83328

AN

English Dictionary,

EXPLAINING

The difficult TERMS

That are uſed in Divinity, Husbandry, Phyſick, Phyloſophy, Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other Arts and Sciences.

CONTAINING

Many thouſands of hard Words

(and proper names of Places) more than are in any other Engliſh Dictionary or Expoſitor.

TOGETHER WITH

The Etymological Derivation of them from their proper Fountains, whether Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, or any other Language.

In a METHOD more Comprehenſive, than any that is Extant.

By *E. COLES*, School-Maſter and Teacher of the Engliſh Tongue to Forreigners.

Ben. Johnſon.

Much phraſe that now is dead, ſhall be reviv'd;
And much ſhall die, that now is nobly liv'd,
If Cuſtom pleaſe; at whoſe diſpoſing will
The Pow'r and Rule of Speaking reſteth ſtill.

Hor. de Arte Poet.

LONDON: Printed for *Peter Parker*, at the *Leg* and *Star* over againſt the *Royal-Exchange* in *Cornhil*, 1685.

TO THE READER.

THE ſeveral Climates of the World, have influenced the inhabitants with Natures very different from one another. And their ſeveral Speeches bear ſome propotion of Analogy with their Natures. The *Spaniſh* and the *Spaniard* both are grave, the *Italian* and th' *Italians* amorous, the *Dutch* as boiſterous as the *Germans*, and the *French* as light as they themſelves are. But the moderate Clime of *England* has indifferently temper'd us as to both: and what exceſs there is in either, muſt be attributed to the acceſſion of ſomething Foraign. Our changes are all profeſſedly owing to the Conqueſts, eſpecially of *Sax* and *Normandy*.

The firſt was far the greater, and by virtue of that the body of our Language is ſtill Teutonick: But the laſt is that which more nearly concerneth us; becauſe, though its firſt irruption was not a violent inundation, yet it forced us to ſuch a communication with *France*, that our Genius is wrought into ſome reſemblance of theirs: and (to imitate them) we bring home Faſhions, Terms and Phraſes from every Nation and Language under Heaven. Thus we ſhould fill one another with Confuſion and Barbarity, were it not for ſome ſuch faithful Interpreter as is here preſented to the Prince of Iſles.

Not that I am ignorant of what's already done. I know the whole Succeſſion from Dr. *Bulloker*, to Dr. *Skinner*, from the ſmalleſt Volume to the largeſt Folio. I know their difference and their defects. Some are too little, ſome are too big; ſome are too plain (ſtufft with obſcenity not to be named) and ſome ſo obſcure, that (inſtead of expounding others) they have need themſelves of an Expoſitor. The method of ſome is Fooliſh, and ſuppoſes things to be known before they are explained. For when the terms of Art are reduced to their ſeveral Heads, you muſt know (in general) what your word is, before you can poſſi-

bly tell where to ſeek it; or elſe (as they ſay) you muſt look a Needle in a bottle of Hay.

Suppoſe you want the meaning of *Belperopis* or *Dulcarnon*, they are not in the common Herd; where will you look them? In the Law-terms? they are not there. Sure then they are proper Names; But they are not there neither. What's to be done? Why, look till you find and you will not loſe your labour.

Some that pretend to correction and exactneſs, tranſcribe out of others (hand over head) their very faults and all.

Hear how ſeverely Dr. *Skinner* taxes one of them, ---*Solens hallucinatur*: and again, ----*Ridicule ut ſolet omnia*: and in another place, ----*ubi notare eſt miſerrimam Authoris ignorantiam*, &c.

But that man had but a little work, and ſo was bound to have done it well. It is excuſable in a *World of Words* to ſay that Contemptible and Contemptuous, Ingenious and Ingenuous are all one: that *Decompoſite* ſignifies compounded of two other words: Ember-week is the week next before Lent: Froiſe, a Pancake or Tanſie: Gallon, a meaſure of two Quarts: Gomer, nine Gallons (inſtead of one.) *Limbus Patrum*, where the Saints reſide till the Reſurrection: *Nazareth*, the place where Chriſt was born; *Redſtert*, a Robin-red-breaſt, &c.

And a thouſand more ſuch, which ſimple Children would be apt to contradict, but Men of Judgement (for whom they were not writ) know where the miſtake might lie. Yet ſure 't would have made his Worſhip ſmile; to have read, how that *Argus* King of *P.* for his ſingular wiſdom and circumſpection was feigned by the Poets to have had no eyes.

Cuſtode admittendo, a Writ for the removing of a Guardian.
Ejaculation, a yelling.
Eviration, a yielding.
Fidicula, a falling Vulture.
Ichidian, the Motto of the Princes Arms.
Iopæna, a Song of rejoycing.
Lungis, a tall ſlim Man that has no length to his height.
Mayweed, like Cammomile in ſmell, but of a ſtinking ſavour, &c.

So many there are of this nature and ſo groſs, that (let the reaſon be what it will) they are altogether intolerable.

In

In that which I have done, I do not warrant abſolute perfection. The pains that are taken in it, will appear at firſt ſight. The addition that is made to the number of words in former Authors of this kind, is almoſt incredible (conſidering the bulk) being raiſed from ſeven in th' Expoſitor to almoſt thirty thouſand here; which is ſome thouſands more than are in Mr. *Blounts Gloſſographia* or Mr. *Philips World of Words*. The order I obſerve is altogether Alphabetical; for that beſt anſwers the deſign of informing others. If any would have the proper Names, terms of Law, Navigation (or any other Art) by themſelves, they may go through the whole, and (with delight and profit) reduce them all to their particular Heads.

I am no friend to vain and tedious repetitions. Therefore you will often meet with words explain'd in their dependance and relation to one another, and the ſence compleated by taking them together: as for Example,

Lupa, a ſhe-Wolf that nouriſhed *Romulus* in the
Lupercal, a place near *Rome*, where were celebrated the
Lupercalia, Feaſts in honour of *Pan*, performed by the
Luperci, Prieſts of *Pan*---.

Poetical expreſſions may be allowed to Poetical Relations and Fictions; yet here and there I give a hint, to let you know, that I take them not for real verities.

The Hiſtory of the Bible I ſuppoſe to be ſo well known, as that I onely give the plain *Engliſh* of the *Hebrew*, *Chaldee*, *Syriack* and *Greek* Names.

Here is a large addition of many words and phraſes that belong to our Engliſh Dialects in the ſeveral Counties, and where the particular Shire is not expreſt, the diſtinction (according to the uſe) is more general into North and South Country words.

Here are alſo added all the Market-towns (and other conſiderable places) in *England*, with all the places of note in other Countries, eſpecially the Neighbour Nations. Where it is to be obſerved, that (as Dr. *Heylin* ſays of *Hungary*) it were infinite labour to expreſs every little place which the ſeat of a War gives occaſion for Hiſtory to mention.

'Tis no diſparagement to underſtand the Canting Terms. It may

may chance to ſave your throat from being cut, or (at leaſt) your pocket from being pickt.

I have not onely retain'd, but very much augmented the number of Old Words. For though Mr. *Blount* (as he ſays expreſsly) ſhunn'd them, becauſe they grew obſolete; yet doubtleſs their uſe is very great: not onely for the unfolding thoſe Authors that did uſe them, but alſo for giving a great deal of light to other words that are ſtill in uſe. Thoſe that I call Old Words are generally ſuch as occurr in *Chaucer*, *Gower*, *Pierce*, *Ploughman* and *Julian Barns*.

And whoſoever has a mind, inſtead of them (or other vulgar Terms) to uſe expreſſions that are more polite; he ſees what words are markt for *Latin*, *Greek* or *French*, and may himſelf make ſuch Collections as will be far more advantageous, than if they had been gathered to his hand.

Finally, that I might be the more comprehenſive (for here is very much in very little room) I have ſignified the derivation of the words from their ſeveral Originals, and the names of the Counties in which they are uſed, by one or two of their initial letters; the meaning of which is expreſt in the following Table.

A TABLE explaining the Abbreviations made uſe of in this Book.

A.	Arabick.	*Ga.*	Gallick, old French.	*Sc.*	Scotch.
Br.	Britiſh.	*H.*	Hebrew.	*Sla.*	Slavonian.
C.	Canting.	*I.*	Italian.	*So.*	South-Countrey.
Ch.	Chaldee.	*Ir.*	Iriſh.	*Sp.*	Spaniſh.
Che.	Cheſhire.	*K.*	Kentiſh.	*Sf.*	Suffolk.
Cu.	Cumberland.	*L.*	Latin.	*Ss.*	Suſſex.
D.	Dutch.	*La.*	Lancaſhire.	*Sy.*	Syriack.
Da.	Daniſh.	*Li.*	Lincolnſhire.	*T.*	Tuſcan.
De.	Devonſhire.	*No.*	North-Country.	*Tu.*	Turkiſh.
Der.	Derbyſhire.	*Nf.*	Norfolk.	*W.*	Wiltſhire.
E.	Eſſex.	*Not.*	Nottinghamſhire.	*We.*	Weſt-Countrey.
F.	French.	*O.*	Old Word.	*Y.*	Yorkſhire.
G.	Greek.	*P.*	Perſian.		
Gt.	German.	*Sa.*	Saxon.		

To

To prevent a vacancy, I thought good here to prefix a CATALOGUE of the moſt uſual Words, whoſe ſound is the ſame, but their SENSE and ORTHOGRAPHY very different.

Altar, *for Sacrifice.*
Alter, *change.*
Are, *be.*
Air, *Element.*
Heir, *to an Eſtate.*
Aſſent, *conſent.*
Aſcent, *of a hill.*
Ax, *to brew with.*
Acts, *Deeds.*
Baal, *an Idol.*
Ball, *for play.*
Bawl, *cry out.*
Bare, *naked, or did*
Bear, *carry,* [*a Bear.*
Beer, *Drink.*
Bier, *for a Corps.*
Barbara, *womans name.*
Barbary, *the Country.*
Berberry, *a Tree.*
Baſe, *vile.*
Baſs-*Viol.*
Bows, *bends.*
Boughs, *branches.*
Bouze, *quaff.*
Buy, *with money.*
By and by, *anon.*
Berry, *that grows.*
Bury, *the dead.*
Call, *by name.*
Cawl, *like a net.*
Cellar, *under ground.*
Seller, *of wares.*
Chare, *a work.*
Chair, *to ſit in.*
Cheer or Chear, *food.*
Clark, *a mans name.*
Clerk, *a Clergy man.*
Collar, *neck-band.*
Choler, *anger.*
Currents, *ſtreams.*
Corants, *a fruit.*
Dam, *ſtop up.*
Damn, *condemn.*
Dear, *coſtly.*
Deer, *Veniſon.*
Doe, *a female.*
Dough, *paſte.*
Done, *acted.*
Dun, *colour.*
Due, *debt.*
Dew, *of Heaven.*
Ear, *of the head.*
Year, *twelve months.*
Eaten, *devoured.*
Eaton, *a proper name.*
Fain, *earneſtly.*
Feign, *counterfeit.*
Filip, *on the forehead.*
Philip, *a name.*
Foul, *filthy.*
Fowl, *a bird.*
Fair, *comely.*
Fare, *diet.*
Furr-*Gown.*
Fir-*tree.*
Forth, *abroad.*
Fourth, *day,* &c.
Groan, *in ſpirit.*
Grown, *in ſtature.*
Guilt, *conſcience.*
Gilt, *with gold.*
Hare, *and Hound.*
Hair, *of the head.*
Hear, *harken.*
Here, *in this place.*
Heard, *for hearted.*
Hard, *as a ſtone.*
Herd, *of Swine.*
Hart, *a Deer.*
Heart, *and Soul.*
Hallow, *Sanctifie.*
Hollow, *with holes.*
Hire, *wages.*
Higher, *than you.*
Hole, *a hollowneſs.*
Whole, *entire.*
Holy, *ſacred.*
Wholly, *altogether.*
Home, *houſe.*
Whom? *what man?*
Holm, *holly.*
Hue, *a colour.*
Hew, *to cut.*
Hugh, *a mans name.*
Hymn, *a ſong.*
Him, *that man.*
Her, *that woman.*
Hur, *a mans name.*
I, *my ſelf.*
Eye, *to ſee with.*
Ile, *a walk, or I will.*
Iſle, *an Iſland.*
Kill, *deſtroy.*
Kiln, *of bricks.*
Kiſs, *with the mouth.*
Ciſs, Sauls *Father.*
Latin, *Roman.*
Latten, *Tin.*
Leper, *a Leprous man.*
Leaper, *a jumper.*
Leſſen, *make leſs.*
Leſſon, *a Lecture.*
Lo, *behold.*
Low, *not high.*
Loſe, *forgot.*
Looſe, *releaſe.*
Manner, *faſhion.*
Mannour, *-Houſe.*
Marten, *a bird.*
Martin, *a mans name.*
Meat, *food.*
Mete, *meaſure.*
Mite, *ſmall coyn.*
Might, *power.*
Moat, *a broad ditch.*
Mote, *in the Sun.*

More,

More, *than they.*
Moor, *a Black.*
Mues, Mews, *for Hawks.*
Muſe, *to meditate.*
Nay, *no.*
Neigh, *as a Horſe.*
Nigh, *near.*
Nid, *a neſt.*
Nye, *a mans name.*
Naught, *bad.*
Nought, *nothing.*
Nether, *lower.*
Neither, *this nor that.*
O, Oh, *alas!*
Ow, *to be indebted.*
Oat, *Corn.*
Ought, *any thing.*
One, *firſt number.*
Own, *proper.*
Our, *belonging to us.*
Hour, *ſixty minutes.*
Pare, *take off.*
Pair, *a couple.*
Pear, *a fruit.*
Parſon, *of the Pariſh.*
Perſon, *any man.*
Place, *room.*
Plaiſe, *a Fiſh.*
Pole, *for Hops.*
Poll, *the head.*
Pore, *little hole.*
Poor, *needy.*
Pray, *beſeech.*
Prey, *booty.*
Profit, *gain.*
Prophet, *Forteller.*
Rain, *water.*
Rein, *of a Bridle.*
Reign, *of a King.*
Rice, *Corn.*
Riſe, *advancement.*
Room, *ſpace.*
Rome, *in* Italy.
Red, *in colour.*
Readd, *for readed.*
Roe, *of Fiſhes.*
Row, *the Boat.*
Rew, *of Trees.*
Ruff, *a double Band.*
Rough, *rugged.*
Rung, *the Bells.*
Wrung, *his hands.*
Rie, *Corn.*
Wry, *crooked.*
Rime, *a miſt.*
Rythm, *in verſe.*
Rite, *a cuſtom.*
Right, *not wrong.*
Write, *with pen.*
Wright, *work-man.*
Reed, *that grows.*
Read, *a Book.*
Road, *highway.*
Rode, *did ride.*
Rhode, *proper name.*
By Rote, *by heart.*
Wrote, *writ.*
Wrought, *did work.*
Sheep, *a beaſt.*
Ship, *at Sea.*
Sight, *view.*
Site, *ſituation.*
Cite, *ſummon.*
Sink, *down.*
Cinque, *five.*
Sloe, *a fruit.*
Slow, *tardy.*
Slough, *old skin.*
So, *thus.*
Sow, *ſeed.*
Sew, *cloth.*
Some, *part.*
Sum, *of money.*
Sole, *or* Soal, *a Fiſh.*
Sole, *of a Shooe, or alone.*
Soul, *Spirit.*
Sore, *painful.*
Soar, *aloft.*
Swore, *did ſwear.*
Sound, *whole.*
Swoon, *faint away.*
Succour, *help.*
Sucker, *young plant.*
Sun, *that ſhines.*
Son, *of a Father.*
Stair, *a ſtep.*
Stare, *with the eyes,* &c.
Slight, *diſpiſe,* &c.
Sleight, *of hand.*
Then, *at that time.*
Than, *in compariſon.*
Tame, *not wild.*
Thame, *a towns name.*
Tongs, *for the fire.*
Tongues, *Languages.*
Time, *and tide.*
Tyme, Thyme, *the herb.*
There, *in that place.*
Their, *of them.*
To, *the prepoſition.*
Toe, *of the foot.*
Tow, *to ſpin.*
Towe, *halt the ſhip.*
Too, *alſo.*
Two, *in number.*
Throw, *hurl.*
Through, *thorow.*
Uſe, *enjoy.*
Ews, *not Rams.*
Ure, *practice.*
Ewr, *a baſon.*
Your, *of you.*
Vain, *idle.*
Vein, *of bloud,* &c.
Vial, *a glaſs.*
Viol, *for Muſick.*
Ware, *Merchandize.*
Were, *was.*
Wear, *cloaths.*
Waſt, *thou.*
Waſte, *ſpend.*
Waiſt, *the middle.*
Wait, *expect.*
Weight, *burden.*
Way, *paſſage.*
Weigh, *in ſcales.*
You, *ye.*
Ewe, *Sheep.*
Yew, *-tree.*
Ye, *yee, you.*
Yea, *yes.*

AA, The name of a river dividing *Picardy* from *Flanders*.
Aacius, The name of a man.
Aalac, A hill in *Syria*.
Aarassus, A city in *Pisidia*.
Aaron h. Teacher, or Mountain of strength.
Aba, A Tyrant of *Hungary*.
Abaction, *l.* Driving away.
Abacted, *l.* Driven away.
Abactors, *l.* Stealers of Cattel.
Abacus, *l.* A flat foursquare piece in Achitecture.
Abaddon, *h.* A destroyer.
Abae, A town in *Greece*, never guilty of Sacriledge.
Abagas Can, a King of the *Tartars*, who ate the *Turk Parvana*.
Abaisance, *f.* Stooping down.
Abalus, An Isle in the *German* Ocean.
Abandon, *J. S.F.* Forsake.
Abannition, *-ation*, *l.* Banishment for a year.
Abantias, An Isle in the Mediterranean Sea.
Abarim, *h.* Passage.
Abarimon, A Country in *Scythia*, their feet reverted.
Abarstick, *o.* Insatiable.
Abas, The son of *Metanira*, whom *Ceres* turned into a Lizard.
Abase, *I.* Bring low.
Abash, Make ashamed.
Abaft, toward the stern or hinder part of the Ship.
Abate A Writ, destroy it for a time through some defect.
Abatement, Entring on an inheritance before the right Heir, to keep him out.
Abatos, An Island in *Egypt*.
Abawed, *o.* Daunted, ashamed.
Abba, *Sy.* Father.
Abbat, or *Abbot*, The same to his
Abbacy or *Abbathy*, as a Bishop to his Bishoprick.
Abbord, *I.* Draw near the shore, or grapple with a ship.
Abbreviate, *l.* Shorten.
Abbreviation, *l.* Shortning.
Abbreviature, short draught
Abbreviator, He that shortens.
Abbrochment, Ingrossing, buying up whole wares to sell by retail.
Abbuttals, The buttings or boundings of any land.
Abdals, Religious *Persians* vowing poverty.
Abdalmatalu, *Mahomets* Grandfather.
Abdelmonus king of *Africa*.
Abdera, A City in *Thrace*.
Abderite, *Democritus* who lived there.
Abderian Laughter, foolish, incessant laughter.
Abdevinam, Head of the twelfth Mansion in Astrology.
Abdi, *h.* My servant. Father of Kish.
Abdicate, *l.* Renounce, refuse, contrary to adopt.
Abdication, Dis-inheriting.
Abdiel, *h.* Servant of God, or Cloud of Gods store.
Abdolonymus, A Gardiner, made King of *Sydon*.
Abdomen, *l.* The fat which is about the belly.
Abdominous, Unwildy, panch bellyed.
Abduce, *l.* Lead or entice away.
Abduction, Taking away.
Abecedary, *l.* Belonging to the letters, *A*, *B*, *C*, &c.
Abecedarian, which teaches or learns the *A*, *B*, *C*, &c.
Abedge, *o.* Abide.
Abel, *h.* Vanity.
In *Abeiance*, *f.* void, not in any mans present possession.
Abent, *o.* Steep place.
Abequitate, *l.* Ride away.
Aberconway, A Town in *Carnarvonshire*.
Aberfraw, A town in *Anglesey*.
Abergevenny, or,
Abergenny, A town in *Wales*.
Aberration, *l.* Going astray.
Aberrancy, the same.
Abessed, *o.* cast down, humbled.
Abet, Encourage or uphold in evil.
Abetter, or,
Abettator, He that encourages, &c.
Abregate, *l.* to disperse or separate (from the flock.)
Abhorrency, *l.* Loathing, hating.
Abib, *h.* Ripening [month.]
Abidit, *o.* Suffered.
Abia, Hercules daughter.
Abiah, *h.* The will of the Lord.
Abiathar, *h.* Father of the remnant, or of contemplation, or Excellent Father.
Abject, *l.* Vile, base, castaway.
Abiezer, *h.* The fathers help.
Abigail, *h.* Fathers joy.
Abii rude people of *Scythia*.
Ability, *l.* power.
Abimelech, *h.* My Father the King, a common name of Kings.
Abington, A town in *Berkshire*, and others in *Cambridge*.
Abintestate, *l.* Without a will
Abishag, *h.* the fathers error.
Abishai, *h.* The fathers reward.
Abishering, *Mish.* Freedom from Amercements.
Abit, *o.* Dwelleth.
Abition, *l.* Going away.
Abjudicate, *l.* Give away by judgement.
Abjure *l.* Forswear, renounce, forsake the Realm for ever.
Ablactation, *l.* Weaning, also graffing and keeping the cyon for a while on its own stock.
Ablaqueate, *l.* To uncover the roots of Trees.
Ablation, *l.* Taking away.
Ablative, *l.* belonging thereto
Ablectick, *l.* Adorned for sale.

Allegation, *l.* sending away.
Ablepſi, *gr.* Blindneſs.
Ablocation, *l.* Letting out to hire.
Ablution, *l.* Washing away.
Abnegation, *l.* Stiff denying.
Abner, *h.* The fathers candle.
Abnodation, *l.* Untying of knots, also pruning of trees.
Abocrites, A Captain of the *Bœotians*.
Abogen, *v.* Bowed.
Abolition, *l.* Destroying putting out of memory.
Abominate, *l.* Hate, loath.
Abone, *f.* Make good ripen.
Aboord, Within the Ship.
Aborigines, *l.* The oldest people of *Italy*, also people born where they live.
Abortion, *l.* Miscarrying in women.
Abortive, Belonging thereto
Abracadacarba, A Charm against Agues.
Abraham, *h.* Father of many
Abram, High Father.
Arrabaus taum, An *Italian* willow that bears
Agnus Castus, Like Pepper.
Abracamins, Enchanters among the *Indians*.
Abram-Cove, *c.* Naked or poor man.
Abraſion, *l.* Shaving away.
Abravanus, A River in *Scotland*.
Abrenunciation, *l.* Forsaking
Abric, Sulphur in Chymistry.
Abricot, *f.* or rather
Apricock, *f.* A plum ripened in the Sun.
Abridge, *f.* Shorten.
Abrodiætical, *g.* Curious in diet.
Abr gate, *l.* Make void.
Abrotanum, *g.* *Themistocles* Mother, also the Herb *Southernwood*.
Abrupt, *l.* Suddenly broken off.
Abſalom, or
Abiſhelom, *h.* Fathers peace.
Abſalomiſm, The practice of *Abſalom*, *viz.* Rebellion.
Abſeſſion, *l.* Going away.
Abſciſſion, *l.* Cutting off.
Abſcanding, *l.* or

Abſconſion. Hiding.
Abſentaneous, *l.* Belonging to Absence.
Abſentees, A Parliament at *Dublin* so called.
Abſis. The highest or lowest pitch of the Planets.
Abſolve, *l.* Pardon, acquit.
Abſolute, *l.* Perfect.
Abſolution, *l.* A pardon.
Abſonant, or
Abſonous, *l.* Disagreeing [in sound]
Abſorb, *l.* Sup up all.
Abſorpt, Devoured.
Abſurs, A town in *Minerva's* Isle, built by the *Colchians*.
Abſtemious, *l.* Sober, temperate.
Abſtention. *l.* Keeping the Heir from possession.
Abſterge, *l.* Cleanse, wipe off.
Abſterſion, *l.* A cleansing.
Abſterſive, Cleansing.
Abſtinence, *l.* Temperance.
Abſtorted, *l.* wrested by force
Abſtract, *l.* Separate, also a small draught of a greater work, also a quality divided from the subject.
Abſtraction, *l.* Taking away.
Abſtrude, *l.* Thrust away.
Abſtruſe, or
Abſtruſive, *l.* Hid, secret, dark.
Abſtruſity, Darkness, *&c.*
Abſurd, *l.* Foolish harsh.
Abſurdity, Foolishness.
Abvolate, *l.* Fly away.
Abvolation, Flying away.
Abus, The river *Humber* in *York-shire*.
Abyſm, or,
Abiſs, *g.* Bottomless pit.
Abyſmal, Bottomless.
Abyſſines Æthiopians under the Emperour *Freidor Johan*.
Acacalis, One of *Apollo's* Mistresses, by whom he had *Philarides* and *Philander*.
Acacia, A shrub, and the binding gum thereof.
Academis, *g.* A place near *Athens* where *Plato* was born.
Academy, *g.* Publick School or University.
Academic, *Platonic* Philosopher, or

Academical, belonging thereto.
Acadinus, A fountain in *Sicily*, wherein all false oaths writ on tables used to sink.
Acaid, Vineger (in Chymistry.)
Acaire, *g.* The mad-mens Saint.
Acarnon, The bright star of *Eridanus*.
Acaſtus, The son of *Peleus* King of *Theſſaly*.
Acatalepſie, *g.* Incomprehensibleness, impossibility of being comprehended.
Accedas ad Curiam, *l.* A writ commanding the Sheriff to make record of such or such a suit.
Accedas ad Vicecomitem, *l.* A writ commanding the *Coroner* to deliver a writ to the *Sheriff*.
Accelerate, *l.* Hasten.
Accelerator, The Muscle that opens the passage of the seed and Urine.
Accenſion, *l.* setting on fire.
Accent, *l.* The tone or mark directing the lifting up the sound of any syllable.
Acceptance, or
Acceptation, *l.* Allowing, or receiving kindly.
Acceptilation, *l.* An acquittance by word of mouth.
Acceſs, *l.* Call forth, provoke.
Acceſs, *l.* Coming, passage, also [the fit of an] Ague.
Acceſſion, Addition.
Acceſſor, *l.* Comer.
Acceſſible, Easie to come to
Acceſſary, or
Acceſſory, *l.* Partaking in the guilt of a fault.
Accidalia, Venus.
Accident, *l.* That which happens.
Accidental, By chance.
Accidence, or
Accidents, The first instructions for the Latin Tongue.
Acœmets, *g.* Monks of *Constantinople*, that slept by turns.
Acolaſtick, *g.* Riotous, lawless
Acolyte, *g.* A young Minister that serves the Altar with

with water, wine, and light.

Aconick, Belonging to *Aconite*.

Aconite, *l.* Wolfs-bane, an herb.

Acorus, A ſweet-ſmelling plant, very medicinal.

Acontius, A young man of *Ceos*, ſuiter to *Cydippe*.

Acouſtick, *g.* Belonging to or helping the hearing.

Acqueſts, or *Acquiſits*, *ſ.* Purchaſes, [by or for only one.]

Acquieſce, *l.* Reſt ſatisfied.

Acquietandæ plegiis, a writ for the getting an acquittance

Acquiſition, *l.* Getting.

Acquittal, A diſcharge.

Acre, 40 Perches length of land, and four in broadth.

Acrimony, *l.* Sharpneſs, ſourneſs.

Acriſius, Son of *Abas* King of *Argos*, and father of *Danae*.

Acroamatick, *g.* That gives or requires much attention, muſical.

Acroätick, *g.* The ſubtileſt of *Ariſtotles* Philoſophy.

Acrocomick, *g.* Having long hair.

Acroſtick, *g.* verſes beginning with the letters of ones name.

Acroteria, *g.* Sharp and ſpiry battlements upon flat buildings.

Achronychal, *g.* Belonging to thoſe ſtars that riſe in the twilight.

Acſab, *h.* Adorned, wantonneſs.

Acteon, Turned into a ſtag by *Diana*, and torn in pieces by his dogs.

Acteoned. Horned.

Actifs, Fryars that feed on roots.

Action, *l.* Deed, alſo a ſuit at law.

Actiſanes, King of *Æthiopia*.

Actitation, *l.* Debating of Law ſuits.

Active, *l.* Nimble.

Active voice, The way of forming verbs in *o*.

Activity, *l.* Nimbleneſs.

Actium, Promontory of *Epirus*, whence Blackcherries are ſuppoſed to come.

Actus Naevius, Cut a whetſtone in two with a Razor.

Acton-burnel, A Caſtle in *Shropſhire*.

Actor, *l.* Doer, Stage-player.

Actual, *l.* Belonging to Action.

Actuality, Perfection of being.

Actuary, *l.* The Regiſter of a Convocation.

Aduste, *l.* Bring into act.

Aculeate, *l.* with a ſting.

Acuminate, *l.* Sharpen.

Acuminous, Sharp-edged, pointed, ſubtile.

Acupitor, *l.* Embroiderer, needle-worker.

Acute diſeaſes grow quickly to a height, and ſo kill or decay. Sharp, witty.

Acyrology, *g.* Improper ſpeech.

Accius Tullius, Prince of the *Volſci*, warring againſt *Rome*.

Acclamation, *l.* Crying out.

Acclivity, *l.* Steepneſs.

Acco, Fell mad at her own deformity.

Accolade, *f.* Clipping about the neck.

Accodrine, *ſa.* Drink made of Acorns.

Accommodate, *l.* Fit, apply.

Accommodatitious, Proper, fit.

Accompliſh, *f.* Fulfil.

Accomptable, *f.* Lyable to give an account.

Accordant, *f.* Agreeable.

Accordance, *f.* Agreement.

Accort, *f.* Wary.

Accoſt, *f.* To ſet upon [in diſcourſe] to draw near to.

Accoutred, *f.* Dreſſed.

Accoutrement, Dreſſing.

Accoy, *o.* Aſſwage.

Accretion, *l.* growing to.

Accrew, *f.* Grow, ariſe.

Accrochc, *f.* To hook unto.

Accumb, *l.* Sit or lye down.

Accumulate, *l.* Heap up.

Accurate, *l.* Exact.

Accuſation, *l.* Blaming.

Accuſative, *l.* Belonging to accuſing.

Ace, *f.* One in the Dice.

Acephalic, *g.* Without head.

Acephaliſts, *g.* Hereticks without an Author.

Acerbity, *l.* Sharpneſs or ſoureneſs.

Acerate, *l.* Coarſe, full of chaff.

Acerſecomick, *q.* Whoſe hair was never cut.

Acervate, *l.* Heap up.

Acetars, *l.* Sallets and Vinegar.

Acetoſity, *l.* Soureneſs.

Achæmenes, firſt King of the *Perſians*.

Achamech, Silver-droſs.

Achan, *h.* Troubling or Gmaſhing.

Achat, or *Achapt*, *f.* To buy, alſo a bargain.

Achates, *g.* A ſtone of divers colours like a Lions skin.

Achelous, Son of *Oceanus* and *Terra*, alſo a River in *Epirus*.

Acheron, Son of *Ceres*, turned into a River of Hell.

Acherontick, belonging thereto, comfortleſs.

Acheruſia, a River taken for the entrance of Hell.

Acheruſian, Belonging thereto.

Achieve, *f.* Perform.

Achilles, Son of *Peleus* and *Thetis*, he ſlew *Hector*.

Achior, *h.* Brothers light, or Brother of Fire.

Achiſh, *h.* Sure it is.

Achor, Scald in the head.

Acid, *l.* Sharp in taſte.

Acidity, Sharpneſs.

Acis, The Son of *Faunus*.

Ackele, *o.* To cool.

Adsiled, *l.* Driven by force.

Adage, *l.* Proverb.

Adagial, Proverbial.

Adah, *h.* Aſſembly of people.

Adam, *h.* Red earth.

Adamitas, *l.* *Bohemian* Hereticks that went naked.

Adamical, Belonging to *Adam*.

Adamant, *l.* Diamond.

Adamantine, *l.* Of or like Diamonds.

Adamate, *l.* Love dearly.

Adapt, *l.* Make fit.

Adarige, Salt Armoniac.

Adaſhed, *o.* Aſhamed.

Adawed, *o.* Awaked.

Adcorporate, *l.* Joyn body to body.

Addecimate, *l.* Take Tithes.
Alderbourn, A River in *Wiltſhire*.
Alders-tongue, An herb of one leaf, with ſuch a ſtalk upon it
Addice, A Coopers Ax.
Addiſh, *l.* give up, encline.
Addition, *l.* deliverance of goods.
Additament, *l.* A ſupply or
Addition, adding one thing to another.
Additional, Added to.
Addomeſtique, *f.* Tamed.
Addonice, *ſ.* Sweeten.
Addreſs, *f.* Apply; alſo application, direction.
Adelantado, *Sp.* the Kings deputy; the General, or his deputy.
Adeling, *Sa.* A Kings Son.
Adelrad or *Ethelred*, *Sa.* Noble advice.
Adelman or *Ed-man Sa.* Gentleman.
Ademption, *l.* Taking away.
Adecatiil, g. One againſt Tythes.
Adere, *o.* Faſten.
Adeption, *l.* Getting.
Adeptiſt, That hath got the art of tranſmitting metals.
Adequate, *l.* Even, equal.
Adequitation, *l.* Riding towards.
Adet, King of the *Mauſſians*, *Caſa's* father.
Adfiliation, *l.* Adoption.
Adhamare, *l.* Catch (with hook or net.)
Adhere, *l.* Stick to.
Adheſion, Sticking to.
Adjacent, *l.* lying near.
Adiaphory, *g.* Indifferency.
Adiaphorous, Indifferent.
Adiectives, *l.* Which is joyn'd to a ſubſtantive.
Adjourn, *ſ.* Put off to a certain day.
Adinquirendum, *l.* A writ for enquiry, *&c.*
Adipal, *l.* Fat, groſs.
Adit, *l.* Entrance.
Adjudication, *l.* determining.
Adjument, *l.* Help.
Adjunct, *l.* Joyned to; a quality joyn'd to its ſubject.
Adjure, *ſ.* Command in Gods name, ſwear or make another ſwear.
Adjuration, *l.* earneſt charging, *&c.*
Adjutant, *l.* Helping, helper.
Adjuſt, *ſ.* Set in order.
Adjutory, *l.* Helping.
Adjuvate, *l.* Aſſiſt.
Adle, *o.* Empty; alſo to earn.
Admeaſurement, *ſ.* A writ to moderate ones ſhare.
Admetus, King of *Theſſaly*; *Apollo* kept his Sheep nine years.
Adminicle, *l.* Help.
Adminicular, Helpful.
Adminiſter, *l.* Diſpoſe order
Adminiſtration, *l.* Diſpoſeing his eſtate that dies inteſtate.
Adminiſtrator, He;
Adminiſtratrix, She that ſo diſpoſeth, *&c.*
Admirable, *l.* Wonderful.
Admiration, Wondering.
Admiral, *f.* Chief Commander at Sea.
Admit, *l.* Allow.
Admittendo Clerico, *l.* Awrit for preſentation.
Admiſſion, bringing in, entrance.
Admixtion, *l.* Mingling together.
Admonition, *l.* Warning.
Admubled, made void.
Admubilation, *l.* A bringing or reducing to nothing.
A modo, & octo, *l.* The higheſt degree (in Philoſophy.)
Adoleſcency, *l.* Youth.
Adolph, *Sa.* Happy help.
Adonai, *h.* Lord.
Adonah, *h.* Ruling Lord.
Adonibezek, *h.* Lord of *Bezek*, or of thunder.
Adonick-verſe, conſiſts only of a Dactyl and a Spondey.
Adonis, Son of *Cinaras* King of *Cyprus*, turn'd into a flower
Adonizedek, *h.* The Lords juſtice.
Adopt, *l.* Make a ſtranger ones child.
Adoption, Mak'ng, *&c.*
Adore, *l.* Worſhip.
Adorable, Worſhioful.
Adornation, *h.* Decking, trimming.
Adorat, Four pound weight.
Adoxy, *g.* Shame, diſgrace.
Ad quod damnum, *l.* A writ to enquire what hurt would be to grant a fair, *&c.*
Adrameleck, *h.* Kings Cloak or greatneſs.
Adraming, *o.* Churliſh.
Adraſtia, *Nemeſis*, Daughter of *Jupiter* and Neceſſity.
Adrian or *Adriatique* Sea, *Gulph* of *Venice*, parts *Italy*, from *Dalmatia*.
Aſcititium or *Adſci-*, Falſly taken to ones ſelf, counterfeit
Ad terminum qui præteriit, *l.* A Writ of Entry.
Advancement, *f.* Promotion.
Advantageous, *f.* Profitable.
Advectitious, *l.* Brought from another place.
Advent-Sunday is the neareſt to the feaſt of St. *Andrew*, coming (of Chriſt.)
Advenatale, Coat of defence
Adventitious, *l.* Adventive or
Adventual, *l.* Coming by chance.
Adventure, *f.* Chance.
Adverbs, *l.* Undeclin'd words joyn'd to Verbs for perfection and explanation.
Adverſe, *l.* Contrary.
Adverſative, *l.* Belonging to ſomething that is contrary.
Advertency, *l.* Heed, carefulneſs.
Advertiſe, *l.* Give notice.
Advertiſement, giving notice
Adveſperate, *l.* Grow towards night.
Advigilate, *l.* Watch diligently.
Adulation, *l.* Flattery, fawning.
Adulatory, pertaining thereto
Adult, *l.* Com'n to full age.
Adulted, The ſame.
Adulterate, *l.* To corrupt.
Adumbrate, *l.* To ſhadow.
Adumbration, rude draught; in Heraldry, the bare proportion of outward lineaments, Tranſparency.
Adunguem, *l.* At his fingends.
Aduncity, *l.* Crookedneſs.
Adunque or *Aduncous*, hooked.

Advocate, l. defender of cauſes
Advowzon, or
Advowſon, ſ. Reverſion of a Benefice, or a Right to preſent thereto.
Advowee paramount, the King or higheſt patron.
Advoutry, Adultery.
Adure, ſ. Roaſt, burn.
Aduſt, Aduſted, l. Burnt, parched.
Aduſtible, Burnable.
Aduſtion, Burning.
Adynamous, g. Weak.
Ædile. l. A *Roman* Officer that look'd to Reparations.
Æacus, Son of *Jupiter* Judge of Hell.
Æalone, turn'd into a thiſtle.
Æeta, King of *Colchos*.
Æga, *Jupiters* Nurſe.
Ægæon, One of *Jupiters* giant enemies, who threw at him a 100 rocks at once.
Ægæum or *Ægæan*, Sea, called commonly *Archipelago*, from
Ægeus, King of *Athens*, *Theſeus*'s father, who drowned himſelf therein.
Ægiale, The wife of *Diomedes*, an adultereſs.
Ægilope, g. A ſwelling in the great corner of the eye.
Ægina, *Jupiters* Miſtriſs in the ſhape of fire.
Ægipanes, g. Woody deities with Goats feet.
Ægiſthus, Son of *Thyeſtes*.
Ægle, Daughter of *Heſperus* King of *Italy*.
Æglet, A great wreſtler.
Ægrimony, or
Ægritude, l. Sickneſs.
Ægroting, Counterfeit ſickneſs.
Ægyptus, The Son of *Belus*, and brother of *Danaus*.
Ælia, Jeruſalem rebuilt by *Ælius Adrianus*.
Ælmſeob, or
Almſeob, Peter-pence, which uſed to be paid the Pope.
Æneas, Son to *Anchiſes* and *Venus*, ho came from *Troy* to *Italy*.
Æneator, l. Trumpeter.
Ænigmatical. g. full of *Ænigmats* or dark riddles.
Æolipile, Hermetical bellows, to try if there be a Vacuum in nature.
Æolus, God of the winds.
Æpalus, A King reſtored by *Hercules*; who adopted *Hercules*'s Son his Succeſſor.
Æquanimity, l. Equalneſs or evenneſs of temper.
Æquator, A Circle on the Globe, equally diſtant from the two Poles.
Æquilateral, I. Of equal ſides.
Æquilibrity, l. equal weighing, or
Æquilibrium, Gold weight.
Æquipollence, l. equal power
Æquiponderancy, l. even poyſing.
Æquivocal, l. Of like ſound.
Æra, The term from whence men reckon, as we from Chriſts nativity.
Æreal, l. belonging to the air.
Æry, ſ. A neſt [of Hawks]
Æromancy, g. divining by the air.
Æromantick, Pertaining thereto.
Æruginous, l. Ruſty.
Ærumnous, l. Full of troubles.
Æſacus, Son to *Priamus*, turn'd into a dive-dapper.
Æſculapius, The God-phyſician, *Apollo*'s Son.
Æſia, The *French* River *Oyſe*.
Æſica, A City of *Northumberland*, upon the River *Eſk*.
Æſtuate, l. rage like the Sea.
Æſtivate, l. ſpend the ſummer.
Ætate probanda, l. A Writ to prove the age of a Kings tenant.
Æternales domus, l. Eternal habitations, ſepulchres.
Æthalis, Mercury's Son.
Ætherial, l. Pertaining to the ſky.
Æthiopia, A Country in *Africa*, ſo called from
Æthiops, Vulcans Son.
Æthon, One of the Suns horſes; alſo a great farter.
Ætiologia, g. Shewing the reaſon of a thing.
Ætna, Mongebel, the burning Hill in *Sicily*.
Ætolia, Part of *Greece*.
Affable, l. Courteous in ſpeaking to and hearing others.
Affability, Such courteſie.
Affaire, ſ. Buſineſs.
Affectation, l. Over-curious imitation.
Affectionate, l. Bearing good will, full of affection.
Affeerors, They that fine the offenders in Court-Leets.
Affiance, ſ. Truſt, confidence; alſo to make ſure, betroth.
Affidatus, A Tenant by fealty.
Affidavit, Depoſition upon Oath.
Affinage, ſ. refining of Metals.
Affinity, l. Likeneſs, kindred by marriage.
Affirmation, l. Saying it is ſo.
Affirmative, Belonging thereto.
Affix, l. Faſten to.
Affluence, l. Plenty.
Afflux, l. flowing together.
Afforeſt, To turn ground into foreſt.
Affray, ſ. Fright, fighting, tumult.
Affri, or *Affra*, Bullocks or plow-beaſts.
Affrication, l. rubbing.
Affront, ſ. wrong.
Affrontedneſs, Impudence.
Affuſion, l. Pouring, ſprinkling.
Afgodneſs, Sa. Ungodlineſs.
Africa, g. One of the four parts of the world.
Africk, African, Belonging thereto.
Afi, as *Abaſi*.
Aga, Captain of the *Turkiſh Janizaries*.
Agabus, b. Graſs-hopper.
Agag, b. Garret or upper-room.
Aganemnon, King of *Argos*
Agamiſt, g. Unmarried.

Aga-

Aganippe, fountain in *Baeotia*, ſacred to *Apollo*, &c.

Aganippides, The Muſes.

Agarick, A root that helps digeſtion, a muſhroom good againſt flegm.

Agaſt, *v.* Amazed.

Agate, *Cbe.* Juſt a going.

Agate, *ſ.* A precious ſtone for hafts of knives.

Agatha, *g.* Good, a womans name.

Agathocles, A Tyrant of *Sicily*, a Potters Son.

Agathoniey, laſcivious, from *Agathon*, A wanton fidler.

Agave, daughter to *Cadmus*

Age, ones life-time, alſo a hundred years.

Age prier, *ſ.* Petition of one in minority, to ſtop the ſuit till he come of Age.

Agelaſtick, *g.* Moroſe, one which never laughs.

Agelaſtus onely laughed when he ſaw a mare eat thiſtles.

Agnus glans, or *Agiam Oglans*, Chriſtian children taken for the ſervice of the *Turk*.

Agent, *l.* Doer, alſo a dealer for another.

Ageſilaus, King of *Lacedemon*: alſo an *Athenian*.

Aggerate, *l.* Heap up.

Aggeſted, heaped up.

Agglomerate, *l.* Rowl together.

Agglutinate, *l.* Glue together.

Aggrandize, *l.* make great.

Aggravate, *l.* to load, heighten, make heavy or worſe.

Aggregate, *l.* Meet together, or gather together.

Aggreſſor, *l.* He that begins, ſets upon, or ſtrikes the firſt blow.

Aggreſſion, Setting upon.

Agility, *l.* Nimbleneſs.

Agili, *c.* Committed.

Aginateur. *l.* Retailer of ſmall wares, from *Agina* the Ballance-beam.

Agiograph, *g.* Holy writing.

Agipe, *o.* A Coat full of p'aits.

Agis, King of *Lacedemonia*, kild in priſon.

Agiſt, To take ſtrangers Cattel into the Kings Foreſt, and their money.

Agitate, *l.* toſs up and down, diſcuſs.

Agitable, That may be moved.

Agitation, frequent motion

Agitators, Men choſen to manage any buſineſs.

Aglaia, One of the graces.

Aglais, A very great Shecater, *Mopsicle's* daughter.

Aglet, *ſ.* Tag of a point.

Agnail, *Sa.* Sore under the nail.

Agnation, Kindred by the Father.

Agnes, *g.* Cluſt, A womans name.

Agnition, *l.* Acknowledging.

Agnize, *l.* To own.

Agnodice, A Maid-Phyſician.

Agnominate, *l.* To Nickname.

Agnomination, A ſirname.

Agnus Caſtus, *l.* Seeds preſerving Chaſtity. See *Arabams baum*.

Agnus dei, *l.* The holy Lamb, with a Croſs.

Agonal Feaſts, kept at *Rome* the ninth of *January*.

Agonarch or *Agonotbete*, *g.* Maſter of the Revels.

Agoniſm, *g.* Reward of Victory.

Agoniſt, *g.* Champion.

Agoniſtic, or *Agoniſtical*, Belonging thereto. warlike.

Agoniſtes, Friars in *Italy* aſſiſting ſuch as are in an *Agony*, *g.* Extream anguiſh of mind or death.

Agramed, *o.* Aggrieved.

Agrarian-Laws, for dividing Lands among the *Romans*.

Agreat, *Sa.* By the great or lump.

Agredge, *o.* Aggravate.

Agreſtical, *l.* Ruſtical.

Agricole, *l.* Farmer.

Agricolation, *ſ.* or

Agriculture, Husbandry.

Agrimony, An herb like tanſy.

Agrippa, (born with feet formoſt) a mans name.

Agriſe, *o.* Afraid.

Agroſe, *o.* Grieved.

Agroted, *o.* Cloyed.

Agryſe, *o.* Make one quake.

Ahab, *h.* Brothers Father.

Ahazah, *h.* Taking, poſſeſſing.

Ahaziah, *h.* Apprehenſion, or ſight of the Lord.

Ahiezer, *h.* Brothers help.

Ahimelech, *h.* Kings brother, or of the Kings Council.

Ahitophel, *h.* Brother forſaken, he hanged himſelf.

Aholiab, *h.* Lords Tabernacle, or brightneſs of the Lord.

Aholibamah, *h.* My tent, or famous Manſion.

Ajax, A ſtout *Grecian*.

Aldonem, King of the *Moloſſi*, *Proſerpina's* father.

Ailesbury, A town in *Buckingbamſhire*.

Ailesford, A town in *Kent*.

Airy, A neſt of Hawks.

Ait, A little Iſland in a river.

Akmancheſter (City of ſick folk) *Bath*.

Alabandic, A kind of roſe not very ſweet.

Alabandical, Barbarous, ſottiſh.

Alabandine, or *Amandine*, A blue ſtone provoking bloud.

Alabaſter, clear white Marble.

Alacrity, *l.* Cheerfulneſs.

Alakab, *Ar.* The Scorpions heart, a ſtar.

Alamac, *Ar.* The left foot of *Andromeda*.

Alamode, *ſ.* After the faſhion.

Alan, *ſta.* (Grey hound) a mans name, or as

Aelian, Sun-bright.

Alary, *l.* Wingy.

Alarme, *ſ.* to your arms.

Alaſtor, One of the Suns Horſes.

Alata Caſtra, Edenborough.

Ala volée, *ſ.* haſtily.

Alay,

Alav, A ſending freſh dogs into the cry.

Alba Julia, Weſſenburgh in *Germany*.

Alba Regalis, Stolwiſſenbergh in *Hungary*.

Albania, Scotland, alſo a Country between *Illyricum* and *Macedonia*.

Albanus, a River in *Armenia*, alſo the firſt Britiſh Martyr.

St. Albans, Verulam ſo call'd from him.

Albe, *l.* the Maſs-Prieſts old white Garment.

Albeito, *Ar.* the Swans-mouth, a Star.

Albert, *ſa.* all bright; a proper name.

Albion, the oldeſt name of this our happy Iſland.

In Albis, *l.* in quires.

Albor, *l.* whiteneſs.

Albricias, *ſp.* reward of good news.

Albuginous, *l.* belonging to white.

Albumazar, a famous *Arabian* Aſtronomer.

Albutius beat his ſervants before the fault, to be ſure of leiſure.

Alcan, Verſes have two daſtyles and two trouchees.

Alcali, A Spaniſh Univerſity.

Alcalde, *ſp.* Sheriff.

Alcali, Salts extracted from aſhes.

Alcander, Servant to *Lycurgus*, very reſpectful.

Alcanna, Ichthyocolla, Iſinglaſs.

Alcathous, the Son of *Pelops*, adopted by *Megareus*.

Alcatrace, a fowl like a Heron.

Alce, a wild Beaſt like a Deer.

Alceſte, Admetus's wife.

Alchabeit, Mercury prepared.

Alchedi, *ar.* a ſtar in the goat.

Archenit, *ar.* a ſtar in *Perſeus*.

Alchimilla, *l.* the Herb Ladies mantle.

Alcibiades, a noble man of *Athens* reclaim'd by *Socrates*.

Alchobar, *ar.* Reception.

Alchocodon, *ar.* Giver of years.

Alchorad, *ar.* a contrariety of the light of the Planets.

Alchimiſt, *g.* He that uſes the Art of metals.

Alcides, *g.* Hercules.

Alcithoe, turn'd into a Bat, for her ſlighting *Bacchus*.

Alcmeon, Son to *Amphiaraus*, he kild his mother.

Alchali, Chymical ſpirits.

Alcholization, reducing ſolid matter into very fine powder.

Alconor, a certain Grecian, againſt the *Lacedæmon*.

Alcoran, (Scripture) the Turks Bible.

Alcove, *ſp.* a cloſe bedroom.

Alcyone, Neptunes daughter, turn'd into a King-fiſher.

Aldus-dubii, a River in *Helvetia*, or *Sui ſerland*.

Aldebaran, *ar.* the Bulls ſouth-eye.

Alderamin, Cepheus's right ſhoulder, a ſtar.

Aldingham, a Town in *Lancaſhire*.

Alectromancy, *g.* Divining by Barly and Wheat.

Alecoast, the herb Coaſtmary.

Alecto, *f.* One of the furies of Hell.

Alectryomachy, *g.* Cockfighting.

Alectryomancy, *g.* Cock-Divination.

Alectorius, a precious ſtone in a Capons maw.

Alectryon, Mars's Pimp turned into a Cock.

Ale-conner, Searcher of Ale pots.

Alehoof, Ground-Ivy.

Alegator, a *Jamaica* Crocodile.

Aleger, Sower Ale.

Alembick, *Ar.* Still.

Aleph, the firſt [*Hebrew* letter,] alſo a thouſand.

Alepp, A City in *Syria*.

Ale-ſilver, Paid yearly to the Lord Mayor.

Ale-ſtake, *o.* May-pole.

Alet, The true *Peru*-falcon

Ale-taſter, He is to look to the goodneſs of Bread and Ale.

Alethela, *g.* Truth.

Aleuromancy, *g.* Cake-divination.

Alexander, Conquered the world, and was poyſoned.

Alexanders, An opening herb.

Alexandria, *No.* A Port-Town of *Egypt*.

Alexipharmacal, good againſt poyſon.

Alexiteria, *g.* Medicines againſt poyſon.

Aleuded, Fatneſs of body.

Alferes, *Sp.* Enſign-bearer.

Alfred, *Sa.* (all peace) King of *England*.

Alfreton, A town in *Darbyſhire*.

Algareb, *Ar.* The ſtar in the right wing of the Crow.

Algaſes, *a.* Head of the 15 Manſion.

Algate, *o.* Altogether, if ſo be, notwithſtanding.

Algates, *o.* Ever, even now.

Algebar, *ar.* The left foot of *Orion*, a ſtar.

Algebbe, *a.* The head of the 10 Manſion.

Algebra, *a.* The art of Figurative Numbers.

Algebraical, pertaining thereto.

Algebraiſt, One ſkill'd therein.

Algorab, *a.* The right wing of *Pegaſus*, a ſtar.

Algid, *l.* Chill, cold.

Algidity, *Algor*, Chilneſs.

Algifical, making chill.

Algerines, People or pirats belonging to

Algier, A town in *Affrica*.

Algomeiſſa, *a.* The little Dog-ſtar.

Algon, The head of *Meduſa*.

Algoriſm, *Algorithme*, or *Algrim*, the ſame as *Algebra*.

Algo-

Algorist, as *Algebraist*.

Algum, or *Almug*-trees, of excellent wood in *Lebanon*.

Alguze, *a*. *Orions* left foot.

Alhabar, *a*. A star in the great Dog.

Alhidade, A ruler on an instrument, to take heights and depths.

Alias, *l*. otherwise.

Alicante, A town in *Spain*, whence comes wine of Mulberries.

Alible, *l*. Nourishing.

Alice, (*Adilize*, noble) a Womans name.

Alien, *l*. foreigner, stranger.

Alienate, to estrange.

Aliety, otherness.

Alifed, *o*. allowed.

Aliment, *l*. Nourishment.

Alimentation. Nourishing.

Alimony, *l*. The wives allowance when parted from her Husband.

Alimental, or *Alimentary*. *l*. belonging to nourishment.

Aliath, *a*. a star in the bear.

Alkakengi. Winter-cherry.

Alkali, The herb *Kali*, or *Saltwort*.

Alkanet, Spanish Buglos.

Alkermes, Confection of *Kermes*.

Allaborate, *l*. Labour vehemently.

All-a-bone, *o*. a made request.

Allantoides, *g*. The skin that covers the chief parts of a birth.

Allabanny, *Albany*, the Highlands in *Scotland*.

Allar, Aldar-tree.

Allaud. *l*. To praise.

Allay. Asswage. Also tempering metal with a baser sort, Alloy.

Allective, *l*. Alluring.

Allectation, An alluring.

Allegation, *l*. Proving.

Allegorical, *g*. belonging to an

Allegory, Mystical speech different from the literal sense.

Allelujah, *h*. Praise ye the Lord; also the herb Woodsorrel.

Aller sans jour, *f*. To be dismist the Court.

Allevate, *l*. Lift up.

Alleviate, *l*. Lighten, diminish.

All-good, Herb Mercury, Good *Henry*.

All-heal, Clowns Woundwort.

All-hallowes, All-Saints.

Alliant, *Allie*, *f*. one that is in

Alliance, *f*. Relation, league,

Alliciency, *l*. An enticing.

Alligation, *l*. A binding to.

Allington, A town in *Hampshire*.

Allision, *l*. Dashing against.

Alliteration, *l*. Repeating and playing upon the same Letter.

Allobrogical, belonging to the

Allobroges, *Savoiards* in *France*.

Allocamel, *g*. an *Indian* Camel with a Mules head.

Allocation, *l*. Placing, also Officers allowance from Superiors.

Allocution. or

Alloquy, *l*. Talking with one.

Alnager. *Alnageor*, *Aulnager*, *f*. Measurer of woollen [by the Elle] Now Collector of that Subsidy.

Allodial, [Lands] free from fines and service.

Allot, Lay out, appoint.

Allude. *l*. Speak in reference to another thing.

Allusion, Speaking in reference, &c.

Alluminor, *f*. (enlightener) who paints on Paper, or parchment.

Alluvion, *l*. Floud, flowing.

Almain, A German, also a slow air in Musick.

Almaine Rivets, light armor.

Almanack, *a*. (the course of the year) a Calendar.

Almaner, *a*. A Planets Epicycle.

Almantica, Zodiak.

Almanzer, *a*. Defender.

Almerick. A Christian King of *Jerusalem*.

Almadarats, *Almicantharats* *ar*. Lines drawn through the Meridian, Parallel with the Horizon.

Almner, *Almoner*, *Amner*, *f*. Distributer of alms.

Almnery, *Aumry*, *f*. Almshouse, also a Buttery or Pantry.

Almugia, *ar*. Planets facing one another in the Zodiack.

Almuten, The Planet of most Power and Dignities.

Alnath, A star in *Aries* horns.

Alnwick, *Alanwick*, *Anwick*, A town in *Northumberland*.

Alody, *o*. Lands of Inheritance.

Aloes, Juice of Sea-housleek, or bitterwort.

Aloe Cicotrina, *Succatrina*, or *Zocatrina*, brought from the *African* Isle *Zocatara*.

Alogick, *g*. Unreasonable.

Alogy, Unreasonableness.

Aloof, Keep the Ship near the wind, also far off.

Alopecian, belonging to

Alopecy, *g*. (Foxes evil) shedding of the hair.

Alisha, a Summer *Spanish* drink of water and Honey.

Alpha, The first Greek letter; the beginning.

Alphabetical, belonging to the

Alphabet, *g*. The letters of the Greek, or any Language.

Alpharatz, *a*. *Pegasus*'s right shoulder, a star.

Alpheta, The bright star of the Crow.

Alphem, an *Arcadian* River; also a mans name.

Alphitomancy, *g*. Divination by Barley-meal.

Alphonsin-Tables, of *Astronomy* devised by

Alphonsus King of *Aragon*.

Alphrad, *a*. The bright star in *Hydra*.

Alps, High frozen hills between *France* and *Italy*.

Alp, Nope, Bulfinch, *Sf*.

Alramek, a star in *Boötes*.

Altacaba, *ar*. the Pole-star.

Alresford, a town in *Hampshire*.

Altahest Parace'si; a body reduc'd to its first principle

Altarag

Altarage, Altar-profit.
Alteration, *l.* Changing.
Altercation, *l.* Contentious diſpute.
Alternal, the ſame as *Alternate*, *Alternative*, *l.* that which is done by *Alternation*, *Alternity*, Changing by turns.
Altiloquent, *l.* ſpeaking high.
Altimetrical, meaſuring of *Altitudes*, *l.* heights.
Altiſonant, *l.* high-ſounding.
Altitonant, *l.* high-thundring [*Jupiter.*]
Altivolant, *l.* high-flying, ſoaring.
Alto & Baſſo, High and low, all kind of [differences.]
Alveary, *l.* Bee-hives.
Alveated, *l.* Chancelled or trenched.
Aluminous, *l.* like or full of *Alume*, a binding mineral.
Alumbrado, *ſp.* Phanatick, Enthuſiaſt.
Alumnate, *l.* Nouriſh, feed.
Alumnation, Foſtering, feeding.
Alutation, *l.* Tanning of Leather.
Alytarch, *g.* Keeper of order at publick ſports.
Amaine, Yield your Ship.
Amainable, *f.* Tractable.
Amalgamation, *Amalgamation*, or *Amalgaminge*, ſoftening metals with quick-ſilver.
Amalekites, *Eſau's* poſterity by his Grand-ſon.
Amalek, *h.* Licking people.
Amalthean, belonging to *Amalthea*, *Jupiters* nurſe.
Amand, *f.* ſend away.
Amanuenſis, *l.* Secretary or Clerk.
Amarantbus, *g.* flower-gentle.
Amaritude, *l.* bitterneſs.
Amarom, *l.* bitter-froward.
Amarulent, *l.* the ſame.
Amarylliſ, *g.* ſhining.
Amaſa, *h.* Sparing the people.
Amaſiah, *h.* Burden of the Lord.
Amaſſement, *f.* heaping up.
Amate, *o.* Diſcourage.

Amatory, *l.* belonging to love.
Amaureſis, a decay of the eye-ſight and no fault ſeen.
Amazons, *g.* Warlike women of *Scythia*.
Ambacti, Servants to the *Gauliſh* Nobility.
Ambage, *l.* Far-fetch'd circumſtance of words.
Ambagious, full of far, &c.
Ambar, Hard yellow gum.
Ambergreece, *greeſe*, or *griſe*, *f.* a ſweet clammy perfume, found by the Sea-ſide.
Ambia, A thick Indian liquor.
Ambianum, *Amiens* in *Picardy*.
Ambidexter, *l.* that uſeth both hands alike, or plaies on both ſides [for gain.]
Ambidexterous, belonging thereto.
Ambient, *l.* Compaſſing about.
Ambifarious, having a double meaning.
Ambiguity, *l.* doubtfulneſs.
Ambiguous, doubtful.
Ambilevous, *l.* left-handed.
Ambilogie, *Ambilogy*, *g.* a doubtful ſpeech.
Ambiloquent, *l.* Double tongu'd.
Ambition, *l.* an eager deſire or thirſt after honour.
Ambitude, *l.* Compaſſing round.
Amblotbridium, A medicine provoking travel before time.
Amblygone, *g.* a blunt angled triangle.
Ambona, An Eaſt-*India* Iſland.
Amboiſe, a principal building in *France*.
Ambſexous, Male and Female.
Ambracia, *Lalla* in *Epirus*.
Ambresbury, A town in *Wiltſhire*.
Ambrey, Cup-board.
Ambroſe, *g.* Immortal.
Ambroſia, Wood-ſage, alſo the meat of the Gods.
Ambroſiack, *Ambroſial*, or *Ambroſian*, Thereto belonging.

Ambulatory, *l.* a walk, alſo walking.
Amburbial, [Sacrifices, *l.* which went firſt] about the City.
Ambuſcado, *ſp.* Ambuſcade, *f.* an *Ambuſh*, laying in wait.
Amburion, *l.* A burning about.
Amœbean, [Verſes] Dialogue-wiſe.
Amell, *Amel'd*, among, betwixt.
Amen, *h.* verily, ſo let it be.
Amenable, *f.* Tractable.
Amendment, Correction of an errour in a proceſs.
Amenity, *l.* Pleaſantneſs.
Amenuſed, *o.* Diminiſhed.
Ameos, Biſhops-weed.
Amercement, or *Amerciament*, *f.* (at mercy) a fine at will.
America, The fourth part of the world [laſt diſcover'd.]
American diſeaſe, the great, *Spaniſh*, *Naples* or *French* Pox.
Amery, (*gr.* alway rich) proper name.
Ameſſe, *f.* a Prieſt's hood or cap in the Quire, See *Amiſt.*
Amethyſt, *g.* (againſt drunkenneſs) a precious ſtone.
Amfractuous, *l.* belonging to *Amfractuoſity*, Intricacy, much turning and winding.
Amiable, *l.* Lovely.
Amicable, *l.* Friendly.
Amict, *Amice*, *l.* the Prieſts firſt linnen veſtment.
Amilled, *l.* Clothed.
Amie, *f.* Beloved.
Aminadab, *h.* free or vowing people, or Prince of people.
Amniſhaddai, *h.* the People of the Almighty.
Amiſſion, *l.* Loſing.
Amit, to loſe or pardon.
Ammodite, A ſandy inſect with black ſpots.
Ammon, *Ammonites*, people deſcended from *Ben-ammi*, *h.* the ſon of my people.
Ammoniack, a *Lybian* gum, and *African* Salt.
Ammunition, *f.* Proviſion, ſtore.

Amneſty, *g.* Oblivion.

Amnick, *l.* Belonging to a river.

Amnios, The skin that wraps the birth all over.

Amœn, *b.* True, or Artificer, or School-maſter.

Amomum, *g.* A pleaſant ſeed like Cardamoms.

Amoretti, *f.* Love-toys.

Amorift, Lover.

Amoroſity, Lovingneſs.

Amoroſo, *l.* Lover.

Amori, *f.* Dead.

Amortize, to kill, alſo to alien Lands.

Amot, *b.* Burden.

Amotion, *l.* Removing away.

Amoz, *b.* Strong.

Ampelite, *g.* Black earth to kill worms in Vines.

Ampeluſia, A place in *Mauritania*.

Amper, *Sf.* A flaw in Cloth. *E.* a ſwelling.

Amphiaram, was ſwallow'd up alive at *Thebes*.

Amphibion, *Amphibium*, *g.* which lives both by water and land.

Amphibolous, *Amphibolical*, or *Amphibological*, *g.* Belonging to

Amphibology, Doubtful ſpeech.

Amphillyons, The chief Counſellours of *Greece*.

Amphion, An excellent Muſician, who built the walls of *Thebes*.

Amphionize, to do like him.

Amphipolis, *g.* a City compaſſed round.

Amphiſcians, *g.* who living under the *Equator* have ſhadows both ways.

Amphitheater, or *-tre*, *g.* A perfect round *Theatre*.

Amphitrite, *g.* *Neptunes* Queen.

Amphitryo, *Alcmena's* huſband.

Amphilyon, King of *Athens*

Amphidromical, *g.* Belonging to the fifth day after birth when the Child was purifi'd and named.

Amphoral, belonging to the *Amphora*, contained (If Italick) five gallons, (if Attick) ſeven and a half.

Amplia ion, *l.* Enlargement, alſo deferring the trial.

Amplification, *l.* An enlarging.

Amplitude, *l.* Largeneſs, alſo dignity.

Amplivagant, *l.* far-ſtretching.

Ampullous, *l.* ſwelling [like a bottle] proud.

Amputation, *l.* Cutting off.

Amram, *b.* High people.

Amraphel, *b.* Speaking Judgment.

Amſanctus, a noiſome Fen in *Italy*.

Amſtelodamum, *Amſterdam* in *Holland*.

Amulet, *l.* a ball about the neck to keep from poiſon or Witchcraft.

Amulius, King of the Latins.

Amuſe, *f.* put one in a dump.

Amycus, King of the *Bryceii*.

Amylum, *g.* white ſtuff like Starch made of *German* wheat.

Amymone, one of *Danaüs's* fifty Daughters, Mother of *Nauplius* by *Neptune*.

Amyris, One of *Sybaris* in *Italy*, who foretelling its ruine fled from thence.

Ana, *g.* Of each alike.

Anabapti ts, *g.* [baptizers-again] they Baptize none, till they can give an account of their Faith.

Anabathrum, *g.* Any place to which we go up by ſteps.

Anabrochiſm, *g.* Binding with Cords.

Anacardium, *g.* A *Malaccabean*, like a little birds heart.

Anachoretal, *Anachoretical*, *g.* belonging to

Anacorite, *Anchoret*, *g.* A Monk.

Anacephalize, *g.* To repeat the heads of a matter.

Anachroniſm, *Anachroniſm*, *g.* Falſe computation or reckoning of time.

Anacomſis, *g.* Arguing the caſe with others.

Anacreontick, belonging to

Anacreon, a Greek Lyrick Poet, choakt with a Raiſon-huſk.

Anacriſis, *g.* Queſtioning, or racking of Offenders.

Anadem, *g.* Garland.

Anadeſm, *g.* A ſwathe.

Anadiploſis, *g.* When a verſe begins with the laſt word of the former.

Anaïs, a *Lydian* Goddeſs.

Anaglyphick, *Anagleptick*, *g.* belonging to carving, &c.

Anagnoſtick, *Anagnoſtion*, *g.* A Reader.

Anagogick, *g.* or *Anagogical*, Deep-learn'd.

Anagrammatiſm, *g.* The art of making

Anagram, Tranſpoſing the letters of a name into ſome thing elſe.

Anagraph, *g.* A Regiſter, or an Inventory.

Anagriſ-graph, fornication.

Anab, *b.* Anſwering, ſinging or poor.

Anak, *b.* Gyant.

Analecti, *g.* Scraps, Collections.

Analemme, *g.* an inſtrument to find the height.

Analeptick, *g.* Reſtorative.

Analogical, *Analogous*, belonging to

Analogie, Agreement, proportion.

Analogiſm, *g.* an unanſwerable argument, from the cauſe to the effect.

Analogiſts, *g.* Tutors not accountable for their Wards.

Analphabetical, *g.* unlearned.

Analytick, *-cal*, belonging t

Analyſis, *g.* reſolution, unfolding.

Analyze, to unfold [doubts.

Anamneſis, *g.* Calling t mind.

Ananiah, *Ananias*, *g.* Th Grace, Cloud, or Divinatio of the Lord.

Anapeſtick, *g.* belonging t

Anapeſt, a verſe of tw ſhort ſyllables and one long

Anaſto-

Anaphora, *g.* The ſame beginning of ſeveral verſes or ſentences.

Anapologetical, *g.* inexcuſable.

Anarchick, *g.* Belonging to

Anarchiſm, the Doctrine of

Anarchy, Confuſion, without Governor.

Anarand, *Honoratus*, *br.* proper name.

Anaſtomoſis, *g.* an opening the mouth of the Veins.

Anaſtrophe, *g.* prepoſterous placing of words.

Anathéma, *g.* any conſecrated thing.

Anathema, *g.* excommunicated-ation.

Anathematize, *g.* to excommunicate.

Anatiferous, *l.* bringing the age of old women.

Anatociſm, *g.* yearly taking uſury, and intereſt upon intereſt.

Anatomical, belonging to

Anatomy, *g.* cutting up a body.

Anatomize, to cut up, *&c.*

Anauntrins, if ſo be.

Anaxarete, a hard hearted virgin, turn'd into a ſtone.

Anaximander, a *Miletian* Philoſopher.

Ancæus, *Neptunes* Son kil'd by a wild Boar.

Ancaſter, a town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Anceſtrel, done by the

Anceſtor, *l.* fore-runner.

Anchiſes, *Æneas*'s Father.

Anchoral, *l.* belonging to an Anchor.

Anchovy, a ſmall Spaniſh Fiſh.

Anchoreſs, a Nun.

Anchurus, rode alive into the gaping Earth.

Ancient, Enſign.

Ancienty, Elderſhip.

Ancile, *l.* a ſhort ſhield like a decreſcent Moon.

Ancona, a City in *Italy*.

Anchorage, duty for anchoring in Port.

Ancus Martius, fourth King of the *Romans*.

Andena, *l.* a ſwath in mowing.

Andaluzia, a Country in *Spain*.

Andover, a town in *Wilts*.

Andrastwald, a wood in *Suſſex*, once 120 miles long.

Andrago, *g.* a manly woman.

Andraſtes, *Anaate*, Goddeſs of victory among the *Britans*. *l.*

Andrew, *g.* Manly.

Andromant, *g.* a precious ſtone.

Androgynal, belonging to

Androgyne, *g.* Male and Female.

Andromache, *g.* [manly fight] *Hectors* wife.

Andromachus, *g.* [fighting man] *Nero*'s Phyſician, who added Viper's fleſh to Mithridate.

Andromeda, *Cepheus*'s daughter.

Androna, *g.* a place only for men [in ſhips.]

Andronicus, *g.* Victorious man.

Anelace, a wood-knife.

Anemone, wind-flower.

Anent, *ſc.* over againſt, concerning.

Anewil, *ſu.* almoſt.

Anfractuoſity, *l.* Intricate, turning and winding.

Angel, ten ſhillings.

Angelica, an herb.

Angelical, belonging to an

Angel, *g.* Meſſenger.

Angelot, ſmall French cheeſe.

Angularity, the being

Angular, having

Angles, *l.* corners.

Angliciſm, *l.* Speech proper to

Anglia, *England*.

Angleſey, an Iſland in *Wales*.

Angole, a Kingdom of *Æthiopia*.

Angor, *l.* anguiſh, grief.

Anguineous, *l.* Snaky.

Angus, part of North-*Scotland*.

Anguſt, *l.* narrow.

Anhelation, *l.* ſhortneſs of breath.

Anheled, *l.* broken-winded.

Aniented, *f.* made void.

Anity, *Anility*, *l.* Womens old age.

Animable, *l.* which may have life.

Animadverſion, *l.* attention, obſervation, correction.

Animality, the being of an

Animal, *l.* a living creature.

Animalio, *ſſ.* a little one.

Anima Saturni, *l.* extract of

Animate, *l.* give life. (lead

Anime, a Weſt-*Indie*-gum.

Animoſity, *l.* ſtoutneſs, wilfulneſs, heart-burning.

Anlace, *o.* dudgeon-halfdagger.

Annaliſt, *l.* he that writes

Annals, yearly Chronicles.

Annandale, part of South-*Scotland*.

Annarian-Law, *l.* concerning the age or year of bearing Office.

Annates, *l.* firſt-fruits of Spiritual Livings.

Anne, *Anne*, *b.* Gracious.

Anno, *b.* as *Anab*.

Anntile, *Anneal*, a *Barbary* commodity for Dyers.

Anneiling of glaſs, baking the colour quite thorow.

Annexation, *l.* uniting, joyning.

Annibal, a *Carthaginian* Captain.

Annicriani, Philoſophers, Diſciples of *Annicerii*, *Parabates*'s Diſciple.

Anniferous, *l.* bearing [fruit] every year.

Annihilate, *l.* reduce to nothing.

Annihilation, reducing, *&c.*

Anniſe, an herb like ſmallage.

Anniverſary, *l.* yearly.

Anno Domini, *l.* In the year of our Lord [Chriſt.]

Annon, a *Carthaginian* that taught Birds to ſay, *Annon* is a God.

Annoſity, *l.* agedneſs.

Annotation, *l.* marking, obſerving.

Annoy, *f.* to hurt.

Annueler, *o.* ſecular.

Annual, *l.* yearly.

Annuity, *l.* yearly penſion.

Annul, *l.* make void, fruſtrate.

Annulair, *l.* the ring-finger.

Annulated, *l.* ringed.
Annulet, *l.* little ring.
Annunciate, *l.* to bring
Annunciation, news, message.
Anodynous, belonging to
Anodynes, *g.* medicines to asswage pain.
Anoisance, *f.* damage.
Anomalous, belonging to
Anomaly, *g.* irregularity.
Anonymal, or
Anonymous, *g.* nameless.
Anopsy, *g.* want of sight.
Anorexy, *g.* want of appetite.
Ansulary, *l.* belonging to a small handle.
Ant, Pismire.
Antæus, Son to *Neptune* and *Terra*.
Antagonist, *g.* adversary.
Antal, a small Sea-shell-fish.
Antalope, *Antilope*, a Beast begotten between a Hart and a Goat.
Antanaclasis, *g.* (beating back) repeating the like word in a different sense.
Antarchy, *g.* opposition to Government.
Antartick, *g.* South, contrary to Artick [pole, circle, *&c.*]
Antares, The Scorpions heart, a Star.
Anteacts, *l.* by-past acts.
Anteambulate, *l.* walk before.
Anteambulation, such walking.
Antecedaneous, the same as
Antecedent, *l.* foregoing.
Antecede, *l.* go before, excel.
Antecession, going before, *&c.*
Antecessours, *l.* fore-fathers.
Antecursor, *l.* fore-runner.
Antedate, *l.* date before the time.
Antediluvian, *l.* being before the floud.
Antefact, *l.* former action.
Antegenital, *l.* born before.
Antegression, *l.* a going before.
Anteloquy, *l.* Preface, also the Players Cue.
Antemiridian, *l.* before noon.

Antenor, a *Trojan*, founder of *Padua* in *Italy*.
Anteoccupation, *l.* preventing or seising first.
Antepone, *l.* set before, prefer.
Anterior, *l.* foremost.
Antevene, *l.* prevent, come before.
Anthem, *g.* a Divine Song.
Anthima, *Anthine*, *g.* made of flowers.
Anthologie, *g.* Treatise of flowers, choice Collections.
Anthologick, belonging thereto.
Anthony, *g.* flourishing.
Anthera, a medicine for sore mouths.
Anthera, *Antithera*, *g.* a counterpoison to *Thora* or *Wolfs-bane*.
Anthrax, *g.* a Carbuncle-sore.
Anthropologie, *g.* a discourse of Men.
Anthropomorphites, *g.* Hereticks holding that God hath a corporeal shape.
Anthropomorphitical, thereto belonging.
Anthropopathy, *g.* having the passions of men, or speaking after the manner of men.
Anthropophagy, *g.* Eating of Mans flesh.
Anthropophagi, *g.* men-eaters.
Anthropophagize, to eat Mans flesh.
Antiaxiomatism, *g.* that which is against any known axiom.
Anti-Camera, *g.* *Anti-chamber*, *f.* an outer Chamber.
Anti-Christ, *g.* Opposer of Christ.
Antichronism, *g.* false Chronicling.
Antichones, *g.* the same as
Antipodes, *g.* whose feet are directly against ours.
Antipodal, thereto belonging.
Anticipated, *l.* prevented.
Anticlea, *g.* the Mother of *Ulysses*.
Antidate, as *Antedate*.
Antidicmarians, Hereticks against the Virgin *Mary*.

Antidote, *g.* medicine against poyson.
Antigonize, to play.
Antigonus, one of *Alexanders* Captains, and King of *Macedonia*.
Antigrapher, who keeps the
Antigraphy, *g.* Copies, Counterpains of Deeds.
Antick, *l.* old, strange, confused.
Antilogie, *g.* *Antiloquy*, *l.* a speaking against.
Antimetabole, *g.* turning of words upside-down.
Antimetrical, *g.* against the rules of verse.
Antimony, a purging stone found in silver Mines.
Antinomians, *g.* Hereticks against observing the Law.
Antioch, *g.* a City in *Syria*.
Antiochus, *g.* King of *Syria*.
Antiœci, *g.* North and South dwellers under half the Meridian, and parrallels equally distant from the *Equator*.
Antipagments, *g.* garnishings in posts or doors, or stone.
Antipas, a Contraction of
Antipater, *g.* against the Father.
Antipast, the fist part of a meal.
Antipathetical, belonging to
Antipathy, *g.* a secret and natural contrariety.
Antipelargy, *g.* requital of kindness.
Antipendium, the cloth before the Altar.
Antiperistasis, *g.* the strengthening of a quality against its contrary.
Antiphrastical, belonging to
Antiphrasis, *-sis*, *g.* when words have a meaning contrary to their Etymology.
Antiphonary, a Book of
Antiphones, *g.* Anthems.
Antipilanes, *Antipilani*, *l.* Souldiers in the front of the Roman Army.
Antipileptical, against the falling sickness.
Antiptosis, *g.* putting one case for another.

Anti-

Antipreſtigiation, *l.* contrary juggling.

Antiquate, *l.* aboliſh.

Antiquated, out of date.

Antique, *l.* out of faſhion.

Antiquary, *l.* skil'd in Antiquity.

Antiſabbatarians, Hereticks againſt the Sabbath.

Antiſcions, degrees beholding one another equally diſtant from the two *Tropicks*.

Antiſtrophe, *g.* when ſeveral parts of a ſentence end with the ſame word.

Antiſtæchon, *g.* putting of one letter or word for another.

Antitheſis, *g.* the ſame; alſo an oppoſition of contraries.

Antithets, *g.* contraries.

Anti-Trinitarians, Hereticks againſt the Holy Trinity.

Antitype, *g.* an example like the pattern.

Antivеſtæum Penwith, our utmoſt Weſtern Pomontory.

Antler, the lower branch of an Harts horn.

Antonians, Monks of the Order of St. *Anthony* an *Egyptian*.

Antonius, a Roman name.

Antonomaſtically, by the figure

Antonomaſia, *g.* putting another name for a proper name.

Antrim, a County in *Ireland*.

Antwerp, a City in *Brabant*.

Anubis, *Mercury*, worſhip'd in *Egypt* in the ſhape of a dog.

Anweald, *ſa.* Authority.

Anxiferous, *l.* bringing

Anxiety, *l.* grief of mind.

Anyger, a *Theſſalian* River.

Anzigues, *Cannibals* that eat their own friends.

Anromancy, *g.* Divination by conſulting the dead.

Aonian, belonging to

Aonides, *g.* the Muſes, having a well in

Aonia, part of *Bœotia*.

Aoriſt, *g.* indefinite.

Aornum, the Lake in *Italy*, into which *Phaetun* fell.

Aorta, the great Artery.

Apamia, a Town in *Bithynia*.

Apathy, *g.* want of paſſions.

Appleby, a Town in *Weſtmorland*.

Apelleun, belonging to *Apelles*, a famous Painter.

Apennage, *Appennage*, *ſ.* a Childs portion.

Appennine, a Great hill in *Italy*.

Apepſy, *g.* bad digeſtion.

Aperient, *Aperitive*, *l.* opening.

Apertion, *Aperture*, an opening.

Apertly, openly.

Apharеſis, *g.* taking away [from the beginning of a word.]

Apheliun, *g.* the point wherein the Earth [or any Planet] is moſt diſtant from the Sun.

Aphetical, belonging to the Planet that is diſpoſer of life in a Nativity.

Aphoriſtical, belonging to

Aphoriſm, *g.* a choiſe ſhort ſentence.

Aphrodite, *g. Venus*.

Aphtha, an exulceration in the mouth.

Apina and *Trica*, two trifling Towns of *Apulia*.

Apian, *l.* belonging to Bees or Honey.

Apis, *Oſiris*, King of *Egypt*.

Apocalyptical, belonging to

Apocalypſe, *g.* Revelation.

Apocope, *g.* cutting off [from the end of a word.]

Apocryphal, belonging to

Apocrypha, *g.* hidden, doubtful.

Apocynon, a ſmall bone in a Frogs left ſide.

Apoditical, *g.* demonſtrable, eaſie to be made plain.

Apodixis, *g.* rejection [of an abſurd argument.]

Apogeon, *Apogeum*, as *Apogee*, *g.* the farthеſt diſtance of a Planet from the Earth's Centre.

Apograph, *g.* a Copy, an Inventory.

Apolactize, *g.* kick, deſpiſe.

Apolinean, belong to

Apollo, the Sun, God of Phyſick and Muſick.

Apollyon, *g.* deſtroyer, the Devil.

Apologetical, or

Apological, belonging to

Apology, *Apologiſm*, *g.* defence, excuſe.

Apologize, *g.* to make one's defence.

Apologue, *g.* Fable.

Apomel, *g.* drink of water and honey.

Apophoret, *-phoret*. *g.* a Preſent.

Apophlegmatiſm, *g.* a Medicine to purge phlegm.

Apophthegm, *g.* a ſhort witty ſentence.

Apoplectical, belonging to

Apoplexy, *g.* the dead Palſey.

Aporetique, belonging to

Aporis, *g.* doubting.

Apoſiopoſis, *g.* holding one's peace.

Apoſtacy, *g.* revolting, falling away.

Apoſtate, he that revolts, *&c.*

Apoſtatize, to revolt, *&c.*

Apoſtata capiendo, *l.* a writ to ſeize a Fryar wandring from the Houſe and Orders.

Apoſtem, *Apoſtume*, *g.* Impoſtume.

Apoſtolick, *Apoſtolical*, belonging to an

Apoſtle, *g.* Meſſenger.

Apoſtolians, Hereticks pretending to more than Apoſtolick gifts.

Apoſtraph, *-phe*, *-phus*, *g.* the mark of a vowel cut off.

Apothеke, *g.* a ſhop, warehouſe.

Apotomy, *g.* cutting off [part of a line.]

Apozeme, *g.* a decoction of Herbs and Spices almoſt to a Syrrup.

Appall, *ſ.* aſtoniſh.

Ap-

Apparition, *l.* wonderful ſight.

Apparel, *Appareil*, *f.* preparation; alſo the ſum which remains charged upon the houſe or College.

Apparent, *a.* clear, plain.

Apparitour, *s.* who ſummons people to appear.

Appartenement, *f.* appearance, likelihood.

Apparument, *l.* diviſion, part of a great houſe.

Appeach, impeach, accuſe.

Appellant, *s.* he that makes an

Appeal, *f.* removing a cauſe from an Inferior to a higher Judge.

Appellation, *l.* the ſame; alſo calling.

Appellative, *l.* common to all of that kind.

Appellour, *Approver*, *f.* who confeſſing himſelf guilty accuſeth another.

Appendant, *l.* belonging to an

Appendix, *l.* addition, that depends on another.

Appenſor, *l.* he that weighs.

Appurtenances, *f.* things belonging to another more principal thing.

Appetency, *l.* earneſt deſire.

Appetent, *a.* deſireth.

Appetible, *l.* deſirable.

Appetition, *l.* as *Appetency*.

Appetite, deſire, ſtomach.

Appian-way, the high way from *Rome* to *Brunduſium*.

Appii forum, *l.* *Appius*'s Market, a Town one dayes Journey from *Rome*.

Apping'd, *l.* joyned; alſo painted.

Applaud, *l.* clap the hands, rejoyce, commend.

Applauſe, *Applauſe*, *l.* ſuch expreſſions of joy or praiſe.

Application, *l.* applying, addreſs.

Applumbature, *l.* ſoldering with lead.

Apportionment, dividing of Rent in two parts.

Appoſite, *l.* added, fit.

Appoſition, *l.* putting together.

Appoſile, *f.* a ſmall addition to a writing

Apprehenſion, *l.* underſtanding.

Apprentice, *f.* learner.

Appretiation, *l.* high-valuing.

Appretiatively, according to the value.

Approbation, *l.* liking.

Appropriate, *l.* haſten.

Appropinquate, *l.* draw nigh.

Appropriate, *l.* take to ones ſelf.

Appropriation, *l.* taking the profits of a Benefice and maintaining a Vicar.

Approve, *l.* improve, make the beſt of.

Approximation, *l.* bringing near.

Appuyed, *f.* propped; alſo reſted on.

Aprique, *l.* Sunny.

Aprication, bask'ng in the Sun.

Apricity, warmth in the Sun.

Aprize, *s.* adventure.

Abſomm, the City where *Medea* ſlew her brother.

Aptate, *l.* to fit, prepare.

Aptitude, *l.* fitneſs.

Aptthanes, the beſt of the Scotiſh Nobility.

Aptote, *g.* without caſe.

Apulia, *Puglia* in *Italy*.

Apyrexy, *g.* the remiſſion of a Fever.

Aqua Celeſtis, *l.* Chymical rectified wine.

Aqua fortis, *l.* ſtrong poyſon, made of Allum Vitriol, and Salt-petre.

Aqua Tetrachymagogon, purging the four humours of the body.

Aquarians, Heretick's uſing onely water in the Communion.

Aquarius, *l.* the watery ſign which the Sun enters in *January*.

Aquatical, *Aquatile*, *l.* belonging to the water.

Aquation, *l.* a watering.

Aqueduct, *l.* a Conduit.

Aqueous, *l.* waterliſh.

Aquiline, *l.* belonging to

Aquila, *l.* an Eagle.

Aquila Philoſophorum, *l.* reducing metals to the firſt matter.

Aquileia, a City in *Italy*.

Aquiliferous, *l.* the Roman Enſign bearing an Eagle.

Aquigrane, the City *Aix-coui* in *Gulick*.

Aquitania, *Guien*, the third part of *France*.

Aquate, *o.* to match.

Aquiler, *o.* needle-caſe.

Aqueſity, *l.* waterliſhneſs.

Arabant, they that hold by tenure of tillage.

Arabella, *l.* fair Altar.

Arabeſque, *f.* flouriſhing work in paiut or Tapeſtry.

Arabian, belonging to

Arabia, part of *Aſia*.

Arabick, reformed *Franciſcans* of

Arabida, a hill in *Portugal*.

Arable, *l.* plowable.

Arace, *o.* deface, pluck up.

Araign, *noun* [large] Spider.

Aramites, *Syrians*, Sons of *Aram*, *h.* highneſs, deceiving, or their curſe.

Araneous, *l.* full of Cob-webs.

Arature, *l.* to plow.

Arauſio, *Orange* in *France*.

Array, *f.* Order.

Arbaliſt, *Arcubaliſt*, *l.* a large Croſs-bow.

Arbela, a Town of *Cilicia*.

Arbitrement, *f.* the Judgment of an

Arbitrator, *l.* Umpire, Judge between party and party.

Arblaſters, *or Arbaliſt*.

Arborancy, *l.* belonging to Trees or Arbours.

Arborator, *l.* a lopper of Trees.

Arboriſt, *l.* one ſkill'd in Trees.

Arbor Mariæ, *l.* (Sea-Tree) Coral.

Arbor vitæ, *l.* (Tree of life) it ſmells like bread and cheeſe.

Arbuſtine, *Arbuſtive*, *l.* ſhrubby.

Arcu uzier, *Sp.* one that ſerves with an

Arcabuze, hand-gun.

Arcadian, belonging to

Ar-

Arcadia, a Country famous for Shepherds.
Arcade, *f.* an Arch.
Arcane, *l.* secret.
Archaism, *g.* an old way of speaking.
Archal, *Darbyshire* Liverwort.
Arche, *g.* chief.
Arch-angel, *g.* Prince of Angels, also a weed like dead Netles.
Arch-Dapifer, chief Sewer of the Empire, Count *Palatine* of *Rhene*.
Arch-Duke, Duke of *Austria*.
Arch-flamines, among the Heathens the same as
Arch-Bishops, among Christians.
Archiepiscopal, *l.* belonging thereto.
Archelaus, *g.* Prince of the people.
Arches, a Court of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury* kept in *Bow*-Church.
Archetype, *g.* the Original Copy.
Archeus Paracelsi, the vital air in Chymistry.
Archiatre, *g.* chief Physician.
Archigrapher, *g.* chief Secretary.
Archiloquy, the beginning of speech.
Archimandrite, the chief of an Hermitage.
Archimimick, *g.* chief Player.
Archidiaconal, belonging to an
Arch-Deacon, *g.* a Church-Governour under the Bishop.
Archippus, *g.* Governour of Horses.
Architectonick, *--ical*, belonging to an
Architect, *g.* Master-builder.
Architecture, *g.* the Art of building.
Architrave, the Chapiter of a pillar, also the chief beam in building.
Archive, the place where old Records are kept.
Archontes, *g.* the chief *Athenian* Governours.

Archon, one of them, also the first author of the
Archonticks, Hereticks denying the Resurrection, and affirming the world to be the work of Princes.
Architas, *Archytas*, made a wooden Dove to fly.
Arcitenent, *l.* bow-bearing.
Arctation, *l.* streightning.
Arctick, *Artick*, Northern.
Arcturus Bootes, [a star by the tail of] *Charle's wain*.
Arcuate, *l.* make or made like an Arch.
Ardelion, *l.* busie-body.
Ardently, earnestly.
Ardenna, (*ga.* a wood.) a Forest in *Warwick-shire*, and another in *Germany* [500 miles long.]
Arders, fallowings or plowings.
Ardour, *l.* great heat.
Arduity, *l.* steepness.
Areatour, *l.* Thresher or cleanser of
Area, *l.* flour.
Arefaction, *l.* a drying.
Arelatum, *l.* *Arles* in *France*.
Arenaceous, *Arenated*, Sandy
Areopagites, *Athenian* Judges who sat in the
Areopagus, *-gos*, *-gy*, *g.* a street in *Athens*.
Areopagetical, belonging thereto.
Arescation, *l.* a drying or withering.
Aret, *o.* account.
Aretaloger, *-gon*, *g.* a talker [onely] of vertue.
Aretophila, *g.* a she-friend of vertue.
Arethusa, Daughter of *Nereus* a river of *Sicily*; also an *Armenian* fountain in which nothing sinks.
Aretine, belonging to
Aretium, *Arezzi* in *Italy*.
Argent, *-try*, *l.* Silver, also white.
Argentanginy, *l.* Silver-squincy, when for money one feigns himself sick and dumb.
Argentifer, maker of Silver.
Argentina, *l.* wild Tansey, also *Strasburgh* in *Germany*.

Argentum Dei, Gods [*i. e.* earnest] money.
Argile, *Arguithil* (near the Irish) part of North *Scotland*.
Argileios, *l.* a place near the Palace in *Rome*.
Argillous, *l.* clayie, clammy.
Argives, *l.* Grecians.
Argoil, *o.* clay.
Argonauticks, Books treating of Navigation.
Argonauts, *Jason* and the rest that went to *Colchos* for the Golden-fleece, in
Argo, the Ship in which they sailed.
Argos, a Town in *Greece*.
Argument, *l.* reason, proof; also the matter of which you
Argue, dispute.
Argus, King of *Peloponnesus*, for his wisdom feigned to have 100 eyes.
Argute, *-tious*, *l.* subtile.
Argyra, *g.* an Indian Island full of Siver and Gold.
Argyritis, litharge of silver.
Ariadne, Daughter of *Minos*.
Aridate, *l.* to make
Arid, *l.* dry, barren.
Aridity, *Aritude*, driness.
Arided, *ar.* the Swans tail, a star.
Arietine, *l.* belonging to
Aries, *l.* a Ram, a Roman battering Engine; also the first sign of the *Zodiack*.
Arietation, *l.* butting, battering.
Ariminum, *Rimini* in *Italy*.
Ariobarzanes, one of *Darius*'s Captains.
Ariolation, *l.* South-saying.
Arion, a famous Musician of *Lesbos*.
Arist, *o.* he arose.
Aristæus, King of *Arcadia*, he found the use of Bees.
Aristarchus, *g.* best Governour.
Aristides, an *Athenian* Justice.
Aristippus, *g.* best Horseman.
Aristocratical, belonging to
Aristocracy, *g.* Government

ment of a Common-wealth by Nobles.

Aristolochia, the herb Birthwort.

Arite, *o.* arrest, stay.

Arithmancy, *g.* Divination by numbers.

Arithmetical, belonging to

Arithmetick, *g.* the Art of numbering.

Ark, *l.* Noah's Ship, also the chest that kept the Law-tables.

Arles, *Earles*, earnest, [-penny.]

Armada, *Sp.* a great Navy.

Armadillio, a West-Indian-beast wish skin like Armor.

Armagh, an Arch-Bishops seat in *Ireland*.

Arma moluta, cutting weapons.

Armature, *l.* Armour, also skill in Arms.

Arm a shot, bind *Okum* in Canvas to the spike of a cross-bar-shot.

Armenia, part of *Asia*.

Armiferus, *l.* bearing arms.

Armiger, *l.* the same; also an Esquire.

Armil, *l.* one of the Coronation garments, also a bracelet.

Armillate, wearing a bracelet.

Armillet, a little Bracelet.

Arminians, Hereticks following

Arminius, a Divinity professor at *Leyden* in *Holland*.

Armipotent, *l.* powerful in arms.

Armomancy, divining by the shoulders of beasts.

Armoniack, a gum issuing fom the plant Fennel-giant.

Armoricans, People of

Armorick, *Britain* in *France*.

Armory, where arms are kept.

Armusia, a country of *Carmania*, full of Vineyards.

Arnabo, a kind of sweet-sented tree.

Arobe, a *Portugal* measure of Sugar, 15 bushels.

Aromatical, *-tick*, *l.* Spicy.

Aromatize, to prefume, or Spice.

Aromatization, perfuming.

Aron, Wake-Robin, Cuckoe-pit.

Arphaxad, *Arpachshad*, *h.* the Son of *Shem*.

Arpent de France, contains 100 perches, square, 18 foot each.

Arquebusier, one that serves with

Arquebuse, *f.* large Musket.

Arquebusade, a shot thereof.

Arragon, part of *Spain*.

Arraign, bring to trial.

Arran, *Cluid*, part of North *Scotland*.

Arrass, rich tapstry of

Arras, a town in *Artesia*.

Array, Ranking of Souldiers, also setting forth a Jury.

Arrearage, *f.* debt due on some old account.

Arrayers, Officers ordering the Souldiers arms.

Arrendare, *Sp.* to let out lands yearly.

Arrentation, license (for yearly tent) to enclose lands.

Arreptitious, *l.* snatched away; also crept in privily.

Arrere, *o.* a part.

Arrest, *f.* stop, seisure, also a Court-decree.

Arrestandis bonis ne dissipentur, a Writ to secure goods taken away.

Arpetteth, *o.* laying blame.

Arretted, brought before a Judge.

Arrianism, Doctrine of the

Arrians, Hereticks following

Arrius, a *Lybian*, who denyed the Son to be of the same substance with the Father.

Arride, *l.* to consent [by smiling.]

Arrision, smiling upon.

Arrogate, *l.* take too much to ones self.

Arrogancy, taking too much &c.

Arrogant, he that takes, &c.

Arrow-head, a water-herb.

Arsenal, *l.* *Arcenal*, *f.* store-house of armour and Ammunition.

Arsenick, Orpiment, Orpine, Rats-bane.

Arseverse, *T.* a spell to keep the house from burning, also as

Arse versie, preposterously, the wrong way.

Arsura, things relating to coynage.

Arsmart, the herb water-pepper.

Arsons, *f.* the saddle-bow.

Artaxerxes, *Artahshasht*, *h.* light, malediction, or fervent to spoil.

Artemisia, Queen of *Halicarnassus*, also Mug-wort.

Artemisian, [month] *May*.

Arten, *o.* constrain.

Arteries, *l.* pulser, hollow vessels like to veins, wherein the thinnest and the hottest bloud (with the vital spirits) passeth.

Arterial, belonging thereto.

Arterious, *l.* full of Arteries.

Arteriatomy, *-otomy*, *g.* a cutting of Arteries.

Arthel, *Arddelw*, *Br.* a vouching, vouchee.

Arthritical, Gouty.

Arthropia, *g.* the ligament that joyns the bones together.

Arthur, *Br.* strong man.

Articular, belonging to a

Article, *l.* joynt or member.

Articulate, *l.* distinct, joynted; also to joynt and make Articles of Agreement.

Artifex, *Artificer*, *l.* Artisan, Artist, *f.* work-man, or Crafts-master.

Artificer, *l.* craft, device.

Artillery, *l.* War-Instruments.

Arval, [Brothers.] twelve Roman Priests Judges of Land-marks.

Arvisian, [wine,] from

Arvis, or

Amista, in the Isle *Scio* or *Chios*.

Arundel, *Arundale*, a town in *Sussex* upon the river *Arun*.

Arundiferous, *l.* reed-bearing

Arundinetum, *l.* Reed ground.

Aruſpicy, *l.* altar-divinatiſon, by beholding the entrails.

Aſa, *h.* healer.

Aſabel, *h.* God hath wrought.

Aſaph, *h.* gathering.

Aſarabacca, a vomit-herb.

Aſbate, *o.* a buying.

Aſbeſtes, a people of *Lybia*.

Aſbeſtos, *g.* a precious-ſtone unquenchable when fired.

Aſcalonite, *Herod.* born at

Aſcalon, a Town in *Jewry*.

Aſcance, a look'ng on one ſide.

Aſcanius, Son to *Æneas*, builder of *Alba* in *Italy*.

Aſcarides, ſmall worms in the fundament.

Aſcaunces, *o.* as though.

Aſcendant, *l. Horoſcope*, *g.* that point of the Ecliptick which riſes at ones birth.

Aſcentive, *l.* climbing up.

Aſcetick, *g.* Monaſtick, Monkiſh.

Aſcertain, aſſure.

Aſclepiad [verſe,] a Spondee, Choriambus, and two Dactyls.

Aſcribe, *l.* impute.

Aſcription, *l.* added to others [in writing.]

Aſpebenaz, *h.* fire as it were diſtilling.

Aſhdown, *Aſſendown*, a Town in *Eſſex*.

Aſher, *h.* happineſs.

Aſhtaroth, Goddeſs of the *Sydonians*.

Aſhur, *h.* bleſſed or beholding.

Aſiatick, belonging to *Aſia*, one of the Worlds four parts.

Aſinine, *l.* belonging to an Aſs.

Aſkaunce, *o.* if by chance.

Aſkaunt, *o.* ſide-ways, aſquint.

Aſker, newt, Eft.

Aſkes, *o.* Aſhes.

Aſly, willingly.

Aſſamiographers, *g.* Compoſers of Songs.

Aſmadeus, *g.* the name of an evil ſpirit [of Lechery]

Aſopus, a River of *Bœotia*.

Aſotus, *g.* a ſot, intemperate.

Aſparagus, *l. vulgò*, Sparagraſs.

Aſp, *g.* a venomous creature with eyes in the Temples.

Aſpect, *l.* ſight, countenance; alſo Poſition of the Stars.

Aſpectable, *l.* to be ſeen.

Aſper, a Turkiſh Coin about five farthings.

Aſperation, *l.* a making rough.

Aſperity, *l.* roughneſs.

Aſpernate, *l.* deſpiſe.

Aſperſion, *l.* ſprinkling; alſo ſlandering.

Aſphaltick, belonging to *Aſphaltites*, the dead ſulphry lake where *Sodom* ſtood.

Aſphodil, the flower Kingſpear.

Aſpike, a little venomous Serpent.

Aſpirate, *-ation*, *l.* breathing; alſo the Greek mark for *h*.

Aſportation, *l.* carrying away.

Aſſach, *Aſſath*, *Br.* purgation by the Oaths of 300 men.

Aſſa fœtida, Devils-dung, a ſtrong-ſcented gum from the ſcarify'd root of Laſerwort.

Aſſaier, a Mint-Officer for the trial of Silver.

Aſſail, *Aſſault*, *f.* ſet upon.

Aſſart, *f.* to make glades in a Wood, to lop Trees, grub up Buſhes; alſo an Offence by rooting up woods in a Foreſt.

Aſſaſſines, a Sect of ſtrict Mahometans, refuſing no pain or peril to ſtab whom their Maſter appointed.

Aſſaſſine, *-nate*, *l.* to murther [for gain;] alſo he that ſo robs and murthers.

Aſſauſe, *l.* a roaſting.

Aſſay, *f.* try, trial.

Aſſeciation, *l.* a following.

Aſſentation, *l.* a flattering compliance.

Aſſert, maintain.

Aſſertion, *l.* affirmation.

Aſſeſſ, *f.* to tax.

Aſſeſſor, *l.* one joyned in Authority to another.

Aſſeſtrix, a ſhe-aſſiſtant, a Midwife.

Aſſets, *f.* goods enough for an Executor to diſcharge Debts or Legacies.

Aſſeveration, *l.* an earneſt affirming.

Aſſideans, *h.* Juſticiaries, a ſtrict Sect among the Jews.

Aſſiduous, *l.* daily.

Aſſiduity, *l.* diligence.

Aſſign, *Aſſignee*, *f.* one appointed by another to do any buſineſs.

Aſſignment, *Aſſignation*, *l.* an Appointment; alſo paſſing a thing over to another.

Aſſimilate, *l.* to liken.

Aſſimulate, *l.* to counterfeit.

Aſſize, *o.* Order.

Aſſized, *o.* ſure, firm.

Aſſiſt, *l.* to help.

Aſſize, *f.* the ſitting of Juſtices upon their Commiſſion; alſo a writ: alſo the price of any Commodity ſet down.

Aſſociation, *l.* accompanying.

Aſſonate, *l.* to ſound together or in anſwer.

Aſſoyl, *c.* acquit; alſo anſwer.

Aſſoyne, *o.* declare.

Aſſuefaction, *l.* an accuſtoming.

Aſſuete, *l.* accuſtomed.

Aſſuetude, *l.* cuſtom.

Aſſume, *l.* take to ones ſelf.

Aſſumpſit, *l.* a voluntary promiſe.

Aſſumption, *l.* a taking to; alſo the minor or ſecond Propoſition in a Syllogiſm.

Aſſumptive, *l.* taking to himſelf, or that is lifted up.

Aſtaces, a River in *Pontus* cauſing the ſheep that feed near it to give black milk.

Aſteria, *g. Gemma Solis*, a ſtone that ſparkles like a ſtar.

Aſtroit, the ſame.

Aſterites, a ſtone having in the midſt the likeneſs of an half-moon.

Aſterisk, *g.* a little ſtar.
Aſteriſm, a Conſtellation.
Aſterius, a King of *Crete*.
Aſteriagour, *o.* Aſtrolabe.
Aſtert, *o.* paſſed.
Aſthmatical. belonging to *Aſthma*, *g.* difficult breathing.
Aſtipulation, *l.* an agreement.
Aſtite, *Aſtide*, *No.* as ſoon, anon.
Aſtiſm, *-mus*, *g.* a civil jeſt.
Aſtræa, [Goddeſs of] Juſtice.
Aſtræus, *Aurora*'s husband.
Aſtragal, a ring about the neck of a Pillar or Canon.
Aſtragalize, *l.* to make Aſtragals; alſo to play at Dice or Tables.
Aſtralipſis, natural gold ore.
Aſtriction, *l.* a binding.
Aſtrictive, *Aſtringent*, binding.
Aſtringe, *l.* bind faſt.
Aſtriferous *l.* ſtar bearing.
Aſtroarch, *g.* Queen of Planets, the Moon.
Aſtrobolism, *g.* a blaſting or Planet-ſtriking.
Aſtribilibei, *Astra-*, *Astri-ſa*. a forfeiture double the damage.
Aſtrolabe, *g.* a flat inſtrument to take the motions and diſtances of ſtars.
Aſtrology, *g.* foretelling things to come by the motions of the Stars.
Aſtrological, belonging thereto.
Aſtrologer, one skil'd therein.
Aſtromela, a City of *Narbon* in *France*.
Aſtronomical, belonging to
Aſtronomy, *g.* knowledge of the Stars and their courſes.
Aſtronomer, one skil'd therein.
Aſturia, part of *Spain*.
Aſtute, *l.* ſubtile.
Aſtyages, *Cyrus*'s Grandfather.
Aſylc, *g.* Sanctuary, refuge for Offenders.
Aſymbolick, *g.* ſcot-free.
Aſymphony, *g.* diſagreement [in muſick]
Aſyndeton, *g.* putting comma's inſtead of conjunctions.
Atabalipa, a King of *Peru*.
Atalanta, the ſwift Lady won by *Hippomanes*'s three golden apples.
Atchievment, *f.* performance of ſome great exploit; alſo a Coat of Arms fully blazoned.
Atcheked, *o.* choaked.
Atelet, an Iſland famous for good Oyntments.
Aterſt, *o.* indeed.
Athaliah, *h.* the hour or time of the Lord.
Athamas. Son of *Æolus*, and King of *Thebes*.
Atheistical, belonging to
Atheiſm, *g.* the Doctrine of an
Atheiſt, who believes there is no God.
A helney, *Athelingy* (Iſle of Nobles) in *Somerſetſhire*.
Athenian, belonging to
Athens, a City in *Greece*.
Athletick, *-cal*, *g.* belonging to wreſtling.
Athol, part of *South-Scotland*.
Athos, a high hill between *Macedonia* and *Thrace*.
Athrotid, *o.* cloyed.
Atlantick, [Iſlands.] *Heſperides*, the two fortunate Iſlands on the borders of *Libya*.
Atlantick, [Sea,] the Weſt part of the Mediterranean.
Atlas, *Anchiſa*, *Montes clarus*, a Mountain of *Mauritania*.
Atmoſphere, *g.* the ſphere or region of vapours, the 2d.
Atome, *g.* a mote in the Sun; the ſmalleſt part of any thing.
Atonement, reconcilement, making two to be at one.
Atramental, *-tous*, *l.* inky.
Atrate, *l.* made black, in mourning.
Atrick, an Uſher of a Hall.
Atrocity, *l.* fierceneſs.
Atrabilary, *l.* troubled with melancholy.
Atrophy, *g.* a conſumption [for want of nouriſhment.]
Atropos, *g.* (unchangeable) one of the three deſtinies, that cuts the thread of mans life.
Attachment, *f.* laying hands on [body and Goods.]
Attained, *l.* touched.
Attainder, *f.* the convicting any perſon of a new crime.
Attaint, *f.* try'd, found out.
Attainted, convicted.
Attamed, *o.* ſet on broach.
Attaminate, *l.* defile.
Attaque, *f.* Aſſault.
Attemperate, *l.* to temper, make fit.
Attendant, owing ſervice or depending upon.
Attent, *o.* at once.
Attentate, *l.* attempt.
Attentive, *l.* hearkening diligently.
Attenuation, *l.* a leſſening.
Atterly, *o.* extremely.
Attermining, *f.* a longer time [to pay debts.]
Attercob, *q.* a ſpiders web.
Atter, [corrupt] matter.
Atteſtation, *l.* a witneſſing.
Athie, Daughter to *Cranaus* King of *Athens*.
Atticiſm, *l.* the *Athenian* manner of ſpeaking.
Attique, *-ick*, *Athenian*.
Attiguous, *l.* near to.
Attinge, *l.* touch [lightly.]
Attire, *f.* dreſs.
Attires, [of a ſtag,] large horns.
Attune, *l.* bring into tune, conſort or agreement.
Attorneto faciendo, a writ commanding the Sheriff to admit the Attorney.
Attoure, *o.* towards.
Attournment, *f.* ones turning Tenant to a new Lord.
Attraction, *l.* a drawing.
Attraits, *f.* charming qualities [drawing the affections.]
Attreburii, *Berkſhire* people.
Attrectation, *l.* a handling, feeling.
Attribute, *l.* impute; alſo the thing attributed or given.
Attribution, aſſignment, delivery, applying.
Attrition, *l.* rubbing, wearing, or daſhing againſt; alſo imperfect contrition or ſorrow for ſin.
Attrite, *l.* worn, fretted, or imperfectly ſorry, &c.

Attorney, Procurator, one appointed to act for another.

Avage, *Aviſage*, a duty paid the Lord of *Writtel* in *Eſſex*, for pigs and hogs.

Avail, *v.* value.

Availed, *v.* aſſaulted.

Avale, *v.* deſcend.

Avaunce, *v.* advance.

Avauncers, *v.* the ſecond branches of the Harts horns.

Avaunt, *v.* before.

Avant, *ſ.* forward, away.

Avarice, *l.* covetouſneſs.

Avaricum, *l. Bourges*, *Chaſteau-neuf* in *France*.

Aubades, *ſ.* morning leſſons under ones window.

Aube, *v.* as *Alba*.

Auctive, *-itical*, *l.* augmenting.

Auctor, *l.* an Increaſer or Author.

Aucupation, *l.* fowling; alſo hunting for gain.

Audacity, *l.* boldneſs.

Audible, *l.* that may be heard.

Audience, *l.* a hearing, a being heard; alſo as

Auditors, *l.* hearers; alſo Officers that examine the accounts of under-Officers.

Auditory, *l.* hearing place; alſo hearers.

Audiendo & terminando, a Commiſſion for hearing and punihing miſdemeanours.

Audita querela, a writ for the appearance of a Creditor.

Audry, the foundreſs of *Ely*-Church.

Avelace, *v.* (for *Annelace*, from the Italian *Annelaccio*, a great ring) the rings or gymews of a bag.

Avenaunt, *v.* pleaſant, agreeable.

Avenage, *ſ.* Oats paid a Landlord, for ſome other duties.

Avenor, provider of Oats.

Avinio, *Avignon* in *France*, it hath ſeven Palaces, Parliſhes, Monaſteries, Colledges, Inns and Gates.

Ave Marie, *l.* Her ſalutation by the Angel.

Avens, Herb-bennet.

Aventure, *Adventure*, *ſ.* a mortal or deadly miſchance.

Aventinus, one of the ſeven hills of *Rome*.

Avenue, *ſ.* acceſs, paſſage to a place.

Aver, *v.* wealth; alſo bribery.

Averr, *ſ.* affirm, avouch.

Avera, a days work of a plow-man, 8 pence.

Average, *l.* duty of Carriage [by horſe or cart;] alſo contribution for the loſs of goods caſt over-board; alſo paſturage.

Averia, Cattel.

Averdupois, *Avoirdupoix*, *ſ.* (to contain full weight) 16 ounces to the pound; alſo goods ſo weighed.

Avery, a place where Oats or Provender is kept.

Averment, *ſ.* the juſtifying an exception pleaded in abatement of the Plaintiffs act.

Avernal, *-nial*, belonging to

Avernus, a deadly ſtinking lake in *Italy*; alſo Hell.

Averpenny, mony gathered for the Kings Average.

Averruncation, *l.* lopping off ſuperfluous branches; alſo appeaſing.

Averruncus, a Roman God who did

Averti, or turn away evil.

Averſion, *l.* turning away; alſo antipathy or ſecret hatred.

Aufidena, a City of *Italy*.

Augem, King of *Elis*, had a ſtable of 3000 Oxen.

Augment, *l.* increaſe.

Augmentation, [Court,] for the revenues coming by the Monaſteries ſuppreſt.

Auger, a boring tool.

Augrim, as *Algorithm*.

Augrim-ſtones, to caſt account with.

Augurize, *l.* to uſe

Augury, *l.* divination by birds.

Augures-ſtaff, a wand which the

Augures (in ſouth-ſaying) held in their hands.

Auguſtal, *l.* Royal, Majeſtical.

Auguſtals, Feaſts in honour of

Auguſtus, the ſecond Roman Emperour.

Auguſtan [Confeſſion,] made at *Auſpurgh* in *Germany*.

Auguſtin, *Auſtin*, Biſhop of *Hippo* in *Africa*.

Auſtin-fryers, of his Order.

Auguſtinians, Sacramentaries, Hereticks following one

Auguſtin, a *Bohemian* who held that Heaven-Gates were not open till the general Reſurrection.

Aviary, *l.* a place to keep birds.

Aviet, *Hildewig*, *Sa.* Ladydefence.

Avid, *l.* covetous, greedy.

Avidity, covetouſneſs.

Aviſee, *v.* look upon, adviſed.

Aviſo, *Sp.* admonition.

Auk, *Aukward*, untoward.

Aulick, *l.* of the Court.

Aulis, a Haven in *Baotia*.

Aulnage, *ſ.* Ell-meaſure.

Aulnegeor, *ſ.* the Officer that looks to the aſſize of woollens.

Aume [of Rhenish wine,] forty gallons.

Aumener, *v.* cupboard.

Aumer, *v.* amber.

Aumere, *v.* welt, skirt, or border.

Avmone, *ſ.* (Alms) tenure by divine ſervice.

Auncetry, as *Anceſtry*.

Auncient demeſne, Demean, or Domain, Kings Lands in Dooms-day-book.

Aunder, *Onder*, *Che*, the afternoon.

Aunireth, *v.* adventureth.

Aunters, peradventure, or if.

Avocation, *l.* a calling away.

Aunirous, *v.* adventurous.

Avocatory, calling away.

Avoidance, a Benefices becoming void.

Avoided, denied.

Avouch, *ſ.* maintain, juſtifie.

Avowable, juſtifiable.

Avowry, *Advowry*, *ſ.* the maintaining of an act formerly done, as of diſtreſs for rent, *&c.*

Avower, an Adulterer.

Aurea Cherſoneſus, an *Indian Peninſula*.

Aurelia, *Orleance* in *France*.
Aurenches, heretofore Barons of *Folk-stone* in *Kent*.
Auricular, belonging to
Auricle, *l.* an ear.
Auriculum, *Calx*, a mineral with gold in it; also gold calcined to powder.
Auriferous, *l.* gold-bearing.
Auriflamb, *Oriflambe*, *f.* St. *Dennis*'s purple standard born against infidels, lost in *Flanders*.
Auriga, *l.* Stars on the horns of *Taurus*.
Aurigation, *l.* the guiding of any Carriage.
Aurigia, *Arion* in *Spain*.
Aurigraphy, writing with gold.
Auripigmentum, *l.* Orpine.
Aurist, that is skill'd in the ears.
Aurney, *Aurigney*, *Aurica*, a *British*-Isle.
Aurora, *l.* morning.
Aurum Philosophorum, Lead in Chymistry.
Aurum potabile, *l.* drinkable gold.
Aurum Reginæ, Queen-gold.
Auscultation, *l.* hearkning, obeying.
Auses, *African*-Virgins used to combat in honour of *Minerva*.
Ausones, an old people of *Italy*.
Auspical, belonging to the
Auspices, *l.* Sooth-sayers that observe the flight of birds.
Auspicious, *l.* lucky.
Austere, *l.* sour, stern.
Austerity, crabbedness.
Austral, *l.* Southern.
Australize, to turn to or from the South.
Austrasia, *Brabant* and *Lorrain*, one of the four Kingdoms of *France*, the other three were *Soissons*, *Orleans*, and *Paris*.
Autar, *o.* Altar.
Autem, (for Antem or Anthem,) a Song.
Austria, part of *Germany*.
Austromancy, *g.* divination by the South-wind.
Austurcus, a Goshawk.
Autarchy, *g.* contentedness, self-sufficiency.
Authentick, *g.* allowed, of good authority.
Authorize, *l.* impower.
Autochthones, *g.* Aborigines.
Autem, *c.* Church; also married.
Autocrasy, *g.* self-subsistence.
Autogeneal, *g.* self-begotten.
Autograph, *-phical*, *g.* of the Authors own writing.
Autoleon, a Captain of the *Crotoniates*.
Autolicus, *Mercury*'s Son who could change all he stole into what he would.
Autology, *g.* speaking of or to ones self.
Automatous, *-tarian*, belonging to an
Automе, *-maton*, *g.* an instrument moving of it self.
Autonoe, *Actæon*'s Mother.
Autonomy, *g.* living after ones own Law.
Autoptical, belonging to
Autopsy, *g.* self-beholding.
Autotheism, *g.* Gods being of himself.
Autremite, *o.* an [other] attire.
Autumnal, belonging to
Autumn, *l.* the Harvest-quarter.
Auturgie, *g.* self-working.
Avulsion, *l.* a plucking from.
Aux, as *Absis*.
Auxiliary, coming to
Auxiliate, *l.* aid, help.
Auxilium ad filium militem faciendum, a writ to levy aid of the Tenants toward the Knighting of the Landlords eldest Son, or marrying his eldest Daughter.
Avysions, *o.* visions.
Award, Judgement, arbitration.
Await, *-ayte*, *o.* waiting; also caution, heed.
Awaits, *o.* ambushments.
Awdley, *Aldethelighe*, an ancient Family.
Awhaped, *o.* amazed, astonished.
Awhere, *o.* a desire.
Aum, *Awame*, as *Aume*.
Awn, the beard of any corn.
Awning, a Canvass-sail spread above the deck
Awnsel, [weight] *quasi* hand-sale, poising meat onely by hand.
Awreaked, *o.* wreaked.
Awreaketh, *o.* revengeth.
Axess, *o.* as access; ague.
Axillar, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to the armpits.
Axinomancy, *g.* a divination by hatchets.
Axiome, *g.* a maxime or general ground in any Art.
Axicle, *l.* a lath; a pulley-pin.
Axis, *l.* an Axel-tree; the diameter of the World.
Axminster, *Axanminster*, a Town in *Cornwal*.
Aye, *Ea*, *Eye*, *Sa*. a watery place.
Ay, *o.* egg.
Aye, *o.* for ever.
Ayen, *o.* again.
Ayenst, *o.* against.
Ayenward, *o.* back again.
Ayl, *o.* always.
Azamoglans, those intended to be enrolled *Janizaries*.
Azariah, *h.* the Lords help.
Azebone, *A.* head of the 16 mansion.
Azemech, *A.* the Virgins spike, a star.
Azemen, [degrees,] ascend at that birth which hath some incurable defect.
Azimuthal, belonging to the
Azimuths, or *Azimuths*, Circles that meet in the *Zenith*, and pass through all degrees of the Horizon.
Azure, *lazul*, *A.* sky-colour'd.
Azime, *g.* without leaven or mixture.
Azimes, *g.* a feast of seven days, (beginning the morrow after the Passeover) wherein no leavened bread might be eaten.

B.

B*Aal*, Lord, Jupiter.
Baalzebub, *Belzebub*, *Beel-*, *h.* Lord of Flies, or Devils.

Baaſha, *b.* in making or preſſing together.

Babel, *Babylon*, *Bagadeth*

Bagda, *b.* confuſion [of tongues.]

Baboon, a large kind of Monkey.

Bablack, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Babeweries, *Babeuries*, *c.* ſtrange antick works.

Babyſt, Brother of *Marſias*.

Bac, *ſ.* a ferry.

Bach, *Beak*, *&c.* a River.

Bacchanalize, to imitate the *Bacchanals*, mad feaſts of *Bacchus*.

Bacchanach, *Bachrag*, Rheniſh [wines] from *Bacharag*, a *German* City.

Bacchation, *l.* rioting.

Bacchean, belonging to *Bacchus*, God of Wine.

Bacciferous, *l.* berry-bearing.

Bachyllion, a ſong or dance of *Bachillus*, a Tragedian.

Backberon, *Sa.* a Thief taken with the goods about him.

Bactriana, part of *Scythia*.

Badbury, a Town in *Dorſet*.

Badge, Arms, Cognizance.

Badger, *ſ.* a tranſporter and ſeller of proviſion; alſo a Brock or Grey.

Badinage, *ſ.* fooleryy, buffoonry.

Badelynge of Dokys, *o.* padling Company of Ducks.

Badonicus, *Bannesdown-hill* in *Sommerſetſhire*.

Baetica, part of *Spain*.

Bagatel, *ſ.* toy, trifle.

Baggeth, *o.* diſdaineth.

Baggingly, *-ingly*, ſwellingly, proudly.

Bajazet, a Turkiſh Emperor.

Bail, *ſ.* ſurety for ones appearance.

Bailly, *o.* Government.

Baily-wick, Jurisdiction of a *Baily*, *Baliffe*, *ſ.* principal deputy to the King or other Lord.

Bain, *ſ.* a Bath; alſo willing, and limber, *Sſ.*

Bainards Caſtle, Earl of *Pembrocks* houſe in *London*.

Baiſemains, *ſ.* kiſs hands, Complements, humble ſervice.

Baiton, *Kaitor*, *d.* the whales belly, a ſtar.

Baize, fine freeze of

Bay, a City of *Naples*.

Balaam, *Bileam*, *b.* the ancient of the people.

Balade, *ſ.* ballet, poem; alſo a dance.

Balais of entail, *ſ.* rubies [or other Jewels] cut.

Bales Turkz, Turkiſh ruby.

Balak, *b.* covering or deſtroying.

Balaſſe, *Ja.* Gravel (or any weight) in the bottom of a ſhip.

Balatron, *I.* babler.

Balauſtium, the bloſſom of the Pomegranate-tree.

Balcone, *I.* a bay window.

Baldwin, *gr.* bold victour.

Baleyne, *ſ.* whale-[bone.]

Bale, *ſ.* pack [of merchandize.]

Baleful, *o.* Sorrowful.

Balk, *ſa.* a little piece left unplough'd. alſo a beam.

Balkes, forreign pieces of Timber.

Balk-ſtaff, a quarter-ſtaff.

Ball, *ſ.* a dancing-meeting.

Balladin, *ſ.* Galliard-dancer.

Balliol [Colledge] in *Oxford*.

Balliſt, *a.* a large croſs-bow.

Ball-money, given by a new bride to her old play-fellows.

Ballon, *ſ.* a large ball; alſo the round Globe or top of a pillar.

Ballotation, *Balloting*, Election, caſting lots [by balls.]

Balluſtrade, jutting out of a window or Portal.

Balm, juyce of a Tree in *Judea*.

Balmerinoch, a Scotch Abbey

Balneary, *l.* a bathing place.

Balneation, bathing.

Balneator, bath-keeper.

Balneatory, belonging to bath

Balneum arenæ, infuſion of flowers, *&c.* in a cloſe veſſel (with water) ſet in hot ſand.

Balneum Cineram, the ſame ſet in hot aſhes.

Balneum Mariæ, or *Mariæ*, the ſame put into a bigger veſſel of water o're the fire.

Balthaſar, *b.* (without treaſure) *Melchior* and *Iaſper*, the three wiſe men mentioned, *Mat.* 2.

Baltick, belonging to

Baltia, *Scandia*, *Scandinavia*, an Iſle in the *German* Ocean.

Balſamon, a Patriarch of *Antioch*, *Anno* 1185.

Bambalio, a faint hearted man

Band, *ſ.* a foot Company.

Bandie, *ſ.* to toſs up & down, alſo to follow a faction.

Banditi, Outlaws, condemned by

Bando, *I.* proclamation.

Banderol, *Bannerol*, *ſ.* a little flag or ſtreamer.

Bandle, an Iriſh meaſure of two foot.

Bandog, Maſtive.

Bandon, *ſ.* cuſtody; licenſe, alſo Sect or Company.

Bandore, *I.* a Muſick Inſtrument.

Bane, *Sa.* poyſon, deſtruction.

Banes, *Bans*, *ſ.* proclamations, and particularly of Marriages.

Bangle [*canis*] like a Spaniel.

Bangue, a pleaſant drink in the Eaſtern Countries.

Banker, Exchanger of forreign money.

Bankers brouded, *o.* embroider'd cuſhions.

Bankrout, *Bankrupt*, one that has conſumed all.

Bannock, *Lo.* a cake of Oatmeal and water only.

Bannowndz, *-vennz*, *Wedon*, in *Northamptonſhire*.

Banner, *ſ.* flag, enſign.

Bannians, crafty Merchants of *India*.

Bannum, *Banleuga*, precinct.

Bantam, the chief City of *Java Major*, in the *Eaſt-Indies*.

Baptiſmal, belonging to

Baptization, *Baptiſm*, *g.* waſhing or dipping in water.

Baptiſt, *g.* waſher, dipper.

Baptiſtery, a veſſel or place to waſh in, a font.

Barabbas, *Sy.* Fathers Son.

Barab, *b.* lightning.

Baratta, rare *Eaſt-India* Balſom.

Baralipton, an imperfect Syllo-

Syllogiſm of two univerſal and a particular affirmative.

Barbara, a perfect ſyllogiſm of three univerſal affirmatives.

Barbarian, belonging to

Barbary, *-ria*, part of *Africa*.

Barbariſm, *g.* rudeneſs of ſpeech or behaviour.

Barbarous, cruel, inhumane.

Barbarity, cruelty.

Barbe, a mask or vizard.

Barbed, *l.* bearded.

Barbel, bearded fiſh.

Barbican, *f.* an Out-work.

Barbiſt, *g.* Lutiniſt.

Barce, the chief City of *Lybia*.

Bards, the Britiſh Scholars.

Bardes, *Barbes*, horſe-trapping.

Bargh, *T.* a ſteep horſe-way.

Bargaret, *-net*, *o.* a ballet; ſong or dance.

Bar-Jeſus, *Ch.* Son of Jeſus.

Bar-Jonah, *Ch.* Son of Jonah

Barkary, bark or tan-houſe.

Bark-fat, Tanners-tub.

Barkman, boatman.

Barm, yeſt, alſo a lap.

Barm-cloth, *o.* apron.

Barn, *Bern*, *Sa.* Child.

Bearn teams, broods of Children.

Barnabas, *-by*, *Ch.* Son of Comfort.

Barnacle, a Fiſh that eats through the planks of ſhips, alſo a Scotch or Soland-goſe growing (they ſay) on trees, alſo a brake to put on the noſes of unruly horſes.

Baroco, a Syllogiſm of an univerſal affirmative and two particular negatives.

Barometer, *f.* an inſtrument to find the preſſure of the air.

Baronage, tax laid upon

Baronies, Eſtates of

Barons, *f.* Lords.

Baroſcope, *g.* an inſtrument ſhewing all the changes of the air.

Barre, a Defendants ſufficient anſwer, alſo two lines overthwart an Eſcutcheon.

Bar-ſee, *Jo.* to the Gaoler.

Barretier, *Barrateur*, *f.* who ſets men at variance.

Barrataria, *-try*, Simony.

Barcaria, *-ium*, a Sheep-coat, alſo a Sheep-walk.

Barricado, *Sp.* a Defence of barrels fill'd with Earth.

Barriers, *f.* an exerciſe with ſhort ſwords within bars.

Barresters, *-resters*, who (after 7 years ſtudy) are admitted to the bar.

Barſalmo, *Barcellona*, *Barcino*, a City of *Spain*.

Barter, *Sp.* truck or change.

Barth, warm paſture.

Bartholomew, *Ch.* the Son of him that makes the water aſcend.

Barton, *Barken*, a place to keep Poultry in.

Baruch, *h.* bleſſed.

Barulet, the fourth part of a bar.

Barzillai, *h.* hard as Iron.

Bas, a Scotch Iſland.

Baſcuence, *Sp.* the Biſcay-tongue.

Baſe, *Baſis*, *l.* the bottom or foundation of a thing.

Baſe-Court, not of Record.

Baſe-eſtate, at the Lords will.

Baſels, an old aboliſhed coyn

Baſelards, *o.* daggers, wood-knives.

Baſiate, *l.* to kiſſe.

Baſha, *Baſſa*, a Turkiſh Commander.

Baſil, an herb, alſo as

Baſilical, *g.* Royal, Magnificent.

Baſilick-vein, the Liver-vein.

Baſiliſk, *g.* a Cockatrice, alſo a large canon; alſo the Lions heart, a ſtar.

Baſiliſks, *g.* ſtately buildings at *Rome*.

Baſinet, *f.* a little baſin.

Baskervile, an ancient Family.

Baſſe, *c.* A kiſſe, or the lower [lip.]

Baſſi, Lime-tree wood made into ropes and Mats, alſo to ſew, *c.*

Baſtard, the being a

Baſtard, born out of wedlock.

Baſterdize, corrupt, make worſe.

Baſtil, *-ille*, *-illion*, *f.* that is to *Paris*, as the Tower is to *London*.

Baſtion, *f.* Cullion-head, a Fort.

Baſton, *f.* a Cudgel, alſo an Officer to the Warden of the Fleet.

Baſtonado, *Sp.* a cudgeling.

Batable, *quaſi* debatable [ground.] between *England* and *Scotland*.

Bataunty, *c.* boldly.

Bataviani, people of

Batavia, *Holland*.

Bather, *c.* Oxe.

Bath, a City in *Somerſet*.

Bath, *o.* both.

Battail-field, by *Shrewsbury*.

Battalion, *f.* the main body of an Army.

Battery, *Jo.* beating, aſſault.

Battelgy, *g.* vain repetition of words.

Batting, a Hawks fluttring, ſtriving to fly away.

Battle, (ſize) take proviſion on the Colledge book.

Battle-bridge, *Stanford-bridge* in *York-ſhire*.

Battailed, *o.* having

Battlements, turrets of houſes built flat.

Batus, a perfidious fellow turn'd to a ſtone by *Mercury*.

Batune, a note of baſtard in heraldry.

Batui, *Sa.* boat.

Bavaria, a *German* Dukedom

Baubels, *c.* Jewels,

Baubee, farthing.

Baucis, *Philemons* wife.

Baud, *o.* bold.

Baude, a brave, a Gentleman alſo a Ruffian.

Baudkin, a gliſtering ſtuff.

Baudon, (for bandon) *o.* Cuſtody.

Baudrick, *Bawd*, *o.* furniture alſo a ſword-girdle, alſo a old-faſhion'd jewel.

Bawen, Bruſh wood [faggot.]

Bauk, *o.* to croſs [a River.]

Baudy, *o.* bravery, boldneſs.

Bawſin, *o.* big, groſs.

Bawſyn, *o.* a badger.

Bay, a ſtop for water, a rode for ſhips, a brown-red colour alſo a ſtake, *o.*

Bayard, *f.* bay-colour [horſe.]

Bay [window] that boundeth out round.

Baxter, sc. baker.

Bazar, an Indian Market-place.

Bayen, o. to bark.

Bdelium, an *Arabian* Gum like wax, sweet in smell, but bitter in taste.

Beaconage, money to maintain

Beacons, high lights for warning.

Beadroll, Sa. a list of those that use to be prayed for.

Beak, the crooked upper part of a hawks bill.

Beak-head, is fastned with a knee upon the stem of a ship.

Beal, Bel, f. Fair.

Beam, whereon the starts of a stags head grow; also long [feathers of a hawks wing.]

Beam, c. Bohemia.

Beards, prickles on the ears of Corn.

Bearers, maintainers, abetters.

Bearn, o. a wood; also a Child.

Bears-breech, brank ursine, a lively green herb.

Bears-foot, the herb Setterwort.

Bear in [with the harbour] sail into it with a large wind.

Bear off [from the land,] go more room than your course lies.

Bear up, sail more before the wind.

Beasel, Bezill, Bezeil, the upper part of the collet of a ring, which contains the stone.

Beastail, f. all Cattel.

Beat, search for hare, *&c.*

Beating, *T.* with Child breeding.

Beatifie, l. to make happy.

Beatifick, -cal, l. that which makes happy.

Beatitude, l. blessedness.

Beatrice, -trix, l. she that makes happy or blessed.

Beauvis, Bellovesius, proper name.

Beauchamp, f. a title conferred on the family of *Seymours.*

Beaumont, f. one of the oldest Families of the Nation.

Beau-pleading, fair pleading.

Beau Sir, o. fair Sir.

Beazar, Beazoar- [stone,] bred in the maw of a

Beazar, Bazar, an Indian Goat.

Bec, [*Phrygian-*] bread.

Becalmed, not able to sail for want of wind.

Bechic, -cal, belonging to a Cough, as Lozenges, *&c.*

Beclap, o. accuse, catch or arrest.

Bed, a plank on which the Cannon lies in the carriage.

Bede, a Venerable English Monk near *Newcastle*; also to offer; also dwelled, *o.*

Bedeth, [the Roe] lies down.

Bedes-man, Beads-man, Almsman, who prays for a Benefactor.

Bedrabled, bedrabled, drivel'd.

Bederepe, Bidrepe, duty of some Tenants to reap their Landlords Corn in Harvest.

Bedsliven. o. dugg, delved.

Bedlam, Bedlem, Bethlem, b. [house of bread] for Madmen.

Bedelan, the walk of a

Bedle, Beadle, Bedel, (*D.* Cryer) waits upon a Magistrate.

Beer-sheba, b. Well of the oath.

Beer-shirre, might, *Che.*

Bee-mol, f. the Musick flat key.

Beem, o. tree.

Beest [*ings*,] the first milk after birth.

Beeon, Bi-, o. beset [with gold,] decked.

Beglerbeg, [*Tu.* Lord of Lords] of *Greece* and *Natolia.*

Beenship, c. worship, goodness.

Beguines, f. an Order of old Nuns.

Behell, a promise; also a precept.

Behight, -hete. o. promised.

Behither, on this side, *Sf.*

Behiram, a Turkish feast.

Beight, bought, bending, *Che.*

Bekerw, o. learnt out, knew.

Bekyth, o. wipeth her beke.

Bel, Chald. the Sun, or Lord.

Belage, fasten any [Ship-] rope when haled.

Belamy, f. fair friend.

Belchier, f. good countenance.

Bel-chose, f. fair thing.

Belearet, -guer, D. beseige.

Belgick, -ian, belonging to *Belgia, l.* the Low Countrier.

Belgrade, a City of *Hungary.*

Belial, b. wicked, unprofitable, without yoke; also the Devil.

Belides, Danaus's 50 Daughters.

Belive, qu. by the Eve, anon.

Belisarius, a *Roman* General forced to beg his bread.

Bellacity, l. warlikeness.

Bellatrix, the left shoulder of *Orion*, a star.

Bella vice, f. a she-warriour.

Bellerophon, Son of *Glaucus*, kill'd *Chimæra* by the help of *Neptunes Pegasus.*

Belle I saude, I said or spoke very well.

Bellicose, l. warlike.

Bellyth, the Roebuck (probably) maketh such a noise.

Belligerate, l. make war.

Bellipotent, l. strong in arms.

Bellitude, l. beauty.

Bell-mettal, a mixture of Tyn and Copper-oar.

Bellona, Goddess of War.

Belluine, l. beast-like.

Belly-cheat, c. an apron.

Belomancy, *g.* Divination by arrows.

Beloperon (q. pyropus) jewels.

Bel-videre, *l.* (fair to behold) the Popes Palace. So

Belvoir [Castle,] in *Lincolnshire.*

Belus, the first or second King of *Assyria*; also *Jupiter.*

Bement, -eint, o. bemoaned.

Bemes, o. trumpets.

Benajah, b. the Lords building.

Benacus, a lake in *Lombardy* with gold-sands.

Bendlet, f. a little.

Bend,

Bend, a line from the dexter chief to the ſiniſter baſe of a Scutcheon; alſo a muſſler, caul or kercher, *o.*

Bend, [the Cable to the anchor,] faſten it to the ring.

Benediction, *l.* a bleſſing.

Bener, *-nar*, *c.* better.

Benet, contracted of *Benedict*, *l.* bleſſed, happy, alſo a good ſaying.

Benedictines, *Benedictini*-Monks, in black.

Benerth, Plough and Cart-ſervice to a Landlord.

Benefactor, *l.* he that doth a *Benefact*, *l.* benefit, good deed.

Benefice, *l.* a ſpiritual living.

Beneficence, *l.* bounty.

Benegre, make black.

Beneplacity, *l.* well pleaſing.

Benemerent, *l.* a well-deſerving.

Benes, *o.* bones

Benevolence, *l.* good-will.

Benevolent [Planets] *Jupiter* and *Venus*.

Bengala, an *Eaſt-India* Kingdom.

Bengi, an *Indian* powder of hemp exciting luxury.

Benhadad, *h.* Son of noiſe.

Benjamin, *h.* Son of days, or old age, called by his Mother,

Benoni, *h.* Son of ſorrow.

Benjamin, *Benzoin*, *Aſſadulch*, a ſweet gum from *Java*.

Benſel, beat, bang. *T.*

Benign. *l.* favourable.

Benignly, *o.* benignly, kindly

Benignity, *l.* kindneſs.

Beni, where ruſhes grow.

Benimmeth, *o.* bereaveth, takethaway.

Beorb, a heap.

Beniſon, *f.* a bleſſing.

Bercoria, as *Barcaria*.

Berecynthia, *Cybele*, the Mother of the Gods.

Berenice, *Ptolomy's* Daughter.

Bergh-maſter, *Sa.* an Officer amongſt the *Derbyſhire* Miners.

Bergh-mote, a Court held there.

Berengarius, a great Scholar.

Berin, a high *Armenian* hill.

Berkhamſted, a Town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Bern, chief City of *Switzerland*.

Bernardines, *Ciſtertian* Monks of the Order of St.

Bernard, *Sa.* Bearsheart or Bear-ward.

Bernard-College, St. *John* Baptiſt Colledge.

Bernet, a Town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Berry, to threſh, alſo as *Bury*, *Sa.* a Mannor-houſe.

Berth, convenient Sea-room.

Berthing, [the Ship-ſide,] is; alſo the building or bringing them up.

Bertha, *ge.* bright.

Berthinſee, *Birdinſee*, a Scotch Law which only whips men for ſtealing ſo much meat as they then carry [in a Sack.]

Berton, a Farm-houſe.

Bertram, a proper name, alſo *Pellitory* of *Spain*.

Berubium, *Urebead* in *Scotland*.

Berwica, an appurtenant to ſome place.

Beryl, *g.* an *Indian* green-ſtone.

Beſeck, *o.* beſeech.

Beſeni, *Beſani*, *Beſance*, *Beſantine*, *Biz-*, *Byz-*, an old gold coyn about a ducket, alſo (in Heraldry) a round plate of gold, by ſome worth 15, by others 3750 pounds, from *Byzantium*, *Conſtantinople*.

Beſca, a ſpade or ſhovel.

Beſieged. [Planet,] placed between two malevolents.

Beſet, ſet packing, alſo employed.

Beſeſtein, *Biſeſtano*, the exchange of *Conſtantinople*.

Beſey, *o.* become.

Well Beſey. of good aſpect.

Beſhet, *o.* ſhut up.

Beſmottered, *o.* beſmutted.

Beſprengyd, *o.* beſprinkled.

Beſtad, *o.* loſt.

Beſwike, *o.* betray.

Beſyen, *o.* trouble, griefe.

Betake, *Beteach*, *Sa.* to deliver, to commend.

Bet, *o.* to pray, alſo better, alſo quickly.

Bete, *o.* boot, help, alſo to make or compel.

Beten, *o.* kindle, alſo abate.

Beth, *h.* a houſe.

Bethaven, *h.* houſe of vanity.

Bethel, houſe of God.

Bethesda, Alms-houſe, *&c.*

Bethlemites, Feyars that wore a ſtar on their backs.

Betle, *Betre*, Baſtard-pepper, an Indian Plant.

Betraſſed, *o.* deceived.

Betreint, *-ent*. *o.* ſprinkled.

Betty, *c.* an inſtrument to open doors.

Beverage, *f.* mingled drink.

Bevy, Company [of Roes, Quails, Fairies, *&c.*]

Bevy-greaſe, fat of Roes.

Bewits, leathers to which the hawks bells are faſtned.

Bewared, *o.* ſpent, expended.

Bewreck, *o.* revenged.

Bewryen, *o.* declare, alſo betray.

Bey, *o.* buy.

Beyaped, *o.* cheated.

Beyet, *o.* begotten.

No Beyete, not a bit, no whit, not at all.

Bezaluel, *h.* In Gods ſhadow.

Bezeil, as *Beaſel*.

Bezoar, as *Beazar*.

Bialacoyl, *o.* ſ. le welcoming.

Bibacious, *l.* given to

Bibacity, immoderate love of drink, tipling.

Bibliographer, *g.* Book-writer.

Bibliopoliſt, Book-ſeller.

Bibliotheeary, keeper of a *Bibliotheque*, *g.* Library.

Bice, a blew paint, alſo green.

Bickering. skirmiſhing.

Bicipital, *-tous*, *l.* with two heads.

Bicolor, *l.* of two colours.

Bicorneus. *l.* with two horns.

Bicorporal, *l.* with two bodies.

Bid, *o.* both.

Bid a boon, *o.* deſire a requeſt.

Bidding of beads, *Sa.* calling to prayers.

Bid-ale, *Bidderale*, help-ale, bidding friends to a Feaſt to gain their charitable help.

Bidental, *l.* with two teeth, alſo a place where ſheep were ſacrificed.

Bien & loyalment, *f.* well and faithfully.

Biennal, *l.* of two years.

Bifarious, *l.* of two meanings.

Biformed, *l.* of two ſhapes.

Bifrous, *l.* twice-bearing.

Bifoyl, *l.* the herb twayblade.

Bifront, *l.* with two foreheads.

Bifurcous, *l.* two-forked.

Biga, any carriage.

Bigamiſt, *g.* committer of *Bigamy*, *g.* the having two wives [at one time.]

Bigati, a Roman peny.

Biggening, up riſing [of women.]

Biggins, *Lancaſhire* buildings.

Bigge, a pap or teat, E. build, *o.*

Bight, any part of a rope coiled up (ſee *Beight*) alſo the Neck.

Bigot, *f.* a ſcrupulous ſuperſtitious fellow; alſo an hypocrite.

Bigottery, ſuch practice.

Bigbri, *o.* (for *Bigati*) jewels.

Bikenne, *o.* acknowledge.

Bilander, *By-lander*, a ſmall kind of ſhip.

Bilancia deferendis, a Writ for the weighing of Wool to be tranſported.

Bil-berries, *Whortle-*, Dewberries.

Bilbilis, a Spaniſh Town.

Bilboa, *Bilbo*, another, where the beſt blades are made.

Bilge, *Bulge*, the breadth of the floor wherein the ſhip reſts when ſhe's aground.

Bilged, ſprings a leak, by ſtriking againſt a rock or Anchor.

Bilingwis, *l.* double-tongued; alſo a Jury made up of Engliſh men and Aliens.

Biliosi, *l.* Cholerick.

Bilk, *A.* nothing; alſo to deceive.

Billard, *Sf.* baſtard Capon.

Billa vera l. the indorſement of the Grand Inqueſt upon a preſentment ſeeming probable.

Billows, great waves.

Billet, *f.* a little note; alſo a wedge [of Gold.]

Bimatical, *l.* of two years.

Bimenſal, *l.* of two Months.

Binarious, *-ry*, *l.* belonging to two.

Binaria, *l.* the number of two.

Bineme, *o.* take away.

Binarchy, *g.* a Government which is under two.

Bindweed, withwind.

Bing awaſt, *c.* go away.

Binne, *o.* manger; alſo a place to keep bread in.

Binomical, *-nous*, *l.* of two Names.

Bint, *o.* bound.

Bipartite, *l.* divided in two.

Bipatent, *l.* open two ways.

Bipedal, *-aneum*, *-dical*, *l.* of two foot.

Biquintile, *(Bq.)* an aſpect conſiſting of 144 degrees.

Bird, *Sf.* ſight [of the eye.]

Birlet, *Birret*, *o.* coiſe or hood.

Birlings, *Sc.* ſmall ſea-veſſel.

Biſmare, *o.* curioſity.

Biſmuthum, *Wiſmuth*, counterfeit, Tinglaſs, whiter than black, and blacker than white Lead.

Biſon, *f.* Bugle, Buff. wild Ox.

Biſque, a fault at Tennis; alſo a compound diſh.

Biſſected, *l.* cut in two equal parts.

Biſſextile, leap-year, every fourth year, when *February* hath 29 days, and St. *Mathias* removes from the 24th to the 25th day.

Biſtort, Snakeweed.

Biſumbres, as *Ambidii*.

Bite, *c.* to cheat; alſo to ſteal.

Biton and *Cleobis*, rewarded with death for their piety to their Mother *Argia*, in drawing her Charet to the Temple.

Bittent, *o.* compaſs, bind about.

Bitt, two ſquare pieces of Timber to belage the Anchor Cable to.

Bittable, the Compaſs-box on the ſteerage.

Bitter, vere out the Cable by little and little.

Bittersweet, Woody Nightſhade with blewiſh flowers.

Bittourn, a kind of Heron having (they ſay) three ſtones.

Bituminous, belonging to

Bitumen, *l.* a fat clammy ſubſtance uſed for morter.

Bituminated, done therewith.

Bituriges, the people of *Berry* in *France*.

Bixopew, *o.* ſprinkled with tears.

Bixend, *Beesend*, *Biſon'd*, blinded.

Black-book, treats of all the Exchequer-Orders.

Blake, *o.* naked.

Blacklow, a hill in *Warwick-ſhire*, on which *Pierce Gaveſton* was beheaded.

Black-maile, contribution for protection againſt Thieves and Robbers in the North.

Black-more Foreſt, white-hart-foreſt in *Dorſetſhire*.

Black-munday, Eaſter-Munday 1359. when Hail-ſtones kill'd both Men and Horſes in the Army of our *Edward* the 3d in *France*.

Black-rod, the Uſher belonging to the order of the garter.

Black-burred, gone to Hell.

Blain, a puſh more painful and red than the ſmall pox.

Blanch, *f.* white.

Blanket, *Caſiwgi*, [Cow-]dung dried for fuel.

Blanching, peeling of Almonds, *&c.* in hot water.

Blandiloquence, *l.* fair ſpeaking; alſo flattery.

Blandiſhment, *f.* flattering.

Blank, 8 d. coyn'd by *Henry* the 5th in *France*.

Blank-bar, Common-bar, a plea compelling the Plaintiff to aſſign the place of treſpaſs.

Blankers, *o.* white garments.

Blank-manger, *f.* a kind of delicious white-meat.

Blaſco, the Iſle *Languillade*, in the mouth of *Rhone*.

Blaſe, ſprouting forth.

Blaſours, *o.* Praiſers.

Blaſphemy, *g.* reproach.

Blatant, barking.

Blateration, *l.* babling.

Blatta Bizantia, a ſweet Indian Sea-fiſh ſhell.

Blaze. *D.* ſpread abroad; alſo a fire in memory of the blazing-ſtar *(Jan. 5.)*

Blazon, *f.* the deſcription of a Coat of Arms.

Bley, *Bleak*, a [whitliſh] fiſh.

Blee, *o.* Corn, alſo as *Ble*, *o.* ſight, aſpect.

Bleating-cheat, *c.* a ſheep.

Bleach, whiten [in the Sun.]

Bleir, *Blare*, *Sc.* ſhamefac't.

Blemiſhes, Hunters marks where the Deer hath gone.

Blench, a tenure by payment of a peny, roſe, *&c.* on demand.

Blend, mingle together; alſo blind, *o.*

Blent, *-eint*, *o.* ſtopped.

Blepharon, *g.* he that hath great eye-brows.

Bleſoiquent, *l.* ſtammering.

Blue-mantle, an Office belonging to one of the Purſivants at Arms.

Bleve, *-ven*, *D.* tarry, abide.

Blight, a blaſting.

Blinks, boughs caſt in the Deers way.

Bliſſom, to tup [as the Ram doth the Ewe.]

Blue, *l.* a taſteleſs herb.

Blub, *Br.* yielding milk, profitable; alſo as

Blithſom, pleaſant, jovial.

Blive, as *Belive*, *o.* readily, preſently.

Blo, *o.* blue [colour.]

Blocks, the wooden things in which the ſhip-ropes run.

Blois, a City in *France*.

Blomery, the firſt forge in and iron-mill.

Blonder, *o.* blunder.

Bloom, bloſſom, bloſſome.

Blot the Sayap, *c.* enter into Bond.

Blote, to ſmoke; alſo ſmoked herrings.

Bloten, *Chr.* fond (as a Nurſe.)

Blound-ſtone, a reddiſh ſtone ſtopping bloud.

Blound-wit, *Sa.* an amercement for ſhedding bloud.

Blower, *c.* a Queen.

Blubber, Whale-Oyl [imperfect.]

Bluffer, *c.* an Hoſt or Landlord.

Bluffe, *Bluff-headed*, when the Ships ſtem is as it were upright; alſo to blind-fold.

Blunderbuſs, a large gun carrying 20 piſtol-bullets.

Blyn, *o.* ceaſe.

Blyſs, *o.* joy.

Boa, Swine-pox.

Boanerges, *b.* Sons of thunder

Boar, a monſtrous ſerpent, in whoſe belly *Pliny* ſays a whole infant hath been found.

Boatſwain, the under-pilot.

Boccaſine, *f.* fine buckrum.

Bobtail, a kind of ſhort arrow-head; alſo a whore.

Bocardo, the name of a Priſon in *Oxford*; alſo a Syllogiſm whoſe firſt and laſt Propoſitions are particular Negatives, and the other an univerſal Affirmative.

Boccone, *l.* a morſel or bit; alſo poyſon.

Boc-bord, *Sa.* where Books or Writings are kept.

Bockland, held by Book or Charter.

Bode, *D.* Meſſenger; alſo foretel; alſo to ask news.

Bodotria, *Bederia*, *Edenburgh Frith* in *Scotland*.

Bodykin, *o.* a little body.

Bœotia, *Ogygia*, part of *Greece*.

Boer, *Boor*, *D.* a Countryman, from

Be, *(Gothick)* a village.

Boetherick, that part of Phyſick which removes diſeaſes.

Bohemia, part of *Germany*.

Boin de Vincennes, a ſtately Palace near *Paris*.

Boiſtouſneſs, *o.* rudeneſs.

Boiſtous, *o.* lame, halting.

Boke, point [at one] *Chr.* alſo belch and be ready to vomit, *Li.*

Bokeler, *c.* buckler.

Boken, *c.* ſtrike.

Boket, *o.* bucket.

Bolas, *-las*, *o. Bullace*, *-lis*, wild plum.

Bole Armeniack, or *Armoc.* a ſoft crumbling ſtone found in *Armenia*.

Bold, *o.* Fenne.

Boling, the Cord that draws the ſail to gather wind.

Bollen, *o.* ſwelled.

Bollingbroke, a Caſtle in *Lincolnſhire*.

Belmong, *Mong-Corn*, *Maſſelin*.

Bolt [a Cony] raiſe her.

Bolting, *Sa.* [houſe-] exerciſe inferiour to Mooting.

Bolts, Iron-pins belonging to ſhips rigging.

Bolt-rope, into which the Sails is made faſt.

Bolt-ſprit, a ſlope Maſt at the head of a ſhip.

Bolus, as *Bole Armoniack*; alſo a Phyſical pellet.

Bombard, *l.* gun.

Bombardical, belonging thereto.

Bombaſine, ſtuff made of

Bombaſt, or *Cotton*, an *Aſia* plant a cubit high.

Bombilation, *l.* humming of Bees.

Bombycinous, *l.* made of ſilk.

Bona fide, *l.* faithfully.

Bona Patria, Scotch Jury.

Bona Notabilia, Goods (above 5 l.) in another Diocſe than that he dies in.

Bonaught, an Iriſh tax for the maintenance of Knights.

Bonair, *f.* courteous.

Bonairie, Courteſie.

Bona roba, *I.* a Whore.

Bonaſus, a wild horſe with a bulls head.

Bonaventure, a famous *Franciſcan* Fryar.

Bone-breaker, an Eagle.

Bon Chretien, *f.* good Chriſtian, a large French pear.

Bondy, *I.* Simpleton.

Bonwell, a Well in *Hartfordſhire* full of little bones.

Bongrace, *f.* good Grace alſo a kind of half-bonnet to keep the Sun from the face head.

Bon hommes, *f.* good men an Order of Fryars.

Boniface, *f.* Well-doer.

Bonifate, having good hap.

Bon jour, *f.* good morrow.

Bonis non amovendis, a writ ſtopping the removal of Goods.

Boni

Bonito, a leaping fiſh.

Boniam, Bangor-Monaſtery.

Bonne mine, *f.* good aſpect.

Bonnet, a ſhort ſail to be joyn'd to another ſail.

Bodeib, *o.* ſheweth.

Boolie, *o.* beloved.

Boom, a pole to ſpread the clew of a ſail further out.

Booming, with all ſails out.

Boon, *o.* a requeſt.

Boor, *Cu.* Parlour or Bed-chamber.

Boot, *Bote*, *Sa.* recompenſe; alſo help, advantage.

Boote of bale, *o.* eaſe of ſorrows.

Booting-Corn, certain Rent-corn.

Boot-haling, *No.* ſtealing.

Booting, *Sc.* a puniſhment by pegging on an iron boot.

Boiteck, with one ſtone.

Boſtal, *Sſ.* a way up a hill.

Boötes, as *Arctophylax*.

Boöz, *Bäaz*, *b.* in ſtrength.

Booz, *c.* drink.

Boracho, *Sp.* a pitched bottle made of a pigs ſkin.

Borameſy, a Scythian Lamb-plant, eating the graſs about it, and then dying.

Borax, *Borace*, *Chryſocolla*, a green ſhining Mineral [to ſolder Gold or Silver,] or made of Childrens Urine.

Borbonia, a French Dukedom.

Bord, *c.* a ſhilling.

Borlarii, *Borduanni*, *Borei*, Husband-men, Cottagers.

Bordel, *l.* Brothel-houſe.

Bordagium, the ſame as

Bordland, kept in the hand of Lords for maintenance of their bord.

Bordure, a circumference drawn about the Arms.

Boreal, *-an*, belonging to

Boreas, *g.* North-wind.

Borith, an herb uſed by Fullers.

Born, *o.* burniſh.

Borrel, *o.* head-geer; alſo rude, plain.

Borrow, *o.* pledg of ſurety.

Borysthenes, a Scythian River.

Boſcage, a place full of trees; alſo the Maſt of Trees.

Boſcaria, Wood-houſes, or Ox-houſes.

Boſcus, *Bois*, *f.* Wood.

Boſinnum, a rude wind-inſtrument.

Boſcobel, *f.* Fair Wood.

Boſenham, *Boſcham*, a Town in *Suſſex*.

Boſphorus, the name of two Seas over which *Jupiter* (like a Bull) carry'd *Europa*.

Botachide, a place in *Arcadia*.

Botachus, *Lycurgus*'s Nephew.

Botanical, *g.* belonging to Herbs.

Botanomancy, *g.* herb-divining.

Botargo, a kind of Sauſſage.

Bote, *o.* bitt.

Bothns, *Buthns*, *Sc.* a Park.

Botha, a Booth.

Botiler, *f.* Butler.

Botin, *f.* a buskin.

Botolph, *Sa.* helpful.

Bottle, *No.* houſe.

Bottomry, *Bottomary*, *Bottomage*, borrowing Money on the Ship.

Bottom, *o.* bloſſom, bud.

Boughret, *-relet*, a Field-Faulcon.

Bovata terræ, 18. Acres.

Boveria, an Ox-ſtall.

Bovicide, *l.* a Butcher.

Bouched him, *o.* ſtopped his mouth.

Bouds, Weevils [in Malt] *Nf.*

Bouffe, *o.* an Elegant expreſſion of the Noiſe of belching.

Bougeront, *f.* buggering.

Bovilla, a Town near *Rome*.

Bouillon, *f.* a boyled hotch-potch of ſeveral ingredients.

Boulter, ſeive.

Boun, *o.* ready, bound.

Boun and unboun, dreſs and undreſs.

Bounſing cheat, *c.* a bottle.

Bouchier, *Bower*, an ancient Family in *Eſſex*.

Boure, *o.* bed-chamber.

Bourd, *f.* Jeſt.

Bourgeon, *f.* bud.

Bourgez, *f.* a free Deniſon.

Bourn, *l.* the head of a ſpring.

Bourreau, *f.* Executioner.

Bourrough, a Town incorporate, not a City.

Bourrough-Engliſh, or *Burgh-Engliſh*, lands coming (by Cuſtom) to the youngeſt ſon or Brother.

Bourſer, *-ſier*, *Bourſer*, *g.* the Purſe-bearer, or Treaſurer.

Bout, *Cbe.* without [doors, *&c.*]

Bouteſeu, *f.* Incendiary, make-bate.

Bow, an Inſtrument to take the height of any thing.

Bow, [of a Ship] the fore-part.

Bow-bearer, an under-Officer in a Foreſt.

Bowet, *Boweſt*, a young hawk beginning to clamber on the boughs.

Bouge [*of Court*,] a Princes bounty above the ordinary allowance; alſo a rope on the outſide middle of the ſail, keeping it cloſe to the wind.

Bouche, or Budge of Court. *id.*

Bowk, body, belly ſtomack, *Ir.*

Bowl, a round thing at the head of a Maſt to ſtand in.

Bown, ſwelled, *Nf.*

Bowr, the anchor commonly carried at the bow.

Bowſe, pull [the tackle] all together.

Boxa, *Boza*, a kind of Turky-drink.

Boy, *Booy*, *Buoy*, *Sp.* a ſwimming thing tied to the anchor to give notice where it is.

Boyar, a title of Nobility in *Ruſſia*.

Brabant, *-tia*, is parted from *Flanders* by the River *Scheldt*.

Braccata Gallia, *Provence* in *France*.

Brace *f.* that which faſtens beams in building, and joyns words in Printing; a Cable of a Ship; alſo a couple [of hares, *&c.*]

Bracer, the thing laced on the Archers arm.

Brachial, *l.* belonging to the arm.

Brachygraphy, *g.* ſhort-writing.

Brachylogy, *g.* ſhort ſpeech.

Bradford, (*q. Broadford*) in *Wilts*.

Brackets, *Brattets*, pieces ſup-

porting the Ships Gallery.

Brachmani, Bramans, Indian Philoſophers feeding on herbs.

Bragadocio, a bragging fellow.

Bragget, Welſh drink of honey, *&c.*

Braid Albin, the Highlands of *Scotland*.

Braied, o. blew [with a trumpet, *&c.*]

Brake, ſnaffle for horſes; handle of the Ships pump; Female-fern; alſo a flax dreſſing-inſtrument.

Brailes, ſmall ropes belonging to the mizzen and main-top-ſail, to put them into a fighting poſture.

Brainford, Brentford, from *Brent*, a River falling into a the *Teames* there.

Brancher, as *Bewet*.

Brand-goose, a water fowl leſs than a Gooſe.

Brand-iron, Trevet [to ſet a pot on.]

Brandiſh, make to ſhine [with gentle moving.]

Brandrith, a rail about a wells mouth; alſo as *Brandsten*.

Brandy, d. burnt [wine,] diſtilled from wine-lees.

Brankurſin, bears-foot.

Branomium, Wigornia, Worceſter.

Brant, Burgander, Barnacle, Soland-goose.

Braſiater, a Brewer.

Braſium, Malt.

Braſſes, ropes for ſquaring and traverſing the yards.

Braſſets f. armor for the arms.

Braſt, o. break.

Brat, o. a rag; alſo a coarſe apron. *Liv.*

Brava, an *American* Iſle where the Sea is thought to be deepeſt.

Bravade, Sp. a daring.

Braughcham, *La.* Cheeſe, Eggs clap bread and Butter boyled together.

Brauncz, o. branch.

Brauy, brave, o. a reward [to the Conqueror.]

Brawdery, o. graven work.

Brawl, f. a kind of dance.

Brayd, o. break out.

Brayed, awoke, aroſe, took.

Brade or *breid of, ſc.* to be like [in conditions.]

Bread, o. appearance.

Bread of treet or trite, boulted or coarſe Bread.

Break, Nf. Land plowed the firſt yeer after lying fallow.

Breaming, Brooming, waſhing a Ship, burning her filth off [with reeds or broom.]

Breches, o. breeches.

Breck, o. a bruiſe, breach.

Breda, a City [of the Prince of *Orange*,] in the Low-countries.

Brede, Braide, o. breadth; abroad; alſo to make broad.

Bredgen, o. abridge.

Bree, frighten.

Breeze, freſh gale of wind.

Breetch, the aftermoſt part of a Gun.

Breetchings, ropes laſhing Ordnance to the Ship ſide.

Brehon, an Iriſh Judge.

Breme, o. furiouſly.

Bren, o. bran.

Brennus, a Gauliſh Captain who took *Rome*.

Brent, o. burnt.

Breſt-rope, keeps the yard cloſe to the Matt.

Breſtful, o. topful.

Brettoſſe, [he Law] of the *Britains*, or Welſh-men.

Bret, a wholſom Fiſh.

Brevan, ſtrong German Ale.

Breve, a Writ.

Brevet, o. a Brief, Popes Bull.

Brevibus & rotulo liberandis, a Writ to the old Sheriff to deliver up all to the new.

Breviary, a ſhort Collection; alſo a Maſs-book.

Breviloquence, a brief ſpeaking.

Brevity, l. ſhortneſs.

Brian, f. ſhrill voice.

Briareus, Ægaeon, a Gyant with an hundred hands.

Bricelet, f. brickwall, a ſide-ſtroke at Tennis.

Bricels, battering engines.

Brid, o. bird.

Bridgume, o. Bridegroom.

Brieg-boit, Berg-boit, Barg-boy, Brug-, Brugh-boie, [exemption from] contribution toward mending of Bridges.

Brichoe, Cbe. brittle.

Bricken, bridle up the head.

Bridgenorth, (for *Burgmor f.*) a Town in *Shropſhire*.

Brie, Brieze, horſe-fly, gad-bee.

Brief, as *Breve*; alſo two full times (in Muſick.)

Briewr, as *Bruyere*.

Brigd, f. debate.

Brigade, do. f. three ſquadrons of Soldiers, 1512 men.

Brigand, f. a robber, a footman ſerving with a

Brigandine, a Coat of male; alſo as

Brigantine, a ſwift pinnace.

Brigantes, the Northern people of *England*.

Brigidians, Fryers and Nuns of the Order of

Brigidia, Brigit, *Bride*, a Princeſs of *Swedeland*; alſo an Iriſh Saint.

Brik, o. narrow, ſtrait.

Brilant, f. glittering.

Brime, bring, *Sſ.*

Bringer-up, the laſt man of a file.

Brinne, o. burn.

Brione, wild-vine.

Briſeis, Achilles Miſtreſs.

Brize [the hops] ſhatter.

Britannia, This Iſland of *England, Wales*, and *Scotland*, from

Brith, Br. painted.

Briſtol, -ow, a City partly in *Somerſet*, and partly in *Glocester-ſhire*.

Britomartis, a *Cretan* Lady Inventreſs of hunting-nets.

Britonner, o. abragger, boaſter.

Brize, as *Breeze*.

Broach, the next ſtart above the beam-antler of a ſtag.

Brocade, Sp. cloth mixt with Gold or Silver.

Brocarii, ſc. Mediators in any buſineſs.

Brochity, crookedneſs [of Teeth.]

Brochet, pricket, ſpitter, a red Deer two years old.

Broch, Broech, o. a picked ornament [of Gold.]

Brock, badger.

Brockl
Brode-
Bori-b.
boards
Brok,
Brokag
trade o
Broker
betwee
a ſeller
Brocke
the ſame
Broll,
Bronch
ſwelling
Bronco
wind-pi
the lung
Brande
Bronzes
Brockli
Broom
root of
like a T
Bro.el,
kle.
Brosbrl
Brosbel
Brouch
Brow-a
tween th
beam an
Browder
Brouck,
or injoy.
Browmi
ders.
Brouſtle
Brouze,
Brusle,
Bruget,
Bruaris,
Bruit, f.
Brunn,
Bruyere,
Brumal,
Brawn,
Brandus
Brusk, f.
Brusk,
jour (in H
Brisk, o.
Brymmt,
a ſwine de
Buer, a C
Bubo, c.
Bubo, a li
Bubulcit
erd.

Fruit

Brocking, *v.* throbbing.

Brode-half-penny, *Bord*-, *Bord*-*h.* Cuſtom for ſetting up boards in a market or fair.

Broke, *v.* keep ſafe.

Brokage, *Broc*-, the hire or trade of a

Broker, Breaker of prices between buyer and ſeller; alſo a ſeller of old broken wares.

Brocker, *Blocker*, *Brogger*, *ſc.* the ſame.

Broll, *v.* part, piece.

Broncbocbele, *g.* a great round ſwelling in the throat.

Broncoise, *g.* branches of the wind-pipe diſperſed through the lungs.

Brontes, one of the *Cyclops*.

Brooklime, a Phyſical herb.

Broom-*rape*, a plant at the root of broom, with a root like a Turnip.

Bro.el, *brutel*, *v.* brittle, brickle.

Brothel-*houſe*, Bawdy-houſe.

Brothelry, Whoredom.

Brouch, *v.* a jewel: ſee *Brock*.

Brow-*antler*, the ſtart between the Stags head and beam-antler.

Browded, *v.* imbroidered.

Brouk, *broke*, *bruke*, *v.* to uſe or injoy.

Brownists, rigid Independents.

Browſter, *ſc.* Brewer.

Browze, feed on ſhrubs, *&c.*

Bruite, *Sſ.* the ſame.

Bruges, a City in *Flanders*.

Bruarts, *Chc.* [hat] brims.

Brust, *ſ.* a report.

Brunn, *c.* Fountain.

Bruyere, *Bruiere*, *ſ.* heath.

Brumal, *l.* Winter-like.

Brawa, *l.* the ſhorteſt day.

Brundusium, a town in *Italy*.

Bruſh, *c.* run away.

Brunt, *Tenne*, a tawny-colour (in Heraldry.)

Brusq, *v.* ſtreight, narrow.

Brymme, (to go to *br.*) when a ſwine deſires copulation.

Buer, a Gnat.

Bubo, *c.* Pox.

Bubo, a large fiery pimple.

Bubulcitare, *ſ.* play the Neatherd.

Buccinator, *l.* ſound a trumpet.

Buccullation, *l.* dividing into gobbets.

Buceulent, *l.* wide-mouthed.

Bucentoro, the *Venetian* gally wherein they eſpouſe the Sea on holy Thurſdays.

Bucephala, a town built in honour of

Bucephalus, *g.* (bull's head) *Alexanders* horſe.

Buck, *Sſ.* breaſt, alſo body. See *Bowk*.

Buckaneers, the rude rabble in *Jamaica*.

Buckeldians, a kind of Anabaptiſt-hereticks.

Buckerels, an old play among *London* boys (forgotten.)

Buck-*hurſt*, a Baron-title of the *Sackvills*.

Buckingham, ſo called from

Bucken, *ſa.* Beeches.

Bucks-*horn*, an herb with ſmall jagged leaves.

Buck-*ſtal*, a large Deer-net.

Buck-*wheat*, Beech-corn.

French wheat, Brank, Crap.

Bucolicks, *g.* paſtoral ſongs.

Bud, *Sſ.* a calf of the firſt year weaned.

Buda, *Offen* in *Hungary*.

Budarin, *Heildelbergh* in *Germany*.

Budg, Lambs-fur, alſo *ſ.* to ſtir or move, alſo *c.* he that ſlips in to ſteal cloaks, *&c.*

Budg-*barrel*, a little tin powder-barrel.

Buffle, wild ox.

Bugbar, *c.* a dog.

Bugle, a wound herb.

Bugloſſe, *g.* a cordial-herb.

Bulbous, belonging to

Bulbe, *l.* a round root.

Buffoon, *ſ.* Jeſter.

Bulgaria, a Country by *Thrace*.

Bulimy, *bou*-, dog-hunger.

Bulk-*head*, a partition of boards in a ſhip-room.

Bulk and *ſale*, *c.* one joſtles you while the other picks your pocket.

Bull, a round hollow jewel; alſo the Popes mandate.

Bullen, hemp ſtalks pilled.

Bull-*head*, a kind of Fiſh.

Bullenger, a kind of boat.

Bullimong, *Eſ.* oats, peaſe and vetches mixt.

Bulted, refuſe of bulted meal; alſo the bulting or boulting-bag.

Bulion, Money in the maſs or billet; alſo the place where 'tis try'd and changed.

Buny-*rock*, Hector, bravo.

Bumbeth, ſoundeth, *v.*

Bummed, *v.* taſted or deſired.

Bundles, Records of Chancery.

Bung, *c.* purſe.

Bunt, the hollowneſs allow'd in making ſails.

Bunt [*-lines*,] to triſe up the bunt of the ſails.

Buquan, part of South-*Scotland*.

Burbrick, *Burg*-, *Burg*-, *ſa.* [a being quit of] treſpaſſes againſt the peace.

Burchetta, a kind of gun.

Burdegala, *Burdeaux* in *France*.

Burden, *ſ.* a deep baſe; the humming of bees, alſo a pilgrims ſtaff.

Burel, fine glaſs.

Burford, a town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Burghware (*q. Burgiver*) a *Burgeſs*, or Citizen.

Burgage, a tenure [for a certain yearly rent] of

Burghers, Men of Cities and Burrows.

Burganet, *ſ.* an helmet.

Burgeon, grow big about.

Burgh-*Greve*, a German Count of a Caſtle, *&c.*

Burglary, *ſ.* Felonious ſtealing into a houſe.

Burgundia, *-die*, in *France*.

Burjon, *ſ.* a bud or ſprout [of a vine.]

Burled, *v.* armed.

Burleſque, *ſ.* in a drolling way.

Burlet, *ſ.* a Coif.

Burly-*brand*, *v.* a great ſword, alſo great fury.

Burnet, *v.* woollens; alſo a hood.

Burned, *v.* for burn'ſhed.

Burniſh, *l.* poliſh, alſo Harts ſpreading their horns.

Bur-

Bar-jump, with a long ſtaff only, and a bar at the end.

Barr, the roll or horn next the Harts head.

Burras-pipe, to keep corroding powders in.

Barſholder, *Barrow-holder*, Headborough.

Baſea, *—cus*, under-wood, bruſh.

Bask, *o.* buſh; alſo to ſhut up.

Baſcum ducu, *Hertogenbuſh* in *Brabant*.

Baſcurles, *Buze-*, Seamen.

Baſh, a Foxes tail.

Baſiris, a Tyrant ſlain by *Hercules*.

Baskin, a kind of boot.

Baſmei, *Buzones*. [*Comitatus*] Juſtices.

Baſtard, *Biſtard*, a great ſluggiſh bird.

Bat, *ſc.* without.

Eut my leſſ, *o.* except I liſt.

Butchers-broom, a ſhrub like Myrtle (but prickly.)

Bat-end, the fore-end of ſhips.

Bat-heads, the ends of planks.

Batbur, a wreſtler that ate an ox every day.

Butlerage, impoſt on wines paid the Kings butler.

Battens, *Bunſs*, the firſt puttings up of a ſtags head.

Batterburre, peſtilent wort.

Butterwort, *Verbajnre*-ſanicle.

Buttington, a Welch town.

Battreſſ, a prop ſupporting the but-end of a building.

Buttock, the ſhips breadth right-a-ſtern, from the tuck upwards.

Butyrum Saturni, the ſweeteſt liquor of Lead.

Buxiferous, *i.* box-bearing.

Buxom, *Buxſom*, (*D. boegſaem*) pliant, obedient; alſo blithe, merry.

Buxioning, (for *Burjoning*) budding.

Buzzar, a market-place among the *Perſians*.

Buzzard, a large kite.

Bye, *o.* habitation.

Bydding, *o.* abiding.

Byblus, a town of *Phœnicia*.

Byge, *Bigg*, *o.* build.

Byker, *o.* a fray.

Bys, *Byr-*, *Bur-laws*, determined by perſons elected by common conſent of Neighbours.

Byme, for By me.

Byndon, a town in *Dorſet*.

Byraſt, *bereſt*, *o.*

Byram, the Turks Carneval or Shrovetide.

Byramlick, a Turkiſh preſent like our New-years gift.

By-ſpel, *ſa.* Proverb.

Byſſine, *g.* made of ſilk.

Byrent, *o.* catcheth about.

Bywopen, *Bywoopen*, *o.* made ſenſeleſs.

Byzantium, *Nova Roma*, *Conſtantinople* in *Thrace*.

Byzantine, See *Beſant*.

C.

Cau, *ſ.* chance.

Cab, *b.* three pints.

Caback, a *Ruſſian* Inne or Victualling-houſe.

Cabades, King of *Perſia*.

Cabal, *l.* a [jade] horſe.

Cabaliſtick, belonging to *Cabal*, *-la*, *b.* (receiving) Jewiſh traditions; their ſecret ſcience of expounding divine myſteries; alſo a ſecret council.

Cabaliſt, one ſkil'd therein.

Cabaline, [fountain,] of the muſes.

Cabanne, *ſ.* a tilt-boat.

Cabane, *Cabin*, a Cottage; alſo a little room in a ſhip.

Cabern, the ſame.

Cabbage, that part of the Deers head where the horns are planted.

Cabliſh, bruſh-wood.

Cabo'd, *ſh.* having the head cut off cloſe to the ſhoulder.

Cabura, a fountain of *Meſopotamia* where *Juno* uſed to waſh.

Caburn, ſmall yarn-line, to bind Cables withal.

Cacami, Jewiſh Doctors.

Cacafurg...rego.ſp. ſhite-fire.

Cacao, an *Indian* tree; alſo the fruit, and kernel thereof.

Cach, *tick*, *g.* having a *Cachexy*, ill diſpoſition of body.

Cachinnation, *l.* loud laughter.

Cacique, *Caſique*, an *Indian* King.

Cackling-cheat, *c.* a chicken.

Cackling-farts, *c.* Eggs.

Cackrel, a kind of fiſh.

Cacochymy, *g.* ill juice through bad digeſtion.

Cacodemon, *g.* evil ſpirit.

Cacography, *g.* ill writing.

Cacology, *g.* ill language.

Cacophony, *g.* ill ſound or pronunciation.

Cacoſymbeton, *g.* a bad compoſition of words.

Cacozelous, *g.* ill affected.

Cacuminate, *l.* make ſharp at the top.

Cacus, an *Italian* Shepherd ſlain by *Hercules* for ſtealing his oxen drawing them backward into his cave.

Cadaverous, *l.* like or full of *Carcaſſes*.

Cadbait-fly, *Caddis*, *Cadworm*, a bait for trouts, *&c.*

Cadbury, a town in *Somerſet*.

Cade, *l.* a pipe, two hogſheads; of herrings, 500. of ſprats, 1000. alſo as

Caditz, *a.* Lord, Magiſtrate.

Caddow, *Nſ.* a Jack-daw.

Cade-lamb, brought up by hand.

Cadence, *-cy*, *l.* a falling; alſo proſe.

Cadent [houſes] are the 3d 6th 8th and 12th houſes [of a ſcheme.]

Cadet, *ſ.* a younger brother.

Cadge, on which they bring hawks to ſell.

Cadur Arthur, King *Arthurs* chair, the top of a hill in *Brecknock-ſhire*.

Cadiz, *Cadix*, *Calez*, *Calis*, *Malin*, in *Spain*.

Cadmine, belonging to *Cadmia*, *lapis Calaminaris*, braſs-oar.

Cadmus, ſon of *Agenor*, brother of *Europa*, and founder of *Thebes*, whither he brought the Greek letters from *Phœnicia*.

Cadron, Catzon, a Barony in *Scotland*.

Caduceus, belonging to

Caduct, *l. Mercury's* ſnaky ſtaff, wherewith he killed or made alive; alſo the Roman Heralds ſtaff, a ſign of peace.

Caduciferous, carrying the ſame.

Cæcity, *l.* blindneſs.

Calibat, *l.* a ſingle life.

Cæneus, an invulnerable man, transformed from

Cænis, a *Theſſalian* virgin raviſhed by *Neptune*.

Caer, *br.* a city.

Caercaradoc, a hill in *Shropſhire*, ſo called from

Caratacus, a *Britiſh* King.

Caerdiff, a town in *Glamorganſhire*.

Caerfuſe, Caerfuſe, a town in *Montgomeryſhire*.

Caermarden, Maridunum, the birth-place of *Merlin*.

Carnarvon, the birth-place of King *Edward* 2. built by King *Edward* 1. where the Princes of *Wales* kept their Chancery, Exchequer, and Courts of Juſtice.

Cæſar, Keiſar, Czar, Emperour.

Cæſura, making a ſhort ſyllable (after a compleat foot) long.

Cæſx, as *Alcyon*, or *Halcyon*.

Cageole, *f.* to prate much to little purpoſe, alſo to inveigle one with fair words.

Cajole, the ſame.

Cainſham, Canes-, a town in *Somerſet*.

Cainſham ſmoke, a mans weeping when beat by his wife.

Cair, Cairo, Grand Cairo, Cairum, Alcairus, Babylon Ægyptia a great city of *Ægypt*.

Caiſhoberry, a great houſe by *Watford* in *Hertfordſhire*.

Caitive, *l.* wretched, wicked.

Caitiſned, *o.* chained.

Calaber, a kind of ſquirril.

Calabria, part of *Italy*.

Calacu, Eaſt-*Indian* mineral.

Calamary, Cuttle-fiſh.

Calamine, as *Cadmia*.

Calamint, *l.* the herb mountain-mint; alſo a green frog.

Calamiſt, a player upon

Calamus, *l.* a reed.

Calamus Aromaticus, a phyſical ſweet cane.

Calamity, *l.* miſery.

Calamize, to pipe.

Cala peregrinorum, tartar.

Calangium, a challenge, or claim.

Calaſticks, purging oyntments.

Calatrave, in *Spain*.

Calcanthum, belonging to

Calcanth, vtriol.

Calcar, *l.* a ſpur, alſo a calcining furnace.

Calcation, *l.* treading.

Calcate, *l.* to ſhooe.

Calcedon, *-ny*, a precious ſtone; alſo a vein in a ruby, *&c.*

Calcetum, -eata, a cauſey or *Cauſway*, (chalky or flinty.)

Calceya, Caſeo, Calſtum, and *Calcis, Caucies*, the ſame.

Calchas, ſeeing a ſerpent devour ten young ſparrows, prophefied that *Troy*, ſhould be taken the tenth year.

Calcine, -nate, -nize, *l.* reduce metals to a calx or crumbling ſubſtance.

Calcitrate, *l.* kick.

Calcule, *l.* an accounting; alſo a cheſſman or counter.

Calculoſity, *l.* fulneſs of ſtones or counters.

Calcent, a great Mart-town of *India*.

Caleb, *h.* dog, or hearty.

Caledonian, belonging to

Caledonia, Calyd-, Scotland.

Caleſactive, *l.* cauſing

Caleſaction, *l.* a warming.

Caleſie, to heat.

Calendar, *l.* Almanack.

Calender, to ſet a gloſs upon [cloth.]

Calends, *l.* the firſt day of every month.

Calent, *l.* hot or warm.

Calenture, *ſp.* heat; alſo a burning fever.

Calewiſe, *o.* warmly.

Calenum. Calis in *France*.

Calibura, Prince *Aribars* ſword.

Calico, ſtuff that comes from

Calicut, a country in *India*.

Calid, *l.* hot; alſo fierce.

Calidity, *l.* heat.

Caliduct, *l.* a ſtove.

Caliefactory, *l.* the warming room [in a monaſtery.]

Caligati, *l.* one wearing ſtockings.

Caligate ſouldier, a common ſouldier; alſo a faint hearted coward.

Caliginous, dim.

Caligation, *l.* dimneſs.

Caligula, the fourth Emperour of *Rome*.

Caliph, a Perſian King or Emperour.

Caliſto, one of *Diana's* nymphs, corrupted by *Jupiter* and turn'd out of her train.

Caliver, Cali-, a ſmall Seagun.

Calked, *o.* caſt out, or (rather) up.

Calk [the ſhip] beat in *Oakum*, between every plank.

Calle, *o.* a cloak.

Call, *o.* bravery.

Callent, -lid, *l.* crafty.

Callidity, *l.* fubtility.

Calligraphy, *g.* fair writing.

Calliope, one of the nine muſes.

Callipolis, one of the *Ægean* Iſlands called *Cycladet*.

Callirrhoe, her 30 aſſaſſters having kill'd her father *Phocus*, (King of *Bœotia*) were burnt to death.

Calloſity, hardneſs or thickneſs of skin.

Callous, *l.* hard, brawny.

Calot, *f.* a cap and border, alſo a

Callot-ſa. a wanton woman.

Callow, downy, unfledg'd, not feathered.

Calour, *l.* heat.

Calpe, a Spaniſh hill, one of *Hercules* pillers.

Calſening, *o.* calcining.

Calſounds, a kind of Turkiſh linnen drawers.

Caltrops, Caltrops, fa. four-ſquare-Iron pricks to caſt in the enemies way.

Cal-

Calviniſtical, belonging to *Calviniſt*, one that follows *Calvin*, a *Geneva* reformer.

Calvity, *l.* baldneſs.

Calumniatour, *l.* one alledging faults that were never committed.

Calumnious, full of cavils, or falſe accuſations.

Caly-donian, Scotiſh.

Camail, *f.* a hood for wet weather; alſo a Biſhops purple ornament worn over the rochet.

Camerina, a lake in *Sicily*.

Cambel, a famous Caſtle of *Argile* in *Scotland*.

Cambering, the deck of a ſhip lies cambering, when 'tis higher in the middle than at either end.

Cambio, *ſp.* an exchange.

Cambſer, a banker.

Cambles, a *Lydian* King who devoured his own wife.

Cambren, *Br.* a crooked ſtick. [to dreſs a ſheep on, *&c.*]

Cambrian, belonging to *Cambria*, *Wales*.

Cambridge, built on the river *Cam*, reported to be built by *Cantaber* a Spaniard, 375 years before Chriſt.

Camelette, a ſtuff partly ſilk and partly camels hair.

Camelford, a town in *Cornwal*.

Camelot, a Scotch town.

Cameline, of chamlet

Camels-hay, a kind of ſweet-ſmelling ruſh brought out of the Eaſtern countries.

Cambyſes, King of *Perſia* who added *Egypt* to his dominions.

Cambracum, *Cambray*, a city of the Low-countries.

Cambrick, fine linnen-cloth coming from thence.

Camelionize, to play the *Camelion*, a beaſt like a Lizard, that lives by the air, and often changes colour.

Camelopardal, half camel and half panther.

Cameral, *l.* belonging to a chamber or vault.

Camerade, *ſp.* a cabin, or chamber-fellow.

Camerated, *l.* vaulted, arched.

Cameſtres, a ſyllogiſm whoſe firſt propoſition is an univerſal affirmative, the other univerſal negatives.

Camiſado, *ſp.* a ſudden aſſault or ſurprize, alſo a ſhirt put over their arms.

Camiſed, *a.* crooked.

Cammock, Reſt-harrow.

Camenæ, *l.* the Muſes.

Camois, *br.* crooked.

Campaine, *-agne*, *f.* plain field. alſo an armies expedition or taking the field.

Campania, *Terra del Lavoro* in *Italy*.

Campden-broad, a town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Campernulphs, *Campernouns*, an ancient family of *Cornwal*.

Campeſtral, *l.* belonging to the champain, or plain fields.

Camphire, *l.* a drug found on the *Indian* ſhore, by ſome a gum, by others a mineral.

Campions, a kind of *Lychnis* ar batchelors-buttons.

Campſor, as *Cambſor*.

Campus Lapideus, a field in *France*, where *Hercules* (with a ſhower of ſtones ſent from *Jupiter*) kil'd two Giants.

Campus Martius, *Mars*'s field by *Rome*. for exerciſe and popular aſſemblies.

Campus ſceleratus, where the incontinent Veſtal Nuns were buried alive.

Camolodunum, *Camul-*, *Colchcſter* or *Maldon* in *Eſſex*.

Camulus, *Mars*.

Canaan, *b.* a Merchant.

Canace, Daughter of *Æolus*, with child by her own brother.

Canachus, a fountain near *Nauplia*, where *Juno* uſed to bath, to recover her Virginity.

Canacus, a *Spaniſh* hill with a bottomleſs well on the top.

Canakin, *c.* the plague.

Canary, belonging to

Canaria, the *Canary* or fortunate Iſlands in the Adriatick Sea.

Cancel, *l.* to raſe or blot out.

Canceline, *o.* chamlet.

Cancer, *l.* a Crab, one of the 12 Zodiack-ſigns, alſo a hard and rough ſwelling.

Candefy, *l.* whiten.

Candia, *Creet*, *Crete*, a Mediterranean Iſle where *Japhet* was born.

Candid, *l.* white, fair, ſincere.

Candida Caſa, *Witherd* in *Scotland*.

Candidate, *l.* one that ſtands for any place or Office.

Candiope, being raviſh't by her brother *Theodotion* brought forth *Hippolagus*.

Candlemaſs, Purification of the Virgin *Mary*, Feb. 2.

Candour, *l.* whiteneſs; alſo ſincerity and ingenuity.

Canbooks, hooks at the end of ropes, for hoyſing things in or out of a ſhip.

Canbotte, *c.* woful caſe.

Canken, for Cauken, *f.* to tread [the hen.]

Canibals, *Indians* feeding on mans fleſh.

Canicular, belonging to

Canicula, the little dog-ſtar.

Canine, *l.* dog-like.

Canitude, *l.* hoarineſs.

Cank, *c.* dumb.

Canne, a town in *Italy* where *Hannibal* beat the *Romans*.

Cannel-, or *Canel-bone*, the neck or throat-bone.

Canniſter, a coopers inſtrument in wracking of wine.

Canonical, according to

Canon, *g.* a ruler, alſo a rule or [Church-] law; alſo one that enjoys a living in a Cathedral Church.

Canoniſt, a profeſſour of the Canon-law.

Canonium, *Chelmerford*, *Clenford*, on the river *Chelmer* in *Eſſex*.

Canonize, to examine by rule; alſo to regiſter for a Saint.

Canopus, a City of *Egypt*; alſo the bright ſtar in *Argo*.

Canorous, *l.* loud-ſhrill.

Caner, melody, ſweet ſinging.

Canow, an Indian boat.

Cant, *Cbe.* [to grow] ſtrong and luſty.

Cantabrians, people of *Cantabria*, *Biſcay*, *Guipuſcoa*, part of *Spain*.

Cantabrize, to follow the faſhions of [*Cantabria*, or rather]

Cantabrigia, *Cambridge*.

Cante, an ancient people of *Roſs* in *Scotland*.

Cantation, *l.* a ſinging; alſo an enchanting.

Cantel, lump, or heap.

Canterbury, the old royal Seat of the Kentiſh Kings.

Cantharides, *g.* green venomous Spaniſh flies.

Canticle, *l.* ſong.

Cantilene, *l.* a ſong or tale.

Canting-coines, ſhort pieces of wood with ſharp edges to lie between Casks.

Canting, the Language of Rogues and Beggars.

Cantium, *Kent*.

Cantlow, an ancient Family in *Cornwal*.

Canto, *I.* a diviſion in an Heroick poem; alſo as *Canton*, a corner, alſo a diviſion of the Country of *Switzerland*.

Cantonize, to divide into *Cantons*.

Cantor, *l.* a ſinger or charmer.

Cantreds, *br.* the hundreds into which their Countieſare divided, or rather

Cantreſt, *br.* the ſame.

Cantus, *l.* the mean or Counter-tenour in Muſick.

Cantyre, (in Iriſh. Landshead) part of South-*Scotland*.

Canvas, to ſift [a buſineſs.]

Cana, *-num*, *Sa.* a duty paid to Biſhops [or other Lords.]

Canute, firſt Engliſh Monarch of the Daniſh bloud, becauſe the Water would not obey him ſitting by the Seaſide, he would never after wear his Crown.

Canzonet, *l.* Song, Sonnet.

Cap, a ſquare piece put over the head of a maſt, to receive into it a top-maſt or ſtag-ſtaff.

Cap of maintenance, ſent from Pope *Julius* to *Henry* 8. and is ſtill born before the King at great ſolemnities.

Capacitate, *l.* to put one into a

Capacity, *Capability*, a being

Capable, able or fit to do or ſuffer any thing.

Cap-a-pe, from head to foot.

Caparaſſon, *-riſon*, *ſ.* horſe-trappings or furniture.

Capcaſtles, among ſtreets and villages, are the ſame as Metropoles among Cities.

Cape, *Sp.* promontory, neck of Land running into the Sea.

Capel, Chapel; alſo a horſe.

Caperate, *l.* frown.

Capharnaits, thoſe of

Capharnaum, *Caper-*, in *Paleſtine*, who firſt doubted of the myſtery of the bleſſed Sacrament.

Capias [*ad reſpondendum*,] a writ before judgment requiring perſonal appearance.

Capias [*ad ſatisfaciendum*, *pro fine*, &c.] Writs of execution.

Capillary, *l.* hairy.

Capillation, *l.* hairineſs, or cauſing hair to grow.

Capillature, *l.* a buſh of hair; alſo a frizling of the hair.

Cape, a writ touching plea of land or tenements.

Cape magnum, or *Grand Cape*, lies before appearance.

Cape parvum, or *petit Cape*, upon default afterwards.

Capretade, a compound ſtewed minced meat.

Capiſtrate, *l.* to muzzle.

Capitation, *l.* pole-mony.

Capite, a holding of lands immediately of the King.

Capital, *l.* belonging to the head, chief; alſo deadly, or deſerving death.

Capitolium, belonging to the

Capitol, an ancient Citadel of *Rome*, in digging whoſe foundation they found a mans head.

Capitulate, *l.* to make Articles of Agreement.

Capnitis, a kind of *Cadmia*.

Capnomancy, *g.* divination by obſerving the Altar-ſmoak.

Capon-faſhion, as *Babtail* in the firſt ſenſe.

Capo, one of the *Capi*, three chief Venetian Officers.

Capo, *Cbe.* a working horſe.

Capouchins, *Capucines*, Fryers inſtituted by *Mat. Baſci* of *Ancona*, without ſhirt or breeches; from

Capouche, *ſ.* the cowl or hood they uſed to wear.

Cappadine, ſilk whereof the ſhag of a rug is made.

Cappadocia, part of *Aſia*.

Capriccio, *l.* *-icco*, *Sp.* the firſt draught or invention of a thing; alſo a fantaſtical humour.

Capricious, *-cbious*, whimſical, giddy-brain'd.

Capricorn, *l.* a goat, one of the Zodiack-ſigns.

Caprification, *l.* the dreſſing of wild vines or fig-trees.

Caprifolium, *l.* woodbine, honey ſuckle.

Caprile, *ſ.* a caper in dancing; alſo the goat-leap on horſe back.

Caſſquares, two broad irons covering the trunnions of a great gun.

Caſſtand, *-ſtern*, a wind-beam or draw-beam [in a ſhip.]

Caſſulary, belonging to

Caſſula, *l.* a ſmall cheſt.

Caſſulated, lockt up therein.

Captation, *l.* a catching at.

Caption, a Certificate of a Commiſſion executed.

Captious, *l.* apt to take exceptions, quarrelſom.

Captivate, *l.* take priſoner.

Captivity, *l.* bondage.

Capture, *l.* the taking a prey; also an Arrest or Seisure.

Capuched, *f.* hooded.

Capuchin, as *Capouchin.*

Car, *s.* a pool

Car-sick, *Y.* a kennel.

Caracol, *f.* Soldiers casting themselves into a ring.

Caradoc, *Br.* Dearly beloved.

Caranna, a *West-India* gum good for the tooth-ach.

Carnux, a wise (yet contemptible) Counsellour to *Saladine* the *Turk.*

Caravan, *f.* a Convoy of Soldiers; also a kind of wagon.

Caravel, *Sp.* a swift light round vessel.

Carawies, an herb whose leaves resemble those of Carrets.

Carbanlorigum, *Carrlaverock* a very strong Town in *Scotland.*

Carbine, *Carab-*, a petronel or short gun; also an horseman that serves therewith.

Carbonade, *l.* a gash in the flesh; also a piece of flesh broiled on the Coals.

Carbuncle, *l.* a precious stone; also a fiery botch or sore.

Carcanet, a rich chain to wear about the neck.

Carcedony, a precious stone.

Carcelage, *Carcbage.*

Carcelags, prison fees.

Carceral, belonging to a prison.

Cardamome, grain of Paradise, a spicy seed brought from the *Indies.*

Card, *Chart*, Sea-map.

Cardasaca, *g.* the Liver-vein.

Cardiacal, *g.* Cordial, belonging to the heart.

Cardiacle, *Cord-*, *o.* the passion of the heart.

Cardiarine, the heart-line, or line of Life [on the hand.]

Cardigan, *Aberteivy* the River *Tyvy's* mouth) in *Wales.*

Cardinal, *l.* (belonging to a hinge) chief, principal; also the 70 chief Roman Churchmen, which Colledge chooses one for Pope.

Cardinal Numbers, one, two, &c.

Cardinals Flower, a kind of *American* Throatwort or Bellflower, very rare.

Cardiogmus, *g.* heart burning.

Cardiognostick, *g.* knower of the heart, *viz.* God.

Cardonts, an *Indian* healing herb.

Cardoon, *Cha-*, *f.* a sallad-plant like Artichoke.

Cardum benedictum, an herb called Blessed thistle.

Carecloth, a fine linen cloth laid over the new married couple kneeling, till Mass was ended.

Careeks, *Carlls. s. o.* Mark.

Carella, *-ata*, a Cart or *Car-load* (in law.)

Carenarius, a Carter.

Careening, trimming of the Ship [under water.]

Carefax, *Carefox*, *Carfax*, *Oxford*-Mark place, where four ways meet.

Careli, *o.* Marks.

Carelbicke, *Whitgarsburgh* (*Whitgars* town) in the Ile of *Wight.*

Careff, *f.* a making much of.

Caret, *l.* (it want th,) *Clavis*, a mark directing where to insert any thing omitted, (A.)

Carfe, *o.* cutt.

Gargafon, *-afonf.* the ships freight.

Cargo, the same.

Caria, part of *Asia* the less.

Carine, *l.* the ships keel.

Carinthia, a Country joyning to the *Alps* on the South.

Carigue, *l.* the same as *Carity*, *l.* dearth, scarcity.

Carle, a bundle or load; the 20 h part of a sarplar of wool.

Carl, *Sx.* a clown.

Carlacute, a bore-stone.

Carlile, a City in *Cumberland.*

Carline thistle, a plant by which *Charles* the great kept his Army from the Plague.

Carlings, Timbers from one ship-beam to another.

Carlings-knees, timbers from the ship-sides to the hatches.

Carlo Sanlto, a West-*India* root of pleasant smell and bitter taste.

Carmania, part of great *Asia.*

Carmefal, *-mufol*, a kind of Turkish ship.

Carmelites, Fryers by that

Carmelus, a Town in *Syria.*

Carmenta Nicostrata, *Arcadian* Prophetess who first gave the Oracle in verse.

Carminate, *l.* to card [wool.

Carminative, [medicine breeding wind.

Carmouth, a Town in *Devon.*

Carnage, *f.* eating of flesh; also the flesh (in hunting) given to the Dogs; also slaughter.

Carnal-ist, one given to sensuality, i. e. flesh'liness.

Carnation, a raw flesh colour.

Carnaval, *f.* Shrovetide.

Carnal-work, building of ships with timbers and boards before they plank them.

Carnes, *l.* flesh.

Carney, a horse-disease ring their mouth.

Carnificine, *l.* the place of Execution, also the Office.

Carnify, *l.* cut in pieces, so to torment.

Carnivorous, *l.* flesh devouring.

Carnopax, *Br.* a kind of wooden dish or piggin.

Carnose, the bake-ring of a great gun.

Carnosity, *l.* fleshiness.

Carnous, *l.* fleshy.

Carodunum, *Cracovia*, chief city of *Poland.*

Carol, a Christmas song.

Carol, dulness, heavine

head [from bad concoction.]

Carotick, [A-tery,] iſſues from the Axillar (in two branches) toward the head.

Carove, a kind of fruit; alſo the root St. *Johns* bread.

Carouſe, *d.* (all out) drink luſtily.

Carpathus, the Mediterranean Iſle *Scarpanto*.

Carpemeals, a courſe kind of our northern cloth.

Carpobalſamum, *g.* the fruit of Balſamum.

Carpocrations, Gnoſticks, hereticks that denyed the Creation and Chriſts Divinity.

Carp-ſtone, found in the chap of a Carp, triangular.

Carrack, *-ick*, a great ſhip.

Carra, the 3d part of an ounce (of gold or ſilver,) and in Jewels the 192d part.

Carre, *o.* a wood in a boggy place.

Carta, as *Carella*.

Carriage, that whereon the Ordnance is mounted.

Carrith, *-ta*, part of South *Scotland*.

Carriere, *f.* running of horſes full ſpeed; alſo the place of running.

Cartage, as *Cartouche*.

Cartel, *f.* a Challenge.

Carteſian, belonging to *Deſcartes*, the modern fam'd Philoſopher oppoſing *Ariſtotle*.

Carthage, the chief City of *Africa*, built by *Dido*.

Carthamus, baſtard Saffron.

Carthariſt, *q.* Puritan.

Carthaginandua, a Britiſh Queen who caſting off her Husband *Venuſium*, married and Crowned his Armour-bearer *Venocaim*.

Carthuſians, Fryers inſtituted by *Bruno* of *Collen*, 1084.

Cartilagineous, belonging to *Cartilage*, *l.* a griſtle.

Carucata, or *Hilda terræ*, a *Carve*, or hide of land, as much as may be plough'd in a year by one plough.

Carucage, ſuch a taxation.

Carve, *kerve*, *Obs.* to grow ſowr (of Cream.)

Caruncle, *l.* a bit of fleſh [growing out any where.]

Carouch, *ſ.* a roll adorning the *Cornish* of a pillar; alſo as

Caſkrage, a charge of powder and ſhot made ready in a Paper.

Carvage, a being quit, when land is taxed by Carves.

Carvel, a kind of ſhip.

Caſan, the chief City in *Parthia*.

Caſani, Indian bread.

Caſbine, the chief City in *Media*.

Caſemate, *I.* loop-hool in a wall, [to ſhoot through.]

Caſes, changes in the endings of words.

Caſe-ſhot, ſmall-ſhot in a caſe to ſhoot from Ordnance.

Caſh, ready mony.

Caſhier, *ſ.* diſband.

Caſings, dryed Cows-dung (for fuel.)

Caſkets, ſmall ſtrings in fartheling the Sails.

Caſpian ſea, or lake, between the *Caſpian* and *Hircanian* Mountain, it neither ebbs nor flows.

Caſſandra, a Prophetess the Daughter of *Priam* and *Hecuba*.

Caſſan, *e.* cheeſe.

Caſſation, *l.* making void.

Caſſia, *Caſſia ſiſtula*, a ſweet Egyptian reed or ſhrub.

Caſſia lignea, a ſweet wood like to Cinnamon.

Caſſidony, *o.* as *Calcedony*.

Caſſiopea, *Cepheus*'s daughter placed among the ſtars.

Caſſivellaunus, *-vellinus*, the Britiſh King conquer'd by *Julius Cæſar*.

Caſt the hawk to the pearch, that is, put him upon it.

Caſting, feathers, *&c.* given the Hawk to cleanſe her gorge.

Caſtaldie, *l.* ſtewardſhip.

Caſtalian, belonging to

Caſtalia, a Nymph, who flying from *Apollo*, was turned into a Fountain by *Parnaſſus*.

Caſtanets, ſnappers [for dancing] like cheſnuts.

Caſtellain, *l.* the Conſtable of a Caſtle.

Caſter, *Choſter*, *Ceſter*, *Choſter*, *o.* a walled Town.

Caſtifical, *l.* making chaſte.

Caſtigate, *l.* chaſtiſe, puniſh.

Caſtilian, belonging to *Caſtile*, part of *Spain*.

Caſtlecomb, a Town in *Wiltſhire*.

Caſtl ſteed, *o.* a fortreſs or bulwark.

Caſtleward, the compaſs of Land ſubject to a Caſtle; alſo an impoſition on ſuch as dwell there.

Caſtor and *Pollux*, Sons of *Jupiter* (in the ſhape of a Swan) by *Leda*.

Caſtoreum, the Cod of a *Caſter*, *l.* beaver.

Caſtrametation, *l.* encamping.

Caſtrenſian, *l.* of a camp.

Caſtrated, *l.* gelt.

Caſual, accidental, happening by

Caſualty, chance.

Caſu conſimili, a writ of entry granted, where the Tenant doth alienate.

Caſu proviſo, where a Tenant in dower doth alien.

Caſuiſt, one that writes Caſes of Conſcience.

Caſule, a Maſs-prieſts veſtment, reſembling Chriſts purple robe of mockery.

Cat, a piece of timber to triſe up the Anchor from the hauſe to the fore-caſtle.

Catabaptiſts, *g.* Enemies or abuſers of Baptiſm.

Catachreſtical, *-ick*, belonging to

Catachreſis, *g.* (abuſe) putting an improper word for a proper one.

Cataclyſm, *g.* Flood.

Catadoup, *-dupa*, as

Cataract.

Catadromus, *g.* a kind of crane for building; alſo a tilt-yard or horſe-race.

Cataglottiſm, *g.* a thruſting out the tongue [in kiſſing.]

Catagmatical, belonging to

Catagmaticks, *g.* medicines for broken bones.

Catagraphy, *g.* the firſt draught

[of a Picture.]

Cattallis redacendis, a writ of delivery.

Catali, as *Chattels*.

Catalepſy, *g.* apprehenſion; alſo a brain-diſtemper.

Cataline, *-eline*, as *Catiline*.

Catalogueize, to put into a *Catalogue*, *g.* roll or liſt.

Catalonia, part of *Spain*.

Catamidare, to put one to open ſhame and puniſhment, for ſome notorious offence.

Catamite, *Catemi*, *s.* Ingle, a boy kept for Sodomy.

Catapaſmi, *g.* ſweet powders.

Cataphor, *-ra*, *g.* a ſleepy diſtemper in the head.

Cataphyſick, *g.* againſt nature.

Cataplaſm, a kind of thick pultis of meal and herbs.

Cataphrygiani, Hereticks baptizing the dead, forbidding ſecond marriage, *&c.*

Catapuce, the herb ſpurge.

Catapulta, *l.* as *Balиſta*.

Cataract, *Cataracta*, *gr.* a great fall of waters; a Portcullis; alſo a diſtemper in the eye-ſight.

Cataſtonium, *Catarac.*

Catarrick-bridge, by *Richmond*.

Catarrhe, *g.* a Rheume or diſtillation of humours from the head.

Cataſtaſis, *g.* the third act of a play.

Cataſtrophe, *g.* the concluſion [of a play.]

Catch-fly, a flower with clammy ſtalks.

Catchiot, *Chachepollus*, *Caep-*, a Sergeant-Bailiff, or any that arreſts upon an action.

Catch-land, *N.* uncertain to what pariſh it belongs, and tithed by the firſt comer.

Catechetical, *-chizal*, belonging to inſtruction.

Catechumen, *g.* one that is

Catechized, inſtructed [for the Communion.]

Categoremtical, belonging to

Categorem, *g.* the predicated, or latter part of a propoſition.

Categorical, belonging to

Category, *g.* accuſation; alſo an *Predicamem*.

Catenate, *l.* to chain.

Caterleigh, *Carlogh*, part of *Ireland*.

Cathaneſi, *Cathneſi*, part of South *Scotland*.

Cathæa, part of *India*, where they chooſe the handſomeſt man for King.

Catharine, *g.* pure.

Catharians, Hereticks, rejecting baptiſm and original ſin.

Catharſis, a ſort of Manichees.

Catharpings, ſmall ropes to keep the ſhrouds right, and the maſt from rowling.

Cathartical, *g.* purgative.

Catharsicks, *g.* all purging medicines.

Cathay, *Scythia*, *Sinarum Regio* under the great *Cham*.

Cathedral, *g.* belonging to a chair alſo the chief [Church] in a Biſhops See.

Cathedraticke, *s.* paid by the Clergy to the Biſhop.

Cathedraticum, belonging to a chair or ſeat.

Cathelaunum, *Catal-*, *Chaalons* in *France*.

Catherplupt, ſmall ropes forcing the ſhrouds, to caſe and ſecure the maſt.

Catheter, *g.* an inſtrument to cleanſe the yard of gravel.

Cathetus, the perpendicular ſide of a right-angled triangle.

Catholiciſm, univerſality, or the Orthodox faith of the whole Church, called

Catholick, *g.* univerſal; alſo Orthodox, and ſometimes (corruptly) Roman Catholick or Papiſt.

Catholick Majeſty, the King of *Spain*.

Catholicon, a general purging medicine.

Catholiſation, the being or becoming a Catholick.

Cathore, *-rus*, the value of nine kine.

Catiliniſm, the practice of

Catiline, a famous Conſpirator againſt his own Country [*Rome*.]

Catini, people of *Cathneſſ*.

Catkins, winter-excreſcences in Nut- and Birch-trees.

Catling, a knife uſed in cutting off any joynt.

Caumini, an herb.

If you ſet it, cats will eat it; if you ſow it, cats can't know it.

Catoblepa, a beaſt that kills only with the ſight.

Cato, the name of ſeveral famous men of *Rome*.

Catonian, *-ien*, grave, ſevere.

Catoptricks, profeſſors of the Opticks or ſpeculative Art.

Catoptographicks, books treating of Glaſſes.

Catoptrick, belonging to

Catoptron, *g.* a kind of Optick-glaſs.

Catoptromancy, divination by viſion in a glaſs.

Catry, a place to keep

Cates, or [dainty] victuals:

Cat-tail, reed-mace, whoſe top reſembles it.

Catiuchlani, *Caſſi*, certain Brittans under *Caſſivellaunum*.

Cavalcade, *f.* a riding, or ſhow on horſe-back.

Cavalier, *f.-liero*, *Sp.* a brave man [on horſe-back.]

Cavalry, *f.* the horſe-[men] in an Army.

Cavation, *l.* hollowing [the ground for Cellerage.]

Cavecism, part of the mountain *Taurus*, parting *India* from *Scythia*.

Cavea, the triangle in the hollow of the hand.

Caveare, *-ri*, *Icary*, a Ruſſian meat made of ſeveral fiſh roes.

Caveat, *l.* a caution or warning.

Cavechio, *-ri*, *-eſan*, *f.* a falſe rein [to lead a horſe in.]

Cavern, *l.* a Cave.

Cavi, *l.* a cheſt with holes to keep fiſh alive in the water.

Cavillation, *l.* a mocking, alſo wrangling.

Cavity, *l.* hollowneſs.

Caulk, as *Calk*.

Cavon, part of *Ireland*.

Caupes, *Colpes*, *ſc.* a gift given the Maſter for maintenance

tenance and protection.

Caophe, *Coffa*, a *Turkiſh* drink made of brown berries.

Caponate, *l.* ſell [wine or victuals.]

Caurymaury, *D.* Mock-garments.

Caurus, North-eaſt-wind.

Caurſines, *Lumbards*, *Italian* Bankers coming hither 1235. and terming themſelves the Popes Merchants.

Cauſam nobis ſignificet, a writ for the Major to ſhew why he delayes, *&c.*

Cauſal, *l.* cauſing.

Cauſality, a being the cauſe; alſo as

Cauſation, *l.* an excuſing, or alledging of a cauſe.

Canſidick, pleader of *Cauſes*, Tryals, actions.

Cauſtick, *g.* ſcaring, burning.

Cautele, *l.* a taking heed.

Cauterifm, *g.* a ſcaring.

Cautery, *g.* a ſcaring iron.

Cauterize, to ſcar.

Cautione admittenda, a writ againſt the Biſhop, holding an excommunicate perſon in priſon who promiſes obedience [under caution.]

Cautionary, *l.* given in pawn, alſo as

Cautional pertaining to

Caution, pledge, inſtruction, warineſs.

Cawſton, a town in *Norfolk*.

Cautor, *l.* he that forſeſies or bewareth.

Caya, *Sa.* a Kay, Key, or Water-lock.

Cayer, a quire of [written] paper, or part of a written book.

Cazemate, as *Caſemate*.

Cazimi, *Ar.* in the heart of the Sun, when the Planet is not 17 minutes diſtant.

Cerabatanes, a trunk to ſhoot clay pellets.

Ceca, a Monaſtery of *Cordoba* in *Spain*.

Cecity, *l.* blindneſs.

Cecrops, an Egyptian King of *Athens*, he firſt civilized them, and inſtituted marriage.

Cecutiency, *l.* purblindneſs.

Cedar, a tall upright *African* tree.

Cedreſii, barbarous people cloath'd in wild beaſts skins.

Cefala, an African Iſle, three miles in length, and one in breadth, a *Portugal* Kingdom.

Celene, the Hill in *Aſia*, where *Marſyas* contended with *Apollo*.

Celarent, a Syllogiſm who's ſecond Propoſition is an univerſal affirmative, the other univerſal Negatives.

Celature, *Cal.*, *l.* carving or engraving.

Cel bate, as *Celibate*.

Celebration, *l.* a ſolemnizing or making famous.

Celebrity, *l.* famouſneſs.

Celerer, *o.* a Butler.

Celeripedean, *l.* ſwift-footed.

Celerity, *l.* ſwiftneſs.

Celeſtifie, to make

Celeſtial, *l.* heavenly.

Celeſtines, an Order of Fryars inſtituted by Pope

Celeſtine the fifth, 1215.

Cellariſt, the butler in a religious houſe.

Celoſtomy, *g.* a ſpeaking hollow in the mouth.

Celſitude, *-ty*, *l.* highneſs.

Celtigar, belonging to the

Celtæ, *Gauls* inhabiting between the rivers *Garonne* and *Sein*.

Celtiberia, *Arragon* in *Spain*.

Celtica, *Montros* in *Scotland*.

Cementation, a joyning with

Cement, *Cim-*, *l.* ſtrong mortar

Cemetery, *Cem-*, *g.* a Churchyard.

Cenatical, *-torv.* belonging to

Cene, *l.* a ſupper.

Cenchris, a green venemous biting ſerpent.

Cenoſity, *l.* filthineſs.

Cenotaph, *g.* an empty Tomb in honour of ſome great perſon.

Cenſe, a muſtering of an Army; alſo ceiling of the people.

Cenſer, wherein the Prieſt burns incenſe.

Cenſion, *l.* a puniſhment inflicted by the

Cenſor, *l.* a Roman Officer to ceſſe Eſtates, reform manners, *&c.*

Cenſorious, *-ian*, belonging thereto.

Cenſure, to judge, give ſentence.

Centaurs, half men and half horſes (of *Theſſaly*.)

Centaury, an herb of *Mars*.

Centenary, *l.* belonging to

Cent, *ſ.* an hundred

Center, *-tre*, *l.* the middle of a circle; alſo wooden things to turn arches upon.

Centiloquy, a hundred-fold diſcourſe.

Centinodie, *l.* knot-graſs.

Centoculated, [*Argus*] having 100 eyes.

Centon, *l.* a patched coat.

Central, in the Center.

Centrie, Sanctuary, place of refuge for Malefactors.

Centum-viri, *l.* (a hundred men) Roman Judges.

Cenuplicated, made

Cenuple, a hundred fold.

Centurv, *l.* the number of an hundred [years, *&c.*]

Centuriate, *l.* divided by hundreds.

Centurion, *l.* Captain over an hundred men.

Centuriſt, four German Eccleſiaſtical hiſtorians, dividing their work into Centuries.

Cephalæonomancy, *g.* divination by a broil'd Aſſes head.

Cephalick, [line, plaiſter, vein, *&c.*] *g.* belonging to the head.

Cephalus, ſhot his jealous wife in a buſh (inſtead of a wild beaſt) and was turned into a ſtone.

Cephas, *Sy.* (a ſtone) *Peter*.

Cepi Corpus, a Sheriffs return that he hath taken the body of ſuch a man.

Ceramite, a precious ſtone.

Ceraſt, *g.* a horned ſerpent.

Ceratine, *l.* made of wax.

Ceratine, *g.* horned, ſubtile [arguments.]

Cerberus, a three-headed dog porter of hell.

Cercel, a teal.

Cerebroſity, *l.* a being cock-braind, or brainſick.

Cer-

Cerebrum Jovis, burnt tartar (in chymiſtry.)

Cerdoniſts, hereticks holding two contrary principles (a good and a bad God) in all cauſes.

Ceremonious, *-iſal*, belonging to or full of

Ceremonies, *l.* cuſtoms and rites [of the Church;] alſo complements.

Cereal, pertaining to

Ceres, goddeſs of Agriculture, daughter of *Saturn* and *Ops*; alſo corn.

Cerinthians, a ſort of hereticks that followed one

Cerinthus, who held, that Chriſt at his ſecond coming would give all carnal pleaſures.

Cerne, an Ethiopick Iſle.

Ceromancy, divination by wax in water.

Ceromantick, *a.* anointed.

Ceroferarie, candleſtick or candlemakers; alſo he that has the care of the [wax-] candles.

Cerones, ancient Inhabitants of *Aſſinſhire* in *Scotland*.

Cerote, *ſ.* a kind of ſarcloth or plaiſter.

Certaminate, *l.* contend.

Certes, *ſ.* certainly, ſurely.

Certificate, a writing to give notice of any thing done.

Certification of Aſſize of novel diſſeiſin, a writ for the examining of a matter paſſed by Aſſize before the Juſtices.

Certificando de recognitione ſtapulæ, a writ for the Mayor to certifie to the Chancellor the ſtaple taken before him, when the party refuſes to bring it in.

Certiorari, a writ from the Chancery to an inferiour Court, to call up the records of a cauſe there depending.

Cert-money, (certain money)

Certum letæ, head-money or common fine, paid the Lords of Leets.

Cervical [artery] paſſes from the neck-bone to the brain.

Cervine, *l.* belonging to an hart; alſo tauny.

Cerulea ea, ſky-coloured.

Ceruſe, *-uſi*, *l.* white lead.

Ceſare, *as Celare*.

Ceſariated, *l.* wearing long hair.

Ceſena, *-ada*, a city of *Spain*.

Ceſpi ate, *l.* ſtumble.

Ceſſant, *l.* lingring, doing nothing.

Ceſſation, *l.* a leaving off.

Ceſſavit, a writ when rent or ſervice (according to tenure) is neglected.

Ceſſure, *-ſer*, a ceaſing, giving over or departing from.

Ceſſ, *l.* leave off, or be idle; alſo to rate or tax.

Ceſſibility, apteſs to ceaſe.

Ceſſion, *l.* yielding or giving place to another.

Ceſſor, *l.* a loiterer.

Ceſtus, *l.* the brides wedding-girdle untied (the firſt night) by the bridegroom.

Ceſſ ſans dire, *ſ.* to ſay no more.

Ceſtui qui vie, (*Ceſtui à vie de qui*) he for whoſe life any land or tenement is granted.

Ceſtui qui uſe (*Ceſtus à l'uſe de qui*) he to whoſe uſe another is Enfeoffed.

Ceſtui qui truſt, he that is entruſted for the benefit of another.

Cejunate, *l.* cut, notched.

Cetaceous, *-reum*, *l.* belonging to a whale.

Cete, *l.* a company.

Cetrach, *Ar.* Finger ferne, ſpleen herb reſembling fern.

Cam. Cecil, an Iſle, where all above ſixty years old were bound to poiſon themſelves.

Cha, a china-leaf, whoſe infuſion makes their ordinary drink.

Chabane, *o.* a Cabbin.

Chable, as *Cable*.

Chace, *ſ.* a warren.

Chachſhire, Turkiſh breeches reaching down to the heels.

Chafe, gaul or fret [a rope.]

Chaffers, wares, merchandize.

Chaffewax, a Chancery Officer preparing the wax for writs, *&c.*

Chaft, *a.* beaten, bang'd.

Chagrin, *f.* care, melancholy.

Chain-ſhot, two bullets with a chain between them.

Chalcedon, a city of *Aſia* built by the *Megarenſes*.

Chalcographer, *g.* an Ingraver in braſs.

Chalcography, *g.* the art of engraving.

Chaldean, belonging to

Chaldea, part of greater *Aſia*, famous for Aſtrology and Magick.

Chaldaiſe, to tell fortunes.

Chaldron, *-der*, ſix and thirty buſhels [of coals.]

Chalice, *l.* the communion-cup.

Challenge, exception againſt Jurors, *&c.*

Chalmer, *ſc.* chamber.

Chalmerlan, chamberlain.

Chalmer, the name of an ancient family.

Chalens, *ſ.* blankets, covering.

Chalybeate-bete, *l.* like ſteel, [water] wherein ſteel hath been quenched.

Coal-bes, people of *Aſia* the leſs having great ſtore of ſteel-mines.

Chamber [of a great gun] ſo far as the charge reaches.

Chamberdekyns, *Chamberdakyns*, Iſh begging Prieſts.

Camberer, chamber-maid.

Camberlain [of a city] the chief keeper of the publick treaſury.

Chamfered, [ſtalks] having impreſſions like a gutter or crevice.

Chamelea, ſpurge-olive, a ſhrubby ſurculous plant.

Chamelot, *Chamelot*, *Chamblat*, a watered ſtuff mixt with camel-hair.

Chamfer, an artificial gutter or crevice in a pillar

Camfred, chapt wrinkled.

Chamiſh, [leather] made of the ſkins of a

Chamoch, *-moy*, wild goat.

Champaile, open fields.

Champernouns, as *Champernulphi*.

Champertors, they that uſe

Champarty, *ſ.* the maintaining of a man in his ſuit, on condition to have part of the land

land or goods when recovered.

Champion, *f.* one that fights (or is ready to fight) in anothers behalf.

Chananæa, *Canaan*, the holy land.

Chancellour [of either University,] the chief Governour.

Chancellour [of the Diocess] the Bishops official.

Chancellour [of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*] Judge in that Court.

Chancellour [of the Exchequer] appointed to moderate extremities there.

Lord Chancellour, Chief Judge in the

Chancery, Court of Equity and Conscience, moderating the severity of Common-Law.

Chanfron, an Italian coin about 20 pence.

Chantepleur, *f.* he that sings and weeps both together.

Chanter a [Church] singer.

Chantileer, *f.* the cock.

Chaomancy, divination by the air.

Chaonia, the hilly part of *Epirus*, from

Chaon, *Priam's* son, slain by chance by his brother *Helenus* in hunting.

Chaos, *g.* a confused heap.

Chaperon, *f.* a hood; also the little Scutcheon on the horses forehead.

Chapin, *sp.* a high Cork-heel'd shoe.

Chapelry, is to a Chappel, as a Parish to a Church.

Chaplet, Garland [for the head.]

Chapet, *e.* dry, thirsty.

Chapter, *-piter*, the top or head of a pillar; also a company of Cathedral [or Collegiate] Clergy-men who choose the Bishop.

Char, a particular business; also a kind of trout.

Character, *g.* the print of any thing, or mark in short-hand, or any letter; also as

Characterism, a lively description of a person.

Characters in printing are 1. Pearl. 2. Non pareil, 3. Breviar, 4. Minion, 5. Long-primer, 6. Small pica, 7. Pica, 8. English Roman, 9. Great primer, 10. Double pica, 11. Small canon, 12. Fat canon, 13. Capitals. And most of these have a black English letter answering them.

Characteristick-cal, belonging thereto; also distinguishing; also that letter which immediately precedes the varying termination of any word.

Characterize, to describe; also to take in characters or short-hand.

Charactery, a writing by characters.

Charatux, as *Caratux*.

Chardford, *Cerdeford*, a town in *Hantshire*.

Charde, a town in *Somerset*.

Chare, a fish proper to *Winnandermer* in *Lancashire*.

Chare, [the cow,] stop or turn her.

Charge, that which fills the field of an Escutcheon: In a ship, the water she draws.

Charientism, *g.* gracefulness, also a pleasant piece of raillery softening a taunting expression.

Charing-cross, erected by King *Edward* 1. in memory of Queen *Eleanor*, who suckt the poison out of his wounds made by a Moors envenom'd sword at the holy war.

Charites, *g.* the Graces, *Thalia*, *Aglaia*, *Euphrosyne*.

Charivary, *f.* a publick defaming or traducing of another.

Charlatanerie, *f.* a cheating or cogging, from

Charlatan, a Mountebank.

Charles, *Sa.* all noble.

Charles-wain, stars near the North pole, like four wheels and horses drawing them.

Charleck, wild mustard among corn, with a yellow flower.

Charmer, one that useth

Charms, bewitching or unbewitching expressions.

Charnel-house, where dead bones are laid.

Charon, the souls ferry-man over the Stygian-lake.

Chart, *l.* paper, parchment or written deed.

Charter-house, *Chartreuse*, a Monastery of the *Chartreux* (*Charthusian* Fryers) *Suttons* Hospital, founded by Sir *Walter Mirny* of *Henault*, who served under *Edward* 3. in the French wars; also a town in *Somerset*.

Charter-land, holden by

Charter, letters patents of priviledges granted by the King.

Charter-party, an agreement between a merchant and the master of a ship.

Charta reddendis, a writ against him that refuses to deliver charters of feofment entrusted with him.

Chartulary, keeper of a register, or reckoning book.

Charvil, *Chervil*, an herb.

Charybdis, *Gorophara*, a gulph in the bay of *Sicily*.

Chasmatical, belonging to a

Chasm, *-ma*, *g.* a wide gap or opening of the earth or air.

Chasteleyn, *o.* a Gentleman or woman of a great house.

Chastilleine, as *Chastellaine*.

Chasuble, *f.* a kind of cope worn at mass.

Chats, *c.* the gallows.

Chattels, all kind of goods, except free-hold.

Chattesworth, a stately house in *Darbyshire*.

Chaufyngs, *o.* heatings.

Chaumound, an ancient and noble family in *Cornwal*.

Chaud-mille, *sc.* a fault committed in a sudden tumult.

Chavish, *Ss.* a prating noise.

Chauncel, the most sacred separated part of a Church or Temple.

Chaunce-medley, killing of a man by chance.

Chauncery, as *Chancery*.

Chaund-

Chaundler, a candleſtick.

Chauntry, *ſ.* a church, chappel or quire endowed with maintenance for ſingers of Divine ſervice.

Chaworth, a noble family of *Alesbury*.

Chevagyld, a reſtitution made by the County or Hundred for wrong done by one *in plegio*.

Chechiſare, *Chechivache*, *ſ.* a ſtarved hungry cow; ſee *Chittyface*.

Check, when a hawk forſakes her natural flight to follow other birds that come in view.

Check-roll, *Chequer-roll*, containing the names of the Kings [or other great perſons] menial ſervants.

Cheeks, thick ſpliced clamps of wood at the top of a maſt.

Cheerie, charity. *o.*

Chelie (in Heraldry) conſiſting of three panes of chequer-work.

Cheſſes, *o.* chevins or elſe calves.

Chegford, a Town in *Devon*.

Chego, a ſmall *Barbados* animal getting into ones feet and tormenting them.

Chief, as *Capite*; alſo a line in the chief or upper part of the Eſcutcheon containing one third of it.

Chiefage, *Chevage*, *Chivage*, *-gium*, head-ſervice, money paid by Villains to their Lords.

Chief-pledge, Headborough.

Chekelaton, *o.* a ſtuff like Motly.

Chelandri, *-aundre*, *o.* a goldfinch, or a lark.

Chelidonius, a precious ſtone in a ſwallows belly.

Chelidonie, *Celandine*.

Chelmerford, *Chelmesford*, *Chensford*, a Town in *Eſſex*.

Chelonophagi, people feeding onely upon Tortoiſes, covering their houſes and building ſhips with the ſhells.

Chelſey, *g. Sothſey*, in *Middleſex*.

Cheltenham, a Town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Chemnis, a floting Iſland.

Cheni, corruptly for *Kent*.

Chenſers, quit-rent, or chief rent.

Chepe, *o.* buy.

Cherſet, as *Churcheſſet*.

Cheriſaunce, *o.* comforts.

Cherſoneſus, *Cherro-*, *g. Peniſula*, *l.* a tract of land almoſt environ'd with the Sea.

Cherketh, *o.* chirpeth.

Chermé, *o.* a company [of birds.]

Chert, *Cheret*, *Cherie*, *o.* love; alſo jealouſie.

Cheres, *o.* merry people.

Cherubim, *h. -bin*, *ch.* the plural number of

Cherub, *h.* fulneſs of knowledge, the ſecond of the nine orders of Angels.

Chervel, *Cherwel*, a river on the Eaſt-ſide of *Oxford*, famous for dreſſing of leather.

Cheſlip, hog-[louſe,] a little vermine, turning it ſelf round like a pea.

Choſe, *o.* choſe.

Cheſt-bowls, cheeſe-bowls.

Cheſten, *-tin*, *ſ.* cheſnut.

Cheſter, as *Weſt-cheſter*.

Cheſterfield, a Town in *Darbyſhire*.

Chefloul, poppy.

Chetenes, two ſmall pieces with holes, to which the tack is haled down.

Cheve, *o.* to thrive.

Cheveril, *ſ.* a wild goat.

Chevere [leather,] ſee *Chervel*.

Chevefal, *-fayl*, *o.* a gorget.

Chevice, *o.* redeem.

Chevin, a fiſh with a great head.

Cheviſſaunce, *-ſſance*, *ſ.* compoſition between Creditor and Debtor.

Chevitie, *-iſce*, head-lands.

Chevrons, *ſ.* the ſtrong rafters meeting at the houſe-top; alſo one of the Ordinaries of a Eſcutcheon made in faſhion of a triangle

Chevronel, half a *Chevron* (in Blazon.)

Chibbol, a little Onion.

Chiche, chicket, niggardly, *ſ.*

Chicanerie, *ſ.* wrangling, impertinent perplexing of a cauſe.

Chicheſter, *Ciſſanceſter*, in *Suſſex*, built by

Ciſſa, King of the South-*Saxons*.

Chidleigh, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Chieve, ſucceed, befall.

Childermas, Innocents day.

Childing [plants,] whoſe ofſpring exceeds the number of the ordinary kind.

Childwite, power to take a fine of your bondwoman gotten with child without your conſent; alſo the reputed father of a baſtard.

Chiliad, *g.* a thouſand.

Chiliarch, *g.* a Colonel.

Chiliaſm, Opinion of the

Chiliaſts, Millenaries, holding that Chriſt ſhould reign perſonally upon earth a thouſand years.

Chilonick, *-ian*, belonging to

Chilo, one of the ſeven wiſe men of *Greece*, whoſe ſentences were very brief.

Chilperick, a worthleſs King of *France*.

Chiltern, *ſa.* the hilly, cold and chalky part of *Buckinghamſhire*.

Chily, an *American* Kingdom.

Chimera, a hill in *Lycia*, whoſe top, middle and bottom, had Lions, Goats and Serpents; alſo an idle conceit, or a feigned monſter with a Lyons head, Goats belly and Dragons tail.

Chimerical, imaginary, phantaſtical.

Chimbe, the uttermoſt part of a barrel.

Chimin, *ſ.* the Kings highway.

Chiminage, toll for paſſage through the Forreſt.

Chimmar, a Biſhops black ſleeveleſs veſtment worn between the Gown and Rochet.

Chimney-money, hearth-money, 2 *s. per ann.* payable at *Michaelmas* and *Lady-day*.

Chins

China, a Kingdom in *Asia* containing 600 Cities, 2000 walled Towns, and 4000 unwalled.

Chincery, *o.* (for *Chicherie*, *f.*) niggardliness.

Chinquita, a Colony of Spaniards in *America*.

Chione, Daughter to *Deucalion*, with child by *Mercury* and *Phœbus*, brought them at once *Autolycus* and *Philemon*.

Chios, an Island in the *Ægean*-sea between *Lesbos* and *Samos*.

Chipnam, a Town in *Wilts*.

Chipping-Norton, a town in *Oxfordshire*.

Chipping-Sodbury, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Chiragrical, having the *Chiragra*, *g.* hand-gout.

Chirch sed, as *Churches sed*.

Chirking, *o.* chattering noise.

Chirograph, *g.* ones own hand-writing.

Chirographer, he that gives a bill of his hand; also he that records the fines acknowledged in the Common pleas Office.

Chirologie, *g.* a discoursing by signs.

Chiromancer, one that professeth

Chiromancy, Palmestry, divination by the hand-lines.

Chiromantick, *-cal*, belonging thereto.

Chiron, *Sagitarius*, half man, half horse, begotten by *Saturn* in the shape of a horse.

Chironomer, *g.* a teacher or user of hand-gestures in dancing, pleading, *&c.*

Chirrichote, a word of derision from the Spanish to the French pronouncing.

Chirrie, for *Kyrie*.

Chirurgery, Surgery, the art of curing wounds.

Chitty-face, *Chicho-face*, *f.* a pitiful, wretched, sneaking fellow.

Chivalrie, *f.* horsemanship, also a tenure by Knights service.

Chivauchie, *-aney*, the same.

Chit, the seed chits when it shoots the small root out of the earth.

Chiven, as *Chieve*.

Chiver, *o.* to shiver.

Chives, the small parts of roots (as of Garlick, *&c.*) by which they are propagated.

Chizzel, *Sf.* *k.* bran.

Chivasme, as *Epicertomesis*.

Chloris, *Flora*, the Wife of *Zephyrus*.

Chlorosis, white jaundies or green sickness.

Chocolate, an *Indian* drink made of *Cocao*.

Chœnix, *g.* a measure somewhat more than a wine-quart.

Choldmonley, *Cholm-*, and *Cholmley*, a Town and Family in *Cheshire*.

Chologogon, *g.* purging of Choler.

Chondril, a herb like savoury.

Chop-Church, changing of one Church for another.

Choral, one of the quire.

Chord, subtense, hypotenuse, a right line subtending an arch of a circle.

Choriambick, *g.* a foot of four syllables, the two middlemost short, the other two long.

Chorion, the outermost tunicle that enwraps the birth.

Chorister, *g.* quirister, singing man or boy.

Chorographer, *g.* a describer of places.

Chorography, the description of a Country, Kingdom, *&c.*

Chorus, a company of singers [in a Quire.]

Chose, *f.* a thing.

Chowse, to cozen or deceive.

Chiaux, a Turkish messenger hath the very same sound.

Chrismatory, a vessel receiving the liquor from the two Olive-branches by golden pipes in the Temple; also a vessel containing the

Chrism, *g.* oyntment used in Popish baptism, and at Kings Coronations.

Chrisme, a white cloath put on the child after baptism; also a child dying before baptism, or within the month of wearing the Chrisom-cloth.

Chrisom-calf, kil'd before tie a month old.

Christianism, *-ity*, the profession of the Christian Religion.

Christ, *g.* anointed.

Christopher, *g.* Christ-carrier.

Chromatick, *g.* keeping its colour, delightful; also as *Acroamatick*.

Chronica [*diseases*] not acute but lingring.

Chronical or *Achr-rising*, is when a star rises at Sun-setting.

Chronicle, *g.* History of the times.

Chronodix, *g.* a dial.

Chronogram, *g.* a collection of the numeral letters out of a sentence.

Chronography, *g.* a writing of *Chronicles*, or Annals.

Chronographer, such a writer.

Chronology, *g.* computation of years, and comparing of Histories.

Chronologer, a computer of times.

Chronologicks, books treating of Chronology.

Chrysites, a kind of litharge from its golden colour.

Chysocol, as *Boran*, Goldsmiths soder.

Chrysolite, an *Æthiopian* gold-coloured stone.

Chrysopœa, *g.* the art of making gold.

Chrysopolis, Scutary a promontory of *Asia*.

Chrysoprase, an Asian greenish precious stone.

Chrysostom, *-mus*, *g.* golden mouth Bishop of *Bizantium*.

Christaline [*heaven*,] the ninth.

Chrystal, a precious stone engendered by cold.

Chrystallization, a Chymical purifying of Salts.

Chuck, *Sf.* chunk, a great chip.

Churlich, *o.* plainly, homely.

Churle, *Sa.* carle, clown.

Church-leeton, *W.* Church-yard.

Church-choppers, they that change away one Church for another.

Church-reve, a Church warden

Church-set, Courchesset, Churchesed, Church-seed, Wheat formerly paid the Church on St. *Martins* day.

Chylifactory, causing

Chylification, the turning of nourishment into

Chyle, g. a milky substance ready to be turned to blood.

Chymistry, the art of dissolving metals, and extracting quintessence.

Chymere, as *Tabard*.

Cibarium, *l.* belonging to meat.

Ciboire, f. a pix, cup, or box, wherein the *Roman* host is kept

Cibosity, l. store of food.

Cicatrice, l. a scar.

Cicely, l. grey-eyed.

Ciceronian, -ical, belonging to

Cicero, a famous Roman Orator and Philosopher.

Cicers, l. Italian pease.

Cicurate, l. to tame.

Cid. Sp. valiant [Captain.]

Cuide, Ar. Lord, great man.

Cidaris, the Persian attire for the head.

Cierges, o. wax-candles.

Cilerie, Si-, the drapery or leavage wrought upon the heads of pillars.

Cilicia, Caramania, or *Turcomania*, in lesser *Asia*.

Ciliciom, belonging to

Cilice, l. hair-cloth.

Cilinder, as *Cylinder*.

Cimbal, as *Cymbal*.

Cimbick, g. a niggard.

Cimbeians, ancient people of *Denmark*.

Cimeliark, l. a place for vestments or jewels.

Cimice-isse, l. a wood-louse, a small red insect.

Cimiter, as *Scymiter*.

Cimmerian, belonging to the

Cimmerians, Northern people, also *Italians* (in deep vales) who seldom or never see the Sun.

Cincantenier, f. a Commander of 50, also an Officer in *Paris*.

Cincture, l. encompassing with a girdle.

Cindelisin, dust-point, a boyish play.

Cinefaction, a burning to ashes.

Cinefy, l. bring to ashes.

Cinerulent, l. full of ashes.

Cingulum veneris, l (the girdle of *Venus*) the semicircle from the space between the fore-finger and middle finger to the space between the ring-finger and little finger.

Ciniph, l. a gnat.

Cinque-foil, f. five-leaved grass

Cinnaber, f. a red mineral stone used for a vermilion colour.

Cinople, Sinople, rudle.

Cinque Ports, f. (five havens) *Hastings, Hith, Dover, Rumney*, and *Sandwich*.

Cion, Sion, Scion, f. a young shoot from the root or stock of a tree.

Ciperus, a three square rush whose root is odoriferous.

Cipher, any figure or number, especially the nought (o), also as character.

Cippus, l. a pair of stocks.

Cipress, fine curled linnen.

Circe, a witch who turn'd *Ulysses* companions into Swine.

Circester, Cirencester, an ancient City of *Glocester-shire*.

Circinate, l. make a circle with a pair of compasses.

Circination, a circling or turning round.

Ciric seat Circsed, as *Churchsed*

Cirk, Cirque, l. a round Roman show-place.

Circensial, belonging thereto, or the plaies there exhibited.

Circuit of action, a longer course of proceeding (in law) than is needful.

Circuition, -citure, l. a going about.

Circular, l. round, in a circle.

Circulation, l. a fetching of a [round] compass to the same place again, also extraction of waters by limbeck.

Circumaggeration, l. a heaping round about.

Circumambient, l. incircling, flowing all about.

Circumambulation, l. a walking about.

Circumbilivagination, circular motion, or going round.

Circumcelliones, -celians, Hereticks who (to get them a name) laid violent hands upon themselves.

Circumcession, a general yielding.

Circumcinct, girt about.

Circumcision, l. a cutting off the fore-skin.

Circumduction, Circund-, l. a leading about, also deceiving.

Circumference, l. a line drawn round a centre.

Circumferenter, a Mathematical instrument to find the hour of the Sun.

Circumflex, l. bowed about, an accent shewing a long or contracted syllable, thus (∧) or thus (˜).

Circumflexion, a bending about.

Circumfluent, -nous, flowing about.

Circumfodient, digging about

Circumforaneous, l. pitiful, pedling, loitering [about the market.]

Circumfulgent, shining about.

Circumfusion, l. a powring about.

Circumgyration, l. a wheeling round about.

Circumjacent, l. lying about.

Circumincession, l. a going round, the reciprocal being of the Persons of the Trinity in each other.

Circumligation, Circumli-, l. a binding about.

Circumlition, l. a daubing or plaistering about.

Circumlocution, l. many words to express one thing, a going about the bush.

Circumplication, l. a folding about.

Circumposition, l. laying [the mould] about [a bough, which is to be taken off.]

Circumrotation, l. a wheeling about.

Circumscribed, enclosed.

Circumscription, l. a writing about.

Circumscript, drawn about with a line, also deceived or disanulled.

Cir-

Circumspection, *l.* looking about, wariness.
Circumstantial, belonging to
Circumstance, *l.* a quality that accompanies any thing, as time, place, *&c.*
Circumstantiate, to do or describe a thing with its circumstances.
Circumstantibus, [make up the number of the Jurors] of those that stand about.
Circumstation, a standing round about.
Circumvallation, *l.* an enclosing or trenching about.
Circumvection, *Circunv-*, *l.* a carrying about.
Circumvest, cloath or garnish round about.
Circumvent, *l.* deceive, overreach.
Circumvolate, *l.* fly about.
Circumvolve, *l.* roll about.
Circumvolution, *l.* a rowling about, or wheeling about.
Circumdate, *-undate*, *l.* to compass about.
Circumsonate, *-unsonate*, *l.* to sound round about.
Circundolate, chip, or cut about
Circunspicuous, to be seen on all sides.
Circunvagant, wandring about.
Cirrous, belonging to curled hair.
Cisalpine, *l.* on this side the *Alpes*.
Cisbury, a Town in *Sussex*, from
Cissa, second King of the South-*Saxons*.
Cistagratiæ, a Church-coffer where peoples Charity was kept.
Cistertian, as *Bernardine*.
Cistus, the holy rose, a bramble.
Citation, *l.* quoting, also summoning to appear.
Citharist, *l.* a harper.
Citharize, to harp.
Citherides, the Muses.
Citrial, *o.* a Cittern, Ghittern, or a Dulcimer.
Citrine, *-rean*, [colour] of a Pom-citron, golden.
Citrination, perfect digestion, or the colour proving the Philosophers stone.
Citrull, a kind of cucumber.
Cittad l, fort, fortress.
Cives, leeks.
Civet, *Ar.* a sweet unctious excrement of some beast.
Civick, [Crown] given to deserving Roman Citizens.
Civilize, make civil.
Clack [*wool*,] cut off the sheeps mark, to make it lighter.
Claick-geese, as *Barnacles*.
Claim, challenge.
Clamorous, full of
Clamour, *l.* noise.
Clamps, thick timbers under the beams of the first *Orlop*.
Clan, *sc.* tribe, family.
Clancular, *-rious*, *l.* private, secret.
Clandestine, *l.* the same.
Clangour, *l.* a great sound, or cry.
Clap, the neather part of a hawks beak.
Clap-bord, board ready cut to make cask or vessels.
Clap-bread, *La.* thin hard oat-cakes.
Clapperdogeon, *c.* a beggar born.
Clapers, *f.* warren-pales or walls.
Clara, *l.* clear.
Clare, a Tower in *Suffolk*.
Clarentieux, *-tiaux*, *-tius*, one of the Kings at Arms.
Claricord, *Cler-*, an instrument somewhat like a cymbal.
Clarifie, *l.* make clear.
Clarigation, *l.* as *Reprisal*.
Clarion, a kind of shrill trumpet.
Clarissonant, *-isonent*, *l.* shrill sounding.
Clarity, clearness.
Clark, a Clergy-man, Scholar, Secretary, *&c.*
Clarmarthan, *sc.* the warranting of stolen goods.
Classe, *l.* a rank, order or degree, also a Navy.
Classick, *-ical*, belonging thereto, approved, of good authority.
Claudicate, *l.* halt.
Claudity, lameness.
Clavecymbal, *Clarico-*, an instrument with wire strings, by some an Harpsical or Virginal.
Claver, trefoyl, an herb.
Clavicular, *-rious*, belonging to
Clavis, *l.* a key.
Claves Insulæ, twelve men in the Isle of *Man*, to whom all doubtful and weighty cases are referred.
Clavigerous, bearing or keeping keys.
Clause, an article or conclusion.
Claustral, *l.* belonging to a
Cloister, or close place.
Cleam, *Lt.* glue together.
Cleat, a little wooden wedge on the yards to keep the ropes from slipping.
Cleavers, as *Goose-grass*.
Cledgy, *k.* stiff.
Clemd, *Clamd*, starved, also thirsty.
Clement, *l.* mild.
Clemency, gentleness.
Clementines, certain decretals collected by Pope *Clement*.
Clenge, *o.* cleanse, also factious, disorderly.
Cleopatra, Queen of *Ægypt*, loved by *Julius Cæsar*.
Clep, *sc.* certain solemn words used especially in criminal causes.
Cleped, *Cleeped*, *sa.* named.
Clepen, *o.* they call.
Clepsydry, *g.* a water-hourglass.
Clergion, *o.* a Clark.
Clergial, learned, belonging to the
Clergy, the whole company of Ministers, also allowance of the book to a Prisoner.
Clerico admittendo, for the Bishop to admit a Clerk to a Benefice.
Clerk, as *Clark*.
Clerk of the Axe, marks timber for the use of the Kings Navy.
Clerk of the Check, orders the Yeomen of the Guard, sets the Watch every night, *&c.* another of this Name in the Navy.
Clerk of the Chest, where is kept the money collected for

Ick and wounded ſeamen.

Clerk Comptroller of the Kings houſe, two Court-officers that allow or diſallow the charges of Purſuivants, &c.

Clerk of the Crown. [*Office.*]

Clerk of the Crown, of the King's-bench.

Clerk of the Crown in Chancery, attends on the Lord Chancellour or Keeper.

Clerk of the Errours, in the Common Pleas, tranſcribes the tenour of the record of the cauſe into the Kings-bench.

Clerk of the Errours, in the Kings-bench, tranſcribes the Records of ſuch cauſes into the Exchequer.

Clerk of the Errours, in the Exchequer, prepares the Records certified thither for judgement.

Clerk of Eſſoyns, keeps the Eſſoyn-rolls (in Common Pleas.)

Clerk of the Eſtreats, writes out the Eſtreats to be levy'd for the King.

Clerk or Warden of the hamper or hanaper, (in the Chancery) receives all money due to the King for the ſeals of Charters, Patents, Commiſſions and Writs.

Clerk of the Juries or Jurata Writs, makes out writs in the Court of Common Pleas.

Clerk of the Kings Silver, receives the fines in the Court of Common Pleas.

Clerk of the Market, keeps the Standards (examples) of all measures.

Clerk Marſhal of the Kings Houſe, attends the Marſhal in his Court, and Records his proceedings.

Clerk of the Nichils or Nihils, (in the Exchequer) makes a roll of all ſuch ſums as are nihiled by the Sheriffs, upon their Eſtreats of green wax, &c.

Clerk of the Outlawries, ſervant or deputy to the Kings Attorny General.

Clerk of the Peace, reads Indictments, &c. at the Seſſions.

Clerk of the Pell, or parchment-roll (in the Exchequer) wherein he enters every Tellers bill.

Clerk of the petty Bag, three Officers in Chancery, whereof the Maſter of the Rolls is chief.

Clerk of the Pipe, (or great Roll) in the Exchequer, looks to all accompts and debts due to the King.

Clerk of the Pleas, in the Exchequer: in his Office all Court-Officers muſt ſue and be ſued.

Clerk of the Privy Seal, four that attend the Lord Privy Seal.

Clerk of the Signet, four that attend (by turns) on his Majeſties Principal Secretary.

Clerk of the Treaſury, keeps the Records of the Court [of Common Pleas.]

Clerk of the Warrants, belongs to the Court of Common Pleas.

Clermatim [*Lat.*] fine, white.

Clermancy, *g.* divination by lots or dice.

Clever, neat, ſmooth, dextrous.

Clevis, *o.* cliffs, rocks.

Clew [*of a Sail,*] the lower corner.

Clewgarnet, a rope made faſt to the clew of the main-ſail, and fore-ſail.

Clew-line, is the ſame to top-ſails.

Clicket, the clapper of a door; alſo a key, *o.*

Cliquets, *f.* flat rattling bones for boys to play with.

Clicketing, when a fox deſires copulation, he goes a *Clicketing.*

Cliental, belonging to a

Client, one that goes for counſel to a Lawyer.

Clientele, *l.* a taking of Clients into protection.

Cliff, a cleft or ſide of a hill, a broken rock by the ſea-ſide.

Cliff, *f.* (key) the whole ſcale of muſick is divided into three Cliffs, Baſſe, Mean and Treble.

Climeber, an account o reckoning made by degrees.

Climatterical, *Climat-* [*year*] every 7th and 9th year of ones age, to the 63d, which is accounted the great Climacterical, and moſt dangerous of all.

Climate, *Clime*, *g.* ſuch a ſpace of earth (between two parallel lines) as makes half an hours difference in the Sun-dials and length of days.

Climax, *g.* (ladder) a gradual proceeding from one thing to another.

Clinch, [*of the cable*] that part which is ſeaſed about the ring of the anchor.

Clinch the Forts, drive a little Okam into their ſeams.

Clink, *o.* key.

Clinker, *c.* a crafty fellow.

Clinick, *g.* bed-rid.

Clinopaly, *g.* bed-wreſtling.

Clio, one of the nine Muſes, inventreſs of Hiſtory.

Clite, as *Clyte.*

Clitoris, *g.* the ſinewy part of the womb.

Clitumnus, a river in *Italy* turning the oxen (that drink it) white.

Cloacal, ſilthy, from

Cloace, *l.* a ſink or houſe of office.

Clochier, *f.* a ſteeple.

Clodius, a notable adulterer of *Rome.*

Cloath, a ſail cloaths the maſt, when it is ſo long that it touches the hatches.

Cloelia, a noble Roman virgin who ſwam over *Tyber* from *Porſenna*, with whom ſhe was left an hoſtage.

Cloffe, *Tare*, the bag, barrel, &c. in which the commodity is.

Clomben, *o.* climbed.

Clofet, half a barre (in heraldry.)

Clofleft, *o.* clotburre.

Clofttend, *o.* clotted.

Clofh, the forbidden game at *Clofh-cayles*, nine-pins.

Cloibo, one of the three deſtinies carrying the thrid of mans life.

Cloy,

Clov. c. ſteal.

Cloy'd, a peece is cloy'd, when any thing hinders the priming-powder from giving fire to the reſt.

Cloudsberry, a plant proper to *Pendlebill* in *Lancaſhire*.

Clove, eight pound, the two and thirtieth part of a weigh of cheeſe.

Clough, *Sa.* a deep deſcent between hills.

Clowys of Gelofre flores, *o.* Clove-gil'yflowers.

Clum, *o.* a note of ſilence.

Clumperton, a clown.

Clumps, *Li.* lazy, unhandy.

Cluſſum' [*bana*]*che.* clumſy

Clun-Caſtle in *Shropſhire*.

Clunſack [*Monks*,] Benedictines reformed by *Odo* Abbot of *Cluni* in *Burgundy*.

Cluſive, ſhut up.

Cly the jerk, *c.* to be whipt.

Clymbe, *o.* a noiſe.

Clyptica, *g.* Medicines to beautifie the skin.

Clyſterize, to give a *Glyſter*, *g.* an inſtrument to convey a purge through the fundament to the guts; alſo the purge it ſelf.

Clytæmneſtra, lived in adultery with *Ægiſthus*, and with his help kill'd her Husband *Agamemnon*.

Clytia, ſlighted by *Apollo*, placed away to an *Heliotrope*.

Clyto, *g.* (excellent,) a title of honour anciently appropriated to our Kings Sons.

Cnidus, *Caboerio* in *Caria*, where *Venus* was worſhipped.

Cnoſſus, *Gnoſſus*, *Ceratus* in *Creta*, where *Minos* kept his Court.

Cnouts delf, *Swerds delf*, *Steeds dike*, made by *Canute* the *Dane* between *Ramſey* and *Whittleſey*.

Coacervate, *l.* heap together.

Coacervation, a heaping or gathering together.

Coalium, *l.* the ſame, alſo a compelling.

Coadjutor, *l.* fellow-helper.

Coadjuvate, *l.* to help or aſſiſt together.

Coadunation, *l.* an aſſembling, or bringing together.

Coætaneous, *l.* of the ſame age.

Coæternal, *l.* equal in eternity.

Coagitate, to move or ſtir together.

Coagmentation, *l.* a joyning together, alſo (in Chymiſtry) diſſolving things and hardening them again.

Coagulation, *l.* a curdling: in Chymiſtry the reducing any liquid thing to a thicker ſubſtance.

Coaleſce, *l.* to grow together, to cloſe together again.

Coalition, *l.* a growing together, an encreating.

Coamings, ſee *Comings*.

Coarctation, a making one thing ſtraight (or narrow) with another.

Coaptation, *l.* a fitting together.

Coarctation, *l.* a ſtraightning or preſſing together.

Coart, *o.* enforce.

Coaſſation, *l.* a joyning together with boards.

Coates, pieces of tar'd Canvas put about the maſts at the deck, to keep the water out.

Coaxation, the croaking of frogs.

Cob, a forc'd harbor for ſhips.

Cobby, ſtout, or brisk.

Cob-iron, *Es.* andiron.

Cob-le-colter, *c.* a turky.

Cobus, a River of *Colchis*, having golden ſands.

Cobweb-morning, *Nſ.* a miſty morning.

Coccineus, of a crimſon or ſcarlet colour.

Coccium, *Cockley* in *Lancaſhire*.

Cochineal, *Cochanel*, a coſtly grain made of little worms proceeding from the fruit of the Holm-oak, much uſed in dying Scarlet.

Cock-on-hoop, at the height of mirth and jollity; the Cock (or Spigot) being laid on the Hoop, and the Barrel of Ale ſtun'd (as they ſay in *Staffordſhire*) that is drunk out without intermiſſion: or elſe

Cock-a-hoop, *Coq-à-hupe*, *f.* a Cock with a cop, creſt or comb; alſo proud, ſtately, &c. and in this ſence I have ſeen it joyned with *Top and top gallant*, which ſignifies lofty, ſtanding upon high terms.

Cockatrice, as *Baſilisk*.

Cocket, brisk, malapert.

Cocket, the uſtom houſe-ſeal; alſo their Warrant to the Merchant th t his goods are cuſtomed.

Cocket-bread wheaten, next to waſtel or white bread.

Cocket-water, that which ſtands upward in the right nocking of a ſhaft.

Cockle, a ſhell-fiſh; alſo a corn-weed.

Cockleary, pertaining to *Cockle-ſtairs*, winding ſtairs.

Cockney, a child that ſucks long, wantonly brought up, one born and bred in *London*, or (as they ſay) within the ſound of Bow-bell; alſo an ancient name of the River *Thames*, or (as others ſay) the little brook by *Turn-mill-ſtreet*: or elſe

Cockneigh, as if they could not diſtinguiſh the crowing of a Cock, and the neighing of a Horſe. See *Cockney*.

Cocles, one born with one eye; alſo a Roman who alone withſtood all the force of King *Perſena*, till the bridge was cut down from under him.

Cocible, *l.* eaſy to be boiled.

Coction, *l.* a ſeething, alſo digeſtion of meat.

Cottive, *l.* ſoon boiled, ſoon ripe.

Cocks, ſquare braſſes (with holes) put into wooden ſheaves, to keep them from ſplitting by the block-pin whereon they turn.

Coculus Indus, *Oculus Indus*, a venomous drug uſed in the killing of lice, ſtoning of fiſh, crows, &c.

Cocytus,

Cocytus, a River of Hell.

Cod, a pillow.

Code, *l.* book or volume of the civil Law.

Codebec, a kind of French hat ſo called, from

Codebec, a Town upon the *Seine* in *Normandy*.

Codeta, orchards about *Tyber*, wherein grow ſhrubs like horſe-tails.

Codicil, a ſupplement to a will.

Codiniack, *ſ.* Marmalade of Quinces.

Codrus, an *Athenian* King who (in a diſguiſe) expoſed himſelf to death for his Country, becauſe the Oracle ſaid the *Peloponneſians* ſhould overcome if they did not kill him.

Codware, grain contained in cods, as peaſe, *&c.*

Coeliaque artery, a main branch of the great artery, deſcending to the midriff and entrails.

Coeliacal vein, a ſecond branch of the meſenterique running to the blind gut.

Coemiterie, *g.* Church-yard.

Coemptional, belonging to

Coemption, *l.* a Roman Ceremony, whereby the husband and wife ſeemed to buy one another.

Coenoties, *g.* community, alſo a figure whereby ſeveral clauſes end alike.

Coequal, *l.* equal to one another.

Coercible, which may be reſtrained.

Coercive, reſtraining, compelling.

Coertion, *l.* a reſtraining.

Coerulean, *l.* ſky-coloured.

Coeſſential, *l.* of the ſame eſſence.

Coetaneous, as *Coeta-*.

Coeternal, as *Coeter-*.

Coeval, of the ſame age or time.

Coexiſtent, having a being at the ſame time.

Coffa and *Coffer*, as *Caupho*.

Coffrer, *f.* the *Kings houſhold*, he is under the Controller, overlooks and pays the other Officers, *&c.*

Cog, *Cogle*, *o.* a cock-boat.

Coggesball, a town in *Eſſex*.

Cogitation, *l.* a thinking.

Cogitative, thoughtful, penſive, muſing.

Cognation, *l.* kindred [by blood.]

Cognen, dealers in

Cogware, coarſe Northern Engliſh cloth.

Cogniſance, *-zance*, *f.* knowledge, a badge in arms, a judicial hearing of a thing; alſo an acknowledging of a fine.

Cogniſee, he to whom the fine is acknowledged.

Cogniſour, he that acknowledges a fine.

Cognition, *l.* a knowing or judging of a thing.

Cognitionibus mittendis, a writ for him that takes a fine to certify it in the Common Pleas.

Cognominal, having one and the ſame name or ſurname.

Cognominate, *l.* to give a ſurname to any.

Cognoſcible, *l.* knowable.

Cognoſcitive, that knows or may be known or enquired.

Cogs, the outmoſt knots in a Mill wheel; alſo a kind of boat.

Cohabite, *l.* dwell together.

Cohabitation, a dwelling together.

Cohere, *l.* hang together.

Coherence, *Cohæſion*, *l.* ſticking or hanging together.

Cohibition, *-bency*, *l.* a reſtraining or keeping back.

Cohobation, pouring the diſtilled liquor on the drugs and diſtilling it again.

Cohort, *l.* the tenth part of a Roman Legion, 500 men.

Cohortation, exhortation, perſwaſion.

Coilons, *f.* the ſtones.

Coincidency, a happning at the ſame time, a being

Coincident, *l.* falling out together, or one upon another.

Coint, *quints*, corners of walls, pieces of wood in mounting Ordnance; alſo Printers pins to faſten letters into the frames.

Coin the houſe, lay the corners or foundation with brick or ſtone.

Coinquinate, *l.* defile.

Coint, *o.* ſtrange.

Coition, *l.* [carnal] coming together; alſo when the Sun and Moon are in the ſame ſign and degree.

Cokermouth, a town in *Cumberland*.

Coke (*q. Coll.*) pit coal (or ſea-coal) charred; alſo *Coon*, *o.*

Coker, *c.* a lye.

Cokeny, *o.* cocket-bread.

Cokewold, *o.* cuckold.

Cokoar, *Cocoar*, an Indian nut-tree that bears both meat, drink and apparel.

Colaphize, *l.* buffet with the fiſt.

Colation-ature, *l.* a ſtraining.

Colatory, *l.* a ſtreiner.

Colbrand, the Daniſh giant overcom'n by *Guy* Earl of *Warwick*.

Colbrook, a town upon

Cole, a river in *Bucks*.

Colcheſter, a town upon

Colne, a river in *Eſſex*.

Colchis, a country in *Aſia*, where *Æetes* reigned, with whom the *Argonauts* made war for the Golden fleece.

Colſon, *o.* blackſon.

Colcothar, a cauſtick medicine.

Cole, keal, pottage.

Coleſire, ſo much fire wood as (when it is burnt) contains a load of coals.

Coliberts, ſuch as of villains were made free men.

Coliſæum, the Amphitheatre of *Titus* at *Rome*.

Colick, a grievous pain of the bowels, with difficulty of ſtool and wind.

Collabefaction, *l.* a deſtroying, waſting or decaying.

Collachrymated, *l.* weep or lament with others.

Collactaneum, nurſed together, ſucking at the ſame time.

Collapſed, *l.* fallen to decay.

Col-

Collaqueate, *l.* to entangle together.

Collaterally, ſide by ſide.

Collateral kindred, uncles, coſins, *&c.*

Collateral ſecurity, over and above the deed it ſelf, as a bond to a covenant.

Collaterate, *l.* joyn ſide by ſide.

Collar, a great rope about the beakhead, to which the main-ſtay is faſten'd; alſo another about the main-maſthead.

Collation, *l.* a little banquet, a comparing, a beſtowing [of a Benefice;] alſo folding of printed ſheets by the letters of direction.

Collatitious, done by conference or contribution of many.

Collative, *l.* ſubſtant. an unanimous contribution of the people to any publick work, Adject. conferred together, made large, mutual.

Collaud, *l.* to praiſe with others.

Collegue, *l.* a partner in office.

Collegate, *l.* to ſend together.

Collection, *l.* a gathering or levy.

Collectitious, *-tanеous*, *l.* gathered out of ſeveral things or places.

Collective Noun, though ſingular, comprehends many particulars, as a company, *&c.*

Collect, *l.* gather together.

Collects, things gathered from others works; alſo ſelect prayers for certain times.

Collegiate, one of the ſame

Colledge, *l.* ſociety [of ſtudents.]

Collent earth, a ſort of paint.

Colignia, a town in *Braſile*, peopled by the French, and taken from them by the *Portugeſe*.

Colli Paſſion, *o.* the cholick.

Collerage, a French fine upon the collars of wine drawing horſes or men.

Coller-days, feſtivals, on which the Knights of the Garter wear their collars.

Collet, as *Bezzel*, of a ring; alſo the throat.

Colly, the hawk collies, that is, beaks.

Collide, *l.* to knock or bruiſe together.

Colligate, *l.* tye together.

Colligence, a knitting, bringing or gathering together.

Collimation, *l.* an aiming.

Collineate, *l.* to level at, or hit the mark.

Colliquation, *l.* a melting.

Collifion, *l.* a cruſhing together.

Colliſtrigiated, having ſtood in a

Colliſtrigium, *-idium*, pillory.

Collitigant, wrangling together.

Collocation, a placing in order; alſo a letting out to hire.

Collock, *Sa.* a one-handed pail, or great piggen.

Collogue, flatter.

Collonel, as *Colonel*.

Colloquy, *l.* diſcourſe between two.

Colluctation, *l.* a ſtrugling together.

Colluſion, *l.* fraud, deceitful dealing.

Collybiſt, *g.* money-changer.

Collyrie, *-yre*, *g.* a medicine for the eyes.

Colne, a town in *Lancaſhire*.

Colobe, an old kind of ſhort coat reaching to the knees.

Coloferos, a religious order of Grecians.

Colon, *g.* half a period (:) alſo one of the three great guts.

Colony, *l.* a company ſent out of one country to dwell in another.

Colophonia, the *Caput mortuum* of Turpentine, uſeful in ſalves, the liquid part being diſtilled into Oyl.

Coloquintida, *Collo-*, a purging wild gourd.

Colouration, *l.* the brightning of [obſcured] gold or ſilver.

Coloſſ, a ſtatue of a vaſt bigneſs, as that of the Sun at *Rhodes*, between whoſe feet the ſhips ſailed; alſo a town in *Phrygia*.

Colpiration, a diſtemper in childrens ſtomachs by ſucking the beeſtings or firſt milk.

Colp, *o.* a blow; alſo a bit of any thing.

Colpindach, *Cowdach*, *ſc.* a young cow or heifer.

Colquarron, *c.* a [mans] neck.

Colran, *Krien*, a county in *Ireland*.

Colubraria, an *Iberian* Iſland full of ſnakes.

Colubriferous, *l.* that bears ſnakes or ſerpents.

Coludum, *Coldana*, *Coldingham*, in *Scotland*, where the Nuns (and Prioreſs *Ebba*) cut off their lips and noſes, to ſhun the luſt of the *Danes*.

Columb-Great, a town in *Cornwal*.

Columbary, *l.* dove-houſe.

Columbine, *l.* dove-like.

Columity, *l.* health, ſafety, ſoundneſs.

Column, *l.* pillar; alſo one diviſion of a page at length.

Columnary tribute, was exacted for every pillar in a houſe.

Columnæ Herculis, *Hercules's* pillars; by ſome, two brazen pillars in *Cadez*; by others, two Weſtern mountains ſeparated by *Hercules*; *Calpe* in *Europe*, and *Abyla* in *Africa*.

Columpton, a town in *Devon*.

Colures, two circles which paſs through the Poles, and divide the Globe (like an apple) into four equal parts.

Colus, a whitiſh beaſt with a hogs head, that drinks through the noſtrils.

Colutea, a kind of baſtard Sena, in gardens of rarities.

Coma Berenices, a triangle in the tail of *Leo*.

Comald, *-do*, an order of Italian white Fryars inſtituted *Anno* 1012.

Comare, *-ark*, *g.* a Governour

nour of town or city, an Earl.

Comaunce, *e.* community.

Combat, (in law) the tryal of a doubtful cause by two champions.

Combe, *f.* a vally between two high hills.

Combe, four bushels; also a small piece of timber under the beak-head, used in bringing the tack aboard.

Combinational, belonging to

Combination, *l.* a joyning together; also a conspiracy.

Combustible, *l.* apt to take fire, as brush-wood, *&c.*

Combustion, a burning together; also a tumult.

Combustion of a Planet, when he is not 8 degrees and 3 minutes distant from the Sun.

Comeling, *Sa.* a new-comer, a stranger.

Commessation, *l.* revelling, intemperate eating and drinking.

Comestible, eatable.

Comestion, *l.* eating up.

Comet, *g.* a [hairy] blazing star.

Comical, pertaining to

Comedies, merry Playes: and

Comedians, the actors, or as

Comediographers, writers of Comedies.

Comfry, *Bone-set*, an herb useful both in meat and medicine.

Comings [*of the hatches.*] the planks that bear them up above the deck.

Comminù pugnator, *l.* he that fights hand to hand.

Comitatu Commisso, a writ authorizing the Sheriff to take the county upon him.

Comitatu & Castro Commisso, the committing of a county (together with a castle) to the Sheriff.

Comity, *l.* courteous and civil behaviour.

Comitial, belonging to

Comices, *l.* solemn assemblies of the people of *Rome*.

Comitial [*disease*,] the falling sickness.

Comma, *g.* (section, cutting.) the smallest of our stops (,).

Commaculate, *l.* defile.

Commasculate, to take heart or hardiness.

Commaterial, *l.* made of the same substance or matter.

Commaundry, *-andry*, lands formerly belonging to the Priory of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*.

Commeator, *l.* a messenger that goes to and fro.

Commemoration, *l.* remembrance or calling to mind.

Commence, *f.* begin; also proceed in a suit; also take a degree in the University.

Commencement, (at *Cambridge*) the same as the Act at *Oxford*, when they become graduates.

Commendaces, prayers for the dead; also verses or orations in their praise.

Commendatary, he that hath or sues for a

Commendam, he hath a benefice in *Com.* to whose care it is commended, till it can be conveniently supplyed.

Commendatory [*letters*,] recommending one.

Commendation, *l.* praise.

Commendator, a Dutch President or Consul in the *Indies*.

Commensal, *l.* fellow commoner, companion at table.

Commensuration, *l.* a measuring one thing with another.

Commensurability, an equal proportion or measure of one thing with another.

Comment, *-tary*, *f.* an exposition of any text.

Commentatour, he that doth

Comment, write Comments.

Commentitious, *l.* feigned, counterfeit.

Commerce, *f.* trade.

Commessation, as *Comess-*.

Commigration, *l.* a removing from one place to another.

Commilitone, *l.* a comrade, fellow-souldier.

Commination, *l.* a vehement threatning.

Comminuible, that may be bruised, or broken in pieces.

Comminution, a breaking to pieces.

Commiseration, compassion.

Commissary, he exercises Ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the remoter parts of the Diocess; also (in war) one that looks to the distribution of victuals in the army and garisons.

Commissioner, he that hath a

Commission, *l.* a delegation, mandate or warrant given for the exercising of a jurisdiction.

Commission of Association, is to associate others to the Justices in their circuits.

Commission of Anticipation, was for the collecting a subsidy before the day.

Commission or Writ of Rebellion, is for the apprehending of such a one as a rebel, who doth not appear upon proclamation.

Commissure, *l.* a putting together, the joyning of the skull on the mould of the head; also of planks, stones, or any materials.

Committee, he or they to whom the ordering of any matter is referred.

Commixtion, *l.* a mingling together.

Commodious, profitable, or convenient.

Commodity, convenience; also merchandize.

Commoigne, *f.* a fellow-Monk of the same Convent.

Common, soil or water, whose use is common.

Commoning, partaking.

Common Hunt, the Lord Mayor of *London's* chief huntsman, Esq; by his place.

Com-

Commanalty, Commin-, the common people.

Common Bench, as

Common pleas, a Court in *Weſtminſter* erected by *Hen.*3. for all civil cauſes real and perſonal.

Common fine, Cert-money.

Common Law, is ſometimes oppoſed to Spiritual, Admiralty, *&c.* ſometime to Cuſtomary and all other baſe courts, but moſt uſually it is ſuch Laws as were before any Statute altered them.

Commoration, -rance, l. a tarrying.

Commotion, l. a ſtir or tumult.

Commote, Commoitbe, Br. 50 Villages, half a Cantred or a Hundred of a Shire, or a Collection made there.

Commune, common; alſo to diſcourſe.

Communication, Converſation, alſo as

Communicating, Imparting to one another.

Community, mutual participation, injoying in Common.

Communion, the ſame; alſo the Sacrament of the Lords Supper.

Communition, l. a fortifying.

Commutation, l. a changing one thing for another.

Commutative juſtice, in buying and ſelling, borrowing and lending, performing Covenants, *&c.*

Comedy, as Comedy, a pleaſant perſonal repreſentation of the common actions of humane life.

Compact, l. agreement.

Compaction, -page, l. a joyning cloſe together, Contraction.

Compaginate, l. to couple or knit together.

Compagnia [*de morti,*] a Religious Order in *Italy*, who are to bury the dead and viſit condemned perſons.

Companion of the Garter, one of thoſe Knights.

Companage, l. all kind of victuals eaten with bread.

Compar, as Iſocolon, of equal members or parts.

Comparata, l. things compared together.

Comparition, l. an appearing in open view.

Comparative, belonging to

Comparation, Compariſon, comparing together.

Comparative degree, hath the ſign *More* or termination *er*, as harder or more hard.

Compart, Compartment, f. a ſquare [ſtone] piece in building; a Garden-bed or border; a partition or equal diviſion.

Compartition, the ſame; alſo a graceful and uſeful diſtribution of the whole plot of ground, for all kind of rooms.

Compaſs, a pair of Compaſſes where with Circles are made alſo (at Sea) a round paſtboard with all the 32 winds deſcribed, and (under the North) a needle pointing Northward.

Compaſs Callipars, (with blunt ends) are uſed in diſperting a piece of Ordnance.

Compaſſionate, tender-hearted, full of

Compaſſion, a fellow-feeling, ſuffering together.

Compatible, f. which can abide, agree or be together.

Compatient, l. ſuffering together.

Compatriot, l. one of the ſame City or Country.

Compeer, l. Conſort, fellow, alſo Goſſip, and (in ſome places) all the young men invited to the ſame wedding.

Compel, l. to force.

Compellation, l. a calling one by their name; alſo an opprobrious mentioning.

Compendiouſneſs, a being

Compendious, *l.* ſhort or brief.

Compendium, l. abridgment, alſo a gaining by Thrift.

Compenſable, f. able to recompenſe, or make amends.

Compenſation, l. requiting, making up, repaying [a good or bad turn.]

Compeerage, f. goſſiping, alſo the affinity or friendſhip gotten by being Goſſips.

Comperendination, l. a deferring or putting off [from day to day.]

Competency, l. a ſufficiency, enough.

Competize, to ſtand in

Competition, l. a rivalſhip, the being

Competitor, l. a rival, one that ſeeks after the ſame thing as you do.

Competible, that may be ſued for with another; alſo that may be convenient or agreeable.

Compile, f. heap together.

Compinable, a. fit for company.

Compitalitious, belonging to

Compitals, feaſts celebrated in the

Compita, l. Croſs ways.

Compital, belonging thereto.

Complaiſant, Complacential, -tious, l. of a courteous pleaſing behaviour.

Complainant, complaining to a Magiſtrate [for relief.]

Complaiſance, f. an obliging carriage, aptneſs to comply.

Complacence, the ſame, alſo as

Complacency, a taking delight or being well pleaſed with.

Complemental, belonging to

Complement, l. a filling up; alſo a choice of the beſt words to expreſs our minds by; and (corruptly) too much ceremony in ſpeech and behaviour.

Complement [*of an Angle,*] ſo much as it wants of 90 degrees.

Completes, Sp. the laſt or cloſing Prayers of the Evening: See *Compline.*

Completion, l. a fulfilling, performing.

Complex, l. compounded of ſeveral [things, notions, *&c.*]

Complexion, l. the ſtate and conſtitution of the body, alſo (the index thereof) the colour, countenance.

Complicate, l. wrap or fold up.

Complicated diſeaſe, of many diſtempers meeting together.

Complices, partners [in evil.]

Complicity, ſuch partnerſhip.

Compline, f. Completory, l. the laſt of the Canonical hours, beginning at nine a clock at night.

Complore, l. bewail or weep together.

Comportment, f. carriage or behaviour.

Compoſition, l. a putting together, alſo a [written] work, alſo a compounding or agreement.

Compoſitor, he that doth

Compoſe, l. put [the printing letters] together.

Compoſt, f. a compoſition, alſo ſoil or dung for trees, land, *&c.*

Compotation, l. a drinking-bout, a merry meeting.

Compotiſt, Computiſt, l. a computer, reckoner, calculator, caſter of accounts.

Compreca'ion, l. a praying.

Comprehenſion, l. a taking in or together; alſo underſtanding or finding the depth of a myſtery.

Comprehenſible, that may be

Comprehended, contained and laid hold of.

Comprehenſive, large, taking in, or containing much.

Compreſſion, -ſure, l. a preſſing together.

Comprint, to print anothers copy, or to print one upon another.

Compriſe, comprehend, contain, take in.

Comprobation, l. a mutual approving or allowing.

Compromiſe, f. a mutual promiſe of parties at difference, to refer the buſineſs to Arbitratours, alſo that power of the Arbitratours to decide the matter.

Compromiſorial, belonging thereto.

Compton in the hole, a Town in *Warwickſhire*.

Comptroller, as *Controller*.

Compulſion, l. a conſtraining.

Compunction, l. pricking, remorſe, trouble of mind for a fault committed.

Compurgation, l. a juſtifying (by Oath) the Report or Oath of another.

Compurgator, l. a cleanſer, clearer, purger.

Computable, capable of

Computation, l. a reckoning, or caſting of accounts.

Compute, the ſame as

De Compute reddendo, a writ compelling a Bailiff, *&c.* to give up his accounts.

Comrade, or *Camerade*.

Comſed, o. (for commenced) began.

Comus, a Heathen god, the chief patron of revellings and debaucheries.

Con, v. ken.

Conabel, -bil, convenient.

Concani, Gargani, people of *Conaught, Connaught*, a Province in *Ireland*.

Concamerate, l. to arch or make a vaulted roof.

Concatinate, l. to chain together.

Concatination, a linking together.

Concave, hollow, alſo hollowneſs, the bore of a piece.

Concavity, l. hollowneſs.

Concavous, hollow.

Concealers, they that find out lands privily concealed from the King or State.

Concede, l. yield, grant.

Concent, -tion, l. an agreement or harmony [in muſick]

Concentrick, having one common center.

Conceptacle, l. a large hollowneſs able to receive [any thing.]

Conception, a conceiving with child; alſo a thought, fancy or conceit.

Concern, to buſie, regard or belong to.

Concern, -ment, buſineſs, affair, alſo moment or weight.

Concert, f. as *Concent*; alſo to ſet [a buſineſs] in order.

Concertation, l. a ſtriving or diſputing together.

Conceſſi, l. (I have granted) this word (in Law) creates a Covenant.

Conceſſion, l. a grant or yielding.

Concidence, a falling or making a Cadence together.

Conciliate, to procure, alſo to make to agree.

Concinnate, l. apt, fit, proper, alſo neat.

Concinnity, l. handſomneſs, aptneſs, decency.

Concional, belonging to

Concion, l. a publick ſpeech.

Concionator, he that preaches or makes an Oration to the people.

Conciſe, l. cut ſhort, of few words.

Conciſion, -ſure, l. a cutting, dividing, rent or ſchiſm.

Concitation, l. a ſtirring up or provoking.

Conclamation, l. a great noiſe or ſhouting of many.

Conclave, a cloſet or Inner room; alſo the chamber or aſſembly of the Roman Cardinals.

Conclaviſt, one that meets there, or has the keeping of it.

Concluſion, l. a ſhutting up, the ending of a buſineſs.

Concluſive, concluding, ſhutting up, ending.

Concoction, a boyling, alſo digeſting of the meat in the ſtomach.

Concomitant, l. bearing company, or going along with.

Concord, l. agreement, alſo (in muſick) an agreeing note as an eighth, fifth, *&c.*

Concordance, the ſame, alſo a Catalogue of all (or the chiefeſt) Bible-words, and their places.

Concordiate, l. to agree.

Concorporation, l. a mixing of bodies together.

Con-

Concourſe, *l.* a meeting together.

Concretitious, *l.* watled with rods made like hurdles, *&c.*

Concredited, delivered, lent or truſted together.

Concrete, *l.* joyned or grown together; alſo an accident or quality joyned with the ſubject.

Concreted, *-tive*, congealed or grown together.

Concretion, *-ment*, *l.* a growing or joyning together.

Concrimination, a joint accuſing.

Concubinage, *f.* fornication; alſo an exception againſt her that ſues for dowry, alledging that ſhe is not wife but concubine.

Concubinal, *-nary*, belonging to a

Concubine, half wife.

Conculcate, *l.* to trample upon, or tread under foot.

Concumbence, *l.* a lying together.)

Concupiſcence, *l.* luſt or vehement deſire.

Concupiſcible, deſiring, earneſtly or naturally; alſo deſirable.

Concupiſcible faculty, the ſenſual power of the ſoul, ſeeking onely pleaſures.

Concurrence, *l.* a meeting together, an agreeing.

Concuſſion, *l.* a ſhaking together; alſo a publick extortion by threatning.

Concuſſionary, an Officer extorting gifts and bribes, under pretence of authority.

Cond, or Cun the ſhip, give directions to him at helm, which way he ſhould ſteer.

Condenſe, *l.* thicken.

Condenſity, *l.* thickneſs.

Condenſation, *l.* a making thick.

Condereum, *Cheſter* on the Street, a Town in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*.

Conders, *Huers*, *Balcers*, *Balkers*, they ſtand on hills (by the ſea) with boughs in their hands, to direct the Fiſhers which way the Herrings paſs.

Condeſcend, *l.* ſtep or ſtoop down.

Condeſcenſion, a compliance, or yielding to

Condict, *l.* an appointment or compoſition.

Condign [puniſhment] worthy, deſerved.

Condiment, *l.* ſauce, ſeaſoning.

Condiſciple, *l.* ſchool-fellow, fellow-ſtudent.

Condiſe, *o.* conduits.

Conditaneum, *l.* that which may be

Condited, *l.* ſeaſoned, ſauced, preſerved.

Condite, *o.* conduct.

Condition, nature or diſpoſition, eſtate or fortune, alſo a ſuppoſition (If, *&c.*)

Conditional, having a condition, or ſuppoſition.

Conditor, *l.* a builder, maker.

Conditor, *l.* a ſeaſoner, temperer.

Condolence, *l.* a grieving with another.

Condone, *-nate*, *l.* forgive.

Condonation, *l.* a pardoning or forgiving.

Conducible, *l.* profitable; alſo to be hired.

Conductor, he that doth

Conduct, *f.* guide or lead.

Conduit, guidance; alſo management of buſineſs.

Conduction, that may be led, hired, or gathered together.

Condylome, *g.* excreſcent fleſh or ſwelling (like a knuckle) about the fundament.

Cone, *l.* a Geometrical figure like a pyramid, nine-pin, or ſugar-loaf.

Cone, *Colne*, *Sa.* an account. A woman was reckoned to be of competent years, when ſhe was able to keep

Cone and key, the accounts and keys [of the houſe.]

Confabulation, a diſcourſing together.

Conferreated, married with

Confarreation, *l.* a wedding ceremony, like the breaking of our Bride-cake.

Confect, *c.* counterfeit.

Confection, *l.* a finiſhing or mingling; alſo the making of

Confits, *Comfits*, ſweet-meats.

Confectioner, a maker of ſweet-meats.

Confectionary, the ſame; alſo the place where they are kept.

Confeder, to join together in a league.

Confederate, as *Conföederate*.

Confertion, a ſtuffing.

Confeſſionary, *f.* belonging to [auricular] confeſſion; alſo the confeſſion ſeat.

Confeſſour, he to whom you confeſs your ſelf.

Confident, finiſhing, procuring, working.

Confide, *l.* to truſt, rely upon.

Confidence, boldneſs, aſſurance.

Confident, bold, ſure, aſſured, [ſometimes] impudent, alſo he to whom truſt and ſecreſie is committed.

Configulate, *l.* play the potter.

Configulation, *l.* making of earthen ware.

Configuration, *l.* likeneſs of figure, the mutual aſpects of Planets.

Confines, *f.* borders of a Country.

Confer, *l.* compare; alſo to talk or reaſon together.

Conference, a meeting together [for diſcourſe.]

Confine, to limit, to impriſon.

Confinement, Impriſonment, or being ty'd to a certain place.

Confirmation, *l.* a ſtrengthening or making ſure.

Confiſcation, *l.* taking away goods (as forfeited) to the *Fiſcus* or publick treaſury.

Confident, penitent, confeſſor.

Conflagitate, *l.* to deſire a thing importunately.

Conflagration, a great burning.

Conflagrant, burning; alſo earneſtly deſiring.

Conflature, *l.* the melting or caſting of metal.

Conflictuate, *l.* to flow together, to be uncertain what to do.

Confluence, -fluxe, l. a flowing or meeting together.

Confluxibility, an aptneſs to flow or be mingled together.

Confœderate, joyned together [by Covenant.]

Conforaneous, l. of the ſame court or market-place.

Conformable, agreeable, ſuitable.

Conformiſt, one that doth *Conform*, ſuit himſelf to [the Church of *England.*]

Confrairie, f. fraternity, ſociety, brotherhood.

Confrication, l. a rubbing.

Confreers, -freres, f. Brethren or fellows of the ſame houſe.

Confront, f. come face to face, oppoſe; alſo compare.

Confuſion, l. pouring, mixing, or jumbling together, diſorder, diſturbance; alſo bluſhing or being out of countenance.

Congayne, v. convince.

Congays, o. ſend away.

Congé, f. leave, alſo a ceremony (bowing, *&c.*) in taking ones leave.

Congé d' accordr. f. (leave to agree) deſiring the Juſtice to give them leave to agree.

Congé d' eſlire, or eſlire, f. (leave to chooſe) the Kings permiſſion to a Dean and Chapter to chooſe a Biſhop.

Congeable, lawful, or lawfully done.

Congeneroun, -nious, l. of the ſame ſort or kinred.

Congeniality, a being

Congeniſt, l. alike in Genius, fancy or diſpoſition.

Congelation, l. a congealing, freezing, or growing like to ice.

Congelative, having the power to congeal or dry up.

Congeon, o. a dwarfie.

Conger, l. a large ſea-eel.

Congeriate, pile up, heap together.

Congersbury, a town in *Somerſetſhire*, from

Congar, an Eremite there, affirmed (by *Capgrave*) to be the Emperours ſon of *Conſtantinople.*

Congius, l. a Gallon [and a little more.]

Congiary, l. a great perſons gift to the people.

Conglaciate, l. to freeze, alſo to be idle.

Congleton, a town in *Cheſh.*

Conglobation, l. a gathering round, into a Globe.

Conglomeration, l. a rolling or winding up into a bottom or heap.

Conglutinative, that which hath ſtrength to

Conglutinate, glue or joyn together.

Conglutination, l. a gluing together.

Congratulation, l. a rejoycing with another.

Congregational, belonging to

Congregation, l. an aſſembly aſſembling or gathering together.

Congregationaliſts, Independants, diſſenting Brethren, who gathered particular Congregations in a middle way between *Presbytery* and *Brownifm.*

Congreſs, l. a meeting, encounter.

Congruence, uity, l. agreeableneſs, a being

Congruous, convenient, fit.

Conical, belonging to a *Cone.*

Conical ſections make the *Elliplis, hyperbole* and *parabola.*

Conjectural, belonging to

Conjecture, l. gueſs.

Connesborough, a Caſtle in *York-ſhire*, where *Hengiſt* was beheaded.

Conifcrous-trees, bearing

Cones or Clogs, as the fir, pine, *&c.*

Conjugal, belonging to marriage.

Conjugates, l. things of the ſame rank, order or original.

Conjugation, deriving of things under the ſame order, particularly of verbs in their moods, tenſes, *&c.*

Conjunction, l. a joyning or meeting together; alſo the particle that joyns or disjoyns words and ſentences.

Conjunctive, belonging thereto.

Conjunctive mood, Subjunctive.

Conjunctiva, a coat of the eye [ſticking faſt.]

Conjuncture, a joyning together.

Conjuration, l. a conſpiracy or plot; alſo a charm.

Conjurer, he that doth

Conjure, l. raiſe or deal with the devil.

Conjure, ſwear together, alſo to ſwear one in the name and power of another.

Conizee, as *Cogniſee.*

Conizour, as *Cogniſour.*

Connaſcency, l. a being born or ſpringing together.

Conne, ken, learn [without book.]

Connen, o. can.

Connexive, having the power of, or belonging to

Connexion, l. a knitting or joyning together.

Connex (in Logick) things joyn'd without any dependence or conſecution.

Conniſtation, a twinkling of the eye.

Connivence, l. a winking [at a fault.]

Connubial, belonging to wedlock.

Connutritious, nouriſhed or brought up together.

Connevium, Conney in *Wales.*

Conquaſſation, l. a ſhaking or daſhing together.

Conqueſt, f. victory; alſo lands held by ſome private title, not by inheritance.

Conqueſtion, l. a complaining together.

Conradus, Ge. able counſel.

Conſanguinity, kindred by bloud.

Conſarcination, l. a patching together.

Conſcenſion, l. a climbing.

Conſcientious, according to

Conſcience, the witneſs of ones own heart.

Conſcious, l. [knowing ones ſelf] guilty.

Conſciſion, a cutting.

Conſciſſure, a gaſh, cut or rent.

Conſcription, l. a regiſtering.

Con-

Conſecration, *l.* hallowing, ſetting apart for divine ſervice.

Conſectaneous, *-cutif*, *tive*, following or ſucceeding.

Conſectary, *l.* that which follows upon the demonſtration of an argument.

Conſectator, he that follows or purſues.

Conſecution, a following.

Conſecution-month, the ſpace between each Conjunction of the Moon with the Sun.

Conſeminate, *l.* ſow divers ſeeds together.

Conſentient, *l.* agreeing.

Conſequence, *l.* a following or concluſion; alſo weight and moment.

Conſequent, following, or a following concluſion.

Conſequentious, important, neceſſarily following.

Conſervation, a preſerving.

Conſervator, *l.* keeper, overſeer.

Conſervatory, [a place for] preſerving or keeping.

Conſerves, *ſ.* fruits being *Conſerved*, condited.

Conſeſſion, a ſitting together.

Conſideration, an adviſing or taking heed; alſo a condition upon which a thing is done; an allowance.

Conſignificative, of the ſame ſignification with another.

Conſignation, ones own ſigning of a bill.

Conſign, preſent; deliver, aſſign over.

Conſimilarity, likeneſs.

Conſiſtence, a being, alſo ſetling and growing ſtiff or hard.

Conſiſtent, agreeable, alſo ſtanding, not fluid.

Conſiſtory, *l.* an aſſembly of Church-men, alſo the place.

Conſition, *l.* a planting together.

Conſolatory, comforting, belonging to

Conſolation, *l.* a comforting.

Conſolidation, a ſtrengthening or making ſolid; alſo the uniting two Benefices, alſo the joyning of poſſeſſion or profit with the property.

Conſomniation, a ſleeping or dreaming together.

Conſonant, agreeing [in ſound;] alſo a letter which is not a vowel.

Conſort, A Companion; alſo a company [of Muſicians.]

Conſound, cumfry, backwort, knit-back.

Conſperſion, a ſprinkling.

Conſpicuous, *l.* eaſie to be ſeen.

Conſpiratione, a writ againſt

Conſpirators, guilty of

Conſpiracy, evil and malicious plotting together.

Conſpurcation, a defiling.

Conſputation, a ſpitting upon.

Conſputator, he that ſpits upon others.

Conſtablerie, *o.* the office, juriſdiction and dignity of a

Conſtable, *ſ.* (*q. Comes ſtabuli*) maſter of the horſe.

High Conſtables, are over hundreds.

Petty Conſtables in Pariſhes, for conſervation of the peace.

Conſtable of the Tower, *Dover-Caſtle*, &c. chief Governour.

Conſtant, *l.* ſtanding firm.

Conſtantinople, *Byzantium* the Port, the ſeat of the great Turk, repaired, beautified, and named from

Conſtantine the great, the firſt Chriſtian Emperour of *Rome*.

Conſtat, *l.* (it is evident) a certificate given out of the Court of all that is on record touching ſuch or ſuch a matter.

Conſtellation, a company of ſtars in ſome figure.

Conſternation, amazement.

Conſtipation, a ſtanding cloſe together, a guarding.

Conſtitution, an appointment, alſo the ſtate and condition [of any thing.]

Conſtrain, to compel.

Conſtraint, force.

Conſtruction, the ſame, alſo a binding together.

Conſtrictive, binding.

Conſtruction, a placing or joyning together; alſo interpretation or meaning.

Conſtrue, expound, unfold.

Conſtupration, a raviſhing of a virgin.

Conſubſtantiality, a being

Conſubſtantial, of the ſame ſubſtance.

Conſuet, *-tudinal*, uſual, accuſtomed.

Conſuetude, *l.* accuſtom.

Conſuetudinibus & ſervitiis, a writ for rent or ſervice failing.

Conſular, belonging to the

Conſulſhip, the office of a

Conſul, chief Governour.

Two *Conſuls* were choſen yearly at *Rome*, inſtead of the Kings.

Five yearly *Conſuls* (at *Paris*) determine all cafes of debt not exceeding 4000 livres.

Conſultation, a taking counſel; alſo a writ returning a cauſe from the Kings to the Eccleſiaſtical Court.

Conſummate, ſum up, make perfect; alſo a

Conſummated, perfected, accompliſhed.

Conſummation, *l.* a fulfilling, perfecting.

Conſumbtion, a waſting.

Contabulation, planking, faſtning of planks together.

Contaction, a touching together.

Contagion, infection.

Contagious, *l.* infectious.

Contamination, a polluting.

Contek, *-teck*, *o.* ſtrife, contention.

Contemeration, a violating, deflowring.

Contemplation, a deep conſidering, meditating.

Contemplative, thereto belonging.

Contemplatives, Pryers of the Order of St. *Mary Magdalane*.

Contemporaniſm, *Coexiſtency*, a being

Contemporal, *-ary*, *-aneous*, of the ſame time.

Contemptible, *l.* baſe, to be

Contemned, ſlighted, ſcorned.

Con-

Contemptuous, reproachful, ſcornful, ſlighting.

Con-tenement, the freehold which lies to a tenement.

Contention, *l.* ſtrife.

Contermination, a bordering upon.

Conterpleted, *o.* controlled.

Conterraneous, of the ſame Land or Country.

Conteſſeration, entring into league or friendſhip.

Conteſt, *l.* a fellow witneſs.

Conteſtate, to bear or prove by witneſs.

Conteſtation, calling to witneſs.

Context, *-ture*, *l.* (weaving together) the form or ſtyle of a proceſs or diſcourſe; alſo the adjoyning matter of it.

Contignation, raftering, the floor-work.

Contiguity, a being

Contiguous, near or touching one another.

Continence, *-cy*, *l.* a being

Continent, temperate; alſo the main land.

Contingent, caſual, hapning.

Contingence, *-cy*, a falling out by chance.

Contingent propoſitions, may (as it falls out) be true or falſe.

Continual, without intermiſſion.

Criminal claim, (to Land, &c.) made from time to time, within every year and day.

Continuance until next Aſſizes, protogation, putting off till then.

Continuando, when the Plaintiff would recover dammages for ſeveral treſpaſſes in the ſame action.

Continuation, *-uity*, a lengthning or going on with a buſineſs.

Conterſion, a wreſting, pulling awry.

Contrabanded, [goods] forbidden importation.

Contractation, *l. Contratation*, *Sp.* making of a

Contract, or bargain.

Contract, *l.* ſhorten, draw together.

Contraction, a drawing together.

Contradictory, contrary by Affirmation and Negation, full of

Contradiction, 'gainſaying.

Contrafaction, a counterfeiting.

Contra formam collationis, a writ againſt an Abbot for making a Feoffment of Land given to the Abby.

Contra formam Feoffamenti, when a tenant enfeoffed by the Lords Charter to make certain ſuit and ſervice to his Court, is diſtrained for more than is there contained.

Contravarre, *Counterſcarf*, an out-wall built about another wall.

Contrariety, a being

Contrary, againſt one another.

Contraries, oppoſites, wherein one is oppos'd to the other.

Contraſto, *Sp.* contention.

Contrayerva, a *Weſt-Indian* plant much uſed in counterpoyſons.

Contratation, *Sp.* a contract or bargain.

Contravention, a coming or ſpeaking againſt.

Contredation, [a wanton] handling.

Contribution, mony or ſupplies (given or forced) from many.

Contributione faciendâ, a writ when the whole burden lies upon one, though more be bound thereto.

Contriſtation, *l.* a grieving or making ſad.

Contrite, bruiſed, alſo penitent.

Contrition, *l.* a bruiſing or breaking, alſo remorſe or trouble of mind.

Controller, an Officer who keeps a roll of other Officers accounts.

Controller of the hamper, he takes all things ſealed in leather bags from the Clark of the Hamper.

Controller of the Pipe, he writes ſummons to the Sheriffs, to levy the debts of the Pipe.

Controller of the Pell, keeps a Controlment of the Pell, of receits and goings-out.

Controve, *o.* deviſe, contrive.

Controver, he that invents falſe news.

Controverſie, a diſpute.

Controverted [points] argued pro and con.

Contrucidate, *l.* kill.

Contumacy, *l.* ſtubbornneſs.

Contumelious, full of

Contumely, reproach.

Contumulation, and Intombing or burrying together.

Contune, *o.* for continue.

Contund, knock down, beat in pieces, ſubdue.

Contuſion, a bruiſing, beating, pounding to powder.

Convail, *o.* to recover.

Convalesce, *l.* to wax ſtrong.

Convaleſcency, a recovering of health.

Convalidate, ſtrengthen, confirm.

Convene, *l.* come together, alſo to ſummon one to appear.

Convenience, *-cy*, fitneſs.

Convent, *Covent*, Monaſtery, a religious houſe.

Conventicle, *l.* a private aſſembly.

Conventional, belonging to

Convention, an aſſembly, alſo a ſummoning.

Conventione, a writ for the breach of a written Covenant.

Conventual, belonging to a company of religious perſons.

Conventual Church, belonging to a Convent.

Converſation, a being

Converſant, keeping company.

Converſion, a change.

Converti, *l.* torn.

Converti, one turned [to the Faith.]

Convertite, the ſame.

Convex, of a round outſide.

Convexity, the outſide of a globe.

Convict, *-ed*, proved guilty.

Conviction, proving a man guilty (by witneſſes or confeſſion.)

Convicter, *l.* a boarder.

Convi-

Convivial, belonging to a feast.

Convocation-house, for the

Convocation, assembly of the Clergy.

Convoke, *l.* call together.

Convoy, *f.* conduct, guide.

Conusant, *f.* knowing, understanding.

Convulsion, a violent pulling together [of sinews, &c.]

Cooliss, *Coulise*, as *Cullis*.

Coom, the soot that gathers over the ovens mouth.

Cook-room, a ships kitchin, in a Merchant mans forecastle, and (generally) in a Frigates hold.

Coomb, *So.* half a quarter of corn.

Co-operate, *l.* to work together.

Coöptate, *l.* to elect or chuse together.

Coöpertura, a thicket or covert of wood.

Coot, a moor-hen.

Copal, a perfume, of white rosin from the West-*Indies*.

Cope, cloak; also a vestment Bishops were wont to wear; also a custom (6d a load) paid out of the lead-mines in *Derbyshire*; also the top of an high hill.

Cope the Wall, cover it.

Cope, *Nf. Sf.* chop or exchange.

Coparceners. *Parceners*, such as have equal share in the inheritance of their Ancestors.

Copes-mate, a partner in merchandize.

Cophosis, *g.* a growing deaf.

Copia libelli deliberanda, a writ for the copy of a libel from an Ecclesiastical Judge.

Coping, the top or roof of a wall.

Copy-hold, a tenure by a copy of the Rolls made by the Lords Steward.

Copiosity, a being

Copious, *l.* plentiful.

Copise, *Copse*, a little wood underwoods to be cut down fore they be great trees.

Copland, *Sa.* a headland or hadland into which the rest of the lands in a furlong do shoot.

Coporas, vitriol.

Coppenhagen, the chief city in *Denmark*.

Copulation, a joyning together.

Copulative, joyning, coupling.

Copie, *-py*, *l.* plenty.

Coquettery, *f.* a prating like a gossip.

Coquinate, to play the cook.

Coquination, a cooking of meat.

Coraage, an imposition upon certain measures of corn.

Cor Scorpii, the heart of the scorpion, a constellation.

Coral, *Corral*, *l.* a sea-plant growing hard as stone and red, when taken out of the water.

Coralline, sea-moss, coral-moss, a plant.

Coralwort, *Toothwort*, an herb near *Mayfield* in *Sussex*.

Coram non judice, in a cause whereof the Judges have no jurisdiction.

Coram nobis, *l.* before us.

Coranto, a French running dance; also a news-book.

Corare, *o.* overcome.

Corasines, Northern people of *Asia*, who (by the consent of the Sultain of *Babylon*) subdued all the *Elpians* in *Palestine*, and were themselves utterly rooted out by the Sultan.

Corban, *Kor-*, *h.* a gift dedicated to God; also the chest (in the Temple) receiving it.

Corbel, *-bet*, *-bil*, a shouldering piece in timberwork, juting out like a bragget.

Corbets, an ancient family in *Shropshire*; also, *o.* stones wherein images stand.

Corciousness, *o.* corpulency.

Corck, *Orchal*, a kind of blue paint.

Cord [of firewood] four foot in breadth, four in height, and eight in length.

Cordage, the tackle of a ship; also stuff to make ropes of.

Cordelier, *f.* a gray Franciscan Fryer.

Cordial, *l.* hearty.

Cordon, *o.* reward, also the end of the parapet towards the muraille.

Corduvan, belonging to

Corduba, a city in *Spain*.

Cordwane, *o.* a dry hide.

Cordwainer, *Cordinar*, *f.* a shooe-maker.

Coriander, an herb like parsley.

Coriged, *o.* corrected.

Corinæus, *Brutus*'s companion who slew the giant *Gogmagog*.

Corinthian, belonging to

Corinth, a city of *Achaia*.

Coritani, the ancient inhabitants of *Northampton*, *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Lincolnshire*, *Nottinghamshire*, and *Darbyshire*.

Cork, part of *Iceland*.

Cormandel, in the East-*Indies*, where stands Fort St. *George*.

Cormorant, a sea-raven.

Cornage, an imposition upon corn; also a Northern tenure by blowing of a horn on the approach of an enemy.

Cornalin, a kind of precious stone.

Cornavii, ancient inhabiters of *Warwick*, *Worcester*, *Staffordshire*, *Shropshire* and *Cheshire*.

Corn-flower, blue-bottle.

Cornea, the horny coat of the eye.

Cornelian, *Corneol*, a red precious stone.

Cornelian Law, made by

Cornelius Sylla, Dictatour of *Rome*, that all that followed him to the war, should be capable of bearing office before their time.

Cornel, *o.* corner; also the forepart of a house.

Corneol, *Sardis*, *Onyx*, a stone used much for seals.

Cor-

Corneum, horny.

Cornet, *f.* a black taffaty the badg of Doctors of Phyſick or Law; alſo the enſign of a Troop.

Cornice, *frize*, *f.* the creſts or flouriſhing work at the upper end of a pillar.

Cornicle, *l.* a little horn.

Cornigerum, horn-wearing [*Bacchus.*]

Cornil-tree, horn-tree.

Cornimuſe, *f.* bag-pipe.

Cornix, as *Cornalix*, *Cornicol.*

Cornu Cervi, the mouth of an Alembick.

Cornucopia, *-py*, a horn (with plenty of all things) given by *Jupiter* to his nurſe *Amalthea*.

Cornuted, horned.

Cornyale, *o.* ſtrong.

Corody, *Corr-*, an allowance to any of the Kings ſervants from an Abby, *&c.* whereof he is Founder.

Corodio habendo, a writ for the exacting thereof.

Corollary, advantage above the ordinary meaſure; alſo a gift to the people at publick feaſts.

Coromandel, part of *Eaſt-India*.

Coron, *l.* Halo, a clear circle about the Moon, *&c.* alſo a Conſtellation on the ſhoulder of *Boötes*.

Coronal arteryes, two little branches of the great artery, to the left ventricle and broad end of the heart.

Coronal vein, a branch of the ſpleen-vein, about the heart like a crown.

Coronal future, the foremoſt ſeam of the skull, from temple to temple.

Coronary, belonging to a crown.

Coronation, *l.* a crowning.

Coronatore eligendo, a writ for the Freeholders to chooſe a

Coroner, an Officer who is to enquire into all untimely deaths, (uſually four, ſometimes but one in a County.)

Soveraign or chief Coroner, the Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings-bench, where-ever he be.

Coronet, *f.* a little Crown.

Corporal, belonging to the body; the leaſt Commander in a foot company; alſo the fine linnen wherein the Sacrament is put.

Corporation, *l.* a body politick, formed by the Kings Charter.

Corporature, *l.* the frame or conſtitution of the body.

Corporeal, bodily.

Corporeity, *-eature*, the being a bodily ſubſtance.

Corporification, a making into a body, a ſpirits reaſſuming its body and appearing.

Corps, *f.* a [dead] body.

Corps-du-Gard, *f.* the body of the Guard.

Corpulent, groſs, having

Corpulency, fulneſs of body.

Corpus Chriſti, *l.* Chriſts Body, a Colledge in *Oxford*.

Corpus cum cauſa, a writ of Chancery to remove into the Kings-bench.

Corpuſcule, *l.* a little body.

Corr, two quarts.

Corrade, *l.* ſcrape together, extort.

Corraſive, ſcraping together.

Correction, amendment, chaſtiſement.

Corrector of the Staple, a Clerk recording all bargains made there.

Correlative, having mutual relation.

Correptory, belonging to

Correption, a ſudden ſnatching away; alſo reproof.

Correſpond, *l.* anſwer, agree.

Correſpondent, [one] holding

Correſpondency, mutual commerce and familiarity; alſo the anſwerableneſs or proportion of one thing to another.

Corridor, as *Cortin*, *-na*,

Corrigible, which may be corrected or amended.

Corrigidor, *Sp.* the chief Governour of a town or city.

Corrival, as *Competitour*.

Corrivality, corrivalſhip.

Corroboration, a ſtrengthning.

Corrode, gnaw, fret.

Corrodible, that may be gnawn or eaten away.

Corroſives, medicines that are

Corroſive, belonging to

Corroſion, gnawing, fretting.

Corrugation, a wrinkling, frowning.

Corruption, infection, a ſpolling, taintiag.

Corruption of Bloud, of the whole iſſue, honour and eſtate (by felony or treaſon.)

Corſary, *-ſaire*, *f.* a courſer, a rover, a pirates ſhip.

Corſe-preſent, mortuary, a beaſt or other offering to the Prieſt from a dead mans eſtate.

Corſeint, *o. f.* holy or bleſſed heart.

Corſlet, *l. Cuiraſſe*, *f.* [armour for] back and breaſt.

Corſure, *Courſer*, *o.* breaker.

Corſtopitum, *Corbridge* in *Northumberland*.

Cortex Winteranus, a kind of Cinamon brought firſt from *India*, by Captain *Winter*.

Corticated, covered with bark.

Cortin, *f.* that ſpace of the Terraſſe or Muraille that is between the Baſtions.

Corven, *o.* carved.

Corvet, prauncc.

Corvetta, *l.* praunſing.

Corvine, *l.* of a crow or raven.

Corviſer, as *Cordwainer*.

Corujcant, ſhining, glittering.

Coruſcation, *l.* lightning, a flaſhing of light.

Corybantes, the Prieſts of *Cybele*.

Coſſet [*Lamb*,] brought up without the dam.

Coſcin-

Coſcinomancy, Coſki-g. divination with a ſieve.

Coſenage, a writ for the heir againſt an intruder.

Coſhacks, Turkiſh-womens girdles.

Coſier, o. Sowter, Botcher.

Coſignificative, of the ſame ſignification.

Co-ſine, the Complement of the Radius or whole ſign to a quadrant or 90 degrees.

Coſmeticks, things to clear and purifie the skin.

Coſmical, of the world.

Coſmical, riſing [*of a ſtar,*] is together with the Sun.

Coſmographical, belonging to

Coſmography, g. a deſcription of the world.

Coſmographer, a deſcriber &c.

Coſmodelyte, one fearing or ſerving the world.

Coſmology, a ſpeaking of the world.

Coſmarchy, the government of

Coſmos, g. the world.

Coſmopolite, -tan, a Citizen of the world.

Coſmometry, g. a meaſuring of the world by degrees and minutes.

Coſſacks, Poliſh Outlaws form'd in a Militia, partly under the Rebel *Doroſenko*, partly under the Crown.

Coſſet, [*Lamb, Colt, &c.*] brought up by hand.

Coſſick [*numbers*] uſed in *Algebra.*

Coſh, (in blazon) the fourth part of the bend or half the Sartier.

Coſtay, o. to Coaſt up and down.

Coſtive, having the belly bound.

Coſtmary, Alecoaſt, Maudlin herb.

Coſtrel, Caſ-, o. a wine-pot.

Coſtus, an *Indian* drug, (the ſweet and the bitter.)

Cot, Cote, refuſe or clotted wool, alſo a Cottage or Sheepfald.

Coteſwold, o. a company of Sheepcoats and Sheep feeding on hills; alſo hills in *Glocester-ſhire*, whoſe Sheep are famous for fine wool.

Cottager, -arius, he whoſe cottage hath not above four acres of Land to it.

Cotterel, Cottarel, o. a poor Cottager.

Cottre, De. a trammel to hang the pot on over the fire.

Cotun, frize, bombaſin.

Cotula, l. May-weed.

Cottis, as *Coſt.*

Cotyledones, g. Acetabula, l. the mouth of the veins in the womb, through which the monthly blood is derived.

Couch a Hogſhead, c. go to ſleep.

Couchant, f. lying cloſe to the ground.

Coucher, a Factour; alſo a General Regiſter-book of a Corporation, &c.

Cove, Cuffin, c. a man.

Cove, We. a little harbour for boats.

Covenable, Conv-, f. Convenient, ſuitable.

Covenant, f. bargain; alſo a writ that lies for the breach thereof.

Coventry, -tree, a City in *Warwick ſhire*, from a Covent of Monks there.

Coverchief, o. kerchief.

Covercle, Coverkil, o. a cover.

Covert, f. a ſhady place for deer, *&c.*

Coverture, Covert-barn or -Baron, f. the condition of an Engliſh wife, who can make no bargain without her husbands conſent.

Coughton, the manſion of the *Throgmortons* in *Warwickſhire.*

Covie, f. a neſt or brood [of partridges.]

Covin, fraud, deceit [by conſpiracy.]

Coulant, f. flowing, gliding along.

Couldray, f. a hazle grove.

Coule, a water-tub, a friers hood, and (in archery) to cut the feather of a ſhaft high or low.

Coulpe, f. a fault.

Coulter, l. a plow-ſhare.

Counſellour, he that giveth

Counſel, f. advice; alſo as

Councel, -cil, l. an aſſembly of counſellours.

Count, f. Earl; alſo the original declaration in a proceſs.

Countenance, f. viſage; alſo credit, eſtimation; alſo to favour or favour [ſhown.]

Counter, f. a counting thing or place; a ſhop-cheſt; alſo the name of two priſons for debt in *London.*

Counters, Con-, f. advocates which ſpeak in court for one [abſent.]

Counterchange, charge again or againſt.

Counter-check, blame him that blames you.

Counter-componed, compounded of two colours (or more.)

Counterfeit, f. feign or feigned.

Counterfeit and trinkets, Che. porcingers and faucers.

Countermarch, when file-leaders turn to the hand directed, and paſs through the company, their followers make good their ground, then turn and follow them.

Countermand, -maund, f. recalling a former command.

Countermine, mine againſt mine.

Countermure, wall againſt wall.

Counterpane, -pain, one part of a pair of deeds or indentures.

Counter-plea, -plee, a reply to *Ayde-prier*, (a petition in court for the calling in of help from another.)

Counterpoint, oppoſition, compoſing parts (in Muſick) by ſetting point or note againſt note; alſo back-ſtitch, or quilt-ſtitch; alſo the quilt, carpet, *&c.*

Counterpoiſe, f. to weigh one againſt the other; alſo the weight, *&c.*

Counterpoiſon, an antidote, or a contrary poiſon.

Counter-balance, as *Counterpoiſe.*

Counterbarred, on both ſides.

Counterbond, given to your ſurety to ſave him harmleſs.

Counter-rail, rail againſt rail.

Counter-rolls, of the ſame contents.

Counter-round, Officers viſiting the common round or ſentinels.

Counterſcarf, *-ſcarp*, *ſ.* a rampire or bank [of a moat] oppoſite to a Fortreſs, Townwall, *&c.*

Counter-ſecurity, mutual.

Counter-Sophiſter, who holds the adverſe part of Sophiſtry.

Counter-tail, *tally*, one of the tallies or wooden ſcores; alſo as

Counter-tenour, againſt the tenour, a middle part in muſick.

Countervale, be of equal value, make amends for.

Counteſs, *ſ.* an Earls wife.

Counter, *ſ.* an accomptant, a reckoner.

Counting-houſe of the Kings Houſhold, the green Cloth, where ſit the Lord Steward, Treaſurer of the Kings houſe, *&c.*

County, *ſ.* ſhire.

County-Court, held month'y by the Sheriff or under-Sheriff.

Coup, *o.* a piece cut off (or out.)

Coupant, *ſ.* cutting.

Coupé, *ſ.* cut off.

Couped, [trees] cut from the trunk (in Heraldry.)

Coupe-gorge, *ſ.* a cut-throat.

Couple-cloſe, the fourth part of a Cheveron.

Courant, *ſ.* a news-book.

Courre, as *Courre*.

Courſine, *o.* fine heart.

Courſer, a [riding] poſt, *ſ.*

Courrantier, a horſe-courſer.

Courſe, that point of the compaſs the ſhip is to ſail on.

Courſer, *ſ.* a [race-] horſe.

Court-Baron, which every Lord of a Manor keeps.

Court of Requeſts, a Court of Equity like the Chancery.

Court of the Legate, obtained of Pope *Leo* 10. by Cardinal *Woolſey*, to diſpence with offences againſt the Spiritual Law.

Court Chriſtian, Spiritual Court.

Court of Chivalry, the Marſhals Court.

Court, where the Earl-Marſhal (one of the Judges) is to ſee Execution done.

Courteſie of England, *Lex Anglie*, a mans tenure (during life) of Land which his wife died poſſeſt of, if he had a child by her.

Courtilage, *Curt-*, a garden or piece of void ground belonging to a Meſſuage.

Courtiſane, *ſ.* a Court-Lady, alſo a Strumpet.

Courtlaſs, *Cuttlaſs*, a ſhort ſword.

Courtmantle, *-tail*, *ſ.* a ſhort cloak.

Courtpy, *-pies*, *o.* a kind of ſhort coat.

Couth, *ſ.* (*q. Kennouth*) knew.

Couthoutlaugh, *Couthut-*, *Sa.* he that harbours an Outlaw.

Cowde, *o.* gobbet.

Coude, *ſ.* elbow, cubit.

Cowl, *E.* tub, as *Coule*.

Cowre, kneel, fall down for fear, alſo ruck down (*ut malus ad mingend.*) *ſo.*

Cowneer, the hollow arching part in the ſhip-ſtern.

Coy, *Coyen*, *o.* nice, dainty, alſo to quiet [by flattering.]

Coyſe, *o.* jolineſs, joy.

Crab, a wooden engine with three claws on the ground for the lanching of ſhips, *&c.*

Crabbat, *ſ.* comely, alſo a womans gorget, alſo a

Cravate, worn firſt (they ſay) by the *Croats* in *Germany*.

Cracker, *c.* the breech.

Crackmans, *c.* hedges.

Cracovia, *Cracow*, a City of *Poland*.

Cradle, a frame on the ſhip ſides for eaſie lanching; alſo a frame faſtned to ſcythes; alſo the place where the bullet lies in a croſs-bow.

Craddanly, *La.* as *Craſſantly*.

Crabs-eye, a ſtone (like an eye) found in a crab.

Craft, all kind of fiſhing-tools; alſo ſmall veſſels, as ketches, *&c.*

Crakel, *o.* make a chattering noiſe.

Crakers, *Creekers*, *Kr.* choice Engliſh ſouldiers in *France*, in the time of *Henry* the 8th.

Crallit, *o.* engraven.

Crambe, *g.* Colewort.

Cramborne, a Town in *Dorcetſhire*.

Cramp, a diſeaſe in the hawks wing (by taking cold.)

Crampeſh, *-ith*, gnaws, craſheth.

Cramp-rings, *c.* bolts or ſhakles.

Cramp-fiſh, cauſing the Cramp by touching it.

Cranage, money paid for the uſe of a

Crane, an engine to draw up wares.

Cranbroke, a Town in *Kent*.

Crank, *E.* lufty, jovial, brisk.

Crank-ſided, when a ſhip will bear but ſmall ſail.

Cranv, *g.* the skull or brain-pan, alſo as

Cranny, a cleft, chirk.

Cranylad, *cbr.* jovial, lufty lad

Crap, *S.* darnel; alſo (in other places) buck-wheat.

Crapulent, *l.* glutted, having taken a ſurfeit.

Craſed, *o.* craked.

Craſhing-cheats, teeth, *c.*

Craſie, ſick, diſtempered, weak.

Craſſantly lad, *cbr.* a cowardly lad.

Craſſulent, full of

Craſſitude, *-ty*, thickneſs, groſſneſs.

Craſſi, *l.* thick; alſo heavy or dull.

Craſtinate, *l.* put off from day to day.

Cratched, *o.* ſcratched with the Fullers teaſel.)

Cratch, *Critch*, a rack. *So.*

Crater, the bottom of the pitcher in *Virgo*; alſo the line to which hawks are faſtened when reclaimed.

Craven, *Cravent*, *-want*, (*q.* craving mercy) a horrid word to be pronounced by the van-qui-ſhed,

quiſhed in a trial by battel, a coward.

Crawly-mawly, *Nſ.* pretty well.

Crayer, a kind of ſmall ſhip.

Cray, a diſeaſe hindring the hawks muting.

Creamer, *D.* he that hath a ſtall in a Fair or Market.

Cream, *No.* to mantle as drink doth.

Creance, *-ance*, *f.* truſt, confidence; alſo a long ſmall line faſtned to the Hawks leaſh when firſt lured.

Creanſour, a Creditor.

Creaſi, as *Creſt*.

Creſt-tile, roof-tile.

Create, *l.* make [of nothing.]

Creation, *l.* the making [of the World.]

Crebrous, *l.* often, uſual.

Crebrity, frequency, multitude.

Credibility, a being

Credible, *l.* that may be believed.

Creditable, bringing

Credit, eſteem, belief, truſt.

Crediton, a Town in *Devonſhire*.

Creditor, *-tour*, *l.* a lender.

Credulity, a being

Credulous, *l.* apt to believe.

Creed, belief.

Creek, *Sa.* a landing place in a haven.

Creem it into his hand, *Chr.* put it in ſlily and ſecretly.

Creese, a broad ſharp waved and envenomed *Indian* weapon about two foot long.

Crekelade, a Town in *Wilts*.

Cremaſter, *g.* the muſcle that holds up the ſtones.

Cremation, *l.* a burning.

Cremated, *l.* notched.

Crenelle, (in Heraldry) a line dented like the battlement of a wall.

Creon, he reſign'd his Kingdom of *Thebes* to *Oedipus* for expounding *Sphinxes* riddle.

Crepitation, *l.* a crackling noiſe.

Crepuſculous, belonging to

Crepuſcule, *l.* twilight.

Creſcent, *l.* encreaſing.

Creſſant, *f.* the figure of a half-moon.

Creſſet, noſe-ſmart.

Creſſet, *s.* lanthorn, beakon.

Creſt, *f.* the upper part of an Helmet and Eſcutcheon.

Creſtmarine, rock-ſamphire.

Cretians, *-ian*, belonging to

Crete, *Creet*, *Hecatompolis*, the Iſle *Candy* in the *Mediterranian*.

Cretiſm, *Creticiſm*, lying, perfidiouſneſs.

Crevequers, an ancient Family in *Kent*.

Creuet, *Cruſet*, a Goldſmiths melting-pot.

Creuſa, wife to *Aeneas*, loſt by him coming out of *Troy*.

Cribble, a ſieve.

Cribration, *l.* a ſifting.

Crick, *Crock*, *Cruche*, *f.* an earthen-pot or pitcher.

Criminal, *-nous*, guilty, an offender, belonging to a

Crime, great fault.

Crined, hairy.

Crinel, belonging to the hair.

Cringles, *Creengles*, little ropes ſpliced into the boltropes of ſails.

Crinigerous, having or wearing hair.

Criniſus, a river of *Sicily*, which (in the form of a Boar) raviſhing *Hegeſta*, begat *Acaſtes* King of *Sicily*.

Crinites, the ſmall black feathers (like hairs) about the fere of a hawk.

Crenoſity, hairineſs.

Cripplings, ſhort ſpars on the ſide of a houſe.

St. *Criſpin*, *Cre-*, the Patron of the Shoomakers.

St. *Criſpins lance*, an Awl.

Criſpitude, a being

Criſpid, *l.* curled.

Criſt, a *Creſt*, tuft, plume.

Criſtal, as *Cryſtal*.

Criticiſm, a playing the

Critick, one of a nice judgment, apt to cenſure.

Critical, belonging thereto.

Critical days, wherein the diſeaſe comes to its

Criſis, *g.* judgment, ſudden change (for better or worſe) *viz.* the odd days, and fourteenth (eſpecially.)

Critology, *g.* a gathering in the firſt fruits [of Corn.]

Cro, *Croy*, *Sc.* which the Judge (if he miniſter not juſtice) is to pay the neareſt of kin to a ſlain man.

Crocard, an old forbidden coin.

Crocation, *Crocita-*, *l.* the kawing of crows, *&c.*

Croc, *ſc.* pot.

Crock, *s.* to black with a pot or ſoot.

Croce, *o.* ſhepherds ſtaff.

Croches the little tips of the Harts horns.

Crocolana, *Aecaſter* in *Lincolnſhire*.

Crockets, *o.* locks of hair.

Crocodile, an *Aegyptian Amphibious* creature ſhaped much like an Eft, but (ſometimes) twenty or thirty foot long.

Crocodiles tears, falſe, treacherous, becauſe (they ſay) he weeps when he devours a man.

Crocus, *g.* ſaffron; alſo flowers reſembling it; alſo a Chymical preparation, as

Crocus Martis, a preparation of iron.

Crocus Veneris, of copper, *&c.*

Crocate, a certain beaſt imitating mans voice.

Croeſus, a very rich King of *Lydia*, taken by *Cyrus* and made one of his Council.

Croft, a ſmall cloſe adjoyning to a houſe.

Crogen, *Crogy*, *Er.* hang.

Croiſ. *f.* a croſs.

Croiſado, the Popes Bull granting the ſign of the croſs to Chriſtians warring againſt Infidels.

Croiſeri, *o.* thoſe for whom Chriſt ſuffered.

Croiſes, Pilgrims; alſo Knights of St. *John* in *Jeruſalem*, created for the defence of Pilgrims.

Crokesborn, a Town in *Somerſetſhire*.

Crokes, *o.* hooks.

Crome, Corm, o. an iron crow.
Crompe, o. a crop.
Cromer, a town in *Norfolk*.
Cronical, as *Chronical*.
Crones, old ews, *So.*
Cronie, a contemporary diſciple, or intimate companion.
Cronus, *Diodorus* the Philoſopher, from his maſter *Apollonius Cronus*.
Crool, o. mutter, growl.
Crop, o. top.
Croppin-ken, c. a privy.
Croſier, a Biſhops ſtaff.
Croſs avellane, whoſe ends ſhoot forth like a filberds huſk.
Croſs-fitched, fixed (in the coat of arms) with a ſharp end.
Croſs fourche, forked.
Croſs flurry, with a flower-de-luce at each end.
Croſs mitrine, whoſe ends are clamp'd and turn'd again like the miſtrine which carries the miſſtone.
Croſs voided, when the field is ſeen through the croſs.
Croſs-wort, whoſe leaves and flowers both grow like croſſes.
Croſs-bar-ſhot, a round ſhot with a long ſpike of iron (as it were) put thorow it.
Croſſelet, f. a little croſs; alſo as *Crucible*.
Croſſ-jack, a yard ſlung under the top of the mizzen-maſt.
Croſſ-ſtaff, an inſtrument to take the height of any thing.
Croſtrees, croſs pieces on the head of a maſt.
Crotaphique artery, a great ſinew near the temples.
Crotaphites, g. the two temple-muſcles.
Crotch, the forked part of a tree.
Crochet, half a minim; alſo a whimſey; alſo (in printing) the mark of a parathesis [].
Crochets, a foxes chief maſter teeth.
Crotels, Croteying, the ordure of a hare.
Crotyth, -eth, o. dungeth.
Crouch, o. croſs. whence
Crouch'd, bleſs'd [with a croſs.]
Croupe, f. a butcock.
Crow, a ſouthern conſtellation, upon *Hydra's* tail.
Crowfoot, yellow crey, a very biting plant.
Crowland, a town in *Lincolnſhire*, haunted with ſpirits till *Guthlac* (the hermite) lived there.
Crownet, as *Coronet*.
Crows-bill, an inſtrument to draw forth bullets, bones, *&c.*
Crowſe, No. briſk.
Crows-feet, ſmall ſhip lines reev'd through the dead-mens eyes (here and there for ornament.)
Croydon, a town in *Surrey*.
Cruciate, l. afflict. torment.
Crucible, a chymick-glaſs wherein things are burnt and prepared for powdering.
Crucicola, l. (croſs-worſhipper,) an old Pagan name for a Chriſtian.
Cruciferi, Crouched, Crutched, Crucbet or *Croſſed Fryers*, who came into *England*, 1244.
Cruciferous, croſs bearing.
Crucifie, l. nail to a croſs.
Crucifix, the image of Chriſt upon the croſs.
Crucifixion, a being crucified.
Crude, l. raw, undigeſted.
Crudity, rawneſs [of ſtomach.]
Cruental, cruel, bloudy.
Cruet, Cremet, Cruſe, a vial or narrow-mouth'd glaſs.
Cruiſe, Creffera, Sc. hogſty.
Cruir, o. prayers.
Cruiſe, Cruſe, Croſſe or Coal, up and down at ſea [for prize, *&c.*]
Crul, o. ſmooth. or [rather] curled.
Cruor, l. gore-bloud.
Crural, l. belonging to the thighs.
Cruſh, Cruſſel, o. griſle.
Cruſible, as *Crucible*.
Cruſtaceous, l. cruſted, or cover'd with a hard ſhell.
Cruzada, as *Croiſada*.
Cruzado, a *Portugal* piece of gold worth 10 *s.*
Cruzet, as *Cruchle*.
Cryptick, -cal, g. hidden, ſecret.
Cryptography, [the art of] ſecret writing.
Cryptology, g. ſecret ſpeaking, whiſpering.
Cryſtal, a bright tranſparent mineral, like ice or the cleareſt glaſs.
Cryſtalline, belonging thereto.
Cryſtalline humour, the firſt inſtrument of ſight, not flat nor round, ſeated in the center of the eye.
Cubbridg-head, as *Bulk-head*.
Cubbridg-head afore, the bulk-head of the fore-caſtle.
Cubbridg-head abaft, the bulk-head of the half deck.
Cubic, belonging to a
Cube, a ſolid ſquare body of ſix equal ſides; alſo the product of a ſquare number multiplied by its root.
Cubebs, an Indian fruit like ivy-berries.
Cubical artery, a branch of the axillar.
Cubicular, l. belonging to a bed-chamber.
Cubit, a meaſure from the elbow to the fingers end.
Cubiture, a lying down.
Cuchaneal, as *Cochineal*.
Cucking-ſtool, Ducking-ſtool, Cokeſtool, or tumbrel.
Cuckoint, Arom. a biting herb.
Cucullated, l. having a monks coule (or hood) on.
Cucuate, howl or whoop like an owl.
Cucuphe, caps quilted with things good for the head.
Cucurbate, l. a gourd; alſo a *Cupping-glaſs*, apply'd to the body (with towe on fire) to raiſe a blifter or draw bloud.
Cucuye, a bird in *Hiſpaniola*, with eyes under the wings ſhining in the night.
Cudweed, cottenweed.
Cue, an item given ſtage-players, what or when to ſpeak.
Cuerpe, ſp. a body; alſo a corporation.
In Cuerpo, without a cloak.
Cuſſinquire, c. a Juſtice of peace.
Cui anti Divortium, a writ em-

empowe ing a divorced woman to recover her lands from him to whom her husband did (before the divorce) alienate them.

Cui in vita, a writ of entry (for a widow) upon her lands alienated by her husband.

Cuinage, the making up of tin fit for carriage.

Cuiraſſier, *f.* one armed with a

Cuiraſſe, *-rets*, *-rats*, corſlet, armour for the back and breaſt.

Culagium, when a ſhip is a repairing in the Dock.

Culdei (*q. cultores Dei*) a ſort of religious people formerly in *Scotland* and *Ireland*.

Culerage, *f.* lechery; alſo the herb Arſe-ſmart or Water-pepper.

Culinary, belonging to the kitchin.

Cullers, bad ſheep ſeparated from the reſt.

Culleth, *v.* pulleth, enforceth.

Cullion-beat, Schonce, Baſtion, Block-houſe.

Cullion, a fleſhy ſtone.

Culis, the ſtrained juice of boiled meat.

Culleton, a Town in *Devonſhire*.

Cullot, *f.* a cuſhion to ride poſt upon.

Cully, *l.* a fool.

Culm, ſmoak or ſoot.

Culminate, *l.* to get up to the top; alſo to appear (as a Planet) in the Meridian or Mid-heaven.

Culſons, *s.* heaps; alſo little bits.

Culrach, *Col-*, *ſc.* a pledge or cautioner left for the repledging of a man from one Court to another.

Culpable, *l.* guilty, blameable.

Cultivation, *l.* a manuring.

Culture, *l.* the ſame.

Culver, *So.* pigeon.

Culvertage, faint-heartedneſs, or turning the tail [to run away.]

Culverine, a piece of Ordnance.

Culvertaile, a fattening of boards (or any timber) by letting one into another.

Cumble, *f.* full heaped meaſure.

Cume, an Italian City by the Sea-ſide.

Cumatical, blew [colour.]

Cumini ſicilor, *l.* a niggardly divider of the ſmall ſeed of

Cummin, *l.* a plant like (but leſs than) Fennel.

Cumulation, *l.* a heaping up together.

Cunctation, *l.* a delaying.

Cuneglaſſus, a cruel Welſh Tyrant.

Cuneus, a Mint.

Cuniculous, full of

Cunicles, *l.* Mines or Conyburroughs.

Cunobelinus, King of the *Trinobantes*, when *Cæſar* entred *Brittain*.

Cuntey, *Cunty*, a Jury, or trial by ones Country.

Cupidous, *-dinous*, full of

Cupidity, *l.* luſt, covetouſneſs.

Cup-glaſs, *Cupping-glaſs*, ſee *Cucurbite*.

Cupulo, *-polo*, *l.* a high arch in a building, a round loover.

Cupreous, *l.* of copper.

Curator, overſeer, provider of neceſſaries.

Cure bulli. *Cure bouillie*, *f.* tanned leather.

Curfew, *f.* covering the fire (in the time of *William* the Conquerour) at the ringing of the

Curfew-bell, eight a clock bell.

Curia adviſare vult, a deliberation in Court before Judgment.

Curia claudenda, againſt him that refuſes to fence or encloſe his ground.

Curia Pentiariorum, the Sheriffs Court in *Cheſter*, under a pentice or ſhed of boards.

Curia Ottadinorum, ſuppoſed the ſame as *Corſopitum*.

Curialitas Scotiæ, the courteſie of *Scotland*, equivalent to the courteſie of *England*.

Curlew, a bird about the bigneſs of a pigeon.

Curnock, four buſhels.

Currantos, *f.* a running French dance.

Curricurre, *-ro*, an Eaſt-*Indian* barge.

Curriedew, *Curriedow*, *v.* a curry-favour or flatterer.

Current, *l.* a ſtream.

Curſiters, *Curſitors*, the office of twenty Clerks in Chancery who make out Original writs.

Curtezan, as *Courtizan*.

Curteſie, as *Courteſie*.

Curſorily, in a ſlight or running manner.

Curteyn, the Sword of King *Edward* the Confeſſor, carried before the King at Coronations.

Curtis, *v.* courteous.

Curtilage, as *Courtelage*.

Curvature, a bending crookedneſs, a roundle.

Curvena, *Corv-*, *l.* the prauncing of a horſe.

Curvilineal, whoſe lines are crooked.

Curvity, *l.* crookedneſs.

Curules, Roman Senatours carried to Court in a

Curule Chair, an ivory ſeat in a chariot.

Curule [*wit*,] Senatorian.

Curvous, *l.* crooked.

Cuſco, a great City in *Armenia*.

Cuſpidate, *l.* ſharpen the point.

Cuſpe, the firſt beginning or entrance of any Houſe (in Aſtronomy.)

Cuſtance, *v.* for *Conſtance* or *Conſtantine*.

Cuſtode admittendo, a writ for the admitting of a Guardian.

Cuſtode amovendo, a writ for the removing a Guardian.

Cuſtody, *l.* ſafe hold.

Cuſtomary, uſual; ſee *Cuſte-*.

Cuſtomary tenants, hold by the cuſtom of the mannor.

Cuſtos brevium, keeper of the writs in the Court of Common pleas.

Cuſtos rotulorum, keeper of the rolls and records of the Seſſions.

Cuſtos placitorum coronæ, ſeems

seems to be the same.

Custos Spiritualium, Guardian or keeper of the Spiritualties during the vacancy of the See, *viz.* the Dean and Chapter.

Custrel, *f.* the servant of a man at arms, or of a life-guard man, as in *Henry* 8.

Customary, belonging to

Custom, also the book wherein

Customs are recorded and described.

Cuth, *o.* known, knowing, knowledge.

Cuthbert, *Sa.* famous knowledge.

Cuthwin, skilful victor.

Cuticle, *l.* the thin skin which covers the other all over the body.

Cuticular, full of pores or little holes.

Cutter of tallies, an Officer in the Exchequer.

Cut, *o.* speak.

Cut the sail, let it fall.

Cuttle fish, he escapes the fisher by obscuring the place about him with an inky juice.

Cutilia, an *Italian* Lake wherein is a moveable Island.

Cutlu-Mates, the second King of the Turks who took *Jerusalem*.

Cutwater, the sharpness of the ship before; also a false stem put on a ship that is too bluffe.

Cyamba, a city of *Asia* which uses coral instead of money.

Cybele, *Cib-*, *-elle*, *Berecynthia*, *Dindymene*, *Ops*, *Rhea*, *Vesta*, *Magna mater*, or the Mother of the Gods.

Cyclades, *g.* *Isle del Archipelago*, *I.* fifty Islands in the *Ægean*-sea.

Cycle, *g.* circle.

Cycle of the Moon, the space of 19 years.

Cycle of the Sun, 28 years, wherein their motions return to the same point.

Cyclometry, *g.* a measuring of circles.

Cyclopædia, *g.* the whole circle of Arts and Sciences.

Cyclopes, *Bronte*, *Sterope*, and *Pyracmon* (or *Herpe*) *Vulcans* servants (with one eye in their forehead) who made thunderbolts for *Jupiter*.

Cyclopick, *-pean*, belonging to the foresaid giants, or the old inhabitants of *Sicily*.

Cycnus, the son of *Mars* killed by *Hercules*; also the son of *Neptune* (invulnerable) stifled by *Achilles* kneeling on his neck.

Cydoniatum, Marmalate of Quinces.

Cygnus, *l.* swan.

Cylindrical, pertaining to or like a

Cylinder, *g.* a garden-roller, or any thing of that form; also the empty part of a laden piece.

Cymace, *g.* carved work resembling waves.

Cymbalist, he that plays on a

Cymbal, a musical instrument of brass plates, resembling a small boat.

Cymraecan, *-acean*, *-aeg*, *Br. Welsh*.

Cynanthropy, *g.* a mans conceiting that he is a dog.

Cynarctomachy, *g.* a fight betwixt dogs and bears, bear-baiting.

Cynegeticks, *g.* Treatises of Hunting.

Cynegirus, *-ris*, an *Athenian* who (after his hands were cut off) held his enemies ship fast with his teeth.

Cynical, *g.* belonging to the

Cynick, (dogged) crabbed, severe Philosophers.

Cynocephalist, a baboon.

Cynosure, *g.* (dogs tail) *Ursa minor*, near the North-pole, directing sailers.

Cynorexie, *-ia*, *g.* dog-hunger.

Cynthia, *Diana*, twin-sister to

Cynthius, *Apollo*, born near

Cynthus, a hill in *Delos*.

Cyon, a young sprout from an old tree.

Cypher, as *Cipher*, to cast account a thing of nought, &c.

Cyprian, belonging to

Cyprus, an Isle in the *Carpathian* sea dedicated to

Cypria, *Venus*.

Cyprine, belonging to a

Cypress tree, once cut it never reflourisheth.

Cyrenaica, *Pentapolitana* part of *Africa*.

Cyriescrat, as *Churchesset*.

Cyrus, King of *Persia*, he overthrew the *Assyrian* Monarchy.

Cystick, belonging to

Cystis, *g.* the bag of gall.

Cystiepatique artery, a branch of the *Cæliaque*, to the liver and gall.

Cystick vein, a branch of the *Port-vein*, to the neck of the gall.

Cyzicus, in Island in the *Propontis*, joyn'd to the Continent with two bridges.

Czar (*q. Cæsar*) the great Duke or Emperour of *Muscovy*.

D.

Daæ, people inhabiting part of *Scythia Europæa*.

Dabuze, a weapon (or mace) carried before the Grand Signor.

Dacker, *Li.* waver, stagger.

Dacia, part of *European Scythia*.

Dactile, *g.* a finger, a date; also a foot of one long syllable and two short.

Dactylogie, discoursing by signs.

Daddock, (*q.* dead oak) the rotten heart or body of a tree.

Dædalean, belonging to

Dædalus, a famous artist, *Icarus*'s father, Author of the *Cretian* Labyrinth.

Dæmoniack, *-cal*, belonging to, also possessed of a

Dæmon, *g.* devil.

Dæmonologie, a treatise of angels, spirits or devils.

Daff, *o.* dastard, coward; also to daunt, *No.*

Daffock, *Dawgos*, *Dawkin*, *No.*

No. a dirty slut.
Daffadil, Narcissus, a flower.
Daft, No. stupid, blockish.
Dagged, o. digged, slitted.
Dagges, o. leather-latchets.
Dagge, D. a dagger.
Dagon, an idol having the upper part like a man, the rest like a fish; also a piece or remnant, *o.*
Dag-swain, a rough or course mantle.
Dakir, as *Dicker.*
D'alanson, Dallison, a noble family in *Lincolnshire.*
Dalilah, Del-, h. he drew or was drawn [out or dry.]
Dalmatia, part of *Illyricum* in *Greece.*
Dalmatian Cap, a tulip, brought from *Tulippa*, a Promontory of *Dalmatia.*
Dalmatick, a kind of vestment (white with purple studs) for Deacous or sub-Deacons; and another used by Archbishops.
Dalrendini, certain Scotch, conquered by the Irish *Renda.*
Damask-prunes, damasines, plums of
Damascus, the chief city of *Syria.*
Damber, c. a rascal.
Damiata, pelusium, a chief haven of *Egypt.*
Dammage, f. hurt; also allowance (in court) for damage done.
Damage Cleer, a gratuity given Protonotaries and their clerks for drawing special writs and pleadings (2 s. *per* pound.)
Dammage fefant, when beasts feed and spoil in other mens grounds without leave.
Dammask, fine stuff, first made in *Damascus.*
Damnation, l. a condemning.
Damocrita, a Roman matron who kil'd her daughters and her self, being forbidden to follow her banisht husband *Alcippus.*
Dan, h. Judgement; also as Don, Monsieur, Sir, *c.*

Danaë, daughter of *Acrisius* King of *Argos.*
Danai, Grecians, from
Danaüs, son of *Belus* and King of *Argus.*
Dancers, c. stairs.
Dancet, like indented, onely the lines are deeper and wider.
Dandelion (Dent de lion, f.) piss-a-bed, a plant.
Dandy-prats, a small coyn made by *Henry* 7. also little folks.
Dandruff, -raff, head-scurfe.
Dane-gil, -gelt, -geld, -gold, 12 d. paid the Danes for every hide of land.
Danewort, wallwort or dwarf elder.
Dangwallet (q. Danglewallet) o. excessive.
Dania, Denmark.
Daniel, h. Judgment of God.
Danistick, belonging to a
Danist, he that takes
Danisme, g. usury.
Dank, o. damp, moist.
Danmonii, the people of *Devonshire* and *Cornwal.*
Dantiscum, Dantzick, -zig, a town in *Poland.*
Dantoned, o. tamed.
Danubius, Ister, Danow, the greatest river in *Europe.*
Danwort, as *Danewort.*
Daparical, sumptuous.
Daphne, flying from *Apollo*'s lust was turned into a laurel or a bay-tree.
Daphnælion, g. oil of bay.
Daphnomancy, g. divination by laurels.
Dapifer, sewer that orders and serves up a banquet.
Dapper, neat, spruce.
Daping, angling near the top of the water.
Dapocaginous, I. low-spirited, narrow-hearted, of little worth.
Darapti, a syllogism of the two first Universal and the last a particular Affirmative.
Darby, (q. Derwentby) built on the river *Derwent.*
Darcy, D'Adrecy, an ancient family in *Linclashire.*
Dardanum, Troy, built by

Dardanus, son of *Jupiter* and *Electra*; also a Magician.
Dardanian art, witchcraft.
Dare, o. stare upon; also hurt, *No.*
Darick, 2 *s.* a coyn of
Darius, King of *Persia.*
Darking, a town in *Surrey.*
Darkmans, c. night, evening.
Darling, (q. Dearling) fondling.
Darlington, a town in the Bishoprick of *Durham.*
Darnel, a rushy corn-weed very seedy.
Darrein [presentment,] f. the last.
Darreign, Daren, o. attempt.
Dartes, one of the skins that enwraps the stones.
Dartford, Darf-, Darenf-, a town in *Kent*, upon
Daren, a river there.
Dartmouth, a town in *Devon.*
Darii, syllogism of the first universal and the two last particular affirmatives.
Dart, jaculus, an ash colour'd serpent darting it self from trees, *&c.*
Datary, a Roman office, for the collation of benefices.
Date, the palm-tree-fruit; also the time of writing a letter, *&c.*
Dates, o. accounts.
Datife, that may be given or disposed of.
Dation, l. a gift.
Dathan, h. an Edict of law.
Datisi, as *Darii* (in another mood.)
Datism, a heaping together *Synonyma*'s or words of the same signification, from
Datis, a noble-man of *Greece.*
Dative, l. belonging to giving.
Dative Case, that which is put acquisitively, to or for ones use, benefit or dammage.
Daudery, a town in *Lincolnshire.*
Davitt, a piece of timber with a notch at one end, whereon they hang the fish-block.
Davenport, Damport, a town in

in *Cheſhire*; alſo an ancient family.

Daventree, Dsaintry, a town in *Northamptonſhire*.

David, h. beloved.

Davids-ſtaff, contains an entire quadrant between the circle of the arched baſes of two united triangles.

Daulphin, or *Dolphin* [of *Viennes*] the title of the King of *France's* eldeſt ſon.

St. Davids day, March, 1. in honour of St. *David* Archbiſhop of *Menevy* above 60 years. The leek denotes a great victory obtained againſt the Saxons by the Britains wearing leeks by St. *Davids* direction.

Dauncere, o. a truſs.

Dauncerous, o. coy or ſparing.

Daunſette, as *Dancet*.

Daunty, an ancient family in *Suſſex*.

Day-lights-gate, the going down of day-light.

Dawe, o. dawn; alſo tirlve, *no*.

Dawes, o. days.

Dawkin, as *Daffock*.

Days in bank, when the writ is to be returned, or the party to appear.

Days-man, arbitrator. *no*.

Dazed [*bread,*] dough-baked, *Li*.

I's Dazed, I'm very cold, *no*.

Dea bona, the goddeſs *Fortuna*, and ſometimes the earth, called alſo *Ops*, *Fatua*, and *Fauna*, whipt to death with myrtle by her husband *Faunus*, for being drunk with wine of myrtle-berries.

Dea viri-placa, a goddeſs in whoſe chappel man and wife were reconciled.

Deadion, l. a finiſhing or perfecting.

Deacon, g. (miniſter, ſervant) a Church-officer [looking anciently to the poor, now alſo] reading in the Church.

Deadmans-eyes, ſhip blocks full of ſmall ropes.

Dead-pledge, mort-gage, pawning of things for ever, if the money be not paid at the time agreed on.

Deafly, dearn, ſolitary, far from neighbours, *no*.

Deadwater, the eddy water at the ſtern of a ſhip.

Deafforested, diſcharged from being a foreſt, or freed from foreſt-laws.

Dealbate, l. whiten.

Deambulatory, l. walking up and down; alſo a walking place.

Deanrie, the office and place of a

Dean, ſet over [ten] canons.

Deans rural, who have a juriſdiction aſſigned by the Biſhop over other Miniſters and Pariſhes adjoyning.

Dean-great, a town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Deark, as *Decark*.

Deauration, l. gilding over.

Debauch, to corrupt in manners; alſo as

Debaucherie, Debocherie, f. riot, diſorderly revelling.

Debellation, an overcoming [in war.]

Debenham, a town in *Suffolk*.

De bene eſſe, when a defendants depoſition is onely allow'd of, for the preſent.

Debentur, (l. they are owing) a bill charging the Commonwealth to pay the ſouldier creditour his arrears.

Debet & ſolet, a writ of right, a ſuit to a mill, common of paſture, *&c*.

Debilitation, l. a weakening.

Debility, l. weakneſs.

Debito de debito, a writ for money due by obligation or bargain.

Debonarity, a being

Debonair, f. courteous, ſprightly, complaiſant.

Deborah, h. a word or bee.

Deboiſtneſs, a being

Deboiſt, debauched.

Debocherie, debauchery.

Debulliate, l. ſeethe over.

Decachord, g. an inſtrument of ten ſtrings.

Decacuminate, l. take off the top of any thing.

Decade, g. a number of ten.

Decadency, l. a falling down.

Decadiſt, a writer of Decads, as *Livy*, &c.

Decagon, g. a figure of ten angles or corners.

Decalogue, l. the ten Commandments.

Decameron, g. Boccaces book of fables in 10 parts.

Decant, l. report, ſing enchant

Decantation, l. a praiſing; alſo the pouring off of liquor ſetling by inclination.

Decapitation, l. a beheading.

Decapolu, g. part of *Syria*.

Decark, g. a governour of ten.

Decede, l. depart.

December, l. the 10th month from *March*.

Decempedal, of ten foot.

Decem tales, the Judges granting a ſupply of ten ſuch Jurors as do appear, or as are not excepted againſt.

Decemvirate, the office and authority of the

Decemviri, ten Romans choſen to govern inſtead of the two Conſuls.

Decenna, ſee *Decimers*.

Decennial, l. of ten years.

Deception, l. a deceiving.

Deceptione, a writ againſt him that doth any thing deceitfully in the name of another.

Deceptive, l. apt to deceive.

Decerp, l. pluck off or away, gather.

Decerption, l. a cropping off.

Decertation, l. a ſtriving.

Deceſſion, a departing.

Deciduous, hanging or falling down.

Decies tantum, ten times as much, recoverable from the Juror bribed to give his verdict.

Decimal, belonging to the number of ten.

Decimate, l. to tythe or take the tenth.

Decimate, l. a tithing; alſo puniſhing every tenth man.

De decimis ſolvendis, a writ for recovery of tythes of them that had farmed the Priors aliens lands of the King.

De-

Decenna,-ary, the juriſdiction of the

Deciners, Decenniers, Deziners, who were to keep the Peace within ten *Friburghs*.

Decide, l. determine controverſies.

Decorcinate, l. bring out of compaſs, unbind.

Deciſion, a determining or ending of a controverſie.

Deciſive,-ſory, apt to determine.

Deciw, a Roman Emperour who perſecuted Chriſtians.

Deck, floor [of a ſhip.]

Declaim, l. to make a

Declamation, crying out; alſo an Oration.

Declarative, which doth

Declare, l. make a

Declaration, manifeſtation, ſhewing forth; alſo a ſhewing the Plaintiffs grief in writing.

Declenſion, Declination, a declining, bending or bowing [down,] alſo the variation of Caſes in Nouns, *&c.*

Declinator, an inſtrument to take the

Declination of Planets, their diſtance from the *Æquator*.

Declivity, l. ſteepneſs.

Decoctible, eaſie to be ſodden.

Decoction, l. a boiling away.

Decollation, l. a beheading.

Decompoſite, -pound, l. compounded of more than two.

Deconate, as *Decury*.

Decoped, o. copped, peaked.

Decor, l. comlineſs.

Decorate, beautifie.

Decorticate, pill off the rinde.

Decoration, l. an adorning.

Decortication, a pulling off the bark.

Decorum, l. decency, comlineſs, order.

Decretiſt, one that ſtudies the

Decret, Decretals, a volume of the Canon-law compiled by Gratian a Monk.

Decrement, l. a decreaſing.

Decrements, are paid by Scholars for the uſe (or waſting) of things at *College*.

Decrepit, l. weak [with age.]

Decreſſant, l. waining.

Decretaliark, an abſolute Commander.

Decruſtation, a taking away the rinde or cruſt.

Deculcate, l. trample on.

Decumbence, l. a lying down.

Decumbiture, l. the taking ones bed, or firſt lying down in a ſickneſs.

Decuple, l. ten fold.

Decurion, l. the chief of a

Decuria, a company of ten.

Decurſion, a running down.

Decuſſate, l. to make a

Decuſſation, l. a cutting in the form of an X.

Decuſſion, l. a ſhaking off.

Decutient, ſhaking or beating down.

Dedalus, as *Dedalus*.

Dedr, o. death.

Dedecoration, l. a diſgracing.

Dedentition, l. a ſhedding of teeth.

Dedi, (l. I have given) a warranty to the Feoffee and his Heirs.

Dedignation, l. a diſdaigning.

Dedimus poteſtatem, a delegation or commiſſion to a private man for the ſpeeding ſome Judicial act.

Deeping-market, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Neither Dees nor Dams, No. neither dies nor mends.

Dedition, l. a ſurrendring.

Dee, o. dead.

Deeds, writings of contract.

Deemſters, Doomſters, Judges (in the Iſle of *Man*) deciding all controverſies without proceſs, charges, *&c.*

Deep-ſea-lead, about fourteen pound burg at the

Deep-ſea-line, to ſound in deep waters.

Dees, o. a Canopy.

De eſſendo quietum de Tolonio, priviledge from payment of Toll.

Deëſis, g. beſeeching, earneſt entreaty or calling to witneſs.

De expenſis militum, a writ to levy 4 *s. per* day, a Knight of the Shires expenſes.

Defeaſance, f. a falling.

Defaited, o. decay'd.

Defatigable, eaſily wearied.

Defatigation, l. a wearying.

Defamation, l. a ſlandering.

Defaulking, f. the ſame as

Defalcation, l. an abating or cutting off.

De facto, actually done.

Default, omiſſion of what we ought to do.

Defeaſance, Deſeiſ-, f. the making void an act, obligation, *&c.* by performing a condition thereto annexed.

Defecated, refined.

Defecation, l. a refining or cleanſing [from dregs.]

Defection, l. a failing; alſo revolting or falling away.

Defend, f. forbid.

Defendant, f. he that is ſued in an action perſonal, as Tenant in an action real.

Defendemus, a binding the Donor to defend the Donee.

Defender of the Faith, a Title of the Kings of *England*, given *Henry* the eighth by *Leo* the tenth, 1521.

Defenestration, a throwing out at window.

Defeneration, a taking of money upon uſury.

Defenſatives, medicines diverting the humour.

Deficiency, l. a want or failing.

De fide, l. of Faith, neceſſary to be believed.

Define, l. make a

Definition, explication, an unfolding the eſſence of a thing [by the genus and difference.]

Definite, certain, limited.

Definitive, limiting or determining.

Deflagration, a burning.

Deflection, -xure, a turning down or away.

Deflection, a bewailing.

Defloration, l. the ſame as

Deflowring, raviſhing.

Defluxion, l. a flowing down [of humours.]

Defi, o. little and pretty.

Deforcement, a forcible withholding lands, *&c.*

Deformatio, as *Proſopopœa*.

Deformityl. a being
Deformed, ugly, miſ-ſhapen.
Deforſour, -ceer, -ciant, he that diſpoſſeſſes one by force, as
Deſſeiſour, without force.
Defouled, *v.* ſhamed.
Defray, make free; alſo to pay [another's] charges.
Defunct, *l.* dead.
Defie, to challenge.
Degenerous, he that doth
Degenerate, *l.* fall from the [better] kind, from virtue to vice, *&c.*
Deglutination, *l.* an ungluing.
Deglutition, *l.* quick devouring; alſo the appetite of ſwallowing.
Degomidy, *o.* moulting.
Degrade, *l.* caſt down [from Office or Honour.]
Degradation, a degrading.
Degrandinate, *l.* to hail much.
Degree, *f.* a ſtep or ſtair, a ſtate or condition; alſo (in Aſtronomy) the 30th part of a Sign.
Debort, *l.* diſſwade.
Deborration, a diſſwading.
Dejanira, *Hercules's* wife, who ſlew her ſelf, becauſe he burnt himſelf to avoid the torment cauſed by the ſhirt ſhe gave him (to gain his love) preſented her by the Centaure *Neſſus* wounded by *Hercules's* arrow, for attempting to raviſh her when carryed by him over the River *Evenus*.
Dejden, *v.* dy'd.
Dejeide, *l.* a killer of God.
Dejeration, *l.* a ſolemn ſwearing.
Dejformity, the form of God.
Dejfie, *l.* make a God of one.
Deiphobus, *Priam's* Son, who cauſing *Paris* to be murdered, married his wife *Helena*.
Deignous, *o.* diſdainful.
Deimtie, *o.* deſire or dainty.
Dejpnoſophiſts, *g.* wiſe men diſcourſing at ſupper.
Deirie, *o.* dairy.
Deir, *o.* a ſtear.

Dejſts, Anti-Trinitarians.
Deity, *l.* Godhead.
Delamere, a Forreſt in *Cheſhire*.
Delstour, *l.* an accuſer, informer.
Delayed [*wine*] mingled with water.
Delegate, *l.* appoint another in ones ſtead; alſo he that is ſo appointed.
Delinifical, mitigating, pacifying.
Deleted, defaced, deſtroyed.
Deleter [*medicines*,] deadly, venomous.
Deleterious, apt to blot or raſe out.
Deletion, *l.* a blotting out.
Delgovitia, ſuppoſed to be *Wigborn* in *Yorkſhire*.
Delibation, *l.* taſting; alſo a ſacrificing.
Deliberate, *l.* with advice, leiſure and conſideration.
Deliberation, a debating or conſulting.
Delibrate, *l.* peel off the bark.
Delict, *l.* offence.
Delignate, deſtroy wood.
Delimate, *l.* file off.
Delineate, *l.* draw the firſt draught of a picture; alſo to deſcribe.
Delinquent, *l.* offender.
Deliquium, a fainting away; alſo the diſſolving of a hard body (as ſalt, *&c.*) into liquor, in a moiſt place.
Delirous, belonging to or full of
Deliration, *-rium*, a doating.
Deliver, *o.* active, nimble.
Delian-twins, *Apollo* and *Diana* born in
Delos, chief of the *Ægæan Cyclade*-Iſles.
Delfe, *o.* dike.
Dell, *Dezy*, *c.* a wench.
Delph, an abatement in the midſt of an Eſcutcheon, proper to him that revokes his challenge and eats his own words.
Delphick, belonging to
Delphos, a Town of *Phocis* in *Greece*, famous for *Apollo's* Oracle and Temple.

Deluston, a Conſtellation reſembling the Greek Delta.
Deluſion, *l.* a deceiving or being
Deluded, deceived.
Deluge, *f.* flood, Inundation.
Dely, *o.* little.
Demagogue, *g.* leader of the people, head of a party.
Demain, *-mene*, *f.* manage.
Demandant, in real actions is the ſame as Plaintiff in perſonal ones.
Demean, behave; alſo bemoan, *o.*
Demene, *o.* dwell.
Demeanour, behaviour.
Dementation, a making or being beſides ones ſelf.
Demeſne, *Demean*, *f.* land holden originally of ones ſelf.
Demerit, an ill-deſerving.
Demas and *Geſmas*, (in the Goſpel of *Nicodemus*) the two thieves crucified with Chriſt.
Demetrius, belonging to
Demeter, *g. Ceres*.
Demi-, *l.* half-.
Demi-chaſe, *f.* half-hunting, Summer-riding-boots.
Demigrate, *l.* flit, remove.
Demin, *o.* a Judge.
Demiphon, *g.* light of the people.
Demiſe, *l.* farm or let out.
Demiſſion, a caſting down or abaſement.
Demiſs, *l.* lay down, to humble.
Democratical, belonging to
Democracy, *g.* a Government whoſe Magiſtrates are choſen from among and by the people.
Democritick, belonging to
Democritus, a Philoſopher who laughed at all the world and (for contemplation ſake) put out his own eyes.
Demolition, a demoliſhing, caſting down and ruinating.
Demonchation, an expelling from, or forſaking the Monkiſh Order.
Demoniack, as *Damoniack*.
Demoncracy, the Government of Devils.
Demonſtrative, belonging to

Demo-

Demonſtration, *l.* a ſhewing or making plain.

Demonologie, a diſcourſe of or with Devils.

Demophoon, ſucceeding his Father *Theſeus* (in the Government of *Athens*) forgat *Phillis* whom he had married in *Thrace*, driven hither by ſtorm, whereupon ſhe hang'd her ſelf on an Almond-tree.

Demoſthenes, a famous Orator, that was baniſhed by *Philip* of *Macedon*, and poiſoned himſelf.

Demur, *-rer*, *f.* ſtop at any caſe of difficulty.

Demy, an half-fellow [at *Magdalen* Colledge in *Oxon.*]

Denariata terra, a farding-deal, or farundel of Land, the 4th part of an acre.

Denary, the number of 10 ; alſo an

Denier, *-ier*, *f.* the tenth, (now the twelfth) part of a peny.

Denbigh, a Town in *Wales*.

Denware, *o.* double.

Dene, *o.* a ſmall valley, contrary to doun.

Dendrologie, the ſpeech or a diſcourſe of Trees.

Dene-lage, the Law of the *Danes* before the Conqueſt.

Denis, *Dionyſius*, a mans name.

Denis, *Diana*, a womans name.

Deneck, *a.* the ſwans tall.

Deneck eleced, *a.* the lions tall.

Deneck alibedi, *a.* the bowing of the back, or doubling of the tail of the goat.

Denigrate, *l.* make black.

Denizon, *Dennizen*, (*q. Danes* Son, or *Dimſidd*, *Br.* Citizen) an allen infranchiſed and made capable of Office or purchaſing, but not of inheriting by deſcent (as one that is naturalized.)

Dennington, a Caſtle in *Berks*, once the reſidence of *Chaucer*.

Denomination, *l.* the giving of a name.

Denſhire, *Devonſhire*.

Denotation, a marking.

Denſe, *l.* thick.

Denſitie, *l.* thickneſs.

Dent, indented like the teeth of a ſaw; alſo dint, blow, impreſſion, *o.*

Dental, belonging to the teeth; alſo a ſmall ſhell-fiſh like a dogs tooth.

Dentati, *l.* ſuch as are born with teeth.

Dentelli, *Aſſeri*, the teeth above the *Cymatium* (in Architecture.)

Denticle, *l.* a little tooth.

Dentifrice, *l.* any thing to rub the teeth with.

Dentiloquent, *l.* liſping [through the teeth.]

Dentiſcalp, *l.* a tooth-picker.

Dentition, *l.* a breeding teeth.

Denudation, *l.* a making bare or naked.

Denumerate, pay down.

Denuntiation, *l.* a denouncing, or proclaiming.

Denwere, *o.* doubt.

Deobturated, *l.* ſhut or ſtopped from.

Deodand, a thing devoted (ſold for the poors uſe) to explate the miſchief it hath done, as a Cart running over and killing a man, *&c.*

De Deoneranda pro rata portionis, when one is diſtrained for rent payable by others in proportion with himſelf.

Deoſculation, *l.* an eager kiſſing.

Deperdeux, (*De par Dieu*,) *f.* from God.

Departer, *-ture*, waving the firſt thing pleaded (being replied to) and producing another.

Departers, parters, finers, refiners of Gold or Silver from the coarſer ſort.

Departure in deſpight of the Court, when a Defendant appears to an action, but makes default in not appearing afterward.

Departed even, *v.* equally mixt or divided.

Depauperate, *l.* make poor.

Depeculation, *l.* a ſtealing from the publick.

Depelouſe, *o.* (for *Deve-*) tranſparent.

Depend, *l.* hang or rely upon.

Dependance, *-cy*, a relying or ſtaying upon.

Depenſion, *l.* a weighing or paying.

Depford, *Weſt-Greenwich* in *Kent*.

Depilatory, that which is apt to

Depilate, take away hair.

Depilation, a making bald.

Depilous, bald, without wool, fur, or hair.

Deploration, *l.* a bewailing.

Deplantation, a taking up of Plants.

Deplume, *l.* ſtrip off Feathers.

Depolition, a poliſhing.

Deponent, *l.* laying down, he that doth

Depoſe, *-ſite*, *l.* lay down [upon Oath.]

Deponent verbi, which have laid aſide their paſſive ſignification.

Depopulatores agrorum, thoſe that are guilty of

Depopulation, *l.* a ſpolling, waſting or unpeopling [of a Country]

Deportation, *l.* a carrying away.

Deportment, *f.* carriage, behaviour.

Depoſitary, he that keepeth a

Depoſitum, *l.* a pledge in Feoffee or truſt.

Depoſition, a laying down, an oath; alſo death.

Depravation, *l.* a ſpoiling or making naught.

Depredation, *l.* a preying upon, robbery.

Deprædable, that may be rob'd or ſpoiled.

Deprecation, *l.* a praying againſt [judgments, *&c.*]

Deprecate, divert by Prayer,

Deprehenſion, *l.* a taking unawares.

Depreſſion, *l.* a preſſing down

Depretiate, beat down the price.

Deprivation, *l.* a bereaving.
Deprome, *l.* draw forth.
Depromption, *l.* a bringing out.
Depu lication, *l.* a deflouring.
Depulſion, *l.* a driving from.
Depuration, a cleanſing [of a wound.]
Deputy, one appointed in the ſtead of another.
Dequa r, *o.* daſh. (*q. Dequaſh.*)
Dequantitate, to leſſen the quantity.
Deraliation, *l.* a caſting forth of rales or beams.
Derbent, a famous Port in *Perſia*.
Derbices, people of *Aſia* who eat their kindred at 70 years old.
Decreta, half woman, half fiſh, an Idol-Goddeſs at *Aſkalon*.
Dercyllida, a famous *Lacedemonian* Commander againſt the *Perſians*.
Dere, *o.* to hurt, grieve.
Dereham Eaſt, a Town in *Norfolk*.
Der. liction, *l.* an utter forſaking.
D relinquiſh, *l.* utterly to forſake.
Derein, *Deraign*, prove an act'on.
Derenuent, proof, alſo turning aſide, departure.
Derham, a Town in *Glocesterſhire*.
Derick, *Theodorick*.
D riſion, *l.* a laughing to ſcorn.
Deriſation, a drawing from the Fountain or Original.
Dermouth, a Port-Town in *D vonſhire*.
Derogator, apt to
Derogate, diſparage, diminiſh.
D rogation, a detracting from the worth of any thing.
Derruncination, *l.* a weeding out.
Derviſes, *-meeſhes*, a ſtrict and ſevere ſort of Relig ous Turks.
Deſarcinate, unload.
Deſcalſia, Spaniſh Barefoo'd Fryers.
Deſcant, the anſwering of quick notes in one part to a ſlower meaſure in the other; alſo as *Comment*.
Deſcent, *l.* a going down, alſo a pedigree.
Deſcenſion, a going or falling down.
Deſchevel, as *Diſchevel*.
D ſcribe, *l.* to make a
D ſcription, imperfect definition, ſhewing the nature or property of a thing.
D ſcry, diſcover afar off.
Deſecate, *l.* cut off.
D ſection, *l.* a cutting down.
Deſecrate, degrade, diſcharge from holy Orders.
Deſart, *-ſert*, *l.* willerneſs.
Deſert, *l.* merit.
Deſertion, *l.* a forſaking.
D ſerter, *-tor*, *l.* Renegado, that leaves one Religion, Prince or Captain for another.
Deſiccative, apt or able to dry up.
D ſiccation, *l.* a drying up
Deſiderate, *l.* to deſire.
Deſiderative, deſiring [to do what the primitive Verb ſignifies.]
Deſidery, *o.* deſire, luſt.
D ſignation, *l.* deſign, *ſ.* a purpoſing or contriving.
D ſidious, *l.* negligent.
D ſipience, *l.* fooliſhneſs, dotage.
D ſiſt, *l.* leave off.
Deſlavy, *o.* (*q.* deſſlawy) lawleſs, leacherous, beaſtly.
Deſmonia, *Deſmond* in *Ireland*.
Deſolation, *l.* a laying or a lying waſte.
Deſolate, *l.* forſaken, left alone.
De ſon tort Demeſne, *ſ.* the treſpaſs was done of his own head, without command of Maſter, *&c.*
D ſpect on, *l.* a looking downwards.
Deſperation, *l.* a deſpairing or giving over.
D ſpicable, *l.* baſe, to be ſlighted,
Deſpoliation, *l.* a robbing or ſpoiling.
Deſpond, *l.* to deſpair.
Deſpondence, *-cy*. *l.* a being caſt down, quite diſheartned.
D ſpondingly, deſpairingly.
Deſponſation, *l.* a betrothing.
Deſpotical belong'ng to a
Deſpote, *g.* Lord, Governour.
Deſpumation, *l.* a taking off the ſcum or froth.
Deſſert, *ſ.* the laſt courſe at a Feaſt.
Deſtination, *l.* an appointing.
Deſtiny, fate.
Deſtitute, *l.* forſaken, wanting.
D ſtitution, *l.* a forſaking.
D ſtrer, *o.* a war-horſe.
D ſtruction, *l.* a deſtroying.
Deſuetude, *l.* a diſuſe, deſiſting from any cuſtom.
Deſultorious, *-ry*, *l.* belonging or given to leaping or vaulting; alſo unconſtant, mutable.
Deſumption, *l.* a chuſing or taking out.
Detection, *l.* a diſcovering or laying open.
Detenebrate, *l.* d ſpel or drive away darkneſs.
Detention, *l.* a with-holding.
Deterioration, a making worſe.
Determination, a purpoſing, appointing.
Deterred, *l.* affrighted, diſcouraged.
Deterſion, *l.* a wiping or cleanſing.
Deteſtation, an abhorring.
Dethrone, *l.* to depoſe or put from the Throne.
Detinue, *ſ.* a writ againſt him that refuſes to deliver goods delivered him to keep.
Detonation, a thundering down; alſo driving away all impure Sulpherous and Mercurial parts of a body.
Detorſion, a wreſting away.
Detraction, *l.* a drawing away; alſo a ſlandering.
Detractation, a drawing back, a refuſing.

Detri-

Detrimental, having or bringing

Detriment, *l.* dammage.

Detrition, *l.* a wearing away.

Detrite, worn out, bruiſed, conſumed.

Detruſion, a thruſting away.

Detruncation, a cutting off [limb or branch.]

Deturpation, *l.* a defiling.

Devaſtation, a laying waſte.

Devaſtaverunt bona Teſtatoris, a writ againſt Executors for paying legacies and debts without ſpecialties, to the prejudice of the Creditors having ſpecialties.

Dencalidonians, the Picts in the Weſt of *Scotland*.

Deucalion & Pyrrha, all that were ſaved in the General flood, reſtored mankind by throwing ſtones over their heads.

Devection, *l.* a carrying away or down.

Deveſt, uncloath, deprive.

Devexity, *l.* the hollowneſs of a vally, a bending down.

Devili-drop, [the reliques of a beacon on] a high hill at *Dover*.

Devili-bit, a plant whoſe root ſeems bitten [by the Devil, out of envy to mankind, for its rare virtues.]

Devenerunt, a writ commanding the Eſcheatour to enquire what lands came to the King, by the death of the Kings tenant.

Developed, *f.* unfolded.

Deviation, *l.* a going aſtray.

Deviom, *l.* *-ium*, *f.* wandring, out of the way.

Devirgination, a taking away virginity.

Devinals, *f.* wizards, or their predictions.

Deviſe, *Devi-*, bequeath by will; alſo to declare or tell.

Deviſee, to whom goods are

Deviſed, or bequeathed.

Deviſe, Motto, conceit, impreſs in a Coat of arms, &c.

Deviſes, *-izes*, a town in *Wilts*.

Devonſhiring, *Den-*, of land is improving it by ſpreading on it the Aſhes of burnt turfs.

Deuno, an Eaſt-*Indian* idol.

Devoir, *f.* duty.

Devolve, *l.* roll down.

Devolution, *l.* a rolling or falling from one to another.

Devote, *l.* vow, conſecrate.

Devotion, *l.* a conſecrating; alſo piety, a being

Devout, religious.

Deuſeaville, *c.* the country.

Deuſwins, *c.* twopence.

Deuſan, any hard laſting fruit.

Deuterogamy, *g.* ſecond marriage.

Deuteronomy, *g.* the ſecond law, a repetition of it.

Deuteral, pertaining to a ſecond or weaker [wine, &c.]

Deutroſcopy, *g.* a ſecond aim, intention or thought.

Dewclaw, the little nail behind the foot of a Deer, &c.

Dewlap, the skin hanging under the Oxes throat.

Dex, *o.* for desk.

Dexterity, *l.* a being

Dexterous, handy, active.

Dexter aſpect, contrary to the ſucceſſion of the ſigns.

Dexterpoint, (in heraldry) begins in the chief of the right corner.

Dexter-Epiploik vein, the ad branch of the ſpleen-vein, paſſing to the *Epiploön* and *Colon*.

Dextral, a bracelet for the right arm.

Dey, *o.* Dairy-woman.

Diabetical, troubled with

Diabetes, *g.* the running of ones water without any ſtay.

Diabolical, *g.* deviliſh.

Diacalaminthe, a powder of mountain Calamint.

Diacatholicon, a compoſition of univerſal uſe.

Diachylon, a ſoftening and concocting plaiſter of juices or mucilages.

Diacodium, a ſyrup of poppy-tops and water.

Diaconal, belonging to a Deacon.

Diacope, as *Diaſtole*.

Diacydonium, marmalade of quinces.

Diacyminon, *g.* *Diacumium*, *l.* a compoſition of Cummin, &c.

Diadem, *g.* a linnen wreath for the head [of Kings;] alſo a crown.

Diæreſis, *g.* diviſion; alſo the mark thereof on the head of a vowel (¨).

Diagalanga, a confection of Galingale, and hot ſpices, for the wind-cholick, &c.

Diagnoſtick, diſcerning; alſo apparent at preſent; alſo a ſign or mark of diſtinction [in herbs, &c.]

Diagonal, *g.* paſſing from corner to corner.

Diagram, *g.* a decree, title of a book, Geometrical figure; alſo a proportion of meaſures in muſick.

Diagraphical, belonging to the art of painting or graving.

Diagrydium, the prepared juice of Scammony-roots.

Dialacca, a confection of the gum Lacca, &c.

Dialectick, belonging to

Dialectick, Logick, ſpeech; alſo a particular propriety or Idiom of the ſame ſpeech.

Dial, belonging to the day.

Diallel [*lines*] running croſs and cutting one another.

Dial gin, a mans reaſoning with himſelf.

Dialogical, belonging to

Dialogue, a diſcourſe between two.

Dialyſis, as *Aſyndeton*.

Diamargariton, a reſtorative pearl-powder.

Diamber, a confection of Amber and hot ſpices.

Diamerdin, a confection of Pilgrims ſalve; alſo a ſhitten fellow.

Diametrical, belonging to

Diameter, a ſtreight line drawn

drawn through the center.

Diamond. Adamant, *g.* untamable (by reason of the hardness;) also the rhomb or pick at cards.

Diamoschum, a medicinal musk-powder.

Diana, the maiden Goddess of woods and hunting, twin-sister to *Apollo* by *Jupiter* and *Latona*; the moon.

Dianetick, belonging to

Dianoea, consideration; also argumentation.

Diapasm, Pomander, or perfume of dry powder.

Diapase, *-son*, *g.* an Eight, the most perfect concord.

Diapent, a fifth; also a farriers composition of Myrrh, Gentian Birthwort, Ivory, and Bay-berries.

Diapessalis, the same with an addition of honey.

Diaper, linnen wrought with flourishes and figures.

Diaper'd, -pered, [bordure] in heraldry, where it is fretted all over and something appearing within the frets.

Diaper, (in painting) over-run the finisht work with branches, &c.

Diaphanous, *g.* that may be seen or shon thorow.

Diaphaneity, transparency.

Diaphonicon, an electuary of dates, &c.

Diaprunes, medicines to ripen a swelling.

Diaprunum, an electuary of Damask-prunes, &c.

Diaphonist, he that makes a

Diaphony, a discord or harsh sound.

Diaphora, *g.* difference.

Diapheretick, piercing through, discussing [humours.]

Diaphragmatick, belonging to the

Diaphragm, a fence, a partition; the skin, muscle, midriff or apron parting the breast and stomach.

Diapædesis, the sweating of bloud.

Diaporesis, a doubting, (either real or feigned.)

Diarrhoetick, belonging to a

Diarrhœa, a gentle flux of the belly, without inflamation.

Diary, *l.* a day-book.

Dia, *drive away death with*

Dias and Dragget, *i. e.* dulness and dregs, or (perhaps) diets and drugs.

Diasantalon, a confection of the wood-Sanders.

Diasatyrion, an electuary of Satyrion, &c.

Diascordium, an electuary of Scordium, &c.

Diasena, *-senna*, *-sonna*, an electuary of Sena, &c.

Diastole, extention, prolonging a short syllable; also that motion of the pulses which dilates the heart and arteries, as Systole contracts them.

Diasyrmus, *g.* an extolling of a person (or thing) by way of derision.

Diatessaron, a fourth (in musick,) also a plaister of four ingredients.

Diatonick musick, plain song

Dragganth, a confection of the gum *Tragganth*, &c.

Diatribe, a place where Orations and Disputations are held.

Diatriumpiperon, a medicine of 3 sorts of pepper.

Diatyposis, a very exact and lively description of a thing.

Diaturbith, an Electuary of *Turbith*, &c.

Dibble, a forked setting-stick.

Dicacity, *l.* taunting or mocking.

Dicearchy, *g.* Government by a

Dicearch, *g.* a just Prince or Governour.

Dicæologia, a brief expressing the justice of a cause.

Dication, *Dedication*, *l.* a devoting or consecrating.

Dichling, a town in *Sussex*.

Dichotomy, *g.* a cutting in two, dividing a discourse.

Dicker [of Leather] ten hides.

Dictamen, *l.* a thing written by the instruction of another.

Dictate, *l.* tell one what he should write, also an English dictated for translation, &c.

Dictitate, *l.* speak often, plead.

Dickins, *Drvilkins*, little devils.

Dictature, *l.* the same as

Dictatorship, the Office of

Dictator, whose word was a law, chosen upon great and urgent occasions.

Dictionary, *l.* Lexigon, store-house of words ordered digested and explained.

Dictum, *Digonway* in *Carnarvanshire*.

Dictum de Kenelworth (Castle in *Warwickshire*.) a composition between King *Henry* 3d. and the Barons, &c. for their Estates forfeited in the Rebellion.

Didymus, *Diana*.

Dido, Queen of *Carthage* in *Africa*, she kill'd her self because *Æneas* would not marry her, or (rather) because she would not be forced to marry *Iarbas* King of *Gætulia*.

Didapper, diver, a bird.

Didram, *g.* a Roman Coin of fifteen pence.

Didactick-ical, *g.* doctrinal, instructive.

Didascalick, pertaining to Master or Teacher.

Didder, *No.* quiver [with cold]

Didimus, *g.* *Thomas*, a twin.

Diem clausit extremum, Writ for the Escheator to enquire into the Estate of a next Heir of a Kings Tenant.

Diennial, *l.* of two years.

Dies datus, a respite given (by the Court) to the Tenant or Defendant.

Dieretick, belonging to

Diæresis, as *Diæresis*.

Diespiter, *Lucetius*, *Jupiter*.

Diet, a German Parliament.

Dieta rationabilis, a reaſonable days journey.

Dietary, treating of or belonging to a Diet.

Dietical, daily, regular.

Dietetical, belonging to a preſcribed Diet.

Dieu & mon droit, *f.* God and my right. Firſt uſed (they ſay) by *Hen.* 8.

Diezeugmenon, *Spic.* *g.* the reference of ſeveral clauſes to one verb.

Diffamation, *Def.* *l.* a taking away ones good name.

Differreation, *l.* a *Roman* ceremony at divorcement.

Diffibulate, *l.* unbutton.

Difficulty, *-cacity*, *l.* hardneſs, uneaſineſs.

Difficilitate, make difficult.

Diffidence, *l.* a doubting, miſtruſting.

Diffident, *l.* diffruſtful.

Diffoded. *l.* digged.

Diffation, (in Chymiſtry) when Spirits (through heat) are blown and coagulated in the adverſe Camera, a blowing down or about.

Diffluence, *l.* a flowing aſunder or ſeveral ways.

Diffuſion, *l.* ſhedding abroad, dilating of a ſubſtance into more parts.

Digamiſt, *-ite*, as *Bigamiſt*.

Digamma, *g.* an *Æolick* letter, in force and figure like the Latin F.

Digeſtive, (in Chirurgery) that which prepares for cleanſing.

Digeſtion, *l.* a diſpoſing concocting.

Digeſts, *l.* *Pandectæ*, *g.* a Volume of the Civil Law.

Digbi, *No.* decked, made ready; alſo to foul or dirty one, *Cbe.*

Digit, any ſingle figure in Arithmetick.

Digital, *l.* of a finger.

Digitation, a ſhewing or pointing with the fingers; alſo an expreſſing the form of them.

Digladiation, *l.* a combating [with ſwords.]

Digne, *f.* worthy, neat, gentle; alſo diſdainful.

Dignitary, a Church-Officer without cure of Souls, as Dean, *&c.*

Dignity, *l.* honour, advancement.

Dignities of Planets, their being in their own houſes, exaltations, triplicities and faces.

Dignorate, to ſet a mark on.

Dignoſce, *l.* diſcern, diſtinguiſh.

Digreſſion, *l.* a going aſide.

Dijudication, *l.* deciding a difference.

Dike-Grave, *D.* Overſeer of the Low-Country Dikes and Banks.

Dilaceration, *l.* a rending or tearing aſunder.

Dilaniation, tearing in pieces [like a Butcher.]

Dilapidation, *l.* a taking away of ſtones; alſo a waſting.

Dilatable, *l.* capable of *Dilation*, *l.* a widening.

Dilatory, *-ter*, a Chirurgeons widening inſtrument.

Dilatory, *l.* making delays.

Dilde, *paſſa-tempo*, *l. penè ſuccedaneus.*

Dilection, affection, love.

Dilemma, *g.* a forked or horned ſyllogiſm, where two propoſitions are ſo framed, that neither can well be denied.

Dill, an herb reſembling fennel.

Dilling, *Darling*, a child born when the parents are old, the youngeſt.

Dilorication, rip a ſewed coat.

Dilſtone, *Divelſtone*, a town on

Divelsburn, a River in *Northumberland.*

Dilucid, *l.* clear, manifeſt.

Diluciditation, *l.* a making clear.

Dilute, *-ed* [wine] mingled with water.

Diluvial, belonging to a flood.

Dimber, *c.* pretty.

Dimenſion, *l.* the juſt meaſure or proportion, length, breadth, depth.

Dimetient, *l.* meaſuring.

Dimeta, the ancient inhabitants of *Caermarthen*, *Cardigan* and *Pembrokeſhire.*

Dimication, *l.* a skirmiſhing.

Dimidiation, *l.* a dividing in the midſt.

Dimidium, the one half.

Dimocks, an ancient family in *Cheſhire.*

Diminutive, *l.* little, diminiſhing the ſignification of the primitive, blemiſhing or ſtaining a part of the Eſcutcheon alſo leſſening a pillar all along by degrees.

Dimiſſory, diſmiſſing, diſcharging.

Dimiſſory [letters] of appeal.

Dinab, *b.* judgment.

Dinarchy, *g.* a government by two.

Dingle, a ſmall valley between two ſteep hills.

Ding, *No.* beat, alſo a blow, alſo to ſling.

Dioceſe, *g.* the juriſdiction of a *Dioceſan*, a Biſhop.

Dioceſian, a Roman perſecuting Emperour, who (after two years) reſign'd his Crown for a private life.

Diogenes, a Cynic, churliſh Philoſopher, who dwelt in a kind of tub.

Diomedes, King of *Ætolia*, one of the chiefeſt Hero's at the *Trojan* wars: alſo a King of *Thrace*, who fed his horſes with mans fleſh, till *Hercules* gave them him for their meat.

Dionymal, *g.* of two names.

Dionyſia, a gem which being bruiſed and drunk, taſtes like wine, and reſiſts drunkenneſs.

Dionyſius, (of *Bacchus*) *Denis.*

Dioptick art, ſearching by perſpectives, the diſtances of planets.

Dioptrical, belonging to a

Dioptra, a Geometrical quadrat.

Dyphriges, the droſs of braſs ſticking (like aſhes) to the bottom

bottom of the furnace.

Diphthong, *g.* a double or compound ſound, as *ei*, *ai*, *oy*, *au*.

Diple, a marginal mark for the correcting of a fault.

Diploma, Letters Patent, a Writ or Bull.

Dipondiary, *l.* of 2 pound weight.

Dipſas, a ſerpent whoſe biting brings a deadly thirſt.

Dipſeſline, as *Deep-ſea-line*.

Diptote, *g.* a noun of two caſes only.

Diptyches, *g.* tables with the names of famous men recited at the Altar, the living on one ſide, dead on the other.

Dire, *l.* cruel, dreadful.

Direction, *l.* inſtruction, putting in the right way.

Direct, ſtraight.

Direct Planet, moving on in its natural courſe.

Number of direction, the 35 Years between the higheſt and loweſt falling of the move able Feaſts.

Directory, apt to direct or put in the right way, alſo a book of rules for Divine ſervice, inſtead of the Common-prayer-book.

Diremption, *l.* a ſeparation or ſetting apart.

Direption, *l.* a taking or ſnatching away, a robbing or plundering.

Dirge, (for *Dirige*, *l.*) Prayers for the dead.

Diribitory, the place of muſtering and paying Souldiers.

Dirrity, *l.* terribleneſs.

Diruption, *l.* a burſting in ſunder.

Dirutor, *l*, he that deſtroys or pulls down.

Diſability, a being [made] uncapable.

Diſalt, to diſable.

Diſamis, a Syllogiſm whoſe middle propoſition is an univerſal affirmative, the other two particular.

Diſard, a block-head.

Diſarmed [*Deer*,] when the horns are fallen.

Diſboſcation, aſſarting, turning wood-ground to arable or paſture.

Diſcalceate, *l.* unſhooe.

Diſcarcatio, an unloading.

Diſaſter, *f.* misfortune.

Diſaſtrous, unlucky.

Diſceit, deceit, deception.

Diſcent, an order or means whereby land is derived to a man from his Anceſtors.

Diſceptation, *l.* contentious diſputing.

Diſceptator, a Judge or Arbitrator.

Diſcern, perceive, diſtinguiſh.

Diſcerption, *l.* a tearing in pieces.

Diſceſſion, *l.* a departing.

Diſcever, *a.* ſpend, conſume.

Diſcheveled, [*hair.*] *f.* hanging looſe, out of order.

Diſcinct, *l.* ungirded, careleſs.

Diſciple, *l.* Scholar, learner.

Diſciplinable, capable of

Diſcipline, *l.* order, inſtruction, correction.

Diſciplinants, Fryars that ſcourge themſelves.

Diſclaimer, an expreſs denial or refuſal (in law.)

Diſclaim, *f.* renounce.

Diſcloſe, reveal, diſcover.

Diſcloſed, [*bawks*,] newly hatcht.

Diſcluſion, a ſhutting out.

Diſcolor, *l.* of divers colours.

Diſcolour, *l.* to change into another colour.

Diſcomfiture, *f.* a routing or vanquiſhing an enemy.

Diſconſolate, *f.* comfortleſs.

Diſcontinue, *f.* leave or break off.

Diſcontinuance, *-uity*, interruption or breaking off.

Diſcontinuance of poſſeſſion, a mans incapacity of entering on his own alienated lands except in a legal way.

Diſcontinuance of Plea or Proceſs, when (the opportunity of proſecution being loſt) the ſuit muſt be begun afreſh.

Diſcontinued, put without day, finally diſmiſt the Court for that time.

Diſcordance, *l.* diſagreement

Diſcords [*in Muſick*,] harſh diſagreeing notes.

Diſcraſy, as *Diſcraſy*.

Diſcount, ſet off, count how much leſs you have to pay.

Diſcrepance, *l.* a differing.

Diſcrepant, *l.* diſagreeing.

Diſcretion, *l.* a diſtinguiſhing, alſo prudence.

Diſcriminating, diſtinguiſhing.

Diſcrimination, *l.* a putting of a difference between things.

Diſcubation, the ſame as

Diſcumbence, *l.* a lying (or ſitting) down [to meat, *&c.*]

Diſcure, *a.* diſcover, ſhow.

Diſcurrent, *l.* wandring about.

Diſcurſion, *l.* a running up and down.

Diſcurſive, *l.* belonging to diſcourſe.

Diſcuſs, *l.* ſhake up and down, handle, ſearch narrowly into.

Diſcuſſion, a ſhaking, handling, ſearching, *&c.*

Diſembarque, *Diſimbark*, *f.* to land [goods] out of a ſhip.

Diſemoegue, *Sp.* Vomit up, alſo to fall out of the ſtraight mouth of a gulph.

Diſeritude, *l.* Eloquence.

Diſeſperance, *f.* deſpair.

Diſfranchize, *f.* take away ones freedom.

Diſgrade, as *Degrade*.

Diſgregation, a ſcattering or ſeparating [from the flock.]

Diſguiſe, *f.* put into another guiſe or form.

Diſguſt, *f.* diſtaſte.

Diſh-meat, *K.* ſpoon-meat.

Diſheriſon, a diſinheriting, dammage.

Diſheritour, *Diſheriter*, endammager.

Diſherit, *Diſinherit*, *f.* put out of Poſſeſſion or right thereto.

Diſimbelliſh, *f.* diſigure.

Dijugate, disjoyn.

Dijoynt, *a.* a hard caſe, danger.

Dijunctive, belonging to

Dijunction, *l.* a ſeparating or disjoyning.

Disjunctum, as *Dietzeugmenon*.

Dislocation, a putting out of joynt. out of the right place.

Dislodge, *f.* rowſe, raiſe [a Buck.]

Disloyalty, *f.* unfaithfulneſs.

Dismal, dreadful.

Dismantle, *f.* take off a cloak. alſo beat down the walls of a Town, Fort, *&c.*

Dismay, aſtoniſh.

Dismember, *f.* cut off a member or joynt.

Dismembering-knife, as *Cutling*.

Dismes, *f.* tithes.

Dismiſs, *l.* ſend away.

Dismoun, *f.* take down, unhorſe.

Dismount a piece, take her off the carriage.

Disband, *l.* ſtretch out.

Dispanſion, *l.* a ſpreading abroad.

Disparage, *l.* diſgrace.

Disparagement, an undervaluing. alſo the marrying of an Heir or Heireſs under their degree.

Disparates, *l.* oppoſites wherein one thing is oppoſed to many.

Disparility, the ſame as

Disparity, *l.* inequality unevenneſs.

Disparition, *l.* a diſappearing.

Dispappled, *-perpled -perpelled*, looſly ſcattered. ſhooting it ſelf into divers parts (in heraldry)

Dispaupered, deprived of the privilege of *forma pauperis*.

Dispend, *f.* ſpend [money.]

Dispenſation, *l.* a diſtributing or dealing, performing the office of a

Dispenſer, *-ſator*, *l* Steward.

Dispenſatory, *f.* Pharmacopœa, *g.* directions (from the Colledge of Phyſicians) for making all Phyſical compoſitions, *&c.*

Dispertion, *l.* a ſcattering.

Dispert a piece of Ordnance. find the different diameters between the mouth and breech.

Diſticience, *l.* looking diligently, conſidering.

Diſpitous, *o.* angry, full of ſpite.

Diſplay, *f.* unfold, ſpread abroad.

Diſplant f. pluck up.

Diſpliſcence, *l.* a diſpleaſing.

Diſpleſion, *l.* a burſting in two, alſo the ſhooting a Gun off.

Diſpoliation, *l.* a ſpoiling, rifling, robbing.

Diſpone, *o.* diſpoſe, ſet in order.

Diſport, *o.* ſport.

Diſpoſition, *l.* a diſpoſing, alſo the Conſtitution [of body or mind.]

Diſpoſitor, *l.* a diſpoſer.

Diſpoſſeſſ, *f.* put out of poſſeſſion.

Diſproportion, inequality.

Diſpurveyed, *f.* bare, indigent, unprovided.

Diſpute, *l.* ſtrive, contend (either by words or blows.)

Diſquammation, *l.* a ſcaling [of fiſh *&c.*]

Diſquiſition, *l.* a narrow ſearch.

Diſrationare, *o. Traverſare*, to traverſe.

Diſſaſina, *f.* Diſpoſſeſſion.

Diſſection, *l.* a cutting in two or in pieces.

Diſſeiſina, *f.* unlawful diſpoſſeſſing one of lands or goods.

Diſſeiſin upon *Diſſeiſin*, when the

Diſſeiſour (or Diſpoſſeſſer) is

Diſſeiſed, (diſpoſſeſt) by another.

Diſſemination, *l.* a ſowing or ſcattering up and down.

Diſſemineous, *l.* diſagreeing.

Diſſentery, as *Dyſſentery*.

Diſſentiment, *f.* diſagreement [in opinion.]

Diſſentory, *o.* a kind of ſtill.

Diſſerve, *f.* do a

Diſſervice, *f.* an ill office. a bad turn; diſcla ming ones ſervice.

Diſſidence, *l.* a diſagreeing a falling out.

Diſſilience, *l.* a leaping up and down, a falling aſunder.

Diſſimilar, *-ry*, *l.* unlike, compounded of ſeveral ſimilar parts.

Diſſimilitude, *l.* unlikeneſs.

Diſſimulation, *l.* a diſſembling.

Diſheveled, as *Deſch*, *Diſch-*.

Diſſipable, capable of

Diſſipation, *l.* a ſcattering, diſperſing.

Diſſite, *l.* remote.

Diſſociation, *l.* a ſeparating.

Diſſology, Dialogue.

Diſſolve, *l.* Melt, deſtroy, undo, put an end to.

Diſſolute, looſe, debauched, lawleſs.

Diſſoluble, capable of

Diſſolution, *l.* a diſſolving, alſo death.

Diſſonance, *l.* diſagreement [in ſound.]

Diſſwade, *l.* perſwade againſt.

Diſſwaſion, a perſwading againſt.

Diſſyllable, *g.* a word of two ſyllables.

Diſtantial. belonging to

Diſtance, *l.* ſpace, a being

Diſtant, aſunder, far off.

Diſtaunce, *o.* Diſcord.

Diſtemper, ſickneſs, alſo ſize for [ancient] paint ng.

Diſtend, *l.* ſtretch out, enlarge.

Diſtention, an enlarging.

Diſterminate, *l.* divide place from place.

Diſtich, *o.* a couple or pair [of verſes.]

Diſtillation, *l.* a dropping down, a

Diſtilling, extracting the moiſture of things by heat, and condenſing the vapour again by cold.

Diſtillatio per deſcenſum, when the liquor falls into a veſſel below the diſtilled matter.

Diſtillion, *l.* Diſtinguiſhing, putting a difference between; ſhewing the ſeveral meanings of a thing.

Distorquement, the ſame as

Diſtorſion, *-tory*, *l.* a wreſting writhing, palling awry.

Distrain, take away goods for the payment of a debt; also to grieve, vex, *o.*

Distress, a distraining, also great affliction.

Distract, *l.* draw asunder, perlex, also to cause

Distraction, Madness.

Distrein, *o.* Constrain.

Distreineth, *o.* Effecteth.

Distributive, *l.* belonging to

Distribution, *l.* a dividing among many, resolving the whole into parts, also as *Diæresis.*

Districation Disentangling, ridding out of trouble.

Disturn, *o.* turn away.

District, *-tus*, *l.* jurisdiction, the compass within which a man may be compel'd to appear, or be distrained.

Distrigilation, *l.* a currying.

Distringas, a writ for the Sheriff to distrain.

Distringent, wiping off, also troubling.

Disturbance, *-ation*, *l.* a causing of trouble.

Disveloped, as *Developed.*

Disvirgin, Deflour.

Disunited, *l.* severed.

Dite, *o.* (for Indite) a treatise.

Dithyramb, *f.* a jovial song [to *Bechus.*]

Dition, *l.* Dominion, jurisdiction, territory.

Dittander, *Dittany*, *Dictamnum*, *Lepidium*. *Pipirites*, *Pepperwort*, a cleansing herb, from

Dicte, a Promontory of *Greet.*

Ditto, *l.* the same the said.

Dittology, *g.* a double reading or meaning.

Ditty, Song.

Divagation, *l.* a going astray.

Dival, Divine.

Divan, *-no*, the *Turkish* and *Persian* great solemn Council or Court of Justice.

Divaporation exhalation of vapour by fire.

Divaricatian, *l.* a being.

Divaricated, spread as a fork.

Divelled, pulled away, ravished.

Diventilate, winnow.

Diverberation, *l.* a beating

Diversify, *l.* vary, alter.

Diversity, *l.* a being

Diverse, *l.* different [in circumstance.]

Divers, many, several.

Diversiloquent, speaking diversly.

Diverticle, *l.* a turning, a by-way, also a shifting device.

Divertisement, *f.* recreation.

Dividend, *l.* the thing to be divided the dividing, also the division or share.

Dividual, *l.* apt to be divided.

Dividuity, division, aptness to divide.

Divinale, *-ail*, *o.* a riddle.

Divination, *l.* foretelling of things to come.

Divine, *l.* guess; also heavenly, also a professour of

Divinity, *l.* the mystery of heavenly things, also as Deity.

Divinistre, *o.* a smatterer in Divinity.

Divinize, to [make] divine.

Divisibility, a being.

Divisible, capable of

Division, Dividing or being divided.

Diviciate, enrich.

Divitiosity, a being very rich.

Divitiacus, King of the *Gauls*

Divorce, to separate (also the separation) from the bond of Wedlock.

Diuretical, *g.* provoking urine.

Diurnal, *l.* belonging to the day, also a day-book or News-book.

Diuturnity, *l.* lastingness.

Divulgation, *l.* a publishing abroad.

Divulsion, *l.* a pulling asunder.

Dizain, *f.* half a score.

Dize, *No.* put tow on a distaff.

Dizen'd, *No.* drest.

D. Lasebere, the fifth note in the common Gamut or Scale of Musick.

Dobeler, a great dish or platter.

Dobuni, ancient inhabitants of *Oxford* and *Glocestershire.*

Doced, *Douced*, a Dulcimer.

Docility, *Docibility*, *l.* a being

Docile, teachable, apt to learn.

Docilize, make tractable.

Dock, a place where ships are built or laid up, also the fleshy part of a Boars chine between the middle and the buttock.

Docket, a brief in writing, or a subscription (under the Letters Patents) by the clerk of the Dockets.

Doctiloquent, *l.* speaking learnedly.

Doctoral, belonging to a

Doctor, *l.* teacher, he that hath taken the highest degree in Divinity, Physick, Civil-law or Musick.

Doctorate, *f.* Doctorship.

Document, *l.* instruction.

Dodded, *o.* having the branches or horns cut off.

Dodder, a weed winding about herbs.

Dodecaedrie, *-dron*, *g.* a figure of twelve sides.

Dodecagon, *g.* a figure of 12 Angles.

Dodecatemoire, *g.* one of the twelve parts of the Zodiack.

Dodkin, by some a farthing, by others the 8th part thereof.

Dodman, *So.* *Hodmandod*, *Nf.* a shell-snail.

Dodona, a City in *Greece*, near which *Jupiter* had an Oracle in a wood whose trees were supposed to be vocal and to return the answers of the Oracle.

Dodo, (*Dors*, *Dors*, *f.*) sleep, sleep; lullaby.

Dodonæus, a Physician of *Mechlin* in *Germany* author of a famous herbal.

Dodranial, of nine ounces.

Dodu, a chuff or fat-chaps.

Dogana, a custom-house in the *East-Indies.*

Doeg, *h.* careful.

Dog-days, in *July* and *August*, when the Dog-ſtar, riſing with the Sun, encreaſes his heat.

Dog-draw, when a man is found drawing after a Deer by the ſent of a dog in his hand.

Doge, Duke [of *Venice*.]

Dogger, a kind of ſhip.

Doggel, as *Docket*.

Dogmatical, impoſing his own opinions, alſo prudent.

Dogmatiſt, introducer of new opinions.

Dogmatize, to impoſe a Doctrine, alſo to inſtruct.

Dogs-bane, a Dog killing herb.

Dogs-graſs, common in Gardens and ploughed fields.

Doke, *S. Sſ.* deep dint or furrow.

Dolation, *l.* a ſmoothing, plaining.

Dole or *Dool*, *No.* (*q. dale.*) a long unplowed green in a plowed field.

Dole, *l.* deceit, grief, alſo a diſtributing of Alms.

Doleant, *f.* a lamentation.

Dole-fiſh, which the north ſea Fiſhers do by cuſtom receive for their allowance.

Dolg-bote, *Dolgbot*, ſatisfaction for a wound.

Dollar, a Dutch crown leſs than ours.

Dolgelle, a Town in *Merionethſhire*.

Dolling, *c.* warming.

Dolorous, *l.* painful.

Dolphin, a fiſh that loves men, the eldeſt Son of *France*, alſo a Conſtellation of nine brght ſtars.

Dolt, ſot, block-head.

Dolven, *c.* buried.

Doly, *Docly*, *o.* mourning, ſad.

Dolyman, a Turkiſh garment

Domable, *l.* tameable.

Dome, *l.* a Town-houſe.

Domeſtick, *-cal*, *l.* belonging to the houſe or Family.

Domes-man, *o.* confeſſor, or Judge.

Domicil, *l.* a dwelling-place

Dominative, belonging to *Domination*, *l.* a ruling or Lording.

Dominical, of the Lord.

Dominica in ramis palmarum, Palm-ſunday.

Dominica in albis, Whit-ſunday.

Dominical Letter, ſhewing the Lords-dales in an Almanack.

Dominicide, *l.* killer of his Maſter.

Dominicans, an order of Fryars inſtituted, 1206. by

Dominick, a *Spaniard*, the author (as they ſay) of the Inquiſition.

Domicelium, *-la*, titles given *John* of *Gaunts* Son and Daughter in their naturalization.

Domine, a hood worn by Canons, alſo a Womans mourning veil.

Domitian, a perſecuting Emperour of *Rome*, who was wont (when alone) to kill flies.

Dompte-vilain, *f.* tame-knave, a good cudgel.

Domination, *-ture*, *l.* a taming.

Dommerar, *c.* a madman.

Domo reparanda, a writ againſt him that lets his houſe go to decay, and endanger his neighbours.

Domus Converſorum, a houſe appointed by King *Henry* the third, for Jews converted to the Chriſtian Faith, now the Rolls.

Don, *Down*, *ſa.* a hill.

Donary, *l.* a gift or preſent.

Donatiſts, Hereticks detracting from the Son and Holy Ghoſt, and holding the true Church to be only in *Africa*, from

Donatus, Biſhop of *Carthage*.

Donnat, *Donnaught*, (*q.* do nought, or naught) idle, good for nothing, naughty, *I.*

Donation, *l.* beſtowing, a gift.

Donative, apt to give, alſo a gift, a Benefice.

Dom hours, *o.* [to obſerve] Canonical, given or conſecrated hours.

Doncaſter, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Dondon, *o.* a ſhort fat woman.

Donegal, as *Tyrconel*.

Donee, to whom lands are given.

Donour, he that gives [lands, &c.]

Doniferous, gift-bearing.

Donwich, a town in *Suffolk*.

Doom, *Sa.* judgment, ſentence, alſo ſence or ſignification.

Doom-day-book, made in the time of *Edward the Confeſſor* (or *William the Conquerour*) wherein all the demeans of *England*, (and the poſſeſſours) were regiſted.

Dome vient la deſtenie (or *le deſtin*) *f.* whence the fate or deſtiny comes.

Dooms-man, *ſa.* a Judge.

Dorado, *Sp.* guilded over.

Dorcas, *g.* a Deer or Roebuck.

Dorcheſter, the chief town in *Dorcetſhire*, and another in *Oxfordſhire*.

Dordrectum, *Dort*, in *Holland*.

Doria's woundwort, an herb with broad leaves, wherewith he uſed to cure himſelf and his Souldiers.

Doric, one of the five Greek Dialects, alſo a kind of work in Architecture.

Doric-mood, *Dorian-muſick*, of a ſlow ſolemn time, from *C ſol faut* to *Alamire*.

Doris, wife to *Nereus*, and mother of the Sea-Nymphs *Nereides*.

Dormant, *f.* in a ſleeping poſture, having a blank to put in a name.

Dormant-tree, the ſummer of beam lying croſs the houſe.

Dormant, (*q. demeurant*, *f.*) unremoved.

Dormers, windows in the roof of a houſe.

Dornix, a kind of ſtuff for curtains, *&c.* from

Dornick, a City in *Flanders*.

Dorothy, *g.* the gift of God.

Dorp, *Thorp*, a village.

Doronicum, a Cordial herb reſiſting poyſon.

Dorrie, a fish that shines like gold.

Dortor, *-ture*, *Dortoire*, *f. Dormitory*, *l.* a place where many sleep together, a burying place.

Dose, *g.* so much of a Medicine as is given or taken at a time.

Dosology, *g.* a discourse concerning the several Doses.

Dosome [*heath*] *Che.* content with nothing; also thriving.

Dosel, *Dorsel*, a Princes Canopy, also a Curtain of a Chair of state.

Dosser, *Dorser*, a panier.

Dotal, belonging to a Dowry.

Dote assignanda, a writ for the Escheator to assign a Dowry to the widow of a Kings tenant; swearing in Chancery not to marry without the Kings leave. These are the Kings widows.

Dote undenibil habet, a writ of Dower for a widow, of the land sold by her husband, whereof he was so seised as the issue of them both might have inherited.

Doted, *l.* endowed, having a joynture.

Dotkin, as *Dodkin*, or (by some) the 8 part of a Sol or *French* peny.

Dotrel, a fool sh bird (in *Lincolnshire*) imitating the Fowlers till it be caught.

Douane, *f.* Custom, the Custom house at *Lyons*.

Double quarrel, a complaint to the Archbishop against an inferiour Ordinary for delay of justice.

Doubles, Letters Patents.

Doublet, when a hare winds up and down, to deceive the Dogs.

Double, a precious stone, of two pieces joyned.

Doubles, a low game at Tables.

Doublings, linings of Robes (in Heraldry)

Dover, a Sea-town in *Kent*.

Dove-foot, a kind of Cranesbil, an herb.

Dove-tail, a kind of joyning by laying one piece into another.

Doughty, *o.* stout, valiant.

Douglas-town, in Man Island.

Doulcets, *Dowsets*, the stones of a hart or stag.

Doundrins, *Der.* afternoons drinkings.

Dousabel, *f. Dulcibella*, *l.* sweet and fair.

Dowset, *Doulcet*, a Custard.

Doutances, *f.* doubtings, suspicions.

Doutremere, (*d'outremere*, *f.*) from beyond sea, sea-faring.

Dow, *o.* (*q. Da*, *l.*) Give, also thrive, mend, *No.*

Dowager, apply'd to widows of Princes, *&c.*

Doway, an *English* Seminary in the *Netherlands* instituted 1568. by the procurement of one *W. Allen* of *Oxford*.

Dowl, *o.* Deal.

Downs, *Sa.* hilly plains, also a harbour between *Deal* and the *Goodwin sands*.

Downeham, a town in *Norfolk*.

Dow-gate, (*q. down-gate*, or *Dour-gate*, *Br.* Water-gate) where the water runs faster into the *Thames* than in any other street in *London*.

Dower, Dowry, a wives portion.

Dowsets, as *Doulcets* or *Dousets*.

Dowtremere, as *Doutremer*.

Doxie, *o.* a she-beggar, trull.

Doxology, *g.* *Gloria Patri*, &c. repeated (in the Liturgy) at the end of Psalms, *&c.*

Dozens, *Devonshire* Kersies.

Dozein, as *Decine*.

Drabler, a piece added to the bonnet, when there is need.

Draco's laws, very severe, from

Draco, an *Athenian* Governour.

Drafty, *o.* Irksom, troublesome.

Dragant, *Tragacant*, Goats horn, a gum Distil'd from an herb so called.

Draggets, *o.* Dregs or Drugs.

Draggets, whatever hangs over the ship in Sea, as shirts, *&c.* also the boat, and all hindrances of sailing.

Dragons-head, a node or place in the Ecliptick, which the Moon cuts ascending *Northward*.

Dragons-tail, the node (opposite to the *Dragons head*) wich the Moon cuts descending *Southwards*.

Dragons, Serpentary, Vipers Bugloss.

Dragonstone, a kind of precious stone in a Dragons head.

Drags, pieces of wood joyn'd to carry wood, *&c.* down a River.

Drayton, *Drayton*, a town in *Shropshire*.

Drantwitch, a town in *Worcestershire*.

Drake, a field-piece of Ordnance.

Sir *Francis Drake*, in two years space sail'd round the world.

Dram, *Drachm*, *g.* the 8 part of an ounce.

Dramatick-poetry, Comedies and Tragedies.

Dran, *o.* bran.

Drap de Berry, thick *French* cloth of *Berry*.

Drape, *No.* a farrow-Cow, whose milk is dry'd up.

Drape-sheep, *No.* Culled, bad.

Drapery, Cloth-wares cloth-market, also a representing of cloaths in painting.

Draught, a Drawing.

The ship Draws much water, *i. e.* goes Deep in water.

Drawle, *o.* speak dreamingly.

Drawers, *o.* stockings.

Draw-latches, Roberts-men, Night-thieves.

Dread, *o.* dread.

Dregge. Draw a little Crapnel on the ground, to find a cable, *&c.*

Dredgers, Oister-fishers.

Dreint, *o.* drowned, drench'd.

Dreit-dreit, a double right (of possession and Dominion.)

Drenched, *o.* over-com'n.

Drenit,

Drenie, *o.* sorrowful.
Drengage, the tenure of a
Dreynghe, *Drenge*, *Drench*, a tenant in *Capite*.
Dretch, *o.* dream, tarry.
Dryexchange. Usury.
Dribblets, *o.* little bits.
Dree, *No.* long, tedion [way] also a hard [bargainer.] *q.* dry.
Driffield, a Town in *Yorkshire*.
Drift, a driving, a scope or intent, Counsel or Policy.
Drift of the Forest, an exact view of the Cattel.
A Drift, a-float, swimming down stream.
Drift-sail, to keep the ships head right upon the Sea (in a storm, *&c.*)
Drill, a baboon, also a tool to bore holes in Marble, Iron, *&c.*
Drink-lean, Scot-ale, provided by the Tenants to entertain their Lord or his Steward.
Drivebolt, a long piece to drive out a nail, *&c.* (in a ship.)
The ship drives, when the anchor will not hold her.
Drogeday, *Tredah* in *Ireland*.
Drofdenn, *Sa.* a grove.
Drofland, *dryfland*, rent paid the Landlord for driving Cattel through the Mannor, to fairs or markets.
Drogoman, *Truchman*, *Tu.* an interpreter.
Droit, *f.* right.
Drol, *f.* a little stage-play, also he that uses
Drollerie, *f.* jesting, joquing.
Dromedary, a kind of Camel with two bunches on his back.
Dronklew, *o.* given to drink.
Drovy, *o.* (*Droevigh*, *d.*) troubled.
Drozen, *No.* fond.
Dropacist, one that applies a
Dropax, *g.* a depilatory, or medicine to take away hair.
Dropsy, (for *hydropsie*,) *g.* a waterish distemper.
Dropping, a hawks muting (in drops) directly downward.
Dropwort, *filipendula*, an herb *Drouk*.
Drough, *o.* drawn.
Dru, *Drugo*, *Drogo*, *sa.* subtile.
Drudging, Oyster-fishing.
Drugge, *d.* any dry simple used in medicine, also drudge, *o.*
Drunk-wort, Tobacco.
Druides, old Gaulish Priests.
Drungar, a Grecian Commander [of a squadron.]
Drury, *o.* modesty, sobriety.
Drusilla, *Dioclesians* wife.
Dry, *Drien*, *o.* suffer.
Dryads, *g.* Oak or Wood-Nymphs.
Duacum, *Doway*.
Dual, *l.* belonging to two.
Duality, *l.* a being two.
Duana, as *Divano*.
Duarchy, *g.* government by two.
Dub, *No.* a pool of water.
Dub, make [a Knight.]
Dubiosity, a being
Dubious, *l.* doubtful.
Dublin, the chief City of *Ireland*.
Dubris, *l.* *Dover*.
Ducal, belonging to a Duke.
Ducape, a kind of silk.
Ducenarious, belonging to two hundred.
Duces tecum, a writ to appear in Chancery, and bring some evidence to be viewed.
Duck up the clew-lines, when a sail hinders the sight in steering, shooting, *&c.*
Ducks-meat, an herb swimming on the top of standing waters.
Ducket, *Ducate*, a Roman Gold coyn, about 6 *s.*
Ductarious, drawing, or leading.
Ductile, (mettals) to be drawn out and beaten into plates.
Ductible, capable of
Duction, *l.* a leading.
Dudman, (*q. Deadman*) a Maulkin or scare-crow.
Duel, *l.* a Combat between two.
Duds, *c.* Goods.
Duilm, a *Roman* that beat the *Carthagenians* by Sea, the first that triumphed after a naval victory.
Dulcacid, sweet and soure.
Dulcarnon, (by some) a proportion found out by *Pythagoras*, after a years study, also the Ox which he sacrificed in thankfulness.
At Dulcarnon, in a maze at my wits end, *Chaucer*, *l.* 3. *fol.* 161.
Dulciaries, *l.* sweetning things.
Dull, *D.* mad.
Dulcifie, *l.* sweeten.
Dulciloquent, sweet-spoken.
Dulcimer, a wire-string'd instrument.
Dulcisonant, *l.* sweet-sounding.
Dulcitude, *l.* sweetness.
Dulcoration, *l.* a sweetning.
Dulocratical, belonging to
Dulocracy, *g.* a Government where servants domineer.
Dulverton, a Town in *Somersetshire*.
Dumal, belonging to bryers.
Dumosity, *l.* fulness of bushes.
Dum fuit infra ætatem, a writ to recover land sold by one under age.
Dum non fuit compos mentis, a writ to recover land alien'd by one not of sound memory.
Dun, importune.
Dunbar, a Town in *Scotland*.
Dunch, *o.* deaf.
Dundee, a town in *Scotland*.
Dunsets, *sa.* Mountainers.
Duni pacis, as knolls of peace
Dunholm, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.
Dunmow, a Town in *Essex*, where the Prior gave a flitch or gammon of Bacon to all that swore they repented not of marrying within a year and a day, or never made any nuptial transgression.
Dunnington, a town in *Lincolnshire*.
Dunnington-Castle, a Town in *Leicestershire*.
Dunstable, a Town in *Bedfordshire*.

Dun-

Dunſter, a Town *Somerſet.*

Dunſtan, *Sa.* moſt high, or as *Aaron.*

Duodecennial, of 12 years.

Duodecimo, of twelve [leaves in a ſheet.]

Dup, *c.* enter [the houſe.]

Duplicity, *l.* a being

Duple, double, twofold.

Duplicate, *l.* Double, alſo a ſecond letter of the ſame contents with the former.

Duplication, *l.* a doubling alſo an allegation brought to weaken the reply of the pleader.

Dura mater, the outward skin that infolds the brain.

Duration, *l.* continuance, laſting.

Durenſe, *o.* (*Turacines*, *f.*) ſome kind of ſolid and laſting fruit.

Dures, *-reſt*, a plea of exception by one conſtrained (by impriſonment, *&c.*) to ſeal a bond.

Durham, *Dureſme*. *Dunholm*. *Dunelmum*, the chief City of the Biſhoprick of *Durham.*

Durham-Colledge, *Trinity*-Colledge in *Oxford.*

Durity, *l.* hardneſs.

Durnovaria, *Dorcheſter.*

Durotriges, *Dorcetſhire*-Britains.

Durſley, a town in *Glocesterſhire.*

Dutkie, Dark.

Dutchie-Court, where all matters relating to the Dutchy of *Lancaſter* are decided.

Duumvirate, the Office of the

Duumviri, *l.* two Magiſtrates of equal authority in *Rome.*

Dwale, ſleeping or deadly Night-ſhade.

Dwan-light, *Sa.* *Jack* with a Lanthorn. *Will*-a wiſp.

Dwindle, ſhrink or conſume away.

Dwyned, *e.* conſumed.

Dyers-weed, uſed for yellow-colour.

Dyke-reve, Overſeer of the *Dykes* and *Draines* in Decping fens, *&c.*

Dyna, an *Eaſt-India* Coyn, about 30 *s.*

Dynamologie, *g.* a Diſcourſe of power.

Dynamite, *-ſtick*, *g.* [a powerful] Prince.

Dynaſtie, *g.* ſupream authority.

Dyptick, as *Diptick.*

Dyrrachium, *Durazzo* in *Macedonia.*

Dyſcraſy, *g.* a Diſtemper, an unequal mixture of the firſt qualities.

Dyſentery, *g.* the bloudy-flux.

Dyſnomy, *g.* evil conſtitution or ordering of the law.

Dyſopſy, *g.* dimneſs, bad ſight.

Dyſpathy, *g.* evil paſſion or affection.

Dyſpepſie, *g.* an ill digeſtion.

Dyſpnœa, *g.* a difficult breathing.

Dyſſe, a Town in *Nſ.*

Dyſury, *g.* a ſcalding or ſtopping of the urine.

E.

EAd, *Eadelt*, *Sa.* *Auda*, happineſs.

Eadelman, *Adelman*, *Sa.* Nobleman, Earl.

Eadgar, *Sa.* happy power.

Eadulph, *Sa.* happy help.

Eadwin, *Sa.* happy victor.

Eagleſtone, found in the neſt of Eagles.

Eaglet, a little Eagle.

Ealderman, *Ealdorman*, Alderman, as *Eadelman*, or Earl.

Ealfred, *Sa.* all-counſel.

Ealdred, *Sa.* all-reverent.

Eame, *Sa.* the Mothers brother; alſo Goſſip, Friend, *No.*

Ean, bring forth [young.]

Ear, *ar*, *Sa.* honour.

Ear, *l.* till [the ground.]

Eardorburgo, *Sa.* Metropolis or chief City,

Earing, that part of the bolt-rope, which (at the Corners of the ſail) is left open like a ring.

Earl, *Sa.* a Noble man.

Earn, *Na.* to run (like Cheeſe.)

Earning, *No.* Cheeſe-rennet.

Earnell, *c.* a part or ſhare.

Eaſe the Ship, ſlacken the ſhrouds when too ſtiff.

Eaſe the helm, let her fall to the lee-ward.

Eaſel, a Painters frame for his Cloth.

Earthnut, pignut, a root in ſhape and taſte like a nut.

Eaſement, a ſervice from Neighbour to Neighbour (by Charter or preſcription) a paſſage through his ground *&c.*

Eaſie of diſpence, *c.* of little expence.

Eaſter, *No.* the back or ſtock of a Chimney.

Eaſter, *Eoſter*, *Aoſter*, *Oſtra*, a *Saxon* Goddeſs, whoſe feaſt they obſerved in

Eaſter-month, *April.*

Eaſter, the Chriſtian Paſſover, in remembrance of Chriſts [Death and] Reſurrection. On this depend all the other moveable Feaſts, and the moſt certain Rule to find it (according to the Church of *Englands* uſe) is this: Shrove-tueſday is always the firſt Tueſday after the firſt new-moon that happens after *January*, (whether that be in *February* or *March*) and the Sunday following *Quadrageſima* (or the firſt Sunday in Lent) and the ſixth Sunday after is *Eaſter* day.

Eaſterling [mony] Sterling current, pure, coyn'd by the

Eaſterlings, Inhabiting the

Eaſtern parts of *Germany.*

Eaſtmeath, a County in *Ireland* containing 18 Baronies.

Eath, *Eth*, *Eith*, *o.* Eaſie.

Eath, *ſc.* an Oath.

Eaton, above 20 towns of ſeveral Counties.

Eaves-dropper, one that ſtens under the windows houſe-Eaves.

Ebere-murder, *Sa.* open incapiable murder.

Ebene, ſee *Ebony*.

Ebionites, Hereticks denying Chriſts Divinity, and all Goſpels but St. *Matthews*, Anno 71.

Ebiſſa, a Saxon-Captain aſſiſting *Hengiſt* againſt the *Britains*.

Ebony, black, hard wood of the *Eben-tree*, an *Indian* and *Ethiopian* tree, without leaves or fruit.

Eboracum, *Eburacum*, *Brigantium*, *York*.

Eborn, a town in *Suſſex*.

Ebrank, a Britiſh King.

Ebrack, *Hebrew* [tongue.]

Ebriety, *Ebrieſity*, *l.* Drunkenneſs.

Ebriouſ, *l.* [making] drunken.

Ebulo, as *Ybel*.

Ebullate, *l.* to bubble or burſt out.

Ebullition, *-ition*, *l.* a boiling up.

Eburneam, *l.* of Ivory.

Eccentricity, a being

Eccentrick, *l.* moving at unequal diſtance from the Center, out of order.

Eccleſiaſtick-cal, *g.* belonging to the Church.

Eccleſiaſtes, *g.* The Preacher.

Eccleſhall, a Town in *Staffordſhire*.

Echen, *o.* Increaſe or help.

Echidne, a *Scythian* Queen, who had three children at a birth by *Hercules*.

Echo, *Ecebo*, a Nymph dying for the love of *Narciſſus*, and turned into that voice.

Echt, *Echte*, *No.* To aim or intend.

Eclipſe, *g.* want or defect [of light;] alſo to darken or obſcure.

Eclipſe of the Sun, by the interpoſition of the Moons body.

Eclipſe of the Moon, by the interpoſion of the Earth.

Ecliptick [*line*] running through the *Zodiack*, in which the Eclipſes happen, when the Moon is in Conjunction or oppoſition under it.

Eclegma, *Lohock*, a confection (thicker than a Syrup and thinner than an Electuary) to be lickt and ſoftly melted down.

Eclogue, *Eglogue*, a Paſtoral or Shepherds Dialogue.

Eclympaſtery, Son to *Morpheus* the God of ſleep.

Ecphoneſis, *g.* exclamation, crying out.

Eceſtaſie, *g.* making a ſhort ſyllable long, alſo a trance or ſudden rapture of Spirit.

Eceſtatick, *-cal.* belonging thereto.

Ecthlipſis, *g.* a thruſting out [the letter m (and the vowel before it) when the following word begins with a vowel or h.]

Ectype, *g.* a draught from another copy.

Ed, *ſa.* again.

Edacity, *l.* a greedy eating or devouring.

Edder, a fiſh reſembling a Mackrel.

Eddiſh, *ſa. no. Roughings*, new latter graſs, aftermathes.

Eddie, the turning round in a ſtream.

Eddy-tide, where the water runs back, contrary to the tide.

Eddy-wind, that which recoils from a ſail, *&c.*

Edelfleda, *Elfleda*, govern'd the Kingdom prudently eight years after the death of her husband *Ethelred*, King of the *Mercians*.

Eden, *h.* pleaſure, paradiſe.

Edenburgh-borrow, the chief Town in *Scotland*.

Edentate, *l.* make toothleſs.

Edge-hill, In *Warwick-ſhire*, here was fought the firſt pitcht Battel between the King and Parliament.

Edgware, a town in *Middleſex*.

Edict, *l.* Proclamation, Ordinance.

Edification, *l.* building, alſo inſtruction.

Edifice, *l.* a houſe, a building.

Edile, *Eadile*, *l.* the Surveyor of the buildings of *Rome*.

Edmton, *Eadhandune*, a town in *Wiltſhire*.

Edish, *Edise*, *ſa.* later-math.

Edition, *l.* ſetting forth impreſſion.

Ediſſerator, *l.* a ſhewer or declarer.

Edituate, *l.* to defend or govern the houſe or Temple.

Edmund, *Sa.* happy peace.

St. *Edmunds-bury*, *Bedericksgueord*, a town in *Suffolk*.

Edomites, poſterity of *Edom*, (*h.* red,) *Eſau*.

Education, *l.* a bringing up.

Edward, *ſa.* happy keeper.

Eever, *Ebe*, corner or quarter.

Eel-ſpeers, *Eel-vares*, the fry or brood of *Eels*.

Eem, *Ebe*. to have leiſure, to ſpare time.

Effable, *l.* which may be expreſt or uttered.

Effaſcinate, *l.* to bewitch.

Effated, *l. o.* for *Ef-*, or defaced.

Effect, *l.* end. finiſhing, that which is cauſ'd.

Effects, Merchants concerns.

Effection, *l.* a forming, expreſſing.

Effete, *l.* having lately brought forth, alſo barren.

Efferom, *l.* fierce, cruel, violent.

Efficatious, full of

Efficacy, *l.* virtue, power, force.

Efficient, *l.* making working.

Efficition, *l.* an expreſſing or repreſenting.

Effigies, *l.* ſhape, repreſentation of any thing.

Effiguration, as *Proſopopœa*.

Effigitate, *l.* importune, earneſtly to requeſt.

Effilated, *l.* blown away, yeilded or given up.

Effloreſcence, a budding forth, or flouriſhing.

Effluence, *Efflux*, *Effluvium*, *l.* a flowing forth.

Effluent, *-vous*, *l.* running or flowing out.

Effocate, *l.* choak, ſtrangle.

Effœmination, a making

Effœminate, *l.* womaniſh.

Effo-

Efforts, *l.* strong assaies, endeavours, or impressions.

Effraction, *-ture*, *l.* a breaking open.

Effringed, *l.* broken, ground to pouder.

Effractores, Burglars, breakers-open of houses.

Effrenation, *l.* rashness, unbridledness.

Effronteric, as affrontedness.

Effund, *l.* pour out, consume riotously.

Effusion, *l.* a pouring out, prodigality.

Eft, *o.* again, also *Evet*.

Efters, *o.* waies, walls, walks, galleries, entries, hedges.

Eftsoones, *o.* quickly.

Egal, *f.* equal.

Egbert. *Ech-*, *sa.* ever bright, the first English Monarch.

Egean, as *Ægæan*.

Egestion, *l.* a voiding or throwing forth.

Egestuosity, *l.* extream poverty, a being

Egestuous, *l.* very poor or needy.

Eggement, *o.* procurement.

Eglantine, *f.* sweet bryer.

Egilopical, *Ægi-*, belonging to the

Egilopa, *Ægi-*, a canker in the corner of the eye, the *lachrymale fistula*.

Eglogue, as *Eclogue*.

Eglomerate, *l.* unwind.

Egre, *o.* sore.

Egregious, *l.* excellent.

Egremont, *-mond*, a Castle and Town in *Cumberland*.

Egress, *-sion*, *l.* a going out.

Egrets, *o.* a kind of ravenous bird.

Egremony, as *Ægrimony*.

Egritude, *l.* sickness, as *ægrotude*.

Egroting, as *Ægroting*.

Egurgitate, *l.* draw out, empty, disgorge.

Egyptians, *'Gypsies*, (*Cingari*, *J.*) counterfeit vagabonds.

Ehud, *h.* praising.

Ejaculation, *l.* a casting forth; also a sudden and short meditation or prayer.

Ejaculatory, *l.* having the power or property of darting or sprouting forth.

Ejection, *l.* a casting out.

Ejectione, *Custodiæ*, *l.* and

Ejectment de gard, *f.* a writ against him that casts out the heirs Guardian.

Ejectione firmæ, a writ for the Lessee ejected before the expiration of his term.

Eigh, *o.* Eyes.

Eign, eldest.

Eight, *Alney*, an Isle in *Glocestershire*, where *Edmund* King of *English* and *Canutus* King of *Danes* (in a single combat) try'd their right to the Kingdom.

Eighteth mow, *o.* might grant.

Einecia, Eldership.

Eirenarch, *g.* Justice of peace.

Eirenarchie, *g.* a keeping of the peace, the Office of Constable, Justice, *&c.*

Eisil, *Sa.* Vinegar.

Eitching, as *Etching*.

Ejulation, *l.* a yelling or howling.

Ejuration, *l.* a renouncing.

Eke, also; also to piece, lengthen or enlarge, also to kill, hurt, or make to ake.

Ela, the highest note in the Common scale of Musick.

Elaborate, *l.* Done with exactness and great pains.

Elaboratory, *Labra-*, a [chymists] work-house or shop.

Elacerate, *l.* rend or tear in pieces.

Elamites, the posterity of

Elam, *h.* young man.

Elami, the sixt note in Musick.

Elapidation, *l.* a taking away of stones.

Elapsion, *l.* a slipping away.

Elapsed, *l.* slipt, gone, past.

Elaqueate, *l.* disintangle.

Elate, *Elated*, *l.* lifted up, proud.

Elation, *l.* a lifting up.

Elaterium, *g.* Concrete juice of wild Cucumbers.

Elaxate, *l.* unloose, widen.

Eld, *o.* age, eldership.

Elder, *D.* and *No.* the udder.

Eleack, Philosophers instituted by *Phædo* an

Elean, of *Elis* in *Greece*.

Ele, *o.* help, assistance.

Elden, *No.* fewel for fire.

Eleanor, *Helena*.

Eleazar, *h.* the help of God.

Elecampane, *Enula-campana*, horse-heal.

Elect, *l.* choose, also as

Elected, chosen.

Elective, belonging or subject to

Election, *l.* a choosing, choice.

Election de Clerk, a writ for the choice of a Clerk assigned to take and make the Bonds called Statute-Merchant.

Elections, (in Astronomy) fit times elected for the doing any manner of work.

Electorat, the Office, power, or territory of the

Electors, Electoral-Princes, who choose the Emperour of *Germany*.

Electriferous, *l.* yielding.

Electrum, Amber distilling from Poplar-trees.

Electricity, *l.* power to draw straws, *&c.* like amber.

Electrine, belonging to, or made of amber.

Electuary, a Confection of the choicest Drugs.

Eleëmosynary, *g.* of free gift also an Almoner.

Eleëmosynate, to give alms.

Elegance, *-cy*, *l.* a being

Elegant, *l.* Neat.

Elegiac [*verse*,] pentameter, of five feet (most commonly subjoyn'd to the Hexameter) belonging to an

Elegie, *g.* a kind of mournful verse, or funeral-song.

Elegiographer, a writer of Elegies.

Elegit, a writ for part of the Land and Goods, till the debt or damage given be satisfied.

Elementary, belonging to

Elements, *l.* unmixt bodies, the principles of all things

things, fire, air, water, earth; alſo the firſt principles or rudiments of any art, and the ſingle letters of an Alphabet.

Elemi, a *Weſt-India* gum.

Elenchical, *-kick*, *-cal*, *g.* belonging to

Elench, *g.* a ſubtile argument, by way of reproof.

Elenge, *o.* ſtrange, forreign.

Elengelich, *o.* ſtrangely or miſerably.

Elephanſy, *Elephantiaſy*, the Leproſie.

Elephantine, belonging to an Elephant.

Eles, *o.* Eeles.

Elevation, exaltation, lifting up; (in Chymiſtry) the riſing of any matter in manner of fume or vapour.

Elevatory, an inſtrument to lift up broken pieces of the ſkull, draw out bullets, *&c.*

Elf, *Elve*, a fairy.

Elguce, the left ſhoulder of *Orion*.

Eliab, *Elijah*, *Elias*, *b.* [My] God the Lord.

Eliakim, *b.* God ariſeth.

Eli, *b.* My God, or the Offering, lifting up.

Elibation, as *Delibation*.

Elicitation, *l.* a drawing out, an enticing.

Elide, *l.* to daſh, break, queeze or ſtrangle.

Eligible, *l.* to be choſen.

Elihu, *b.* he is my God.

Elimation, *l.* a filing off.

Elimination, *l.* a caſting over the threſhold, out of doors.

Elinged, *l.* tongue-tied, dumb.

Eliphaz, *b.* the endeavour of God.

Eliquament, *l.* fat juice of fleſh or fiſh.

Eliſa, *Dido* Queen of *Carthage*.

Eliſha, *b.* my God ſaveth, or the ſalvation of God.

Eliſæus, *-æum*, as *Eliſha*.

Eliſhaphat, *b.* my God judgeth.

Eliſion, *l.* a daſhing or ſtriking off or out.

Eliſion, *l.* a ſeething.

Elixir, *-ar*, *A.* ſtrength, quinteſſence; alſo the Philoſophers ſtone.

Elizabeth, *b.* the fullneſs or oath of God.

Elk, a ſtrong ſwift beaſt like a ſtag; alſo a kind of ewe for bows.

Ellinge, *Sſ.* ſolitary, lonely.

Ellipſis, *g.* wanting, leaving out; alſo a crooked line in the bias-ſection of a Cone or Cylinder.

Elliptick, defective.

Ellis, *Elliot*, *b.* Lord God.

Elmer, *Ethelmer*, *Sa.* noble, renowned.

Elmet, a certain Territory about *Leeds* in *York-ſhire*.

El-mother, *Cu.* a Step-mother.

Elocution, *l.* proper ſpeech, handſom utterance.

Elosh, *Elohim*, *b.* God [the Judge.]

Eloge, *l.* commendation.

Eloinment, *f. Elongation*, *l.* a removing far off.

Elopement, a womans leaving her husband, dwelling with an Adulterer, and loſing her Dower.

Eloquence, as *Elocution*, a being

Eloquent, *l.* neat, and powerfull in ſpeech.

Eltham, a town in *Kent*.

Elth, *o.* old. See *Eld*.

Elucidaries, expoſitions of obſcure things.

Elucidation, *l.* a making bright, clear, plain.

Elucubration, *l.* a watching and ſtudying by candle-light.

Elves, fairies, hobgoblins.

Elviſh, *o.* froward.

Eluiberia, feaſts to the

Eluiberian God, *Jupiter*.

Ely, a City in the midſt of the Fens in *Cambridgeſhire*.

Elychnious, without match, weik, or light.

Elyſian-fields, pleaſant places, whither the heathens ſuppoſed the Souls to paſs.

Elyſium, the ſame, paradiſe.

Elytroides, Vaginal tunicle, the inmoſt of the three tunicles covering the teſticles.

Emaceration, a ſoaking; alſo as

Emaciation, *l.* a making lean.

Emacity, *l.* a deſire of being alway buying.

Emaculation, *l.* a taking away of ſpots.

Emanation, *l.* a flowing from.

Emancipation, *l.* a legal ſetting of Children free from the power of their Parents.

Emanuel, *Emm-*, *b.* God with us.

Emanuenſis, (for *Ama-*) one that writes for another, a Secretary.

Emargination, *l.* a cleanſing of ſores from the ſcurf about the brims.

Emaſculation, *l.* a taking away of manhood, effeminating.

Embalming, the ſeaſoning a dead body with gums and ſpices, to keep it from putrefaction, alſo wrapping it in ſearcloth of wax, gum, *&c.*

Embarraſment, *f.* a perplexing, entangling, hindring.

Embargo, *Sp.* a ſtop or arreſt laid upon ſhips.

Embaſſade, *f.* embaſſy, meſſage.

Embattel'd, ſet in battel array; alſo as *Crenelle* (in Heraldry.)

Embell [*circle.*] *o.* oblique, or elſe embolick, belonging to leap-year.

Ember-weeks, (when the Biſhop ſprinkled aſhes on the peoples heads in token of mortality) four ſeaſons in the year, ſet apart for faſting and prayer, immediately preceding the Ordination of Miniſters.

Embelliſh, *f.* beautify.

Embezel, *l.* theeviſhly to conſume or make away.

Emblematical, belonging to an

Emblem, *g.* a curious inlaying in wood, *&c.* alſo a device or picture expreſſing

ſomething moral or divine.

Emblematiſt, a maker of Emblems.

Emblements, the profits of land [which hath been ſowed.]

Emboliſm, *g.* the caſting in of the day added to Leap-year.

Embolned, *o.* ſwelled.

Emboſſement, *Embouchement*, *f.* a putting into the mouth.

Emboſt, foaming at the mouth, (ſpoken of a hunted Dear.)

Embracery, the act or offence of an

Embracer, *-eur*, he that (being no lawyer, but for reward) comes to the bar and ſpeaks for either party, labours with the Jury, &c. the penalty is 20 *l.* and impriſonment.

Embring-dairs, the Wedneſday, Friday, and Saturday, before every Ordination-Sunday.

Embrocation, *l.* by ſome, a bathing any part in Liquor falling from aloft; by others, a rubbing the part affected, or applying of clothes dipt in oyl, &c.

Embryon, belonging to an

Embryo, *-on*, *o.* the Child in the Mothers Womb not yet ſhaped, alſo any thing elſe before it come to perfection.

Embuſſment, as *Emboſſement*.

Embuſchement, *f.* the falling [of a river] into the Sea.

Embuſcade, *f.* an Ambuſhment.

Embden, a City built upon *Ems*, a River in *Frizeland*.

Eme, *o.* an Aunt.

Emendals, (at the foot of an account in the Temple) bank or ſtock for the houſe.

Emendation, *l.* a mending.

Emention, *l.* a lying or forging.

Emerald, *Sp.* a precious ſtone, of a green colour.

Emergency, a being

Emergent, *l.* riſing up above water, appearing on a ſudden, alſo of great importance.

Emeril, a *Garnſey-ſtone*, wherewith they cut and burniſh other precious ſtones.

Emetical, *-ique*, *g.* purging the body by vomit.

Emerſion, *l.* a riſing, appearing or coming out.

Emication, *l.* a ſhining out.

Emigration, *l.* a paſſing out.

Emerlin, *o.* a Marlin, Hawk.

Emildon, a Town in *Northumberland*, birth-place of the ſubtil Dr. J. *Duns*, called *Scotus*.

Emforth, *o.* according.

Eminences, *-cy*, a being

Eminent, *l.* excellent, appearing above others.

Emiſſary, *l.* one ſent abroad [to ſpy or give intelligence.]

Emiſſion, *l.* a ſending forth.

Emit, *l.* ſend or caſt out.

Emme, a womans name, either as *Amie* or *Elgiva*, help-giver.

Emmeiſed, *o.* comforted.

Emmet, ant, piſmire.

Emolliſh, *l.* ſoft.

Emollient, *l.* ſoftning.

Emolument, *l.* mill-toll, profit

Emotion, *l.* a moving out, a ſtirring up, alſo trouble of mind.

Empair, *f.* diminiſh, make worſe.

Empale, as *Impale*.

Empanel, *-anel*, enter the names of the Jury in a Schedule.

Emparlance, *f.* a petition (in court) for a day of reſpite.

Empaſme, *g.* powders to allay inflammations, and ſcarifie the extremity of the skin.

Empeor, *o.* grow worſe.

Emphatical, having or done with an

Emphaſis, *-ſy*, *g.* earneſtneſs, an intent expreſſion of ones mind.

Emphaſtica, *g.* clammy medicines ſtopping the pores of the skin.

Empiſtemick, *g.* ſet out to be improved, let out to farm.

Empheuticary, an improver, making a thing better than he received it.

Empirick, *g.* a Phyſitian that cures by receipts taken upon truſt.

Empirically, done like an Empirick, by practice without Theory.

Emplaiſter, *l.* plaiſter.

Emplaſteration, *-ration*, *l.* an applying of a plaiſter, a dawbing, alſo a grafting.

Emporetical, belonging to an

Emporium, *-ry*, *l.* a Mart-Town, or an Exchange.

Empriſoned, ſpoken of a Hart at firſt forſaking the Herd.

Emprize, *o.* enterprize.

Emproſtotonos, *g.* a kind of Cramp.

Empſional, to be bought.

Emption, *l.* a buying.

Emptory, as *Empory*.

Empturition, *l.* a longing to buy.

Empyema, *g.* corruption between the breaſt and lungs, after a Pleuriſie.

Empyreal, *g.* fiery.

Empyreal Heaven, the higheſt.

Emrods, as *Hemorrhoides*.

Emucid, *l.* mouldy.

Emulation, *l.* a ſtriving to excel others.

Emulgent, *l.* milking out.

Emulgent vein, pumping vein one of the two main branches of the hollow vein paſſing to the Reins.

Emulſion, *l.* a ſtroking, any kind of cream or milky ſubſtance, ſeeds, &c. brayed in water and ſtrained to the conſiſtence of an Almond milk.

Emunctories, *l.* the kernels by which the principal parts void their ſuperfluities, alſo a pair of ſnuffers.

Emunction, *l.* a rubbing the moiſt off.

Emnce, *fr.* a ſatisfaction for any crime or fault.

Enacted, decreed, ordained.

Enarmed, when a bordure (in Heraldry) is charged with any kind of Birds.

Enamel, *f.* to vary with little ſpots.

Enantiosis, *g.* contrariety.

Energie, evidence, clearneſs.

Enbluncbed, *o.* adorned, whited.

Enbolned, *o.* ſwelled.

Encauſtick, *g.* enameled, varniſhed, wrought with fire.

Enchaſe, *f.* to ſet in gold.

Enchant, *f.* conjure, bewitch.

Enchaſed, *o.* heated.

Encheſon, *f.* occaſion, cauſe or reaſon why any thing is done.

Enchiridion, *g.* a hand- or pocket-book.

Enclitick-cal, *g.* enclining, a particle joyn'd to the end of words, and cauſing the accent to encline that way.

Encumbrance, *f.* an hindrance.

Encomiaſt, *g.* a praiſer of vertues.

Encomiaſtick, belonging to *Encomium*, *-ium*, *g.* a ſpeech in the praiſe or commendation of any.

Encontrewayl, *o.* prevent.

Encretes, *o.* increaſe.

Encroachment, a preſſing too far upon a neighbours ground.

Encyclical, round, belonging to

Encyclopedie, as *Cyclopadie*.

End for end, when a rope is all run out of the block, *&c.*

Endammage, *f.* to hurt or damnify.

Endeynous, *o.* diſdainful.

Endictment, *Endictement*, an accuſation exhibited or preſented to the Court.

En Dieu eſt, *f.* it is in Gods hand or power.

Endive, a cooling herb.

Endorſe, *f.* write on the back-ſide.

Endorſe, the fourth part of a pallet.

Endoubted, *o.* feared.

Endowment, *f.* the beſtowing or aſſuring of a dower.

Endowment de la plus belle part, a widows dower of lands holden in ſoccage, as the fairer or better part.

Endowment of a vicaridge, the ſetling of maintenance on a vicar (by ſome great tithes, *&c.*) when the reſt of the benefice is appropriated.

Endromick, *-mc*, *g.* a long Iriſh robe, uſed before and after running, *&c.*

Endry, *o.* endure.

Endymion, a ſhepherd in love with the Moon, who ſtoops every night to kiſs him, being caſt into a perpetual ſleep on the top of *Latmus* hill.

Endyd in untime, *o.* yeaned before the time.

Enecated, *l.* killed.

Enecrma, *g.* a cloud in diſtilled waters, or in urines when the diſeaſe is breaking.

Enewed, *o.* made new.

Enerets (*f. Denrées*) *o.* wares, or peny-worths.

Enervity, weakneſs.

Enewed, *o.* renewed.

Eneya, *So.* the principal part of the heritage, paſſing to the eldeſt ſon.

Energetical, belonging to

Energy, *g.* force, efficacy, powerful working.

Enervation, *l.* a weakening.

Endfield-chaſe, in *Middleſex*, belonging to the Earls of *Eſſex*.

Enfamined, *o.* famiſhed.

Enfeeteth, *o.* infecteth.

Enfranchiſement, *f.* incorporating into a ſociety or body politick.

Engaſtrimuth, *g.* one that ſpeaks out of his belly.

Engel-bert, *Ge.* bright Angel.

Engine, *l.* deviſe, wit, *o.*

Engined, *o.* racked.

Engleterie, *Engleberie*, *Engleſchyre*, *o.* a being an Engliſh-man.

Englaymyd, *-lemed*, *o.* nauſeated.

Englueing, *o.* gluing, or glued, ſtopped.

Engonaſi, *-ſim*, *g. Hercules* on his knee, a conſtellation.

Engrailed, as *Ingrailed*.

Enheyſcope, *g.* an inſtrument to diſcern the proportion of the ſmalleſt things.

Enharmonick, *-ick*, [muſick] of many parts, differing from the other two kinds, Chromatick, and Diatonick.

Enhauncement, *f.* a raiſing the price of a thing.

Enigms, as *Ænigma*.

Enion, *Br.* juſt, upright.

Enitis pars, as *Eyney*.

Enlaced, *o.* intangled.

Enlangored, *o.* languiſhing.

Enneade, nine, *g.*

Ennegon, *g.* a figure of 9 angles.

Ennelogue, *g.* a diſcourſe of 9 points, or parts.

Enoy, *Sc.* annoy.

Enochs pillars, (ſuppoſed) one of brick, the other of ſtone, containing the whole art of Aſtronomy.

Enoch, *Henoch*, *b.* dedicated to God.

Enodation, *l.* a taking away of knots.

Enormity, *l.* errour, unevenneſs, a being

Enormous, irregular, unmeaſurable, out of rule.

Enſeib, *t.* mortal, miſerable.

Enſpited, *o.* delighted.

Enprice, *o.* the faſhion.

Enqueſt, *f.* the trial of cauſes by a Jury.

Enquiſance, *-ounce*, *o.* enquiry.

Enſcame, purge a hawk of her glut and greaſe.

Enſeeled, [a hawk] having a thread drawn through her upper eye-lids, and made faſt under her beak.

Enſconſe, *D.* entrench.

Enſiferous, *l.* ſword-bearing.

Enſign, *f.* an Eſcutcheon; alſo a banner, or he that bears it.

Enſiſe, *o.* quality. ſtamp.

To Enſile hawks, ſee *Enſeeled*.

Enſtall, ſet upon a throne, endow with a robe of honour.

Enſtalment, a making

Knights of the Garter, &c.

Entail, *ſ.* (cut off) fee-tail, fee-entailed, limited, tied to certain conditions.

Entailed, *o.* engraven.

Entalenten, *o.* ſtir up.

Entangle, enſnare, perplex.

Entatched, *o.* defiled.

Entelechie, an underſtanding, ſoul, or power to move or act of it ſelf.

Entendaunce, *o.* ſervice.

Entendiment, *ſ.* the true ſenſe and meaning.

Entermued, *o.* intermingled.

Enterfeire, *-fire*, *frir*, *ſ.* to hit one againſt another, as a horſes heels, *&c.*

Enterminted, *o.* robbed, emptied.

Enterlaced, as *Enlaſed*, contrary to unlaced.

Enterplead, *-plede*, diſcuſs or try a point accidentally happening before the principal can be determined.

Entetched, *Entecbed*, *o.* qualified.

Enthalamize bring the bride and bridegroom to bed.

Enthean, *-ated*, inſpired with God.

Enthymematical, belonging to an

Enthymem, *ſ.* an imperfect Syllogiſm, part being retained in the mind.

Enthyſiaſmical, *-iſtick*, *-tal*, belonging to

Enthyſiaſm, *Enthuſiaſm*, the doctrine or principles of an

Enthuſiaſt, *Enthuſiaſtick*, one pretending to divine revelation and inſpiration, Fanatick.

Entiertie, *Int-*, the whole

Entierement vojtre, *ſ.* entirely yours.

Entire Tenancy, a ſole poſſeſſion in one man.

Entire pertranſient, a line croſſing the middle of a ſhield and running diametrically the longeſt way of her poſition.

Entire pertingents, lines running the longeſt way of the ſhields poſition, without touching the center.

Entitatively, according to the

Entity, an eſſence, being or ſubſiſtence.

Entire, when a bordure is charged with all ſorts of inanimate things, except leaves, fruits and flowers.

Entoxicate, *l.* to poyſon.

Entrails, *ſ.* bowels.

Entreague, *Sp.* a making good again; alſo a ſtory (after many entangled paſſages) brought to a calm end.

Entreat, *o.* to handle.

Entrecomune, *o. f.* converſe together.

Entremets, *-mes*, *f.* intermingled.

Entremeſſe, entertainment between the meſſes, or courſes.

Entremete, *o.* to deal or meddle.

Entreſſe, *o.* entrance.

Entreteden, *o.* to handle.

Entry, a taking poſſeſſion.

Entriked, *o.* deceived.

Entruſion, a violent entrance.

Entruſion de gard, a writ againſt an Infant within age, entring upon his lands and holding his Lord out.

Entunes, *o.* tunes.

Entwyſſel, an ancient houſe and family in *Lancaſhire*.

Enucleate, *l.* take out the kernel; alſo unfold, expound.

Envelope, *f.* infold, wrap up.

Environ, *f.* to compaſs about.

Enumerate, *l.* to reckon up, to number.

Enunciation, *l.* an uttering or pronouncing; alſo (in Logick) a propoſition.

Enunciative, ſimply affirming or denying.

Envoy, *ſ.* (*Envoid*) a meſſenger ſent [to an Ambaſſadour.]

Envoute, as *Inovice*.

Enure, to take place or effect, or be available.

Envyron, *o.* as *Environ*.

Enurny, all borders of Coats charged with beaſts (in Heraldry.)

Eolian, belonging to *Æolus*, God of the Winds.

Epact, *g.* the addition of eleven days, to equal the Lunar year of 354, to the Solar of 365 days.

Epagogue, *g.* the comparing of things that are alike.

Epaminondas, a great Captain of the *Thebans* againſt the *Lacedemonians*.

Epanadiploſis, *g.* a beginning and ending with the ſame word in a ſentence.

Epanalepſis, *g.* a repetition of the ſame word for enforcement ſake.

Epanaſora, *g.* when the ſame word begins ſeveral ſentences.

Epanodos, *g.* a repetition of things in an order inverted.

Epanorthoſis, *g.* a recalling and correcting ſomthing before ſpoken.

Epatriots, *g.* certain Noble men amongſt the *Athenians*.

Eparch, *g.* the chief Governour of a Province.

Epenthetis, *g.* the putting of a letter or ſyllable into the middle of a word.

Epha, an Hebrew meaſure of nine gallons.

Ephebus, *g.* a ſtripling.

Ephemera febris, a fever that laſts but one day.

Ephemeron, daily; alſo as *Ephemeridian*, belonging to

Ephemerides, *g.* Journals, alſo Almanacks.

Ephemeriſt, he that writes Almanacks, Calculations *&c.*

Epheſian, belonging to *Epheſus*, the chief City of *Ionia*, in *Aſia minor*, famous for the Temple of *Diana*.

Epheſian mean, like that of *Heraclitus* their weeping Philoſopher.

Ephi, as *Epha*.

Ephialtes, *g.* the night-mare.

Ephippiated, *g.* ſadled.

Ephippiarchy, a body of 16 Troops of horſe, 1024.

Ephod, a linnen garment worn by the Jewiſh Prieſts.

Epheri,

Ephori, *g.* certain Magiſtrates among the *Lacedemonians*.

Ephramites, the Off-ſpring of

Ephraim, *h.* fruitful.

Epibole, *g.* as *Epanalepſis*, only with reſpect to the matter, as that is to the ſtyle, a repetition of the ſame word at the beginning of ſeveral ſentences.

Epick poetry, written in Heroick verſe, not *Lyrick*.

Epicraſis, *g.* a flow and moderate evacuation of bad humours.

Epicedit, *g.-ium*. a funeral-ſong.

Epicæne, *g.* comprehending both ſexes under one gender.

Epicriſis, *g.* ointments.

Epicure, *-tan*, belonging to

Epicurus, an *Athenian* Philoſopher holding Pleaſure to be the chiefeſt good.

Epicurism, the manner or cuſtom of an

Epicure, or voluptuous perſon.

Epicycle, a leſſer orb, whoſe centre is in the Circumference of a greater, whereby they ſolve the irregular motions of Planets, *&c.*

Epidemick, *-cal*, belonging to an

Epidemy, *g.* a diſeaſe or contagion univerſally catching.

Epidermis, *g.* the outward skin covering the main skin of the body.

Epididymis, *g.* one of the tunicles involving the teſticles.

Epigamy, *g.* affinity by marriage.

Epigaſtrick, *g.* belonging to the

Epigaſtrium, the outward part of the belly, from the ſtomach to the navel.

Epiglottis, *g.* the weaſel of the throat, the little tongue cloſing the Larynx.

Epigram, *g.* a ſhort and witty ſort of poem, playing on the ſubject.

Epigrammatiſt, *-tegrapher*, a maker or writer of Epigrams.

Epigraph, *g.* an inſcription.

Epileptick, belonging to, or troubled with an

Epilepſy, *g.* a convulſion of the whole body, the falling ſickneſs.

Epilogiſm, a computation or numbring by way of repetition.

Epilogize, to make an

Epilogue, *g.* a concluſion, alſo a ſpeech at the end of a play.

Epiloimick, *g.* good againſt the plague or any infection.

Epimenides, a *Cretian* Poet, who ſlept (they ſay) 75 years in a Cave, as he kept his Fathers ſheep.

Epimone, *g.* a tarrying long upon one ſubject or matter.

Epied, *g.* a ſong before the burying of the corps.

Epipbonema, *g.* Acclamation, a ſententious clauſe of a diſcourſe.

Epiphany, *g.* appearance [of the ſtar to the wiſemen,] Manifeſtation [of Chriſt to the Gentiles] *January* 6.

Epiphora, *g.* force, impreſſion, repeating the ſame word (with reſpect chiefly to the matter) at the end of ſeveral ſentences.

Epiplexis, *g.* an elegant upbraiding in order to conviction.

Epiploce, *g.* a gradual riſing of one clauſe of a ſentence out of another, much like to *Climax*.

Epiſcopal, *g.* belonging to a Biſhop or Overſeer.

Epiſcopate, to play the Biſhop, overlook diligently.

Epiſcopicide, the killing of a Biſhop.

Epiſpaſtick, *g.* drawing or bliſtering.

Epiſtolary, belonging to an

Epiſtle, *g.* a Letter ſent

Epiſtrophe, *g.* when divers ſentences end alike.

Epiſtyle, *g.* the Chapiter of a Pillar or architrave.

Epitaph, *g.* an Inſcription on a tomb or grave.

Epitaſis, *g.* the ſecond or buſie part of a Comedy, before things are at full vigor.

Epithalamize, to make an

Epithalamy, *-mium*, *g.* a nuptial or wedding-ſong.

Epithematical, belonging to an

Epitheme, *g.* a liquid medicine appli'd by Cotton, Scarlet, *&c.*

Epithet, *g.* an Adjective or concrete quality, expreſſing the nature of the thing to which it is added.

Epitimeſis, *g.* as *Epiplexis* a rebuking.

Epitoge, a looſe upper garment.

Epitomater, he that doth

Epitomize, make an

Epitome, *-my*, *g.* an abridgment.

Epitritus, *g.* a foot of four ſyllables, the firſt ſhort and the other three long.

Epitrochaſmm, *g.* a ſlight running over ſeveral things for brevity ſake.

Epitrope, *g.* permiſſion (ſerious or ironical.

Epizeuxis, *g.* an immediate repetition of the ſame word.

Epoch, *-che*, *-cha*, *g.* as *Æra*.

Epode, *g.* a kind of Lyrick Poeſie, wherein the firſt verſe is longer than the ſecond.

Epoſtracism, *g.* Duck and a Drake and a white peny cake (with an Oiſter-ſhell on the water.)

Epping-ſtreet, a Town in *Eſſex*.

Epulary, *l.* belonging to a banquet.

Epulosity, a being

Epulous, *l.* full of banqueting.

Epuclotick, *g.* powders, *&c.* to dry up Ulcers, *&c.*

Equanimity, *l.* evenneſs, quietneſs of mind.

Equation, *l.* a making equal even or plain.

Equator, as *Æquator*.

Equi-

Equestrian, *l.* belonging to an Horseman or Knight.

Eques auratus, *l.* a Knight [with gilt arms, &c.]

Equilateral, as *Æquilateral*.

Equinoctial-line, as *Æquator*.

Equiparates, *Æq-*, *l.* things compared or made equal.

Equipage, *f.* a furnishing, setting forth, also furniture.

Equiperable, comparable.

Equiangle, where the angles are equal.

Equipped, *f.* set forth, furnished, accoutred.

Equi rural, even-legged.

Equidial, having the daies and nights equal.

Equipensate, weigh or esteem alike.

Equipollence, *Æq-*, *l.* a being

Equipollent, *l.* of equal force or value.

Equidistants, Parallels.

Equiformity, *l.* likeness in form.

Equiponderous, of equal weight.

Equivalent, *Æq-*, *l.* of equal worth or signification.

Equivocal, *Æq-*, *l.* having a double meaning.

Equivocate, to use

Equivocation, double, or doubtful speech.

Equorean, *l.* belonging to the Sea.

Equus, the Horse, *l.* a constellation.

Er, *h.* a Watchman.

Eradicate, *l.* pull up by the roots.

Errarij, *Ær-*, Romans deprived of giving their Vote, paid all tribute, and served in the war at their own charges.

Erased, *l.* scraped out, torn away.

Erasmus, *g.* amiable.

Erastianism, the doctrine of the

Erastians, followers of

Erastus. a *Swisse* Doctor (about 1580.) who held that excommunication belong'd to the secular Magistrate, &c.

Erato, one of the nine Muses.

Erber, *o.* arbour.

Erchenbald, a Bishop of *London*, Son to King *Offa*.

Erean, *Ær-*, *l.* brasen.

Erebus, an infernal deity, Father of Night, Hell.

Erection, *l.* a raising upright.

Erector, *l.* a lifter up, one of the Muscles.

Eremitical, belonging to an

Eremite, or *Hermite*, *g.*

Ereption, *l.* a snatching away

Eretriack, as *Eleack*, from *Menedemus* born at

Eretria, a City of *Eubœa*.

Ergotique, belonging to

Ergotism, arguing, quarrelling, sophistry from

Ergo, *l.* therefore.

Eriferous, *l.* bearing brass.

Erichthonius, King of *Athens*, Son of the Earth and *Vulcan* (striving with *Minerva*) he invented the chariot, to hide his Dragons feet.

Eridanus, *Padus*, the *Po*, a river in *Italy*, a constellation.

Erigone, daughter of *Icarus*, who hang'd her self for her Fathers death, the Constellation *Virgo*.

Erimanthian, belonging to

Erimanthus, a Mountain in *Arcadia*.

Eriphile, for a bracelet betrayed her Husband *Amphiaraus* to the *Theban* wars, to his destruction.

Erke, *o.* weary, loathing.

Eristical, *g.* contentious.

Eristicks, books or treatises of controversie or disputes.

Erivate, *l.* to dry up, or drain away by a stream.

Ermine, a little beast whose fur is very costly.

Ermin-street, *Erminage-street*, the Roman high-way from *St. Davids* to *Southampton*.

Ernes, *o.* a promise in [earnest.]

Ern, *o.* greatly.

Ernest, *ge.* severe.

Earnful, *so.* sorrowful, lamentable.

Erogation, *l.* a liberal bestowing.

Eros, *g.* Love, *Cupid*.

Erosion, *l.* a gnawing or eating away.

Erostratus, to get him a name set fire to *Diana*'s Temple.

Erotesis, *-tema*, *g.* asking of a question.

Ersh, *Ss. Edish*, the stubble after corn is cut.

Errant [Justices] riding the Circuits.

Errant [Knights] wandring all over the world, doing wonders.

Erre, *f.* a way.

Errata, *l.* faults [in print, &c.]

Erratique, *l.* wandring or creeping up and down.

Errhines, *g.* Medicines purging through the nose.

Erroneous, subject to or full of

Errours, *l.* mistakes.

Erst, *o.* earnest.

Erst my shirt, *o.* before my shirt [was made.]

Erugate, *l.* take away wrinkles.

Eruginous, *l.* rusty, cankered, corrupted, blasted.

Erubescency, *l.* a blushing.

Eructation, *l.* a belching out.

Erudition, *l.* an instructing.

Erumnate, *l.* impoverish, make miserable.

Eruncation, *l.* a weeding.

Eruption, *l.* a violent breaking forth.

Erewhile, *o.* a while ago.

Eryngus, Sea-holly.

Erysipelatous, troubled with an

Erysipely, *g.* St. *Anthonies* fire.

Ery, *D.* to honour or reverence.

Erythræan sea, the Red sea, the Gulph of *Arabia* or *Mecha*.

Eryx, a valiant man kill'd by *Hercules* at Whirl-bats.

Esaias, as *Isaiah*.

Esarhaddon, *h.* binding, chearfulness.

Esau, *h.* working or doing.

Escal, *l.* fit for food.

Escambio, a licence to make

make over a bill of exchange to another beyond-ſea.

Eſchaufeth, *v.* heateth.

Eſchange, as *Exchange*.

Eſchew, *f.* avoid or ſhun.

Eſcheat, lands, *&c.* fallen or forfeited to the Lord of the Manner; alſo a writ to recover ſuch lands; alſo the circuit within which they fall.

Eſcheator, the officer appointed to obſerve the Eſcheates due to the King.

Eſclat, *f.* a ſplinter of wood.

Eſchequer, as *Exchequer*.

Eſcotcheon, a ſhield or buckler, a coat of arms.

Eſcrite, *ſ.* a writing.

Eſcuage, *f.* a tenure whereby the tenant is bound (at his own charges) to follow the Lord to the wars.

Eſculent, as *Eſcal*.

Eſcurial, a ſtately edifice built by *Philip* II. King of *Spain*, in 24 years, it contains the Kings Palace, St. *Laurence* Church, the Monaſtery of *Jeronomites* and Free-ſchools.

Eſhin, *No.* a pail or kit.

Eſkippeſon, *Eſkypeſoun*, ſhipping, paſſage.

Eſnecy, *f.* a prerogative allow'd the eldeſt copartner, of chooſing firſt.

Eſon, *Æſon*, King of *Theſſaly*, had his youth reſtored by *Medea* at the requeſt of his ſon *Jaſon*.

Eſoni-bath, the bath or medicines which reſtored his age.

Eſopical, fabulous, belonging to

Eſop, *Æſop*, authour of the fables.

Eſpalier, *f.* a cloſe hedg-row of ſundry fruit-trees; alſo a ſhouldering piece in architecture.

Eſples, *Expleta*, *l.* the full profit of land.

Eſparvarius, *Sparvarius*, a ſpar-hawk.

Eſp l rs, the third branch of the harts-horn.

Eſperes, *f.* kinds.

Eſperance, *f.* hope.

Eſpirt, *v.* as *Exſpire*.

Eſploit, (for *Exploit*) perfection.

Eſpringold, *Eſpringale*, *f.* a warlike engine (diſuſed) for the caſting great ſtones.

Eſquiline, *-um*, *l.* one of the ſeaven hills on which *Rome* was built.

Eſquiry, *f.* a Querry or Princes ſtable; alſo a querry-ſhip, or the Office and dignity of an

Eſquire, *f.* he that bore the arms of a Knight, [now] that degree of Gentry next below a Knight.

Eſſay, *f.* to try; alſo a tryal or preamble.

Eſſay, [of a deer.] the breaſt or brisket.

Eſſedary, one that guides or fights in an

Eſſede, *l.* a warlike chariot.

Eſſendi quietum de Tolonio, a writ for any townſmen (when toll is exacted) having charter or preſcription to exempt them.

Sheer the Eſſe, *Che.* ſeparate the dead aſhes from the embers.

Eſſenes, a kind of monaſtick Philoſophers among the Jews, kept neither wife nor ſervant, referred all to deſtiny, thought the ſoul mortal, *&c.*

Eſſential, having or belonging to

Eſſence, *l.* ſubſtance, being.

Eſſential debilities, when planets are in their detriment, fall or peregrines.

Eſſentifical, cauſing the eſſence or being.

Eſſoine, an excuſe for one ſummoned to appear.

Eſtabliſhment of Dowre, aſſurance thereof to the wife, about the time of marriage.

Eſtandard, *Standard*, the ſtanding meaſure to regulate all others in the land; alſo an enſign in war.

Eſter, (*f. Eſtre*) *v.* ſubſtance, ſtate or being.

Eſther, *b.* ſecret.

Eſtiferous, *l.* bringing or bearing heat.

Eſtimate, *Æſt-*, *l.* to make

Eſtimation, account, valuing.

Eſtival, *l.* of ſummer.

Eſtivate, *l.* to ſummer.

Eſtopel, an impediment or bar of an action, from his own fact who otherwiſe might have had his action.

Eſtotiland, the moſt Northern region on the Eaſt ſide of *America*.

Eſtovers, ſuſtenance allowed an accuſed felon (and his family) out of his eſtate during impriſonment.

Eſtreat, *Eſtreſit*, *f. extractum*, *l.* the copy of an original writing.

Eſtrate, *Stray*, *Extrahura*, *l.* a beaſt (not wild) found (and not owned) in any Lordſhip.

Eſtreignes moy de cœur joyeux, *f.* embrace me with a merry heart.

Eſtrepement, *-pument*, *Eſtrepement*, *f.* ſpoil made by a tenant, to the prejudice of him in reverſion.

Eſtuate, as *Æſtuate*.

Eſurial, *l.* faſting, hungry.

Eſurion, *l.* a hungry fellow.

Eſurition, *l.* a being hungry.

Et j'ay bien que ce n'eſt par mon tort, *f.* and I am ſure I have done no wrong.

Etching, graving with aquafortis eating into the copper, *&c.*

Et cætera, *&c. l.* and the reſt, and ſo forth.

Eternize, *g.* to make eternal.

Etheſie, Eteſian-winds. certain Eaſterly winds blowing yearly about the dog-days.

Ethe, *v.* eaſie, gentle.

Etheling, as *Adeling*.

Ethelard, *Adalard*, *Sa.* noble diſpoſition.

Ethelbert, *Ealdbert*, *Sa.* nobly bright.

Ethelſtane, *-an*, *ſa.* noble jewel.

Ethelward, *ſa.* noble keeper.

Ethelwald, *ſa.* noble governour.

Ethel-

Ethelwolph, *sa.* noble helper.
Etherial, as *Ætherial.*
Ethicks, *g.* [books treating of] moral Philosophy.
Ethiopia, as *Æthiopia.*
Ethnarchy, *g.* principality.
Ethnick, *g.* heathenish.
Ethnicks, heathens, gentiles.
Ethologie, *g.* a discourse concerning manners.
Ethopœia, *g.* a representation of [some certain particular mens] manners.
Etiologie, as *Ætiology.*
Etna, as *Ætna.*
Etocetum, a town in *Warwick-shire*, the second Roman station from *Manchester.*
Etymological, belonging to
Etymology, *g.* derivation of words from their originals.
Etymologize, to interpret by deriving words, *&c.*
Evacuate, *l.* to empty.
Evade, *l.* to make an
Evasion, an escape, shift.
Evagation, *l.* a wandering abroad.
Evagination, *l.* a drawing out of the sheath.
Evan, *Ivon*, *John.*
Evander, an Arcadian, having slain his father, he fled into *Latium*, where he made himself King.
Evengeliques, a sort of reformers not much differing from *Lutherans.*
Evangelism, *g.* a bringing of glad tidings.
Evangelistary, a pulpit; also the office of an
Evangelist, *g.* one that doth.
Evangelize, write or bring
Evangelium, the Gospel, good news,
Evanid, *l.* soon decaying.
Evaporation, *l.* a sending forth of vapours.
Evate, precious Ethiopian wood for cups, that will endure no poison.
Eucharistical, belonging to the
Eucharist, *g.* thanks-giving; also the Sacrament of the Lords-Supper,
Eucrasie, *g.* a good temperature of body.

Euchamie, *g.* [a being supplied with] good juice.
Eudora, *g.* a good gift.
Eudoxie, *g.* excellency of name, good report or estimation.
Eve, *h.* living.
Eve and Treve, *sc.* servants whose predecessors have been servants to any man and his predecessors.
Eveck, *-ick*, *ibex*, *l.* a kind of wild goat.
Evection, *l.* a lifting up, or a carrying out.
Event, *l.* issue, success.
Eventeration, *l.* a taking out the belly of a thing.
Eventilate, *l.* sift or winnow [corn,] strictly to examine.
Evershot, a town in *Dorset-shire.*
Everych, *o.* every.
Everard, *ge.* well reported.
Everwicscire, *York-shire.*
Eversion, *l.* an overthrowing.
Evertuate, take away the vertue or strength.
Evestigation, *l.* an earnest seeking or hunting after.
Evesholme, a town in *Worcestershire.*
Euganian, belonging to a country of the Venetians by the inner gulph of the *Adriatick*-sea.
Eugeny, *g.* nobleness of bloud.
Evection, *l.* a convincing or vanquishing.
Evibration, *l.* a brandishing or darting forth.
Evidence, *l.* a testimony, or proof.
Evince, *l.* overcome, declare.
Evil, a town in *Somerset-shire.*
Eventégrous, *l.* bearing age well, without decay.
Eviration, *l.* an unmanning, a gelding.
Evisceration, *l.* a taking out the bowels.
Evitable, *l.* capable of
Evitation, *l.* an avoiding, or shunning.

Eviternity, *l.* everlastingness.
Eulogy, *-ge*, *g.* a praising.
Eum, *o.* equal.
Eulogical, *g.* well spoken.
Eumenides, the three furies.
Eunuchate, *-chize*, to geld.
Eunuchism, the state or condition of an
Eunuch, *g.* (whose mind is right) a gelded man.
Eunomians, Hereticks holding, that Faith onely was acceptable without works, or that no sin could hurt the faithful.
Evocation, *l.* a calling out.
Evolatical, *l.* flying abroad.
Evolution, *l.* a rolling or reading over.
Eupatory, liver-wort.
Euphemism, *g.* a speaking well of, putting a favourable interpretation on a bad word or thing.
Euphonie, *g.* a graceful sound.
Euphorbium, the gum of the *Lybian* gum-thistle.
Euphrosyne, *g.* burrage; also one of the three Graces.
Euridice, being fetch'd from hell by her husband *Orpheus*, was snatched back again, because he lookt back on her before she arrived upon earth.
Euripize, to imitate.
Euripe, *-pus*, *Golpho de Negroponte*, which ebbes and flows seaven times a day.
Euroclydon, *g.* the seamans plague, a furious North-east-wind.
Europæans, inhabitants of
Europe, one of the worlds four parts, separated from *Asia* by the river *Tanais.*
Eurythmy, *g.* the exact proportion of rooms in a building.
Eustachius, *g.* standing firm.
Eutaxie, *g.* good order or disposing of things.
Euterpe, one of the Muses.
Eusebius, *g.* pious, godly.
Eustace, *Eustathius*, or
Euthansie, *g.* an happy dying.

Euthymy,

Euthymy, *g.* tranquillity quietneſs of mind.

Eutrapelize, to uſe or exerciſe.

Eutrapely, *g.* Courteſie.

Eutropius, *g.* Well-manner'd.

Eutychians, followers of *Eutyches*, (*An.* 443.) he held that there was but one nature in Chriſt, that he was not born of the Virgin *Mary*, &c.

Evulſion, *l.* a violent pulling up.

Evagt, *o.* colour.

Even, *o.* Even.

Exaceration, a purging or cleanſing from chaff.

Exacerbation, *l.* a making ſour; alſo as *Sarcaſmus*.

Excision, *l.* a taking out the ſtone or kernel.

Exaction, a taking of unlawful fees.

Exacuation, *l.* the making a thing ſharp-pointed.

Exactor Regis, the Kings *Exactor*, Cuſtomer or Exciſeman, alſo the Sheriff.

Exaggeration, *l.* a heaping up, alſo as *Aggravation*.

Exagitation, *l.* a ſtirring up.

Exaltation, *l.* a lifting up, alſo (in Chymiſtry) a bringing to greater purity.

Exalted, lifted up, ſublime, excellent.

Example, *l.* pattern, copy.

Examuſſim, *l.* exactly.

Exanguious, *l.* bloudleſs.

Exanimate, *l.* to deprive of life. alſo to diſmay.

Exanthemi, *g.* the ſmall pox, meaſles, or any wheals.

Exauſtate, *l.* to empty, pump or draw out; alſo to overcome by great labour.

Exaration, *l.* a plowing up, alſo writing, engraving.

Exarchy-cate, the office or dignity of an

Exarch, *g.* a Lieutenant or Vice-Emperour.

Exarch of Ravenna, Governour of *Italy* under the *Conſtantinople* Emperours.

Exarticulation, *l.* a putting out of joynt.

Exarina, *l.* disjoynt, carve, or quarter.

Exaſperation, *l.* a making ſharp, a provoking.

Exaturation, *l.* a ſatiating.

Excalceation, *Exauc-*, *l.* a depriving one of an office, a disbanding.

Exaugurate, *l.* to unhallow or prophane.

Exauſpicate, *l.* to have ill luck, or do a thing unfortunately.

Excalfaction, *l.* a heating.

Excambio, an Exchange.

Excambiator, an Exchanger of land.

Excandeſcency, *l.* a being inflamed [with anger, *&c.*]

Excavation, a making hollow.

Excecation, *l.* a blinding.

Excelſity, *l.* highneſs, loftineſs

Excentrick, as *Eccentrick*.

Exception, *l.* (taking out) a bar or ſtop to an action.

Exceptions, irregularities, deviations from general Rules.

Take Exception at, be diſpleaſed or unſatisfied with.

Excepter, *l.* a gatherer [of the ſpeakers words.]

Excern, *l.* to ſeirce or ſift.

Excerption, *l.* picking or chooſing.

Exceſs, *l.* an exceeding, a going or doing out of meaſure.

Exceſter, *Exonia*, *Iſca Damoniorum*, the Chief City of *Devonſhire*, upon

Ex, the name of the River.

Exchangers, men licenſed to return money beyond-ſea by bills of Exchange.

Exchequer, the Court whither all the Crown-Revenues are brought.

Exciſion, *l.* a breaking down waſting or deſtroying.

Exciſe, an Impoſition on Beer, Ale, Sider and other liquors.

Excitation, *l.* a ſtirring up.

Exclude, *l.* to ſhut out.

Excluſory, *l.* having power of

Excluſion, *l.* a barring or ſhutting out.

Excluſively, in a manner

Excluſive of, not taking in [the extreams, *&c.*]

Excogitate, *l.* to invent.

Excommengement, the ſame as

Excommunication, *l.* a ſeparating from the Church or Communion of Saints.

Excommunicato capiendo, a writ for the apprehending and impriſoning him that obſtinately ſtands Excommunicated 40 days.

Excommunicato deliberando, a writ to deliver the Excommunicate out of priſon upon a Certificate of his Conformity.

Excommunicato recipiendo, for the retaking an Excommunicate perſon unlawfully delivered from priſon.

Excoriate, *l.* flea off the skin.

Excorticate, *l.* pull off the rind or bark.

Excreable, *l.* which one may

Excreate, *l.* ſpit out.

Excrementous, *-titious*, belonging to

Excrements, *l.* dregs, ordure.

Excreſcence, *-cy*, *l.* a growling out, or ſwelling.

Excretion, *l.* a voiding or purging of

Excrements, or bodily ſuperfluities.

Excruciate, *l.* to torment.

Excude, *l.* to beat or hammer out.

Exculcate, to tread, or kick up or out.

Exculpate, *l.* to clear ones ſelf of a fault.

Excurſate, *l.* throw out of the Court.

Excurſion, *l.* a roving or running out.

Excuſatory, belonging to

Excuſation, *l.* an excuſing.

Excuſſion, *l.* a ſhaking off.

Execation, *l.* a cutting out.

Execration, *l.* a curſing.

Execrable, *l.* accurſed, horrible,

rible, detestable.

Execution, *l.* the last performance of an act, inflicting of punishment.

Executione facienda, a Writ for the Execution of a Judgement.

Executione facienda in Withernamium, a Writ for the taking his Cattle who had conveyed another mans Cattle out of the County, so that they could not be replevyed.

Executor, *l.* he that performs any action, also he that is left by Will to dispose of the deceased mans estate.

Executor de son tort, who takes upon him the office without appointment.

Exegetical, belonging to

Exegesis, *g.* explication.

Exemplary, belonging to

Exemplar, *l.* a person or thing containing an example.

Exemplifie, *l.* to give, make take out of an example or copy.

Exemplificatione, a writ granted for the exemplification of an Original.

Exemption, *l.* a taking out or a freeing [from duty, &c.]

Exenteration, *l.* a taking out the guts or bowels.

Exequial, belonging to

Exequies, *l.* funeral-rites.

Exercitation, *l.* a frequent exercising, also a critical Comment.

Exergosia, *g.* an adorning, polishing.

Exert, *l.* to put forth.

Exesion, *l.* an eating up or out, consuming.

Exflorous, *l.* having flowers growing out of it.

Ex gravi querela, a writ for him to whom Lands are devised by Will, and the heir of the devisor enters and detains them.

Ex mero motu, (in the Kings Charters and Letters Patent) of his own will and motion, without the Petition or [false] suggestion of others.

Ex officio, an Oath *ex officio* might have been administred by any person authorized by Letters Patent, to force the supposed Delinquent to accuse or clear himself; repealed.

Exoneratione Sectæ, a writ to disburden the Kings ward of all sute to the County, &c.

Exhalation, *l.* a vapor drawn up by the Suns heat, also a blowing or breathing out.

Exharmonia, discords in Musick.

Exhausted, *l.* drawn dry wasted.

Exhibit, *l.* to shew, or present.

Exhibition, a shewing, also an allowance towards ones maintenance.

Exhilarate, *l.* to refresh to make one merry or chearful.

Exsiccation, *l.* a drying up.

Exigendary, *-genter*, four Officers in the Common-pleas who make

Exigents, Writs where the Defendant cannot be found, nor any thing to be distreined

Exigent, *l.* a great streight, or necessity.

Exiguity, *l.* slenderness.

Exiguous, *l.* slender, small.

Exilition, *l.* a leaping out.

Exile, *l.* baxishment.

Exility, *l.* as *Exiguity*.

Eximiety, a being

Eximious, *l.* excellent, famous.

Exinanition, *l.* an emptying, or making void, a being

Exinanited, *l.* robbed, pilled, reduced to nothing.

Existence, *l.* a being.

Existimation, *l.* a thinking or judging.

Exit, *l.* he or she goes out, also a going out or ending.

Exitial, *-itious*, *l.* dangerous, destructive, deadly.

Exodus, *g.* the going out [of the *Israelites* from *Egypt*.]

Exoine, as *Essoyn*.

Exolete, *l.* stale, out of use.

Exolution, *l.* full payment, also faintness and loosness all over the body.

Exonerate, *l.* unload.

Exoptable, *l.* desirable.

Exoptate, *l.* to desire earnestly.

Exorable, *l.* that may be entreated.

Exorbitancy, *l.* a being

Exorbitant, *l.* out of rule or measure.

Exorbitate, *l.* to go out of the right way.

Exorcism, the practise of an

Exorcist, *g.* he that doth

Exorcise, restrain the Devils power (by Prayer or Conjuration.)

Exordium, *l.* a preamble or beginning [of a discourse.]

Exornation, *l.* an adorning, or dressing up.

Exortive, *l.* belonging to rising or the East.

Exosseous, *l.* having no bones.

Exoster, *l.* a petard or engine to blow a gate open.

Exoterick, [doctrine] of nice disputes.

Exotick, *g.* strange, forreign, outlandish.

Expand, declare, display.

Expansed, *l.* displayed.

Expansion, *l.* an opening or spreading abroad.

Ex parte, *l.* partly, also done by one party only.

Ex parte talis, a writ for a Bailiff or Receiver who cannot obtain reasonable allowance, but is cast into prison by the Auditors assigned to take his account.

Expatiate, *l.* walk at large or full liberty.

Expectant, [*fee-*] *taile*, the having Lands given to a man and the heirs of his body, &c.

Expectable, to be expected.

Expectation, *l.* a tarrying or looking for.

Expectorate, *l.* to raise phlegme from the breast.

Expedient, *l.* fit, convenient.

An Expedient, a convenient way, means, or device.

Expeditate, *l.* cut out the balls of the Dogs feet, (for preservation of the Kings game.)

Expedite, *l.* prepare, dispatch, finish.

Expedi-

Expedition, *l.* quick diſpatch, alſo a ſetting forth upon a journey, war, *&c.*

Expel, *l.* drive out.

Expenditors, paymaſters.

Expence, *l.* coſt or charges.

Expenſis militum levandis, a writ to levy allowance for the Knights of Parliament.

Experience, *l.* proof or trial upon ſight or obſervation.

Experiment, *l.* a putting to trial, or into practice.

Expetible, *l.* deſirable.

Expiable, capable of

Expiation, a pacifying, ſatisfying or making amends for an offence.

Expiration, *l.* a giving up the Ghoſt.

Expire, *l.* to come to an end.

Explain, *l.* unfold, declare.

Explanation, a making plain, clear or manifeſt.

Expleiten, *o.* make ſhow.

Explement, the ſame as

Expletion, *l.* a filling up.

Explet ive, *l.* filling, fulfilling, perfecting.

Explication, *l.* explaining or unfolding.

Explicite, *l.* unfolded, open.

Exploit, *f.* a notable act.

Exploration, *-orement*, *l.* a ſpying or ſearching out.

Explorator, *l.* a ſcout [maſter.]

Explode, *l.* to hiſs off the ſtage.

Explſion, *l.* an exploding, fighting, decrying, hiſſing off, *&c.*

Ex poſt facto, *l.* the doing a thing after the time when it ſhould have been done.

Expolition, *l.* a poliſhing.

Expoſition, *l.* an expounding or interpreting.

Expoſtulate, *l.* reaſon the caſe, complain.

Expreſs, pronounce, utter, declare, alſo a letter or packet of letters.

Expreſſed, (in Phyſick) ſqueezed out.

Expreſſion, *l.* an expreſſing, ſqueezing, alſo the thing expreſſed, *&c.* alſo as *Ethopœia*.

Exprobation, *l.* a reproaching or upbraiding.

Expugnable, capable of

Expugnation, *l.* a taking or winning by force.

Expultion, *l.* a ſpitting out.

Expulſion, *l.* a driving out.

Expumication, *l.* a ſleeking or ſmoothing with pumice-ſtone.

Expunge, *l.* blot out.

Exquiſite, *l.* exact, in the higheſt degree.

Exſufflation, *l.* a breathing out.

Extancy, being

Extant, *l.* appearing in ſight [above others] alſo in being.

Extacy, as *Eſtaſie*.

Extemporary, *-raneous*, *l.* that which is done

Ex tempore, preſently, without any prævious ſtudy.

Extemporality, a promptneſs without præmeditation.

Extend, *l.* enlarge, ſtretch out.

Extenſible, *-ſive*, capable of

Extenſion, a ſtretching out.

Extent, whole breadth or compaſs; alſo a commiſſion to ſeize and value lands, *&c.* alſo the act of ſeizing, *&c.* upon this writ.

Extendi facias, writ of extent, commanding lands to be extended or valued.

Extenuate, *l.* make little, undervalue.

Extercorate, *l.* cleanſe or carry forth dung.

Exterminate, *l.* throw out or baniſh.

Externa, *-risus*, *l.* outward.

Exterraneous, *Extra-*, *l.* ſtrange, foreign.

Exterſion, *l.* a wiping off or out.

Extimate, *l.* outmoſt, contrary to intimate.

Extimulate, *l.* to ſpur on or provoke.

Extinct, *l.* put out, quenched.

Extinction, *l.* a quenching.

Extinguiſher, an inſtrument to

Extinguiſh, *l.* put out [a candle, *&c.*]

Extinguiſhment of Rent, when the Rent and property are both conſolidated into one poſſeſſion.

Extirpate, *l.* utterly to deſtroy or root out.

Extiſpicium, belonging to ſouthſaying by the entrails of beaſts.

Extorſion, *l.* a wreſting or violent taking [of more than is due] exceſſive uſury.

Extort, *l.* to wreſt or wring out of.

Extract, *l.* to draw out, alſo as

Extraction, *l.* a drawing out, alſo as Eſtreat, alſo a pedigree, or deſcending from ſuch or ſuch a family.

Extracts, as *Eſtreats*.

Extrajudicial, done out of Court.

Extramiſſion, *l.* a ſending out or beyond.

Extramundane, [ſpaces] between one world and another.

Extraneous, *-terra-*, *l.* of a forreign or ſtrange land.

Extraparochial, beyond or out of the Pariſh.

Extravagant, *l.* wandring beyond the due bounds.

Extravaſal, beſide or out of the veſſel.

Extreat, as *Eſtreat*.

Extricable, capable of

Extrication, as *Diſtri-*, ridding ones ſelf of.

Extrinſick, *-cal*, *l.* outward, from without.

Extroverſion, a turning [ones thoughts upon] outward [objects.]

Extrude, *l.* to thruſt out.

Extruſion, a thruſting out.

Extubera te, *l.* [to cauſe] to ſwell or bunch up.

Extumeſcence, *l.* a ſwelling or bunching up.

Exuberance, *-cy*, *l.* an overflowing or abounding.

Exuberate, *l.* to abound, or be plentiful.

Exuccous, *Exſu-*, *l.* juiceleſs

Exudate, *Exſu-*, *l.* to drop or ſend forth moiſture, to ſweat out.

Exuge, *l.* to ſuck up.

Exulate, to be baniſhed or to live in exile.

Exulcerate, *l.* to bliſter or

turn to an ulcer, to fret, or vex.

Exult, *l.* leap for joy, triumph.

Exultation, *l.* a great rejoycing.

Exundation, *l.* an overflowing.

Exuperable, *l.* that may be exceeded, got over or overcom'n.

Exuperation, *Exſu-*, *l.* an excelling or ſurpaſſing.

Exuſtion, *l.* a burning or parching.

Exuviæ-ſimus, *g.* an extenuation or ſpeaking contemptibly of any perſon or thing.

Ey, *o.* an egge, alſo a watery place.

Eye [of a plant.] where the bud puts forth, alſo the bud it ſelf.

Eye-bite, to bewitch with the eyes.

Eye-bright, *Euphraſia*, an herb good for eyes, brain and memory.

Ey-[*of Pheaſants*,] the whole brood of young ones, the ſame as Covey in Partridges.

Eyaſt, a [watery-eyed] hawk brought up under a kite.

Eyot, *Eyght*, a little Iſland.

Eyleth, *o.* alleth.

Eyre, the Court of Juſtices Itinerant.

Eyre of the Foreſt, the Court which was wont to be kept (every three years) by the Juſtices of the Foreſt.

Eyth, *Eth*, *o.* eaſie.

Eywood, a town in *Surry*.

Ezechias, *Hezekiah*, *or Hizkiah*, *b.* ſtrength of the Lord.

Ezechiel, *b.* ſeeing or ſtrength of God.

Ezenden, a town in *Rutland*.

Ezra, *b.* an helper.

Exeab, a Province of *Africa*.

F.

Fabel, *b.* belonging to a bean.

Fabellator, *l.* an inventer of little tales.

Fabianus, Biſhop of *Rome*, martyred under *Decius*.

Fabius Maximus, a Roman General famous for tiring and overthrowing *Annibal*.

Fabrication, *l.* the making a *Fabrick*, *l.* a building; alſo a work houſe.

Fabrick-lands, given for the building or repairing of a Church, Colledge, *&c.*

Fabulator, *-trix*, an inventer or teller of tales.

Fabulinus, the god ſuppos'd to look to children wen they begin to ſpeak.

Fabulojity, a being

Fabulous, full of

Fables, *l.* invented tales.

Fac-totum, (*l.* do-all) a border, in whoſe middle any letter may be put for uſe, and taken out again.

Façade, *f.* the front or outſide of a houſe.

Facetious, *l.* wittily-merry.

Facile, *l.* eaſie.

Facility, eaſineſs.

Facinerous, *l.* belonging to notable exploits.

Fack, one circle of any quelled rope.

Facrere, *o.* diſſimulation.

Fact, *l.* an act or deed.

Factious, given to

Faction, a withdrawing any number from the main body (of Church or State) governing themſelves by their own councels, and [openly] oppoſing the eſtabliſhed Government.

Factitil, a Poet or Play-maker.

Factitious, *l.* counterfeited, made like another.

Factor, *l.* a Merchants Agent beyond ſea.

Facture, *l.* the making or doing of a thing.

Faculty, *l.* power or ability; alſo a licence or diſpenſation; alſo a trade, myſtery or profeſſion.

Faculent, *l.* bright, clear.

Facundate, *l.* to make

Facundous, full of

Facundity, *l.* eloquence.

Fader, *o.* father.

Fadom, *Fathom*, ſix foot.

Fage, *o.* a merry tale.

Faint, *Feint*, *or Fained Action*, whereby nothing can be recovered, though the words of the writ be true.

Fain, *o.* glad.

Faint pleader, a falſe and deceitful pleading.

Fair-pleading (*beau-pleader*) a writ on the ſtatute of *Marl-bridg*, providing that no fines ſhall be taken for not pleading to the purpoſe.

Fairie, Goblin, Phantaſm, alſo, *o.* a goodly ſight.

Fairy-ſparks, *Shel-fire*, *K.* often ſeen on cloaths in the night.

Faiſible, *f.* poſſible to be done.

Faitours, idle vagabonds.

Fakenham, a town in *Norfolk*.

Falang, *f.* a jacket or cloſe coat.

Fall of a Plant, an eſſential debility, oppoſite to his exaltation.

Falarick, *l.* belonging to a dart thrown from Towers beſieged.

Falcator, *l.* a cutter with a bill or hook.

Falcation, *l.* a mowing.

Falcon, a ſhort hooked ſword.

Falcidius, a Roman Conſul, author of the

Falcidian-Law, treating of the Citizens right to diſpoſe of his own goods.

Falciferous, *l.* bearing a hook or bill.

Falcon, a great gun, next to the minion.

Falda, a ſheepfold.

Faldage, the Lords liberty of folding his tenants ſheep.

Falding, a kind of coarſe cloth.

Faldiſtory, *-ſorium*, *-ory*, the Biſhops ſeat within the Chancel.

Fald-ſtool, placed on the Southſide of the Altar at which the Kings of *England* kneel, at their Coronation.

Falera,

Falcon, *Fall-*, a diſeaſe in hawks known by their white talons.

Falernian [wine] growing in

Falernum, a field of *Campania* in *Italy*.

Faleſia, a hill or down by the Sea-ſide.

Fallacy, *l. Sophiſm*, *g.* [a propoſition framed for] deceit.

Fallaciloquence, deceitful ſpeech.

Fallacious, deceitful.

Fallax, *l.* the ſame; alſo deceit.

Fall-off, when the ſhip keeps not near enough to the wind.

Falls, the different lyings of the deck higher or lower.

Falls of the tackle, the ſmall ropes which they hale by.

Falouque, *f.* a kind of barge or brigantine.

Falſo returno brevium, a writ againſt the Sheriff, for falſe returning of writs.

Falſe-keel, another keel put under the firſt, when the ſhip is too floaty.

Falſtre, an Iſland in the *Baltick*-ſea.

Falſe-ſtem, another ſtem put on the firſt being too flat.

Falſed, *o.* falſified.

Falſification, *l.* the ſame as

Falſifying, counterfeiting, working or ſpeaking of

Falſity, falſhood, untruth.

Famagoſta, the chief City in the Iſle of *Cyprus*.

Bambles, *c.* hands.

Fambl.-cheams, *c.* rings or gloves.

Fam-graſp, *c.* agree with.

Famicide, *l.* a ſlanderer, deſtroyer of ones good name.

Famigeration, a divulging, reporting abroad.

Familiar, belonging to a

Family, or houſhold; alſo an hide, manſe, carucata or a plough-land.

Familiar [ſpirit] with whom there is a league or contract made.

Familiſt, one of the

Family of Love, Hereticks following one *H. Nicholas*. (1550) whoſe chief Tenet was, that Chriſt is already com'n to judgment.

Famulers, *o.* helpers.

Fanatical, belonging to

Fanatick, *Phe-*, *l.* frantick, mad; alſo a diſſenter from the Church of *England*.

Fane, a weathercock, alſo a temple.

Fannian law, repreſſing exceſſive banquets.

Fannel, *f.* an ancient ornament of Prieſts left arm in ſacrificing.

Fantaſtick, *-cal*, whimſical.

Fantome, as *Phantome*, alſo lank or light, *No.*

Fanum, a Heathen Deity repreſenting the year.

Faonatio, *Feo-*, the fawning of does.

Fapeſmo, a Sylloglſm whoſe firſt Propoſition is an univerſal affirmative, the 2d an univerſal negative, and the laſt a particular negative.

Faramly, *No.* handſome.

Farandman, *ſc.* pilgrim or ſtranger.

Farce, *ſ.* any ſtuffing in meat, a knaviſh jig at the end of an interlude, a fond and diſſolute play.

Farced, *l. Faſſed*, *o.* ſtuffed.

Farcie, *-cines*, faſhions, ſcurf, leproſie, a knotty creeping ulcer.

Farcinate, *l.* to ſtuff.

Fardingdeal, Farundel of Land, the fourth part of an acre.

Farding or *Farthing of gold*, a Gold-coin worth 20 pence.

Fardel of land, the 4th part of a yard-land, or rather (as *Noy* ſays) two fardels make a nook, and four nooks make a yard-land.

Fare, *ſs.* [the price of] a paſſage, alſo for face.

Farrinaceous, *-meous*, *l.* made or full of corn or meal.

Farley, *-leu*, ſomething paid (at the death of a Tenant) inſtead of a herriot.

Farlie, or *Ferlie* things, for Of Yearly, early or ancient things.

Farnham, a Town in *Surrey*.

Farriginous, belonging to a

Farrago, *l.* maſlin, a mixture of ſeveral grains together.

Farreation, *l.* a ceremony whereby the Prieſts confirmed marriage.

Farringdon, a town in *Berkſhire*.

Farrow, to bring forth [as a Sow.]

Farſang, *Parafang*, a Perſian league, three miles.

Fartheling, as *Farling*.

Farthing of Land, a yard-land.

Faſciculor, made into a

Faſcicle, *l.* a fardel, bundle.

Faſciculate, to tye up into a bundle.

Faſcination, *l.* a bewitching by the eye.

Faſciate, to bind with

Faſcia, *l.* a ſwathe.

Faſgantide, *Faſting-tide*, *Nſ.* Shrove-tide, the beginning of Lent.

Faſhion-pieces, Timbers in faſhion of a great pair of horns, to which all the planks reaching to the ſhips afterend are faſtned.

Faſt, *o.* wedded.

Faſt-frets, *o.* full fraughted.

Faſtidious, *l.* diſdainful.

Faſtigate, *-giate*, *l.* to raiſe or grow up to a ſharp top.

Faſtneſs, a ſtrong hold, a place inacceſſible for bogs, buſhes, *&c.*

Faſtuoſity, *l.* pride, diſdainfulneſs.

Fat, *o.* eight buſhels.

Fatality, *l.* fatalneſs, the being

Fatal, deadly, belonging to or appointed by

Fate, deſtiny, neceſſity.

Fathom, ſix feet in length.

Fatidical, prophecying, foretelling.

Fatiferous, *l.* bringing fate.

Fatigable, capable of

Fati-

Fatigation, *l.* a wearying.
Fatigue, *f.* wearisomneſs, toil. tediouſneſs.
Fatiloquent, *l.* ſoothſaying, prophſying.
Fatome, as *Fatuome*.
Fatuity, *l.* ſottiſhneſs, ſtupidity.
Fatuate, *l.* to play the fool.
Favaginous, full of or like honey or honey combs.
Faunus, the Son of *Saturn*, one of the oldeſt Italian Kings.
Fauns, Field and Wood-Gods.
Fawick, *l.* wild. rude.
Favonian, belonging to *Favonius*, *l.* the Weſt-wind.
Fauken herouere, a Falcon taking herons.
Fauſt, *l.* lucky, happy.
Fauſtry, good luck, happineſs.
Faunlekyns, *o.* little Infants.
Fauter, *l.* a favourer, cheriſher or maintainer.
Fautreſſ, *l.* ſhe that favoureth or maintaineth.
Faw, faln, glad, *o.*
Fay, *f.* faith.
Faytours, as *Faitours*, deceivers.
Fazed, ſee *Fleed*.
Feabes, *Feaberries*, *Sſ.* Gooſeberries.
Feal, *No.* to hide.
Fealty. *f.* (fidility) the Tenants oath (at his admittance) of being true to his Lord.
Feaſible, *Feace*, *Feiſe*, (*f. Faiſable*) eaſie to be done.
Febrication, *l.* a falling ſick of an ague or feaver.
Febriculoſe, having or ſubject to a feaver.
Febris Catarrhalis, a feaver cauſed by diſtilling of rheum from the head.
Feg, *w.* fair, alſo to flag or tire.
February, the month of
Februation, *l.* ſacrificing and praying for the Souls of the dead.
Fecial, *Fecial*, *l.* an herald.
Feeible, as *Faſible*.
Feculent, *Fæc.* full of dregs.
Feculency, filthineſs.
Fecundity, *l.* fruitfulneſs.
Fedity, *l.* foulneſs.
Federaſt, *o.* confederacy.
Fee, *Feudum*, Lands held by perpetual right.
Fee-farm, Land held of another to himſelf and his heirs for ever, for a certain yearly rent.
Fee-ſimple, or abſolute, to us and our heirs for ever.
Fee-taile, or conditional, to us and the heirs of our body.
Fee of Greece, (for *Free*, *Fre*, *Freium*) the *Archipelago*.
Feers, *o.* cheſs-men. fellows.
Feeſt. *o.* joy. (for Feaſt.)
Feet. (for Feat) *o.* fine.
Feff, *o.* indue.
Febibe, *o.* feud, enmity.
Feige, *o.* to care at.
Feinniſe, *f.* a diſſembling.
Felapton, a Syllogim whoſe firſt propoſition is an univerſal negative, the ſecond an univerſal affirmative. and the laſt a particular negative.
Felaw, *o.* for fellow.
Felicitate, *-ciſie*, to make
Felicitous, full of
Felicity, *l.* happineſs.
Felliſluous, *l.* flowing with gall.
Fele, *o.* ſenſe, knowledge.
Fell, *o.* for field, a ſtony hill. *ſa.* alſo cruel, raging.
Fellon, *-ous*, *o.* cruel. alſo an angry bliſter at the fingers end, *&c.*
Felmonger, a dealer in [ſheep] ſkins parting the wool from the pelts.
Felo de ſe, a ſelf-murderer.
Felonious. belonging to
Felony, any offence next to petty treaſon, as murder, theft, rape, *&c.*
Feloque, and *Felucca*, the ſame as *Felonque*.
Felted, *o.* entangled.
Feltron, *o.* ſtrong rock.
Feme Covert, *f.* a married woman.
Feminie, *o.* the Womens (*Amazons*) Country.
Fence, *c.* to ſpend.
Fence-moneth, from *June* the 9th, to *July* the 9th, when deer begin to fawn, and it is unlawful to hunt in the foreſt.
Fencing Cully, *c.* receiver of ſtoln Goods.
Fend, *No.* defend, ſhift off.
Fendly, (*q. Fiendly*) ugly.
Fends, *Fend-bolts*, things hung over the ſhip-ſide, to keep it from rubbing againſt another, *&c.*
Feneſtral, *l.* belonging to a window.
Fenerstion, taken or given to
Feneration, uſury.
Feneſtere, a promontory of *Gallicia*.
Fenne, *A.* the diviſion of a book.
Fenny, *&* mouldy.
Fenugreec, an herb growing plentifully in *Greece*.
Feodary, *Feud-*, *Feudatory*, an Officer belonging to the Court of wards and liveries, to ſurvey and value the land, *&c.*
Feoffment, the gift or grant of lands, *&c.* in fee-ſimple by delivery of ſeiſin, by word or writing.
Fœminive, *l.* belonging to the Female-ſex.
Fœneration, *l.* a putting out to uſe.
Fer, and *Ferth-ſt*, for Far and Fartheſt.
Feracity. *l.* fruitfulneſs.
Feral, *l.* dangerous, deadly.
Feral ſigns, *Leo* and the laſt part of *Scorpio*.
Ferd, *o.* fear.
Ferd, *o.* went.
Ferezeſt, *J.* a ſmall kind of ſhip.
Ferdella terræ, ten acres.
Ferdendel, as *Ferdingdal*.
Fere, *Fhere*, *o.* a companion [on the way.]
Ferdfare, an acquitment of a man to go into the war.
Ferdinando, either from *Ferd rand*, *ſa.* pure peace, or as *Bertrand*, *ſa.* fair and pure.
Ferdwit, an acquitment of murder in an army.
Ferestory, a place in the Church where are ſet the biers, coffins, *&c.*

Ferini-

Feretrius, a name of *Jupiter*.

Ferial, belonging to

Feriation, *l.* a keeping holiday.

Ferient, *l.* ſtriking.

Ferine, *l.* brutiſh, wild.

Ferio, a Syllogiſm whoſe firſt propoſition is an univerſal, the laſt a particular Negative, and the ſecond a particular affirmative.

Feriſon, the ſame in the third figure, as *Ferio* in the firſt.

Ferit, *l.* a blow.

Ferity, *l.* fierceneſs, brutiſhneſs, ſalvageneſs.

Ferly, *o.* ſtrange. See *Farly*.

Ferling, a farthing alſo the fourth part of a Ward.

Ferlingata terra, *Ferlingus*, *Ferdl-*, the fourth part of a yard-land.

Ferm, *o.* a hole.

Ferm, *Farm*, an houſe [and land] taken by leaſe in writing or parol.

Fermaces, *g.* medicines.

Fermanagh, *Erdine*, a county in *Ireland*.

Fermiſona, the winter ſeaſon of Deer, as *Tempus pinguedinis* is the ſummer ſeaſon.

Fermary, *o.* (*q. Infirm-*,) an Hoſpital.

Fermerere, *o.* an overſeer of cattle and husbandry.

Fermentarious, belonging to

Ferment, *l.* leaven.

Fermented, *-ated*, leavened.

Fermentation, a puffing up [with leaven,] the working of beer, *&c.* and (in Chymiſtry) the ripening or reſolving of any thing into it ſelf.

Ferne year, *o.* February (*Fevrier*, *f.*)

Ferocious, *l.* fierce, haughty.

Ferocity, *l.* fierceneſs.

Feronia, a Goddeſs of the woods.

Ferrean, *l.* of or like Iron.

Ferret, a little beaſt ſent into the Coney-burroughs to drive them out.

Ferried, carried by

Ferry, a paſſage over the water.

Ferry, a town in *Kent*.

Ferruginous, full of or like

Ferrugo, *l.* the ruſt of

Ferrum, *l.* iron

Ferrumination, a Chymical ſoldering of metals together.

Ferrure, *f.* the ſhooing of horſes.

Fers, *Feers*, *Feerſes*, *o.* Cheſſmen.

Ferth, *o.* fourth.

Ferthing, *o.* a thin ſcale.

Fertility, *l.* a being

Fertile, *l.* fruitful.

Fertilize, to make or grow fruitful.

Fervent, the ſame as

Fervid, *l.* hot, eager.

Ferulaceous, like unto or full of

Ferula, *Fennel-giant*, an Aſrican herb, from whoſe root comes gum Arabic; alſo as

Ferular, a palmer or hand-clapper.

Fervor, *l.* a burning heat, vehemency.

Feſſe, a conſiderable Kingdom of *Africa*.

Feſſance, *o.* a pheaſant.

Feſſe-point, (*l. fajcia*) the girdle of honour, a line going thorow the midſt of the Eſcutcheon.

Feſſitude, *l.* wearineſs.

Feſtination, *l.* a making haſte.

Feſtingmen, *Sa.* Frank-pledge.

Feſtino, a Syllogiſm whoſe firſt propoſition is an univerſal, and the laſt a particular Neg. the middlemoſt a partic. Affirmative.

Feſtivous, *l.* full of

Feſtivity, *l.* merriment.

Feſtoon, *-ton*, *f. Encarpo*, *g.* a garland of fruits or flower-works [in graven or imboſſed work.]

Feſtuous, belonging to or having tender ſprigs or branches.

Fetid, *l.* ſtinking.

Fetiferous, *l.* bringing forth fruit or young.

Fetiſe, *o.* handſome.

Fetor, *l.* a ſtink, ill-ſmell.

Fetouſly, *o.* featly.

Fette, *o.* fetched.

Fettle, *No.* to go about any buſineſs.

Few, a very high mountain in *China*.

Feud, *feed*, *feid*, *Ge.* a deadly and implacable hatred.

Feudal, belonging to or held in fief or fee.

Feud-boot, *Sa.* a recompence for engaging in a feud or faction.

Feudiſt, one that bears a feud or writes of fee, *&c.*

Feverfew, *Febrifuge*, *Parthenia*, *Matricaria*, *Mother-wort*, a cleanſing and opening herb.

Feveriere, *-rere*, *o.* February.

Feverſham, a town in *Kent* where King *Stephen*, his Wife and Son lie buried.

Feuterer, a dog-keeper, or leader of a Lime-hound, *&c.*

Few, *No.* to change.

Fewmets, *-miſhing*, the dung of a Deer.

Fey, *Sc.* fooliſh.

Fey, *or Feigh it*, *No.* to do any thing notably.

Fey meadows, *ponds*, *&c.* cleanſe them.

Fa ſol, the ſeventh muſick note, the cliff-note of the baſſe-part.

Fiants, *f.* the dung of a Badger, Fox, and all vermine.

Fib, *c.* to beat.

Fibrous, belonging to

Fibres, *l.* ſmall ſtrings about roots, veins, *&c.*

Fibulation, *l.* a buttoning, or joyning together.

Fictile, *l.* made of earth.

Fictitious, *l.* feigned, invented.

Fiction, *l.* a feigning; alſo the thing feigned.

Ficus, *l. Alaniſca*, *Sycon*, *Sycoſis*,

Sveosit, Hæmorrhoides, the piles in the fundament.

Fid, Okum put into the touch-hole and covered with lead to keep the powder dry; alſo an iron pin to open the ſtrands in ſpliſing of ropes.

Fideicide, a faith-deſtroyer, breaker of his word or truſt.

Fideicommiſſor, *l.* he that commits a thing to anothers truſt or diſpoſe.

Fidelity, *l.* faithfulneſs.

Fide-juſſor, *l.* a pledge or ſurety.

Fidius, the god of faithfulneſs, (for *Filius*) the ſon [of *Jupiter.*]

Fiduciary, *l.* truſty, alſo a Feoffee in truſt.

Fiduciate, *l.* to commit a truſt, or make condition of truſt.

Fierabras, *f.* fierce at arms, a braggadocia.

Fieri facias, a writ for the Sheriff to levy (within the year and day) the debt or damages recovered.

Fife, an Eaſtern County of *Scotland.*

Fifteenth, a Parliament-tribute on every City and Borough in the Realm.

Fighwite, *Sa.* a forfeiture for fighting and breaking the peace.

Fights, Coverts, any places where men may ſtand unſeen and uſe their arms (in a ſhip.)

Figment, *l.* a feigned ſtory.

Figulated, *l.* made of earth.

Figuration, as *Ethopœia.*

Figurative, belonging to or ſpoken by a

Figure, a word or ſpeech not ſtrictly proper or literal; (in Grammar) a diſtinguiſhing of words into ſimple and compound, (in Logick) a threefold diſpoſition of the Argument or middle term with the two extreams, *viz. Sub præ prima, Bis præ ſecunda, Tertia bis ſub.*

Figurette, a kind of ſtuff

Figured or flowered.

Filaceous, *l.* made of thread or flax; alſo full of

Filamenta, *l.* as *Fibræ.*

Filanders, little worms in hawks; alſo nets for wild beaſts.

Filazers, fourteen Officers in the Common-Pleas, filing original writs that iſſue from the Chancery, and making out proceſs thereupon.

Filch, *v.* a ſtaff with a hole for a hook upon occaſion.

Fildale, *Filkale*, *Fillale*, *Sothale*, an extortion (under pretence of compotation) by Bailiffs in their Hundreds.

File, *ſ.* a thread or wire, a difference in Coat-Armours, alſo the order of ſouldiers in depth uſually ſix.

File-leaders, all in the firſt rank.

Filial, *l.* belonging to a ſon.

Filiaſter, *ſ.* a Son-in-Law.

Filiation, Son-ſhip.

Filjan-takeos, a cap that the Turkiſh Sultana's wear.

Filiolus, *l.* a little ſon, alſo a Godſon, Nephew, *&c.*

Fillemot, *(fueille mort) ſ.* [the colour of] a dead leaf.

Filipendula, dropwort.

Fillet, a line added under the Chief (in Heraldry.)

Fill, *v.* pleaſed or thought convenient.

Filly-foal, a mare-colt.

Film, a thin ſkin.

Filipinas, Indian Iſlands found and reduced by *Philip* the Second King of *Spain.*

Filozella, a kind of ſtuff.

Filtration, *l.* a ſtraining or diſtilling through a felt, woollen-cloth, *&c.* hung over the brim of a pot.

Fimaſhing, as *Fewmits.*

Fimble [*hemp*] *So.* early ripe.

Fimbriated, *l.* edged or bordured with another colour (in Heraldry.)

Final, *l.* belonging to, brought to, or having an end.

Financer, a receiver or teller in the Exchequer.

Finance, *-cy*, *ſ.* wealth, revenue, treaſure.

Finders, ſearchers [for goods not cuſtomed.]

Find the ſhips trim, find how ſhe will ſail beſt.

Findible, *l.* which may be cleft.

Fine, a mulct or penalty, alſo a formal conveyance of land, *&c.* before a Judge, by acknowledging a final agreement.

Fine adnullando levato, &c. a writ to Juſtices, for diſannulling a fine levied of lands holden in ancient Demeſn, to the prejudice of the Lord.

Fine capiendo pro terris, a writ for one (committed to priſon and his goods in the Kings hand) to be releaſed for his fine.

Fine levando de tenementis, &c. a writ licenſing the Juſtices of Common-Pleas to admit a fine for the ſale of lands holden in *Capite.*

Fine non capiendo, &c. a writ forbidding Officers of Courts to take fines for fait pleading.

Fine pro rediſſeiſina, &c. a writ for the releaſe of one laid in priſon for a *Rediſſeiſin* upon a reaſonable fine.

Fine force, *ſ.* an abſolute neceſſity or conſtraint.

Fineſſe, *ſ.* craft, ſubtilty.

Finite, *l.* limited, bounded.

Finland, part of *Swedland.*

Finers of Gold, &c. as *Partiers and Departers.*

Fint ſkilet, ſalt finds or feigns ſkills.

Firdſtale, as *Fridſtole.*

Firebarts, *o.* beacons.

Fire-bote, allowance of competent fire-wood to the tenant.

Fire-drake, a fiery Meteor, a great unequal exhalation inflamed between a hot and a cold cloud.

Fire-croſs, a Scotch Proclamation (by fire-brands on a ſpear) for all between 16 and 60 to repair to a place of rendezvous.

Firkin

Firkin, a veſſel of nine gallons.

Firma, *ſc.* the duty which the Tenant pays to his Landlord.

Firmament, *l.* the ſtarry heaven, finiſhing its courſe in 250 thouſand years.

Firmity, *l.* firmneſs, ſtableneſs, conſtancy.

Firmus, a *Roman* Emperour of a vaſt ſtrength.

Firſt-fruits, Annates, one years profits of every benefice.

Firth, for *Frith*.

Firtbe, *Fyrte*, *Fyrt*, *o.* a bugbear, a ghoſt, or apparition.

Fiſcal, belonging to a

Fiſque, *l.* a Treaſury or Exchequer.

Fiſh-garth, a dam or wear for the taking of fiſh.

Fiſhing, piecing of maſts or yards to ſtrengthen them.

Fiſſility, *i.* aptneſs to be cleft.

Fiſſiped, *l.* cloven-footed.

Fiſſure, *l.* a cleft or diviſion.

Fiſtle-nuts, brought out of hot Countrys, and uſeful in Phyſick.

Fiſtulary, belonging to a

Fiſtula, *l.* a pipe, alſo an ulcer eating in and running like a pipe.

Fitch, the [fur of the] polecat.

Fitchtel, a Town of *Mecklenburgh* in *Germany*.

Fitched, ſharp at the end; See *Croſs*.

Fitbwite, as *Figbtewite*.

Fitz, (*f.* *Fils*) a ſon.

Five-finger, a fiſh like a ſpur-rowel, to be deſtroyed by the Admiralty law, becauſe deſtructive to Oyſters.

Fixation, *l.* a fixing, making any volatil ſpiritual body to endure the fire.

Fixed ſtars, not varying their diſtance from one another; and (corruptly) as

Faxed ſtars, Comets, from *Fax*, *o.* hair.

Fiz-gig, a dart to ſtrike fiſhes as they ſwim.

Flagon, *Flaſon*, *Sf.* the heart or natural juyce of herbs, *&c.*

Flabellation, an airing with a

Flabel, *l.* a fan.

Flaccid, *l.* flagging, drooping.

Flacket, *No.* a bottle in faſhion of a barrel.

Flag, *o.* a groat.

Flagellants, *l.* Hereticks going up and down and uſing

Flagellation, whipping or ſcourging [of themſelves.]

Flagitation, *l.* earneſt begging.

Flagitious, *l.* hainous, wicked.

Flagrancy, *l.* a being

Flagrant, *l.* burning, hot, vehement.

Flageolet, *f.* a ſmall pipe.

Flagt, *Nſ.* turfs pared off to burn.

Flag-worm, found and bred in ſedgy places, hanging to the ſmall ſtrings of flag-roots.

Flamins, *-ens*, the old *Roman* Prieſts.

Flammability, aptneſs to be inflamed.

Flammation, a ſetting on fire.

Flammeous, *l.* like flame.

Flammivomous, *l.* vomiting flames.

Flammiferous, bringing or cauſing flame.

Flaminian way, a Roman high-way full of tombs and monuments.

Flank, an Ordinary formed of an Arch-line, from the corner of the Chief, with a ſwelling Embofſment toward the Nombril of the Eſcutcheon.

Flandria, *Flanders*, one great Town of 154 villages within 90 miles.

Flankards, the nuts or knots in a deers flank.

Flanque, the ſide of a company (of Souldiers) from the front to the rear.

Flaring, *Flaire*, when a ſhip is a little howſing in near the water, then the upper work hangs over, and is laid out broader aloft.

Flaſh of Flames, *o.* a ſheaf of arrows.

Flaſque, an Arch-line ſomewhat diſtant from the corner of the Chief, and ſwelling by degrees toward the midſt of th' Eſcutcheon; a carriage for Ordnance, a box for Gunpowder; alſo a bottle (or pottle) of *Florence* wine.

Flatility, uncertainty, inconſtancy.

Flatulent, *-ous*, *l.* windy.

Flatuoſity, windineſs.

Flawnes, *o.* cuſtards.

Flavour, a pleaſant reliſh and ſmell [in wine, *&c.*]

Flaw, *l.* yellow.

Flawmes, *Sc.* flames.

Flay, *o.* flew.

Flea-bane, a whitiſh herb (by ditch-ſides) driving away fleas.

Flea-wort, whoſe ſeed reſembles a flea in bigneſs and colour.

Fleak, *No.* a gate to ſet in a gap.

Fleaking, *o.* a ſlander.

Flecked, arched like the firmament.

Fleckyen, *o.* abound.

Fleam, *Fleamit*, *Fligbtwite*, by ſome, a fine ſet upon Fugitives; by others, a diſcharging of out-law'd Fugitives from amerciaments, when they return to the Kings peace.

Fleen, *o.* to fly.

Fleet, a famous priſon in *London* by the ſide of

Fleta, *Fleet*, *Sa.* a river, flood, or ſmall ſtream.

Flemaſtaece, *Sc.* the claiming a felons goods.

Fleme, a lancing or blouding inſtrument.

Flemed, *o.* daunted.

Fleming, *o.* conqueſt.

Flemer, *o.* an expeller.

Flegmatick, as *Phlegmatick*.

Flemenesfirmibe, *-fyrmibe*, *-fricbe*,

Flemeneferd, -frit, -wurde,
Flemenefremeth, Flemanisfit,
Fremenefenda, all instead of
Flymenafyrmthe, sa. the receiving or relieving a fugitive.
Flemesfrit, a liberty to challenge the Cattle or amerciaments of your man a fugitive.
Flemming, one of *Flanders.*
Flensborch, a town of South *Jutland* in *Denmark.*
Flesh of Fruits or Roots, the edible part.
Fletiferous, yielding or causing weeping.
Fleure, o. a sweet smell.
Flexanimous, turning the mind, or of a turning mind.
Flexibility, l. a being
Flexible, capable of
Flexion, l. a bending.
Flexiloquent, l. speaking doubtfully or doubly.
Flick, c. to cut.
Flicke, c. a glass.
Flide-thrift, shove-groat, shovel-board play.
Fliker, o. to flutter.
Flint, a Castle in *Flintshire.*
Flitful, sa. contentious.
Flitwite, Flitchtw-, Sa. a forfeiture for
Flit, Sa. contention, wrangling, &c.
Flite, Flight, o. to chide.
Flittermouse, a bat.
Flitting, [a staked horse] eating up all the grass within his reach, removing from place to place.
Flizze, No. to fly off.
Flizzing, No. a splinter.
Flixweed, Sophia Chirurgorum, an astringent herb.
Flo, Flone, o. an arrow.
Floan, loose, not haled home to the blocks.
Floccify, l. to slight, or lightly esteem.
Flockmele, sa. in flocks.
Flodden, a hill near *Brampton* in *Northumberland.*
Flode, (for flowed) *o.* abounded.
Flog, c. to whip.
Floor of a Ship, so much of her bottom as rests upon the ground.
Flora, Chloris, the Goddess of Flowers.
Florce, f. the blew scum of wood boyling in the Dyers lead.
Floramor, flower of Love, *Passevelours,* flower gentle.
Florein, -rin, a kind of coin worth about three shillings, another worth eighteen pence.
Florentine, Fluentine, belonging to
Florence, the chief City of *Tuscany,* in *Italy.*
Florences, a kind of Cloth brought from thence.
Florey-blew, a kind of blew for paint or limning.
Floriferous, l. bearing flowers.
Florilege, l. a gathering of flowers.
Florist, one skil'd in flowers.
Florid, l. flourishing.
Florulent, l. gay, the same as
Florculous, l. flowery, or blossoming.
Flotes, pieces of Timber joyn'd to convey burthens down a River.
Flotages, things accidentally floating on the Sea or great Rivers.
Flotson, Flotzam, shipwrackt goods floating on the Sea, which belong to the Lord Admiral, together with *Jetson* (things cast over-board or on shore) and *Lagon, Legan,* or *Legam* (things lying at the bottom of the Sea) and shares.
Flouke of an Anchor, that part which takes hold of the ground.
Flowry de lice, o. beset with Lillies.
Floting, o. whistling, piping.
Flower de lysse, Orrece.
It flows South, &c. It is high water when the Sun is in that point at full or new moon.
It Flows tide and half tide, it will be half floud by the shore, before it begins to flow in the channel.
Fluctiferous, bringing waves.
Fluctuate, l. to rise in waves; also to waver or doubt.
Fluctisonant, l. sounding with waves.
Fluctivagant, tossed or wandring on the waves.
Fluctuous, l. like the waves, unquiet, boisterous.
Fluellin, the herb *Speedwell.*
Fluidity, a being
Fluid, fluent, or flowing, or apt to flow, nimble.
Fluish, No. washy, weak, tender.
Fluminous, l. full of Rivers, also as
Fluvial, belonging to Rivers.
Fluvious, flowing much.
Fluores, stones (resembling precious stones) coming out of Mines.
Flush fore and aft, when the deck lies level from stem to stern.
Flushing, a Town in *Zealand.*
Flux, -xion, l. a flowing, issue, or loosness of body.
Fluxing, making the patient spit up the disease.
Fluxibility, l. an aptness to flow.
Fly, that part of the compass where the winds are described.
Fly gross, when hawks fly at great birds, as cranes, geese, &c.
Focillate, l. to refresh.
Fodder, Foder, Fother, sa. 2000 pound weight of lead, also course meat for Cattel, and a Princes Prerogative of being provided by his subjects with Corn for his horses in any expedition.
Fodient, l. digging.
Fœmina, sulphur (in Chymistry.)
Fogage, Fog or *Feg,* rank grass not eaten in summer time.
Fogo, a burning Island in *America.*

Fogus,

Fogus, *c.* tobacco.

Fohines, the firſt Monarch of the *Chinois*.

Foilis, *f. l. g.* leaves.

Foiling, the print of a deers foot in the graſs hardly diſcernable.

Foine, *f.* to prick or ſting.

Foines, a fur (black at the top, and the ground whitiſh) from a ſmall beaſt of the ſame name.

Foiſon, *f.* abundance.

Fotterers, vagabonds.

Fold courſe, as *Faldage*.

Foliaceous, *l.* levy.

Foiſt, a pinnace or ſmall ſhip.

Folgherers, *-gerers*, *o.* followers.

Foliage, branched work.

Foliantes, a ſort of men living onely upon leaves, ſuppreſt by the Pope.

Foliate, *l.* leaved.

Folio, of two leaves to a ſheet.

Folkingham, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Folily, *o.* fooliſhly, raſhly.

Folkland, *ſa.* copy-hold land.

Folkmoot, *Folkeſmote*, *Folcmote*, *ſa.* a general aſſembly of the people, the County-Court, or elſe the Sheriffs Turn.

Follicle, *l.* a ſmall bladder, or purſe.

Foe-men, *o.* enemies.

Fomentation, *l.* a cherliſhing, an applying warm clothes (dipt in ſome liquor) to the body.

Fond, *Foond*, *Fund*, *f.* a bottom, or foundation; alſo a ſtock (in money or moneys worth.)

Fond, *o.* contend, labour.

Fondery, *f.* a filling houſe, alſo the trade of melting metals.

Fong, *ſa.* to take.

Fonne, *o.* [to be] fooliſh.

Fonnes, *o.* devices.

Fons ſolis, a fountain in *Lybia*, (by the Temple of *Jupiter Hammon*) boyling hot at midnight.

Fontal, belonging to *Fonts*, Fountains, Springs, alſo Church-Baptiſteries, (which were primitively Rivers.)

Fontanel, *f.* an Iſſue made in the body.

Fontain blean (for *belle eau*) a retiring place for the Kings of *France* in the Foreſt of *Becre*, one of the pureſt Fountains in the world, the *Hampton-Court* of *France*; (alſo in dancing) a Borree ſo named.

Foothote, *-hute*, (*q. hot-foot*) *o.* ſtraightway.

Footing-time, *Nſ.* when the Child-bed woman gets up.

Footſtal, the foot or lower part of a pillar.

Foot-hocks, *Foot-hooks*, or *Futtocks*, the compaſſing Timbers which give the breadth and bearing to the ſhip.

Fop, *o.* a fool.

Forable, *l.* that may be pierced or bored.

Foppery, fooliſhneſs.

Forage, fodder for Cattel.

Foraminous, *l.* full of holes.

Foranous, belonging to the *Forum*, *l.* a Court or Market place.

Forbarre, *Forebar*, to bar or deprive for ever.

Forebode, *ſa.* to preſage, alſo to prohibit or forbid.

Forbiſh, to burniſh.

Forceps, an inſtrument to draw teeth.

Forcheim, a town in *Franconland*, where (they ſay) *Pontius Pilate* was born.

Forcipated, *l.* bending, hook'd.

Forecloſe, ſhut out, excluded for ever.

Fordoe, *o.* to kill.

Fordon, *-dyd*, killed.

Forecaſtle, the fore part of a ſhip above decks.

Fore, *o.* gone.

Fore-foot, one ſhips lying or ſailing croſs another ſhips way, or with her forefoot.

Foregoers. Purveyors going before the King in Progreſs.

Forein [*matter*] triable in another Court.

Foreign anſwer, not triable in that County.

Foreign Attachment, of foreiners goods found within any Liberty.

Foreign Appoſer or *Oppoſer*, an Exchequer-Officer oppoſing the Sheriffs of their green wax, appoſing and examining them upon their Eſtreats.

Forein plea, a refuſal of the Judge as incompetent (the matter being out of his Juriſdiction.)

Forein ſervice, that whereby a mean Lord holds over of another without the compaſs of his own Fee; or elſe that which a Tenant performs either to his own Lord or to the Lord paramount out of the Fee.

Fore-judging, or *Forj-*, a Judgment whereby a man is deprived or put by the thing in queſtion.

Forejudged the Court, baniſhed or expell'd from it.

Fore-Knights and *Main-Knights*, two ſhort thick pieces (carved with a mans head) faſt bolted to the beams upon the ſecond deck.

Foreland, *Foreneſs*, a promontory jutting out.

Forelock-bolts, bolts with an eye at the end wherein an iron forelock is driven, to keep them from ſtarting.

Foreloin, when one hound going before the reſt meets chace and goes away with it.

Forenſal, *l.* uſed in pleading pertaining to the Common-pleas.

Foreſt, a ſafe harbour for deer, or any wild beaſts.

Foreſtagium, a duty palable to the

Foreſter, the Kings ſworn Officer of the Foreſt.

Foreſtaller, *Regrater*, one that buys ware before it come to Market, to enhaunſe the price.

Forfare, *o.* forlorn.

Fore-reach upon, to outſail.

Forfeiture, the [effect of] tranſgreſſing a penal Law.

Forfeiture of marriage, a writ againſt one under age and holding by Knights ſervice, who refuſed to marry her whom his Lord profer'd, without his diſparagement.

Forefraught, *o.* befet.

Forgard, *o.* loſt.

Forger of falſe deeds, [a writ againſt] one that makes and publiſhes falſe writings to the prejudice of any mans right.

Forkerve, *v.* cut off.

Forlaine, *o.* rechaſed.

Forleien, *o.* to erre, or wander.

Forletten, *o.* abandoned.

Forlorn, *D.* loſt.

Forlorn-hope, a party of ſouldiers put upon the moſt deſperate ſervice.

Forloyn, *o.* a retreat.

Forlyſk, *o.* ſpeyleth.

Formalize, to form or faſhion, alſo to play the

Formaliſt, one that uſeth

Formality, a being

Formal, punctual, preciſe, belonging to or giving a

Form, *l.* outward ſhew or appearance, ſhape or beauty; alſo the inward eſſence of a thing.

Formator, *l.* a former, maker, alſo an informer, inſtructer.

Formal, *-mel*, *No.* to beſpeak.

Forme of a hare, the ſeat which ſhe makes herſelf.

Former, the piece of wood on which they make the Carthrages.

Formedon, *f.* (the form of the gift) a writ for him who hath right to any lands or tenements by vertue of an Intail.

Formica, *Herpes*, a corroding ulcer.

Formicant pulſus, a thick and weak pulſe.

Formidable, *l.* dreadful, to be feared.

Formidoloſus, *l.* the ſame, alſo fearing.

Formoſity, *l.* beauty, fairneſs.

Formulary, *l.* a preſident of Law-proceſs, *&c.*

Fornagium, Chimney-money, alſo the Landlords Fee for his Tenants baking in his Oven.

Forne-fader, *o.* firſt father *Adam*.

Fornication, *l.* Whoredom between unmarried perſons.

Forenes, as *Foreland*.

Forowen, *o.* without.

Forejriſe, an exception or reſervation, in Leaſes, *&c.*

Forrey, *o.* deſtroy.

Forriones, *o.* fore-runners.

Forſamkill, *o.* foraſmuch.

Forſet, *Cataduꝑæ*, waterfalls.

Forſchoke, forſaken, lands ſeized by the Lord (for want of due ſervice, *&c.*) and quietly poſſeſt beyond the year and day.

Forſlagen, *o.* ſlain.

Forſlegen, *-glon*, *-gen*, *o.* ſlain.

Forſongen, *o.* weary with ſinging.

Forſpecen, *o.* ſpoken againſt or in vain.

Forſpeak, *o.* an Advocate.

Forſter, a Forreſter.

Forſtraught, *o.* diſtracted.

Forſwonk, and *Forſwat*, *o.* over-laboured and ſweated or ſun-burnt.

Forth, *l.* theſt.

Forthy, *-then*, *No.* therefore.

Fortility, a fortify'd place.

Forthink, *o.* to be grieved in mind.

Fortitude, *l.* valour, ſtoutneſs of mind, courage.

Fortlet, a little Fort.

Fortuitous, *l.* accidental, coming by fortune or chance.

Fortune, a kind of Tournement or running a tilt with launces on horſeback.

Forwiſe, *o.* forethew.

Forthony, *o.* wanting.

Forwelked, *o.* dried up.

Forwept, *o.* weary with weeping.

Forwyned, *o.* withered.

Forwade, *o.* overwent.

Foſſatum, a ditch, or place fenced therewith.

Foſſet, *Forſet*, a little long cheſt or coffer.

Foſſe-way, the *Roman* high-way dug from *Cornwal* to *Lincoln*, ditch'd on both ſides, or left imperfect like a ditch; alſo ſeveral other inferiour high ways.

Foſſion, *l.* a digging.

Foſter, Foreſter.

Foſterland, aſſigned for the finding of food.

Foſtial, *o.* the pricking or footſteps of a hare; alſo a way from the high-way to a great houſe, *Sſ.*

Fother, *Foder*, twenty hundred pound weight.

Fotheringbay, a Caſtle in *Northamptonſhire*.

Fotion, *l.* a cheriſhing.

Fotive, *l.* nouriſhing or nouriſhed.

Fougade, *f.* a kind of fire-work, a mine.

Foul, hindred or intangled with another ſhip, rope, *&c.*

Foulwater, when a ſhip raiſes the ſand or ooze in ſhallow water.

Fundamentum, *f.* foundation.

Founder, a melter and caſter of metals.

Foulk, *Fulk*, *Ge.* Noble, or as

Folc, *Sa.* people.

Fowres, *o.* devices.

Fourche, *f.* (a fork) a delaying or putting off an Action.

Fowgeld, *Foot-*, an amerciament for not expeditating or cutting out the balls of great dogs feet in the Foreſt.

Foundered, filled (as a ſhip) with water by an extraordinary leak, *&c.*

Fowle fail, *o.* (*q. fail ſaily*) to erre greatly.

Fownd, *o.* framed.

Fow, *Cbr.* foul.

Fox-gloves, *Digitalis*, *Virga regia*, *Campanula ſylveſtris*, a cleaning herb.

Foxes evil, as *Alopecia*.

Foyeten, (for *Forleten*) let paſs.

Foye, a town in *Cornwal*.
Fram, *ſa.* from.
Fram-pale-fences, of the tenants of *Writtel* Mannour in *Eſſex*, toward whoſe repair they have the wood growing on the fence, and as many trees (or poles) as they can reach from the top of the ditch with their ax helve.
Fracid, *l.* rotten-ripe.
Fraction, *l.* a breaking, diſſention, part of a whole number.
Fracture, *l.* the breaking [of a bone.]
Fragility, *l.* a being
Fragile, *l.* brittle, apt to break.
Fragment, *l.* a piece, or broken part of any thing.
Fragrancy, *l.* a being
Fragrant, *l.* ſweet-ſmelling.
Fraine, *Sc.* to ask.
Fraigbt, *ſa.* the burden of the ſhip; alſo money paid for any thing carryed.
Frait of [*Malaga*] *Raiſins*, about 70 pound.
Fraiſcheur, *f.* freſhneſs, coolneſs, livelineſs.
Framlingham, a town in *Suffolk*.
Frampton, a town in *Dorceſter*.
Franc, *ſ.* a livre, twenty pence.
Frank, *o.* free, liberal.
Franchiſe, *ſ.* freedom, exemption, priviledge.
Franchiſe Royal, *ſ.* a grant of immunity from the King.
Francigena, a native of *France*, the modern name of *Gallia* conquered by the
Franci, *-cones*, *Franks*, Germans, under the conduct of *Pharamond*.
Francis, a mans name, and (ſometimes) as
Frances, a womans name.
Franciſcans, a ſtrict order of Fryers inſtituted by *St. Francis* an Italian, 1198. vowing chaſtity, obedience, poverty, *&c.*
Frangible, *l.* breakable.
Frank-almoine, a tenure of lands beſtowed on ſuch as devote themſelves to the ſervice of God.
Frank-banck, *Free-bench*, the Dower of Copy-hold-lands which the wife (being eſpouſed a virgin) hath after her husbands deceaſe.
Frank-chaſe, the Foreſters liberty of Free-chaſe, whereby all (in ſuch a compaſs) are prohibited to cut down wood, without his view.
Frank-fee, that which is in the hand of the King or Lord of the Mannour, being ancient Demeſne of the Crown.
Frank-farm, Land wherein the nature of Fee is changed (by Feofment) out of Knights ſervice to certain yearly ſervices.
Frank-fold, the Lords benefit of folding his Tenants Sheep for the manuring of his Land.
Frank-law, the benefit of the free and common Law of the Land.
Frank-marriage, a Tenure in Tail-ſpecial, whereby a man hath land with a woman to him and the heirs of his body doing fealty onely [to the fourth deſcent, and thence-forward ſervice] to the Donour.
Frank-pledge, the ancient cuſtom of the Decenniers (or freemen in each Decenna) being ſurety for one another (at the age of fourteen) to the King.
Frankinſence, an Arabian gum from a tree of the ſame name with leaves and bark like Lawrel.
Frankendale, a town in the *Palatinate* of the *Rhine*.
Franklin, *-colon*, a kind of red-legged bird for hawking.
Franckford, *-furt*, a famous German city.
Franckling, a freeholder.
Francomia, *Frankenland* in the Eaſt part of *Germany*.
Franeker, an Univerſity of Weſt *Frieſland*.
Frape, a company or rabble.
Fraternize, to agree as brothers, alſo to bring into a
Fraternity, *l.* a brotherhood.
Fraſe, *Nſ.* to break.
Franſick, *Frentick*, *g.* mad.
Fraternal, *l.* brotherly.
Fratricelli, *Fraures de panpere vita*, Heretick's following one *Hermanum* an Italian 1304. They held promiſcuous beddings, Chriſtians not to be Governours, *&c.*
Fratricide, *l.* the killing or killer of a brother.
Fratrueli, *l.* brothers children, coſins-Germans.
Fraudation, *l.* a defrauding.
Fraudulency, *l.* deceitfulneſs, a being
Fraudulent, crafty, full of
Fraud, *l.* guile, deceit.
F. (*Fray-maker or Frighter*,) a mark burnt on the cheek (for want of ears to cut) for ſtriking with a weapon in the Church or Churchyard.
Fraxinella, a plant (like a little Aſh) againſt obſtructions.
Frayes her head, [a deer] rubs her head againſt a tree to renew it.
Frayn'd, *o.* refrained.
Frea, as *Friga*.
Fredrick, *Ge.* rich peace, *vulgo Frery*, *Fery*.
Fredeboteh, a town of *Weſtphalia*.
Frediſwid, *ſa.* very free.
Free the boat, caſt out the water.
Freel, *ſ.* frail.
Freelodge, *No.* priviledge.
Free-bench, as *Frank-bank*.
Free-boaters, ſouldiers that make inroads into the enemies Country for cattel, *&c.* or that ſerve (for plunder) without pay.
Free-bord, a ſmall ſpace beyond or without the fence.
Free-Chappel, over and above the Mother-Church of a Pariſh, freely endowed, and to which one might freely reſort; or (rather) of the Kings Foundation, or at leaſt exempted by him from the Juriſ-

viſitation and Viſitation of the Dioceſan.

Free-hold, free tenure, in Fee-tail, or for term of life.

Free-warren, the power of licencing any to hunt in ſuch or ſuch places, alſo the licenſe it ſelf.

Freedſtol, Fridſtol, Frithſtow, ſa. (ſtool of peace) a chair of ſtone granted by King *Athelſtan* to *John de Beverly* Arch-Biſhop of *York*, as a Sanctuary for offenders.

Freiſtat, a town of lower *Bavaria*, another in *Auſtria*, &c.

Fremens, l. gnaſhing the teeth.

Fremund, ſa. free peace.

Frem'd, -emed, o. a ſtranger.

French-man, (anciently) any ſtranger.

Frend-leſs-man, ſa. an outlaw.

Frenigerent, l. gulding the bridle.

Frenith, o. aſketh.

Frenne, (for Forein) a ſtranger.

Frecburgh, Fridburgh, as *Frank-pledge*.

Frery, Frederick.

Freomartel Freom-, an immunity or freedom granted for murder or man-ſlaughter.

Frequency, l. oftenneſs.

Frequent, l. often.

Frequen, l. to haunt or reſort unto.

Freſcadet, f. cool refreſhments in ſummer-time.

Freſco, l. freſh, cool.

Walk in Freſco, in the freſh air.

Drink in Freſco, to drink cool or freſh liquor.

Paint in Freſco, on walls newly plaiſtered, that it may ſink in.

Freſh, o. refreſh.

Freſh the hawſe, veer out a little more, or lay new plats upon the cable.

Freſh deſſeiſin, an arbitrary diſſeiſin (not above 15 dales old) which a man may ſeek to defeat of himſelf, without the help of King or Judge.

Freſh-fine, levied within a year paſt.

Freſh-force, done within fourty days.

Freſh-gale, immediately after a calm.

Freſh-man, a novice, newly entred [in the Univerſity, &c.]

Freſh-ſhot, freſh water (from a great river) for a mile or two in the ſea.

Freſh-ſpel, a freſh gang to relieve the rowers in the long-boat.

Freſh-ſuit, an active and eager following the offender (from the time of offence) till he be apprehended.

Fret, o. to turn; alſo fraught.

Fret, f. a round verril or ferril (of Iron, &c.)

Frete, Fretten, o. to devour.

Freirots, a kind of *Adamites* (wearing a ſecret Crown) ſuppreſſed *Anno* 1310.

Fretted, diapered, with ſeveral lines croſſing one another.

Friable, l. capable of

Friation, l. a crumbling.

Friar, Frier, (f. Frere, Brother) one that is a Regular or of ſome Religious Order.

Friburg, a town of *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Friers Obſervant, a ſort of *Franciſcans*, not Conventuals but at large, yet more ſtrictly tying themſelves to the Obſervation of their Rule.

Friends, Quakers ſo called among themſelves.

Fricaſſe, f. a fried diſh.

Frication, l. a rubbing.

Fridburg, a city of the higher *Bavaria*.

Fridburgh, Frithberg, Friburgh, as *Frank-pledge*.

Fridland, a town in *Germany*.

Friday, the fixth day, from *Friga*, a Saxon Goddeſs in the ſhape of an *Hermaphrodite*.

Frigate, Sp. a ſpial ſhip.

Frigdores, o. Muſick-meaſures (*q. Frigius* and *Doric.*)

Frigefaction, l. a making cold.

Frigerate, l. to cool.

Frigeratory, l. a place to make or keep things cool.

Frigorifical, that which doth

Frigify, l. to cauſe

Frigidity, Frigor, l. the being

Fridid, l. cold.

Frigmarcventum, Wincheſea.

Frim, No. handſome, thriving.

Frim folkt, Li. ſtrangers.

Fripery, f. the trade, ſhop, or ſtreet of

Fripperers, the ſorrieſt brokers.

Friſk, No. to truſt for a time.

Friſeſomorum, a Syllogiſm whoſe firſt propoſition is a particular Affirmative, the ſecond an univerſal Negative, and the third a particular Neg.

Friſia, Friezland by *Holland*.

Friſing, a town of lower *Bavaria*.

Frit, ſalt or aſh s fried or baked together with ſand.

Frith, Sa. a wood.

Frithbrech, Sa. Breach of the peace.

Frithburgh, as *Fridburgh*.

Frithſocne, -ſoken, Sa. the liberty of having *frank-pledge*, a ſurety.

Frittilary, a flower in the faſhion of a

Fritillus, l. a box out of which dice are caſt.

Frittiniency, -iency, the chirping of a ſwallow, &c.

Frivolous, l. vain, of little worth.

Friza, the garniſhing at the upper end of a pillar.

Frobly mobly, So. indifferently well.

Fro, o. from.

Frodeſham, a town in *Cheſhire*.

From-Stilwood, a town in *Som.*

Fron-

Frondation, a taking off the leaves or branches.

Frondosity, *l.* leaviness, flourishing with green leaves just under the Architrave.

Frondiferous, bearing leaves.

Froise, a pankake [with beacon intermixt.]

Frontal, *l.* belonging to the forehead, also as

Frontlet, an ornament or attire of the

Front, *l.* forehead, also the forepart of any thing.

Frontals, medicines applied to the forehead.

Frontispiece, *l.* the fore-front of a building, also the title or first page of a book [done in picture.]

Frontier-towns, standing on the

Frontiers, the borders of a Country.

Frontiniac, a luscious and rich wine of that town in *France*.

Front-stall, the forepart of a horses bridle.

Frontones, a *Roman* name, from their high foreheads.

Frote, *f.* to rub.

Frounce, *f.* a wrinkle, also as

Frounches, *o.* *Barbillon*, *f.* a distemper in a hawks tongue.

Frower, *So.* an edge-tool used in cleaving lath.

Froy, *o.* (*q. Fro yee*) from you.

Fructify, *l.* bring forth fruit.

Frugality, *l.* thriftiness, good husbandry, a being

Frugal, *l.* thrifty, sparing [in expences, diet, &c.]

Fruggin, an Oven-fork.

Frugiferent, *-rous*, *l.* fruitful.

Fruitery, *f.* a place to keep fruit in.

Frutiges, *-ices*, *l.* branched work in sculpture, as

Fruitillage, in painting or tapestry.

Frum-gyld, *Sa.* the first payment (or recompence) made to the Kindred of a slain person.

Frum-stal, *Sa.* home-stal the chief seat or Mansion-house.

Frummagen, *c.* choaked.

Frum, *Sa.* early, soon ripe.

Frumentarious, belonging to corn or

Frumenty, pottage of milk and

Frument, *l.* wheat.

Frump, jeer, flout or taunt.

Frussetum, a wood or wood-ground.

Frussura, a breaking down or demolishing.

Frustraneous, *l.* done in vain.

Frustrate, *l.* to deceive or disappoint.

Frustulent, *l.* full of

Frusta, *l.* small pieces.

Fruitage, *Frut-*, as *Frutiges*.

Frutication, *l.* a sprouting or shooting forth of young branches.

Fruticose, *l.* full of shoots, stalks or shrubs.

Fryth, *Frith*, *sa.* a wood, or a plain between woods.

Frythborgh, freedom from giving security of the peace.

Fuage, *Foeage*, Hearth-silver (1 *s.*) imposed by *Edward* 3d (black Prince of *Wales*) on the Dukedom of *Aquitain*.

Fucator, *l.* he that doth

Fucate, *l.* paint [the face,] counterfeit.

Fugacia, *Chasea*, a Chase.

Fugacity, *l.* aptness to fly away.

Fudder, *Nt.* a load [of lead] eight pigs or sixteen hundred pound.

Fugalia, Roman Feasts in remembrance of the expulsion of their Kings, also as Hock-tide.

Fugation, *l.* a putting to flight.

Fugue, *f.* when two or more parts (in musick) chase one another in the same point.

Fugitive-goods, forfeited to the King from him that flies for Felony.

Fuir, *o.* fury.

Fuir, *f.* to fly, run away.

Fuir en feit, to fly corporally.

Fuir en ley, not to appear till one be outlawed.

Fukes, *Che.* locks of hair.

Fulbert, *sa.* full bright.

Fulcible, *l.* capable of

Fulciments, *l.* supporters.

Fulgor, *-gidity*, *-gency*, a being

Fulgent, *-gid*, *l.* bright, glistering.

Fulgural, belonging to

Fulguration, *l.* lightning, also a reducing metals into vapours by the help of lead (in a copel) and a violent fire.

Fulframed, *sa.* perfect, fully framed.

Fulk, *o.* (for *Sulk*, *l.* a hollow place, or furrow.

Fulick, *o.* fully.

Fulham, *sa.* a home or habitation for fowls.

Fulliaas, Monks of the Order of St. *Bernard*.

Fuliginous, *l.* sooty, or smoaky.

Fullers-earth, dug up about *Brickhill* in *Bedfordshire*, dissolved in vinegar it discusses pimples, represses inflammations, &c.

Fullonical, belonging to a

Fuller, or scourer of cloth.

Fulminatory, *l.* belonging to

Fulmination, *l.* a striking with lightning, also a threatning.

Fulvid, *-vous*, *l.* of a yellowish dusky colour, lion-tawny.

Fumage, [manuring with] dung.

Fumadoes, *-thoes*, *Sp.* our pilchards garbaged, salted, smoakt and prest.

Fumets, the ordure of a Hart.

Fumeyed, *-mayed*, *o.* muted.

Fumidity, a being

Fumid, *l.* smoaky.

Fumiferous, bringing smoke.

Fumigation, *l.* a smoaking or perfuming with smoak; also calcining of bodies by the fume of sharp spirits.

Fumitory, *Fumaria*, *l.* *Palomilla*, *Sp.* a hot biting herb.

Funam-

Funambulator, *-ator*, *l.* a dancer on the ropes.

Function, *l.* the performance or exercise of any duty or office.

Fund, land or ſoil, alſo as *Fond*.

Funditour, *-tor*, *l.* a ſlinger, or darter.

Fundamental, belonging to

Fundament, *l.* a foundation.

Funebrous, *-ereus*, *l.* mournful, belonging to funerals.

Funeſtation, *l.* pollution by touching a dead body.

Fungoſity, *l.* ſponginеſs, a being

Fungous, *l.* full of holes, like a muſhroom.

Funnel, *Tunnel*, an inſtrument ſmall at one end, to convey liquor into a veſſel, alſo the upper part of a chimney.

Furacity, *l.* a being

Furacious, pilfering, theeviſh.

Furbiſh, poliſh, make bright.

Furcation, *l.* a forking, making like a fork, or hanging on a gallows.

Furca, *(Calcfurcia) & Foſſa*, a juriſdiction (in ancient priviledges) of puniſhing felons, *viz.* men with hanging and women with drowning.

Furies, *l.* *Alecto*, *Megara* and *Tyſiphone*, daughters of *Acheron* and *Night*, tormenters of Murderers and other wicked Souls.

Furibund, *-bond*, *l.* raging, mad.

Furina, a Roman Goddeſs, Patroneſs of thieves.

Fured, *Cu.* went.

Furling-lines, *Furtheling-lines*, ſmall lines wherewith they

Furle or Forthel the Sails, ty them up to the yards.

Furlong, the length of twenty poles, half a quarter of a mile, and ſometimes of an acre.

Furlough, a licence from a ſuperiour to an inferiour officer, to be abſent a while from his charge in war.

Furnivals, Lords of *Fernham* in *Buckt*, whoſe tenure is, To find the King a right-hand glove on his Coronation-day, and ſupport his right arm while he holds the Scepter.

Furnage, as *Fornagium*.

Furole, *ſ.* St. *Hermes*'s fire, a little meteor appearing in the night upon the ſhrouds, *&c.*

Furr the Ship, clap on another plank upon her ſides after ſhe is built, or elſe rip off the firſt planks, put other timbers upon the firſt, and then put on the planks again: a great (yet common) diſgrace to Engliſh Ships.

Furſt ſore, *(q. froſt ſore)* a chilblain.

Furſtenburg, a Caſtle of North *Schwaven* in *Germany*.

Furtive, *l.* given to ſtealing, or done by ſtealth.

Furze, whins, a prickly buſh good againſt the ſtone, ſpleen, *&c.*

Fuſcation, *l.* a clouding or darkening.

Fuſibility, a being

Fuſible, *l.* apt or eaſie to be melted, capable of

Fuſion, *l.* a melting or pouring forth.

Fuſil, *ſ.* a firelock, or a tinder-box.

Fuſil, *l.* a ſpindle, alſo the reſemblance thereof in a coat of arms.

Fuſt, the trunk or body of a pillar.

Fuſtian, ſtuff made of cotton, or the down of an Egyptian fruit.

Fuſtic, a kind of wood which Dyers uſe, from *Barbadoes*, *&c.*

Fuſtigation, *l.* a cudgelling an ancient puniſhment of perjured perſons.

Fuſty, *Muſty*, vinewed.

Futility, *l.* a blabbing, babling, lightneſs, vanity, folly.

Futtocks, Foot-hooks, the compaſſing timbers ſcarfed upon the ground-timbers and giving breadth to a ſhip.

Futurition, *-ty*, a being

Future, *l.* that which will be, or is to come.

Fuzen, *Fuzzen*, *No.* nouriſhment.

Fyle, *Sc.* fouled.

Fynged, *o.* a [ſore] finger tied up, alias a hawk.

Fyre levin, *o.* lightning.

Fyrſt, as *Firſtbe*.

G.

Gaal, *b.* abomination.

Gabals, *Gibel*, *Margad*, a town of *Syria cava*.

Gab, *s.* to prate or lie.

Gabbing, lying.

Gabardine, an Iriſh mantle, rough caſſock, or livery-coat.

Gabberies, *ſ.* wiles, mockeries.

Gabel, *ſ.* tribute, cuſtom.

Gabion, *ſ.* a defence made of baskets filled with earth.

Gable end of a Houſe, the top, or (by ſome) the frontiſpiece.

Gabranovici, Britains inhabiting part of *York-ſhire*.

Gabriel, *b.* the ſtrength of God.

Gabroſentum, a frontier ſtation of the Romans, ſuppoſed to be where *New-Caſtle* and *Gates-Head* now ſtand.

Gaddeſly, a bric or brieze.

Gad, *v.* a troop or band.

Gadde, *Gaddi*, a rare *Florentine* painter who excelled in *Moſaic* work.

Gades, two Iſlands Weſtward beyond the ſtreights, by ſome called *Hercules*'s pillars.

Gadling, *s.* ſtradling.

Gaffe, *ſ.* an iron hook to pull great fiſhes into the ſhip.

Gafold-gyld, *Sa.* the payment of tribute, alſo uſury.

Gafol-land, *Gafulland*, liable to tribute, alſo rented.

Gag,

Gage or *wage deliverance*, put in security that the thing shall be delivered.

Gage the ship, try how much water she draws, by a pole and a nail put down by the rudder.

Gage, *c.* a pot or pipe.

Gaging-rod, an instrument to measure any vessel of liquor.

a Gagle of geys, *b.* a flock of geese.

Gaiety, *f.* gallantry, cheerfulness.

Gaitere berries, of the

Gayter tree, prickwood.

Gainage, the instruments of tillage; also the land held by the baser sort of soke men or villains.

Gainerie, the same.

Gail-dish, *Guile-dish*, *No.* the tun-dish.

Gail-clear, *No.* a wort-tub.

Gainsborough, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Gainure, tillage.

Gain [*thing*,] *Not.* convenient.

Gain [*man*,] active, expert.

Gain [*miles*,] short.

Galactopote, *g.* a drinker of milk.

Galactite, *g.* a milky precious stone.

Galanga an *East-India* root like ginger.

Galanthis, *Alcmena*'s maid turn'd into a weasel.

Galathea, a Sea-Nymph beloved of *Polypheme*, who killed *Acis* whom she preferred before him.

Galatia, *Gallo-grecia* in *Asia* the less.

Galaxie, *g.* the milky way, made up of little stars.

Galbanum, a Syrian gum of the plant Fennel-giant.

Galeat, a kind of White-wine from a Town of that name in *France*.

Galeges, *Galages*, *Galloches*.

Galloshoes, *f.* wooden shoen all of a piece; with us, outward shoes or cases for dirty weather, &c.

Gale, *o.* to chase, to flout, also to yawl.

Gallena, *Wallingford*.

Gallenist, *-ite*, a follower of

Galen, *-nus*, a famous Physician of *Pergamus*.

Galeon, *Galleon*, *f.* a great Man of War.

Galiote, *f.* a small Gally, or one that rows in a Gally.

Galerion, the herb crud-wort.

Galgacus, a British General against the Romans

Galians, *-iens*, *f.* *Galens* Works.

Galiard, *Gaillard*, *f.* merry.

Galilæa, *-lee*, a Region of *Syria*, North of *Judæa*.

Galingale, the Aromatick root of the rush *Cyprus*.

Gallæ moschata, a Confection of Musk, &c.

Galleasse, *f.* a great double Gally.

Gallego, *Sp.* an inhabitant of *Galatia*.

Gallia, *l.* *France*.

Galliard, *f.* Lusty, Merry, also a kind of Jovial dance.

Galliardise, *f.* liveliness, &c.

Galliefoist, as *Foist*.

Gallicism, *l.* a French Idiome.

Galligaskins, *-scoines*, breeches or slops first used by the *Gascoines* in *France*.

Galli-halpens, a coin forbidden by *Hen.* 5.

Gallimafry, a minced dish of several sorts of meats.

Gallion, as *Galeon*.

Galliote, as *Galeote*.

Galloglasses, *-glaghes*, wild *Irish* Troopers.

Galloches, as *Galege*.

Gallon, *Sp.* the same as

Gallion, or *Galeon*.

Gallowdy, a County both of *Scotland* and *Ireland*.

Galls, rough spurious fruit of Mast-bearing trees.

Gallulate, *l.* to begin to have a great voice.

Galli, *Cybele*'s Priests inspired by drinking of

Gallus, a River in *Phrygia*, whose water made men mad; also a young man turned into a cock for suffering *Sol* to discover the adultery of *Mars* and *Venus*.

Galor, *o.* for Gaoler.

Galpe, *o.* to belch.

Galnes, *Sc.* any kind of satisfaction for slaughter.

Gamahez, *A.* natural figures or images of things.

Gamaliel, *h.* Gods reward.

Gamba, *I.* a leg.

Gambado, a riding leathern leg case, hanging in the stirrops place.

Gambalock, an Eastern riding-gown, button'd under the chin.

Gambholes, *Gambades*, *f.* leg-gestures, or tumbling tricks.

Gambras, a River in *Guiny* abounding with River-horses, *Torpedoes*, running-fish, &c.

Gammon, an incision knife.

Gam'Ut, the scale of Mosick, also the first or lowest note thereof.

Gancking, *f.* a Turkish execution of men, by letting them fall from on high upon sharp iron stakes.

Gang, *No.* to go, also a company.

Gangick, belonging to

Ganges, a great River (passing through the midst of *India*) in some places 20 miles over, and never less than an hundred foot deep.

Gang-flower, rogation-flower, flourishing about Rogation time.

Gangiatores, *Gang-*, *Scotch* examiners of weights and measures.

Gangrene, *g.* a beginning of putrefaction or mortification in a member, an eating ulcer.

Gang-week, procession or Rogation-week.

Gantlet, *Gauntlet*, *f.* a military glove.

Run the Gantlope, *D.* run through the whole Regiment, and receive a lash of

every ſouldier, from

Gant, Gaunt, Ghent, a town in *Flanders*.

Ganymed, Jupiter's cup-bearer, an ingle.

Garza, an Eaſt-*Indian* metal of gold and braſs.

Garamantick, belonging to the

Garamantes, Lybians, ſubjects of

Garamas, the ſon of *Jupiter*.

Garbe, Gerbe, ſ. a ſheaf of corn.

Garbe, -bo, I. a graceful carriage; alſo a pleaſant ſharpneſs in bear or wine.

Garbe feders, o. the feathers under a hawks beak.

Garbel, -board; the plank next the ſhips keel on the outſide.

Garbl- [*ſpices*] purifie them from droſs and dirt.

Garbles, the duſt and droſs that is ſevered.

Garbling, culling out the good from the bad of any thing.

Garboil. f. trouble, tumult.

Garboard-ſtrake, the firſt ſeam next the keel.

Garcifer, a Scoth mill-boy.

Gardian, he that hath the

Gard, cuſtody or care of one not able to guide himſelf and his own affairs.

Gard-robe, an herb, alſo as Ward-robe.

Gardian or Warden of the Cinque Ports, a Magiſtrate who in thoſe five Havens hath the ſame juriſdiction as the Admiral elſe where.

Gardian of the Peace, as *Conſervator*.

Gardein de Peſtrinery, Warden of the ſtanneries.

Gardian of the ſpiritualties, he that hath the juriſdiction of a vacant Dioceſs.

Gard-manger, f. a place to keep victuals in.

Gare, a kind of very coarſe wool.

Garre, No. to cauſe or force.

Gargariſm, a medicinal liquor to

Gargarize or *Gargle*, waſh and cleanſe the throat and mouth.

Gargarum, the top of *Ida* hill.

Gargantua, a feigned giant or monſter with a

Gargantu, Sp. a great throat.

Gargilon, the chief part of a Deers heart.

Garnofilli, -phylli, Caryo-, cloves.

Garnade, o. for *Granada*, a Spaniſh Town.

Garner, as *Granary*.

Garnet, a tackle to hoiſe goods into a ſhip.

Garnement, Garniſhment, f. a warning for one to appear, for the better furniſhing the cauſe and Court.

Garniſh, to warn, alſo a priſoners fees at his admittance, both to keeper and fellow-priſoners.

Garniſhee, the party in whoſe hands money is attached.

Garniſon, f. preparation, furniture, alſo as

Garriſon, a place fortified and furniſhed with ſoldiers, ammunition, &c.

Garth, a wear for fiſh, alſo a backſide or cloſe.

Garth-man, he that keeps or owns an open wear.

Garrany, as *Warranty*.

Garrolity, l. tatling, prattling, a being

Garrulous, full of talk, ever chatting.

Garſtrange, a Town in *Lancaſhire*.

Garter, the chief of the three Kings at Arms; alſo half a bend.

A la Gaſcoignade, f. after the *Gaſcoigne* faſhion.

Gaſe-hound, Agaſeus, g. an admirable hunting kind of dog.

Gaſtly, Gaſtfly, like a ſpirit.

Gaſper, -par, one of the three Kings of *Collen*; ſee *Balthaſar*.

Gaſtneſs, o. terrour.

Gaſter, So. to ſcare or fright ſuddenly.

Gaſtromyth, g. one ſpeaking inwardly, or as out of his belly.

Gaſtrick, g. belonging to the belly.

Gaſtrocinie, -clyte, g. he that gets his living by handicraft.

Gaſtroepiploick vein, Gaſtrep-, a branch of the Port-vein, ſpreading it ſelf in the bottom of the ventricle.

Gaſtromancy, g. divination by the belly.

Gaſtrotomy, g. cutting up of the belly.

Gat-toothed, o. goat or gapt-toothed.

Gather-bag, the bag that encloſes a red fawn in the hinds belly.

Gate, No. a way or path.

Ne Gate ne geyn, o. neither got nor gained.

Gattlehead, a forgetful perſon, *Cambridge*.

Gaud, o. a toy or trifle, alſo to mock or ſcoff at, *f.*

Gaudid, o. made gawdy.

Gawdy-daies, Colledge or Inns of Court-feſtivals.

Gaudiloquent, l. ſpeaking with joy.

Gavelet, a Kentiſh *Ceſſavit*, whereby the Tenant in Gavel-kind (withdrawing his due rents, &c.) forfeits his Land to the Lord.

Gavel, Sa. tribute, alſo yearly rent.

Gavel-kind, Sa. (Gife eal cyn, given to all the kin) an equal diviſion of the Fathers lands among the Children, or of a Brother (without iſſue) among his Brethren.

Gavel-ſeſter, Tol-ſeſter, Galgavel, Sa. Sextarius vitigalis cervifiæ, a certain meaſure of tribute or rent-ale.

Gavelock, Sa. a warlike ſling both for ſtones and darts.

Gaul, Lo. a leaver.

Gawn, Cbe. a gallon.

Gaunt, Gandavum, a chief City in *Flanders*, having 20 Iſlands and 48 Bridges.

Gaulonites, a Jewiſh faction oppoſing the Roman Tribute.

Gawren, o. to ſtare.

Gaugeours, as *Gaugeators, Gagers*, who mark and allow veſſels of Wine, Oyl, Honey and Butter, before they be ſold.

Gaugt-

Gawge-peny, the *Gaugeors* fee.

Gayler, *o.* for *Jayler*.

Gaza, *l. g.* and *Persian*, a treasure.

Gazetta, *Gazz-*, *I.* a small *Venetian* coin (about our peny) the common price of a

Gazet, *-ette*, *f.* a News-book.

Gazul and *Subit*, two *Ægyptian* weeds (growing in the sands where the *Nile* arrives not) being burnt to ashes and sent to *Venice*, make the finest Chrystal glasses.

Geat, black amber, a sort of precious stone or solid bitumen.

Geaunt, *Geant*, *o.* a Jay.

Geazon, *E.* scarce, hard to come by.

Gedaliah, *h.* the greatness of the Lord.

Geffery, *Ge.* joyful peace.

Gehazi, the servant of *Elisha*.

Gehenna, *h.* the valley of *Hinnom*, where they sacrificed to *Moloch*; also Hell.

Geld, *gelt*, *gild*, *guild*, *Sa.* Money or Tribute.

Geld ne Geere, *o.* neither money nor ware or houshold-stuff.

De Geld, *o.* raise money.

Geldable, a third part of *Suffolk*, the other being St. *Edmunds* and St. *Andreys* Liberties.

Geldria, *Gelderland*, a Low-Country-Province.

Gelicide, *l.* a frost.

Gelidity, frostiness, a being

Gelid, *l.* icy, cold.

Gelo, a Sicilian School-boy who raised such a tumult in the School (for his book taken away by a wolf) that the house fell and killed them all.

Gelones, *Scythians* who paint themselves to appear more terrible.

Gelover, *o.* gilloflower.

Geloum, a lake in *Sicily*, near two fountains whereof one makes women fruitful, the other barren.

Gelous, *o.* jealous.

Gemefeder, *o.* the chief tail-feather.

Gem, *Gemme*, a jewel, a bud or blossom.

Gement, *l.* groaning.

Gemersheim, a Town in the *Palatinate*.

Gemination, *l.* a doubling.

Gemels, *l.* double, twins.

Gemini, *nels*, *l.* twins, a sign in the Zodiack.

Geminous, or *twin-arteries*. descending to the joynt of the knee.

Gemites, a precious ston with the resemblance of folded hands.

Gemmated, *l.* bedeckt with precious stones.

Gemerie, a Cabinet or Jewel-house.

Gemmiferous, *l.* bearing or bringing jewels.

Gemote, the Hundred Court.

Gemmosity, an abounding with jewels, also blossoming.

Gemony, a place at *Rom*, where malefactors were cast headlong into *Tiber*.

Gemund, a town of North-*Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Gemow-ring, a kind of double ring, linked with two or more links.

Gend, gent, neat.

Gendarme, *f.* a horseman completely armed.

Gens-d'armes, *f.* soldiers.

Gender, *f.* difference of sex or kind.

Genealethud, *Sa.* approached.

Genealogie, *g.* a description of one family or pedigree.

Geneath, *Sa.* a villain, hind, or farmer.

Geneoglossum, *g.* the muscle that stretches out the tongue.

Generative, having the faculty or power of

Generation, *l.* an ingendring or begetting, also an age of men.

Generosa, the Title of Gentlewoman as Spinster of others unmarried.

Generosity, *l.* a being

Generous, *l.* noble in mind or bloud, bountiful.

Generical, belonging to *Genus*, or to

Genesis, *g.* birth, generation, creation.

Genets, a kind of fur from a little beast of that name, also *Spanish* horses.

Genethliacal, belonging to

Genethliaques, Treaters or Treatises of

Genethlialogy, *l.* telling mens fortunes by casting their Nativities.

Geneva, an Imperial town by the Lake *Leman* in *Savoy*, on the borders of *Switzerland*.

Gengenbach, a town of *Suevia* in *Germany*.

Genial, joyful, festival, belonging to marriage or generation.

Geniculation, *l.* a joynting.

Genital, apt to ingender or beget.

Genitals, privities.

Geniting, a small apple soon ripe.

Genitive, of an ingendring faculty, natural.

Genitive Case, the second, formed of the Nominative, and forming all the rest.

Genitor, *l.* a father, begetter, or beginner.

Genius, a good or evil spirit attending on particular men or places; also nature, fancy or inclination.

Gennep, a Town in *Cleveland*.

Genoa, *Genes*, a city of *Liguria* in *Italy*.

Genserious, a *Vandal*, who took *Carthage*, and made stables of the Temples.

Gent, *o.* proper, handsome.

Gentian, the herb Filwort.

Gentil, a maggot.

Gentile, *l.* heathen, pagan.

Gentile, *f.* Gentleman like.

Gentilesse, *f.* Gentility, Nobility.

Gentilism, *l.* Heathenism, the

the opinion or practice of Heathens.

Gentilitial, -ious, l. belonging to ancestors or kinred.

Gentiles (in Gram.) Nouns that signifie belonging to such or such a Country.

Gentleman, one that observes his

Gentility, race and propagation of bloud, by bearing arms.

Gentry Cove or *Mirt*, *c.* Gentleman or woman.

Genua, Genoua, as *Genoa*.

Genuflexion, l. a kneeling.

Genuine, l. natural, proper.

Genus, l. a kind, stock or lineage, that which contains many species or smaller kinds.

Geode, g. the Earth-stone.

Geodesian, one that useth

Geodesie, Geodæsia, g. the art of measuring land.

Geographical, belonging to

Geography, g. a description of all the Regions and Countries of the Earth.

Geographer, a Describer of the Earth.

Geomantry, g. divination by circles drawn on the earth, or opening of it.

Geometrize, to play the

Geometer, -trician, one skil'd in

Geometry, g. the art of measuring [the earth.]

Geometrical, belonging thereto.

Geoponical, g. belonging to tillage, or manuring ground.

George, g. husband-man.

Georgians, inhabitans of

Georgia, Albania, bordering on *Armenia*

Georgian-hereticks, followers of *David George* (of *Delft*) who held that both Law and Gospel were unprofitable for Salvation, That he was Christ, &c. he died 1556.

Georgicks, g. books treating of husbandry.

Geornlick, Sa. willingly.

Gerah, the least silver coin among the Jews. worth 1 *d. ob.*

Gerard, Gerald, Garret, Sa. all towardliness.

Gerbevillier, a town in *Lorrain*.

Gerent, l. bearing, carrying.

Gere, c. jeer, jest, frenzy.

In no Gere, o. at no rate.

Gerfalcon, between a vulture and a hawk.

Gergon, -ning, o. chattering, prating.

Gergo, -one, I. speech.

Germander, Chamædris, Trissago, Quercula major, the herb *English-treacle*.

Germanity, l. a being nearly related, brotherhood.

Germany, High-Dutchland.

St. *Germain*, the *Windsor* of *France*.

Germination, l. a budding.

Gernsey, Sarnia, an Isle about 20 miles from *Jersey*.

Gerse, serpentaria, Cerusse made of *Aram-roots*.

Gersuma, Sa. Gressume, Sc. a fine or income.

Gertrude, Gar-, Sa. all truth.

Gervase, (*Sa.* all fast, or *g.* ancient, noble) a martyr at *Millain* under *Nero*.

Gerunds, the Verbal Infinitive termination, *-di, -do*, and *-dum*.

Geryon, a Spanish King of three Countrys, supposed to have three bodies and slain by *Hercules*.

Gery, Geriful, o. mutable, also cruel.

Gesamund, Sa. assembled.

Geseke, a town in *Westphalia*.

Gessant, a lions head born over a Chief.

Gesseram, -ran, o. a breast-plate.

Gestation, l. a carrying.

Gesticulation, l. making signs, using much gesture, acting of a person, also a kind of dance.

Gestion, a doing or carriage of a business.

Gests, great actions or exploits performed.

Getealed, Sa. numbred.

Getbild, Sa. patience.

Getulians, the first inhabitants of *Africa*.

Geules, o. a red or vermilion colour.

Gewgaws, Guge, trifles for children to play with.

Gheta, a mineral lately found in *Turky*.

Gheus, f. beggars, a nickname of Protestants in *Flanders*.

Ghittar, an instrument somewhat like a Cittern, onely the strings are guts.

Ghittern, a small sort of Cittern.

Ghybe, Gibe, No. to scold.

Gibbon, No. a nut-hook.

Gibbosity, l. a bunching out in the back, the Moons being three parts light.

Gibe, o. to mock.

Gibellines, a faction in *Italy* opposing the *Guelphs*.

Gibraltar, -ther, Gebeltark, reck. A. (the mountain of *Tarec* son to *Abdalla*) the streights of the *Mediterranean*-sea, having on the North Mount *Calpe*, on the South *Abila*, with *Hercules*'s pillars.

Gibsere, o. f. a pouch.

Gibstaffe, No. a quarter-staff.

Giddy, No. mad [with anger.]

Gideon, Gedeon, h. a breaker or destroyer.

Gierful, o. vulturine, rapacious.

Gifta, Sa. marriage.

Gifu, Sa. grace.

Gigging, o. sounding.

Gigantick, -tine, giant-like.

Gigantomachy, g. the War of the Giants [with Heaven.]

Gig, Giglet, -ie, o. a wanton woman.

Gig-mills, for fulling and burling of cloth prohibited.

Gigot, f. a leg of mutton with the whole hip bone, also a hasche.

Gigger, c. a door.

Gigg, c. the nose.

Gigs, swellings on the inside of horses lips; also a prating, *o.*

Gilbert,

Gilbert, *Sa.* bright as gold, or as *Giſlebert*.

Gilbertines, Fryers and Nuns of *Sempringham* in *Lincolnſhire*, inſtituted (1145) by one *Gilbert*, he lived to ſee 700 Fryers and 1100 Nuns of his Order.

Gild, *Sa.* Tribute, Amercement; alſo a Company or fraternity combined by the Princes leave.

Gildable, as *Geldable*.

Gildale, *Sa.* a club, a compotation where every one paid his ſhare.

Gildhal, *Guildhall*, the chief Hall of the City of *London*.

Gild halda Teutonicorum, the Stilyard, houſe or fraternity of Eaſterling Merchants.

Gild-Merchant, a priviledge whereby Merchants might hold pleas of Land within their own precincts.

Gilet, *Ægidius*, *l. Aigidion*, *g.* a little kid. or for *Julins*, as *Gilion*, for *Juliana*.

Gill, *Sſ.* a ſmall water, rivulet or beck.

Gillet, *Ægidia*, the Womans name.

Gillingham, a Foreſt in *Dorſetſhire*.

Gilp, *Sa.* a brag or boaſt.

Gilt, *Filt*, a cheat, a fly defeating ones intent.

Gilt, *c.* a picklock.

Gilt-head, a gold-coloured Fiſh.

Gimlet, a piercer.

Gimmal, as *Gemmow-ring*.

Gimber-lamb, (*q. Gam-*) an Ew-lamb.

Ginglymes, *g.* (a hinge) the joining of bones, ſo that the ſame bone receives and is received by another.

Gipe, *o.* a coat full of plaits.

Gingreat, *o.* to chirp like a bird.

Ginne, *Gin*, (for engine) a ſnare.

Gippius, a Roman, Authour of the ſentence *Non omnibus dormio*.

Gippon, *-on*, *f.* a jump, a kind of ſhort coat or Caſſock.

Gipſere, (*y. Gibbecire*) a pouch.

Gipſom, belonging to *Gypſi*, *l.* lime or plaiſter.

Giraffe, an Aſian beaſt, under whoſe belly a man on horſeback may ride.

Girafole, the Sun-ſtone, of a golden ſplendour toward the ſun, otherwiſe of an eye-like luſtre.

Girde, *o.* to ſtrike.

Girdle-ſted, the waſte or girdling place.

Girle, *Gerle*, a Roe-buck of two years.

Girthol, *ſc.* a Sanctuary.

Girt, a ſhip is girt, when the Cable is ſo taught that (upon the turning of the tide) ſhe cannot go over it.

Girvii, fen-dwellers in *Lincolnſhire*, *Cambridgeſhire*, &c.

Giſarme, *Guiſarme*, *Biſarme*, *Siſarme*, a kind of halberd or Battle-ax.

Giſlebert, *Gilbert*, *ſa.* bright pledge.

Giſte, *ſ.* a couch or lodging place.

Giſts of the Kings progreſs, a writing with the names of all the places where he means to lye by the way.

Giſting, as *Agiſt*.

Gite, *o.* a gown.

Git, [eggs] beaten to oyl.

Glacial, belonging to

Glace, *ſ.* Ice.

Glaciate, *l.* freeze or turn to ice.

Gladdon, *Gladwin*, *ſpatula fœtida*, Spurge wort.

Glade, an open paſſage in a Wood.

Gladly, (*q. leodly ſa.*) commonly.

Gladiatour, *l.* a Sword-man, or fencer.

Gladiature, *l.* Sword-play, or fighting.

Gladuſe, *Br.* for *Claudia*.

Glaive, as *Glave*.

Glandage, *ſ.* maſtage, or the ſeaſon of feeding hogs with Maſt.

Glandiferous, *l.* maſt-bearing.

Glandulouſity, a being

Glandulous, *l.* full of kernels.

Glanoventa, a Town upon *Venta*, *Wanſpeck*, or *Wantbeck*, a River in *Northumberland*.

Glare, *o.* glifter.

Glaſtenbury, an Abbey (in *Sommerſetſhire*) founded (they ſay) by *Joſeph* of *Arimathea*, near which (in *Wirral-Park*) is a hawthorn that bloſſoms on Chriſtmas day.

Glatton, *No.* Welſh flannel.

Glauciate, *l.* to cry like a Whelp.

Glaucoma, *g.* a fiery redneſs in the Cryſtalline humour of the eye.

Glaucus, killed by *Ajax* in the *Trojan* War, alſo a Fiſher, who (taſting of a certain herb) leapt into the Sea and became a Sea-God.

Glaver, *Glaffar*, *Cbe.* Flatter.

Glave, *Glayve*, *o.* a kind of hooked Sword or Bill.

Glaymom, *o.* muddy and clammy.

Glaze, to varniſh.

Glaziers, *c.* eyes, alſo Filchers by unripping or creeping into Windows.

Glebe-land, belonging to a Parſonage (beſides the tithes.)

Gleba, *l.* a clod of earth.

Gleboſity, *l.* fulneſs of clods or turfs.

Glede, *o.* a burning Coal, alſo a Kite.

Gleden, *o.* gope.

Glee, *o.* joy, or mirth.

Gleni, *o.* glanced.

Gleire, *o.* white.

Gleyre of an eye, *o.* the white of an Egge.

Glimſenders, *c.* andirons.

Glimſaſhy, *c.* angry.

Glimmering, a glancing or trembling light.

Glimmer, *c.* fire.

Glin, *Br.* a dale.

Gliſter, as *Clyſter*.

Globoſity, a being

Globous, *-bular*, in form of a

Globe, a thing every way round like a ball.

Glob'd, *Cbe.* fond of, wed to.

Glocester, Glevum, the City of *Glocestershire*.

Glocester-hall, built by *John* Lord *Gifford* of *Brimesfield*, for Students in *Oxford*.

Glombe, o. to frown.

Glome, l. a bottom of thrid.

Glomeration, l. a rolling or gathering into a round lump.

Gloomy, o. dusky or dark.

Withouten Glose, without deceit.

Glose, o. to flatter.

Glossomatical, belonging to a

Glossater, Glossographer, he that makes a

Gloss, l. a short Comment.

Glossary, a Dictionary or Gloss-book.

Glossopetra, g. the tongue-stone (from its shape.)

Gloten, (for clothing) covering.

Glotend, Che. surprized, startled.

Glowden, o. shined.

Glowed, o. stared.

Glum, sadly, sowrely.

Glutinosity, a being

Glutinous, l. gluy, clammy.

Glutination, l. a gluing.

Gly, Li. to look asquint, angerly.

Glyconick [*verse*,] of one Spondee and two Dactyls.

Glycerium, a Courtesan of *Thespis*.

Glyster, as *Clyster*.

Glymmer, c. fire.

Glym jack, c. a link-boy.

Glym-stick, c. a Candle-stick.

Gemund, a Town in higher *Austria*.

Gnarity, l. knowledge, experience.

Gnarr, Gnurr, a hard knot in wood; also a churle.

Gnast (for Gnash) *o.* to vex.

Gnathonical, playing or belonging to

Gnatho, g. flattering parasite.

Gnathonize, to flatter or play the smell-feast.

Gnat-snapper, fig-eater, a bird.

Gnavity, l. industry.

Gnew, c. gnawed.

Gnoff, o. a churle or fool.

Gnomological, belonging to the art of Dialling.

Gnomonick, -mical, belonging to a

Gnomon, g. a Carpenters square, or pin of a Dial.

Gnosticks, Carpocratians, Borboritæ, Borboriani, filthy heretick (begun by *Carpocrat* 125) pretending great knowledge, denying a future judgment, holding two Gods, one good the other bad, *&c.*

Gnurr, as *Gnarr*.

Goa, the best of all the *East-Indian* Cities, where the Vice-roy of *Portugal* keeps his Residence.

Goaling, sending to the

Goal, or gail.

Goan, as Gawn.

Goam, No. to clasp or grasp.

Goam, Y. to mind or look at.

Goaring, cut sloping (spoken of a sail.)

Goats-beard, Tragopogon, g. an herb with long staring leaves, good in Consumptions.

Goats-rue, with leaves like the Vetches but lighter, good against infection, *&c.*

Gobbettyd, a trought gob, o. a trout drest in bits.

Goblins, as *Elves*.

Gobonated, divided into two colours, as if it were cut into small gobbets.

Go to God, go without day, as *Aller sans jour*, to be dismist the Court.

Go-carts, wherein children learn to go.

Gods good, Nf. K. Sf. barm, yeast.

God-bote, sa. an Ecclesiastical or Church-fine.

Godalming, a Town in *Surrey*.

Godard, sa godly disposition.

Godfrey (Gods peace) a christian King of *Jerusalem*, who refused to be crown'd with gold, where Christ was crowned with thorns.

Godiva, Wife to *Leofric* Lord of *Coventry*, who (to gain them a release from his Impositions) rode naked through the City.

Godwin or *Goodwins sands*, (on the Coast of *Kent*) heretofore the Rebel Count *Godwins* lands.

Godwin, ge. victorious in God.

Goes, a Town in *Zealand*.

Goetie, g witch-craft.

Gofish, -yshe, o. sottish.

Goffe, E. a mow of hay or corn.

Gog, b. the roof of a house, covered.

A-Gog, eagerly bent upon a thing; also puft up with pride.

A-Gogue, f. with his belly full, frolick, lively.

Gog-magog, a (feigned) British giant (12 cubits high) whom *Corinæus* (*Brutus*'s companion) threw down.

Gogmagogs leap, a steep rock in *Cornwal*.

Golden number, (writ in golden or red letters, or of golden use in finding the changes of the Moon, *&c.*) it hath yearly one added till it come to 19, and then returns to one again, because in 19 years the Sun and Moon were thought to finish their mutual Aspects.

Golden-Fleece, gold in grains (on the *Colchic* shore) gathered by the help of sheep-skins with the wool on.

Golden-rod, a cleansing Astringent herb.

Gold-foile, leaf-gold.

Golgotha, Syr. a place of dead mens sculls.

Goliah, -ath, b. a giant of the *Philistines* whom *David* slew with a sling-stone.

Golierdies, o. ravenously-mouthed.

Golpe, Sp. a slash.

A Golpe, Sp. at a blow.

Goman, Gomman, o. a husband or master of a family.

The Gome that gloseth so chartes, o. the man or officer that closeth the writs or instruments.

Gomer, b. (consuming) father

father of the *Cimbri*; alſo a meaſure ſomewhat above our gallon.

Gomorrhean, one of *Gomorrha*, a *Sodomite*.

Gomphoſis, *ſ.* the joyning of a bone together.

Gonagra, *ſ.* the gout in the knees.

Gonde, a Town upon the *Scheldt* in *Hainault*.

Gondola, *-lot*, a *Venetian* wherry-boat.

Gonfanon, *-fanon*, *ſ.* a little ſquare flag at the end of a lance.

Gong, (*q. Gang.*) *o.* a privy.

Gonorrhœa, *g.* the running of the reins.

Good abearing. Good behaviour, an exact carriage of a ſubject towards the King and his liege people.

Good Country, a Jury of Country-men or good Neighbours.

Goodmes, *o.* Good time or mood.

Goodmanchester, a town in *Huntingtonſhire*, heretofore entertaining Kings with the pomp of 180 plough.

Goole, (*ſ. goulet*) a breach in a bank or Sea-wall, alſo a Ditch, *Li.*

Gooly, for *Goodly*.

Goos-bill, a Chirurgeons inſtrument of the ſame uſe as a Crow-bill.

Goos-graſs, Cleavers cleanſing and ſtrengthening the Liver.

Gooſe intewes, a gooſe claimed of cuſtom by the huſbandmen in *Lancaſhire* upon the 16 Sunday after Pentecoſt when the old Church prayer ended thus, *-ac bonis operibus jugiter præſtet eſſe intentos.*

Gooſ-wing, a peculiar way of ſitting up the mizzen-ſail, ſo as to give the ſhip more way in a fair freſh gale.

Gorbelly, *-lied*, having a very great paunch or belly.

Gorcet, *ſ.* a fiſh-wear.

Gorcum, a town in *Holland*.

Gor-crow, a Raven.

Gord, *ſ.* a whirl-pool or deep hole in the water.

Gordiæm, an *Armenian* hill where *Noahs* ark is ſaid to have reſted.

Gordius, a *Phrygian* raiſed from the plough to the throne; he hung up his harneſs in the Temple (for a memorial) tied up in a very intricate manner, called the

Gordian knot. Cut in two by *Alexander* (when he could not untie it) becauſe the Monarchy of the world was promiſed to him that undid it.

Gore, *o.* an arbour; alſo a pleit or fold.

Gore, two arch lines from the ſiniſter chief and bottom of the Eſcutcheon, and meeting (in a ſharp angle) in the feſs-point.

Gorge, in a hawk is the Craw, or crap in other fowls.

Gorgei, *o.* a throat.

Gorgious, gallant, ſumptuous.

Gorgons, *Meduſa*, *Sthenio* and *Euryale* (*Phorcys*'s Daughters) who had ſnakes inſtead of hair, and killed men with their looks.

Gorlois, a Prince of *Cornwal*, whoſe wife *Uther Pendragon* enchanted, and begat on her King *Arthur*.

Gorrhogs, Leathern boats uſed by the *Romans* here.

Gormandize to play the *Gormand*, *Gour*, *ſ.* a glutton.

Gormonceſter, as *Goodmanchester*.

Gorſt, *o.* buſhes.

Gortinians, a kind of New-*England* Quakers, from *Sam. Gorton*, baniſhed thence about 1646.

Goſpel, for *God-ſpel*, *ſo.* good word or tidings.

Goſs-hawk, (*q. Groſs-hawk*, or rather *Gooſe-hawk*) a large kind of hawk.

Goſſip, (*q. God-ſib*, *ſa.* of kin before God) the God-father or God-mother.

Goſſomer, *Goſſomer*, *-mer*, *Goſſon*, *Goſſymear*, *Fila Virginea*, Our Ladies hair, white Cobweb by exhalations flying about in ſunny weather.

Gote, a ditch, ſluce, or gutter.

Gothen, *o.* to grunt.

Gotiſh, as *Goſſipre*.

Gottorp, a town of South *Jutland* in *Denmark*.

Gouda, a town in *Holland*.

Goule, *o.* Uſury.

Gouffanon, *o.* for *Gonfanon*.

Governail, *Gouv.*, *ſ.* the rudder.

Gourd, a plant ſomewhat like a Cucumber; alſo a bottle. *o.*

Goureth, *o.* ſtareth.

Gouts, *Som.* common ſinks or ſewers.

Gouwort, *Herb-Gerard*, *Aſh-weed*, Jump-about.

Gouvernante, *Gouv.*, *ſ.* a governeſs or the governour.

Goyſter, *Sſ.* to be frolick, ramp, or laugh aloud.

Gracchus Sempronius, a *Roman* General, who ſubdued the *Celtiberians*.

Graces, *Aglaia*, *Euphroſyne*, and *Thalia* (daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*) goddeſſes of *Elegance*, friendſhip, and handſome converſation.

Grack, *o.* to behave [with a grace.]

Graciliny, *l.* ſlenderneſs.

Gradatory, the aſcent from the Cloyſter to the Quire of the Church; alſo any going up by ſteps.

Gradation, *l. Climax*, *g.* an aſcending by degrees.

Gradualty, the being

Gradual, *l.* by degrees, alſo part of the Maſs, ſung between the Epiſtle and Goſpel, alſo as

Graile, a book of certain Offices in the *Roman* Church.

Gradual Pſalmes (of degrees or ſteps) the 15 Pſalms from 118 to 133, ſung on the 15 ſteps

Gloucester, Glevum, the City of *Glocestershire*.

Glocester-hall, built by *John* Lord *Gifford* of *Brimesfield*, for Students in *Oxford*.

Glombe, v. to frown.

Glome, l. a bottom of thrid.

Glomeration, l. a rolling or gathering into a round lump.

Glomy, a. dusky or dark.

Wubenten Gleſe, without deceit.

Gliſt, v. to flatter.

Gloſſomatical, belonging to a

Gloſſater, Gloſſographer, he that makes a

Gloſs, l. a ſhort Comment.

Gloſſary, a Dictionary or Gloſs-book.

Gloſſopeira, f. the tongue-ſtone (from its ſhape.)

Gloten, (for clothing) covering.

Glotend, Chr. ſurprized, ſtartled.

Glowden, v. ſhined.

Glowed, a. ſtarred.

Glum, ſadly, ſowrely.

Glutinoſity, a being

Glutinous, l. gluy. clammy.

Glutination, l. a gluing.

Gly, Lit. to look aſquint, angerly.

Glycomirk [*worſe*,] of one Spondee and two Dactyls.

Glyceriom, a Courteſan of *Theſpis*.

Glyſter, as *Clyſter*.

Glymmer, c. fire.

Glym jack, c. a link-boy.

Glym-ſtick, c. a Candle-ſtick.

Gmund, a Town in higher *Auſtria*.

Gnarity, l. knowledge, experience.

Gnarr, Gnurr, a hard knot in wood: alſo a churle.

Gnaſh (for Gnaſh) *v.* to vex.

Gnathonical, playing or belonging to

Gnatho, g. flattering paraſite.

Gnathonize, to flatter or play the ſmell-feaſt.

Gnat-ſnapper, fig-eater, a bird.

Gnavity, l. induſtry.

Gnaw, c. gnawed.

Gnoff, o. a churle or fool.

Gnomological, belonging to the art of Dialling.

Gnomonick, -mical, belonging to a

Gnomon, g. a Carpenters ſquare, or pin of a Dial.

Gnoſtichs, Carpocrations, Barborite, Barborians, filthy heretick (begun by *Carpocrat* 125) pretending great knowledge, denying a future judgment, holding two Gods, one good the other bad, *&c.*

Gnurr, as *Gnarr*.

Goa, the beſt of all the *Eaſt-Indian* Cities, where the Vice-roy of *Portugal* keeps his Reſidence.

Goaling, ſending to the *Goal*, or gail.

Goan, as Gawn.

Goam, Nor. to claſp or graſp.

Goan, T. to mind or look at.

Goaring, cut ſloping (ſpoken of a ſail.)

Goats-beard, Tragopogon, g. an herb with long ſtaring leaves, good in Conſumptions.

Goats-rue, with leaves like the Vetches but lighter, good againſt Infection, *&c.*

Gobbetyd, a trongot gob, o. a trout dreſt in bits.

Goblins, as *Elves*.

Gobonated, divided into two colours, as if it were cut into ſmall gobbets.

Go to God, go without day, as *Aller ſans jour*, to be diſmiſt the Court.

Go-carts, wherein children learn to go.

Gods good, Nſ. K. Sſ. barm, yeaſt.

God-boys, ſa. an Eccleſiaſtical or Church-ſine.

Godalming, a Town in *Surrey*.

Godard, ſa godly diſpoſition.

Godfrey (Gods peace) a chriſtian King of *Jeruſalem*, who refuſed to be crown'd with gold, where Chriſt was crowned with thorns.

Godiva, Wife to *Leofric* Lord of *Coventry*, who (to gain them a releaſe from his Impoſitions) rode naked through the City.

Godwin or *Goodwins ſands*, (on the Coaſt of *Kent*) heretofore the Rebel Count *Godwins* lands.

Godwin, ge. victorious in God.

Goes, a Town in *Zealand*.

Goesse, g witch-craft.

Goſſib, -ſibe, o. ſortiſh.

Goſſe, E. a mow of hay or corn.

G g, b. the roof of a houſe, covered.

A-Gog, eagerly bent upon a thing; alſo puft up with pride.

A-Gogue, f. with his belly full, frolick, lively.

Gog-magog, a (feigned) Britiſh giant (12 cubits high whom *Corineus* (*Brutus*'s companion) threw down.

Gomagogs leap, a ſteep rock in *Cornwal*.

Golden number, (writ in golden or red letters, or of golden uſe in finding the changes of the Moon, *&c.*) it hath yearly one added till it come to 19, and then returns to one again, becauſe in 19 years the Sun and Moon were thought to finiſh their mutual Aſpects.

Golden-Fleece, gold in grain (on the *Colchic* ſhore) gathered by the help of ſheep-skins with the wool on.

Golden-rod, a cleanſing Aſtringent herb.

Gold-foile, leaf-gold.

Golg tha, Syr. a place of dead mens ſculls.

Goliat, -ath, b. a giant of the *Philiſtines* whom *David* ſlew with a ſling-ſtone.

Goliardiſes, o. ravenouſly-mouthed.

Golpe, Sp. a ſlaſh.

A Golpe, Sp. at a blow.

Goman, Gouman, o. a husband or maſter of a family.

The Gome that gloſeth charters, o. the man or officer that cloſeth the writs or inſtruments.

Gomer, b. (conſuming) ſi-

ther

father of the *Cimbri*; alſo a meaſure ſomewhat above our gallon.

Gomorrhean, one of *Gomorrha*, a *Sodomite*.

Gompheſis, *g.* the joyning of a bone together.

Gonagra, *g.* the gout in the knees.

Gonde, a Town upon the *Sebelde* in *Hainault*.

Gondola, *-lot*, a *Venetian* wherry-boat.

Gonfanon, *-fanon*, *ſ.* a little ſquare flag at the end of a lance.

Gong, (*q.Gang.*) *o.* a privy.

Gonorrhœa, *g.* the running of the reins.

Good abearing. Good behaviour, an exact carriage of a ſubject towards the King and his liege people.

Good Country, a Jury of Country-men or good Neighbours.

Goodmes, *o.* Good time or mood.

Goodmanchester, a town in *Huntingtonſhire*, heretofore entertaining Kings with the pomp of two ploughs.

Goole, (*ſ.goulet*) a breach in a bank or Sea-wall, alſo a Ditch, *Li.*

Gooly, for *Goodly*.

Goos-bill, a Chirurgeons inſtrument of the ſame uſe as a Crow-bill.

Goos-graſs, Cleavers cleanſing and ſtrengthening the Liver.

Goose intewes, a goose claimed of cuſtom by the huſbandmen in *Lancaſhire* upon the 16 Sunday after Pentecoſt when the old Church prayer ended thus, *-ac bonis operibus juguer præſtes eſſe intentos*.

Goose-wing, a peculiar way of ſitting up the mizzen-ſail, ſo as to give the ſhip more way in a fair freſh gale.

Gorbelly, *-lied*, having a very great paunch or belly.

Goret, *ſ.* a fiſh-wear.

Gorcum, a town in *Holland*.

Gor-crow, a Raven.

Gord, *ſ.* a whirl-pool or deep hole in the water.

Gordiæan, an *Armenian* hill where *Noahs* arke is ſaid to have reſted.

Gordius, a *Phrygian* raiſed from the plough to the throne; he hung up his harneſs in the Temple (for a memorial) tied up in a very intricate manner, called the

Gordian knot. Cut in two by *Alexander* (when he could not untie it) becauſe the Monarchy of the world was promiſed to him that undid it.

Gore, *o.* an arbour; alſo a pleit or fold.

Gore, two arch lines from the ſiniſter chief and bottom of the eſcutcheon, and meeting (in a ſharp angle) in the feſs-point.

Gorge, In a hawk is the Craw, or crap in other fowls.

Gorgei, *o.* a throat.

Gorgious, gallant, ſumptuous.

Gorgons, *Meduſa*, *Sthenio* and *Euryale* (*Phorcys*'s Daughters) who had ſnakes inſtead of hair, and killed men with their looks.

Gorlois, a Prince of *Cornwal*, whoſe wife *Uther Pendragon* enchanted, and begat on her King *Arthur*.

Gorrhoges, Leathern boats uſed by the *Romans* here.

Gormandize to play the

Gormand, *Gour*, *ſ.* a glutton.

Gormonceſter, as *Goodmanchester*.

Gorſt, *o.* buſh.

Gortinians, a kind of New-*England* Quakers, from *Sam. Gorton*, baniſhed thence about 1646.

Goſpel, for *God-ſpel*, *ſa.* good word or tidings.

Goſs-hawk, (*q. Groſs-hawk*, or rather *Goos-hawk*) a large kind of hawk.

Goſſip, (*q.God-ſib*, *ſa.* of kin before God) the God-father or God-mother.

Goſſemer, *Goſſomer*, *-mer*, *Goſſan*, *Goſſimer*, *Fila Virginis*, Our Ladies hair, white Cobweb by exhalations flying about in ſunny weather.

Gote, a ditch, ſluce, or gutter.

Gother, *Gothi*, people of *Gothia*, *Gothe-land*, a Country bordering upon *Denmark* and *Norway*.

Gothlen, *o.* to grunt.

Gotiſh, as *Goſſhe*.

Gottorp, a town of South *Jutland* in *Denmark*.

Goude, a town in *Holland*.

Goule, *o.* Uſury.

Gouffanon, *o.* for *Gonfanon*.

Governail, *Gouv-*, *ſ.* the rudder.

Gourd, a plant ſomewhat like a Cucumber; alſo a bottle. *o.*

Goureth, *o.* ſtareth.

Gouters, *Som.* common ſinks or ſewers.

Gouwort, *Herb-Gerard*, *Aſh-weed*, Jump-about.

Gouvernante, *Gouv-*, *ſ.* a governeſs or the governour.

Goyſter, *Sſ.* to be frolick, ramp, or laugh aloud.

Gracchus Sempronius, a *Roman* General, who ſubdued the *Celiberians*.

Graces, *Aglaia*, *Euphroſyne*, and *Thalia* (daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*) goddeſſes of *Elegance*, friendſhip, and handſome converſation.

Grach, *o.* to behave [with a grace.]

Graciouſly, *l.* ſi nderneſs.

Gradatory, the aſcent from the Cloyſter to the Quire of the Church; alſo any going up by ſteps.

Gradation, *l. Climax*, *g.* an aſcending by degrees.

Graduality, the being

Gradual, *l.* by degrees, alſo part of the Maſs, ſung between the Epiſtle and Goſpel, alſo as

Graile, a book of certain Offices in the *Roman* Church.

Gradual Pſalmes (of degrees or ſteps) the 15 Pſalms from 118 to 133, ſung on the 15 ſteps

steps in *Solomons* Temple.

Graduate, *l.* having taken his degree.

Gradde, (*q.Grav'd*) craved.

Gradivus, *Mars*.

Græcia, *Greece*, a large part of *Europe*, the nurse of learning, prowess, and of all Arts.

Græ, three sisters of the *Gorgons*, they had all but one eye and one Tooth, which they used by turns.

Graffer, *Greffier*, *f.* a Notary or Scrivener.

Graffically, *g.* exactly, curiously.

Graie, *Grey*, a brock or badger.

Graie-Fryer, as *Cordelier*.

Grains of Paradise, *Cardamome*.

Graith, *o.* make ready.

Grame, *o.* anger, sorrow, also mis-hap and punishment.

Gramercy, *f.* (*Grand merci*) great thanks.

Gramineal, *-tous*, *l.* grassy, or made of grass, green.

Graminous, *l.* full of or overgrown with grass.

Grammatical, belonging to

Grammar, *g.* the Art of Speaking, Reading, and Writing.

Grammatist, *-ticaster*, a young

Grammarian, one skilled in Grammer.

Grampus, a fish somewhat less than a Whale.

Grampound, a Town in *Cornwall*.

Granadil, *sp.* a small

Granado, *sp.* a Pome-granate, also a hollow bullet filled with wild-fire, and shot from a morter-piece, there are also hand-granadoes.

Granary, *l.* a place to lay Corn in.

Granate, *l.* a precious stone resembling a Pomegranate-stone.

Grand, *f.* great, also as

Grandee, a great or leading man.

Grand-days, as *Gaudy-days*.

Grandævity, *l.* greatness of age, Antiquity, Eldership.

Grand Cape, see *Cape*.

Grand-distress, of all the Lands or Goods a man hath within the County or Bailywick.

Grandezza, *I.* *-deza*, *sp.* *-deur*, *f.* greatness [of state or Spirit.]

Grandiloquence, *-quy*, *l.* greatness of speech or style, a being

Grandiloquent, *-quous*, *l.* using high words.

Grandimontensers, a Religious Order erected *An.* 1076. having their Abbey on a Mountain in *Aquitane*.

Grandinous, *l.* belonging to, or full of hail.

Grand Seignior, the Great Turk.

Grandity, *l.* greatness.

Grand Sergeanty, a holding Lands of the King by service to be done him in person, as to bear his banner, spear, &c.

Grange, *f.* (a barn) a great farm with barns, &c.

Granicus, a River in *Bithynia*, where *Alexander* slew and took above 600 thousand *Persians*.

Granito, *I.* a kind of speckled Italian marble.

Grannam, *c.* Corn.

Granson, a French Poet whom *Chaucer* translates.

Graniferous, *l.* bearing grains or kernels.

Graniverous, *l.* corn-devouring.

Grantham, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Grans, a Town in the Earldom of *Mont-belgard*.

Granulation, *l.* a Chymical reducing of metals and minerals into

Granula, *-ules*, *l.* small grains.

Graphical, *g.* curiously described or wrought.

Graplings, *Grapnels*, a kind of Anchors with four flooks and no stock, used also in

Grapling, or fastening of Ships together in a Fight.

Grassation, *l.* a robbing, spoiling and making havock.

Grateolens, *l.* smelling gratefully or pleasantly.

Gratiæ expectativæ, Popish Bulls or Mandates for livings not yet void.

Gratch, *o.* Apparel.

Gratianople, a City of *Narbon* in *France*.

Gratianus, *Eunarius*, a Roman Emperour perfidiously slain by his Captain *Andragathius* at *Lions* in *France*.

Gratification, *l.* *fying*, rewarding, making amends.

Gratings, small ledges across over one another (like a *Port-cullis*) in close Fights, &c.

Gratis, *l.* (for thanks) freely, for nothing, undeservedly.

Gratuity, *l.* a free reward or gift.

Gratton, *Ss.* an ersh or eddish.

Gratton, *h.* stubble.

Grats, a Town in *Stiria*.

Gratulatory, belonging to or full of

Gratulation, *l.* thanking, or rejoycing on anothers behalf.

Grave, *Greve*, *D.* Earl or Governour.

Grave, *o.* a ditch; also a wood.

Grave the ship, burn off the old stuff and lay on new, with train-oyl, Rosin and Bolstone boild together.

Graveling, a Town in *Flanders*.

Gravesend, a Town in *Kent*.

Graven, *o.* buried.

Gravet, *o.* a grove.

Graveolence, *l.* a rank or strong sent, a being

Graveolent, smelling rank, stinking.

Graver, a graving steel, also an instrument to take off scales from the teeth.

Gravidity, *l.* a being

Gravid, *l.* great with child or any young.

Graviloquence, *l.* a grave speech, or speaking gravely.

Gravity, heaviness or weight, also graveness or soberness in behaviour.

Grauntee, to whom is given a

Graunt, *Grant* a gift (in writing) of such things as cannot fitly be passed by word only.

Graunt mercy, *o.* for *Gramercy*.

Grayeth, *o.* (*q.* arrayeth, maketh trim.

Graythed, *o.* devised.

Greach-breach, as *Grith-breach*.

Grease, the fat of a bore or hare.

Great men, temporal Lords in Parliament, and sometimes the Commons.

Greaves, *f.* armour for the legs.

Grecians, men of *Greece*, also (as opposed to Hebrews) Heathens.

Grecism, *l.* a Greek idiom.

Gree, *Gré*, *f.* willingness, agreement, satisfaction, also (in Heraldry) a step or degree.

Greek Church, differs in some things from the Roman, *viz.* in denying the Holy Ghosts proceeding from the Father and the Son, admitting onely painted images, admitting none but marry'd men into orders, *&c.*

Grede, *o.* to cry.

Green-Cloth, a Court of Justice, sitting in the Counting-house of the Kings Court.

Green hew, *Vert*, every green thing growing within a Forest.

Green-silver, a yearly halfpeny paid the Lord of *Writtel* Mannor in *Essex* for every fore-door opening towards *Greenbury*.

Green-wax, Estreats delivered to the Sheriffs, under the Exchequer Seal (in *Green-wax*) to be levied in their several Counties.

Green-wich, a Town in *Kent*, where *Humphrey* Duke of *Glocester* built the Palace called *Placence*.

Greece, *Grece*, *o.* gray.

Greined, *o.* made.

Greith, *o.* to remove or bring.

Greathly, *No.* handsomely, towardly.

In Greath, well.

Greet and yowl, *Cu.* weep and cry.

Greese, *l.* a step or stair.

Gregal, *l.* belonging to a flock or company.

Gregory, *g.* watchful.

Gregorian [cap of hair] first made among us by

Gregory, a Barber in the *Strand*.

Gregorian, *Lilian*, *Foreign or New Account*, a correction of the Calender (through the advice of *Antonius Lilius*, and other Mathematicians) 1584, by

Pope Gregory the XIII. who made the year to consist of 365 days, 5 hours, 49 minutes and 12 seconds. And that the Vernal Equinox (which was then *March* 11) might be reduced to *March* 21 (as it was at the time of the first *Nicene* Council) he commanded the 4th to be the 14th of *October*.

Grenhead, *o.* [*q. Greenhead*] rashness.

Gresham Colledge, the house of Sir *Thomas Gresham*, who endowed it with Revenues for the maintenance of Professours of Divinity, Law, Physick, Astronomy, Geometry, and Musick.

Gremial, *-ious*, *l.* belonging to the lap or bosom.

Grest-feders, *o.* Crest-feathers.

Grete, *o.* as *Grede*, to cry.

Greves, *o.* [*q. Groves*] trees, boughs, grafs.

Greve, as *Grave*, a Lord.

Griffe, *graffe*, *f.* by hook or by crook, any way.

Griffenberg, a town in lower *Pomerania*.

Grigg, a young eel.

Grigs, a kind of small fish.

Grill, *o.* cold, [*q. gresle*, *f.* hail.]

Grilliade, *-lade*, a *f.* dish of broyled meat.

Grimace, *f.* a sour crabbed look, a wry ill-favoured face made.

Grimsbie, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Grimbald, *-moald*, *ge.* power over anger.

Grinstead, a town in *Sussex*.

Grint, *o.* for grinded, ground.

Grinders, *c.* teeth.

Grise, as *Greese*.

Gripe, the sharpness of the stem under water.

The ship Gripes, when she is apt to run her nose too much to the wind.

Griph, *o.* a riddle.

Grip, *Gripe*, a little trench.

Grishild, *ge.* Grey-Lady.

Grispe, *o.* gripe or grasp.

Grisly, *o.* fearfully, horribly

Grith, *o.* agreement.

Grit, a grample-fish.

Grith-breach, *Grich*, *sa.* breach of the peace.

Grith-stole, as *Fridmortel*.

Grobianism. *f.* slovenliness, the pactice of a

Grobian, *f.* a sloven.

Groffe, *Gruff*, *Growff*, *o.* groveling.

Groine, *o.* a froward, grunting look.

Groening, *-ghen*, the chief Town of

Groening-land, a Province of the *Netherlands*.

Grommets, little rings on the upper side of the yard, to which the Caskets are fastned.

Gromatick [*Art*,] of casting out the ground for quarters, fortifying a Camp, *&c.*

Gromel, *-mil*, the herb Pearl-plant.

Gron, *Sa.* a fenny place.

Grondsel, a threshold.

Gropers, *c.* blind men.

Groop, *o.* a pissing place.

Grosse boys, *f.* great wood, timber.

Grosvenour, *Gravenour*, [great hunter] a noble family of *Cheshire*.

Grossome, for *Gersuma*.

Grot, *l.* a Cave.

Grotesca, *l.* *-sques*, *f.* antick work, odd confused painting, without any sense or meaning, also any rude mishapen thing.

Groveling, with ones face or belly on the ground.

Ground the ship, bring her on the ground to be trimmed.

Ground-Pine, an herb creeping

ping on the ground, and resembling the pine-tree.

Grout, No. wort of the last running, New ale, also millet.

Groun-swel, *Senecio*, an herb that quickly decays.

Ground-timbers, which are first laid over the keel and make the ships floor.

Grouppade, *f.* a lofty kind of horse-mannage.

I Grow, No. I am troubled.

Growbed, *c.* for *Grubbed*.

Growm, an engine to stretch woollen cloth.

Growth-half-peny, paid (in some places) for tythe of every far beast, Ox and other unfruitful cattel.

Growz, No. to be chill [at the beginning of an Aguefit.]

Groyne, *f.* the snowt [of a sow.]

A buck Groyneth, makes that noise.

Grumosity, *l.* a curdling of liquor into a thick mass or clod, a being

Grumous, *l.* cloddy, full of clots or hillocks.

Gruaris, the principal Officers of the Forest.

Grunting-peck, *c.* pork.

Grunting-cheat, *c.* a pig.

Griffon, *-fon*, *g.* a fierce creature whose fore part is like an eagle, purple-coloured and whitish wings, the hinder part like a lion, black, by Modern Writers esteemed fabulous.

Griffith, *Grif-*, *Br.* strong-faithed.

Grymsey, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Grys, *c.* a partridge.

Guacatane, an *Indian* pile-wort.

Guadage, as *Guidage*.

Guadelquivir, a River of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*.

Guadiana, the River *Ana* in *Portugal*, running 14 miles under ground, so that the bridge may feed 10 thousand cattel.

Guaiacum, a *West-India* drying wood, good against the *French* disease.

Guaiavas, a kind of *Indian* apples.

Guastald, he that hath the Custody of the Kings Mansion-houses.

Guastaliens, a Religious order of men and women, began 1537 by a *Mantuan* Lady, Countess of *Guastala*.

Gubernation, *l.* a governing.

Gubernator, *l.* a Governour [of a ship.]

Gudgeons, Rudder-irons.

Guelderland, *Gel-*, one of the *Neatherlands*.

Guelphs, and *Gibellines*, two great factions in *Italy*.

Guenliana, a valiant Lady, (wife to *Griffin* Prince of *Wales*) slain in a battle with *Maurice* of *London*.

Guerring, *v.* (*q.* jarring) brawling.

Guerdon, *f.* a reward.

Guest-takers, *Gist-*, as *Agistors*.

Gugaws, *b.* *Gnugabb*, a Jews-harp or toy for children.

Guidage, mony for safe conduct through a strange place.

Guidon, *f.* a horse-banner; also the Cornet or bearer of it.

Guill, *Che.* to dazle [the eyes.]

Guild-hall, as *Gild-hall*.

Guilford, as *Geglford*, *Sa.* a town in *Surrey*, the Mansion place of the English *Saxon* Kings.

Guinethia, *Guineth*, *Venodotia*, South-*Wales*.

Guiny, *Nigritarum Regio*, a Kingdom of *Africa*.

Guise, manner or fashion.

Guld, *Maneleta*, a certain corn-weed.

Gules, as *Geules*.

Gule, *Goule*, or *Yule* of *August*, St. *Peter ad vincula*, Lammas day, when they say *Quirinus's* Daughter (by kissing St. *Peters* Chain) was cured of a Disease in her

Gutule, *f.* a throat.

Gulick, the chief Town of

Gulick-land, a Province of *Germany*.

Gulf, *Gulph*, a streight sea between two lands, or the meeting of two seas.

Gulling, when the pin of a block eats or wears into the sheever, or the yard into the mast.

Gulosity, *l.* gluttony.

Gultwit, for *Gyltwit*.

Gum Animi, *Indian* amber.

Gum Arabick, from the *Ægyptian* Thorn-tree *Acacia*.

Gummilda, she kil'd her self, because her husband *Asmond* King of *Denmark* was slain in battel.

Gun, No. a great flagon of ale.

Gunora, a *Norman* Lady who held the Hamlet of *Lanton* by the service of a barbed Arrow to the King when he hunted in *Cornedon* Chase.

Gunwale, the piece of Timber that reaches on either side from the half deck to the forecastle; also the lower part of any Ordnance-port.

Gurgitate, *l.* to devour or swallow up.

Gurgitive, *l.* belonging to a gulph or stream.

Gurnard, a fishes name.

Gusset, an abatement, formed of a travers line from the dexter Chief perpendicularly to the extream Bases, or Contrary-wise.

Gust, *Gest*, a guest or stranger that lodges with us the second night.

Gust, *l.* a tast or relish; also a sudden blast of wind.

Gustation, *l.* a tasting, also a little knowledge or experience.

Gusto, *l.* a right Relish, Savour or Taste of any thing.

Gustatory,

Gustatory, *l.* a banqueting house.

Gut-tide, Shrovetide.

Gutta rosacea, a præter-natural redness in the face.

Gutta serena, a clear speck [hindring the eye-sight.]

Guttulous, belonging to or full of drops.

Guttural, *l.* belonging to

Guttur, *l.* the throat.

Guttural letters, pronounced in the throat.

Gutturous, *Gutter-*, having a wide throat.

Guzes, (in Her.) the ball of the eye.

Guy, *Guido*, *Guide*, *f.* a leader or director.

Guydage, as *Guidage*.

Guye, a rope that guides gently any thing hoised aboard, also the rope that hales forward the pendant of the winding tackle.

Gwalstow, *sa. patibuli locus*, the Gallows or Execution-place.

Gwabr-merched, *Br.* a fine to the Lords of some Mannors upon the marriage of their Tenants Daughters; also as *Lair-wite*.

Gy, *o.* a guide.

Gybe, *c.* any writing or pass.

Gyges, a Lydian shepherd who kill'd the King *Candaules* (his master) and enjoy'd his Crown and Wife (whom he had shewn him naked) by the help of

Gyge's ring, taken from a dead Giants finger found in the belly of a brazen horse in the Earth, whose collet (turn'd inward) made him invisible.

Gylwite, a compensation or amends for trespass or fraud.

Gymnastick, *g.* belonging to a

Gymnase, *g.* a place for exercise (of body and mind) a school.

Gymnasticks, books treating of Exercise.

Gymnasiarch, the head master of the place where the Champions did exercise; the chief master of a School.

Gymnosophists, *g.* Indian Philosophers of a naked and solitary living.

Gyndes, a river cut by *Cyrus* (in his siege of *Babylon*) into 46 channels.

Gynecroceacy, *Gynocracy*, *g.* a Feminine Government.

Gypsation, *l.* a plaistering with mortar.

Gyration, *l.* the fetching of a large compass, a wheeling about, dizziness.

Gyre, *g.* a circuit, compass or cariere, the bound or end of a course or race; also a trance, dump or fit, *c.*

Gyron, *Guyron*, *f.* a geron, half a square or quarter in an Escutcheon cut off by an oblique or diagonal line.

Gysarme, as *Gisarme*.

H.

Haam, *sa.* an *Albe*, a Priests linnen Vestment.

Habakkuk, *h.* a wrestler.

Haberdasher, (*q. Habt ihr das? gr.* have you that? or *Avoir d' acheter*, *f.* having to buy? or *Kooper-Darfer*, *D.*) a merchant of toyes or small wares.

Hab-, *of Hats*, a Hat-seller.

Habere facias seisinam, a Writ commanding the Sheriff to give a man seisin of Lands recovered in the Kings Court.

Habere facias visum, a writ for the viewing of Lands or Tenements.

Habeas Corpus, a writ from the Kings-Bench, for a Prisoner to remove himself thither, and answer the cause there.

Habeas Corpora, a writ for the bringing in a Jury, or so many of them as refuse to come upon the *venire facias*.

Habendum, the latter principal part of a conveyance, limiting and qualifying the estate passing in the premisses.

Haberdupois, as *Averdupois*.

Habergion, *Haub*, *f.* a diminutive, Haubert, a little coat of mail, or sleeves and gorget only.

Habiliment, *f.* cloathing, also Armour.

Habilitation, a making one able or capable.

Hability, *l.* an aptness or capacity.

Habit, *l.* cloathing, also custom of doing any thing.

Habitable, *l.* that may be inhabited or dwelt in.

Habitacle, *-ation*, *l.* a dwelling.

Habitual, *l.* grown to a

Habit, or custom.

Habituate, *l.* to accustom.

Habitude, *l.* the habit, state or disposition of body or mind.

Hables, *f.* a Haven or Port.

Hab-nab, (*q. hap n'hap*) at a venture, whether it happen (succeed) or no.

Hack, *Li.* a hay-loft.

Hack, *Tu.* truth, and

Hectcawlaw, *Tu.* high truth, a Divine Attribute.

Hace, *o.* for have; also hoarse.

Hack, *Hache*, *Hachis*, *f.* a dish of sliced steeped meat.

Hadad, *h.* rejoycing.

Hades, *g.* hell, or the state of the dead.

Haderezer, *Adarezer*, *h.* beautiful help.

Hadleigh, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Hadhote, *sa.* satisfaction for the violation of holy Orders, or for violence offered to persons in holy Orders.

Hadock, *Hadd-*, a small kind of cod-fish.

Hadrian, a great Roman Emperour.

Haderslove, a town of South *Juitland*.

Hadrianople, *g.* a City of *Macedonia* in *Greece*.

Hæmatopodes, *g.* Birds with

feet red as blood.

Hæmon, a Theban youth who kill'd himself over the tomb of *Antigone*, put to death by *Creon*.

Hæmeploia, -osis, g. spitting of bloud from the vital parts,

Hæmorrhagy, g. a violent bursting out of bloud.

Hæmorrhoides g. the Piles, a distention of the Fundament-veins by too much melancholy bloud.

Hæmus, a mountain dividing *Thrace* and *Thessaly*.

Hærede deliberando alio, a writ for the Sheriff to command the delivery of the body of anothers ward to him whose ward he was by reason of his land.

Hærede abducto, a writ for the Lord who having by right the Wardship of his Tenant under age, hath him conveyed away.

Hæresis, g. (a sect) a doctrine contrary to the fundamentals of Religion.

Heretico comburendo, a writ that lay against one who (being convict of Hæresie and abjuring it) fell into it again.

Hæsitation, l. a doubting, a sticking at any thing.

Hafne, sa. a Haven or Sea Port.

Haga, sa. a house.

Haghes, No. haws.

Hagar, h. a stranger, or chewing the cud.

Hagester, K. a mag-pie.

Hagard, f. wild, untamed.

Hagard Faulcon, which for some time preyed for her self.

Haggai, h. pleasant.

Haggase, a kind of pudding made of hogs flesh

It Haggles, No. it hails.

Haggs, vapours (like flame) about the hair or horses manes, not so much flaming as reflecting light.

Hagiographer, g. a writer of holy things.

Haguenaw, a Town in lower *Elsass* or *Alsatia*.

Hague, the best village in *Europe*, where the States of *Holland* keep their Court.

Haie, f. (hedge) a net to catch conies.

Haile, sa. health, whole.

Hain, a River in

Hainault, one of the *Netherlands*.

Hailes, o. happiness.

Haine, f. hatred.

Haire, when a Masculine diurnal Planet appears in the day time.

Haimburgh, a Town (in higher *Austria*) where there grows some store of Ginger.

Haimbaldatia Catallorum, (in *Scotland*) a seeking restitution for goods wrongfully taken away.

Hakeds, large pikes taken in *Ramsey*-moor.

Haketon, o. a sleeveless jacket.

Halcyonian, peaceable, belonging to

Halcyon, Alcyon, a King-fisher, which (in calm weather) builds and breeds on the sea-shore.

Hasle, Ss. a trammel, *Ess.* an iron to hang pots on over the fire.

Halebrede a lout or lubberly man or woman,

Haledon, *Heaven-field* in *Northumberland*, where King *Oswald* (having erected a cross unto Christ) vanquished the British King *Cedwal*, and became a devout Christian.

Halesworth, a Town in *Suffolk*,

Half-bord, c. six-pence.

Half-mark, a noble, 6 and 8 pence,

Half-seal, the sealing of Commissions to Delegates, appointed upon any appeal in Ecclesiastical or marine causes.

Halicarnassus, the chief City of *Caria*, where the famous tomb of *Mausolus* was built by his Queen *Artemisia*.

Halidome, sa. holy judgment.

Halieuticks, g. treatises of the art of fishing.

Halifax, (*sa.* holy hair) *Horton*, a Town in *York-shire*, from a maids head cut off by a Priest, and hung upon a yew tree there.

Haliography, g. a description of the sea.

Halituous, l. thin, vaporous, passing easily through the pores.

Halinitre, g. salt-petre.

Halitz, a Town of *Russia nigra* in *Poland*.

Hall the ship, call to her to know whence she is, and whether bound.

Haliwerk-folk, Sa. Priests and Religious persons.

Hallage, toll to the Lord of a fair or market for commodities vended in that Common-hall; also for cloaths brought for sale to *Blackwell-hall, London*.

Hallam-shire, was part of *York-shire*.

Hallelujah, h. praise the Lord.

Halle, a Town on the *Sein* in *Hainault*.

Hallucination, l. an erring or mistaking.

Hallandia, part of *Scandia*,

Halm, the stalk (of corn) from the ear to the root.

Halsier, he that draws the

Halser, the rope next to a cable.

Halefang, Healfang, Sa. a pillory.

Halo, g. a circle about the moon or other star.

Halse, o. to embrace.

Hals, Sa. a neck.

Halstead, a Town in *Essex*, and a village in *Kent*.

Halonesus, an Ægean Isle defended by women when all the men were slain.

Halteth, o. holdeth.

Halt, a stop or stay [in marching.]

Halyardes, the ropes that hoise up the yards.

Hallyattes, a King of *Lydia* Father to *Crœsus*.

Haly-

Halymote, as *Heal-gemote*.

Ham, *b.* crafty or hoar.

Ham, *ſa.* a houſe or village.

Hamadryades, *g.* Wood-Nymphs.

Haman, *b.* making an uproar.

Hambles, (for *Hables*) havens.

Hamburgher, one of *Homburgh*, the chief City of lower *Saxony*.

Hames, two crooked pieces of wood encompaſſing a horſe-collar.

Hamkin, a kind of pudding made upon the bones of a ſhoulder of Mutton.

Hameling, *Humbling of dogs*, the ſame as Expeditating.

Hameled, *o.* abated.

Hamlet, *hamel*, *hampfel*, a little village ſometimes the ſeat of a free holder.

Hammocks, hanging Shipbeds.

Hammond, *g.* (ſandy) a name of *Jupiter*.

Hammone, *Ham*, a town in the Earldom of *Mark*.

Hamor, *b.* an aſſe, or dirt.

Hampton, *Southampton* in *Hantſhire*, and above twenty villages elſe where.

Hampton-Court, a Royal Palace on the *Thames* in *Middleſex* built by Cardinal *Wolſey*, finiſht by King *Henry* the 8th.

Hamſoken, *ſa.* the liberty or freedom of ones own houſe.

Han, *v.* to have.

Hanjar, a rich dagger worn by the *Saſhaws* Wives.

Hand-cloth, *ſa.* a handkercher.

Handfull, four inches.

Hau-ſpunk, a wooden leaver.

Handy-warp, a kind of cloth made at *Cokſal*, *Backing* and *Bramtree* in *Eſſex*.

Hanceled, *o.* cut off.

Hanaper, *Hanper*, ſeems to be the ſame as originally) the Latin *Fiſcus*. See Clerk of, &c.

Hanberk, part of *Bar-ſave* D'oceſs in *Denmark*.

Hankwit, *Hangwit*, *ſa.* [a being acquited of] a fine for the unjuſt hanging or eſcaping of a priſoner.

Hankyn, *Hall*, *Henry*, or little Hans.

Hannah, *b.* gracious, merciful.

Hannaw, part of *Weterow* in *Germany*.

Hannibal, (Gracious Lord) a Carthaginian General, who was beaten by the Roman, *Scipio*; and poiſon'd himſelf.

Hand boven bread, *La.* with little leaven, ſtiff.

Hanno, a Carthaginian rebel who had his eyes put out.

Hannonia, *Haynault*, one of the Low Country Provinces.

Hans, *D.* a companion or fellow.

Hanſe, *g.* *John*.

Hans-in-kelder, *D.* Jack or the fellow in the Cellar, alſo the child in the mothers Womb.

Hanſe, (a Gothiſh word, uſed alſo in the Ordonnances of *Paris* for) a ſociety of Merchants combined for the good uſage and ſafe paſſage of Merchandize from Kingdom to Kindom.

Hanſe-towns, (in *Germany*) about 72 joyn'd in a league offenſive and defenſive againſt all enemies whatſoever, *Heyl. Coſm.* the principal ſeats of the Dutch Merchants.

Hanſiatick, free of, or belonging to the Hanſe-towns or Merchants.

Hanſholm, an Iſland in *Denmark*.

Hanſel, (*q.* hand ſale) the firſt money taken in a morning.

Hanylowes, *o.* ſubtilities, cunning tricks.

Hanſelynes, *o.* ſhort breeches.

Hanten, *o.* to uſe or accuſtom.

Hant, [*horſe*,] *No.* wanton.

Hap, *ſ.* to catch or ſnatch.

Hapberlier, *Happerlet*, a coarſe coverlet for a bed.

Happe, *hap ye*, *No.* think you.

Happe, *No.* to cover or heap cloaths on.

Haque, a hand-gun about three quarters of a yard long.

Haquebut, *ſ.* the ſame as *Haquebuſe*.

Haracana, *Herocane*, *Horric-*, a violent whirlwind or tempeſt overturning all.

Harald, *Herauld*, an Officer proclaiming War or Peace, examining coats of Arms, &c.

Haran, *b.* anger.

Harangue, *ſ.* an oration or ſpeech.

Harapbak, *b.* a medicine.

Haraſſe, *ſ.* to tire or wear out, to trouble, or diſquiet and torment.

Haratium, the breed or ſtock of Swine.

Harbinger, (*q. Herberger*, *D.*) he that goes before and provides lodging.

Harbour, [a Hart] goes to reſt.

Harderwick, an Univerſity in *Gelderland*.

Hardiment, *o.* boldneſs.

Hardly, *o.* verily, ſeriouſly.

Hare-lip, cloven like a Hares.

Hare-pipe, a ſnare made of Cane (or Elder) to take Hares.

Hariant, *Hiariant*, [a fiſh] repreſented ſtanding upright (in Heraldry.)

Haried, *o.* pulled.

Haricolation, *l.* a ſooth-ſaying.

Hariot, as *Heriot*.

Harlotrife, *o.* for *Harlotry*.

Harlem, a City in *Holland* where (they ſay) Printing was firſt invented, *Anno* 1440.

Harling, a town in *Norfolk*.

Harlingen, a town in *Weſt-Friezland*.

Harlot, (*q. Horelet*,) a little whore.

Arlotta, *l.* a proud whore,

Arlo

Arlotta, Arlotta, Duke *Roberts* Concubine mother to Duke *William* the Conquerour.

Harman, D. the General of an Army.

Harmani, c. the ſtocks.

Harman-beck, c. the Conſtable.

Harmodius, *Ariſtogeiton's* fellow Conſpiratour againſt the Athenian Tyrant *Hiparchus*.

Harmonia, the wife of *Cadmus*, daughter of *Mars* and *Venus*.

Harmonides, a Troian beloved of *Minerva* and inſpired with all kind of Manufacture.

Harmonious, -ick, -ical, full of *Harmony, g.* Muſical conſent or agreement.

Harns, Cu. brains.

Hornet, c. for *Hornet*.

Haro, Haro!, as *Hue and Crie*.

Harold, as *Harald*.

Harowedbell, c. conquered, ſpoiled.

Harpalice, a great huntreſs who (by force of arms) reſcued her father *Lycurgus* from the Getans.

Harpe, the Fauchion wherewith *Mercury* ſlew *Argus*, and *Perſeus Medea*.

Harpingirons, barb'd at the end, to ſtrike great fiſh with.

Harpings, the breadth of a ſhip at the bowes; alſo the end of the bends faſtened into the ſtem.

Harpocrates, the Egyptian God of ſilence, with one hand upon his mouth.

Harpyes, three filthy, monſtrous and ravenous birds (of the lake *Stymphalis* in *Arcadia*) with Womens faces, Vultures claws, *&c. Aello, Celeno*, and *Ocypete*.

Harquebuſe, as *Arquebuſe*.

Harrow, o. fie! away! alas!

Harre, c. hearkning, obedience.

A Sea Harr, Li. a tempeſt coming from the Sea.

Hart, a Stag full five years old.

Hart-Royal, having been hunted by the King or Queen.

Hart-royal proclaim'd, when (being chaſed by the King out of the Foreſt) Proclamation is made that none ſhall hurt him or hinder his return.

Harts-hall in *Oxford*, built (together with *Exeter* College) by *Walter Stapleton* Biſhop of *Exeter*.

Hartle-pool, a town in *Durham*.

Harts-tongue, a long-leaved herb good for the Liver, Spleen, and paſſions of the Heart.

Hartwort, a plant good for *Harts* or Stags to feed on.

Harth-penny, -ſilver, Chimney-money.

Harwich, a town in *Eſſex*.

Haſſat or *Haſpenald-lad, N.* a ſtripling, between man and boy.

Haſel-nut, good onely after fiſh (to hinder the ingendring of flegme.)

Haſford, a town in the Biſhoprick of *Mentz*.

Hask, Lo. harſh, alſo a ſign in *Piſces*.

Hake, the ſign *Piſces*.

Hale, a town in the lower *Elſaſs* or *Alſatia*.

Haſſia, a Province of *Saxony*.

Haſtings, a town in *Suſſex*.

Haſtilude, f. ſpear-play, a running at Tilt or Tournament.

Hatering, ſo. cloathing.

Hatches, the Overtures or Trap-doors of the Deck, to let things down into the hold.

Hatch-way, the place perpendicular over the Hatches.

In the Hatch-way, on the Hatches.

Hate, c. for *Heat*.

Hatfil, a town in *Hertfordſhire*, a village in *Hereford* and *York-ſhire*.

Hatfield-Brodock, a town in *Eſſex*.

Hatherley, a town in *Devon*.

Hattle Ky, Cbe. wild, skittiſh Cow.

Hattock, No. twelve ſheaves of corn.

Hauberg, -ert, f. a coat of mail.

Haubergeon, f. a little one.

Haubergets, Haberjetts, a kind of cloth mentioned in *Magna Charta*.

Haberjmmock, No. an Oaten cake or loaf.

Haubacke, c. (q. have or held back) return.

Havelock, a Daniſh fondling, and Scullen in the Kings Kitchen, preferred by degrees to the mariage of the Kings Daughter.

Havelburg, a town in *Germany*.

Haven, a port or ſafe riding for ſhips.

Have, o. heaved.

Haver, Cu. Oats.

Haveril, a town in *Suffolk*.

Havering, a town in *Eſſex*, from a ring ſuppoſed to be ſent from St. *John Baptiſt* (by a Pilgrim) to King *Edward* the Confeſſour.

Hauſtead, a town in *Eſſex*.

Haunce, o. for *Enhance*.

Haunt, the walk of a Deer.

Haulm, Helm, So. ſtubble.

Haurſant, as *Harſant*.

Hauſe, Hoſe, No. the throat.

Hauſelynes, Hauſe, o. breeches or ſlops.

Hauſible, l. that may be drawn or emptied.

Haut, *l.* a ſoop or draught in drinking, alſo (*No.*) a dry cough.

Haut-gouſt, ho-goe, f. a high taſt or reliſh.

Haw (*ſ. hay*) a hedge, alſo a Diſeaſe in the eye; alſo black, *o.* alſo to have.

Haws, K. little pieces of land adjoyning to the houſes, alſo by ſome the houſes themſelves.

Haward, Hayw-, the keeper of the town herd [from breaking or cropping hedges.]

Hawgh, Hawgh, No. a green plat in a valley.

Hawife, as *Avice*.

Haw-

Hawkers, deceitful fellows wandring up and down to buy and ſell braſs, pewter, &c. which ought to be utter'd in open Market; alſo thoſe that ſell News-books about by retail, as the Mercury-women do from the Preſs by whole-ſale.

Hawk-weed, with thick and dark jagged leaves good for the eyes and all inflammations.

Hawlkes, o. corners.

Hawſer, as *Halſer*.

Hawſis, the holes under the ſhips head through which the cables come.

Hawten, o. (*f. hautain*,) inſolent.

Haws, the fruit of the

Haw-thorn, Hedg-, or white-thorn.

Hayſe, o. to charge or command.

Hayſham, a town in *Suſſex*.

Hazarders, players at

Hazard, *f.* chance, the play at Dice. &c. alſo a place into which if the Tennis-ball be ſtracken, it is a loſs.

Hay, *Trekeible*, in *Brecknock-ſhire*.

Hay-boot, a permiſſion to take thorns, &c. to make or repair hedges.

Haydegines, o. a Country dance.

Haylayke, Tu. the womens ſlaves.

Hayn, o. hatred.

Hazael, *h.* ſeeing God.

He, *boo*, *No.* ſhe.

Headborow, *Borrow-head*, *Borow-elder*, *Burſe-holder*, *Chief-pledge*, *Third-borow*, *Tithing-man*, chief of the Frank-pledge, or Governour of thoſe within his own pledge, now a Conſtable.

Head-land, a point of land lying farther out (at Sea) than the reſt; alſo that which croſſes the ends of the plough'd lands.

Head-lines, the ropes that faſten the ſails to the yards.

Head-ſails, thoſe of the fore-maſt and bolt-ſprit, which make the ſhip fall off from the wind, and (in quarter-winds) are the chief drawing ſails.

Head-ſea, that which after a ſtorm [and ſometimes before] runs contrary to the preſent wind, here long ſhips go eaſieſt: becauſe they'l ride upon two waves at once.

Head-ſilver, as *Common-ſive*.

Heal-pence, about 40 pounds collected every third & fourth year by the Sheriff in *Northumberland* without any account to the King, and therefore put down by *Henry* the 6.th.

Heafiling, *ſa.* a Captive.

Heafod, *ſa.* a head.

Healfang, as *Halſang*.

Healed, *o.* for *Hearsd*.

Healing, *Der.* a hylling, or coverlet.

Heal, *ſ.* to cover.

Healemote, *halymote*, *ſa.* a Court Baron, or the meeting of all the Tenants of one Hall or Mannour.

Heam, the ſame in Beaſts as the ſecundine in Women.

Hearſe, [a buſk,] an empty Tomb or Monument for the dead; alſo the funeral-cloth or litter, whereon the corps is carryed.

Hearth-money, Chimney-money.

Hearts-eaſe, *Panſie*, *Pancies*, *Jacea*, *herba Trinitatis*, good for Ruptures and the Falling-ſickneſs.

Heath-poult, a bird reſembling a Pheaſant.

Heave-offerings, Firſt-fruits paid to the Jewiſh Prieſts.

Heave the booth, *c.* rob the houſe.

Heaver, *c.* a breaſt.

Hebdomade, *g.* the number of ſeven [years, ages, months, but moſt commonly] days.

Hebe, Goddeſs of Youth, daughter of *Juno* without a father, *Jupiters* Cup-bearer till ſhe fell and was removed.

Hebbermen, Fiſhers below *London-bridge*, (commonly at ebbing water) for Smelts, Whitings, &c.

Hebbing-wears, laid for fiſh at ebbing water.

Heberude, *l.* a bluntneſs of point or edge, alſo dulneſs of wit.

Hebraiſm, a dialect or idiom proper to the

Hebrew [*tongue*,] belonging to the

Hebrews, J. ws, the poſterity of

Heber, *h.* a companion, Inchanter, &c. in whoſe Family (they ſay) the old Language alone remained pure.

Hebrides, *Boudæ*, *Ebudes*, *Hebudes*, *Ebonie*, *Mevanie*, the Weſtern Iſlands forty four in number.

Hebrus, a river of *Thrace*.

Hecalim, an Attribute given *Jupiter* by *Toeſem*, from

Hecate, an old woman and *Thoſem's* Land-lady, who had devoted herſelf for his ſafe return from the wars.

Hecate, *Apollo's* ſiſter, *Luna*, *Diana*, *Proſerpina*, [with three heads,] alſo a Thracian Witch.

Hecatomb, *g.* a Sacrifice of an hundred beaſts at once.

Hecatompolis, *g. Crete*, which had an hundred Cities in it.

Hecatompile, *-pylos*, the Egyptian *Thebes*, which had an hundred Gates.

Heck, an engine to take fiſh withal in *York-ſhire*. alſo a rack to feed at, *Ne.* ſee *Hack*.

Heckled, *o.* wrapped.

Hectick, *g.* (habitual) a feaver inflaming the heart and ſoundeſt parts.

Hecla, a mountain in *Iſeland* ſending forth a noiſe like the cries of tormented perſons.

Hector, *Priam's* ſon, ſlain by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Hecuba, *Priam's* wife, who is feigned [after the taking of *Troy*] to be turned into a bitch.

Heda, a Haven or Port.

Hederal [Crown] made of

Hedera, *l.* Ivy.

Hederijacens, *l.* Ivy bearing.

Hede-

Hederiform vein, passing along the sides of the womb.

Hedonick, Cyreniack [Philosophers.]

Heels [to starboard, &c.] the ship leans to that side.

Heep, o. help.

Heer and Hace, o. hoarse and harsh.

Heer and Houne, o. hare and hound.

Hegesians, Philosophers following

Hegesias, Disciple to *Paræbates*.

Hegesistratus, the founder of the City *Elea* in *Asia*.

Hegira, *A.* the flight [of *Mahomet* from *Mecca*] the Turkish *Epoche*, or computation of time, beginning *July* 16. 622. by some 627.

Hegow, part of *Suevia* or *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Heidelburg, a town in the *Palatinate* of *Rhine*.

Hainfare, *Hinefare*, *Sa.* a servants departing from his master.

Heiminckstede, a town of *Holstein* in *Germany*.

Heir, he that succeeds by right of bloud in any mans lands or tenements in fee.

Heir, o. their.

Heire, o. hair-cloth.

Heir-lome, *-loom*, Houshold stuff, as tables, presses, &c. which having belonged to the house for certain descents, do (by custom, not common Law) accrew to the Heir.

Heisa, service.

Heisu, *g.*, o. an Hedge-sparrow.

Helaw, *-loe*, No. bashful.

Helbecks, certain solitary rivolets in *Richmondshire*.

Helchesaites, Hereticks that followed one

Helchesaus, he held that it was no sin to deny Christ in time of persecution.

Helcyson, *g.* the dross or scum of silver or any metal.

Helder, No. rather, before.

Held, o. an account or total sum.

Helded, for *Held*.

Hele, o. to cover, or hold.

Helena, wife to *Menelaus*, stolen by *Paris*, occasioned the Trojan wars.

Helenites, white Friers wearing a yellow Cross on their breasts.

Helenopolis, *Frankfurt* in *Germany*.

Heliacal, *g.* belonging to the Sun.

Heliacal emersion, when a star which was hid by the light of the Sun appears.

Heliades, daughters of the Sun, and Sisters to *Phaeton*, who for his death wept themselves into Poplar-trees.

Helias, as *Elias*.

Helical, belonging to *Ursa major* or *Charles-wain*.

Heliconian, belonging to

Helicon, a hill in *Phocis*, sacred to *Apollo* and the

Heliconiades, the Muses.

Helioscopie, *g.* the furthest point of the Suns course, also a kind of Spurge.

Heliotropian, belonging to the

Heliorope, *-py*, *g.* the plant Waterwort or Turn-sole, also a kind of precious stone.

Helispherical, round as the Sun.

Helix, *g.* a spiral-line, rowling in several circles.

Helle, daughter to *Athamas* King of *Thebes*, falling from the back of a golden ram into the *Pontick* Sea, occasioned the naming of it.

Hellespont, *Brachium Sti. Georgii*, the narrow Sea by *Constantinople* dividing *Asia* from *Europe*.

Hellebore, *Melampodium*, Christwort because it flourisheth about Christmas, an herb good against madness.

Hellenism, *g.* as *Grecism*.

Hellenistical, belonging to

Hellas, *g.* *Greece*.

Hellenize, to play the

Hellenist, *g.* a Grecian, also a *Græcizing Jew*, born out of *Judæa* and using the *Septuagint* translation.

Helm, *Ge.* a handle, the piece of wood that guides the rudder, also as *Haulm*.

Helmeley, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Helmed in stark stowers, o. defended in sharp assaults.

Helstone, a town in *Cornwal*.

Helter-Skelter, *q.* *Heel-ter-Schetter*, *D.* all to shatter, violently, rashly, confusedly.

Heluation, a gluttonous devouring.

Helve, o. the handle.

Helvetian, belonging to

Helvetia, *l.* *Swizzerland* or *Switzerland*.

Hem, o. Them.

Hemerobaptists, *g* daily Baptists, a Sect that Baptized themselves every day.

Hemerologe, *g.* a Calendar or Day-Book.

Hemicade, *g.* half a hogshead.

Hemicircular, half round.

Hæmicranick, belonging or subject to the

Hemicrain, *-cranie*, *g.* the Megrim.

Hemicycle, *g.* a half circle.

Hemingham-Castle, in *Essex*.

Hemingston, a town in *Suffolk*, held formerly by *Baldwin le Petteur*, *per saltum*, *fufflum & pettum*, *sive sufflatum & bumbulum*, (a jump, a puff, and a fart) before the King upon Christmas-day.

Hemiplexy, *-xia*, *g.* the Palsie on one side onely.

Hemisphere, *g.* the visible half-compass of the Heavens.

Hemistick, *g.* half a verse.

Hemorhagy, *g.* a large flux of bloud.

Hemorrhoides, *g.* Emrods, the piles like teats in the fundament.

Hemorrhoidal vein, the first branch of the Mesenterick, ending at the Colon and strait Gut.

Hemlock, a venemous herb.

Hemule, a Roe-buck of the third year.

Hempstead, a town in

Hen-

Hertfordshire, and other villages elsewhere.

Henares, a river in *Spain*.

Henbane, a venomous herb.

Henchman (*q. Hengst-man*, *Sa.* a Horseman or Groom) and

Heinsman, (*q. Hine-man*, *Sa.* a serving-man or man-servant) a page of honour.

Hend, *Hende*, *o.* (*q.* handy or handsom) feat, fine, gentle.

Hendecasyllable, *Phaleucium*, a verse of eleven syllables, as *Quoquo diffugias pavens Mabili.*

Hengston-hill, in *Cornwal*, where King *Egbert* defeated the *British Danmonii* and *Danes* conspiring against the *English*.

Hengwit, as *Hankwit*.

Hengest, *-gist*, (*Sa.* a stone-horse) he led the first English men hither.

Henghen, *Sa.* a prison or house of correction.

Heniochus, *g.* as *Auriga*.

Henoch, *h.* taught or dedicate.

Henley, a town in *Oxfordshire*, *Warwickshire*, and other Villages.

Henry, (*q. Heymrick*) *Sa.* of a rich home or house.

Hent, *o.* to catch.

Hepatical, *-tarian*, *g.* belonging to the liver.

Hepaticks, treatises or obstructions of the liver.

Hepatick vein, the great carrying vein.

Hephæstian [Mountains] in *Lycia* alway burning.

Heppen, *Heply*, *T.* neat, handsome.

Heptaëdrical, belonging to

Heptaëdron, *g.* a figure of seven sides.

Heptagonal, belonging to a

Heptagon, *g.* a figure of seven angles.

Heptaphony, the having seven sounds.

Heptarchy, *g.* a sevenfold government, as of *England* by seven *Saxon* Kings.

Heptameron, *g.* a work of seven days.

Heraclea, St. *Giles* in *France*.

Heraclitus, the weeping Philosopher of *Ephesus*.

Herald, as *Harald*.

Heraude, *o.* to proclaim.

Herawdes, *o.* feats of activity.

Herbage, the natural food for Cattel; also a liberty to feed ones Cattel in the Forest or another mans ground.

Herbert, *sa.* the light or glory of an Army, a good Commander.

Herbigage, *o.* lodging, and

Herborow, *o.* harbour.

Herbalist, *Herbist*, *-bary*, *l.* one skill'd in herbs.

Herbal, a treatise of herbs.

Herbegeours, *Herberjours*, *o.* Herbergers, Inn keepers.

Herbenger, as *Harbinger*.

Herber, *o.* arbour.

Herbiferous, *l.* bearing herbs or grass.

Herb Christopher, a kind of *Aconite*, with berries like beads.

Herb Paris, True love, Oxberry, the leaves like a true lovers knot with a berry in the midst, good against poyson, inflammation, *&c.*

Herb Robert, a kind of Cranes-hill with reddish stalks, helps the stone, stops bloud, *&c.*

Herbipolis, *Wirtzberg*, in *Germany*.

Herbred, (*q. haer broed*) their bread.

Herbosity, plenty or fulness of herbs, a being

Herbulent, *l.* grassy or full of herbs.

Herciebant, they harrowed.

Hercinia, a German forest of 60 days journey in length and 9 in breadth.

Herculean, *-lane*, belonging to

Hercules, the son of *Jupiter* and *Alcmena*, therefore engaged by *Juno* in 12 dangerous enterprises, which he overcame.

Hercules pillars, raised on Mount *Calpe* and *Abila*, at the streights mouth.

Herculeus morbus, the

Herculean, or falling sickness, which (they say) he got by eating too many quails.

Herdelengo, the dressing of a Roe, as the undoing of a Bore.

Here, *sa.* an army [of rebels.]

Here de Cæsar, for *Æra*, &c. an account of time, in *Spain* and *Arabia*, taking date 38 years before Christ, and lasted in *Spain* till the year 1383.

Hereditary, *Hær-*, *l.* coming by inheritance.

Hereditaments, all things that descend by way of inheritance, and fall not as Chattels, within the compass of an Executor.

Herefare, *sa.* [subsidy towards] warfare.

Hereford, the City of *Herefordshire*, where *Ethelbert* King of East-*England*, going to woo the Daughter of *Offa* King of the *Mercians*, was murtherred.

Heregeat, as *Hariot*.

Heregeld, a subsidy for carrying on the war.

Heremitage, *Erem-*, a solitary dwelling of

Heremites, *Erem-*, persons devoted to religious solitude.

Heresie, as *Hæresie*.

Heresiarch, *Hære-*, *g.* the principal author of any Sect or Heresie.

Hereslita, *-slia*, *sa.* a soldier departing without Licence.

Heretogh, *D.* a Duke or Leader of an army.

Hericane, as *Haracane*.

Herility, *l.* mastership.

Heriot, *Hariot*, a tribute given to the Lord of a Mannor for his better preparation toward the war, now the best chattel that a Tenant hath at his death due to the Lord by custom or service.

Herlaxton, a town in *Lincolnshire* where was ploughed up a brazen vessel with a golden helmet set with precious stones, presented to *Catherine* of *Spain* wife to King *Henry* 8.

Herman, as *Harman*.

Hermaphrodite, *g.* (*Mercury-Venus*) one of both sexes, man and woman.

Hermetical, belonging to

Hermes, *g.* *Mercury*.

Hermes Trismegistus, a great *Egyptian* Philosopher.

Hermes fire, as *Furole*.

Hermione, the Daughter of *Menelaus*.

Hermite, as *Heremite*.

Hermitage, as *Heremitage*.

Hermitorium, an Hermitage, or Chappel belonging thereto.

Hermitress, a woman Hermite or Eremite.

Hermodactyles, *g.* *Opprobrium Herbariorum*, certain roots like fingers, but of what plant is uncertain.

Hermopole, *g.* a place where images are sold.

Hermotimus, a *Lydian* whose soul was wont to wander far from his body, and return with foreign news, till once his enemies took his body and burnt it the mean while.

Hern, *o.* corner.

Hernious, *l.* bursten-bellied.

Hernsues, *Ls.* an heron.

Herodian, belonging to

Herod, King of the Jews under the Roman Emperour.

Herodian disease, a being eaten up of lice, as He was.

Heroick, *-cal*, noble, lofty, belonging to or becoming an

Hero, *g.* a noble or valiant man.

Heroick [*verse*,] *Hexameter*.

Heroine, *g.* a noble or virtuous woman.

Heroner, *o.* a hawk that flies at a

Heron, *Ardea*, a bird whose dung burns what it touches.

Herophila, the *Erythræan* Sibyl, who being (by *Tarquin*) denied the price of her three books of prophecies burnt two, and received the whole Price for that which was left.

Herostratus, to purchase fame, burnt the Temple of *Diana*.

Herpsac, as *Frodmortel*.

Hersilia, the wife of *Romulus*, worshipped by the name of

Hera, the Goddess of youth.

Herry, *Hery*, *o.* to praise.

Hertford, *Herueford*, the chief town of *Hertfordshire*.

Herthus, a *Saxon* Goddess, like the *Latin Tellus*.

Hervorden, a free City of *Westphalia*.

Hesione, Daughter of *Laomedon* King of *Troy*, whom *Hercules* delivered from a great whale.

Hesperian Gardens, whose trees bare golden apples kept by a watchful dragon which *Hercules* slew Here dwelt the

Hesperides, the three Daughters of

Hesperus, the Brother of *Atlas*, changed (after his death) into the Evening-star.

Hesta, *-tha*, a capon.

Hests, *o*, commands or decrees.

Heteroclitical, belonging to

Heteroclites, *g.* nouns irregular in their declinings.

Heteriark, *g.* the General of the Allies; Also an Abbot.

Heterodoxy, *l.* a being

Heterodox, *g.* of another judgment or opinion than what is generally received.

Heterogeneity, the being

Heterogene, *-neal*, *-neous*, *g.* of another or different kind.

Heteroscians, *g.* inhabitants of either temperate Zone, whose shadows are to one side and contrary to those of the other temperate Zone.

Heth, *h.* fear or astonied.

Hethen. *o.* mockery.

Hetheneffe, the Heathen world, opposed to Christendom.

Hetruria, *Tuscany* in *Italy*.

Hette, *o.* to vow, promise or command.

Hete, *hight*, *o.* promised.

Hetter, *No.* eager, earnest, keen.

Heva, *-ah*, as *Eva*, *Eve*.

Heveningham, *Henn-*, a town and a family in *Suffolk*.

Heven, *hafe*, to rise up.

Hew, *o.* colour, also welfare, also to hover.

Hewmond, *o.* shining.

Hewte, a little copse or grove.

Hexaëdron, *g.* a figure consisting of six sides.

Hexagonal, belonging to

Hexagon, *g.* a figure having six corners,

Hexam and *Hexamshire*, are now within the County of *Northumberland*.

Hexameter, *g.* consisting of six feet, whereof the last is a spondee, the last but one a Dactyle, the rest indifferent.

Hexapede, *g.* a fathom.

Hexaptote, *g.* having six cases.

Hexastick, *g.* a stanza or staff of six verses.

Hexe, *o.* perhaps for highest, as Next for nighest.

Heydelberg, a City of *Germany*.

Hezekiah, *Ezechiah*, *Hizkiah*, *h.* the strength or apprehension of the Lord.

Hiation, *l.* a gaping.

Hibernian, *Irish*.

Hibernia, *Ireland*.

Hibride, mongrel, of a mixt generation.

Hichel, *Hatchel*, an instrument to comb hemp or flax.

Hickling, a town in *Norfolk*.

Hickway, a woodpicker or wryneck.

Hictius dictius (*q. Hic est doctus*) a canting word among Juglers, to amuse the people.

Hidage, *Hyd-*, an extraordinary tax upon every

Hide of Land, *familia*, a plough-land, or as much as one plough yearly ploughs, about an hundred acres.

Hidous,

Hidous, *o.* for hideous.

Hide-bound, when the skin cleaves to the ſides of cattel, or the bark is too ſtrait for the body of the tree.

Hide and Gain, arable land, ſee *Gainage*.

Hydel, *o.* a ſanctuary, protection or hiding-place.

Hidromel, as *Hydromel*.

Hiera picra, a confection of *Aloes Succotrina*.

Hierarchie, *g.* a holy ſpiritual or Church-Government.

Hierarchie of Angels, their ſuppoſed order of nine degrees, *viz.* 1 *Seraphimi*, *Cherubimi*, *Thrones*. 2. *Dominationi*, *Principalities* and *Powers*. 3. *Vertues*, *Archangels* and *Angels*.

Hierarchical, pertaining to a holy Governour, or Government.

Hieratick, *-cal*, *g.* ſacred, conſecrated to a holy uſe.

Hieratick paper, dedicated onely to religious books.

Hierd, *Hyerd*, *Herde*, *Sa.* a ſhepherd.

Hieroglyphicks, myſtical, Egyptian, ſacred Characters or Images (inſtead of writing) expreſſing a thing, word, or ſentence, as that of *Diospolis*, a child, an old man, a hawk, an *Hippopotamus* and a Crocodile, for, Oh ye that come into the world, and that go out of it! God hates impudence.

Hierograms, *g.* ſacred writings.

Hierography, divine writing, or a deſcription of divine things.

Hieronymians, Monks of the order of St.

Hierome, *Hieronymus*, *Jerome*, one of the chief Fathers of the Latin Church, he tranſlated the Bible into Latin.

Hierosolymitan, belonging to *Hierosolyme*, *g. Jeruſalem*, the chief City of *Judæa*.

Hierubim, *g.* (holy God) a mans name.

His teſtibus, added (in ancient deeds) after, *In cujus rei teſtimonium*.

Higham-ferries, a Town in *Northamptonſhire*.

Higham, a Town in *Suffolk*, and other Counties.

Higra, an encounter of contrary waters.

Hight, *beete*, *o.* named, called.

Hight, *Cu.* to promiſe or vow, *Pſal.* 116. 14.

Hilarion, a Syrian Hermite famous for many great miracles.

Hill, *ſc.* to cover.

Hilarity, *l.* mirth, cheerfulneſs.

Hilarius, Biſhop of *Poitou* in *France*, perſecuted by the *Arrians*.

Hilary or *Hillary-term*, begins *January* the 23d. (except it be Sunday) and ends *February* the 12th.

Hildeth, *o.* giveth.

Hildebert, *ge.* famous Lord.

Hillulim, *b.* praiſes, a Jewiſh wedding-ſong.

Hilkiah, *b.* the Lords gentleneſs.

Himple, *No.* to halt.

Hin, *b.* twelve Sextarles or Logins, which contain about ſix egg-ſhells each.

Hindberries, *No.* raſpberries.

Hinkley, a Town in *Leiceſterſhire*.

Hine, *Linde*, a ſervant at husbandry; alſo (*Cu.*) hence.

Hinefare, as *beinfare*.

Hinnible, *l.* apt or able to neigh.

Hinton, the name of ſeveral ſmall Towns.

Hippace, *f. l.* cheeſe made of mares milk.

Hipparchus, *g.* governour or maſter of the horſe; alſo an *Athenian* Tyrant ſlain upon his deflowring a maid.

Hippe, Daughter of *Chiron*, a great huntreſs, got with child and turn'd into a mare.

Hippiades, *g.* images of women on horſe-back.

Hippiatrie, *g.* horſe-phyſick.

Hippiaticks, *g.* books treating of horſes.

Hippicon, *-cum*, eight miles, or rather four furlongs.

Hippocentaurs, as *Centauri*.

Hippocras, *Hipo-*, a compounded and ſpiced wine from the ſuppoſed inventor.

Hippocrates, a famous Phyſician of *Coos*, who lived 104 years.

Hippocrates's bag, made of white cotton, pointed at the bottom like a ſugar-loaf.

Hippocrene, a Fountain in *Bœotia*, ſacred to the *Hippocrenides*, the Muſes.

Hippodame, *-mia*, daughter to *Oenomaus* King of *Elis*, whom *Pelops* won at a race with her father by corrupting his chariot-driver.

Hippodrome, *g.* a tilt-yard, or horſe-race.

Hippo-gryph, *g.* a feigned beaſt, half horſe, half griffin.

Hippolyta, a Queen of the *Amazons*, whom *Hercules* gave *Theſeus* to wife.

Hippolytus, their Son, torn in pieces by his chariot-horſes as he fled, being accuſed of adultery by his wives mother *Phædra*, whoſe ſollicitations he refuſed.

Hippomachy, *g.* a juſting or fighting on horſe-back.

Hippomanes, and *Atalanta*, (won by his golden apples thrown in her way) were turn'd to a lion and lioneſs for lying together in *Cybele's* temple.

Hippo, *-on*, an African City whereof St. *Auſtin* was Biſhop.

Hippona, the Goddeſs of horſes and horſe-courſers.

Hipponax, an Epheſian Poet, whoſe ſharp writings made his enemies hang themſelves.

Hippophæſton, *g.* an herb on the Fullers thorn, good for the falling ſickneſs.

Hippotades, *Æolus*, King of the Winds.

Hiſpicratea, followed her husband *Mithridates* in all his wars and dangers.

Hircſcunda, the diviſion of an inheritance among heirs.

Hircine, *l.* belonging to

Hircus, *l.* a goat; alſo the left ſhoulder of *Aurica*.

Hirculation, *l.* a diſeaſe in vines making them barren.

Hirſute, *l.* rough, hairy, briſtly.

Hirundinous, belonging to a ſwallow.

Hiſpalis, *Sevil* on the River *Betis* in *Spain*.

Hiſpania, *l.* *Spain*.

Hiſpanian, a Spaniard or Spaniſh.

Hiſpaniola, *Hayti*, the faireſt of all the *American* Iſlands.

Hiſpid, *l.* as *Hirſute*.

Hiſtorian, one read or skil'd in hiſtory; alſo as

Hiſtoriographer, one practiſing

Hiſtoriography, *g.* a writing of Hiſtories.

Hiſtriologie, *g.* a diſcourſe of Hiſtory.

Hiſtrionick, *-cal*, belonging to, or fit for an

Hiſtrio, *l.* a ſtage-player.

Hitch, to catch hold of any thing (with rope or hook)

Hitchin, a Town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Hithe, *Hythe*, (as Queen hythe, Lamb-hythe, *&c.*) a little Port or Haven to imbark or land wares.

Hithe, a Town in *Kent*.

Hlaford, *Laford*, *ſa.* a Lord.

Hleafdiſn, *Le-*, *ſa.* a Lady.

Hlafordſocna, *ſa.* the protection of a Lord.

Hlafocna, *ſa.* the benefit of the Law.

Hoan, *ſa.* a fine whetſtone.

Hoaſt-men, an ancient guild or fraternity (trading in Sea-coal) at *New-caſtle*.

Hoar, as *Hot*.

Hob, *o.* a clown, alſo *(Ne.)* the back of the chimney.

Hobgoblins, *(q. Rob.)* Robin-good-fellows.

Hobbies, a hawk leſs than a Sparrow-hawk; alſo a little Iriſh nag for the ſervice of

Hobilers, *Hobliers*, a kind of Iriſh Knights, light horſemen; alſo thoſe (with us) whoſe tenure was by maintaining a light nag, to certifie an invaſion or any peril by the ſea-ſide.

Hock and Hocks, *o.* mire and dirt.

Hock-herr, a Town in *Briſgow*, part of *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Hockettour, *Hocqueteur*, *f.* a Knight of the poſt, decayed man, bask-et-bearer.

Hock-tide, *Hocks-tide*, *(q. high tide*, *D.* a high time or day) Blaze-tide or St. Blazes day, obſerved for the ſuddend ath of *Herdicanute* the laſt King of the *Danes* and their fall with him.

Hock-munday, the Munday ſeven-night after Eaſter-week.

Hock-tueſday money, paid the Landlord for giving his Tenants and Servants leave to celebrate

Hock-Tueſday, the ſecond Tueſday after Eaſter-week, whereon the *Danes* were maſtered.

Hocus Pocus, a Jugler ſhewing tricks by ſlight of hand.

Hodge-podge, *hoich-pot*, a *Gallimaufry* or mixt diſh of fleſh cut in pieces and herbs boil'd together; alſo a putting together of Lands of ſeveral tenures for the better diviſion of them.

Hodget, *P.* a holy man or Prieſt.

Hoddy, *ſo.* well, pleaſant, in good humor.

Hodiurnal, *l.* belonging to the preſent day or time.

Hodmandod, *Nf.* a ſhell ſnail.

Hodoy, *P.* God, a word much uſed by the Turks.

Hog, a young ſheep; alſo *(c.)* a ſhilling.

Hogan, *Mogan*, *(Hoghen Moghen*, *D.)* High and Mighty, the Title of the Eſtates of the United Provinces.

Hoganhine, *Teird night awn hine*, a gueſt that lies in the houſe the third night, who was then accounted one of the Family, and the Hoſt was reſponſable for his miſbehaviour.

Ho-goe, as *Haut-gouſt*.

Hogs-head, 63 gallons or the forth part of a tun.

Hog-ſteer, a wild boar of three years old.

Hoistings, as Huſtings.

Hoker, *o.* peeviſhneſs.

Hokerly, *o.* awkwardly, hookedly, crookedly, croſsly.

Hold, as Covert.

Hold off, hale away the Cable (as it is heaved in from the capſtain) to keep it from ſlipping back.

Holland, the chief of the ſeven united Provinces; alſo a third part of *Lincolnſhire*, the other being *Keſteven* and *Lindſey*.

Hollow-root, an herb ſomewhat like Fumitory.

Holly, *o.* for whole.

Holm, the holly-tree; alſo a River-Iſland.

Holocaust, *g.* a whole burnt offering.

Holographical, *g.* wholly writ with his hand that ſent it.

Holophrases, *Holophe-*, *t.* (profane or mad) *Nebuchadnezzars* General.

Holour, *o.* a whoremonger.

Holſtaines, *o.* hail ſtones.

Holſatia, *(q. Holt Saſſia* or *Saxony) Holſtein*, woody *Germany*, a Dukedom.

Holte, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Holly-hocks, a kind of mallows with beautiful flowers.

Holy-roſe, the leaves are like ſage (but whiter) and the bloſſoms preſently fall.

Holy-thiſtle, *Cardum Benedictus*, a very wholſome root.

Holy Thurſday, Aſcenſion-day, ten days before Whitſunday.

Homage, the Jury of a Court Baron, of ſuch as owe to that Lord

Homage, *(l. Hommage,)* ſervice, fidelity, ſworn by the Tenant (on his knees) to the Lord, in theſe words, I become your man from this time forth, for life, for member, and for worldly honour, *&c.*

Hommageable, ſubject or belonging thereto.

Homage Anceſtrel, done by his Anceſtors time out of mind.

Homager, one that doth (or is

is bound to do) homage to another, as the Biſhop of *Man-Iſle* is ſaid to be homager to the Earl of *Derby*.

Homagio reſcindendo, a writ for the Eſcheator to deliver land to the Heir (of full age) notwithſtanding his homage not done.

Hombre, *ſp.* a man, alſo a game at cards.

Homberg, a Town in *Weſtphalia*.

Homerical, after the manner of *Homer*, (*q. Hóme*, *h.* the Eloquent) the moſt famous Greek Poet.

Homeſoken, *Hamſoken*, *-ſoca*, *ſa.* [an Immunity or liberty of] entring violently into an houſe.

Homicide, *l.* the Commiſſion or Commiter of Murder, Manſlaughter, or Chance-medley.

Homiletical vertues, which concern mutual converſation.

Homily, *g.* a ſpeech or Sermon, common diſcourſe or Communication.

Homine eligendo ad cuſtodiendam peciam ſigilli pro Mercatoribus editi, a writ for a Corporation to chooſe a new man to keep one part of the ſeal appointed for ſtatutes-merchant.

Homine replegiando, a writ for the bailing a man out of Priſon.

Homine capto in Withernamium, a Writ to take him that hath conveyed a bondman or woman out of the County, ſo as they cannot be replevyed according to Law.

Hominatio, may be called *Dominatio*, as many uſe

Hominium, for *Homagium*.

Homology, *g.* likeneſs of

Homo-meric, *g.* a likeneſs of parts.

Homœon, *g.* a ſimilitude taken from the parts of a thing.

Homœoptoton, *g.* when divers clauſes end with the like caſes.

Homœoteleuton, *g.* when divers clauſes end alike, or with the ſame cadence.

Homodox, *g.* of the ſame opinion.

Homogenal, *-eous*, *g.* of the ſame kind.

Homography, *g.* a like writing or painting.

Homologie, *g.* a confeſſing or agreeing.

Homologation, an admiſſion, allowance or approbation.

Homonymie, *g.* likeneſs of name, a being

Homonymous, *g.* having the ſame name, though the things be of ſeveral kinds, alſo doubtful, ambiguous.

Hondſangenethef, *Homſon-*, a thief taken with

Hond-berend, *-habend*, a circumſtance of manifeſt theft, when one is taken with the thing in his hand.

Hond-fiſh, *o.* dog-fiſh.

Honie comb'd, [a piece] ill caſt, over-worn and rugged within.

Hony-ſuckle, Wood-bine.

Honi ſoit qui mal y penſe, *f.* (let him be berayed who thinks any harm of it) the Motto of the Garter.

Honitone, a town in *Devon*.

Honours Courts, held within *Honors*, the more noble ſort of ſeigniories, on which the Inferiour Lordſhips or Manners do depend.

Honour point, the upper part of an Eſcutcheon, between the chief and the Peſſe-point.

Honorary, *l.* belonging to, or done in token of honour.

Honorificabilitudinity, *l.* honorableneſs.

Honorifical, *l.* bringing or cauſing honour.

Honorius, ſon to *Theodoſius* the firſt, he divided the Empire between his two ſons *Arcadius* (in the Eaſt) and *Theodoſius* (in the Weſt.)

Hony-moon, the ſweet-month next after marriage.

Hood-winkt, *i*, *c.* benighted, belated.

Hook of the ſhip, all the forked timbers placed upright on the keel.

Hook-norton, a town in *Oxfordſhire*.

Hoonheaws, *P.* (a man of bloud) King, a title of the Grand Signiers.

Hoop, *T.* a pick.

Hope, the ſide of a hill, alſo (*No.*) a low ground amidſt the tops of hills.

Hope-Caſtle, in *Flintſhire*.

Hope-fleets, Pilots.

Hophar, a river in *Bœotia*.

Hoplochriſm, *g.* the anointing a ſword (or other arms) with weapon-ſalve.

Hoplochriſtical, belonging to the weapon-ſalve.

Hoppl-, (*q. Couple*) *the horſe*, tie his legs together.

Hoqueton, *ſ.* a ſhort ſleeveleſs coat. (ſket.

Hoppet, *No.* a little hand-ba-

Horary, *l.* hourly, belonging to

Hora, *l.* hours, Goddeſſes, daughters of *Jupiter* and *Themis*. (name.

Horace, *-atio*, *-tius*, a mans

Hord, *l.* a cow great with calf.

Hore mirick, *ſ.* out of the Centre, quite without the compaſs, when the Sun is fartheſt from the Centre of the earth.

Horiſmoi, *g.* the definition of a thing (to the beſt advantage.)

Horizontal, belonging to the

Horizon, *g.* the Circle bounding our ſight and dividing the upper Hemiſphere from the lower, the line in which the Sun alway riſes and ſets.

Hornbeam, a tree of very hard fire-wood.

Hornbeam-pollengers, trees that have uſually been lopped, are above twenty years growth, and therefore not tythable.

Horn-Caſtle, in *Lincol-ſhire*.

Hornet, a large kind of waſp.

Hornicle, *Sſ.* the ſame.

Horn-geld, a Forreſt-tax for horned beaſts.

Horodix, *g.* a Dial.

Horological, belonging to an

Horologe, *g.* an hour-teller, Clock, Dial, Glaſs or Watch.

Horolo-

Horologiography, *g.* a treatiſe of Clocks or Dials.

Horometry, *g.* the meaſure or meaſuring of hours.

Horoſcopes, *g.* a marking of hours, or the riſing whereon they are marked. So much of the firmament as ariſeth every hour, alſo the Aſcendant of ones nativity, or the calculation thereof by obſerving that hour.

Horridity, *l.* a being

Horrid, *l.* frightful, dreadful.

Horripilation, *l.* a growing rough with hair, alſo a ſudden quaking or ſtanding up of the hair for fear.

Horriſonant, *l.* making a terrible and roaring noiſe.

Horror, *l.* a quaking for fear or cold, aſtoniſhment.

Horrour, *o.* nafty, baſe.

Hors de ſon fé, *f.* (out of his fee) an exception to avoid an Action (brought by the pretended Lord) for rent or other ſervice.

Horſe, a rope faſten'd to the fore-maſt ſhrouds, to keep the ſprit-ſail ſheats clear of the anchor-flooke.

Horſe-ballet, a horſe-danſe.

Horſham, a town in *Suſſex*.

Horſe-beal, Elicampine.

Horſe-tail, an herb good for inward wounds or ulcers.

Hortative, *-tatory*, belonging to

Hortation, *l.* an exhorting.

Hortenſius, an eloquent Roman, Father of

Hortenſia, ſhe ſo pleaded her cauſe before the *Triumviri*, that they took off a great tax from the people.

Hortenſian, *l.* belonging to a garden.

Hortolages, *f.* garden-ſtuff, things growing in gardens or orchards.

Hort-yards, garden-yards.

Horwood, a town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Hoſanna, *Oſ.*, *b.* Save now, O Lord! I beſeech thee ſave! a ſolemn acclamation at the feaſt of Tabernacles.

Hoſe, as *Hauſe*; alſo to hug or carry in the arms, *No.*

Hoſpitalers, an Order of Knights having the care of

Hoſpitals, *'Spitles*, Houſes erected for the relief of Pilgrims, poor, ſick, and impotent people.

Hoſpitality, *l.* a being

Hoſpitable, *-tious*, *l.* kind to the poor, ſtrangers, *&c.*

Hoſpitaller, *l.* he that kills his gueſts.

Hoſt, an army, alſo the Sacramental ſacrifice or body of Chriſt, alſo the Landlord entertaining gueſts, *f.*

Hoſte, *No.* Cough: See *Haucit*.

Hoſtage, *f.* a pledge in war.

Hoſters, *o.* they that take in lodgers.

Hoſtey, *o.* to beſiege.

Hoſtilements, *o.* neceſſaries.

Hoſtile, (*f. Hoſtel*) a great Houſe, Hall, Inne, *&c.*

Hoſtler, the horſe-groom, but properly the keeper of an

Hoſtery, *Hoſtelry*, (*f. Hoſtellerie*) an Inne.

Hoſticide, *l.* a killer of his enemy.

Hoſtile, *l.* belonging to or like an enemy.

Hoſtility, *l.* enmity.

Hotague the tongue, *Sſ.* move it nimbly.

Hotch-pot-poteh, as *Hodgpodge*.

Hote, *bate*, *hat*, *o.* called.

Hote the knot, *o.* made faſt.

Hoten, *o.* they promiſe, or command, alſo as *Hont*.

Hots & Dots, *g.* that [the thing is] and How or Why [it is ſo.]

Hounas, holes in the Cheeks of the maſts, wherein the ties run that hoyſe the yards.

Hounds-tongue, the leaves are like the tongue, and the ſmell like the piſs of hounds.

Hovingham, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Hover ground, *So.* Light ground.

Houp, *f.* a lapwing.

Houſage, paid for ſetting up any ſtuff in a houſe.

Houſe, the twelfth part of the Zodiack, alſo (*No.*) the Hall.

Houſleek, Sengreen, a cooling herb.

Houſe-bote, Eſtovers, an allowance of timber from the Lords wood for the repairing or upholding a tenement.

Houſſe, *f.* the cloth which the Kings horſe-guards wear behind the ſaddle.

Gill-houter, *Cbe.* an Owl.

Houton, *o.* hollow.

How, *Hoo*, an high place.

Howden, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Howgates, *o.* how or which way.

Howld, *Hold*, the room between the Keilſon and the lower deck.

Howfe, *o.* for hoof.

Howndy, as *Hounds*.

Howlſom [*ſhip*] that will bull, trie and ride well, at anchor, without much towling.

Hown, *o.* for Gown.

Howſel, to adminiſter the Sacrament to one on his death-bed.

Howſe in the ſhip, bring her in narrow to her upperworks, after ſhe is paſt the breadth of her bearing.

Hozing of dogs, as *Expoſtulating*.

HS. (for *LLS.*) the Roman coin *Seſtertius*, or two Aſſes and a half.

Hubba, a Daniſh Captain who once invaded this Iſland.

Hudegeld, ſuppoſed to be miſtaken for *Hidegeld*.

Hue and Cry, the purſuit of a Felon by the High-way, by deſcribing the party and giving notice from Conſtable to Conſtable.

Hum,

Huers, as *Conders*.

Hugh, *D.* a cutter or ſl.ſher, or elſe (*q. hogh*) high.

Huguenoviſm, *-terie*, *f.* the Doctrine or Profeſſion of the

Huguenots, *Hugonots*, a nick-name of the French *Calviniſts*, from

Hugo, a great leader and writer among them, or from

Hugon, a gate in *Tours* near which they aſſembled, or from

Huc nos venimus, (Hither we come) the beginning of their Proteſtation.

Huick, *Huke*, a Spaniſh and German mantle covering the whole body.

Huiſſiers, *f.* Uſhers.

Hulk, a kind of great and broad ſhip.

Hulſeere, *Hulver*, holly.

Hull, *Kingſton* upon

Hull, a river in *York-ſhire*.

Hull, the body of a ſhip without the rigging.

The ſhip Hulls, when ſhe lies at ſea and (in a calm or ſtorm) takes in all her ſails.

Hulock, part of a ſail looſed (in a ſtorm) to keep the ſhip's head to the ſea.

Holm, as *Holm*.

Hulſered, *o.* hidden.

Humane, belonging to man, courteous, having

Humanity, man-hood, or mans nature, alſo kindneſs or courteſie.

Humane Signs, Gemini, Virgo, Libra and Aquarius.

Humber, a great river (or arm of the ſea) in *York-ſhire*.

Humbles, *o.* for Humbleneſs.

Humectation, *l.* a moiſtening, or ſoftning hard bodies by ſprinkling moiſture on them.

Humeral, *l.* belonging to the ſhoulder.

Humerous, *l.* having large ſhoulders.

Humiculation, *l.* a lying on the ground.

Humiliates, a Religious Order inſtituted 1166. who did

Humiliate, or keep themſelves low and humble.

Humidate, *l.* to make

Humid, *l.* wet, moiſt or liquid.

Humiferom, *l.* watery, wetting.

Humourill, fantaſtick, full of humours, or odde fanſies.

Humourſom, the ſame, alſo obſtinate, that will have his own way or humour.

Humoroſity, *l.* moiſtneſs, fullneſs of

Humour, *l.* moiſture, juice or ſap; alſo a mans diſpoſition or fanſy.

Humours in the body, bloud, choler, phlegme, and melancholy.

Humfrey, *-phrey*, *-fred*, *Sa.* houſe-peace.

Humling, *o.* ſounding like an humble Bee.

Hundred, ten tithings.

Hundreders, a Jury of men dwelling in the hundred where the land in controverſie lies.

Hundredlagh, *ſa.* the Hundred-Court.

Hundred-penny, raiſed heretofore by the Sheriffs, out of the Hundreds.

Hungerford, a town in *Berk-ſhire*.

Hungaria, *-ry*, *Pannonia*, divided by the *Danow* into two parts, ſubject partly to the Emperour and partly to the Turk.

Hunnes, Scythians that overran all *Gallia* and *Italy*, but at the entreaty of Pope *Leo*, retired themſelves into *Hungary*.

Hunterſdune, *Huntington*, the chief town in that Shire.

Hurelyn, *o.* fits (as a hare)

Hure, *No.* hair.

Hurlebats, as *Whirl-bats* or *Whorl-bats*.

Hurleth, *o.* makes a noiſe.

Hurlers, great ſtones in *Cornwal*, ſo tranſformed [as the people think] for prophaning the Sabbath by hurling of the Ball.

Hurn, *Hyrn*, *ſa.* a corner.

Hurricane, as *Hracane*.

Hurts, *Heurts*, round blew figures in Heraldry.

Hurtel, *o.* to skirmiſh.

Hurtleth, *o.* carries, throws.

Hurſt, *ſa.* a little wood or plump of trees.

Huſkarl, *ſa.* a houſhold ſervant.

Huſtaans, bu kins.

Huſum, *Huſſum*, a town of South *Jutland* in *Denmark*.

Huſafline, he that holdeth houſe and land.

Huſky law, *c.* a guiny.

Huſſers, *Huſſars*, Hungarian horſe-men, from

Huſa, the cry which they make at their firſt charge.

Huſſeling people, communicants, partakers of the

Huſſel, *ſa.* the holly Euchariſt.

Huſſite, a Bohemian coin in memory of

John Huſſe, the firſt Reformer in *Bohemia*.

Huſſites, his followers.

Huſtings, *ſa.* (houſe of cauſes) the principal and higheſt Court in *London*, held before the Lord Mayor and Aldermen; the ſame was at *Winchester*, *Lincoln*, *York*, &c.

Huston, about twenty ſmall towns.

Huy, a town in the Biſhoprick of *Liege*.

Hyacinthine, belonging to

Hyacinth, *Jacinth*, a precious ſtone of a watery colour, alſo the purple flower Crowtoes, made of

Hyacinthus, playing at quaits with *Apollo* was killed by his quait blown upon his head by *Zephyrus* whom he had ſlighted.

Hyades,

Hyades, Atlantides, Suculæ, the ſeven ſtars daughters of *Atlas*, lamenting of

Hyas, their brother devoured by a Lion.

Hyaline, *g.* of glaſs.

Hybernal, -nian, *l.* of winter.

Hybla, a Sicilian Mountain, famous for Thyme and bees.

Hyblæan, belonging thereto.

Hybreas, Governour of *Nyſſa* (a city of *Caria*) deſtroyed by *Labienus*, becauſe he called himſelf Emperour of *Caria*.

Hyde-gyld, as *Hidage*, alſo a price or ranſome to ſave ones skin [from beating.]

Hydra, a monſtrous ſerpent with a great many heads, whereof when *Hercules* had cut off one, there came up two in the room.

Hydragogues, *g.* medicines to draw forth water from hydropical parts.

Hydragogy, *g.* a conveying of water by furrows and trenches.

Hydrargyrous, *g.* belonging to quickſilver.

Hydraulicks, *g.* muſical water-works.

Hydragogon, *g.* a purge againſt watery humours.

Hydrographer, a deſcriber of Waters, Sea-Charts, *&c.*

Hydrographical, belonging to

Hydrography, *g.* a deſcription of Water, Seas, Creeks, Promontories, *&c.*

Hydromantick, belonging to an

Hydromancer, one that uſeth

Hydromancy, *-tia*, *g.* divination by water, or raiſing ſpirits in the water.

Hydromel, *g.* Methegiln, a drink of water and hony.

Hydrophoby, *g.* a melancholy dread or fearing of waters, cauſed (ſometimes) by the biting of a mad dog.

Hydrophobical, belonging thereto or troubled with that fear.

Hydropick, -cal, *g.* belonging or ſubject to the

Hydropſy, *g.* the Dropſy.

Hydropotist, *g.* a continual drinker of water.

Hydroſcope, *g.* a modern inſtrument to diſcern the watery volatil ſtreams in the Air.

Hyemal, *l.* winterly.

Hyemation, *l.* a wintering.

Hyena, a beaſt like a Wolf (with a mane and long hairs) accounted the ſubtileſt of all beaſts, changing ſex often, and counterfeiting mans voice.

Hyerds, *o.* [hired] guides, leaders.

Hygieſtick, *g.* tending to the preſervation of health.

Hylas, going to fetch *Hercules* ſome water, fell into the river, or (poetically) was pulled in by the Nymphs in love with him.

Hyleg, that Planet or place in the Heavens by whoſe digreſſion they judge of the life or ſtate of a perſon.

Hylled, *o.* hid.

Hyllus, *Hercules's* ſon, who built a Temple (at *Athens*) to *Mſericordia*, the Goddeſs of pity.

Hylopathy, *g.* the power or faculty of a ſpirit to fill the whole capacity of a body; to become ſo firmly and cloſely united to it, as both to actuate and be acted upon, to affect and be affected thereby.

Hymenean, belonging to

Hymen, *-naus*, ſon of *Bacchus* and *Venus*, the God (or firſt inſtituter) of marriage; alſo a nuptial or wedding ſong.

Hymn, *g.* a Pſalm or Sacred Song.

Hymniferous, bringing or making Hymns.

Hymnigrapher, a writer of hymns.

Hymniſt, a ſinger of hymns.

Hyngham, a town in *Norfolk*.

Hyoithyroides, one of the two muſcles lifting up the *Larynx*.

Hype at one, *No.* to pull the mouth awry, to do one a miſchief.

Hypallage, *g.* an order of words contrary to their meaning in conſtruction.

Hypanis, a Scythian river, whence daily ariſe bubbles with ſmall inſects, quickened at morning, flying at noon, and dead at night.

Hyperbaton, *g.* a tranſpoſing of words from the plain Grammatical order.

Hyperbolical, belonging to, or ſpoken by way of an

Hyperbole, *g.* an expreſſion beyond the Truth, either in exceſs (called *Auxeſis*) or diminution (called *Meioſis.*)

Hyperboreans, very Northen people.

Hypercatharticks, *g.* purges that work too violently.

Hypercritical, belonging to

Hypercriticiſm, the judgement or cenſure of an

Hypercritick, *g.* a maſter Critick, or over Critical.

Hyperdiſſyllable [a word] of more than two ſyllables.

Hyperion, the [father of *Sol*, the ſon of *Cœlus* and brother of *Saturn*, he firſt found out the motion of the ſtars.

Hypermeter, *g.* [a verſe] having a ſyllable above its ordinary meaſure.

Hypermneſtra, one of *Danaus* fifty daughters commanded to kill their husbands (the fifty ſons of *Ægyptus*) ſhe only ſaved her husband *Lynceus*, who afterwards killed *Danaus*.

Hyperphyſical, *g.* ſupernatural

Hyphen, *g.* a note of union, the ſtroke between two words or ſyllables.

Hypocauſt, *g.* a ſtew, ſtove or hot-houſe.

Hypociſtis, *Erythanon*, an excreſcence of the plant *Ciſtus*, whoſe juice ſtops fluxes.

Hypocondriack, -cal, belonging to the

Hypocondria, *g.* the ſides of the upper part of the belly (about the ſhort ribs) under which

which lie the liver and ſpleen the ſeats of melancholy.

Hypocritical, belonging to *Hypocriſy*, the practice of an *Hypocrite*, *g.* an actor in a play; alſo a diſſembler or counterfeit.

Hypogaſtrick, belonging to the *Hypogaſtrium*, *g.* the groin or lower part of the belly.

Hypoge, *g.* a cellar or vault under ground.

Hypogion, *g.* a great ſwelling inflammation of the eyes.

Hypoglottian [*medicines*,] *g.* lying under the tongue and melting.

Hypogram, *g.* a ſubſcription, or any writing ſubſcribed.

Hypomone, as *Paradox*.

Hypophoea, a branch of the figure *Prolepſis*.

Hypoſphagean, *-dian*, *-lixian*, whoſe water comes out of the middle of his yard, as *Hermaphrodite*.

Hypoſtatical, belonging to *Hypoſtaſis*, *g.* a perſonal ſubſiſtence.

Hypoſtatical union, of Chriſts humane nature with his Divine perſon.

Hypothecary, *g.* belonging to a pledge or gage.

Hypothenuſal line, that ſide of a right-angled triangle, as is ſubtended or oppoſite to the right angle.

Hypothetical, conditional, belonging to an

Hypotheſis, *g.* a ſuppoſition upon which an argument or diſpute is grounded.

Hypothetical Syllogiſm, beginning with the condition If.

Hypotypoſis, *g.* a rhetorical and moſt lively deſcription of a perſon or thing.

Hyſſiratea, as *Hippi-*.

Hyſſiphile, Queen of *Lemnos* baniſh'd thence for ſaving her Father *Thoas*, when all the men of the Iſland were killed by women.

Hyrcania, part of *Aſia*, bordering ſouth on *Armenia*.

Hyrcus, a Country-man of *Bauzia*, to whom was born *Orion* of an Oxes dung watered by *Jupiter*, *Mercury* and *Neptune*, whom he had entertained.

Hyrn, as *Hurn*.

Hirſe, the plant Millet.

Hiſpaan, a City of *Perſia*.

Hyſterical, belonging to the

Hyſtera, *g.* the womb; alſo the after-birth.

Hyſterical paſſions, fits of the mother.

Hyſterology, *g.* a placing that laſt (in Diſcourſe) which ſhould be firſt, *& e contra*.

Hyſteron-proteron, *g.* (laſt-firſt) a ſpeaking or doing prepoſterouſly, putting the cart before the horſe.

Hyth, as *Hithe*.

Hyttenia, *Tetrapolis*, part of *Attica*, having four chief Cities.

J.

Jacob, as *Jacob*.

Jabber, to prattle or chat.

Jabeſh, *h.* confuſion.

Jabin, *h.* underſtanding.

Jack Wambaſium, a horſemans defenſive coat in war.

Jack by the hedge, Alliaria, an herb with broad leaves, ſmelling like garlick.

Jack with a Lanthorn, *Ignis fatuus*.

Jackall, the lions provider, following his prey with open cry, gives notice thereby to the Lion who follows him; the beaſt that is ſhewn in *England* under that name reſembles a fox in all things ſave the ſmell.

Jacca, a City of *Arragon* in *Spain*.

Jacchus, one of the names of *Bacchus*.

Jacent, lying along, ſluggiſh.

Jacynth, as *Hyacinth*.

Jacob, *b.* (a tripper, ſupplanter or beguiler) *Iſrael*, *James*.

Jacobins, *Dominicans*.

Jacobites, Hereticks (An. 530.) following one

Jacobus Syrus, he held but one will, nature and operation in Chriſt, circumciſed both ſexes, *&c.*

Jacobus, a broad piece of gold coined by

Jacobus, *l.* *James*, the firſt King of Great *Britain*.

Jacobs-ladder, reaching from Earth to Heaven, *Gen.* 28.

Jacobs-ſtaff, a certain Geometrical Inſtrument, a ſtaff with a ſword in it; alſo a pilgrims ſtaff wherewith they walk to

St. Jago, *Sp.* *Jaques*, *f.* *James* of *Compoſtella* in *Spain*.

Jactancy, *-tation*, *l.* a vain boaſting.

Jactator, *l.* a boaſter.

Jaculable, capable of

Jaculation, *l.* a ſhooting or darting.

Jaculatory, ſuddenly caſt forth (like a dart.)

Jadium, *Jec-*, he that loſeth by default.

Jael, *h.* a doe.

Jaen, a town in *Spain*.

Jalap, a black *Weſt-Indie* root purging wateriſh humours.

Jalamake, a place (in the *Moguls* Country) to which they go in pilgrimage.

Jamaica-wood, *Granadilla*, a fine grain'd ſpeckled wood, from

Jamaica, an *American* Iſland taken from the *Spaniards*, 1655.

Jambes, *f.* (legs) the ſide-poſts of a door.

Jague, *c.* a ditch.

Jambeaux, *-eux*, *f.* armour for the legs.

Jambick verſe, whoſe feet are

Jambick, the firſt ſyllable ſhort and the other long.

Jamblichus, a *Syrian Pythagorean* Philoſopher, the Diſciple of *Porphyrius*.

Jamb-ſtone, the mantle-tree-ſtone.

Jamet, as *Jacob*.

Janoglaw, a Turkiſh Officer.

Jampnum, *Furze*, *Goſſe*.

Jane, *o.* half pence of *Genoua*.

Jangerleſſes, *o.* brablers.

Janizaries, *Tu.* (the new Militia) the principal foot-ſouldiers of the Turks Guard.

Janowitz, a Town in *Bohemia*.

Jannes and Jambres, the *Egyptian* Sorcerers withſtanding *Moſes*.

Jannecks, *Ne.* oaten-bread.

Janſeniſm, *-ianiſm*, the Doctrine of

Corn. Janſenius, Biſhop of *Ipres*, an oppoſer of Univerſal redemption, and an enemy to the Jeſuits.

Janthe, the Daughter of *Teleſſa*, who (on her wedding day) was tranſformed to a man.

Janiculs, *Italy*, from

Janiculum, a town built by

Janus, an ancient King of *Italy*, painted with two (and ſometimes four) faces.

Janus Templ., built by *Numa*, in Peace ſhut, and in War open.

Japs, *o.* juſt, play.

Japed, *o.* cheated.

Japin, an Iſland in *Aſia*.

Japetus, Son of *Titan* and *Terra*, Father of *Prometheus Epimetheus*.

Japygia, *Calabria*, *Magna Græcia*, on the borders of *Italy*.

Jarbas, King of *Getulia*.

Jargon, *f.* gibriſh, pedlers French.

Jark, *o.* a Seal.

Jarnac, a Town in *France*.

Jaroſlaw, a Town and Dutchy belonging to the eldeſt Son of *Muſcovy*.

Jarre, *ſp.* an earthen pot or pitcher.

Jarre of Oyl, twenty gallons.

a *Jarre*, *Nſ.* [the door ſtands] half open.

Jarrock, a kind of cork.

Jerſey, a French Iſland ſubject to *England*.

Jeſſam, *-im*, Son of *Jupiter* and *Electra*; to him *Ceres* brought forth *Pluto*.

Jeſmin, *Jeſemin*, a tree whoſe flowers (with other mixture) make *Jeſmin*-butter.

Jeſon, Son of *Eſon* King of *Theſſaly*, he fetcht the golden fleece from *Colchos*.

Jeſper, a green precious ſtone with red veins; alſo *Jaſpar*, a mans name.

Jeſpowyx, *g.* a white Jaſper with red ſtrakes.

Jeſraliptick, *g.* one that cures by outward application of ointments, frications, *&c.*

Jeſbromubematique, a Phyſician and Mathematician, or that cures in a Mathematical way.

Jeſus, an Iſland of *Aſia*.

Jevan, *Jon*, founder of the *Jonian*, or Greek Nation.

Javarine, *f.* the Fort *Raab* in *Hungary*.

Javelin, *f.* a dart or launce, between a pike and a partiſan.

Jaundice, a diſeaſe properly yellow, yet the worſt kind is alſo black.

Jay tout perdu mon temps & labeur, *f.* I have quite loſt my time and pains.

Jay en vous toute ma fiance, *f.* I have all my confidence in you.

Jazul, a blew precious ſtone.

Jazyga, a Town in *Turkie*.

Iberia, *Spain*.

Ibete, *o.* ſet forth, went.

Ibex, *Evick*, a kind of mountainous goat.

Ibis, a *Lybian* bird feeding on Serpents, which (they ſay) taught *Hippocrates* the uſe of clyſters.

J.C. Juris-Conſultus, a Lawyer.

Icarus, Son of *Oebalus*, he was ſlain by a ſhepherd of *Athens* whom he had made drunk.

Icarian, belonging to

Icarus, the Son of *Dedalus*, who (flying too high) melted the wings his Father made him, and fell into the ſea.

Ice-bone, *Nſ.* a rump of beef.

Iceni, the ancient inhabitants of *Suffolk*, *Norfolk*, *Cambridge*, and *Huntingtonſhire*.

Iche, *o.* I.

Ich Dien, *Ge.* (I ſerve) the motto of the Princes Arms (three Oſtrich feathers) won by *Edward* the black Prince from *John* King of *Bohemia*.

Ichabod, *h.* where is glory?

Ichneumon, *g.* an Indian rat.

Ichnography, *g.* a platform or ground-work of any building.

Ichthyocolla, iſinglaſs, glew made of the skin of fiſhes.

Ich hyologie, *g.* a diſcourſe or deſcription of fiſhes.

Ichthyomancy, *g.* a divination by fiſhes.

Ichthyophagi, *g.* fiſh-eaters.

Ichthyophagy, *g.* fiſh-eating.

Icliped, *o.* called, named.

Icond, *o.* learned.

Iconical, *-nomical*, belonging to an

Icon, *g.* an image or picture.

Icon Baſilike, *g.* the picture of the King.

Iconiſm, a true and lively deſcription.

Iconoclaſt, *-tes*, *g.* a demoliſher or breaker of images.

Iconography, *g.* the platform or model of a houſe, a deſcription by cuts, *&c.*

Icorven, *o.* cut or carved.

Iderical, belonging to or troubled with

Iderus, *l.* the Jaunders, Jaundiſe, or overflowing of the gall.

Ida, a *Trojan* mountain where *Paris* gave judgment againſt *Juno* and *Pallas* for the

Idalian Queen, *Venus*.

Idas, the Son of *Neptune*, who (by force) carryed away

way *Marpeſia* the Daughter of *Mars*, as ſhe was dancing in a wood.

Ideal, belonging to an

Idea, *g.* the form or repreſentation of any thing in the mind.

Idested, made by or for a pattern in the imagination.

Identification, a cauſing of

Identity, ſameneſs, or being the very ſame.

Identitate nominis, a writ for him that is impriſoned for another of the ſame name.

Ides, the eight days next to the nones in every month.

Ideograph, *g.* a private writing, or of ones own handwriting.

Idiom, *g.* the peculiar phraſe of any language.

Idiopathy, *g.* a peculiar paſſion, or affection.

Idioſyncraſy, *g.* the natural property, or peculiar temper of a thing.

Idioriſm, as *Idiom*, alſo as

Idiocie, ſimplicity, the being an

Idiot, *g.* a natural fool, of whoſe eſtate the King (by his Prerogative) hath the diſpoſal.

Idiotical, belonging to fools or private men.

De Idiota inquirendo vel examinando, a writ to examine (by Jury, *&c.*) the party ſuſpected of Idlocy.

Ido, *v.* undone.

Idolatrous, given to

Idolatry, *g.* a worſhipping of

Idols, Images, falſe gods, or the true God by images.

Idolater, *o.* idolater.

Idolet, a little idol.

Idomeneus, *Deucalions* Son, and *Minos*'s Grandchild, driven from his Kingdom for offering to ſacrifice his Son (according to his vow) being the firſt that met him at his return from *Troy*.

Idoneity, fitneſs, a being

Idoneum, *l.* fit, convenient.

Idyl, *g.* a kind of Eclogue or ſhort Poem.

Iear-captain, holds off the cable from the main capſtain, and ſerves to heave the

Iear [*rope*,] a piece of a hauſer (in great ſhips) faſtned to the main yard and foreyards, to help to hoiſe up the yard and ſuccour the ties.

Ieat, as *Geat*.

Iebbe-sekebeſee, the Grand Signior's pocket-money which he throws to his Buffoons, *&c.*

Iebuſites, Inhabitants of

Iebus, *b.* (the fire of the Lord) the old name of *Jeruſalem*.

Ieconiah, *b.* ſtability of the Lord.

Ieer, as *Iear*.

Iecrit, a Turkiſh exerciſe of darting launces on horſeback.

Iegen, an Iſle in North-*Jutland*.

Iegerndorf, a town in *Sileſia*.

Iehoahaz, *b.* the Lord ſeeing.

Iehoaſh, as *Joaſh*.

Iehoiakim, as *Joakim*.

Iehoram, as *Joram*.

Iehoſophat, *b.* the Judgment of the Lord.

Iehovah, *b.* (which was, and is, and is to come) Gods proper name of his own impoſing, never pronounced by the Jews on pain of death, onely by the High-Prieſt in the holy of Holies on the day of expiation.

Iehu-march, furious, like that of the Captain

Iehu, *b.* being.

Iejunation, *l.* a faſting.

Iejunity, a being

Iejune, *l.* hungry, empty, barren.

Iemmingen, a Town in *Weſtphalia*.

Ieman, for *Iteman*.

Ie ne ſçy quoy, *f.* [ſick of] I know not what.

Iennets, Barbary-horſes.

Ienulation, *l.* a breaking ones faſt.

Ieofaile, (*f. Pay faillé*) I have failed) an overſight in pleading or other law proceedings.

Ieopard, *v.* to endanger or run the

Ieopardy, danger or hazard.

Ieremiah, *b.* high of the Lord.

Ieroboam, *b.* fighting againſt.

Ieruſalem-Artichoaks, batatas, (Potatoes) of *Canada*.

Ierby, a Town in *Cumberland*.

Ieſſes, ſhort ſtraps faſtned to the hawks legs and varvels.

Ieſu, the Genitive, Dative, Vocative and Ablative caſe of

Ieſus, the ſame as

Ieſuah, *Ieſuas*, *Ieboſuah*, a Saviour.

Ieſuits, *Apoſtolici*, Monks begun (by *John Columbanus* and *Francis Vincent*) at *Siena* in *Italy*, *An.* 1365.

Ieſuites, (of the Society of Jeſus) inſtituted by *St. Ignatius Loyola* a Spaniard, and confirm'd by Pope *Paul* III, *Anno* 1540, *Sept.* 15. to the common Vows of Poverty, Obedience and Chaſtity: he added Miſſion, to go whithersoever the Pope ſhould ſend them.

Ieſus Colledge, in *Oxford*, built (for Welſh-men) by *Hugh Price* Dr. of the Laws.

Iet, *o.* a device.

Ietbre, *b.* excelling.

Ietzeba, *liz.*, a Town in *Holſtein*.

Ie vouldray, *f.* I would.

Ie vous dis ſans doute, *f.* I tell you without doubt, for certain.

Ietſon, *Ietzon*, *Jotſon*, ſee *Fluſon*.

Iew-ears, (*q. Judas Ears*,) an excreſcence about the root of Elder, on which *Judas* is ſuppoſed to hang himſelf.

Iewiſe, *o.* reward by revenge, alſo a gibbet, or (as *Juſtice*) Judgment.

Iews-ſtone, a Marcheſite.

Ifare, *o.* gone.

Ifere, *o.* together.

Ifeſe, *o.* an effect.

Ifette, o. [illegible]
Ifretten, o. devoured.
Ificch[illegible], o. fixed.
Ifounded, o. sunk.
Ignare, l. a foolish ignorant fellow.
Ignifluous, l. running or flowing with fire.
Ignifie, l. to set on fire.
Ignipotent, l. powerful in fire.
Ignis fatuus, l. (a foolish fire) Will with a wisp, a slight exhalation set on fire; it follows one that follows it, because the air doth so; also a foolish fancy.
Ignivomous, l. spitting or vomiting fire, as *Ætna*, &c.
Ignitegium, as *Curfew*.
Ignitible, l. capable of
Ignition, a being or making
Ignited, set on fire, made hot or fiery.
Ignobl, l. base (in birth, spirit, &c.)
Ignominious, l. full of
Ignominy, l. disgrace, reproach, slander, &c.
Ignoramus, l. (we are ignorant) written (by the Grand Inquest) upon bills whose evidence is weak, and the party (thereupon) delivered; also as *Ignaro*.
Igraven, o. buried.
Igurde, *Igourd*, o. in a round, or to fly [round.]
Ignoscible, l. pardonable.
J. H. S. taken and used (by Ignorant Papists, &c.) for *Jesus Hominum Servator*, but proved by Antiquaries to be onely a contraction of the Greek, ΙΗΣΟΥ῀Σ, Jesus.
Ihired, *Ihiried*, o. praised.
Iholpe, o. helped.
Ihight, as *Hight*.
Jilt, o. to deceive or defeat ones expectation, especially in the point of Amours.
Ikend, o. known.
Ik, D. *Ich*, ge. I.
Ikenild-street, (from *Iceni*) one of our four famous Roman High-wales from *Southhampton* to *Tinmouth*.
Ilchester, *Ivelcester*, a town in *Somersetshire*.

Ilfarcombe, a Town in *Devonshire*.
Ilia, Daughter of *Numito* King of the *Albanes*, a Vestal Nun, but Mother of *Romulus* and *Remus* by *Mars*.
Iliades, *Homer's* books of the destruction of
Ilium, *Troy*, from
Ilus, a King thereof the Son of *Dardanus*.
Iliaque, *-acal*, belonging to the
Iles, *Ilia*, g. the flanks or three small guts.
Iliac passion, wind in the small guts.
Ilike, o. like.
Ilimed, o. taken.
Ilk, o. each, the same.
Ilioneus, a Companion of *Æneas* into *Italy*.
Ilaborate, l. without labour or pains, plain.
Ilacerable, l. that cannot be torn in pieces.
Illachrymable, without pity, uncapable of
Illachrymation, l. weeping.
Illaqueate, l. to entangle.
Illatebration, l. a hiding or seeking of corners.
Illative, belonging to
Illation, l. an inference or conclusion.
Illatration, a barking at.
Illecebrous, l. enticing.
Illegitimate, l. unlawful, base-born.
Illepid, l. dull, unpleasant.
Illeviable, which may not be levied.
Illiberal, l. niggardly.
Illicit, *-tous*, l. unwarrantable.
Illigation, l. an enwrapping or entangling.
Illimitable, that cannot be limited.
Illimitate, l. unbounded.
Illiquation, l. a mingling earthly bodies with metalline.
Illiterate, l. unlearned.
Illogical, not according to the rules of Logick.
Illoques, o. (q. illuc) the place whither the dogs are to run.
Illucidate, l. the same as
Illuminate, l. to enlighten, explain.

Illuminous, l. without light.
Illusion, l. deceit.
Illustrate, l. to make clear, or set forth.
Illustrious, l. famous, renowned.
Illude, to mock or deceive.
Illusory, l. mocking.
Illutible, that cannot be purged from filth.
Illyricum, *Sclavonia*, or *Wendenland*.
Ilmister, a Town in *Somersetshire*.
I mete, o. I might.
Imagery, f. painted or carved work of images.
Imagination, l. feigning, also the phansie.
Imasked, (for masked) o. wrapped.
Imaus, a mountain dividing *Scythia* into two parts.
Imbargo, *Emb-*, *Sp.* an arrest or stop of ships or merchandise.
Imbark, l. to go aboard.
Imbecility, l. weakness.
Imbellick, l. unwarlike, cowardly.
Imbellish, f. adorn, beautifie.
Imber-week, as *Ember-*.
Imbering-days, the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday in Ember-week.
Imbezle, *-esil*, to steal, pilfer or purloyn.
Imbibe, l. to drink-in, receive greedily.
Imbibition, a drinking-in, &c.
Imborduring, making the Field and circumference (in Heraldry) both of one metal, colour or fur.
Imbosk, f. to hide or shroud ones self in a wood.
Imbossement, the manner of
Imbossed work, with bosses or bunches in metal or stone.
Imbracery, as *Embra-*.
Imbricate, squared and bent like unto, also carved with an
Imbrex, l. a gutter-tile.
Imbrication, l. a covering with tile.

Im-

Imbrocado, *sp.* cloth of gold or silver.

Imbroyl, *f.* to put into a combustion, or set together by the ears.

Imbution, *l.* a thorow moistening, seasoning or staining.

Imeint, *Imenit*, *Immenged*, *o.* mingled.

Imitatives, verbs expressing

Imitation, *l.* following or doing like another.

Imitatrix, she that imitateth.

Immaculate, *l.* spotless.

Immanity, *l.* outragious cruelty, excess, hugeness.

Immansuete, *l.* untractable, wild.

Immanuel, *h.* God with us.

Immarcescence, *l.* a not fading or withering, incorruptibleness.

Immarcessible, incorruptible, immortal.

Immaturity, untimeliness, unripeness, a being

Immature, *l.* unripe, unseasonable.

Immediate, *l.* next and presently following, with nothing between.

Immedicable, *l.* incureable.

Immemorable, *l.* not worth the remembering, unremarkable.

Immensity, *l.* hugness, vastness, a being

Immense, *l.* exceeding large, unmeasurable.

Immersible, which cannot be drowned, uncapable of

Immersion, *l.* a dipping, ducking or plunging in.

Imminency, a being

Imminent, *l.* having over, ready to fall.

Imminution, *l.* a making less.

Immission, *l.* a sending, putting, graffing or glanting into.

Immobility, *l.* unmoveableness.

Immoderate, *l.* without measure.

Immolate, *l.* to offer in sacrifice.

Immolation, *l.* a sacrificing.

Immorality, prophaneness, want of morality or common honesty.

Immorigerous, *l.* disobedient.

Immortalize, to give or cause

Immortality, *l.* a being

Immortal, which cannot dye.

Immunity, *l.* freedom, priviledge.

Immure, *l.* to inclose with, or between walls.

Immusical, having no musick or harmony.

Immutability, *l.* constancy, a being

Immutable, *l.* unchangeable.

Impacable, *Impla-*, which cannot be appeased.

Impacted, *l.* driven in.

Impair, as *Empair*.

Impale, *l.* to spit on a stake, to crown or adorn; also to fence about with pales, and (in Heraldry) the halfing a Coat of Arms.

Impanation, the turning of another substance into bread.

Imparisyllabical, not having a like number of syllables in every case.

Imparity, *-ility*, *l.* unevenness, inequality.

Imparlance, as *Emparlance*.

Imparsonee, in actual possession of a parsonage.

Impassibility, a being

Impassible, not moved with passion or affection.

Impe, *Ympe*, *Da.* a shrub.

Imp, *Br.* a young shoot or twig.

Imp, (*f. ente*,) a graff.

Imps, witches little familiars.

Imp a [*hawks feather*,] graff a new piece on an old broken stump.

Impeach, *f.* to hinder, also to accuse one as guilty of the same crime with himself.

Impeachment of waste, a restraint from committing waste upon Lands or Tenements.

Impeccability, a being

Impeccable, uncapable of sinning or offending.

Impedition, *l.* a hindring.

Impediment, *l.* a hindrance.

Impedient, *-itive*, *l.* hindering.

Impel, *l.* to drive or thrust on.

Impend, *l.* to bestow or spend.

Impendency, a being

Impendent, *-ding*, *l.* hanging over ones head.

Impendious, over-liberal.

Impenetrable, which cannot be pierced.

Impenitent, hard-hearted, not repenting.

Impennous, *l.* without feathers.

Imperative, *l.* commanding.

Imperceptible, which cannot be perceived.

Imperfect, [or *Praeterimperfect*] *tense*, hath (in English) the sign did before it.

Imperial, belonging to an

Imperator, *l.* a Commander, General or Emperour.

Imperil, to hazard or endanger.

Imperious, domineering, insulting.

Imperforable, *l.* not to be bored thorow.

Imperforation, a closing up for want of boring or pierceing.

Impersonal, [verbs] without the distinction of persons.

Impertinence, a thing not belonging to the matter in hand, a being

Impertinent, nothing to the purpose.

Impervestigable, *l.* impossible to be found or searched out.

Impervious, *l.* which cannot be gone or passed through.

Impetiginosity, a being

Impetiginous, full of, or troubled with an

Impetigo, *l.* an itching scab.

Impetrable, which one may

Impetrate, *l.* obtain by request.

Impetren, *o.* to entreat.

Impetuosity, a being

Impetuous, boisterous, furious, violent.

Impi-

Impiated, defiled, not purged from ſin.

Impierment, impairing or prejudicing.

Impicate, *l.* to cover with pitch.

Impiety, wickedneſs, a being

Impious, *l.* ungodly.

Impignorate, *l.* to pawn.

Impigrity, quickneſs, a being

Impigrous, *l.* diligent, ready.

Impinge, to throw, daſh, or run againſt a thing, alſo to drive or faſten a nail, *&c.*

Impinguate, *l.* to make fat.

Impinguation, a fatning.

Implacability, obſtinacy, a being

Implacable, *l.* not to be appeaſed or reconciled.

Implantation, *l.* a planting or faſtening into.

Implead, to ſue one at law.

Implement, *l.* a filling up.

Implements, tools, and other neceſſaries belonging to a houſe or trade.

Implication, *l.* a folding or wrapping within, an entangling, alſo a neceſſary conſequence, and an *Floce*.

Implicitly, intricately, not in expreſs terms but as included and mixt with another.

Implicit faith, upheld by the judgement and authority of many agreeing together.

Implore, *l.* to beſeech humbly and (as it were) with tears.

Implume, *l.* bald, without feathers.

Impluvium, *l.* wet with rain.

Impolite, *l.* rough, unpoliſhed.

Imporcation, the making of a balk in ploughing.

Imporous, *l.* without pores or holes.

Importance, [a carrying in it] great weight or conſequence.

Importunity, a being

Importunate, troubleſome [with two often and unſeaſonable requeſts.]

Importune, *l.* to requeſt earneſtly and often.

Importuous, without port or haven.

Impoſitive, unnatural, impoſed or given to.

Impoſitour, he that impoſeth the Pages into a Form for the Preſs; alſo a School-Monitor.

Impoſititious, [names] primitive or radical.

Impoſſibility, a being

Impoſſible, which cannot be done.

Impoſition, *l.* an impoſing or laying on, a ſtrict injunction, alſo as

Impoſt, *f.* tribute or tax properly for Merchandiſe Imported, as Cuſtom is for Wares Shipped out of the Land, but they are confounded.

Impoſture, the practice of an

Impoſtour, *l.* a cheat.

Impoſthume, *-ume*, (for *Apoſteme*, *g.*) a gathering together of bad humours in any part of the body.

Impotence, *-cy*, a being

Impotent, *l.* unable, weak, lame.

Impoundage, a putting into a pound.

Imprecate, *l.* to curſe, or call down miſchief.

Imprecation, a curſe or curſing.

Impreciable, unvaluable.

Impregnable, *f.* not to be won or taken by force.

Impregnate, to make fruitful or cauſe to ſwell.

Impregnation, (in Chymiſtry) when a dry body hath drunk in as much moiſture as it will admit.

Imprescriptible, without the compaſs of preſcription, which by no length of time can be aliened or loſt.

Impreſe. *l.* a Deviſe with a Motto, ſignifying ſome particular deſign or undertaking.

Impreſt-money, Impreſt, or Preſt-money, ready money given (as earneſt) to ſouldiers obliging them to be ready upon all occaſions.

Impreſſion, *l.* a printing, ſtamp or mark.

Impreſſion of Books, uſually 1500, but in *France* 1250 is the uſual *journée* (or days-work.)

Imprimery, *f.* a print or impreſſion; alſo a Printing-houſe or the Art of Printing.

Imprimings, beginnings, firſt eſſaies.

Imprimis, *l.* firſt of all.

Improbation, *l.* a diſallowing, contrary to Approbation.

Improbability, a being

Improbable, *l.* unlikely, which cannot be proved.

Improbity, *l.* diſhoneſty.

Improcerous, low, not tall.

Improcreability, barrenneſs, an unaptneſs to procreate.

Improlifical, not begitting nor apt to have iſſue.

Impromiſcuous, unmingled, not confuſed.

Improperate, *l.* to upbraid one with a fault, to nickname; alſo to make haſte to go in.

Impropriation, as Appropriations about 3845 Parſonages paſſing by inheritance.

Improvidence, want of forſight, a being

Improvident, careleſs or forgetful to provide.

Improvement, a making better and more profitable, a thriving or benefitting.

Imprudence, want of diſcretion, a being

Imprudent, *l.* unwiſe, indiſcreet.

Impudence, a being

Impudent. *l.* ſhameleſs.

Impugn, *l.* to fight againſt, contract or reſiſt.

Impuiſſance, *f.* weakneſs.

Impulſe, *-ſion*, *l.* a motion, driving or thruſting forward.

Impunitively, without puniſhment, unpuniſhably.

Impunity, *l.* freedom from puniſhment.

Impurity, *l.* uncleanneſs.

Imputation, *l.* a laying to one's charge,

Im-

Imputative, *l.* reckoned as done by or belonging to another.

Imputrescence, *l.* a keeping it self from putrifying or rotting.

Imputrescible, *l.* incorruptible.

Imrobor, (*Emter-Abor*) *Ba-shaw*, *Tu.* Lord of the Stable, chief Master of the Grand Signiors Horse, Mules, Camels, and all his Cattel.

In alto & imo, as *Alto & basso*.

Inaccessible, *l.* not to be com'n at.

Inadvertence, *-cy*, carelesness, inconsiderateness.

Inadulable, that will not or cannot be flattered.

Inachus, the most ancient King of the *Argives*.

Inaffability, a being

Inaffable, discourteous, unpleasant in conversation.

Inaffectation, a carelesness, or freeness from vain-glory.

Inalimental, without nourishing.

Inambulate, *l.* to walk, up and down.

Inamiable, *l.* unlovely.

Inamissible, which cannot be lost.

Inamorato, *l.* a lover.

Inaniloquent, *l.* speaking vainly, or emptily.

Inaniloquution, a vain or idle speaking.

Inanimate, *l.* with out life or soul.

Inanity, *l.* emptiness, vanity.

Inappetency, want of appetite.

Inarable, *l.* not to be ploughed.

Inarticulate, confused, not articulate or distinct.

Inargentation, *l.* a covering with silver.

Inaspicuous, invisible, or hard to be seen.

Inaudible, not to be heard.

Inaugurate, *l.* to ask counsel of the Augurs or Soothsayers: also to confer honour, to invest with an office or place of dignity, also to consecrate.

Inaurated, *l.* guilded over.

Inauspicious, *l.* unlucky, boding mischief.

Inborh & Outborh, *Inborow & Outborow*; he that gave passage to (or was surety for) those that travelled between the two Realms of *England* and *Scotland*.

Incandescence, *l.* a growing hot or angry.

Incalescence, *l.* a growing warm or lusty.

Incanescence, *l.* a growing gray or hoary-headed.

Incantator, *l.* he that useth

Incantation, *l.* inchanting or charming.

Incapacity, unableness, uncapableness, unfitness.

Incarcerate, *l.* to imprison.

Incarnadine, *f.* a deep rich or bright carnation colour.

Incarnate-colour, a flesh-colour, or colour of a damask Rose.

Incarnation, *l.* a making flesh to grow, also an assuming or being made flesh.

Incarnative, a salve or medicine to cause flesh to grow.

Incastellated, *f.* narrow-heeled as a horse.

Incendiary, *l.* *Boute-feu*, *f.* one that sets houses on fire, or sows dissention among men.

Incense, *l.* to inflame or provoke.

Incense, a perfume of the best Frankincense.

Incension, *l.* a setting on fire, also Musick in Consort.

Incensory, *l.* a censor, censing or perfuming-pan.

Incentive, *l.* stirring, provoking, inflaming; also a provocation, motive, or thing that will quickly take fire.

Incentor, as *Incendiary*, also a singer of descant, between Succentor and Accentor.

Inception, *l.* a beginning or undertaking.

Inceptour, *l.* a beginner, he that is taking or hath newly taken his degree.

Incessantly, continually, without intermission or ceasing.

Incerning, *l.* sifting, examining.

Incession, *l.* a going or walking.

Incestuous, he that committeth

Incest, *l.* (untying the Cestus or Virgin-girdle) defiling one that is near of bloud or kindred.

Inchantment, a Charm or Conjuration.

Inchpin, the lower gut of a Deer.

Inchoative, beginning, apt to

Inchoate, *l.* begin, or take a beginning.

Inchoative verbs, signifie to begin to do that which the primitives signifie.

Incident, *l.* cutting off or hindring.

Incident, *l.* happening, also an accident or circumstance, and (in Law) a thing necessarily depending on another, as a Court Baron is so Incident to a Mannor, that it cannot be separated from it.

Incidentally, indirectly, collaterally or by chance.

Incineration, a reducing to ashes.

Incipation, a beginning.

Incision, *l.* a cutting or lancing, also a short pointing of a sentence.

Incisure, *l.* a cut or gash.

Incite, *l.* to stir up or provoke.

Inclamication, *l.* a frequent calling upon.

Inclemency, *l.* rigour, unkindness.

Inclination, *l.* a bending or leaning towards, a disposition.

Include, to shut or take in.

Inclusion, an inclosing or shutting in, also as *Expansio-pli sis*.

Inclusive [of.] containing, comprehending.

Inclusively, by taking in the extreams.

Incoact, *-ted*, *l.* uncompelled.

Incogitable, *l.* not thought of, or which cannot be compre-

prehended, by thought; alſo raſh.

Incipitancy, *l.* raſhneſs, unadviſedneſs, inconſiderateneſs.

Incognito, *l.* unknown, in private.

Incohible, *l.* which cannot be reſtrained.

Incolumity, *l.* healthfulneſs, ſafety.

Incomity, *l.* unſociableneſs, want of civility in Converſation.

Incommeable, *l.* unpaſſable.

Incommenſurable, *l.* holding not the ſame proportion, or not to be meaſured with another thing.

Incommiſcibility, a being

Incommiſcible, uncapable of being mixt or mingled together.

Incommodate, to hurt or endammage.

Incommodious, *l.* inconvenient, unfit or unprofitable.

Incommunicable, which cannot be made common or imparted to another.

Incommutative, not to be changed or altered.

Incompact, *l.* not well jointed or joyned.

Incomparable, *l.* without compare, not having the like.

Incompatibility, a being

Incompatible, *l.* not agreeing together or enduring one another.

Incompenſable, uncapable of being recompenſed.

Incompetency, a being

Incompetent, unfit, unſufficient.

Incompoſſible, [propoſition] affirming what another denies.

Incomprehenſible, *l.* which cannot be comprehended or conceived.

Incomputible, which will not rot or decay.

Inconcinnity, *l.* unfitneſs, unhandſomeneſs, a being out of order.

Incongelable, not to be congeled or frozen.

Incongruity, a being

Incongruous, *l.* diſagreeable, unmeet.

Inconnexion, *l.* a not holding together.

Inconſiderable, not worth conſidering or taking notice of.

Inconſiderate, raſh, giddy.

Inconſideration, raſhneſs, unadviſedneſs.

Inconſiſtency, a being

Inconſiſtent, which cannot conſiſt or ſtand together.

Inconſolable, *l.* not to be comforted or appeaſed.

Inconſtancy, unſtableneſs, fickleneſs.

Incontinency, want of moderation in affections & deſires.

Incontinent, unchaſte; alſo by and by.

Incording, burſting, the falling down of the guts into the horſes cod.

Incordiate, to perſwade or put into ones heart.

Incorporate, *l.* to mix bodies or ſubſtances together.

Incorporeal, ſpiritual, without a body.

Incorrigibility, a being

Incorrigible, headſtrong, paſt correction.

Incorruptible, *l.* never decaying, free from corruption.

Incraſſate, *l.* to make thick, or groſs.

Increate, uncreate, not made.

Incredibility, a being

Incredible, *l.* not to be believed.

Incredulity, *l.* a want of believing, a being

Incredulous, hard or ſlow of believing.

Increment, *l.* an increaſe or waxing bigger; alſo as *Climax*.

Increpation, *l.* a chiding.

Increſſant [*Mom.*] between the prime and full.

Incroche, as *Encroach*.

Incruſtation, *l.* a rough caſting or pargetting, a making or becoming crufty on the outſide.

Incubation, *l.* a lying down, ſitting, broodi g, or hatching.

Incubus, *l.* the Devil (in mans ſhape) lying with women, as *Succubus* with men; alſo the night-mare, or raw humours from the ſtomach troubling the brain and animal ſpirits, that the body cannot move.

Inculcate, *l.* to tread or thruſt in, to beat into the memory by frequent repetition.

Inculpable, *l.* unreprovable, blameleſs.

Incumbent, *l.* lying or leaning upon, alſo he that is in preſent poſſeſſion of a Benefice.

Incumbrance, as *Encumbrance*.

Incurable, *l.* not to be cured.

Incurr, *l.* to run upon.

Incurſion, *l.* a ruoning upon, a meeting or hitting againſt one another; alſo an inroad.

Incurvation, *l.* a bending or crooking.

Incuſſion, *l.* a violent ſtriking or daſhing againſt.

Indacus, a ſervant of the Emperour *Leo*, who could outrun any horſe.

Indagable, which may be ſearched after.

Indagation, *l.* a diligent ſearching or hunting out.

Inde, *f.* indico, a mineral uſed in dying blew.

Indecent, *l.* unbecoming, unfitting.

Indecimable, not to be tythed.

Indeclinable, *l.* which cannot be declined or ſhunned; alſo (in Gram.) not varying its termination.

Indecorum, *l.* unſeemliness, unhandſome carriage.

Indefatigable, which cannot be wearied or tired.

Indefeaſible, which cannot be defeated or made void.

Indefenſus, one that is not pleaded and refuſeth to anſwer.

Indefinite, *l.* not definited, termined, limitted or bounded.

Indelible, *l.* which cannot be razed or blotted out.

Indemnify, to ſave harmleſs

Indemnity, *l.* freedom from

damage or danger, pardon.

Indenization, the Act or Patent which doth

Indenize, make a stranger a free Denizen.

Indented, *f.* resembling the teeth of a saw.

Indenture, a writing (indented at the top) containing some mutual Contract, Conveyance or Covenant.

Independency, a being

Independent, absolute, not depending on another.

Independents, Congregationalists, appearing in *England* about the year 1643, their Churches are not subordinate (as Parochial to Provincial and they to National) but Coordinate without superiority.

Indepreeable, *l.* that will not be perswaded or entreated.

Indeprehensible, *l.* which cannot be taken.

Indesinent, *l.* continual, without ceasing.

Indeterminate, not precisely determined, but left indifferent.

Index, *l.* whatsoever shews or directs, the fore-finger, hand of a clock, table of a book, *&c.*

India, the Indies, a famous vast and rich Eastern Country.

West-Indies, *America* or The new World.

Indian-mouse, *Ichneumon*, which creeping into Crocodiles mouths, eats up their entrails and kills them.

Indicative, shewing, declaring, which doth

Indicate, *l.* direct, make manifest.

Indicative-mood, wherein the Verb plainly affirms, denies or asketh a question.

Indication, a shewing; also a mark directing to the right way of prescribing medicines.

Indicavit, a writ whereby the Patron may remove an action of tythes (against his Clerk by another, and extending to the fourth part of the tythes) from the Court-Christian to the Kings Court, whereto it belongs.

Indiciduous, shewing, detecting, discovering; also not apt to fall.

Indico, as *Inde*.

Indiction, a tribute or tax; also the space of fifteen years, which computation began at *Rome* (instead of the Heathenish *Olympiades*) at the dismission of the *Nicene* Council.

Indictive, solemnly declared or uttered, whereto the people were called by Proclamation.

Indictor, he that indicteth another.

Indictee, he that is indicted.

Indifference, *l.* a careless and unconcerned affection.

Indigence, *l.* penury, want, a being

Indigent, poor, or needy.

Indigenous, *-nital*, natural, born in the same Town or Country.

Indigestible, *l.* which cannot be digested or concocted.

Indigestion, a crudity or want of digestion in the stomach.

Indigitate, *l.* to signifie or shew by pointing.

Indignation, disdain, wrath.

Indignity, *l.* unworthiness; also an affront or unworthy dealing.

Indiscernable, not to be perceived.

Indiscerpible, not to be rent or divided.

Indiscretion, want of discretion or prudence.

Indiscriminately, without making any separation or difference.

Indissolvable, not to be dissolved.

Indissoluble, *l.* which cannot be untied, loosed or undone.

Indistinct, not distinguished or known a sunder.

Indistinctly, without distinguishing one from another, promiscuously, confusedly.

Inditement, as *Endetement*.

Inditiate, to give a mark or sign.

Individuity, *-uality*, a being

Individual, *l.* inseparable, not to be divided.

Individuum, *l.* an individual, singular or particular body or thing, as *Peter*.

Individuum vagum, an individual at large, a singular thing, but not determined to be this or that in particular, as a man.

Indivisible, *l.* which cannot be divided.

Indivisum, *l.* that which two hold in common without partition.

Indocility, *-cibility*, *l.* unteachableness, unaptness to be taught.

Indocked, put into a Dock.

Indoctrinate, *l.* to teach or instruct.

Indolency, *l.* a not feeling (or want of) pain.

Indomable, *l.* untamable.

Indorse, to write on the backside, to lay on the back.

Indorsed fish, (in Her.) born with their backs to each other.

Indorsement, 'tis sealed and delivered, *&c.* on the back of an Indenture; a Condition on the back side of an Obligation, *&c.*

Indostan, that part of *India* which belongs to the Great *Mogul*.

Indubitate, *l.* not doubted of, taken for certain.

Indubitation, a not doubting.

Indubitably, undoubtedly.

Inducement, *f.* a perswasion, enticing or drawing on.

Induciary, belonging to a truce or league.

Induciatheir of this Imperial Crown, King *James* (then King of *Scotland* only.)

Inductile, which may be brought into or perswaded.

Induction, as *Inducement*; also a form of argument enumerating the particulars, also a giving livery and seisin of a Church to the Incumbent.

Indue, *l.* to put on.

Indulcate, *-ciate*, *l.* to sweeten.

Indulge, *-giate*, *l.* to bear with, to cocker or make much of.

Indulgence, pardon, favour, toleration, gentleness in suffering; also as

Indult, a special act of grace, pardon or favour (in a written Instrument) from the Pope or other Prince.

Indument, *l.* a garment or cloathing.

Indurate, to harden; also hardened, unrelenting.

Indus, a River in the East *Indies*.

Induciated, *l.* cloathed with an

Indusium, *l.* a shift or any under-garment.

Induston, an Indoston.

Industrious, full of

Industry, *l.* labour, diligence.

Inebriate, *l.* to make drunk.

Ineched, *o.* put in (*q. ehe-se.*)

Ineffable, *l.* unspeakable, not to be uttered or expressed.

Ineffugible, *l.* as Inevitable.

Inelaborate, not laboured or taken pains for.

Inelegant, rude, without elegance.

Ineluctible, not to be overcom'n by wrestling or taking pains.

Inept, unapt, foolish, out of season.

Ineptitude, unaptness; also fondness, foolishness, vainness.

Inequitable, not to be rid through.

Inequality, unevenness.

Inertitude, sloathfulness, dulness, ignorance.

Inescation, a baiting, deceiving, envegling.

Inescutcheon, , an ordinary of a three-fold-line, representing the shape of th' Escutcheon.

In esse, in actual being.

Inestimable, *Inest-*, which cannot be valued (to the worth.)

Inestuate, to be very hot or boyl much.

Inevitable, which cannot be shunned or avoided.

Inexaturated, *Inexsat-*, not filled or satisfied.

Inexaturable, which cannot be filled or satisfied.

Inexhauribility, a being

Inexhaurible, *-haustible*, not to be drawn dry or emptied.

Inexorable, which cannot or will not be perswaded or intreated.

Inexpedient, not expedient or fit.

Inexperience, want of experience.

Inexpiable, *l.* which cannot be purged from guilt or satisfied for.

Inexpleble, not to be filled.

Inexplicable, which cannot be explained or unfolded.

Inexpugnable, Invincible, impregnable, which cannot be taken by force.

Inextinguible, which cannot be put out, unquenchable.

Inextirpable, not to be rooted out.

Inextricable, so intricate and difficult, that one cannot wind ones self out of it.

Inexsuperable, *Inexup-*, which cannot be overcom'n.

Infallible, never failing, never deceived or deceiving.

Infame, to defame or slander.

Infamous, scandalous, full of

Infamy, slander, reproach or ill report.

Infancy, (properly speechless age, but commonly) mans first age (from one to seven years.)

Infandous, (not to be spoken, very wicked, heinous.

Infangthef, *-theof*, *-geneth*, [a liberty of trying] a thief stealing and taken in a mans own Jurisdiction.

Infanta, any Daughter of the King of *Spain* except the *Princesa* (the eldest.)

Infante, any Son of the King of *Spain* except the *Principe* (the eldest.)

Infanterie, *Sp.* the foot-souldiery.

Infanticide, *l.* a killing of Infants.

Infatigable, as *Indefat-*.

Infatuate, to besot or make foolish.

Infaust, *-tous*, unlucky.

Infelicity, unhappiness.

Infeodation, a granting in fee.

Infeof, *Infeoffe* to grant in fee.

Inferial, belonging to funerals or funeral rites.

Inference, a conclusion (from premisses.)

Inferiour, lower.

Inferiour Planets, below the Sun.

Infernal, belonging to Hell or the Deep.

Inferrible, which one may

Inferre, bring-in or conclude (from premisses.)

Infertil, barren, unfruitful.

Infest, to trouble or molest.

Infestive, unpleasant, without sport, joy or solemnity.

Infibulate, to button or buckle-in.

Inficial, *-atory*, belonging to

Infiniation, a denial.

Infidelity, unfaithfulness, the being an

Infidel, unbeliever, heathen.

Infidous, false, unfaithful, not to be trusted.

Infimous, *l.* lowest, meanest.

Infinitive, *Infinite*, *Indefinite*, without end, number or measure.

Infinitive mood, not determined

gined or limitted (by number or perſon.)

Infinity, endleſneſs, unmeaſurableneſs.

Infirmary, *Fermory*, a place for the ſick in a Monaſtery; alſo an Hoſpital.

Infirmity, a being

Infirm, weak, indiſpoſed.

Infix, to faſten-in.

Inflame, to ſet on fire.

Inflammation, an inflaming, alſo a paſſive burning or ſwelling with heat.

Inflate, puft-up, ſwoln.

Inflation, *ſ.* a puffing up or windy ſwelling.

Inflexible, which cannot be bent, or bowed, unruly.

Inflict, to lay [a puniſhment] upon.

Influence, a flowing in or upon, a ſending forth vertue, power or operation upon inferiour things; alſo to cauſe action or motion.

Influx, a flowing-in.

Infœcundity, unfruitfulneſs, barrenneſs.

Infoliate, to be full of (or wrapt in) leaves.

Information, a faſhioning, inſtructing or making known.

In forma pauperis, having Councell and Clerks aſſigned without fees, upon Affidavit made that (your debts being paid) you are not worth five pounds.

Informatus non ſum, *Non ſum informatus*, an Attorneys formal anſwer in Court, when he hath no more to ſay in defence of his Client.

Information for the King, (which, for a Common perſon, is called a Declaration) by one who proſecutes as well for the King as for himſelf.

Informers, *Promoters*, *Delatores*, who complain in Court, of any that offend againſt the Laws or penal Statutes.

Informity, *Deformity*, a being

Informous, without ſhape or faſhion, ill-favoured.

Infragible, *Infran-*, not eaſily broken or diſcouraged.

Infriction, *-cation*, a rubbing or chafing-in.

Infringe, to break in pieces, to endammage or diminiſh.

Infucate, artificially to colour or paint (the face, *&c.*)

Infuſcate, to make dark or dusky.

Infuſe, to pour in, to inſpire with.

Infuſion, a pouring-in; the giving of a Clyſter; alſo the ſteeping of things in liquor, that their virtue may paſs into it; and alſo the liquor in which they have been infuſed.

Ing, *Da.* a meadow or low ground.

Ingage, to pawn, to adventure.

Ingannation, *l.* deceit, couſenage.

Ingeminate, *l.* to double or repeat often.

Ingenerable, *l.* not to be begotten.

Ingeniculation, *l.* a kneeling.

Ingenio, the Sugar-houſe or mill in *Barbado's*.

Ingeny, *Ingenioſity*, wit, wittineſs.

Ingenious, *l.* witty.

Ingenuity, good or free nature, a being

Ingenuous, good-natured, well-born and bred.

Ingeniom and *Ingenuom* are too often confounded.

Ingeſt, *l.* to carry or pour in.

Ingeſtion, *l.* a carrying or conveying-in.

Ingle, as *Catamite*; alſo a fire or a blaze, *Ca.*

Ingloriom, without glory, obſcure.

Inglutious, *l.* gluttonous, ravenous.

Ingolſtad, a Town in lower *Bavaria*.

Ingot, (*q. Lingot. ſ.*) a little [tongue or] wedge of gold; alſo the trough wherein it is molten.

Ingrailed bordure, made of a line bending inward toward the field.

Ingratitude, unthankfulneſs, a being

Ingrate, ungrateful, unthankful; alſo unacceptable, unpleaſant.

Ingratiate, to get into ones favour.

Ingredient, one part of a compounded medicine, *&c.*

Ingree, *f.* in good part.

Ingreſſ, *-ſſion*, *l.* an entring or walking into; alſo a beginning.

Ingreſſu, a writ of entry, whereby a man ſeeks entrance into Lands or Tenements.

De Ingreſſu ſine aſſenſu Capituli, &c. a writ for his Succeſſour who alienated without conſent of the Chapter.

Ingria, a Province in *Swedland*.

Ingroſſator magni Rotuli, Clerk of the Pipe.

Ingroſſe, belonging to the perſon of the Lord.

Ingroſſer, a foreſtaller, he that buys bread-corn growing, or dead victuals to ſell again, *&c.* alſo a Clerk that writes Records or Inſtruments in Parchment-skins.

Ingroſſing of a fine, the Chirographers making the Indentures and delivering them to him to whom the Cogniſance is made.

Ingruent, approaching, unlookt for.

Ingurgitate, *Ingulph*, to devour or ſwallow like a gulf or bottomleſs pit.

Inguſtable, which may not or cannot be taſted.

Inhie, *o.* in haſte.

Inhabitant, a dweller.

Inhabited, dwelt-in.

Inhabitable, not to be dwelt in.

Inhalation, a breathing in or upon.

Inherent, ſticking to or abiding in.

Inheritance, a perpetuity

of Lands or Tenements to a man and his heir.

Inhesion, *Inhæs-*, a sticking or cleaving to.

Inhibition, a forbidding or stopping, a writ forbidding the Judge to proceed any farther in the cause before him and (most commonly) a writ from a higher Court-Christian to an inferiour, upon an appeal; as Prohibition is from the Kings Court to any Inferiour.

Inhild, *o.* to infuse.

Inhonestation, a disgracing, shaming, or making dishonest.

Inhospitality, *-ability*, a being

Inhospital, *-able*, not affording or unfit for entertainment.

Inhumanity, cruelty, a being

Inhumane, barbarous, not like a man.

Inhumation, a burying or putting into the ground.

Inhume, to bury.

Inidoneus, unfit, improper.

Injection, a casting, squirting or conveying in.

Inimical, *-cital*, like an enemy.

Inimitable, which cannot be imitated.

Iniquity, injustice, want of equity.

Inisswon, *Albion*, the white Island, an ancient name of *Britain*.

Initiate, to enter or begin.

Initiative, which doth initiate.

Initiated, entred or admitted to any Art or Faculty.

Injucundity, unpleasantness.

Injunction, a Command; also a writ or decree of Chancery, sometimes to give possession to the Plaintiff (upon the Defendants not appearing,) sometimes to stop the rigorous proceedings of another Court.

Injurious, wrongful, against right.

Inkling, (*q.* tinkling, a little sound; or else *Eenckelinghe*, *D.* a running of division, a small and uncertain report.

Inlagh, *Inlaughe*, under the Law, one that is not out-Lawed.

Inlagary, *-ation*, a restitution of an Out-law to the protection of the Law and Liberty of a subject.

Inlay, to lay in, to lay coloured Wood in Wainscot-work, Cup-boards, *&c.* See *Marquetry*.

Inland, far in the land,

Inleased, (*f. Enlasé*) intangled or insnared.

Inmate, one who (not being able to maintain himself) is admitted (for mony) to dwell joyntly with another.

Inable, *-atable*, which cannot be swimmed in.

Innarable, not to be declared.

Innate, natural, imbred.

Innavigable, which cannot be sailed in or upon.

Innerest, *o.* inner most.

Innes of Chancery, Houses for Attorneys and young Students in the law, *viz.* *Cliffords*, *Lyons*, *Clements*, *Bernards*, *Staple*, *Furnivals*, *Davies*, (or *Thavies*) and *New-Inne*.

Innes of Court, Colledges for Counsellors and Students at Law, *viz.* The *Inner-Temple* (to which belong the three first Houses of Chancery) *Grays-Inne*, (to which belong the next two.)

Lincolns-Inne, (having the two next) and the *Middle-Temple*, (with the last.) The *Outer-Temple* is converted to *Essex*-House.

Serjeants-Innes, two higher Houses for the Judges, Barons of the Exchequer and Serjeants at Law. These altogether (saith Sir *Edward Coke*) make the most famous University (for profession of Law only, or of any one humane Science) in the world.

Innitent, endeavouring, leaning on.

Innocents or *Childermas-day*, *December* the 28th, in memory of the Innocent Children slain by *Herod*.

Innocuous, harmless or free from hurt.

Innominable, not to be named.

Innotescimus, *Vidimus*, Letters Patent.

Innovate, to make or become new.

Innovator, the author of

Innovation, a bringing up of new customs, opinions, *&c.*

Innoxious, harmless; also safe.

Innubilous, without clouds.

Innuendo, *l.* by meaning or signifying [such a particular person,] as to say that he (*Innuendo*, the Plaintiff) is so or so.

Innutrition, a nourishing.

Ino, Daughter of *Cadmus*, nurse to *Bacchus*, and wife to *Athamus* King of *Thebes*, who (in his madness) supposing her to be a Lioness, drove her headlong into the Sea.

Inobservable, not to be observed.

Inocciduous [*stars*,] never setting or going down.

Inoculate, to engraff a bud or kernel.

Inodoration, a perfuming.

Inome, *-ed*, *o.* taken, obtained.

Inominal, unlucky.

Inopacous, open, not shadowed.

Inoffensive, giving no offence.

Inofficious [*will*,] which omits or slightly provides for those that ought chiefly to be considered.

Inopinate, unthought of, unlookt for.

Inopious, poor, needy.

Inoptable, not to be wished.

Inordinate, out of order or measure.

Inorganity, a being

Inor-

Inorganical, wanting Organs or inſtruments of motion or operation.

Inpriſion, an attempt.

Inquietude, reſtleſneſs.

Inquiline, a native, born where he dwells.

Inquination, a defiling.

Inquirendo, an authority (given) to enquire into ſomething for the Kings advantage.

Inquiſition, a diligent ſearch, inquiry or examination.

Spaniſh Inquiſition, Sacred Council of the *Inq.*, erected by *Ferdinand* the Catholick about 1492. to ſee that all Moors (whoſe Empire then determined in *Spain*) were Baptized.

Inquiſitive, making a diligent ſearch, pryi g into.

Inquiſitors, Searchers, Coroners, Sheriffs, *&c.*

Inriſe, *v.* in [his] beauty.

Inrollment, a Regiſtering of things [in the rolls of Chancery.]

Inſanity, a being

Inſane, *l.* unſound (in body or mind.)

Inſanguin'd, dipt in bloud.

Inſative, not ſown or planted, growing of its own accord.

Inſatiable, Inſatiable, not to be ſatisfied or filled.

Inſcient, *-ence*, ignorant.

Inſcribe, to write upon, to make an

Inſcription, a name or title written or engraven upon.

Inſcrutable, unſearchable, not to be found out.

Inſculpture, a carving or engraving.

Inſecable, which cannot be cut or divided.

Inſect, ſmall fleſhleſs and bloudleſs vermine, either not divided into joynts as other creatures, or as it were divided between the head and body, as flies, *&c.*

Inſectation, a railing againſt, a proſecuting or following [with ill language.]

Inſectile, cut, or which cannot be cut.

Inſection, *l.* a cutting into, alſo a Declaration, treatiſe or long Diſcourſe.

Inſemination, a ſowing into.

Inſenſe, *V.* to inform (an elegant word.)

Inſenſate, mad, fooliſh, ſenſleſs.

Inſenſible, ſenſleſs, alſo not to be perceived.

Inſertion, a putting, planting or graffing in.

Inſiccation, a drying.

Inſident, ſiting or ſetling upon.

Inſidiation, a lying in wait to enſnare.

Inſidiatores viarum, Way-layers.

Inſidious, deceitful, crafty, wily.

Inſimulation, an accuſing.

Inſimul tenuit, one ſpecies of the writ of partition.

Inſinuation, a winding ones ſelf in by degrees, alſo an intimation or ſlight touch of a thing.

Inſipid, unſavory, fooliſh, without taſte or judgment.

Inſipience, ignorance, fooliſhneſs.

Inſiſt, to urge or ſtay upon.

Inſition, a graffing or putting into.

Inſociable, not fit for company.

Inſolation, a bleaching or laying in the Sun.

Inſolency, a being

Inſolent, proud, arrogant, contrary to common cuſtom.

Inſoluble, as *Indiſſoluble* or *Indiſſolvable*.

Inſomnious, wanting ſleep, alſo dreaming much.

Inſpection, a looking narrowly into, an overſeeing.

Inſperable, not to be hoped for.

Inſperſion, a ſprinkling upon.

Inſpeximus, Letters patent.

Inſpire, *l.* to breath into.

Inſpiration, a breathing into, a being affected with the Spirit [of God.]

Inſpruck, the chief town of *Tirol* in *Germany*.

Inſpiſſate, to make thick or maſſy.

Inſtability, unconſtancy, ficklenes.

Inſtalment, a ſetlement or ſure placing in, and ſometimes as Abatement.

Inſtancy, a being

Inſtant, near at hand, earneſt or urgent, alſo an indiviſible moment of time.

Inſtance, an example, importunity.

Inſtauration, a renewing or repairing.

Inſtigate, to prick, provoke or egg on.

Inſtillation, a gentle infuſion, a letting or falling in by drops.

Inſtimulate, to ſpur on.

Inſtinct, inward motion or prompting (uſually natural.)

Inſtrumental, ſerviceable as a means.

Inſtitutes, Ordinances Inſtructions [in the Law, *&c.*]

Inſtitution, an order or appointment, alſo the Biſhops inveſting a Parſon with Cure and Spiritualty (as Induction doth with the Temporalty) of a living.

Inſubid, raſh, inconſiderate.

Inſubria, *Gallia Ciſalpina*, *Lombardy* or *Lumbardy*, in *Italy*.

Inſular, belonging to an Iſland.

Inſulſity, unſavorneſs, folly.

Inſult, to leap upon or triumph over.

Inſultation, *-ture*, a leaping, boaſting, *&c.*

Inſuper, upon.

Inſuperable, which cannot be overcom'n.

Inſupportable, Intolerable, not to be born or endured.

Inſurrection, a riſing againſt.

Intabulate, *l.* to write in tables.

Inta-

Intabulation, a boarding or planking.

Intactible, not to be touched.

Intakers, Thieves (on the borders of *Scotland*) who received ſuch booties as their Complices (the Out-parters) brought them.

Intaminate, to defile.

Intangible, as *Intactible*.

Integral, entire, whole.

Integration, a reſtoring or making whole.

Integrity, ſincerity, ſoundneſs, uprightneſs.

Integument, a covering, alſo a thing ſpoken covertly or darkly.

Intellectual, belonging to the

Intellect, the faculty or act of underſtanding.

Intellectualiſt, one quick of apprehenſion or

Intelligence, underſtanding, alſo notice or information.

Intelligible, which may be underſtood.

Intemperance, a being

Intemperate, immoderate in deſire, diet, &c.

Intempeſtivity, a being

Intempeſtive, unſeaſonable, out of order, alſo unlucky.

Intendment, *ſ.* underſtanding, meaning.

Intenebrate, to darken.

Intenerate, to make tender, ſoft, merciful or pliant.

Inteneration, a ſoftening.

Intenſe, *-ſive*, *-ſet*, fixed, bent upon a thing.

Intenſely, to the utmoſt, in the higheſt degree.

Intenſively, as *Appreciatively*.

Intent, *-tion*, a purpoſe, meaning or deſign.

Intent, *-tive*, as *Intenſe*, &c.

Intentable, which cannot be tempted.

Intentation, a threatning.

Intenuate, *v.* ſlender or ſliced.

Inter canem & lupum, *l.* (between Dog and Wolf) by twylight.

Intercalarity, the burden of a Song, or an

Intercalation, a putting in or between, particularly that

Intercalaris dies, the odde day in *February* every Leap-year.

Interchangeably, by turns.

Intercede, to come between, to play the

Interceſſour, Mediatour, he that maketh

Interceſſion, mediating or praying for another, or helping him to pray.

Intercident, falling between.

Intercident (or *-tal*) *day*, an extraordinary or critical day, forced by the malice of the diſeaſe.

Interciſion, a cutting off in the midſt.

Interclusion, a ſtopping the paſſage between.

Interclusive, ſtopping or ſtopped, enclоſed, ſhut-in.

Intercolumniation, the diſtance (or work placed) between two columns or pillars.

Intercommoning, feeding Cattle promiſcuouſly in two contiguous Commons.

Intercoſtal, *l.* between the ribs.

Intercourſe, a paſſing or paſſage between.

Intercurrent, running or paſſing between.

Intercutaneous, between the skin and fleſh.

Interdict, to forbid. alſo as

Interdiction, a forbidding, alſo a Church-cenſure prohiting the adminiſtration of Divine Rites.

Interdicted of water and fire, Baniſhed, Excommunicated.

Interdoſt, a ſpace left between full ſentences (in writing.)

Interemption, a killing.

Interequitate, to ride between.

Intereſſed, concerned, having an

Intereſt, concernment, part or ſhare, right and title; alſo the uſe of money lent.

Interfaſtion, an interrupting one in his diſcourſe.

Interfection, a killing.

Interfeſtour, an interficient or deſtructive Planet, placed in the eighth houſe of a Nativity.

Interfeir, as *Enterfeir*.

Interfluent, *-uum*, flowing or running between.

Interjacency, a being

Interjacent, lying between.

Interject, caſt or placed between.

Interjection, a particle expreſſing a ſudden paſſion, as *Oh! &c.* alſo as Parentheſis.

Interim, [In] the mean while.

Interiour, *l.* Inward. on the inſide.

Interition, a periſhing or decaying.

Interlocution, a ſpeaking between.

Interlocutory, Order, not final but for the preſent, till the cauſe can be heard.

Interlopers, (*q. Interleapers*) *D.* thoſe that intercept the trade of a Company, and are not legally authoriſed.

Interlucation, a letting in of light by cutting away boughs.

Interlude, a Comedy or that which is play'd (or done) between the Acts.

Interlunary, belonging to the

Interlunium, the ſpace between the old and new Moon.

Intermean, a mean between two.

Intermeation, a paſſing between.

Intermediate, lying or being between.

Intermeleth, *o.* medleth.

Intermicate, *l.* to ſhine between or amongſt.

Interminant, boundleſs, uncertain.

Intermiſſion, a putting between, a ceaſing or leaving off for a while.

Intermiſſions, ſpaces between the wall and pillars, or pillars and pillars.

Intermit, to diſcontinue or leave-off for a time.

Intermitting [*pulſe*,] diſcontinued for a while by the fit, a nill ſymptome.

Intermixtion, a mingling between or amongſt.

Intermural, between the walls.

Internal, inward.

Internecion, *l.* an utter ſlaughter or killing all.

Internunciate, to go on a meſſage between party and party.

Interpel, to interrupt or diſturb.

Interpellation, an interrupting, or being interrupted in ones buſineſs.

Interpleder, as *Enterpl-*.

Interplication, a folding between.

Interpolation, a new dreſſing or poliſhing of a thing.

Interpoſe, to put or ſet between.

Interpoſition, a medling or putting between.

Interpretation, an expounding or explaining.

Interpunction, a diſtinguiſhing by points.

Inurr, to bury.

Interrex, he that ruleth during the

Interreign, *-regency*, *-regnum*, the ſpace between the death or depoſition of one King or Governour, and the Succeſſion or Election of another.

Interrogation, a queſtion.

Interrogation-point, in Latin thus (?) in Greek thus (;.)

Interrogative, uſed in asking of queſtions.

Interrogatory, belonging to queſtioning; alſo a queſtion in legal examinations.

Interruption, a diſturbing one in the midſt of buſineſs, alſo a Parenthoſis.

Interſcident, *l.* cutting or hewing in two.

Interſcript, *-tion*, an interlining, or writing between the lines.

Interſecants, pertranſient lines croſſing one another.

Interſection, a cutting in the midſt.

Interſertion, a graffing or putting in between.

Interſonant, ſounding between, or in the mean while.

Interſperſed, beſtrewed, ſcattered or ſprinkled between.

Interſperſion, a ſprinkling or ſcattering between.

Interſpiration, a breathing between.

Interſtitial, having an

Interſtice, diſtance or ſpace between.

Intertexture, a weaving between.

Interval, any diſtance or ſpace either of place or time.

Intervene, to come between.

Intervenient, coming between.

Intervert, to deceive or falſly to convey away a thing committed to ones charge, alſo to turn upſide down.

Interview, a meeting of great perſons, a ſight of one another.

Intervigilate, watching now and then or between whiles.

Inteſtable, uncapable (by law) to make a will, or to be taken for a witneſs.

Inteſtate, [dying] without a Will, alſo one that hath loſt his credit.

Quaſi inteſtate, whoſe Executors do refuſe.

Inteſtine, *-nal*, inward, hidden, belonging to the

Inteſtina, inwards, entralls.

Inteſtina gracilia, the little guts.

Inteſtina terræ, earth-worms.

Inteſtinum duodenum, the gut next to the ſtomack.

Inteſtinum cæcum, the fourth or blind gut.

Inteſtinum jejunum or *tenue*, the hungry or empty gut.

Inteſtinum quinium vel craſſum, the ſame as Colon.

Inteſtinum rectum, the ſtrait or arſe-gut.

Inthronize, to place on a Throne.

Intiertie, as *Entiertie*.

Intimacy, great familliarity, a being

Intimate, inwardly acquainted; alſo to ſhew or ſignifie privately.

Intimidate, to affright or make fearful.

Intinction, a dying or colouring.

Intire, whole or ſound, as *Entire*.

Intituled, having this title.

Intitulation, an intitling or adding a title.

Intolerable, not to be born or endured.

Intone, to thunder or ſpeak aloud.

Intonation, a thundering or making a terrible noiſe.

Intoxicate, to poiſon or make druuk.

Intractable, *l.* not to be handled or managed.

Intrado, *Ex-*, *ſp.* an entrance; alſo an yearly revenue.

Intraneous, *l.* inward.

Intreſs, *-lining* (perhaps for living)

Intribution, Contribution, or Lot money paid for lands.

Intricacy, a being

Intricate, intangled, perplexed.

Intrigue, *-que*, *f.* intricacy, incumbrance, labyrinth, ſecret working.

Intrinſecal, inward, ſecret.

Intrinſicate, to ſhut within.

Introduce, to bring in.

Introduction, a leading in, a Preface or beginning.

Introgreſſion, a going in.

Introit, an entry or entrance, the firſt part of the Maſs beginning *Introibo ad altare*.

Intromiſſion, a letting in.

Intruption, a breaking in by violence.

Introvenient, coming in.

Introverſion, a turning [ones thoughts] inward.

In-

Intrude, to thruſt in rudely and violently.

Intruſione, a writ againſt an

Intruder, he that commits

Intruſion, unlawful thruſting himſelf into anothers right.

Intuitive, belonging to

Intuition, a clear and diſtinct beholding of a thing.

Intumeſcence, *l.* a ſwelling.

Inumulate, to bury or throw an heap upon.

Invaginate, to put into a ſheath or ſcabbard.

Invadiations, Morgages or pledges.

Invalidate, to make

Invalid, weak, of no force or value.

Invadible, capable of

Invaſion, invading, ſetting upon another mans right.

Invecke [*bordure*] inverting its points into it ſelf.

Invection, a carrying in or againſt.

Invective, a railing, reproaching, biting and bitter ſpeech.

Inveigh, to rail againſt.

Inveigle (*f.* a veugler to blind, or *l. Vegelare*) to allure or draw in.

Involope, as *Envelope*.

Invention, a finding out, a deviſe.

Inventory, *-tary*, a Repertory or Catalegue of dead mens goods, to be valued by four credible men (at leaſt) and exhibited to the Ordinary.

Inventre ſa mere, *f.* in his Mothers belly, the name of a writ.

Inverſion, inverting, a turning the inſide out, or up-ſide dowa.

Inveſt, to cloath, compaſs or beſiege. alſo to give one poſſeſſion of a thing.

Inveſtigable, which cannot be ſearched or found out.

Inveſtigation, a diligent ſearch or enquiry.

Inveſtiture, *l.* a giving poſſeſſion, or endowing.

Inveterate, grown old, rooted ſetled.

Invid, ſpightful, malicious.

Invigilate, to watch carefully.

Invigorate, to give vigour, life, and courage.

Invincible, not to be conquered.

Inviolable, not to be violated or broken.

Inviron, as *Environ*.

Inviom, without way or path.

Inviſible, not to be ſeen.

Invitatory, belonging to

Invitation, a bidding or calling to.

Invitate, to ſpoil or defile.

Inumbrate, to ſhade or caſt a ſhadow upon.

Inunction, an annointing thorow'y.

Inundation, an overflowing. a floud.

Invocate, to call upon.

Invoice, a particular of the value, cuſtom and charges of any goods ſent by a Merchant (in another mans ſhip) and conſigned to a Factor or Correſpondent in another Country.

Involate, to fly in or upon.

Involve, to wrap or fold in, intangle or overwhelm.

Involvent, wrapping, *&c.*

Involuntary, unwilling.

Inurbanity, *l.* incivility, clownishneſs.

Inure, *Enure*, *l.* to accuſtom. alſo (in Law) to take effect or be available.

Inuſitate, *l.* not accuſtomed, ſeldom uſed, unuſual.

Inutility, *l.* unprofitableneſs.

Invulnerability, a being

Invulnerable, *l.* not to be wounded.

Io, Daughter of *Inachus* turn'd into a Cow by *Jupiter* that ſhe might not be known of *Juno*, who drave her into *Egypt*, where ſhe recovered her former ſhape and was made a Goddeſs.

Joab, *b.* father-hood.

Joachim, *Jehoiachim*, *b.* preparation of the Lord.

Joan, the feminine of *John*.

Joannites, Knights of Saint *John* of *Jeruſalem*.

Jod unniques. Red Monks with the figure of a Chalice on their breaſts.

Joaſh, *Jehoaſh*, *b.* the fire of the Lord.

Job, *c.* a guinny.

Job, *b.* ſighing, ſorrowing.

Jobelin, (*f. Gobelin*) a ſot or fool.

Jocalis, jewels.

Jocarine, a buffoon or jeſter.

Jocaſta, Daughter of *Creon* King of *Thebes* after the death of her Husband *Laius*, ſhe unwittingly married her own ſon *Oedipus*.

Jockum gage, *c.* a chamber-pot.

Jocket, *Jokle*, a little farm, requiring a ſmall yoke of oxen to plow.

Jocoſity, *l.* merrineſs, a being

Jocoſe, *Jocund*, *Jocoſe*, *Jocular*, *Jocularly*, *Jocularity*, *l.* merry jeſting.

Joh, *b.* gracious.

Joilite, *c.* for Jollity.

Joinder, *Joyn-*, the coupling of two in a ſuit againſt one another.

Joiniſſue, put the cauſe to the trial of a Jury.

Joint Tenants, that hold Lands or Tenements joyntly, by one title or without partition.

Jointure, a ſettlement upon the wife in reſpect of marriage.

Join ville, a Town of *Champagne* in *France*.

Iolaus, being old was reſtored to youth by the Prayers of his Uncle *Hercules*, whoſe chariot he drove.

Joly & Jolanus, for *Julius* and *Julianus*.

Jolterin, *f.* a youngſter, or young gallant.

Jombre, *c.* to joyn.

Jonah, *-as*, *b.* a dove.

Jon-

Jonathan, *h.* the gift of God.

Jonglerie, *f.* jugling.

Joncade, *f.* a ſpoon-meat of cream, roſe-water and ſugar.

Ionick, *-ick*, belonging to *Ionia*, a Country of *Aſia* the leſs.

Io Paan, a voice or ſong of rejoycing [to *Apollo*.]

Ipin, a muſical King of *Africa*, one of *Dido*'s ſuiters.

Joram, *Jehoram*, *h.* the height of the Lord.

Jor and Dan, the two heads of *Jordan*, *h.* the River of Judgment.

Joſcelin, *Juſtulus*, a diminutive of

Joſt, *Juſtus*, or Jodocus, Joyce.

Joſeph, *h.* encreaſe.

Jah, *h.* the fire of the Lord.

Joſuah, *Joſua*, *h.* Saviour, a name common to the Generals of Armies.

Io a, *g.* Jod, *h.* the letter I, (being the ſmalleſt of them all) a thing of little or no value.

Iotaciſm, a frequent beginning with the letter I; alſo a fault in pronouncing it too broad. All (but Engliſh-men) pronounce it *ee*.

Jove, (*q. Jehove*) *Jupiter*.

Jovial, (like *Jupiter*) noble, alſo pleaſant or merry.

Jouſeib, [the hawk] ſleeps.

Journal, *f.* a diary or day-book, alſo as much land as a team of Oxen can plough in one day.

Jouiſſance, *f.* mirth or jollity.

Journ choppers, regraters of yarn.

Journé, *f.* a day, a days journey or work, a day of battle.

Journy-man, working [properly by the day, but now] by the year.

Joyce, *Jocoſus*, *-ſa*, merry.

Joyes of Planets, when they are in thoſe houſes where they are moſt powerful.

Jowe, *s.* for jaw.

Joyeux, *f.* joyful.

Joyleyning, *s.* the ſame.

Iount, *s.* pin'd or pent.

Iphianaſſa, *Iphinoe* and *Lyſippe*, Daughters of *Praxus* King of *Argos*, preferring their beauty to *Juno*'s were by her ſtruck with madneſs imagining themſelves to be cows.

Iphiclet, *-clus*, ſon of *Amphitryo* by *Alcmena*, who bore him with *Hercules* (by *Jupiter*.)

Iphicrates, an *Athenian* Captain, who baniſhed himſelf becauſe they would not be guided by him.

Iphigenia, *Agamemnon*'s Daughter, which ſhould have been ſacrificed to *Diana*, becauſe her Father had ſlain a Hart of hers, but the Goddeſs pityed her and ſent an Hart to be offered in her ſtead.

Iphimedia, raviſh'd by *Neptune*, brought forth *Ephialtes* and *Otus*, who grew (every month) nine fingers in length, till (helping the Gyants againſt the Gods) they were ſlain by *Apollo*.

Iphis, a young man who hang'd himſelf for the love of *Anaxarete*, who was alſo turned into a ſtone.

Iphis, a *Cretan* Virgin turn'd into a man on her wedding day (at the prayers of her mother) to avoid the anger of her husband *Lygdus*, who ſuppoſed her to be a man and had provided her a wife, he having commanded her mother, if ſhe brought forth a girl to deſtroy it.

Ippocraſs, as *Hippocras*.

Iprived, *o.* ſearched, pryed into.

Iſſiſſime, *l.* the very ſame.

Ips, a Town on the River *Ips* in the higher *Auſtria*.

Ipſwich, the chief Town of *Suffolk*, where Cardinal *Woolſey* (a Butchers Son) was born.

Ipulled, *Ipuld*, *Ipoliſhed*, *o.* ſmoothed.

Iracundious, teaſty, ſoon angry.

Iradde, *-rad. o.* read.

Iraſcible, ſubject to or capable of anger.

Irayled, *o.* covered.

Irayed, *o.* arrayed.

Irching, *o.* urchin.

Irchinfield, *Archenfield*, where *Hereford* now doth, and the old *Ariconium* did ſtand.

Ire ad largum, to go at large, eſcape, or be ſet at liberty.

Ire, *f.* anger, wrath.

Ireland, Weſtern Iſland and Kingdom ſubject to *England*.

Irene, the mother of *Conſtantine* the ſeventh, reigned with him nine years, he expelled her and reigned alone ſeven years: again ſhe took him by craft, put out his eyes, caſt him into priſon (where he died) and reigned alone four years.

Iris, *Juno*'s meſſenger, the rain-bow, alſo an hexagonal precious ſtone.

Irmunſal, *Ermiſul*, (ſuppoſed to be *Mercury*) worſhipped by the ancient Britains.

Ironical, belonging to an

Ironie, *g.* a ſpeaking by contraries or mockingly.

Iron-ſick, leaky, by reaſon of the irons being ruſty and hollow in the planks.

Iroquois, a people of *Canada* in *America*.

Irradiate, *l.* to enlighten or ſhine upon.

Irrational, *l.* unreaſonable.

Irrecordable, not to be remembred.

Irrecuperable, *Irrecoverable*, *Unre-*, not to be recovered, utterly loſt.

Irredivivous, which cannot be revived or repaired.

Irrefragable, unbreakable, undeniable.

Irregularity, a being

Irregular, diſorderly, out of

rul-, alſo uncapable of taking holy orders, as being maimed, baſe-born, criminal, &c.

Irreligious, ungodly, prophane.

Irremeable, from whence there is no returning.

Irremediable, *l.* not to be remedied.

Irremiſſible, *l.* not to be remitted or pardoned.

Irremuneable, *l.* which cannot be rewarded or recompenſed.

Irreparable, *l.* which cannot be repaired or made up again.

Irrepleviable, *-iſable*, not to be replevied or ſet at large upon ſureties.

Irrepoſcible, *l.* not to be required again.

Irreprehenſible, *l.* unreprovable, blameleſs.

Irreſolute, unreſolved, doubting.

Irreverent, rude, without reverence.

Irrevocable, *l.* not to be revoked or called back.

Irrigate, *l.* to water or moiſten.

Irriguous, *l.* that is or may eaſily be watered or waſhed.

Irriſion, *l.* a laughing at.

Irritate, *l.* to provoke or ſtir up.

Irrite, *l.* void, of no effect or weight.

Irroborate, *l.* to make ſtrong.

Irrogation, *l.* impoſing a tribute, penalty, &c.

Irrorate, *l.* to bedew, beſprinkle or moiſten.

Irruent, *l.* ruſhing in.

Irrugation, *l.* a wrinkling.

Irrumpent, *l.* breaking in.

Irruption, *l.* a violent breaking-in or forced entrance.

Irus, a beggerly meſſenger between *Penelope* and her ſuiters, whom *Ulyſſes* kill'd with his fiſt.

Iſaac, *b.* laughter.

Iſace, *iſca*, the River *Ex*.

Iſagogical, belonging to

Iſagoge, *g.* an introduction.

Iſeland, the utmoſt Northern Iſland.

Iſle Danmoniorum, *Exceſter*.

Iſca Siluruin, *Caerleon* in *Monmouthſhire*.

Iſcariot, (*q. Iſh Cariath*) *h.* one of *Carioth* a Town in *Judea*.

Iſchia, an Iſland near *Naples*.

Iſchiatick, *g.* troubled with the Sciatica or Hip gout.

Iſchnotes, *g.* a ſlender, chill-ſh or Fœminine pronounciation.

Ichuria, *g.* a ſtoppage or difficulty of urine.

Iſemburg, a County of *Vetteravia*.

Iſhmaelite, *Iſm-*, one deſcending from, or like to

Iſhmael, *Iſm-*, *h.* God hath heard, or the hearing of God.

Iſhed, *Iſhed*, *o.* ſcattered.

Iſhet, *o.* ſhut.

Iſhorn, *o.* (for ſhorn) docked.

Iſhove, *o.* ſet forth, ſhown.

Iſicle, (*q. Icicle*, or ſmall ice) hanging at the houſe-eaves, &c.

Iſis, an Egyptian Goddeſs made of *Ivy*.

Iſis, the River *Ouſe* in *Wiltſhire*.

Iſlip, *Giſlipe*, a Town in *Oxfordſhire*, where King *Edward* the Confeſſour was born.

Iſonomy, *g.* equality of Government under the ſame Laws.

Iſonglaſſ, *Iſin-*, as *Ichthyocolla*.

Iſoſcelet, *g.* [a triangle] with two equal ſides and oppoſite angles.

Iſota de Nugarolis, a virgin of *Verona*, famous for Philoſophy, Philology and Poetry.

Iſpahan, the Metropolis of *Perſia*.

Iſped, *o.* diſpatched.

Iſpenced, *o.* conſidered.

Iſperi, *o.* (*q.* veſpers) oriſon.

Iſraelites, the children of

Iſrael, *h.* (prevailing with the Lord) *Jacob*.

Iſſachar, *h.* wages.

Iſſue, an effect, children, profits of fines or lands, the matter depending in ſuit.

Iſtalled, *o.* placed.

Iſthmian, belonging to the

Iſthm-, *-us*, *g.* Neck of land between two Seas [whereon *Corinth* ſtands.]

Iſtrained, *o.* (for ſtrained) tied cloſe.

Iſtria, part of *Italy* joyning to *Illyricum*, and ſubject to *Venice*.

Iſurium Brigantum, an ancient City in *Yorkſhire*, out of whoſe ruines was raiſed *Ealdburg*, or *Aldborow*.

Iſwent, *o.* ſwinged, toſſed.

Italianated, which doth

Italianize, play the

Italian, one of (or belonging to)

Italia, *-ly*, one of the moſt famous Countries in *Europe*, whoſe chief City is *Rome*, where the Pope hath his ſeat.

Italiana, a kind of Mercers ſtuff.

Iterate, *l.* to repeat, door ſay a thing over again.

Ithaca, an *Ionian* Iſle (where *Ulyſſis* was Prince) full of goats, but no hare can live there.

Ithe, *o.* to thrive.

St. *Ithiel*, a Town in *Cornwal*.

Itinerant, *l.* travelling up and down.

Itinerary, belonging to a journey, alſo a Calender of miles, lodging, and other paſſages on the way.

Itinerate, *l.* to travel or take a journey.

Itwigt, *o.* (*q.* twitched) drawn.

Itylus, ſlain by his own mother *Ædon* inſtead of *Amaleus* the Son of *Amphion*.

Ityi, ſlain by his Mother *Progne*, and ſet before his Father *Tereus* (King of *Thrace*) at a banquet, for deflowring her ſiſter *Philomel*; he perceiving the murder, with his naked

naked ſword purſued them, but (in their flight) they were changed, *Progne* into a Swallow, *Philomel* into a Nightingale, and *Itys* into a Pheaſant.

Jub, (q. Jug) o. a bottle.

Juba. King of *Mauritania*, a conſtant friend to *Pompey* and his party.

Jubal, b. fading, or a trumpet.

Jubarb, (q. Jovis barba) houſleek.

Jubeb, Jujubes, Seriſcum, (A. Zuſalzef) a kind of prune, uſed much in Phyſick.

Jubilation, l. a ſhouting for joy.

Jubilate Letter, having read Divinity fifteen years.

Year of Jubile, -le, among the Jews every fiftieth year, when with Jobels (Ramshorns) and Trumpets they ſignified their rejoycing and remiſſion. Among Chriſtians ordained by Pope *Boniface* the Eighth (1300) to be kept every hundredth year, by *Clement* the ſixth every fiftieth year, and by *Sixtus* the fourth (as it now ſtands) every 25 year, beginning it firſt *Anno* 1475.

Jucatan, a *Peninſula* of New *Spain*.

Jucundity, l. pleaſantneſs.

Judab, Jehudab, b. confeſſion.

Judea, Chanaanea, Canaan, part of *Syria*, the holy land, or land of promiſe.

Judaick, -cal, Jewiſh.

Judaiſm, the Faith, Cuſtom or Religion of the Jews; alſo a Mortgage.

Judas, Jude, as *Judah*.

Judas tree, (with broad leaves) whereon he is ſuppoſed (by ſome) to hang himſelf.

Judgment, Judicium, the ſecond part of Logick diſpoſing Arguments, as the firſt part (Invention) finds them out.

Judicable, which may be judged.

Judication, the giving of judgment.

Judicatory, -ture, l. a place of judgment.

Judicial, -ary, belonging to a *Judge*, or Judgment.

Judicious, full of judgment, wiſe.

Judicium Dei, tryal of *Ordel*.

Judith, b. praiſing.

Ivel, a town in *Huntington*.

Iveſet, a town of lower *Normandy* in *France*, whoſe Governour was called *King of Iveſet*, one of a great title and ſmall inheritance.

Jugal, l. belonging to a yoke or wedlock.

Jugament, l. a yoking or coupling.

Jugular, -ary, belonging to the throat.

Jugulation, l. a killing or cutting ones throat.

Jugum terræ, half a plough-land.

Jugurth, -tha, King of *Numidia*, taken by the *Romans* (after a long war) and brought to *Rome*, where he died in priſon.

Ivingoe, a town in *Bucks*.

Juiſe, o. Judgment, tryal, examination.

Jujubes, -uves, Jubeb-fruit, *Italian* plums like Olives.

Jutland, Jut-, North and South parts of *Denmark*.

Juke, to pearch or rooſt as a hawk.

Julep, A. a preparative (of Syrups, *&c.*) to open the Inward parts and prepare for a purgation, from

Julap, P. a kind of Roſe-water.

Julian, -nus, a *Roman* Emperour who apoſtatized from Chriſtianity to Heathenſm.

Julian, -a, Gilian, a womans name.

Julian Law (among the *Romans*) made Adultery death.

Julian Account, old *Engliſh* account, whereby the year conſiſts of 365 days and ſix hours, a Correction of the Calendar made (44 years before the birth of Chriſt) by *Julius Cæſar*, the firſt *Roman* Emperour, he ſubdued *France, Spain, Britain*, and the greateſt part of *Germany*, reigned three years, and was ſtab'd in the Senate-houſe.

Juliers, an Imperial town and Dukedom.

Julio, an *Italian* coin (about 6 *d.* value) in the Papacy of Pope *Julius*.

Julus, g. (ſoft-haired or moſſy-bearded) *Aſcanius* the ſon of *Æneas*, alſo a ſon of *Aſcanius*.

Jullaber, a little hill in *Kent*, where (they ſay) *Jullaber* (a Giant or Witch) was buried, or where *Laberius Durus* (a Captain of *Julius Cæſars*) was ſlain.

July, Quintilis, the fifth Moneth from March, ſo called in honour of *Julius Cæſar*.

Jumbals, certain ſweet-meats.

Jumentarious, belonging to a *Jument, l.* a horſe or any labouring beaſt.

Jument, f. a mare.

Juncaria, a ſoil where ruſhes grow.

Junto, (Junta, Sp.) a cabal, combination of particular perſons.

Juncture, l. a joynt or joyning.

Juncture [of time] the very nick or moment.

Juncture [of affairs] the preſent poſture.

Jungible, which may be joyned.

Junk, any piece of an old cable.

Junonian, -ick, belonging to *Juno*, twin ſiſter and wife to *Jupiter*.

Juno's tears, the plant *Vervain*.

Juniority, a being *Junior, l.* younger.

Junto, Sp. as *Junto*, a meeting of men to ſit in Council.

Juon, o. John.

Ivory, f. Elephants teeth.

Jupart, o. Jeopardy.

Jupiter, Son of *Saturn* and *Ops*, he conſpired againſt his Father, expelled him, and divided the Empire between himſelf, *Neptune* and *Pluto*.

Jupiter Belus, ſecond King of *Babylon*, Son of *Nimrod* (or *Saturn*.)

Jupiters diſtaffe, *Mullein*, *Candelaria*, a kind of Clary.

Jura Regalia, as *Regalia*.

Juration, l. a ſwearing.

Jurate, l. ſworn.

Jurates, Aldermen or Sheriffs.

Jurdan, *Jurdon*, *Jordan*, *Jurdon* (q. *Gor-don*, *Sa. ſterem cubitu*) a Chamber-pot.

Juridick, -*cal*, l. belonging to the Law, lawful, actionable.

Juridical day, a Court-day.

Juriſdiction, l. authority, alſo the compaſs or extent thereof.

Juris prudence, l. knowledge or skill in the Laws; alſo the Rule or form of the Law.

Juriſt, a Lawyer.

Jurn-chappers, as *Journ-*.

Juror, one of the

Jury, a company of men ſworn to deliver a truth upon ſuch evidence as ſhall be delivered to them.

Grand Jury, twenty four grave and ſubſtantial men.

Petit Jury, twelve men (at leaſt.)

Juris utrum, a writ for the Incumbent whoſe Predeceſſor hath alienated his Lands or Tenements.

Jury-maſt, made at Sea, in caſe of neceſſity.

Ivry, a town in *Normandy*.

Jus Coronæ, (Crown-Right) part of the Law of *England*, and (in many things) differs from the General Law.

Jus Curialitatis Angliæ, the Courteſie of *England*,

Jus Patronatus, the right of Patronage or preſenting a clerk to a Benefice.

Juſſel, a minced diſh of ſeveral meats.

Juſſulent, l. full of or ſtewed in broth.

Juſtes, f. Turnaments or Tilting on horſe-back with ſpears and lances.

Juſtice, -*cer*, *cier*, f. a Judge or Adminiſtrer of Juſtice.

Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench, he hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown, Treaſons, Felonies, &c.

Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas, h hears and determines all Cauſes at the Common Law, that is, all Civil Cauſes (perſonal and real) between common perſons.

Lord Juſtice of the Foreſt, Juſtice in eyre of the Foreſt, one which hath Juriſdiction over all the Foreſt on this ſide *Trent*, and another over all beyond.

Juſtices of Aſſiſe, ſent (by ſpecial commiſſion) into this or that (but not his own) County, to take Aſſiſes for the Peoples eaſe.

Juſtices of Oyer and Terminer, deputed (upon ſpecial and extraordinary occaſions) to hear and determine ſome particular cauſes.

Juſtices errants or in Eyre were ſent with Commiſſions into the Country to determine the Pleas of the Crown, for the eaſe of the ſubject, who muſt elſe have com'n to the Courts at *Weſtminſter*.

Juſtices of Gaol-delivery, ſent with Commiſſion to hear and determine all cauſes belonging to any caſt into Gaol.

Juſtices of the Hundred, the Lord or Alderman of the Hundred.

Juſtices of Labourers, appointed to redreſs their frowardneſs, who would either not work or have unreaſonable wages.

Juſtices of Niſi prius, are (now) the ſame with Juſtices of Aſſiſes. Some make this difference, that the firſt have juriſdiction in cauſes perſonal as well as real, and theſe (in ſtrict acception) deal only in Poſſeſſory writs.

Juſtices of Trail-baſton (f. draw-ſtaff) Inquiſitors appointed by King *Edward* the firſt, on occaſion of great diſorders in the Realm, during his abſence in the Scotiſh and French Wars.

Juſtices of the Pavilion, authoriſ'd by the Biſhop of *Winchester* (at a fair held near that City) by virtue of a grant from King *Edward* the fourth

Juſtices of the Peace, appointed (by the Kings Commiſſion) to attend the Peace of the County where they dwell.

Juſticements, all things belonging to Juſtice.

Juſticies, a writ for the Sheriff to diſpatch ſome ſpecial cauſe above the ordinary reach of his County-Court.

Juſticiable, ſubject to authority or Law.

Juſticium, *Lamſted*, vacation, a ſtay or ceaſing from miniſtration of Juſtice.

Juſtifical, executing or doing Juſtice.

Juſtification, a juſtifying, clearing maintaining making good, or ſhewing a good reaſon f

Juſtificators, Compurgators, which (by oath) juſtifie the innocency, report or oath of another.

Juſtiniani, Fryers and Nuns inſtituted 1412 in

St. *Juſtinus*, an Abbey at *Padua*.

Juſtinianiſts, *Civilians*, Students of the Civil Law, reduced into the *Code* and *Pandects* by

Juſtinian, -*nus*, an Emperour of *Rome*.

Juſtinopolis, *Cabo d'Iſtris*, a City of *Iſtria*, built by the Emperour *Juſtine*.

Juſtitia,

Jutties of houſes, thoſe parts that jut or ſtand out beyond the reſt.

Juturna, the daughter of *Daunus*, made by *Jupiter* (for the loſs of her maidenhead) the immortal Nymph of the river *Numicius*.

Juvenal, a Roman Satyriſt.

Juvenility, a being

Juvenile, *l.* youthful, luſty.

Juventas, *Hebe* daughter of *Juno* without a father, the Goddeſs of youth, alſo young age.

Juverna, *Hibernia*, *Ireland*.

Iwampled, *o.* muffled.

Iwis, *o.* certainly.

Ixions wheel, (a feigned punishment in hell) continually turning about, having faſtened on it

Ixion, ſon of *Phlegyas*, thrown to hell for boaſting that he had lien with *Juno*, in whoſe ſtead *Jupiter* had placed a cloud, on which he begat the Centaures.

Iwroke, *o.* wreaked.

Iwry, *-yen*, *o.* hidden.

Iyen, *o.* eyes.

Izhak, as *Iſaac*.

K.

KAb, as *Cab*.

Kabbalis, as *Cabala*.

Kale, *Cole*, *Chc.* a turn (*vicem.*)

Kalends, (as *Calends*) beginning [of the month.]

Kali, Glaſs-wort, the herb whoſe aſhes make Chryſtal glaſſes.

Kalis, a town in North-*Jutland*.

Kaminieck, the chief town in *Podolia*.

Kamp-fight, as *Camp-fight*.

Kamref, as *Cantred*.

Karavan, *Kacabar*, as *Caravan*.

Kardiognoſtick, as *Cardiogno-*.

Karena, (in Chymiſtry) the twentieth part of a drop.

Karle, *Sa.* a man or clown.

Karle-cat, *Li.* a he, or bore-cat.

Karnten, a Province of lower *Auſtria* in *Germany*.

Karobe, *Ca-*, *Karoble*, the fruit of the Carobe-tree, alſo the herb St. *Johns* Bread, alſo the 24 part of a grain.

Karos, *Co-*, *g.* head-ach, drowſineſs.

Carrata fœni, a load of hay.

Karyn, *o.* Lent.

Katharine, as *Catharine*.

Katzen ſilver, a ſtone ſald to be invincible by fire or water.

Kayage, Wharfage, See *Key*.

Kazzardl [*Cattel.*] *No.* ſubject to die or to caſualties.

Keale, *Li.* a cold.

Keals, as *Kiles*.

Keckle, the cable or boltrope, ſerve them with a ſmall rope, to keep them from galling.

Kedel, as *Kiddle*.

Kedge, *Sſ.* briſk, lively.

Kedger, *Kedger-Anchor*, uſed in bringing a ſhip up a narrow place.

Keel, the loweſt timber or bottom of a ſhip, alſo a veſſel to cool new drink in.

Keelt, *Keylt*, *Cyulæ*, a kind of long boats, uſed by the Saxons.

Keelſon, the timber (faſtened to the keel) above the ground-timbers.

Keen, *Kene*, *o.* ſharp.

Keep, a place to keep fiſh in the water, and meat from flies.

Lord Keeper [*of the great Seal of England*,] through whoſe hands paſs all Charters, Commiſſions and Grants of the King under the great Seal, the place and authority (ſince 5 *Elizabeth*) is the ſame as the Lord Chancellours, and therefore they cannot properly be both together.

Keepers of the Liberties of England, *Cuſtodes Libertatis Angliæ*, &c. the ſtyle or title of all judicial proceedings, from the beheading of the King till *Oliver* was declared Protector, called the Rumptime.

Lord [*Keeper of the*] *Privy Seal*, through whoſe hands paſs all Charters before they come to the great Seal, and ſome things which do not paſs the great Seal at all.

Keeper of the Touch, Maſter of the Eſſay in the Kings Mint.

Keeper of the Foreſt, chief Warden of the Foreſt, the principal Governour thereof.

Keenk, a little turn or doubling of a rope hindring the running ſmooth.

Keeve [*a Cart*,] *Chc.* overthrow it, or turn out the dung.

Keeve, *Dev.* a brewers fat.

Keiked, *o.* ſtared.

Keiſersberg, a town in upper *Alſatia*.

Keiſers-Lautern, a town in the *Palatinate* of *Rhine*.

Kele, *o.* to cool; alſo pottage, *Ne.*

Kelewurt, pottage-herb, Coleworts.

Kellow, *No.* black-lead.

Kell, the caul about the paunch.

Kelter, *Kilter*, *So.* frame, order.

A Kembo, (*I. Aſchembo*, a-croſs, or Ghembo) crooked.

Kemeling, *o.* a brewers veſſel.

Kemmet, *Shrop.* fooliſh.

Kempt, (for kembed) *o.* trimmed.

Kempten, a city of *Schwabia* in *Germany*.

Ken, *c.* a houſe.

Ken, *ſa.* to ſee or know, alſo view or ſight; alſo to teach, *o.*

Kenchefter, a town in *Herefordſhire*.

Kendal, a town in *Weſtmorland*.

Kenbelm, *ſa.* defence of his kinred.

Kenelworth, a town in *Warwick-ſhire*.

Kennel,

Kennel, a pack [of hounds.] or the place where they are kept; alſo a foxes earth or hole.

Kennets, a ſort of coarſe Welſh cloth.

Kenodoxy, *Ce-*, *g.* vainglory, or a being vainglorious.

Kenotaph, as *Cenotaph.*

Kenſpecked, *No.* markt or branded.

Kepen, *No.* to keep or care for.

Kepe, *o.* care, alſo a fort.

Kepen, *o.* to hood-wink.

Kerchief, (*f. Couvrechef*,) a linnen dreſs of [old] womens heads.

Kerf, *o.* a great company.

Kerſe, *Sſ.* the furrow made by the ſaw.

Kerſie, *o.* carved.

Kerk, *Kirk*, *Sc.* a Church.

Kerle, *Dev.* a loyn [of veal, *&c.*]

Kermes, the grain of the ſcarlet Oak.

Kern, *Br.* a horn.

Kern, to corn or ſalt.

Kern, an Iriſh rogue, or ſlight-armed footman; alſo a plain Country farmer.

Kernets, *o.* corners or holes in battlements.

Kernel, *o.* to fortify and embartel an houſe.

Kernel-wort, good againſt

Kernels, hard knots in the neck, *&c.*

Kerry, a County of *Munſter-Province* in *Ireland.*

Kerſ, as *Creſſis*, *o.*

Kerſey, (*D. Kerſerve*, and *Kerſaye*) a kind of ſtuff or ſlight cloth.

Kerveth, *o.* grieveth.

Keſar, *B. Keiſar*, *D. Cæſar.*

Keſſ, *o.* for *Coif.*

Keſteven, a third part of *Lincolnſhire.*

Keſwick, a town in *Cumberland.*

Ketch, a ſmall kind of ſhip.

Kettering, a town in *Northamptonſhire.*

Kever, *o.* recover.

Key, *Kay*, (*D. Kaye*, *f. Quay*,) a Wharf, to land or ſhip goods or wares at.

Key (In Muſick) as *Cliff.*

Keyles, *o.* as *Keeles.*

Keynard, *o.* a milcher, hedg-creeper or truant.

Keyſerſwerd, a town of *Berg* in *Germany.*

Kibrit, as *Abric.*

Kichel, *o.* a kind of cake.

Gods Kichel, a cake given to Godchildren at their asking bleſſing.

Kid, *No.* a ſmall bruſh-fagot.

Kid, *Kith*, *o.* known.

Kiderow, *Chc.* a place for a ſucking calf to lie in.

Kidder, *Kyddier*, a Badger, or Carrier of victuals to ſell.

Kidderminſter, a town in *Worceſterſhire.*

Kiddle, *Kidle*, *K* –, an open Wear to lay Weels in.

Kidnapper, *c.* a ſtealer or enticer away of children, *&c.*

Kildare, a County of *Ireland.*

Kildarkin, (*q. Kinderkin*, *D.* a little child) the eighth part of a hogſhead.

Kiles, *Kealis*, *Kettle-pins*, (*f. Quilles*) nine-pins.

Kilk, *ib.* an old ſervile kind of payment.

Kilkenny, a County in *Ireland.*

Kimbolton, a town in *Huntingtonſhire.*

Kime, (*ſa. Guma*) a man.

Kim-Kam, as *Camoiſe.*

Kimlurg, *Li.* a brewing-veſſel.

Kimmel, *Kemlin*, *No.* a pounding-tub.

Kinburgh, *Sa.* ſtrength and defence of kindred.

Kinchin, *c.* a little child.

Kinchin-Covey, *c.* a little man.

Kinds, *-dels*, *o.* young ones.

Kinder, a great company [of cats.]

Kineton, a town in *Warwickſhire.*

King of Heraulds, King at Arms, *Pater patratus*, the chief of that ſociety.

King of Ivetot, ſee *Ivetot.*

King of the minſtrels, to ſee that the minſtrels did their duty yearly (at *Tutbury* in *Staffordſhire*) at our Ladies Aſſumption.

Kings-Bench, where the King was wont to ſit in perſon.

Kings-Cleer, a town in *Hantſhire.*

Kings-Evil, a diſeaſe or ſwelling cured by the ſtroking of the Kings of *England* ever ſince King *Edward* the Confeſſor.

Kings-ſilver, due to the King in the Court of Common-Pleas for Licences to levy fines.

Kings-Bridge, a town in *Devonſhire.*

Kings-ſpear, a flower good againſt the poiſon of Aſps.

Kings Swan-herd, keeper of his Swans. No fowl can be a ſtray but a Swan.

Kingſtone [*upon Thames*,] in *Surrey*, where *Athelſtane*, *Edwin* and *Ethelred* were crowned in the open Market-places; alſo above twenty ſmall towns.

Kinſale, *Kinſale*, an Iriſh port-town.

Kinreſt, *o.* quiet (or kindly) reſt.

Kintal, (*Sp. Quintal*) about an hundred pound weight.

Kirat, *a.* three grains.

Kirk, *Sc.* a Church.

Kirked, *o.* turning upwards.

Kirkoy, above 20 ſmall towns.

Kirkby-Moſide, in *York-ſhire.*

Kirby-Stevven, and *K-Landall*, in *Weſtmerland.*

Kirkbys Queſt, of all the lands in *England*, made by *John Kirkby* Treaſurer to *Edward* the Firſt 1277.

Kirkham, in *Lancaſhire.*

Kirkton, in *Lincolnſhire.*

Kirt, *No.* a milking-pail like a churn.

Kirt-kaies, the fruit of the aſh-tree.

Kite, *Cu.* a belly.

Kitchimiſt-bread, *Lo.* thin ſoft oat-cakes.

Klick up, *Li.* catch up.

Knap, a little hillock, alſo to browſe.

Knap-ſack, *Snap-*, a bag at a ſouldiers back.

Knap,

Knape, D. Cnawe, Sa. knave, a boy or ſervant; alſo (as they often are) an unlucky or diſhoneſt fellow.

Knares-brough, in *York-ſhire*.

Knap-weed, lacca nigra, an herb ſomewat like *Scabiom.*

Knarri, o. (q. Knurry) ſtubby, knotty.

Knave-line, a rope (from the Ram-head) to keep the new ties and halliards from turning about one another.

Knedde, o. for knit.

Knees, partitions (in plants) like knees or joynts; alſo crooked timbers that bind the ſhip-beams and futtocks together.

Kneetles (q. Knoules) two rope-yarns twiſted together (with a knot at each end) to faſe a rope, block, *&c.*

Knet, o. (q. Gbenet, D.) neateſs.

Knight, ſs. a Servant, Souldier or Horſeman, a title of dignity (now) above an Eſquire; alſo a timber (carved with ſome head) wherein are four ſheevers, three for the halliards and one for the top-rope to run in.

Knights of Alcantara in Leon, as *Knights of the Pear-tree.*

Knights of the Annunciada or -ation, a *Savoy* Order of fourteen, who wear a Collar of Gold and the Virgin *Marie* Medal.

Knights of St. Andrew or the Toiſſle, by *Achaim* King of Scots, *An.* 809.

Knights of Auſtria and Corinthia or St. George, inſtituted 1470 by the Emperour *Frederick* the 3d firſt Arch-Duke of *Auſtria.*

Knights Bachelour, our ſimple or plain Knights, the loweſt but moſt ancient Order.

Knights of the Band or red Scarf, inſtituted by *Alphonſo* the 11th King of *Leon* and *Caſtile*, An. 1330.

Knights Banerets or Banners, made in the field by cutting off the point of their Standard and making it a Banner, and whom may diſplay their arms in a Banner in the Kings army. They that are created under the ſtandard of the King perſonally preſent take place of Baronets.

Knights Baronets, erected by King *James*, and take place of *Knights Batchelours*, ordinary Bannerets, and

Knights of the Bath, who bathed themſelves (and uſed many religious ceremonies) the night before their creation.

Knights of the Broom-flower, erected by St. *Lewis*, with this Motto, *Exaltat humiles.*

Knights of Calatrava in Spain, with a red croſs on their left breaſt.

Knights of la Calza, (the ſtockin) a Venetian Order.

Knights of the Chamber, made in the Kings Chamber, in time of peace, not in the field.

Knights of the Carpet, who kneel on a Carpet in receiving their Order.

Knights of Chriſtian Charity, made by *H.* the 3d of *France*, for the benefit of poor Captains and maimed Souldiers, whom he provided for.

Knights of the Crown Royal, inſtituted by *Charlemaigne* in favour of the *Friſons* who aided him againſt the Saxons.

Knights of Cyprus or the Sword, by *Guy* of *Luzignan*, King of *Jeruſalem* and *Cyprus*, 1195.

Knights of the Dane Broge, inſtituted by the King of *Denmark*, 1671. in memory of a victory over the Swedes, when the Daniſh Colours were ſeen (as they ſay) in the Heavens.

Knights of the Dog and Cock, inſtituted by *Philip* the firſt of *France.*

Knights of the Dove, by *John* the firſt of *Caſtile*, 1379.

Knights of the Dragon, erected by *Sigiſmund* the Emperour, 1417.

Knights of the white Eagle, erected in *Poland* by *Ladiſlaus* 5th, 1325.

Knights of the Elephant, a Daniſh Order.

Knights de l' Eſpice, of the Ear of corn or the Ermine (which hung at a Collar of golden Ears) by *Francis* the firſt, 1450. in *Bretaigne.*

Knights of St. Gall or the Bear, by *Frederick* 2d Emperour 1213.

Knights of the Garter or St. George, the moſt noble Order of *England*, inſtituted by King *Edward* the Third, after many notable victories. Under the Soveraign of the Order (the King) are five and twenty Companions. They always wear their *George* and Star (or rather the Sun.)

Knights of the Gennets, the moſt ancient Order in *France*, created by *Charles Martel.* (after the diſcomfiture of the Saracens at *Tours*) 783. When many of thoſe Gennets (like Spaniſh or Civit-cats) were found in the Camp.

Knights of St. George, an Order in *Genoa.*

Knights of the Golden Fleece, by *Philip* Duke of *Burgundy* at his marrying *Iſabel* the daughter of *Portugal*, of thirty the King of *Spain* is chief.

Knights of the Golden Shield, by *Lewis* the ſecond, with this Motto, *Aboni*, (Let us go.)

Knights of the Half-Moon or Creſcent, by *Renny* Duke of *Anjou* at his conquering *Sicily* (1462) with this Motto, *Los* (praiſe.)

Knights of the Hare, fourteen Gentlemen Knighted by King *Edward* the third in *France*, at the ſhouting of the French which he thought was the onſet of the battel, but was only occaſioned by the ſtarting of a Hare at the head of their Army.

Knights of the Holy Ghoſt, by *Henry* the third, born and crown'd

crown'd King of *France* on Whit-Sunday: this Order (though modern) is moſt uſed now in *France*.

Knights Hoſpitallers, the ſame as

Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, Joannites, erected at *Jeruſalem*, about the year 1104. by *Baldwin* the firſt, ſuppreſt in *England* (by *Hen.* the 8th) for adhering to the Pope.

Knight of St. Jago, (James) a Spaniſh Order inſtituted by Pope *Alexander* 3d they obſerve St. *Auſtins* Rules, and their great Maſter is next to the King in State, having 150 thouſand crowns yearly Revenue.

Knights of the Jarre, inſtituted by *Don Garcia* King of *Navarre*.

Knights of Jeſus Chriſt, a *Portugal* Order.

Knights of St. Lazarus, expelled *Jeruſalem* and entertained by St. *Lewis*.

Knights of the Lilly or of Navarre, a French Order, by Prince *Garcia* the 6th 1048.

Knights of the Virgin Maries Looking-Glaſs, by *Ferdinand* Infant of *Caſtile* 1410.

Knights of St. Magdalene, by St. *Lewis*, to reclaim quarrels and duels, and to mind them of repentance.

Knights of Malthe, given them by the Emperour *Charles* the 5th 1529. paying an yearly Herlot of a Faulcon (which is now paid to the King of *Spain*) when the Turk drave them from *Rhodes*, whither they came from *Jeruſalem*.

Knight Marſhal, he takes cognizance of all tranſgreſſions and contracts within the Kings Houſe and Verge thereof.

Knights of the Virgin Mary in Mount Carmel, (by *Henry* the 4th of *France* 1607.) an hundred French Gentlemen.

Knights of St. Mark, a Venetian Order.

Knights of San Maria de Mercede, a Spaniſh Order.

Knights of St. Maurice and Lazaro, inſtituted 1119. and the Duke of *Savoy* confirmed their great Maſter by the Pope.

Knights of St. Michael th' Archangel, 36 French Knights (inſtituted by *Lewis* 1469.) whereof the King is chief.

Knights of the Militia Chriſtiana, erected lately in *Poland*.

Knights of Mountheſia, in the Kingdom of *Valentia*, by *James* II. King of *Arragon*, at the extirpation of the Templars, 1317.

Knights of nova Scotia in the Weſt-Indies, erected by King *James*; they wear an Orange-tawny ribban.

Knights of Orleance or *the Porcupin*, a French Order with this deviſe, *Comitum & Eminum*.

Knights of the Foſt, whom you may hire to ſwear what you pleaſe.

Knights of the Pear-Tree, or *St. Julian*, inſtituted 1179 called afterwards Knights of *Alcantara* in the Kingdom of *Leon*.

Knights of the precious Blood of Chriſt, (1608) by the Duke of *Mantua*, where ſome drops are ſaid to be kept.

Knights of Rhodes, Hoſpitallers driven out of the Holy Land, and holding this Iſle two hundred years, were forced from thence alſo by *Solyman*, and ſeated themſelves in *Malthe*.

Knights of the Round-Table, King *Arthurs* Knights, a Britiſh Order, the moſt ancient (they ſay) of any in the world.

Knights of San Salvador in Arragon, inſtituted by *Alphonſo* 1118. ſucceeding the Templars in *Montreal*.

Knights of St. Sepulchre, inſtituted by St. *Helen* (a Britiſh Lady) after ſhe had found the holy Croſs, and confirmed by the Pope.

Knights of the Ship, by St. *Lewis* in an expedition againſt the Saracens.

Knights of the Shire or Parliament, two Knights (or Eſquires) choſen (upon the Kings writ) by the Freeholders of every County, to conſult in Parliament (on behalf of the Commons of *England*) touching the publick Affairs of the Realm.

Knights of the Seraphins, by *Magnus* the 4th King of *Sweden*, 1324.

Knights of the Star, a French Order with this Motto,

——*Monſtrat*
Regibus aſtra viam.

Knights of St. Stephen in Florence, created by *Coſmo* Duke of *Florence*, An. 1561. in honour of Pope *Stephen* the 9th.

Knights of the Swan, the Order of the Houſe of *Cleve*.

Knights of the Sword and Baudric, a Swediſh Order.

Knights of Livonia or *Sword-Bearers*, by *Albert* a Monk (and ſome rich Merchants) of *Breme*, 1203.

Knights of the Temple, Templarles, or

Knights Templars, inſtituted by Pope *Gelaſius* or (as ſome ſay) *Baldwin* the 2d about the year 1119. Their Office and Vow was to defend the Temple, Sepulchre, and Chriſtian Strangers, but growing vicious (after two hundred years) were ſuppreſt by *Clement* the 5th and their Lands beſtowed on the *Joannites*, of whom the Lawyers purchaſed the Inn founded by the ſaid Templars in *Fleet-ſtreet*.

Knights Teutonick, Mariani, a mixt Order of Hoſpitallers and Templars, to whom the Emperour *Frederick* the 2d gave *Pruſſia*, on condition to ſubdue the Infidels, which they did. Th' Elector of *Brandenburgh* was (at laſt) ſole Maſter of their Order, for

at first they had three.

Knights of the *Thistle*, a French Order (in the house of *Bourbon*) constantly bearing this Motto, ——*Nemo me impunè lacessit*; also the same as Knights of St. *Andrew*.

Poor Knights of *Winsor*, twenty six (old Souldiers, *&c.*) depending on the Order of the *Garter*.

Knights-fee, Inheritance sufficient to maintain a Knight, by some 800, by others 680 Acres: such as had 20 pound *per annum* (in fee or for life) might have been (till 17. *Car.* 1.) compelled to be made Knights.

Knights-fee, is also the rent that a Knight paies (for his fee) to the Lord of whom he holds.

Knights service, a Tenure (abolished by 12 *Car.* 2.) obliging a man to bear arms in defence of his Country.

Knighten Gyld, a Guild or Company of 19 Knights in *London* founded by King *Edgar*, giving them some void ground (without the walls) called Portsoaken-Ward.

Knighble, No. active, skilful.

Knipperdolings, Hereticks (in *Germany*) following one

Bern. Knipperdoling, contemporary and companion with *John* of *Leyden*.

Knittlidg, the Ballast of a Ship.

Knit-back, *Bone-set*, consound, cumfrey.

Knock-fergus. (the Rock of *Fergus*.) an Irish Port-town.

Knoll, a little hill, also a Turnep, *k.*

Knolls of peace, *Duni pacis*, cast up by mans hand, near *Sterling* in *Scotland*.

Knopped, *o.* tied, laced.

Gold-knops, Crowfoots.

Knots (*q.* knuts [birds) a small delicious fowl belov'd of *Canutus* the Danish King.

Knot-grass, *Polygonum*, an herb (with long and narrow leaves) lying on the ground, good against the stone, fluxes and inflammations.

Kolding, a town in North-*Jutland*.

Koningsberg, a Town in *Mentz* in *Germany*, also a *Polish* University.

Korban, as *Corban*.

Krain, a Province of lower *Austria* in *Germany*.

Kunigunda, *Cu*-, wife to the Emperour *Henry* the 2d. to clear her self from the imputation of unchastity, went bare-foot and blind-fold on red hot Irons.

Kydde, *o.* for kid.

Kyddier, as *Kidder*.

Kye, No. for kine.

Kyle, a country in the South of *Scotland*.

Kylham, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

Kylyw, an exaction (perhaps some kind of pottage) exacted by Forresters and other Bailiffs.

Kynyl, *o.* a litter [of Cats.]

Kyneton, a Town in *Herefordshire*.

Kyrk, (*g.* Κυριακὴ) a Church

Kyriē Eleēson, *g.* Lord have mercy [upon us] used both in the Greek and Latin Liturgies, as (in like manner)

Christe Eleēson. Christ have mercy [upon us.]

Kyth, *Sa.* kindred or alliance, whence we say (though corruptly) neither kit nor kin, also to shew, see *Kid*.

Kytte, *o.* for cut.

L.

L*Aas Latch*, *Lace*, *o.* a net, gin or snare.

Laban, *h.* white or shining.

Labarum, *g.* a banner or ensign, particularly that of *Constantine* the Emperour, having the Picture of himself and Children, the two first Greek Capitals of Christs name wrought in gold and precious stones, in honour of his miraculous conversion by the apparition of the Cross.

Labda, the lame Daughter of *Amphion*, despised by the rest of the *Bacchidæ*.

Labdacism, as *Lamdacism*.

Labdanum, *Lad*-, *Laud*-, a sweet transparent gum, from the leaves of the shrub *Cistus Ledon*.

Labefaction, *l.* a weakning or loosing.

Labels, ribbans hanging at Garlands, Mytres, *&c.* slipps of Parchment hanging at Indentures, *&c.* also the three lines which hang from the file of an Escutcheon, denoting the Elder Brother.

Labeones, *l.* blabber lipp'd persons.

Labial, *l.* pertaining to the lips.

Labienus, one of *Cæsars* Captains in *Gallia*, who (in the Civil wars) clave to *Pompey*.

Lability, *l.* instability, a being

Labile, *l.* apt to slip or fall.

Laboratiis, a writ against those that cannot live, and yet refuse to serve; or that refuse to serve in summer, where they served in winter.

Laboriferous, *l.* enduring or taking pains.

Laboriosity, *Laboros*-, a being

Laborious, of great pains and labour.

Laburs, [*the Ship*] rowles tumbles very much.

Labrador, *Sp.* a Labourer.

Labrous, *l.* having a brink or brim, or great lips.

Labyrinth, a maze, made with so many windings and turnings that one cannot easily get out; also any intricate business.

Lacca, a red gum from certain Arabian trees.

Lacedæmonians, people of *Lacedæmon*, *-nia*, *Sparta*,

Lacedæmon, Sparta, Amyclæ, Therapne, Gythium, Hellos, Pharis, Messe, Bryseæ, Ebeda, Zoenia, the chief City of *Laconia.*

Lacerable, l. which one may

Lacerate, l. tear in pieces.

Lacert, l. a Lizard, Ewt, Evet, Eft.

Lacession, l. a provoking to anger.

Lachanopolift, g. a seller of herbs.

Lache, f. Lazy.

Lachet, -esse, f. Negligence.

Lachesis, one of the 3 Destinies.

Lachrymable, l. to be bewailed.

Lachrymate, l. to weep, also to drop with moisture.

Lachrymatory, a weeping-place, also a Tear-bottle sometimes buried with ancient urns.

Lachryma Christi, Wine made near the Mountain *Vesuvius.*

Lack, an *East-India* Gum (gathered by Ants) which makes the best wax.

Lacken, o. contemned, lessened.

Lacker, a varnish (whose chief ingredient is gum-lack) used in imitation of Gilding.

Laconick, -cal, belonging to

Laconia, Zaconia, a Country of *Peloponnesus.*

Laconize, to use

Laconism, the *Lacedæmonian* (short and pithy) speech, or hard life.

Lacrary, l. a Dairy-house or mait.

Lact, s. an Offence.

Lactary, -ous, l. milky.

Lactation, l. breeding milk.

Lactumnus, a *Roman* Goddess over Corn, when the ears begin to fill.

Lacunation, l. making of holes.

Ladanum, as *Labdanum.*

Lade, Alexanders Page, who ran so swiftly that the print of his foot could not be discerned in the sand.

Lad, o. fed.

Ladie, o. (q. Leaded) led.

Lade, to load also a passage of waters.

Ladenburg, a town in the Palatinate of the *Rhine.*

Laden, another.

Ladies-bedstraw, an herb in dry pastures with small leaves and yellow flowers.

Ladies-bower, a plant with abundance of small branches and leaves, fit to make Arbours for Ladies.

Ladies-mantle, with a neat indented leaf almost like a star.

Ladies-smocks, a kind of water-Cresses.

Lady-traces, a kind of *Satyrion* or *Orchis.*

Ladoge, a town (and a large lake) in *Muscovy.*

Ladon, an *Arcadian* river where *Syrinx* was turn'd into a reed.

Lafe, (for *left*) *o.* left off, also enclosed.

Laforstrick, fa. a betraying ones Lord and Master.

Laga, fa. Law.

Lagan, See *Flotson.*

Lagemen. Lahmen, fa. Good men of the Jury.

Lage, o. water.

Lagen, (q. flagon) a measure of six Sextaries.

Lachstine, fa. a [mulct for] breach of the Law.

Lagophthalmus, g. a sleeping like a hare, with the eyes open.

Laguibray, a town in *Normandy.*

Laher, a Town and Kingdom under the *Abgul.*

Lahsson, a Town in *Anatolia.*

Laick, -cal, belonging to the

Laity, (opposed to Clergy) the people not in holy Orders.

Laid-sterne, -se. (q. Leadstar) the Pole-star.

Laines. (q. laying) courses or ranks of stone or brick in building.

Laire, the place where a Deer harbours by day.

Lairwite, Leyrwite, Leger-geldum, an ancient custom of punishing Adultery and fornication, by the Lords of some Mannors.

Lais, a *Sicilian* harlot living at *Corinth,* whose excessive rates made *Demosthenes* say, He would not buy Repentance so dear. By her instigation *Alexander* burnt *Persepolis.* She was killed by the women of *Thessaly* in the Temple of *Venus.*

Lait, o. allure.

Laius, Jocasta's husband, after whose death she married his son *Oedipus.*

Lake, No. to play.

Lake, a purple-colour paint. see *Lacca.*

Lake, (D. Laecken) o. fine cloth, Lawn.

Lamani, (f. Laimani) o. a lover.

Lamdacism, an insisting too much upon

Lambda, g. the Letter *L.*

Lambdoides, Lamoi-, Lobi, the hindmost seam of the skull.

Lambert, -bith, Lombith, a town in *Surrey.*

Lambeth-house, a Palace belonging to the Archbishops of *Canterbury,* built by the Archbishop *Baldwin* 1183. where *Harold Canute* the *Dane* died suddenly in the midst of his excessive luxury.

Lambert, Sa. Fair lamb, or far famous.

Lambition, l. a licking or slight touching of a thing.

Lambitive, licking or lapping.

Lamborne, a town in *Berkshire.*

Lamcock, k. poor or hambled.

Lamel, l. a little thin plate.

Lamers, o. thongs.

Lamia, a harlot to whom the *Thessalians* built a Temple.

Lamiæ, l. fairies or female Spirits.

La-

Lamination, *l.* a beating into a

Lamina, *l.* a thin plate of metal.

Lammas-day, (*q.* Lambmaſs or Loaf-maſs) the firſt day of *Auguſt*.

La Manbe, a town in *Lorrain*.

Lampaſs, *-preſs.* a Diſeaſe in a Horſes mouth, cured by burning with a hot Iron.

Lampaſtus, a conſtellation in the head of *Taurus*.

Lamperia and *Phaebuſa*, kept the Sheep of their Father *Proteus* in *Sicily*.

Lampoon, a libel in verſe.

Lamprey, Suck-ſtone, a fiſh with holes on the ſides like eyes.

Lamſicus, a town upon the *Hellſpont*.

Lanarium, *Lanerum*, belonging to wooll.

Lancaſter, *Lon-*, the chief town (upon the River *Lone*) in *Lancaſhire*.

Lancelot, (a lance-Knight) one of King *Arthurs* Knights.

Lance-peſado, *Launce-*.

Lance-preſado, (*ſ. Lance-peſſado*,) the loweſt Officer in a foot-Company, Commander of ten.

Lancet, a Chirurgeons inſtrument i. letting bloud.

Lanciano, a City of *Naples*.

Lanch, to put [a Ship] a flote.

Lanciferous, *l.* Lance-bearing.

Lands, *Lawnd*, an open field without wood.

Lantooc, a Deed whereby lands are holden.

Landegandman, One of the inferiour tenants of a Mannour.

Landcheap, a Cuſtomary fine to a town, &c. at every alienation of Land in the ſame.

Landaffe, (a Church on the River *Taff*) a City in *Wales*.

Land, *La.* Urine.

Land-cape, an end of Land reaching farther into the Sea than other parts of the Continent.

Good Land-fall, when we ſee the Land, according to the day of our own reckoning.

Landgable, a tax or rent iſſuing out of land.

Landgraviate, the Country which belongs to a

Land-Grave, *Lantz-*, *Landdroſſard*, *D.* a Count or Earl of a Province, whereof in *Germany* there are four.

Landes, a County of *Gaſcoigne*.

Landimers, Meaſurers of Land.

Land-locked, having the land round about us, and the Sea no where open upon us.

Landreey, a town in *Hainault*.

Land-loper, *D.* a Vagabond that runs up and down the Country.

Landman, *Land-tenant*, the ſame as *Ferre-tenant*.

Land-mark, whereby the Pilot knows how they bear by the compaſs.

Land-mate, *Heriſ.* He that reaps with another on the ſame ridge of ground.

Land-pirates, High-waymen.

Landskip, *Lantskip*, *D. Paiſage*, *f. Varerpon. g. By-work*, All that in a picture which is not of the Body or Argument, alſo a deſcription of a fair proſpect.

Lanaſperg, a City of *Brandenburgo* and of the higher *Bavaria*.

Lanshut, a City of lower *Bavaria*.

Land-to, juſt ſo far off at Sea, as one may diſcern the land.

Land-turn, the ſame from off the land by night, as a Brieze is off the Sea by day.

Landſranc an *Italian* Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, 1060.

Landgate, *Landgavel*, *ſ.* a long and narrow piece of Land, &c.

Langot, *No.* Latchet [of the ſhoe.]

Lang de beuf. (*ſ. Langue de beuf*) a kind of yellow-flower'd bugloſs.

Langemanni, having *Soc* and *Sac*.

Langrel, a looſe-ſhot going into the piece with a ſhackle and ſhortened bar flying out at length with half bullets at the ends.

Langporte, a town in *Somerſet*.

Langland, an Iſland in the the *Baltick* Sea.

Langres, a City of *Champagne*.

Langued, *tongued*, having the tongue (*Gules Azure*, &c.)

Languedoc, part of *France*, where the *Goths* continued long, and who ſay *Oc* inſtead of *Oui*.

Langwerth, *-goreth*, *o.* languiſheth.

Languid, *l.* weak, faint.

Languifical, *l.* cauſing

Langour, *l.* a languiſhing, decaying, drooping.

Laniation, *l.* a tearing like a Butcher.

Lanifirous, *l.* bearing wool or Cotton.

Lanifical, *l.* making wool or woollen Cloth, pertaining to ſuch work.

Laniorium, *l.* belonging to a Butcher.

Lanipendious, *l.* weighing wool, ſpinning or making yarn.

Lanis de crescentiâ Walliæ, &c. a writ for the paſſing over wool without cuſtom being paid in *Wales*.

Lanky, *o.* ſlender, weak.

Lanner, *-ret*, (*ſ. Faulcon Lanier*) a kind of hawk.

Lanniers, ſmall ropes reeved into the Dead-eyes of all the ſhrowds, to looſen them or ſet them taught.

Lanthing, an Abbey in *Monmouthſhire* enclosed w

ſuch high Hills, that the Sun is not to be ſeen there but between the hours of twelve and three.

Lantgrave, as *Landgrave*.

Lantſkip, as *Landſkip*.

Lanuginous, belonging to, or covered with

Lanuge, *l.* ſoft thin down.

Laocoön, Son of *Priam*, and Prieſt of *Apollo*; he diſſwaded the *Trojans* from receiving the Horſe.

Laodamia, daughter of *Bellerophon*, ſhe brought forth *Sarpedon* (King of *Lycia*) to *Jupiter*, and was ſhot with her own Arrows by *Diana*.

Laodamis, Daughter of *Acaſtus*, deſiring to ſee the Ghoſt of her Husband *Protheſilaus* (ſlain by *Hector*) died in his arms.

Laodiceans, the people of

Laodicea, a City of *Aſia*, where was held the

Laodicean Council, under Pope *Silveſter*, *Anno* 320.

Laodebon, Son of *Antenor*; in his ſhape *Minerva* came to perſwade *Paridarm* to break the league by darting at *Menelaus*.

Laomedon, Father of *Priamus*, and King of the *Trojans*, ſlain by *Hercules* for not performing his promiſe made for his preſerving his daughter *Heſione* from the Sea-monſter to which he was forced to expoſe her for defrauding *Neptune* and *Apollo* of their wages for building the City walls.

Laon, a City of *Picardy*.

Lap, *c.* Pottage.

Lapicide, *l.* a Stone-cutter, or hewer of Stone.

Lapidable, which may be ſtoned.

Lapidary, a Jeweller.

Lapidarious, *-deous*, ſtony, like or belonging to ſtones.

Lapidation, *l.* a ſtoning to death.

Lapideſcence, *l.* a waxing hard like ſtone.

Lapideſcent, waxing hard, *&c.*

Lapidifical, making or breeding ſtones.

Lapidification, a making ſtony.

Lapis Calaminaris, as *Cadmia*.

Lapis Contraverva, a ſtone good againſt the biting of Serpents.

Lapis Hæmatites, a bloud-ſtone.

Lapis Infernalis, a ſtone made of the ſame lye that black ſoap is.

Lapis Judaicus, a white ſtone (found in *Judea*) about the bigneſs of an acorn.

Lapis Lazuli, as *Lazule*.

Lapis Nephriticus, a ſtone (good againſt the ſtone in the Kidneys) coming from new *Spain*.

Lapis Opprobrii, the ſtone of diſgrace at *Talus*, on which whoſoever ſits (acknowledging himſelf *Non-ſolvent*) cannot be impriſoned for debt.

Lapis Tutiæ, as *Tutie*.

Lapithæ, a people of *Theſſaly*, the firſt inventers of Bridles and Saddles.

Lapland, *Lapponia*, part of *Sweathland*.

Lappacean, belonging to a bur.

Lappiſe, when Grey-hounds open in their courſe, or hounds ſpend their mouths in the leam or leaſh.

Lapſe, *l.* a ſlip or fall.

Lapſed, let ſlip.

Lapſed Benefice, to which the Patron neglects the preſentation for ſix months.

Lap-wing, (*q. Clap-wing*) a Bird well known.

Laquey, *l.* the roof of a Chamber vaulted.

Lar, the chief City of

Lareſtan, a Province (bearing the faireſt Dates Oranges and Pomegranats) in *Perſia*.

Lara, *-runda*, one of the *Naiades*, on whom *Mercury* (inſtead of carrying her to hell for revealing to *Juno* the Love of *Jupiter* to *Juturna*) begat two twins called

Lares, *Penates*, the houſhold-Gods.

Lar-board, Port, the left ſide of a Ship.

Larceny, *ſ.* theft of perſonal Goods or Chattels in the owners abſence.

Great Larceny, when the theft exceeds the value of twelve-pence.

Petit Larceny, when it exceeds not that value.

Larch-turpentine, a kind of Roſin growing on the

Larch-tree; it hath leaves like a Pine, and bears the drug *Agaricum* from

Lariſſa, a City of *Theſſaly*, and ſeveral other places.

Larding-money, paid the Marqueſs of *Winchester*, by his Tenants Hogs feeding in his woods.

Lareow, *ſa.* a Maſter.

Lare, *ſc.* learning.

Large, (in Muſick) eight Semibriefs.

Large with a quarter-wind, neither by nor before a wind, but betwixt both.

Laredo, a Port-Town of *Biſcay*.

Largeſſe, *f.* a boon, bounty or liberality.

Largifical, *l.* beſtowing bountifully and frankly.

Largiloquent, *l.* full of words.

Largitional, an Officer that overſees the beſtowing of gifts.

Larius, *Lago di Como*, the greateſt lake in *Italy*, containing (from North to South) ſixty miles.

Larmiro, a Port of *Theſſaly*.

Larta, a Town of *Epirus*.

Lark-ſpur, a flower (of ſeveral ſorts) much regarded of Floriſts.

Larons, *f.* theevs.

Lar-ſpell, *ſa.* a Leſſon or Sermon.

Larval, belonging to a

Larva, *l.* a Ghoſt or Spirit.

Larvated, maſqued, for the repreſenting a Ghoſt or Goblin.

Larunda, the ſame as *Lara*.

Larus, a ravenous devouring bird.

Larynx, *g.* the head of *Arteria Aſpera*, the inſtrument by which we ſpeak.

Laſciviate, to give one ſelf to

Laſciviouſneſs, a being

Laſcivious, *l.* wanton.

Laſhlite, the Daniſh common forfeiture, *viz.* 12 Ores, (about ſixteen pence each Ore.)

Lask, *Laxitas*, *l. Diarrhœa*, *g.* the wherry-go-nimble, or looſeneſs of the belly.

Larking, *Veering*, quarter-winds. Large and Roomer, are (in a manner) all one.

Laſſed, *o.* left.

Laſſitude. *l.* wearineſs.

Laſt. *D.* a burden or weight, alſo (in the Marſhes of *Eaſt-Kent*) a Court of 21 Jurats.

Laſt of unpackt Herrings, 28 barrels.

Laſt of Codfiſh. 12 barrels.

Laſt of Wool, 12 ſacks.

Laſt of Leather, 20dickers.

Laſt of Oſmonds, 4 thouſand weight.

Laſt of Herrings, ten thouſand.

Laſt of Pitch, Tar or Aſhes, 14 barrels.

Laſt of Hides, 12 dozen.

Laſt of Corn or Rapeſeed, 10 quarters.

Laſtage, *Leſtage*, *Leſling*, a Cuſtom challenged in Markets and Fairs for ones carrying of things, or for wares ſold by the Laſt, alſo the ballaſt of a Ship.

Laſt heir, the Lord or King, to whom the Land comes by Eſcheat, for want of a lawful heir.

Laſe on, the bonnet to the courſe, or drabler to the bonnet, *&c.*

Lash, bind any thing up to the Ship ſides or Maſts.

Lashers, the ropes that bind together the tackle and breechings of great Ordnance.

Latch, *v.* releaſe, let go.

Latchets, ſmall lines (like loops) ſown into the bonnet or drabler (to laſe them together.)

Latching, *No.* catching, infecting.

Late, *Cu.* to ſeek.

Latebrous, full of

Latebræ, *l.* dens or hiding-holes.

Latent, *l.* lurking, lying hid.

Lateral, *l.* belonging to the ſide.

Laterality, a being ſideways.

Laterane [Palace,] given to the Pope by *Conſtantine*, and belonging formerly to

Laterane, a Roman Patrician who hid himſelf from buſineſs, and (being deſigned Conſul) was ſlain by *Nero's* command.

Laterious, like or made of brick.

Lathe, *Leithe*, *Sa.* a great part of a County, 3 or 4 hundreds, *&c.*

Lathe, *Li.* a barn, alſo eaſe or reſt.

Lathing, *No.* entreaty, invitation.

Latible, *l.* a hiding place.

Laticlave [a purple cloak] with broad nails or ſtuds, a badge of the Senatorian Order.

Latifolious, *l.* having broad leaves.

Latimer, (*q. Latiner ſ. Latinier*,) an interpreter or Tranſlater [into Latin.]

Latiniſm, *-ity*, a ſpeaking after the Latin Idiom.

Latinus, an ancient King of *Italy*, who marryed his Daughter *Lavinia* to *Æneas*.

Lation, *l.* a bearing or carrying.

Latiroſtrous, having a broad or flat bill.

Latitancy, *-ation*, *l.* a being

Latitant, lurking or lying hid.

Latitat, a writ whereby all men in perſonal actions are called originally to the Kings-bench, upon ſuppoſition that he lurks or lies hid.

Latitude, *l.* breadth, wideneſs.

Latitude of a place, the arch of the Meridian between the Equinoctial and the *Zenith*.

Latitude of a Star, the arch of a great circle (drawn by the poles of the Ecliptick) between th' Ecliptick and the Star.

Latitudinarians, the moderate Divines of the Church of *England*, abuſively ſo called.

Latomy, *g.* a ſtone quarry.

Latonian, belonging to

Latona, Daughter of *Cœus*, one of the *Titans*, on whom *Jupiter* begat the

Latonian-lights, *Apollo* and *Diana*, the Sun and Moon.

Laton, *-oun*, *o.* for Latten.

Lator, *l.* a bearer or meſſenger.

Latration, *l.* a barking.

Latred, *o.* for *Lostred*.

Latrie, *g.* worſhip or ſervice.

Latrocination, *l.* a committing of robbery.

Latte, *o.* for led.

Lat Weather, wet or otherwiſe unſeaſonable. *No.*

Lavare, *-atory*, *l.* a veſſel or place to waſh in.

La Val, a Town of *Anjou* in *France*.

Lavatrina, *l.* a ſink or waſhing place in a kitchin.

Lau, a Town in the Dukedom of *Mecklenburgh*.

Lauback, the chief town of *Carniole* in *Germany*.

Laudable, *l.* commendable, praiſe-worthy.

Lauds, praiſes, alſo part of the Roman ſervice, containing certain Pſalms beginning with *Laudate Dominum*.

Laudanum, as *Labdanum*.

Laudative, [belonging to] commendation.

Laud n, *Loiden*, part of South-*Scotland*.

Lave, *l.* to waſh or purge.

Lavamandi, a town of *Carinthia* in *Germany*.

The

The Lave, Cu. all the reſt.

Lavedan, an Iron-grey Gennet breed upon

Lavedan, a *Pyrenean* mountain, breeding the beſt horſes of *France*.

Laven, (lave-out) v. draw empty.

Lavender, Spikenard, a common plant, alſo a Laundreſs, e.

Lavenham, a town in *Suffolk*.

Laver, a place or veſſel to waſh in.

Laverd, Lavord, Laſord, o. Lord.

Laverna, a *Roman* Goddeſs, Patroneſs of the

Laverniones, Theeves.

Laverock, a kind of bird.

Lavinia, Æneas's wife, who gave name to

Lavinium, a City in *Italy*.

Lancegays, Offenſive weapons prohibited and diſuſed.

Lancelot, Lancette, Launcette (l. Lancetta) a fleam to let bloud, alſo a mans name.

Launcepeſado, as *Lancepeſado*.

Laund, Lawn, (Sr. Lavda) plain untilled ground (in a park.)

Launſton, a town in *Cornwall*.

Lavolta, l. a kind of dance, alſo a courſe held in ſailing.

Laureate, -ated, l. crowned with

Laurel, Bales. worn by the ancient *Roman* Triumphers.

Laurel and *Bay-tree*, are confounded in Latin, but with us known to be two diſtinct trees.

Laureated-letters, ſent by the *Roman* Generals to the Senate (and bound up in Laurel) to give them notice of their victories.

St *Laurence*, a *Roman* Deacon and famous Martyr broyled to death for producing the poor (as the Treaſure of the Church) to *Valerian* the Perſ.c.

Laurentalia, Feaſts in honour of *Acca Laurentia*, wife to *Fauſtulus*, who nurſed *Romulus* and *Remus*, when expoſed by command of *Amulius* King of the *Latins*.

Laurer, o. for Laurel.

Lauriferous, l. bearing bays or laurel.

Lauſein, a town of *Mentz* in *Germany*.

Lauſus, Son of *Numitor*, ſlain by his Uncle *Amulius*, alſo the Son of *Mezentius* King of the *Hetrurians*, ſlain by *Æneas*.

Lauſonna, a City of *Switzerland*.

Law, Sc. a hill.

Law of Arms, Martial law which directs how to proclaim and make war, to make and obſerve leagues, *&c.*

Law of Manleiz (a Cornweed) ordained by King *Kenneth* of *Scotland*, that if any ſuffered his land to be over-run with weeds, he ſhould forfeit an Ox.

Law of Marque, Mart or Repriſal, whereby men take the goods of them from whom they have ſuffered wrong (and cannot get ordinary Juſtice) when ever they catch them within their Marches or limits.

Law-Merchant, proper to Merchants and differing from the common Law of *England*. If one (of any two Joynt-Merchants) die, the Executor ſhall have the Moiety.

Law ſpiritual, the Eccleſiaſtical Law allowed by the Laws of the Realm.

Law of the Staple, as *Law-Merchant*.

Law-day, View of Frankpledge, or Court-Leet, alſo the County-Court.

Lawenburg, a town in *Saxony*.

Lawing of dogs, cutting off three claws of the fore-foot, or *ex*peditating.

Maſtiffs muſt be Lawed every three years.

Lawingen, a Town in *Schwaben*, on the *Danaw*.

Lawland, an Iſland in the *Baltick* Sea.

Lawleſs-Court, held on *Kinſhil* at *Rockford* in *Eſſex*, the Wedneſday after *Michaelmas*, at Cockcrowing; They whiſper, and have no Candle, and write with a Coal. He that owes ſuit or ſervice and appears not, forfeits double his rent every hour he is miſſing.

Lawleſs-man, an Outlaw.

Lawn, as *Lawn*.

Lax, a certain fiſh without bones.

Laxation, l. a releaſing, eaſing, or freeing.

Laxitowne, a town in the *Iſle of Man*.

Laxity, l. looſeneſs, liberty.

Lay, f. a ſong, alſo as *Ley*.

Lay branches, bend them down and cover them, that they may take root.

Lay a land, Sail out of its ſight, but if another point of land interpoſe, it is ſhut into it.

Layer, Bed, the Channel of a Sea Creek wherein Oyſters are thrown to breed, and not to be taken till a large ſhilling may be ratled between the ſhells.

Lay-land, which lies untilled.

Lay-man, following Secular employments, not of the Clergy.

Layſtall, ſa. a Dunghill.

Layſtoff, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Lazar, a poor man full of ſores, *&c.*

Lazarette, l. an Hoſpital or Peſt-houſe. At *Milan* is one 1800 yards in compaſs, with as many Chambers as are days in the year.

Lazarus, e. Lords help.

Lazul, a blewiſh kind of marble of which they make the colour Azure, and much uſed in Phyſick.

Lazy, No. Naught, bad.

Leach,

Leech, *o.* a Phyſician.

Leaden, *Lidden*, *No.* a noiſe or din.

Leaſſian, *Hle-*, *ſa.* a Lady.

League, a Covenant or agreement. alſo the ſpace of three miles.

French-League, about two miles and an half.

Spaniſh-League, ſomewhat more than three miles.

Leak, *k.* painful.

The ſhip Leaks, is Leaky, ſprings a Leak, makes (or takes in) water.

Leam, *Leam*, *Leaſh*, a line to hold a dog or hawk in.

Leander, a young man of *Abidos*, who was wont (in the night) to ſwim over the *Helleſpont*, to *Hero* (one of *Venus's* Nuns) at *Seſtos*, till at length he was drowned.

Lean nothing, *No.* Conceal nothing.

Leap, *Lib*, *Sſ.* half a buſhel.

Leap-year, as Biſſextile.

Lear, *No.* to learn.

Learches, ſlain by his Father *Athamas* King of *Thebes*. who (in a raging madneſs) took him for a Lions whelp.

Leaſe, *o.* praiſe (*l. laus.*)

Leaſe, *f.* a demiſing or letting of lands or any Hereditament to another (for a certain term of years or life) for a rent therein reſerved.

Leaſe parole, made by word of mouth.

Leaſſee, to whom the leaſe is made.

Leaſſer, he that lets it.

Leaſh, as *Leam*.

Leaſh of Hares, hounds, *&c.* Three.

Leaſing, *Sſ. K.* Gleaning.

Leaſings, *-ſungs*, *ja.* Lies.

Leaven, a piece of dough ſalted and ſowred, to ferment and reliſh the whole lump.

Leaveret, *Levret*, *f.* a young hare.

Leauty, *o.* Loyalty.

Lecanomantie, he that uſeth *Lecanomancy*, *q.* Divination by [water in] a baſon.

Leccator, a riotous debauched perſon.

Lecca, a City of *Naples*.

Lech, *o.* for like and leech.

Lechaum, an *Arcadian* ſpring good againſt abortions.

Lectern-orn, (*f. Lettrin*) a reading-Desk.

Leck-or, *No.* pour on more [liquor.]

Lectiſtern, *l.* the adorning of a bed for a banquet (with the Images of the Gods, *&c.*)

Lector, *-tour*, *l.* a Reader.

Lecture, *l.* a reading or leſſon, alſo the place and office of a

Lecturer, a publick Reader or Profeſſour, an Extraordinary Preacher.

Leda, being deceived by *Jupiter* in the form of a Swan, ſhe brought forth two egges, whereof one produced *Pollux* and *Helena*, the other *Caſtor* and *Clytemneſtra*.

Leden, *o.* to languiſh, alſo (for Latin) Language.

Ledores, *o.* inſtead of

Ledoires, *f.* reproaches, revilings.

Ledgers, ſmall timbers coming thwart Ships (from the waſt-trees to the roof trees) to bear up the Nettings.

Ledge, *o. Leg*, *Lt.* to lay.

Lee, oppoſite to the wind or weather-gage.

A-lee the helme, put it to

Lee-ſide, (not to the weather-ſide) of the Ship.

Look to the Lee-larch, that the Ship go not to Lee-ward of her courſe.

Lay her by the Lee, with all her Sails flat againſt the Maſts, and the wind on her broad ſide.

Le, *Br.* a place.

Lee, *Leew*, *Sſ.* Calm, under the wind.

Lee-ſaag, a rope reeved into the creenples of the courſes, to hale in the bottom of a ſail.

Lee-ward-tide, when the wind and tide go both one way.

Leech, the outſide or skirt of a ſail from the Earing to the Clew.

Leech-lines, faſten'd to the leech of the top-ſails.

Leechyd, *o.* dreſſed, ſeaſoned.

Leed, *Lid*, *o.* March, *q. Loud* [*month.*] Hence

Lide-jeas, *o.* Cow hides.

Leeds, a Caſtle in *Kent*, alſo a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Leek, a town in *Staffordſhire*.

Leer, the place where a Deer lies to dry himſelf from the dew.

Leero-way, *Lyra-way*, a tuning or playing on the Viol, differing from that of *Alphonſo*.

Lees, *o.* to releaſe.

Lees, Dregs [of wine, *&c.*] alſo, for *Leeſing*, *o.* Lying.

Leesen you, *Cbr.* Make your ſelf, pretend to be.

Leet, a Law-day.

Court-Leet, a Kings Court of Record (in whoſe manner ſoever it be kept) it enquires of all offenſes under High Treaſon, puniſheth ſome, and certifies the reſt to the Juſtices of Aſſiſe.

Leſe, *o.* (*q.* loveth, anſwering the Latin and Greek) is wont, alſo willing, and as

Leve, *Lieſe*, *o.* dear, beloved.

Leethwake, *No.* limber, pliable.

Legacy, a particular thing given by a laſt Will and Teſtament.

Legalis, *l.* lawfulneſs keeping the law. the condition of a

Legalis homo, *Ketton in Cambrid.* Not out-lawed, Excommunicated or Defamed.

Legation, *l.* an Embaſſy, the office of a

Legate, *l.* an Ambaſſadour, or Oratour.

Legatee, *-tary*, *-tere*, he or ſhe to whom any thing is bequeathed.

Leged, *o.* (*q. legged*, *layed*) reſident.

Leggen, *o.* to allay, aſſwage.

Legging, *o.* lodging.

Legend,

Legend, *l.* a writing [about the edge of a piece of Coin.]

Golden Legend, *-dary*, a Popiſh Book of the lives of Saints, very fabulous.

Leg-lium, *Caſtle-ford* in *York-ſhire*.

Leger-book, a regiſter belonging to Notaries or merchants.

Legerdemain, *f.* ſlight of hand.

Legergild, as *Lairwit*.

Legiaunce, *o.* Allegiance.

Legible, *l.* which may be read.

Legiferous, *l.* making or giving Laws.

Legionary, belonging to a

Legion, *l.* a Brigade or part of a *Roman* Army, conſiſting at firſt of 3000 Foot, and 300 Horſe; encreaſed by degrees to 6000 Foot, and 3000 (or, as ſome ſay, 730) Horſe: by ſome it is ſaid to be an Army of 6666.

Legiſlative, belonging to the making of Laws.

Legiſlator, *l.* a Law-giver.

Legiſt, *-er*, *l.* a Lawyer.

Legitimation, a making

Legitimate, *l.* lawful.

Leguminous, *l.* belonging to pulſe.

Legs [*of the Martnets*,] ſmall ropes (a foot long) put through the bolt-ropes of the main and fore-ſail in the Leech, and (being ſpliſed into themſelves) have a little eye whereinto the Martnets are made.

Leiceſter, *Legeceſter*, *Legeceſtria*, *Leogora*, the chief town in *Leiceſterſhire*.

Leid, *ſc.* a Language.

Leiden, *Leyden*, an Univerſity in *Holland*, erected by *William* Prince of *Orange*, 1575.

Leigh, *Ley*, a paſture, or as *Le*.

Leighton-Buzzard, a town in *Bedfordſhire*.

Leiſpick, a town in *Miſnia*.

Leinſter, *Lenſter*, *Leighnia*, a Province in *Ireland*.

Leit, *o.* Light.

Leith, a town by *Edenburgh* in *Scotland*.

Lele, *o.* (*q.* lawly) lawful.

Leman, (*q.* lead-man, or rather *L'Amant-te*, *f.*) a Sweet-heart or Lover (He or She) but vulgarly, the Concubine of a Prieſt or married man.

Lemán, *-nus*, the Lake upon which *Geneva* ſtands.

Lemes, *o.* lights, flames.

Lemnian, belonging to

Lemnos, an *Ægean* Ille into which fell the

Lemnian God, *Vulcan*, thrown out of Heaven by *Jupiter*.

Lemnian-Earth, Vermillion or red Earth.

Lemburgh, a town in *Podolia*.

Lemgow, a free City of *Weſtphalia*.

Lemſter Ore, famous wool of

Lemſter, *-ſir*, *Leominſter*, a town in *Herefordſhire*.

Lemures, *l.* Hobgoblins.

Lends, *o.* the loyns.

Lene, *o.* to lend.

Lenitive, *Lenient*, ſoftening, aſſwaging, cauſing

Lenity, *-tude*, *l.* ſoftneſs, meekneſs, gentleneſs.

Lenham, a town in *Kent*.

Lennox, a County in South-*Scotland*.

Lenonian, *l.* belonging to a bawd.

Lentiginous full of freckles or pimples like

Lentils, ſmall round and flat pulſe growing in hot Countries.

Lent, *D.* (the Spring) the forty days of abſtinence next before Eaſter, appointed here firſt by *Ercombert*, King of *Kent*, *An.* 641.

Lentiſcine, belonging to the

Lentiſk, the Maſtick-tree.

Lentour, *l.* ſtiffneſs, clamminеſs.

Lentous, *l.* pliant, tender, limber, alſo idle.

L'envoy, *f.* the meſſage, alſo the concluſion of a Poem, ſerving for dedication or ſhort repetition.

Leonine, belonging to

Leo, *l.* a Lion, one of the 12 ſigns, alſo the Names of ſeveral Emperours and Popes.

Leocorion, a Monument erected by the *Athenians* in honour of

Leo, the Son of *Orpheus*, who ſacrificed his three Daughters, to appeaſe the Gods, and divert a great Plague.

Leodegar, *Leodgard*, keeper of the people.

Leodium, *Liege*, a City in *Germany*.

Leofſtan, *ſa.* moſt beloved, or precious ſtone.

Leofwin, *ſa.* win-love.

Leob, *ſa.* Light.

Leon, a Spaniſh Province and City.

Leonard, *ſa.* of a Lion-like nature.

Leonidas, a famous Captain and King of the *Lacedemonians*.

Leopard, *Libbard*, an *African* ſpotted beaſt begotten between a Pard and Lioneſs.

Leopold, *Leodpold*, *ſa.* defender of the people.

Leopolis, *Lewenberg*, a town in *Ruſſia nigra*.

Learning-Knight, *ſa.* a diſciple or Scholar.

Lepande, *o.* leaping.

Lep and *Iace*, four pence paid the Lord of *Wrinſt* Mannour in *Eſſex*. For every cart (except a Noblemans) that paſſes over *Greenbury* (part thereof.)

Levante, *Naupactum*, a City of *Locris*.

Lepidity, a being

Lepid, *l.* neat or pleaſant.

Leporean, *-rine*, *l.* belonging to a hare.

Leporarius, a Grey-hound.

Leproſity, a being

Leprous, full of

Lepry, *-roſie*, a white ſcurf all over the body.

Leproſe amovendo, a writ for the removing of a Leper.

Leptology, *g.* a deſcription of minute and ſordid things.

Lere, *o.* for leather; alſo (*Skarf.*) the air of the face or complexion.

Lerida, a Town in *Catalonia*.

Lerman, belonging to *Lerna*, *g.* a water-ſerpent; alſo the Lake where *Hercules* ſlew the Serpent *Hydra*.

Lerpool, a Town in *Lancaſhire*.

Without let, *o.* inceſſantly.

Lesbian, belonging to *Lesbos*, an *Ægean* Iſle, very exact in their buildings.

Leſcar, a City of *Bearne* in *France*.

Leſinage, *l.* thriftineſs, good husbandry, from *Leſina*, *l.* a Coblers awl.

Leſingour, *o.* a Lyar.

Leſion, *l.* a hurting.

Leſtegend, *Sa.* Young men.

Leſſee, to whom the Leaſe is made.

Leſſer, *-ſor*, who lets the Leaſe.

Leſſis, the Dung of a Bear, or any ravenous beaſt.

Leſſol, *o.* a ſhady buſh or hovel.

Leſſon diet, very moderate, preſcribed by *Leſſius*, a famous modern Phyſician.

Left, *o.* for luſt.

Leſtage, as *Laſtage*.

Leſtrigones, a barbarous and Giant-like people of *Italy*, whoſe King *Antiphates* tore one of *Ulyſſes*'s Companions in pieces with his teeth.

Letchland, a Town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Letany, as *Litany*.

Leth, as *Lethe*.

Lete, *o.* to ceaſe or leave.

Leteſt fare, *o.* (letteſt go) makeſt a ſhow.

Let aliis, *l.* a being

Lethal, *l.* deadly, mortal.

Letherwite, corruptly for *Lecherwite*, or *Lairwite*.

Lethargick, ſick of, or belonging to the

Lethargy, *g.* the Drouſie evil, a cold diſtemper cauſing exceſſive ſleeping, the loſs of ſenſe and memory.

Lethæan, belonging to *Lethe*, *g.* [a ſuppoſed River of Hell cauſing] forgetfulneſs.

Lethiferous, *l.* deadly.

Letky, *o.* as *Liber*.

Letifical, *Leti-*, *l.* making glad.

Letter-miſſive, an Epiſtle or Letter ſent.

Letter of Attorney, Authoriſing an Attorney, that is, a man appointed to do a lawful act in our ſtead.

Letters of Marque or Mart, authoriſing one to take by force of Arms thoſe Goods which are due by the Law of Marque.

Letters Patent, open writings ſealed with the broad-ſeal of *England*, enabling a man to do or enjoy what otherwiſe of himſelf he could not.

Lettice, *Lactuca*, a plant breeding Milk.

Letture, *Lætitia*, Joy.

Lettouwe, *Littaw*, *Lituania*.

Letture, *Literature*, book-learning.

Levament, *-arion*, a lifting up, caſing or comforting.

Levant, *ſ.* the Eaſt [wind, Country, Sea, *&c.*]

Levant and Couchant, when Cattel have been ſo long in another mans ground, that they have lain down, and are riſen again to feed.

Levari facias, a writ directing the Sheriff to levy money upon the Lands and Tenements of him that has forfeited his Recogniſance.

Levari facias damna de Diſſeiſitoribus, a writ directing the Sheriff to levy dammages wherein the Diſſeiſor has been condemned to the Diſſeiſed.

Levari facias quando Vicecomes returnavit quod non habuit emptores, a writ commanding the Sheriff to ſell the Goods of the Debtor, which he hath already taken, and returned that he could not ſell.

Levari facias reſiduum debiti, a writ for the Sheriff to levy the remnant of a debt that hath been in part ſatisfied.

Levatory, *l.* an inſtrument to elevate the depreſſed *Cranium*.

Leucophlegmatick, troubled with a

Leucophlegmatie, *g.* a dropſie cauſed by the abounding of white flegme.

Leucothea, *Ino*, *Matuta*, *Aurora*.

Leucothoe, turned into a Frankincenſe-tree by *Apollo*, who had gotten her with child, for which ſhe was buried alive by her Father *Orchamus* King of *Babylon*.

Leuctra, a Town in *Bœotia*.

Leud, *Lewit*, *ſc.* Ignorant.

Leve, *o.* for leave.

Level-Coil, *l.* (*Levare il Culo*) hitch-buttock, when one (having loſt the Game) ſits out, and gives another his place.

Levellers, a factious part of the Parliament-Army (about the year 1649.) who would have had all things common.

Lever, *o.* better.

Leveſſel, as *Leſſel*.

Leveth, *o.* beareth.

Levi, *h.* joyned.

Leviathan, *h.* a Whale, or (by ſome) a great water-Serpent; alſo the Devil.

Levie (*ſ. lever*) to raiſe, to gather or exact [money, *&c.*] to caſt up [a ditch,] to erect [a mill *&c.*]

Levigation, *Levi-*, *l.* a levelling, ſmoothing or making plain.

Leviſomnous, *l.* watchful, ſoon waked.

Leviſſa, *Lewis*, the largeſt Iſle of all the *Hebrides*.

Levitical, belonging to the

Levites, those of the Tribe of *Levi*, whose inheritance the Priesthood was.

Leviticus, a book describing the whole Levitical Order.

Leuwarden, a Town in West-*Friezland*.

Levity, *l.* lightness.

Lewis, *-wes*, the chief Town of *Sussex*.

Lewis, (*f. Louis*) *Lodowick*, *Ludwig*, *sa.* the defense of the people.

Lewlin, *Lewellin*, *Llew-*, *Br.* Lion-like.

Lex Bretoyse, *-oise*, *Lex Marchiarum*, the Law of the *Britans*, or Marches of *Wales*.

Lexicon, *g.* a vocubulary or Dictionary.

Lex talionis, a law returning like for like.

Lex deraisnia, or rather *Deraisina*, the proof of a thing which one denies to be done by him, and his Adversary affirms it.

Ley, *f.* (*loy*) the law.

Ley-gager, Wager of Law.

Leyden, as *Leiden*, built on one and forty Islands.

Leyes, *o.* perhaps *Libyssa*, a City of *Bithynia*, or else *Levissa*.

Legerwit, as *Lotherwit*.

Leyton, a Town on the River *Ley*, about five miles from *London*.

Lhan, *Br.* a Church.

Liam, a leam or leash.

Liard, *o.* nimble.

Liart, *c.* (*q.* pliart for pliant) gentle, lithe.

Libament, *-ation*, *l.* a [liquid] sacrifice.

Libanomancy, *g.* Divination by

Libana, *g.* Frankincense.

Libb, *o.* to geld.

Libbards-bane, *Doronicum*, a kind of herb.

Libben, *c.* a private dwelling house.

Libbedge, *c.* a bed.

Libel, *l.* (a little book) an original declaration of any action in the civil Law; also *Infamous Libel*, an invective or slanderous Writing.

Libellatici, some primitive Christians having bought Libels or Testimonies of the Roman Magistrate, fallly declaring that they had been assistant at the Pagan sacrifices.

Liberate, a Chancery-Writ or Warrant to the Treasurer, Chamberlain and Barons of the Exchequer, to pay out any sum granted under the broad-Seal, or to the Sheriff, to deliver possession of Lands and Goods extended.

Liberation, *l.* a freeing or delivering.

Liberabatella, a free boat.

Libera Chasea habenda, a writ granting a free Chase proved to belong to the Mannor.

Liber [*Pater*,] Bacchus.

Liber taurus, a free Bull.

Libertas, *l.* a priviledge (by grant or prescription) to enjoy some extraordinary benefit; also a Roman Goddess whose Temple was on the hill *Aventinus*.

Libertate Probanda, a writ for such as were challenged for slaves, and offer'd to prove themselves free.

Libertatibus allocandis, a writ for a Citizen (impleaded contrary to his liberty) to have his priviledge allowed.

Libertatibus exigendis in itinere, a writ for the Justices in Eyre to admit of an Attorney for the defence of another mans Liberty before them.

Libertinage, *-inism*, *-nity*, sensuality, licentiousness, the state and condition of a

Libertine, *l.* one born or made free; also a loose and dissolute Epicure.

Libertinism (in Divinity) is defined to be a false liberty of belief and manners, which will have no other dependance but on particular fancy and passion.

Libethra, a Town on the Mountain *Olympus*, destroyed by a violent flood.

Libethra, a Fountain of *Magnesia*, sacred to the

Libethrides, the Muses.

Libidinist, a sensualist, one that gives himself up to

Libidinosity, lasciviousness, a being

Libidinous, *l.* lustful, incontinent.

Libitina, the Goddess or superintendant of Funerals, Sepulchres, and funeral Rites.

Libitinarians, *l.* bearers.

Libitude, *l.* will, pleasure.

Ad libitum, at will or pleasure.

Libourne, a town of *Guienne* in *France*.

Libral, belonging to

Libra, *l.* a pound weight; also the ballance; one of the twelve Signs of the Zodiack.

Librarious, belonging to books, or to a

Library, a study or place where books are kept.

Libration, *l.* a weighing or balancing.

Librata terræ, contains four *Oxgangs*, and every *Oxgang* thirteen Acres.

Libya, *Africa*.

Licanthrop, as *Lican-*

Licand, *o*, well-liking.

Licaon, a King of *Arcadia* turned into a Wolf.

Licence to arise, a liberty or space given by the Court to a Tenant in a real action (Essoyned *de malo lecti*) to arise or appear abroad.

Licentia transferandi, a Licence (from the King) of passing over sea.

Licentiate, one that hath license or authority to practice in any Art.

Licentious, loose, disorderly, unruly.

Lichas, a boy whom *Hercules* threw into the Sea (where he was turn'd into a Rock) for bringing him the poisoned shirt from *Dilanira*.

Liche,

Liche, *o.* for like.

Lichfield, *Licidfield* (field of Carcaſſes) a Town in *Staffordſhire*, where many (they ſay) were martyred in the time of *Dioclesian*.

Lich fowles, *ſa.* (carcaſs-bird) Scrich-Owls, Night-Ravens.

Licitation, *l.* a cheapning or prizing; alſo a ſetting out to ſale, and enhauncing the price.

Licite, *l.* lawful.

Liſtorian, belonging to the *Liſtors*, *l.* Sergeants.

Liddeſdale, part of *South-Scotland*.

Lidford-law, (in *Cornwal*) the courſe whereof is very ſummary, and is commonly taken for hanging men firſt, and inditing them afterwards.

Lief, *Leef*, *ſa.* rather

Lief-hebber, *ſa.* a Lover.

Lieftenant, *Lieu-*, *f.* holding the place or doing the office of another, a Deputy.

Liege, *Leykland*, a Biſhopprick (in the *Netherlands*) called the Paradice of Prieſts, where there is Coal (they ſay) kindled with water, and quenched with oyl or ſalt.

Lieg- [*Lord*] *Soveraign*, owning no Superiour.

Lieges, *Liege-people*, the Kings Subjects.

Lige-man, he that oweth

Ligeancy, (*l. Lige*, a league or bond) allegiance, fealty, faithful obedience.

Ligeance, the ſame; alſo the Dominion or Territory of the Liege-Lord.

Ligue, *l.* a French league.

In Lieu, *f.* in place or ſtead.

Lientery, *g.* a flux of the ſtomich or belly, preſently voiding things undigeſted.

Lieſſe, a Town in *Picardy*.

Life-gard, *D. Gard du Corps*, *f.* the guard of the body.

Life-rent, an exhibition received for term (or ſuſtentatio) of life.

Lifi-hande, *o.* left hand.

Lifts, ropes ſerving to top the yard-arms, or make them hang higher or lower, *&c.*

Lift, *Nſ.* a ſtile to be opened like a gate.

Lifter, *Plyer*, *c.* a crutch.

Lig, *No.* to lie.

Ligament, *l.* a ſtring or tyband, eſpecially that wherewith the joynts of bones and griſtles are faſtened together.

Ligature, the ſame; alſo as

Ligation, a tying or binding.

Light-horſe, lightly armed.

Light-mans, *c.* [break of] day.

Ligne, *f.* (corruptly lime) to couple as Dogs with Bitches.

Lignation, *l.* a providing or fetching of wood.

Ligneſt, *o.* liketh, yieldeth, or rather pleaſure or liking.

Ligneus, *-ea*, *-eum*, full or made of wood, wooden or woody.

Lignicide, *l.* a Wood-cutter.

Lignum Aſphaltum, a kind of Biruminous wood, ſuppoſed to grow by the Dead-ſea.

Lignum Nephriticum, wood brought from *Hiſpaniola*, good for the Stone in the Kidneys.

Lignum Rhodium, *Aſpalathus*, a ſweet wood, of which is made the Oyl of *Rhodium*.

Lignum vitæ, the wood called *Aloes*, by the *Arabians Calambuco*.

Legorne, *Livorne*, a Port-Town of *Tuſcany*.

Ligue, *ſ.* a league, or alliance.

Ligula Uvula, a little piece of fleſh in the roof of the mouth.

Liguria, a hilly part of *Italy*.

Liguriton, *l.* a ravenous or gluttonous devouring.

Lily, the roſe of *Juno*, a ſpecious flower.

Lilith, a kind of the Devil, deſtructive to Children (as the Jews imagined.)

Lilium Paracelſi, the tincture of Antimony.

Lilliers, a Town in *Artois* one of the *Netherlands*.

Lillo, a Fortreſs in *Brabant*.

Lilybæum, a Sicilian Promontory, with a Town of the ſame name.

Lima, *la Ciudad de los reyes*, *Sp.* the City of the Kings, or Twelf-day (becauſe then the firſt ſtone was laid by *Pizarro*, 1553) the Metropolis of *Peru* in *America*.

Limagne, a Province in *France*.

Limaceous, belonging to a Snail.

Limail, *o.* *-aille*, *f.* filings, ſteel-duſt, *&c.*

Limation, *l.* a filing or poliſhing.

Limatura Martis, the filings of Horn for the making of *Crocus Martis*.

Limb, part of a quadrant, *&c.* alſo the eclipſed part of the Sun or Moon.

Limbeck, an Alembick or ſtill.

Limbers, *Limber-holes*, ſquare holes in the bottom of all the ground-timbers to let the water paſs to the well of the pump.

Limburgh, a Town and Dukedom in the *Netherlands*.

Limbus Patrum, a place (on the borders of Hell) where the Holy Fathers were ſuppoſed to reſide till the coming of our Saviour.

Limed, *o.* poliſhed.

Lime-hound, *Limer*, blood-hound, a great Dog to hunt the wild Boar.

Limemarch, *g.* the Governour of a Port.

Limerick, a Town and County in *Ireland*.

Limmaria, *ſ.* ſet at the entry or beginning of any thing.

Limbation, a ſlinting or

setting of bounds.

Limitation of Assize, a certain time set down by Statute, wherein a man must alledge himself or his Ancestor to have been seized of Lands sued for by a writ of Assize.

Limning, a kind of painting in water-colours.

Limosin, a Province in *France*.

Limosity, a being

Limous, *l.* muddy.

Limpidity, *-pitude*, a being

Limpid, *l.* pure, bright, transparent.

Limpin, a muscle [fish.]

Linage, kindred or stock.

Linament, *l.* linnen thread; also a tent or lint for a wound.

Linarium, a flax plat.

Linch, *sa.* a bank, wall or Causey, to distinguish bounds.

Linch-pins, *Lins-*, at the end of the Axle-trees.

Lincoln, *Lindum*, *Lindecoit*, *Lindecollina Civitas*, the chief Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Lincoln College (in *Oxford*) founded by *Richard Fleming* Bishop of *Lincoln*.

Lincolns-Inn, one of the four Innes of Court, the house (heretofore) of Sir *Henry Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln*.

Lindaw, a City of *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Lindsey, a third part of *Lincolnshire*.

Linde, *o.* the same as

Line-tree, *Tilea*, a tall tree with broad leaves and fine flowers.

Lineal, *-ar*, belonging to a line.

Lineament, a line in painting; also the feature or proportion of any thing drawn out in lines.

Ling, *Erix*, heath.

Lingel, a little tongue or thong.

Linghen, a City of *Westphalia*.

Linget, as *Inget*.

Linguacity, *l.* talkativeness, a being long-tongued.

Linguist, one skilled in tongues or languages.

Linigerous, *l.* bearing flax.

Liniment, *l.* a thin Oyntment.

Linlithquo, *Lindum*, a town in *Scotland*.

Linosity, *l.* a bundance of flax.

Linsey-woolsey, cloth mixt of linnen and woollen.

Lintearious, *l.* belonging to linnen.

Lintz, a Town in *Colenland*, and another in higher *Austria*.

Lintel, the head-piece or upper post of a door; also a Lentil.

Lint-stock, a carved stick (about half a yard) with a cock at one end to hold the Gunners match, and a sharp Pike at the other, to stick it any where.

Linus, the Son of *Apollo* and *Psammos*, hiding himself among the bushes (for some fault) was torn in pieces by the Dogs; also a famous Musician who taught *Orpheus* and *Hercules*, who knockt him (they say) on the head for laughing at his unhandsom playing.

Linx, an Ounce, a kind of spotted beast.

Lioncel, *f.* a little Lion.

Lionel, *l.* the same.

Lions paw, *Leontopodium*, an herb.

Lipara, a Mediterranean Island.

Lipothimie, *g.* a swooning or fainting away by the failing or oppression of the vital spirits.

Lippe, a Dukedom of *Westphalia*.

Lippitude, *l.* waterishness, bloudshot or blearedness of the eyes.

Lippen, *Sc.* to trust to, to rely on.

Liquable, *l.* which may be melted.

Liquation, *Liquefaction*, *l.* melting, dissolving or making soft.

Liquefie, *l.* to melt.

Liquescency, a melting or growing soft.

Liquidate, to make

Liquid, *l.* soft, moist, or clear.

Liquids, the letters l. m, n, r, which are soft, and melt (as it were) in pronouncing.

Liripoop, *Liripipium*, *Cleropeplus*, a Livery-hood.

Lisard, as *Lizard*.

Liss, *o.* for less and release; also for list or border.

Lissed, *o.* bounded.

Lisle, a Town in *Flanders*.

Lisbone, a City in *Portugal*.

Lisieux, a City of *Normandy*.

Litany, *g.* an humble supplication or prayer; also a particular part of the Liturgy, to be used on certain days.

A Lite, No. a few or little.

Lite on, No. rely upon.

Liten, No. a garden.

Litation, *l.* a sacrificing, or atoning by sacrifice.

Litera [*meaning*] plain, common, according to the words.

Literality, the same as

Literature, *l.* learning, skill in Letters.

Lith, *o.* a limb; also plain or smooth.

Lithanthrax, *g.* a stony coal, a kind of Gagate.

Lithargie, *Litargy*, I. the foam that ariseth in the trying of Silver or Lead.

Lithe the pot, *Che.* Thicken it.

Lither, *o.* lazy, sluggish.

Lithy, *o.* humble.

Lithiasis, *g.* the stone engendred in Mans body.

Lithoglyphick, *g.* a graver or cutter in stones.

Lithomancy, *g.* Divination by casting pebble-stones, or the load-stone.

Lithontribon, *g.* a confection that breaks and drives away the stone.

Lithon-

Lithontriptick, *g.* wearing or breaking the stone.

Lithontriptica, *g.* such medicines.

Lithotomy, *g.* a cutting of stones; also a place where they are cut or dug.

Litigation, *l.* a strife or wrangling, a suit or pleading.

Litigious, *l.* contentious, quarrelsome.

Litispendence, *l.* the hanging or depending of a suit till it be decided.

Littletons Tenures, a book of sound exquisite learning (sales Lord *Coke*) comprehending much of the marrow of the Common Law, written by *The. Littleton* (alias *Westcote*) Justice of the Kings-bench in King *Edw.* 4.

Litmose bule, a kind of blew paint.

Litoral, *-rean*, *l.* belonging to the shore or Sea-side.

Littlebrough, a town in *Nottinghamshire*.

Littleport, a town in *Cambridgeshire*.

Littleworth, a town in *Leicestershire*.

Litotes, *g.* a figure, whereby more is signified than is expressed.

Littera, litter or straw.

Lituania, *Lith-*, a Province of *Poland*.

Liturate, *l.* to blot out.

Liturgick, belonging to

Liturgie, *g.* a publik office or service, particularly the publick form of Divine service.

Liven, *o.* to believe.

Livery, a Noble or Gentlemans cloth or colours worn by his Servants, with cognizance or without; also a writ whereby the Heir did obtain possession of his lands at the Kings hands.

Livery of Seisin, a delivery of possession of Lands, Tenements (or other corporeal thing) to one that has right (or probability of right) thereto.

Livery-stable, where the horses of stranger, stand at

Livery (for *delivery* or *Livrée*, *f.*) allowance (by week, day, *&c.*)

Liverwort, (*Lichen*, *Hepatica*, *Jecoraria*, helps all distempers of the Liver.

Lividity, *l.* a being

Livid, *l.* black and blew, of a leaden colour.

Livonia, *Liefland*, a Province in *Poland*.

Livor, *l.* a black and blew mark from a blow or humour; also envy, spight and malice.

Lixiviated, of like or washed with

Lixive, *-via*, *-ium*, *l.* lee or lye made of ashes.

Lixor, *l.* a water-bearer.

Lizard, a little greenish beast (in *Italy* and other hot countries) like our evet, but bigger and without poison; a lover of men, and very medicinal.

Lizard-point, the utmost South-west point of *Cornwal*.

Lizen'd Corn, (*q.* lessened) *Ss.* lank or shrunk.

Llys, *Br.* a place.

Loach, as *Lohoc*.

Loads, trenches to drain fenny places.

Lobbe, *Lobling*, a great Northern Sea-fish.

Lobby, (*ge. Laube*,) a gallery or walking-place; also a bed-room.

Local, belonging to a place.

Locality, the being of a thing in a place.

Location, *l.* a placing, also a letting out to hire.

Lock, a place where rivers are stopped, also a lake, *No.*

Locarne, a town in *Italy*, belonging to the *Switzers*.

Lockers, little cup boards at the ship sides for shot, *&c.*

Locken, a town in *Zutphen*.

Loco-cession, *l.* an yeilding or giving place.

Loco-motion, *l.* a moving out of the place.

Locri, *-ans*, people of

Locris, a city in *Greece*.

Loculament, *l.* a little place apart by it self.

Locuplecity, a being

Locuplete, *l.* wealthy.

Locus partitus, a division between towns or counties.

Locust, *l.* a kind of beetle, a winged insect, and another not winged, edible.

Locution, *l.* a speaking.

Loddon, a town in *Norfolk*.

Lodemanage, the art or hire of a

Lodesman, a Pilot, guiding the ship with a

Lode-stone, (*q.* Lead-stone, from the colour and use) turning it self to the

Lode-star, the North-star, a guide to Marriners.

Lode-ship, a kind of Fishing vessel.

Lode-works, certain works in the Stannaries of *Cornwal*.

Lodges, [a buck] goes to rest.

Loe, *No.* a little round hill or great heap of stones.

Log, an Hebrew measure of six egg shells or half a pint.

Logarithmes, *g.* numbers, which being fitted to proportional numbers, always retain equal differences.

Logating, an unlawful game disused.

Log-line, *Minute-line*, with a piece of board at the end and lead to keep it edg-long in the water, to shew (by the fathoms which this runs out in a minute) how many leagues the ship will run in a watch (14 fathom to a mile.)

Logician, one skilled in

Logick, *g.* the art of reasoning or disputing.

Logism, a due, judicious and rational understanding a thing.

Logist, *g.* one skilled in the

Logistick art, the art of reckoning or casting account.

Logists, ten *Athenians*, who took the accounts of all Magistrates within thirty days after their determining, lockt to the publick Revenue, *&c.*

Londenburgh, a town in South-

South *Juitland*, over against *De Strandt* an Isle in the *German* Ocean.

Logographers, *g.* Lawyers Clerks.

Logomachy, *g.* Contention in or about words.

Log-wood, *Block-wood*, *Compechio*, brought from *Compeche* and other remote parts, and used in dying of black Hats.

Loire, a principal river of *France*.

Loboc, *Loboch*, *Loche*, a confection, to be melted in the mouth.

Gualter Lolhard, a *German* author of the

Lollards, Hereticks abounding here under *Edward* 3d. and *Henry* 5th. and (in general) those that oppose the setled Religion of the Land.

Lollardy, Lollery, their Doctrine.

Lombard, *Lombar*, *Lum-*, *D.* a bank for usury or pawns; also as

Lombardeer, an Usurer or Broaker, so called fom the

Lombards, *Longobards*, inhabiting the hither part of *Italy*, and much addicted to Usury.

Lombes, *o.* for lambs.

Lombaric, belonging to the loins.

Lome, *o.* clay, mortar.

Londenoys, *o.* one of

London, (*Br. Lundayn*,) *Augusta*, *Nova Troja*, *Lindonion*, *Londinum*, *Longidinium*, *Londinium*, *Lundinium* (from *Llwyn* a wood, *Llong* a ship, or *Llawn* full, populous, and *Dinas*, *Br.* a city) the Metropolis and Epitome of *England*.

Londles, (*q. Landless*) *o.* a banished man.

London-Derry, a town in *Ireland*.

Longævity, *l.* length of days or long life.

Loughbraw, a town in *Leicestershir*.

Longen, *o.* for belong.

Longanimity, *l.* Long-suffering, patience, forbearance.

Longinquity, *l.* length of place or time.

Long it *hither*, *Sf.* reach it.

Longitude, *l.* length.

Longitude of a *place*, the distance of it East, numbred in the Equinoctial by Meridians, from the first general and fixed Meridian.

Longitude of a *star*, the arch of the Ecliptick, between the beginning of *Aries*, and the Circle of the stars Latitude.

Long-Mig's daughters, seventy seven stones erected round about

Long-Mig, a stone fifteen foot high near *Salkill* in *Cumberland*.

Long-primer, one of the Printers Characters.

Loof-peeces, the Ordnance which lies at the

Loof of the *ship*, that part aloft which lies just before the chest-trees, as far as the bulk-head of the Caste.

Loof-up, Keep your loof, keep the ship close to the wind.

Spring your *Loof*, from going large, clap close by the wind.

Loof-hook, to succour and secure the tack.

Loom, *Che.* an instrument or tool.

Loom-Gale, the best fair gale to sail in.

She Looms a great *Sail*, seems to be a great ship.

Loose-strife, Willow herb, which (they say) parts cattel fighting.

Loode, *o.* led.

Loos, *Lose*, *o.* praise.

Loot, *D.* lead, hence.

Lootsman, as Lodesman.

Loover, as Louver.

Lope, *Lo.* to leap.

Loppe, *o.* a Spider, or rather (as in *Lincolnshire*) a flea.

Lopum, a desert in *Bractria*, where passengers (they say) are suduced and destroyed by evil spirits.

Loquacity, *l.* talkativeness.

Loquabre, part of North *Scotland*.

Lorament, *l.* a bond made of thongs.

Loray or *Lorry-law*, whereby if a combat be accepted, and after taken up by consent of the Lord of the Fee (in *Orleans*) each party pays 2 s. 6 d. but if performed, the party vanquished pays 112 shillings.

Lord in *gross*, he that is Lord having no Mannor, as the King in respect of his Crown.

Lordane, as *Lourdane*.

Lore, *sa.* learning, skill.

Lerette, a town in *Italy*.

Loricated, *l.* armed with a coat of mail.

Lorimers, *-iners*, *Lormiers*, *f.* a trade and company in *London* that make bits, spurs, and all small Iron-work.

Lorion, *-ot*, *f.* a witwal, yellow-peck or hickway.

Lorn, part of South-*Scotland*.

Lorne, *o.* for forlorn, lost.

Lorrel, *o.* a devourer.

Loram, a *German* Dutchy.

L'Orty, a great and ancient family in *Somersetshire*.

Losel, *o.* a lout, or as

Lossel, *o.* a crafty fellow.

Loseng, (*q.* leasing or glozing) a nickname of *Herbert* bishop of *Norwich*, and signifies as

Losenger, *o.* a flatterer.

Lotheede, *sa.* a pot cantaining the names of those that were to be chosen into Office by lot.

Lot, *h.* wrapped or joyn'd together.

Lotharius, a *German* Emperour who betook himself to a Monastery.

Lothebrock, (*q.* Leatherbreech) a *Dane*, whose daughters were so skil'd in needlework, that the *Danes* bare a raven of their working, as an invincible Ensign.

Lot,

Lot or *Loth*, the thirteenth dish of Lead (in the *Darbyshire* mines) which belongs to the King.

Lotherwit, as *Leyerwit*.

Lotion, *l.* a washing or cleansing, and (in Physick) a taking away the superfluous quality of a medicament, or the bringing-on a new one.

Loteby, *c.* companion or love.

Lotis, *-tus*, the Daughter of *Neptune*, who flying from *Priapus*, (to save her chastity) was turn'd into a Lote-tree.

Lotophagi, *Africans* feeding much on the Lote-tree, which *Ulysses*'s companions (having tasted) could hardly be drawn from.

Love-daies, whereon *Arbitrements* were made, and controversies (among Neighbours) determined.

Love-apple, a *Spanish* root of a colour near *Violet*.

Lovel, *De Lupello*, an ancient family in *Northamptonshire*.

Lour, *c.* money.

Lound, as *Laund*.

Loverd, *Lav-*, *o.* a Lord.

Lovingis, *sc.* (*Louanges*, *f.*) praises.

Lourdan, *Lordane*, *Lurdan*, (not from the *Danes* Lording it here idly while others laboured, but from the *French Lourd*, *Lourdant*, *-din*) a Dunce or Block-head.

Lourdy, *Sf.* sluggish.

Lourgulary, (*f. Lourderie*, incivility) casting any corrupt thing appoisoning the water in *Lou-*, and felony.

Louvane, an University of *Brabant*.

Louver, *Loover*, (*f. l'Ouverte*) an open place at the top of the house (for air, smoak, *&c.*)

Louvre, (*f. L'Oeuvre*, the work) the Royal Palace at *Paris* (answering our *White-Hall*) augmented with a long and stately Gallery by *Henry* the fourth.

Lowbellers, such as go with a *Lowbel*, *Lough-bel*, used in the (catching larks, *&c.*) with a *Lough*, *Luff*, (*Da. Loge*) light or flame; also the vessel wherein the light is put (in *Lowbelling*.)

Low-countries, see *Netherlands*.

Lower-Counter, the hollow arch between the lower part of the ships gallery and the transome.

Louke, *o.* an overseer of accounts.

Louthe, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Louting, (*q.* saluting) *o.* honouring.

Low-masted or *Und-ermasted* [*ship.*] when the mast is too small or too short.

Low, *o.* fire, heat; also to praise.

St. *Loye*, *o.* St. *Lovis*.

Low-land-men, the offspring of the *English-Saxons*, in the East part of *Scotland*.

Lowk, *No.* to weed corn.

Lozenge, *f.* a little square cake of preserved flowers, herbs, *&c.* also (in heraldry) a quarry of glass, or any thing of that form.

Lua Mater, the ancient goddess of *Lustrations*, or purgings.

Lubeck, a town in lower *Saxony*.

Lublin, a town in *Poland*.

Lubrefaction, a making slippery or stirring.

Lubricity, *l.* slipperiness, a being.

Lubrical, *-cious*, slippery, uncertain, wanton.

Luca, a town in *Tuscany*.

Luce, *Livonia*, *Leef-land* by upper *Germany*.

Lucernes, a beast (almost as big as a Wolf) of a very rich fur in *Russia*.

Lucia, *-cy*, *l.* lightsome.

Lucible, *l.* light of it self, or apt to shine.

Lucida Lancis, a star in *Scorpio*

Lucidity, *l.* a being

Lucid, *l.* shining bright.

Lucifer, *l.* the morning-star, also *Nebuchadnezzar* King of *Babylon*, and an arch-devil.

Luciferous, *l.* bringing light.

Luciferians, Hereticks that followed one

Lucifer, Bishop of *Calaris* in *Sardinia* (Anno 365) who held that the soul was propagated out of the substance of the flesh, *&c.*

Luciva, *Juno*, as Patroness of child-birth.

Lucker, (*q. Luckilyer*,) *o.* more likely or rather.

Lucius (*bright*) a *Roman* name of men.

Lucrative, *l.* gainful or taken with gain.

Lucration, a gaining or winning.

Lucre, *l.* gain or profit.

Lucrece, *-retia*, being ravished by *Sextus* the son of *Tarquinius Superbus*, caused the banishment of him (and Kingly government) from *Rome*.

Lucrous, *l.* gainful, profitable.

Luctation, *l.* a striving or wrestling.

Luctatius Catulus, a *Roman* commander who with 300 ships beat 600 of the *Carthaginians*, and put an end to the war.

Luctiferous, *l.* causing sorrow.

Luctisonant, *l.* signifying or expressing sorrow.

Lucubration, *l.* a studying (or working) by candle-light.

Lucubratory, belonging thereto.

Luculency, *l.* a being

Luculent, clear, bright, famous.

Lucullus, an eloquent *Roman*, grown very rich by the war with *Mithridates*, gave himself up to ease and pleasure, till (growing mad) he was committed to the care of his brother *Marcus*.

Ludgate, *q. Fludgate* (from the river near it) or *Leodgate* (the peoples gate) and not of any fabulous King *Lud*.

Ludi-

Ludible, *l.* ſportive, apt to play.

Ludibrious, *l.* ſhameful, reproachful.

Ludrical, *-crous*, in (or full of) ſport, mockery or jeſting.

Ludification, *l.* a mocking or deceiving.

Ludlow, a Town in *Shropſhire*, with a fair Caſtle.

Ludovicus Pius, he ſucceeded his Father (*Charles* the great) in the Empire and the Kingdom of *France*.

Lues Venerea, the Venerean Murrain or French Pox.

Luſe, *ſc.* love, or the open hand.

Lugdunum, *Lyons* in *France*.

Lugdunum Batavorum, *Leyden* in *Holland*.

Lugent, *l.* mourning.

Lugubrous, *l.* mournful.

Luition, *l.* paying a ranſom, or making ſatisfaction for any offence.

Luke, (*b.* taken,) a Phyſician of *Antioch* and an Evangeliſt, hanged (ſays *Nicephorus*,) on a green Olive-tree.

Lumbar, as *Lombar*; alſo belonging to the Loins.

Luminaries, *l.* lights; alſo (in the Weſtern or Latin Church) the Feaſt of Chriſt's Nativity.

Luminous, *l.* full of light.

Lunenburgum, *Lunenburgh* in *Germany* (built by *Julius Ceſar*) where the Image of the Moon remained till the days of *Charles* the great.

Lunar, belonging to

Luna, *l.* the Moon.

Lunatick, troubled with a

Lunacy, *l.* [Moon-] madneſs.

Lunden, a City in *Denmark*.

Luneburg, a Saxon Dutchy.

Lunes, leaſhes or long lines to call in Hawks.

Lungs (*ſ. Longis*,) a ſlim ſlowback, dreaming lunk, or drowſie gangril.

Lungwort, an herb good for the diſtempers of the Lungs.

Lupa, a ſhe-wolf (or Harlot) which nouriſhed *Romulus* and *Remus* in the

Lupercal, a place about *Rome*, where (upon the 15th of *February*) were celebrated the

Lupercalia, Feaſts in honour of Pan (whom they invoked to drive away Wolves,) performed by the

Lupercs, the Prieſts of *Pan*, who ran up and down naked, and (with a Goat-ſkin) ſtrook or ſtroakt the Women, to cauſe fruitfulneſs and eaſie deliverance.

Lupines, flat pulſe like ſmall beans, bitter and Phyſical.

Lura, *l.* the mouth of a ſack or bottle, hence

Lurcation, *l.* a greedy or gluttonous devouring.

Lurdan, as *Lourdan*.

Lure, for allure.

Hawks Lure, a device of leather ſtuck with feathers and baited with fleſh.

Lurrets, *c.* all manner of cloaths.

Lurid, *l.* pale, wan.

Luſatia, a German Province.

Luſcition, *l.* a being dimſighted or purblind.

Luſhorow, *-burgh*, a baſe Coyn (counterfeiting the Engliſh) brought from beyond-ſea (perhaps from *Luxenberg*) and forbidden in the days of King *Edward* the 3d.

Luſitania, the Kingdom of *Portugal*.

Luſion, *l.* a playing or paſtime.

Luſk, a ſlug or ſloathful fellow.

Luſt of a ſhip, her inclination to one ſide more than another.

Luſtration, a going about in proceſſion, or purging by Sacrifice (every fifth year.)

Luſtrical, purging or making holy.

Luſtre, *f.* ſhining; alſo as

Luſtrum, *l.* the ſpace of fifty months.

Luted, *-eous*, *l.* clayie, muddy.

Lutheraniſm, the doctrine of the

Lutherans, followers of *Martin Luther*, who (from an *Auguſtin* Fryer) forſook the Church of *Rome*, and wrote againſt the errours of it, *Anno* 1515.

Lutherans, (though ſometimes confounded with, yet really) differ from Calviniſts, in holding predeſtination from foreſeen Faith and good works, *&c.*

Luton, a Town in *Bedfordſhire*.

Lutulent, *l.* miry, dirty.

Luxelſtein, a County in *Lorrain*.

Luxenburgh, a Dutchy in the Low Countries.

Luxate, *l.* to looſen or put out of joynt.

Luxuriate, *l.* to abound, exceed or grow rank.

Luxuriant, growing to exceſs and ſuperfluity; alſo as

Luxurious, *l.* wanton, given to

Luxury, *l.* riot, riotouſneſs.

Lying under the Sea, when in a ſtorm the Ship is a-hull, and the helm ſo faſtned a-lee, that the Sea breaks upon her bow and broad-ſide.

Lycanthropy, *g.* a Melancholy frenſy cauſing a man to think himſelf a Wolf, and avoid the company of men.

Lycaon, a King of *Arcadia*, turn'd into a Wolf by *Jupiter*, whom he entertained with mans fleſh.

Lycaonia, *Arcadia*, and another Countrey near *Phrygia*.

Lyckan, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Lyceum, a famous School of *Ariſtotles* near *Athens*, and another of *Cicero's* at his manor of *Tuſculum*.

Lycium, *g.* a decoction of bramble or bow-thorn.

Lyco-

Lycomedes, King of the Island *Scyrus*, among whose Daughters *Achilles* lived in Womans apparel, to keep himself from the *Trojan* Wars.

Lycurgus, King of *Sparta*, having made them many good Laws, resigned the Crown to his Nephew, and kild himself: also a King of *Thrace* who rooted up the Vines to keep his people sober.

Lycus, a King of *Bæotia*, who married *Antiope*, and put her away when gotten with child by *Jupiter* in form of a Satyr: also a King of *Lybya*, who used to sacrifice his guests.

Lydbury, a town in *Herefordshire*.

Lydia, a Womans name from the Country.

Lydia Mæonia, a Kingdom of *Asia* the less, so called from

Lydus, who succeeded his Father *Atys* in that Kingdom.

Lyer in a ship, is under the Swabber and keeps clean the beak-head and Chains; is proclaim'd at Main-mast on Monday, and holds his place for that week.

Lydian Musick, doleful.

Lydian Spinster, a Spider.

Lydford-law, see *Ldiford*.

Lykam, *o.* (*Lichaem*, *D.*) a body.

Lykerous, *o.* Letcherous.

Lympha, *l.* Water.

Lymphatick, *l.* Distracted, by seeing (as it were) a Nymph in the water.

Lymbergh, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Lyn Regis, a town in *Norfolk*.

Lynchet, a green bulk dividing land.

Lycean, *-eous*, belonging to

Lynx, a spotted beast like a Wolf, quick-sighted, made of

Lyncus, King of *Scythia*, so changed by *Ceres*, for going about to kill his guest *Triptolemus*.

Lyncuris, a bright stone congealed of the *Lynnes* Urine.

Lynceus, a quick-sighted *Argonaut*, reported to see the new Moon at her change, to see through stone-walls, &c.

Lyndus, a City of *Rhodes*, famous Sacrifices to *Hercules*.

Lyons, a fair and wealthy City of *France*.

Lypothymy, as *Lipothymy*.

Lyra, [*Arion's*] harp, a constellation.

Lyrick, belonging to an harp.

Lyrist, he that plaies on, or sings to the

Lyre, *l.* a harp.

Lyrick-poets, (as *Pindar* and *Horace*) who make

Lyrick-verses, (not Heroick) composed to the Harp or Lute.

Lysander, a *Lacedemonian* who beat the *Athenians*.

Lysidice, Daughter of *Pelops*, Mother of *Alcmena*, and Grandmother of *Hercules*.

Lysimachus, one of *Alexanders* Captains thrown to a Lyon, which he kill'd by pulling out his tongue.

Lysius, a name of *Bacchus*.

Lyskerd, a town in *Cornwal*.

Listwythiel, a town in *Cornwal*.

M.

M. (For Murder or Man-slaughter) on the brawn of the Thumb of every one admitted to his Clergy.

Mab, *Br.* a Son.

Mabel, *Mabilia*, (*q. amabilis*, *l.* lovely, or *Mabelle*, *f.* My fair one) a Womans name.

Mac, *Ir.* a Son.

Mac-beth, a *Scotch* Usurper who kild *Duncom* the King.

Macaleb, a Pomander or bastard-coral, whose sweet and shining black berries serve for bracelets.

Macareus, the Son of *Æolus*, who got his sister *Canace* with child; whereupon her Father sent her a sword with which she killed herself.

Macao, a Portugal Isle on the North of *China*.

Macaronique, *f.* a confused huddle of many things together.

Macarons, *f.* Sweet-meats made of Almonds, Sugar, Rosewater, and Musk.

Maccaroni, *l.* lumps of boild paste, served up in butter, and strew'd with spice and grated cheese.

Maccabees, Two Apocryphal Books containing the History of *Judas*.

Maccabæus, Son of *Mattathias*, from

Macabi, the initial letters of *Mi Camoca Bolim Jehovah* (*Who among the Gods is like unto thee O Lord?*) which (they say) was in his banners against *Antiochus*.

Macedonians, people of

Macedonia, *Æmathia*, *Æmonia*, *Romelli*, a large country in *Europe*, whereof *Philip* and *Alexander* were Kings.

Macegrefs, those that wittingly buy and sell stollen flesh.

Macellarius, *l.* belonging to the Shambles.

Macellator, *l.* a Butcher.

Macerate, *l.* to soak in liquor, also to make lean, mortify or weaken.

Machdon, a famous Physician, who went (with the *Grecians*) to the *Trojan* wars, and was slain.

Machevalize, the same as

Macriavelianize, to play the

Machiavelian, *-villian*, he that practiseth or studieth

Machiavelianism, State-policies, the Doctrine of *Nicholas*.

Machiavel, a famous Historian and Recorder of *Florence*, whose politicks have poison'd almost all *Europe*.

Machil, *Meghil*, *h.* the rich robe of the Ephod, *Exodus* 28. 34.

Machine, *g. l. f.* an Engine or instrument.

Machination, *l.* a plotting or contriving.

Machlin, a City and Territory (of 9 Villages) in *Brabant*.

Macilent, *l.* lean or thin.

Mackaroons, as *Macarons*.

Mackenboy, *Mikimboy*, an *Irish* Spurge, which purgeth one much, onely by being born about one.

Mackerel, *Mequerel*, *f.* a spotted fish well known, also a Pander or Procurer.

Macklesfield, a town in *Cheshire*.

Macritude, *l.* leanness.

Macrobii, *g.* Certain long lived *Æthiopians*.

Macrocosm, *g.* the Great World, contradistinct to *Microcosm*.

Macrology, *g.* a figure using more words than are necessary.

Mactation, *l.* a killing.

Mactator, *l.* a killer or murderer.

Maculate, *l.* to stain or spot.

Maculatures, waste or blotting-papers.

Mad, *E.* an Earth-worm.

Madagascar, St. *Laurence*, an *African* Isle, (the greatest in the World) a thousand mile in length, and about 4 hundred in breadth.

Madder, a plant with a red root, serving to dye Wool.

Madefaction, *l.* a moistening.

Madify, *Madidate*, *l.* to wet.

Mader, a Town in *Zealand*.

Maderi, an Isle in the West of *Barbary*.

Madidity, *Madour*, *l.* moisture.

Madid, *l.* wet, washed, also drunken.

Madning-money, old *Roman* Coins found about *Dunstable* are so call'd by the country people.

Madoc, a *British* name from

Mad, *Br.* Good.

Madrid, *-il*, the Metropolis of *Castilia Nova*, where the King of *Spain* keeps his Court.

Madrigal, an *Italian* air, of one single rank of Verses.

Maegbot, *Mag*, *sa.* a recompense for the murder of ones Kinsman.

Meonides, *Homer*, the Son of *Meon*.

Meonia, *Lydia*.

Meonis, *Marbianco* or *Mordella Tana*, *Garpaluc*, a Lake in the North part of *Scythia*.

Macremium, Timber.

Maestricht, a town in *Brabant* subject to the *Dutch*.

Magazine, *f.* a store-house [of Warlike ammunition, &c.]

Magdalen, *h.* magnified or exalted.

Magdalen-Colledge in *Oxford*, built (with a Hall adjoyning) by *W. Wainflet* Bishop of *Winchester*.

Magdalen-Colledge in *Cambridge*, converted from an Hostel for Monks by the Duke of *Bucks*, about the beginning of K. H. 8.

Magdaleon, *l.* a Langate or long plaister like a rowler.

Magdeburg, *Parthenopolis*, (*Maids-town*) the chief City of *Saxony*, half free, half subject to the Elector of *Brandenburg*.

Magellanick, belonging to, or discovered by *Ferdinando*

Magellanus, a Noble *Portugal*, whose Ship (the *Victoria*) sailed round the world in the years 1520 and 1521. though he himself perished in the Atchievement.

Magellanica, part of South *America*.

Magellan's clouds, two small clouds (near the South-pole) of the same colour as the *Via lactea*.

Magi, *P.* (Philosophers) the Wisemen mentioned *Matth.* 2.

Magician, one that studies or practiseth the

Magick [*Art*] Wisdom, Philosophy, also as

Diabolical Magick, the black Art, or dealing with familiar Spirits.

Natural Magick, the Science of Nature, which is lawful, and the ground of all true Physick.

Magical, belonging to *Magick*.

Magintum Dunstable, in the Emperour *Antonines Itinerary*.

Magistery, *l.* Mastership, also the total substance of a thing reduced to its primitive juice.

Magistral, *-terial*, like or belonging to a Master.

Magisterial pill, *plaister*, &c. prepared after the best manner.

Magistracy, *l.* the office of a

Magistrate or chief Ruler.

Magna Assisa Eligenda, a writ for the Sheriff to summon four lawful Knights, to chuse twelve Knights of the Vicinage, to pass upon the Great Assise between the Plaintiff and Defendant.

Magna Charta, (The Great Charter) the most antient of our written Laws, granted by King *Henry* 3. confirmed by King *Edward* the First, and other Kings.

Magnalia, *l.* Great things or works.

Magnality, an admired greatness.

Magnanimity, *l.* a being

Magnanimous, *l.* Couragious, of a generous, great or stout Spirit.

Magnes, a beautiful youth of *Smyrna*, beloved of *Gyges* King of *Lydia*.

Mag-

Magnetick, attractive, belonging to the

Magnete, *l.* the loadſtone, which draws Iron to it.

Magnificat [My Soul] doth magnifie: the Song of the Virgin *Mary*, (*Luke* 1. 46.)

Correct the Magnificat, Attempt to amend the Scripture, or that which is beyond correction.

Magnifical, *-cent*, Noble, atchieving worthy acts.

Magnificence, *l.* ſtateline's, ſumptuouſneſs.

Magnifici, *l.* the Governours of the German Academies.

Magnifico's, *l.* the chief Noblemen of *Venice*.

Magnifie, *l.* to greaten, extol, or make great account of.

Magniloquence, *l.* a diſcourſe of great matters, or being

Magniloquent, *l.* ſpeaking loftily, or in a great ſtyle.

Magnitude, *l.* greatneſs.

Mago, the chief of this name encreaſed very much the wealth and diſcipline of *Carthage*.

Magog, *h.* (of Gog or the houſe top) *Gen.* 10. 2. founder of the

Magogi, the Scythians or Tartars.

Gog and Magog, (*Ezek.* 38. 2.) generally expounded of *Antiochus* the Great, King of *Aſia* and *Syria*.

Gog and Magog, (*Rev.* 20. 8.) the Enemies of the Church, either ſecret and open, or Hereticks and Tyrants, or the *Ottoman* Family, &c. Opinions are various.

Mahamorra, a *Portugal* fort on the Coaſt of *Fez*.

Mahonel, an *Mangonel*.

Mahim, *Maim*, (*ſ. Mehaing*) the loſs [of the uſe] of any member, which may be uſeful or defenſive in battel.

Mahone, a large Turkiſh ſhip

Mahound, *o.* Mahomet or Muhammed.

Mahumetiſm, *Mahumetry*, *Mahumetaniſm*, the Religion and Law of the

Mahumetans, *Mahom-*, Turks, followers of

Mahumet, *Mahe-*, an *Arabian* born 572. his Father a Pagan and his Mother a Jew Captain of a rebellious crew, among whom (by the help of *Sergius* a Monk) he introduced the Turkiſh Religion contained in the *Alcharan*.

Maia, Daughter of *Atlas* and one of the *Pleiades*, on whom *Jupiter* begat *Mercury*.

Maid-Marrian (or *Marion*) a body dreſt in Maids Apparel, to dance the *Moriſco*.

Maiden-hair, *Adiantum*, *Capillus Veneris*, a plant.

Maideh-head, or *-hood*, Virginity.

Maiden-head, *-hith*, *South-Ealington*, a town in *Berkſhire*.

Maid, *Skate-Damzel*, *Li.* a ſmall kind of raye.

Maiden-rents, a Noble paid by every Tenant (in the Mannour of *Builth* in *Radnor-ſhire*) at their Marriage, at firſt (perhaps) a fine for a licenſe to marry a Daughter, or as in *Marcheta*.

Maiſie, *Maſey*, (*ſ. Maſey*) by my Faith.

Maidſtone, *Medweageſton*, a pleaſant town on

Medway, a river in *Kent*.

Majeſtative, the ſame as

Majeſtical, full of or belonging to

Majeſty, *l.* Royal ſtate or gravity.

Magnagium, a Braſiers ſhop.

Maile, (*ſ.* an half-penny) an old ſmall piece of money.

Maim, as *Mahim*.

Main-Knight, that which is placed aft the Main-ſail.

Maina, part of *Morea*.

Mainamber, a ſtrange rock in *Cornwall*.

Main-hamper, a Basket wherein they carry grapes to the preſs.

Maienne, a town in

Main, a French Province.

Mainour, *Minour*, *Manour*, (*ſ. Manier* to handle) the thing ſtolen, and wherewith the thief is taken.

Mainpernable, bailable, which may be bailed.

Mainpernors, they that bail, take into their hands and are ſureties for any one to appear at a certain day.

Mainprize, *ſ.* the taking a man into friendly cuſtody, and being ſecurity for his appearance.

Main port, a certain tribute (commonly of loaves) paid in ſome places inſtead of Tythes.

Mainſworn, *No.* forſworn or perjured.

Maint, *ſa.* mingled.

Maintenance, *ſ.* holding [a child that learns to go] by the hand, alſo the upholding or maintaining a cauſe or perſon by word or deed, alſo (*q. Menaſance*) *o.* threatning.

Maintainor, he that ſeconds a cauſe depending by money, friends, &c.

Majo, an *Iriſh* County.

Major, *l.* Greater, a Regiment-Officer, next the Lieutenant Colonel.

Major-General, next the Lieutenant-General.

Major, Mayor, the Governour of a City or Corporation-town.

Major-propoſition of a Syllogiſm, the firſt.

Majorque, *-rca*, an Iſle on the *Spaniſh* Coaſt.

Majoration, *l.* a making Greater.

Maiſnilwarings, *Manwarings*, a great and ancient Family in *Cheſhire*.

Miſchleob, *o.* Muſlin.

Maiſon-Dieu, (for *Maiſon de Dieu*, *ſ.* Gods houſe) an Hoſpital or Alms-houſe.

Make, *Li.* a Conſort.

Make, *c.* an half-peny.

Make, to perform or execute.

Make his beard, *o.* deceive him.

Make, *o.* to hinder.

Make-bawk, an old ſtanch

flying hawk, to make or teach a young one.

Mikeleſs, *No.* Matchleſs.

Malabar, a very populous *Eaſt-India* Kingdom.

Malaca, a town in *India*.

Malachim. *b.* the Angel or Meſſenger of God.

Malachite, *g.* a precious ſtone of a dark mallo-green.

Malacifſation, a kneading or making ſoft.

Malacy, *g.* a calm at Sea, alſo the longing of women with child.

Maladie, *f.* diſeaſe or ſickneſs.

Malagat, *-aga*, *-aca*, a Port-town of *Andaluſia* in *Spain*.

Malanders, a diſeaſe in horſes, cauſing them

Mal-andare, *l.* to go ill.

Malapert, *-apert*, (*f. Mal-appert*, ready for miſchief, or *Mal-appris*, ill taught) impudent, ſaucy.

Malchow, a town of *Mecklenburg* in *Germany*.

Mal-diſant, *f.* an Evil-ſpeaker or back-biter.

Maldives, *Aſian* Iſlands.

Maldon, *Camaloduunum*, a town in *Eſſex*.

M le D. a ſack or budget.

Male bouch, *f.* a wicked mouth.

Male-contant, *f.* [one that is] diſcontented.

Malediction, *l.* an evil-ſpeaking or curſing.

Maleſactor, *l.* an Offender or evil doer.

Maleſeſance, a tranſgreſſing.

Maleficiate, to be

Maleficent doing a

Maleſice, *l.* an evil deed, diſpl aſure or ſhrewd turn.

Malespine, a Marquiſate of *Tuſcany*.

Maletalent, *o.* ill will.

Maletent, *Maleot*, *-olte*, (*f. -olte*) an ancient toll of fourty ſhillings for every ſack of Wool.

M levolence, *l.* ill-will, a being

M levolent, unkind, ill-natured of ill effect or influence

Mal-grace, *f.* Diſ-favour.

Maligne, to ſpite, to bear

Malignity, *l.* Malice or Grudge.

Malinet, a town in *Brabant*.

Maliſon, (*f. Maudiſſon*) a curſe.

Malkin, *Maukin*, a Scowel (of old clouts) to cleanſe the Oven.

Mallard, a wild Drake.

Malleable, which may be

Malleated, *l.* hammered or beaten out.

Mallegueth, a Country on the Coaſt of *Guiny*.

Malleverers, *Mali Leporarii*, an ancient family in *Yorkſhire*.

Mallows, a plant of a looſening quality.

Malmſey, (*f. Malvaiſie*) wine from

Malvaſia, *Marvaſia*, a promontory of *Chios*, or (rather from *Monembaſia*, (or *Epidaurus*) in *Morea*, whence comes the beſt.

Malmsbury, *Maldulphsburgh*, a town in *Wiltſhire*.

Malpas, a town in *Cheſhire*.

Malt, *o.* melted.

Maltneſian, belonging to

Malta, *Melita*, a Rocky and Barren Iſle ſome ſixty miles from *Sicily*, belonging to the Knights of *Rhodes*.

Malton, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Malvein Procurors, packers of Juries by Nomination or other procurement.

Malverſation, *f.* ill converſation or Miſdemeanour.

Malvis, *o.* (*f. Malheur*) Miſchance.

Mamalukes, *Mamalu-*, (*A.* light-horſemen) an Order of valiant Souldiers in the laſt Empire of *Egypt*.

Mamercus, a Biſhop of *Vienna*, who inſtituted Litanies.

Mamitus, an *Aſſyrian* King, a terrour to the *Egyptians* and other Nations.

Mammated, *l.* having paps or teats.

Mamonet, *o.* a puppet, (q. little *Man* or Mother.)

Mammillary proceſſes, certain bones in the Temples repreſenting the teats of a Cow.

Mammocks, fragments or pieces.

Mammonift, a worldling, one that worſhips or ſeeks after

Mammon, *Sy.* [The God of] Riches.

Mammon of unrighteouſneſs, Falſe riches, This worlds Goods.

Mammooda, an *Eaſt-Indian* Coyn, the value of our Shilling.

Mammulucky, an *Amalucky*.

Man the' Ship, ſtore it with a ſufficient number of men; alſo call them all up aloft.

Man the Capſtain, heave at it.

Man the top ſail, take in the Top-ſails with hands now.

Manation, *l.* a flowing or running (of water)

Manage, *I.* to handle or govern.

Manar, an *Aſian* Iſle.

Manaſſes, *b.* forgotten.

Manbote, *Sa.* a pecuniary compenſation for killing of a man.

Man, an Iſle between *Lancaſhire* and *Ireland*.

Manche, *f.* a ſleeve, or any thing in ſuch a form.

Manchoſter, a Town in *Lancaſhire*.

Manchet, (*f. Michette*) the ſmalleſt and fineſt ſort of bread.

Manch preſent, a bribe or preſent form the Devious own hands.

Mancipation, *l.* an ancient manner of ſelling and delivering poſſeſſion before witneſſes with ſeveral circumſtances, alſo an *Emancipation*.

Manciple, *l.* a Clerk of the Kitchin, or Caterer, that buys

buys the provisions for a Colledge or Hospital.

Manca, a square piece of Gold, commonly valued at 10 pence.

Mancuse, -sa, (q. Manucusa) the value of a mark in silver.

Manca, is sometimes rendered, The fifth part of an ounce.

Manca and *Mancusa*, are sometimes both translated by *Marca*.

Mandamus, a writ that lay after the year and day, where (in the mean time) the writ call'd *Diem clausit extremum* had not been sent to the Escheatour: also a Charge for the Sheriff to take into the Kings hands all the lands of a Kings widow, who (contrary to her Oath) had married without his consent.

Mandatary, he to whom a command is given, also he that comes into a Benefice by a *Mandamus*.

Mandate, a Command of the King (or his Justices) to have any thing done for the dispatch of Justice.

Mandevils, de Magna Villa, an ancient family in *Essex*.

Mandible, l. which may be eaten.

Mandilian, -lion, l. a Souldiers loose Cassock.

Mandingo's, Inhabitants of *Guiny* (on the river *Gambra*) who take Tobacco in large and short bowls, through a reed of a yard long.

Mandonius and *Indibilis*, two famous *Spanish* Captains who assisted the *Romans* against the *Carthaginians*, but beginning to revolt, they were onely discharged.

Mandragora, -gorus, -drake, -drage, g. a plant bearing yellow apples; the root cold in the fourth degree, and used by Chirurgeons to cast men into a deep sleep.

Mandrakes (Can. 7. 13. h. lovely) pleasant flowers, or something else smelling sweet, which the Common Mandrakes do not.

Mandrakes, shewn in the perfect shape of men, &c. are perfect Cheats (of Briony roots, &c.)

Manducable, l. eatable, capable of

Manducation, l. a chewing or eating.

Mandy-Thursday, as *Maundy-*.

Maneh, h. Mina, a pound.

Maneh of Gold, an hundred shekels or 75 pound sterling.

Maneh of Silver, sixty shekels, or 7 pound 10 shillings.

Manentes, Tenants, also

Manses or Hides of land.

Manfredonia, a city of *Naples*, on the Gulph of *Venice*.

Manganese, (in colour and weight like the Loadstone) the most general ingredient of glass.

Manger, a place to receive water that comes in at the Hawses.

Mangin, China so called by the *Tartars*.

Mangonel, Mangon, l. an old warlike engine, to cast great stones or darts.

Mangonism, l. the Craft or trade of

Mangonizing, -zation, triming up things for sale.

Manheim, a Fort in the lower Palatinate.

Maniable, f. tractable, to be managed or wielded.

Maniack, g. Mad.

Manichees, Hereticks following one

Manes, a *Persian*, who affirmed himself to be Christ and the Paraclete, held a fatal necessity of sinning, &c.

Manicles, f. Hand-cuffs or Fetters.

Manifesto, l. an open or publick Declaration, concerning State-Affairs, &c.

Maningtree, a town in *Essex*.

Manipular, belonging to a

Maniple, l. a handful, a band of Souldiers; also a Fannel or Scarf-like Ornament on the left wrist of Priests at Sacrifice.

Manlius, a *Roman* name.

Man, Manna (q. Man hu, Ch. what is this?) the dew or bread of Heaven which the *Israelites* ate in the Desert; also (at this day) a Physical congealed dew gathered in the morning (from the leaves of Mulberries, &c.) in *Calabria* and other hot countries; also a sweet extract out of any matter.

Mannaty, Manati, an Amphibious *West-India* beast between a Fish and a Cow.

Mannish, sa. Wicked.

Mannour, Manor, a Jurisdiction and Royalty incorporeal; also the Land or Seat.

Manor in gross, the right of a Court-Baron (and its perquisites) while another enjoys the Land.

A Manor cannot be without a Court-Baron and two Suiters.

Man of War, a valiant Souldier or Warrior, also a Ship of War.

Manpygarnon, a kind of pottage.

Manqueller, sa. a murderer.

Le Mans, the chief town of *Maine*.

Mansion, l. an abiding, a dwelling-place, also a Mannor-house, Capital Messuage, or the Lords chief dwelling-house within his fee.

Mansfield, a town in the upper *Saxony*.

Mansfield, a town in *Nottinghamshire*.

Man-slaughter, the unlawful killing of a man without premeditated malice. It is Felony (because wilful) but admits Clergy for the first time.

Mansura, Mas-, Farmers houses.

Mansus, a Farm.

Man-

Manſuetude, *ſ.* meekneſs, a being

Manſuete, *l.* gentle, tractable.

Mantels, *-els*, [the Beer Flowers, alſo [the hawk] ſtretches her wings along after her legs.

Manticulate, *l.* to pick a purſe, or do any thing cloſely.

Manticore, *-corn*, *l.* a ravenous Indian beaſt, with three ranks of teeth, a face like a man, and body like a lyon.

Mantile, *Mantle*, *ſ.* a Cloak or long robe, alſo the flouriſh proceeding from the wreath and helm, and deſcending on each out-ſide of th' Eſcutcheon.

Manto, a Theban Prophetess daughter of *Tireſias*, and Mother of *Ocnus* the Founder of

Mantua, a City of *Italy* on the River *Po*.

Mant-wine, brought from thence.

Manual, *-ary*, *l.* filling or belonging to the hand.

Manual, a ſmall volume portable in the hand.

Manualiſt, a handi-craftsman.

Manubial, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to a prey or booty.

Manucaptio, a writ for him that offers ſufficient bail, and cannot be admitted.

Manucaption, *l.* a taking with or by the hand.

Manucaptors, bails or ſureties.

Manuduction, *l.* a guiding or leading by the hand.

Manuel, that whereof preſent profit may be made.

Manufacture, *l.* handy-work

Manumiſſion, *l.* an enfranchizing or making free.

Manumit, *-miſ*, *l.* to make a bondman free, by turning him round, giving him a cap, and other ceremonies.

Manure, (*Main-ouvrier*) *f.* to till [the ground.]

Manus Chriſti, Sugar boild with Roſe-water, (ſometime violet or Cinnamon-water.)

Manuſcript, *l.* written with the hand, not printed.

Manutenentis, a writ uſed in caſe of [corrupt] Maintenance.

Manutention, a holding with or by the hand.

Manworth, *ſa.* the price of a mans head.

Mnzed ſhrew, *o.* wicked ſcold.

Maple, a wood much uſed by Turners.

Mar, *-rria*, part of North-*Scotland*.

Mara-atha, *Sy. Schammaiba*, *h.* (the Lord cometh) the third and higheſt degree of Excommunication.

Marathon, a Grecian town, about 10 miles from *Athens*.

Maravedu, a ſmall Spaniſh Coyn; thirty four of them go to a Ryal or ſix-pence.

Marcab, the pinion of the wing of *Pegaſus*.

Marcellus, a great Roman General, circumvented by *Hannibal*, and ſlain; alſo a Roman Biſhop, who inſtituted the Order of Cardinals.

Marceſſible, *l.* apt to rot or putrifie.

Marc-grave, *Marſ-grave*, *D.* a Count or Earl of the

Marches, *D.* the borders or Frontiers of a Country.

Marchaſite, *Marchaſite*, *Marquiſite*, a fire-ſtone, ſtone partaking of the nature and colour of ſome metal, not to be ſeparated but into ſmoak and aſhes.

Marche, a Province of *France*.

Lords Marchers, Noblemen Inhabiting (and ſecuring) the

Marches of Wales or Scotland, the bounds between us and them.

Marcheta, *Mer-* (by skene, the rai'd or firſt carnal knowledge of a woman) a Scotch law by *Eugenius* 3d. that the Lord ſhould have the firſt nights lodging with every woman married within his fee, abrogated by *Malcolm* 3d. for which they pay a Mark.

Marchioneſs, the Wife of a Marqueſs.

March-pane, *Maſſepain*, *ſ.* (*q. maſſa panis*,) Sugared paſte made into little cakes.

Marcidity, *-cour*, *l.* a being

Marcid, *-idous*, *l.* rotten, withered, feeble.

Marcioniſts-ites, Heretics following one

Marcion, a Stoick Philoſopher, who held that Chriſt was not the Son of God.

Marcus, *Mark*, a proper name.

Marcus Curtius, for his Countries good rode arm'd into a gaping of the Earth.

Cry the Mare, (in *Herefordſhire*) the reapers tye together the tops of the laſt blades, and at a diſtance throw their ſickles at it, and he that cuts the knot hath the prize, with ſhooting and good cheer.

Maremaid, as *Marmaid*.

Night-Mare, as *Incubus*.

Mareotis, a large Egyptian lake on the South of *Alexandria*.

Mareſhal, as *Marſhal*.

Margaret, (*Marget*, *Meg*, *Peg*) *g.* a Pearl.

Margarets, *o.* Daiſies.

Margaritiferous, *l.* bringing forth or having plenty of

Margarites, *g.* Pearls found in Oyſters and other ſhel-fiſh.

Margelain, *o.* *Marjoram*.

Margery, (*Madg*) by ſome the ſame as *Margaret*, by others as

Majorana, Sweet Marjorom.

Margery Prater, *o.* a hen.

Marginal, *-nal*, belonging to a

Margin, *-gent*, *l.* the brink or brim, alſo the uttermoſt part of a page.

Mariandunum, part of *Aſia*, where is the *Acherſian* cave by which *Hercules*

(they ſay

Marie

Marinault

Marie

Marin

ſallet-O

them.

Marin

the Sea, t

alſo (*c.*

ſome fort

Marin

belongin

beyond t

Major

racum, a

Brain an

Mar ta

for a Ten

age to re

of he is d

Marit

Husband

Marin

choſen C

Mark,

many.

Mark

manhood

Mark

ſhillings

Mark

ſhillings

Scotch

pence ha

Market

Market

Market.

The

things gr

Mark

for layi

into the

Mark

Marle,

Earth u

Land.

Marleb

Wiltſhire

ky groun

ment ma

Marlin

for appe

Marler

pit.

Marlin

rillon) a

Marle

he bolt-

(they ſay) went down to hell.

Marienburg, a Town in *Hainault*.

Marists, *ſ.* Marian-violets.

Marinate fiſh, fry them in ſallet-Oyl, and then pickle them.

Marinated, pertaining to the Sea, taſting of Salt water; alſo *(e.)* tranſported into ſome forraign plantation.

Marine, *Maritan*, *-time*, *l.* belonging to, near or from beyond the Sea.

Majoram, *Majorana*, *Amaracus*, a comfortet of the Brain and Nerves.

Mir tagio amiſſ. &c. a writ for a Tenant in frank-marriage to recover Lands whereof he is deforced.

Marital, *l.* belonging to an Husband or Marriage.

Marius, a valiant Roman choſen Conſul ſeven times.

Mark, an Earldom in *Germany*.

Mark of Adam, *v.* mark of manhood.

Mark [*of Silver.*] thirteen ſhillings and four-pence.

Mark [*of Gold.*] thirty three ſhillings and four-pence.

Scotch Mark, thirteen-pence half-peny.

Markegeld, or rather *Merkegeld*, toll of the Market.

The Market hardens, *Nc.* things grow dear.

Mark-peny, paid at *Maldon* for laying pipes or gutters into the ſtreets.

Markob, as *Marcab*.

Marle, *Malin*, a chalky Earth uſed in ſoiling of Land.

Marleborough, a town in *Wiltſhire* (ſeated on a chalky ground) where a Parliament made the

Statute of Marleborough, for appeaſing of tumults.

Marlerium, *-erium*, a Marle-pit.

Marlin, *Merlin*, *(ſ. Eſmerillon)* a ſmall kind of Hawk.

Marle the Sail, faſten it to the bolt-rope, with

Marling, a ſmall tarr'd line of untwiſted hemp, to ſeaſe the ends of ropes from farſing out, &c.

Marling ſpeck, *or ſpike*, a ſmall iron for ſplicing of ſmall ropes, and opening the bolt-rope (to ſew in the Sail.)

Marlow, a Town in *Bucks*.

Marmaduke, *(q. Mhormachtig, Gr.* more powerful) a mans name.

Marmelade, *ſ. l.* conſerve (of Quinces &c.)

Marmoreum, *l.* a building with marble.

Marmoreus, like (or made of) Marble.

Marmſet, a kind of black Monkey with a ſhaggy neck, (as they are ſhown in *England.*)

Marmot, *ſ.* a Mountain-rat.

Marne, a river of *Champagne* in *France*.

Maronea, *-ogna*, a City of *Ciconia*, whence

Maronean wine, ſo ſtrong, that if twenty times ſo much water be mixt with it, it ſtill retains its virtue.

Morocco, an African Kingdom Weſt of *Barbary*.

Maronites, (a branch of the *Jacobites*) Chriſtians of Mount

Libanus, whoſe Patriarch is always called *Peter*.

Marpiſſa, *Alcyone*, the beloved Wife of *Idas* (the comlieſt man of his time.)

Marpurg, a town of *Heſſen* in *Germany*.

Marques, as *Reprizals*.

Letters of Marque, See *Lett-*.

Marquenterre, part of *Picardy*.

Marqueſite, as *Marcheſite*.

Marquiſate, the title and juriſdiction of a

Marqueſs, *-quiſs*, *(q.* Lord Marcher) a Noble-man between a Duke and Earl.

Marquiſate of the Empire, part of *Brabant*, containing *Lovaine*, *Bruxelles*, *Nivelle*, and *Aniwerp*.

Marquitry, *ſ.* a Joyners checquer'd in-laid work with wood of divers ſorts and colours, and ſometime confounded with Moſaique.

Marrow, *(ſ. Marund.)* a fellow, knave or beggerly raſcal.

Marrows, No. fellows (ſpoken of Gloves, Shoes, &c.)

Mars, the Son of *Juno* (without the help of *Jupiter.*) war, or the God of war, alſo the planet next above the Sun.

Marſeilles (in *Provence*) the moſt ancient City of *France*.

Marſaquiver, a Spaniſh Port in the Kingdom of *Algiers*.

Marſhal, *Gr.* (Maſter of the horſe) the name of ſeveral Officers, whereof the chief is the

Earl-Marſhal of *England*, his Office conſiſts (eſpecially) in matters of War and Arms.

Marſhal of the *Kings houſe*, he hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown, *&c.*

Marſhal of the *Exchequer*, to whom the Court commits the Cuſtody of the Kings Debtors, *&c.*

Marſhal of the *Kings-bench*, who hath the cuſtody of the Priſon called the *Kings-bench* in *Southwark*.

In every Regiment there is a *Marſhal*, who executes all Orders of the Council of War.

Marſhalſee, the Court or ſeat of the Marſhal; alſo the Priſon in *Southwark* ſo called.

Marchfield, a town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Marſyas, a *Phrygian* Muſician, who challenged *Apollo*, and (being overcome) was flea'd for his preſumption.

Mart, a great Fair or Market.

Martagon, a ſort of Lilly.

Martane, a River of *Lorrain*.

Martens, ſables, a rich fur of a little beaſt of that name.

Martin

Martia. *Cato's* wife, whom he gave to his friend *Horten-ſius*, after whoſe death he took her again.

Martial, Warlike, belonging to (or born under the Planet) *Mars*.

Martial-Law, which depends on the voice of the King or of his Lieutenant, or of the General or his Officers in wars.

Martichore, as *Mant*.

Martin, *-nus* (*q. Martius*) a mans name.

St. *Martin*, a Military Saint. Biſhop of *Tours*.

Martinet. *Martlet*. *Apus*, a Swift, (the word is diminutive, but the bird is bigger than the common *Martin*.)

Martingale. *f*. a leather paſſing from the horſes chaps to his fore-girth, to make him reign well, and binder the caſting-up of his head.

Marmets, ſmall lines faſtened to the legs on the leetch of a ſail, to bring it cloſe up to the yard in fartheling.

Top the Marmets, hale the martnets of the top-ſails.

Marlock, a town in *Somerſetſhire*.

Martyria, *g*. teſtimony. a confirming what one ſpeaks, by ones own experience.

Martyrologie, *g*. a diſcourſe or Book of

Martyrs, *g*. Witneſſes ſealing the truth of Chriſtianity with their blood.

Martyrdom, their ſuffering.

Marvel of Peru, an *American* Nightſhade, with flowers of wonderful variety.

Marullus Pomponius, a great Grammarian and Critick, who reproved *Tiberius* for ſpeaking improper Latin.

Mary, *h*. Exalted, or from *Marah*, *h*. bitterneſs.

St. *Mary Cray*, a town in *Kent*.

Maſcarade, *f*. a Mask or Mummery.

Maſcow, a City in *Burgundy*.

Maſcle, (*f. Macle*) a ſhort lozenge (in blazon) with a ſquare hole in the midſt.

Maſham, a Town in *Yorkſhire*.

Maſculine, *l*. Manly, of the Male-kind.

Maſhwed, *o*. fenced, fortified.

Maſs, (*f. Maſſe*, *l. Miſſi*, *h. Miſſah* an Oblation) the Popiſh Liturgie or Church-ſervice.

Maſs-days, *Sa*. Holy-days.

Maſſa, a Country between *Tuſcany* and *Genoa*.

Maſſanello, (for *Thomas Anello*) a Fiſher-man of *Naples*, who heading the tumultuous people againſt their Governours, aroſe to great dignity, and (in a moment) ſlain.

Maſſicot, *f*. (*q. Maſſa coita*) Oaker made of Ceruſe or White-lead.

Maſſacre, *f*. (*l. Mazzare*, to kill with a *Mazz*, a mace or club) a general Slaughter

Maſſilia, *Maſſeilles* in *France*.

Maſſilitans, as *Maſſalians*.

Maſſiniſſa, a King of *Numidia*, firſt an enemy, afterwards a faithful friend to the *Romans*.

Maſt-wunſter, a Town in *Alſatia*.

Maſſovia, a Province of *Poland*.

Maſſorets, Jews that corrected (in the Margent) the falſe-written words of the Scripture-text.

Maſt, the fruit of the Oak, Beech, Cheſnut, *&c*.

Main-maſt, four fifths of a fathoms breadth, multiplied by 3 [feet] and (for thickneſs) one inch to a yard.

Fore-Maſt, (and *Bolt-ſprit*) four fifths of the Main-maſt.

Miſſen-Maſt, half the Main-Maſt.

Top-Maſt, half the length of its own maſt.

Maſter of the *Armory*, having the care and over-ſight of his Majeſties Armour.

Maſter of the *Ceremonies*, the Kings Interpreter, introduceth Ambaſſadours, *&c*.

Maſters of the *Chancery*, Aſſiſtants to the Lord Chancellour and Maſter of the Rolls.

Maſter of the *Horſe*, he that hath the rule and charge of the Kings Stable.

Maſter of the *Kings Houſhold and Maſter*, Lord Steward, under whom is the

Maſter of the *Houſhold*, a Principal Officer of great authority and antiquity.

Maſter of the Jewel-houſe, hath charge of all plate for the King or Queen Table, or in the Tower, Chains, looſe Jewels, *&c*.

Maſter of the Mint. *Warden*, he receives the ſilver of the Goldſmiths, *&c*.

Maſter of the Kings Horſes, or

Maſter-Maſter General, ſees that the Kings forces be completed, well armed and trained.

Maſter of the Ordnance, who hath care of all the Kings Ordnance and Artillery.

Maſter of the Poſts, was an Officer of the Kings Court, who appointed all that provided Poſt horſes, *&c*.

Maſter of the Rolls (till the *Henry* 7. called *Clerk of the Rolls*) *Magiſter vel Cuſtos Rotulorum*, *Clericus parvæ bagæ*, *&c*. Aſſiſtant to the Lord Chancellour of *England*, and (in his abſence) hears Cauſes and gives Orders.

Maſter of the Court of Wards and Liveries, the chief Officer of that Court, abolished 12 *Car*. 2.

Maſter of the Wardrobe, (an office once near Puddle-wharf. He has the Charge of all former Kings and Queens ancient Robes in the Tower, of hangings, bedding, *&c*. for the Kings houſes, delivers Velvet or Scarlet for Liveries *&c*.

Maſter

Maſterie, *q. Maiſtreté* (for *Maiſtriſe*) maſterſhip, or elſe for maſtereth.

Maſterwort, *Imperatoria*, It provokes ſweat, and (being held between the teeth) draws rheum very much.

Maſtication, *l.* a chewing.

Maſticatory, a medicine to be chewed.

Maſticine, belonging to

Maſtick, a clear ſweet-ſmelling gum of the Lentisk-tree in *Chios*.

Maſticot, a fine yellow powder for paint.

Maſty, *q. Naſty*, or fatted with Maſt.

Maſtigophore, *g.* one deſerving ſtripes, or the Officer that (with blows) makes way in a croud.

Maſtline, (*q. Maſſing*, *ge.* braſs,) *o.* ſhining.

Maſtrake, *ſ.* a winter-garment of Wolves and Deer-skins.

Maſura terræ, about four *Ongangs*.

Maſtuerce, an Indian healing herb.

Mat, broad clouts (of ſynnet and thrums) to ſave any thing from galling.

Matachin, *ſ.* an antick or morrice-dance.

Matagot, a kind of ape, alſo a hypocrite.

Matapan, (in the *Morea*) the moſt Southern Cape of *Europe*.

Match, when a wholf deſires copulation, he goes to his match or mate.

Mate, *ſa.* daunted, alſo conſumed, dead.

Check-mate, when (at cheſs) there is no way left for the King to eſcape, and the game is ended.

Blind-mate, when he that mates the King (not perceiving it) cries onely Check.

Matelnage, *ſ.* the hire of a ſhip or boat, from

Matelot, *ſ.* a ſeaman or boatman.

Matelogy, *g.* a vain overcurious enquiry into things.

Matereichny, *g.* a vain art, or the vanity of any ſcience.

Materio prima, the firſt matter, or ſubject of all ſubſtantial forms

Material, *l.* conſiſting of matter or ſubſtance, alſo weighty or important.

Materiation, *l.* felling of timber for building, or preparing it for war.

Mater Matellorum, Quick-ſilver.

Maternal, *l.* motherly.

Maternity, motherhood.

Mathematical, belonging to a

Mathematician, one skill'd in the

Mathematicks, *g.* Sciences taught by Demonſtration, *viz.* Arithmetick, Aſtronomy, Geometry and Muſick.

Matheow, *b.* reward.

Mathurins, Fryers of the Holy Trinity, who are to employ the alms they beg in redeeming Chriſtian ſlaves from the Turks.

Matines, *ſ.* Morning-prayers at three a clock.

Matire, *o.* matter.

Matricide, *l.* a killing or killer of his mother.

Matrition, belonging to the

Matrice, *-ix*, *l.* that part of the womb where the child is conceived; alſo a mould for Printers Letters.

Matriculation, *l.* a being

Matriculated, ſworn and regiſtred into the ſociety of our Mother the Univerſity.

Matrimonial, *l.* belonging to

Matrimony, *l.* marriage.

Matron, a grave motherly woman.

Matta, an Indian Idol which they viſit yearly, and to whom they ſacrifice a piece of their tongues.

Mattathias, *Matthias*, *b.* the gift of the Lord.

Matted plants, growing as if they were pleated together.

Mattins, as *Matines*.

Mattock, (*q. Met hacke*, *D.* with a hook) a kind of pick-axe.

Mattreſs, *ſ.* a quilt or flock-bed.

Matura, the Goddeſs of Corn when it began to ripen, as *Pasalena* was, when the cups began to open.

Maturated, *l.* ripened, haſtened.

Maturation, a ripening.

Maturative, belonging to, helping or cauſing

Maturity, *l.* ripeneſs, perfection.

Matutine, *-nal*, *l.* belonging to

Matuta, the morning.

Maud, *Matilda*, *Mathildis*, *Gr.* Lady of Maids.

Maudlin, *Coſtus hortorum*, like Tanſey in ſight, and Alecoaſt in vertue.

Maugre, *Malgerius*, a proper name.

Maugre, (*ſ. Mal gré*) in ſpight of ones teeth.

Thou canſt (*kennes*) *me Maugre*, *o.* owe ſt me a ſpight.

Mavis, a thruſh; alſo a buſhel, *o.*

Mawmet, *o.* Mahomet.

Mawnd, *ſ.* a hand-basket with two lids, or hamper, (to carry victuals, *&c.*) whence

Maundy-Thurſday, ſhare or ſheer-Thurſday, next before Eaſter, when the King (or his Almoner) waſhes the feet of certain poor men, and gives them Doles.

Maunding, *c.* begging.

Mavors, as *Mars*.

Mauritania, the utmoſt Region of *Africa* toward the *Gaditan Bay*, or the ſtreights of *Gibralter*.

Mauſoleum, a famous marble Sepulchre (one of the ſeven wonders of the world) 25 cubits high, 411 foot about, ſupported with 36 curious pillars, built by *Artemeſia* for her husband.

Mauſolus, King of *Caria*.

Maximinus, the Son of

Maximus, a Roman ty-

rant perſecutor of Chriſtianity.

Maxillar, -ry, l. belonging to the jaw-bone.

Maxime, an axiom, rule, or undeniable principle in any Art.

Maximilian, (compoſed of *Maximus* and *Æmilianus*, *Q. Fabius* and *Scipio*) a German Emperour Son to *Frederick* the third.

Maximinus, a Roman Emperour Author of the ſixth perſecution.

May, the moneth dedicated to

Maia, the mother of *Mercury*.

May-fly, bred (in *May*) of a water-cricket crept out of the water.

May-games, *Floralia*, beginning (probably) from ſuch a Roman cuſtom, according to *Ovid*:

Exit & in Maias Feſtum Floræ Calendas, Faſt. 4.

Maynour, as *Munour*.

Mayer, M yr, as *Maior*.

Mayſtrye, o. a maſter-piece.

May-weed, reſembling camomel, but of a ſtinking ſavour and odious to bees.

Mazagan, a *Portugal* Fort on the Coaſt of *Morocco*.

Maze, an aſtoniſhment, alſo as

Maz-meze, a Labyrinth or place full of intricate turnings.

Mazara, a town in *Sicily*.

Mazer, -zar, -zaline, a beker or ſtanding-cup to drink in, commonly made of

Meeſer, D. Maple.

Mazzards, Weſt. black-cherries.

Mazzo, a Town in the *Valtelint*.

Meaco, the chief City in *Japan*.

Mead, Mede, (Br. Medd) as *Hydromel*.

Mead, a meadow.

Meadow-ſweet, Regina prati, with crumbled leaves, ſtops bleeding, &c.

Meag, Mak. E. a pea-hook.

Meagre, ſ. lean.

Meal-Rents, payable by ſome Tenants in the Honour of *Clun*, to make meat for the Lords hounds.

Mean, midle, in the middle, between the two extreams.

Mean part (in Muſick,) the Tenour, between Treble and Baſſe.

Meander, Mean-, Mædr, Palazzcia, a Phrygian River with many turnings.

Meandrous, full of

Meanders, [things full of] intricate turnings and windings.

Mear-ſtones, placed for bounds between land and land.

Meaſe, (q. Maiſon,) ſ. a manſion-houſe, alſo a meaſure of 500 Herrings.

Meaſles, a diſeaſe ſomewhat like the ſmall pox.

Meaſon, as *Meſne*.

Meaſonduc, as *Maiſon Dieu*.

Meaſure of length, three barly-corns (from end to end) make an inch, twelve inches a foot, two foot and a half a ſtep, three foot a yard, three foot and nine inches an ell, ſix foot a fathom, five yards and a half a rood, (pole or pearch) forty roods a furlong, and (with the breadth of four rods) an acre, eight furlongs an Engliſh mile.

Meath, l.i. choice or liberty, alſo a Province of *Ireland*.

Meaux, a City in *France*.

Mecænas, a Noble man of *Rome*, who favoured *Virgil*, *Horace*, and other learned men.

Mecha, Mecca, a City of *Arabia fælix*, not far from

Medina, but of far greater reſort and traffick.

Mechanick, -cal, g. belonging to an handy-craft.

Mechanick, a Trades-man.

Mechanick Arts, (chiefly ſeven) Agriculture, Architecture, Cloathing, Hunting, Medicine, Military Diſcipline, and Navigation.

Mechlin, a City of *Brabant*.

Mechoachan, a root of great efficacy in the Dropſie.

Mechation, l. whoredom.

Mecklenburg, a German Dukedom.

Medal. -lia, (ſ. Medaille) an ancient flat jewel or coin, (not current money, but) repreſenting ſome effigies or other ingenious device.

Mede, ſa. a deſert or merit.

Medea, a ſorcereſs feigned to have the power of renewing youth, &c.

Medes, o. to boot.

Medemblack, a town in *Holland*.

Medewife, ſa. a woman of merit.

Medfee, ſa. a bribe or reward; alſo the bote or compenſation given in an exchange.

Media, a large Country in *Aſia*.

Median, l. mean, middle, indifferent.

Median vein, the middle common or black vein.

Mediaſtine, l. the thin skin dividing the whole breaſt (from the throat to the midriff) into two hollow boſoms, alſo a drudge or kitchin-ſlave.

Mediation, l. a dividing in two, alſo coming between, the work of a

Mediatour, l. he that doth

Mediate, intercede or intreat for another.

Medicable, l. able to heal, or eaſie to be healed.

Medicament, l. a medicine.

Medicaſter, l. a Quack or pedling Phyſician.

Medicated [meats, &c.] mingled with medicinal ingredients.

Medication, l. a curing.

Medicinable, curable.

Medicine, l. Phyſick of ſix kinds, Noſognomick, diſcerning diſeaſes; Boethetick, removing them; Pharmaceutick, curing them by application of Medicaments; Chirurgick, by inciſion or

cut-

outerſing, *Diæterick*, by diet.
Midick, *l.* a Phyſician.
Mediety, *l.* the middle or half
Medietas linguæ, a mixt Inqueſt of Denizens and Strangers.
Medimne, *-num*, *l.* ſix buſhels.
Medina, a City of *Arabia* where Mahomets Tomb ſtands.
Mediocrity, *l.* indifferency, moderation, a mean.
Medio acquietando, a writ to diſtrain a Lord for acquitting a mean Lord from a rent which another claims.
Mediolanum, *Millain*, the chief City of *Lombardy*, ſo called (they ſay) from a ſow half covered with Wooll, found in digging the foundation.
Mediſance, *f.* evil-ſpeaking, reproach.
Meditative, belonging to
Meditation, *l.* a ſtudying or deviſing.
Mediterranean, *l.* in the middle of the earth.
Mediterranean-Sea, the mid-land-Sea, dividing *Europe* from *Africa*, and part of *Aſia*.
Medle, *o.* mingle.
Medlar, a fruit (if rotten-ripe) grateful to the ſtomach.
Medleſe, *-letum*, quarrelling, ſcuffling.
Medrinacles, Pouledavies, a coarſe kind of Canvaſs.
Medullar, belonging to the marrow.
Meduſean, belonging to
Meduſa, *Phorcys*'s Daughter with golden hair, turn'd into ſnakes by *Minerva*, for lying with *Neptune* in her Temple.
Meed, *o.* merit or reward.
Meedleſs, *No.* unruly.
Meegre Larbre, *o.* (*q. Maigre en arbre*) as lean as a tree.
Meen, *Mine*, *f.* the countenance, or poſture of the face.
Meer, for *Meer Right*.
Meers, *ſo.* meadows.
Meet, *Mete*, *No.* meaſure.
Meet now, *No.* juſt now.
Meeter, *-tre*, verſe or meaſure.
Meeterly, *Meetly*, *Meet-*, *No.* handſomly, modeſtly.
Megacle, daughter of
Megaret, King of *Leibia*, who hired the Muſes to be her maids, and (with their ſinging) to pacifie his frowardneſs towards her mother.
Megacoſm, *g. Macrocoſm*, the great world.
Megæra, one of the Furies.
Megalenſian, or *Megaleſian*-Games, in honour of the great Goddeſs *Cybele*.
Megalopſichie, *g.* magnanimity, greatneſs of ſoul.
Megalyſus, a Perſian Noble, who (for *Darius*) overthrew the tyranny of the *Magi*.
Megalologie, *g.* a diſcourſe of Greatneſs.
Megarick Philoſophers, inſtituted by *Euclid*, born at
Megara, a Town near the *Iſthmus*; alſo the daughter of *Creon* King of *Thebes*, ſlain by her own husband *Hercules*.
Megbote, as *Mag-*.
Megrim, *Megrame*, (*Hemicrania*) a pain (by fits) in the temples or fore part of the head.
Meine, *o.* the ſame as
Meiny, *Meſnie*, *f.* a Family.
Meieſis, *g.* a diminution, making a thing leſs than it is.
Meke, *o.* meek.
Meladine, a King of *Ægypt*, courteous to the Chriſtians when they were half drowned.
Melampode, *g. Hellebore*.
Melampus, (black-foot, by being laid in the Sun) a Phyſician that underſtood the voices of birds and beaſts.
Melancholick, troubled with
Melancholy, *g.* black choler, one of the four humours; alſo a penſive diſtemper from the abounding thereof.
Melambo, daughter of *Proteus*, being deſirous to ride on a Dolphin, *Neptune* (in that ſhape) deceived her and raviſhed her.
Melanthus, a baniſhed *Meſſenian*, who having holpen the *Athenians* againſt the *Bœotians*, was by them choſen King.
Melborn, a Caſtle in *Darbyſhire*, where the Duke of *Bourbone* was priſoner nineteen years.
Melchior, one of the *Magi*, or three Kings of *Colen*; alſo an Heretick, founder of the *Melchiorſts*.
Melchites, a *Syrian* Sect Subject to the Partriarch of *Antioch*, of the ſame Tenents with the *Greeians* (ſave that they obſerve both Saturday and Sunday:) in Religion they follow the injunctions of the Emperour or
Melchi, *Sy.* King.
Melchizedeck, *h.* King of Righteouſneſs.
Melaſeob, *Sa.* the Informers fee.
Meleager, ſon of *Oneus* King of *Calidonia*.
Melechſala, the ſon of *Meladine*, King of *Ægypt*, he won the peoples hearts from his Father, who (therefore) lived unbeloved, and died unlamented.
Melilote, *Mell-*, *Corona Regia* (*q. Honey-Lote*) an herb with round leaves and ſlender branches.
Meliorate, *l.* to wax or make better.
Meliority, betterneſs.
Meliſſa, *Mellona*, *-nia*, the Patroneſs of Bees.
Melite, *o.* power.
Melius inquirendo, a writ for a ſecond (more impartial) enquiry of what lands a man died ſeized.
Mellaſſes, treacle, the droſs of Sugar.
Melitation, the [time of] taking the honey out of hives.
Mell, *o.* meddle.

Melleus, -*nus*, of or like Honey.

Melifer, -*rous*, *l.* bringing or bearing honey.

Mellification, a making honey.

Mellifluent, -*uous*, flowing with honey, eloquent.

Mellifluent, Sweet-ſpoken.

Mellifecent, (honey-ſweet) a woman's name.

Mellitiſſus, honeyed wine.

Melliturgie, *g.* Bees work, making of honey.

Mellona, *ſee Mellifſa.*

Melody, *g.* harmony, a ſweet ſong.

Melowne, (*f. Milvus*) a kite.

Melpomene, one of the Muſes, Author of the Tragedies.

Melton-Mowbray, a Town in Leiceſterſhire.

Membranatick, belonging to a

Membrane, *l.* a thin skin, rind or parchment.

Fleuritique Membrane, through whoſe doubles paſs all the ſinews, veins and arteries, which are between the ribs.

Membrature, *l.* a ſetting or ordering of members or parts.

Membrins, a fam'd Knight errant in *Don Quixot*, whoſe helmet was ſaid to be impenetrable.

Memnonian birds, reported to have flown out from the funeral pile of

Memnon, brother of *Lamedon*, ſlain by *Achilles* in the *Trojan* war.

Memorable, *l.* eaſie or worthy to remembred.

Memorandum, *l.* [a note or token of] ſomething to be remembred.

Memoires, *f.* remarkable obſervations.

Memorial, *l.* that which puts one in mind, or makes one to be remembred.

Memories, obſequies or remembrances for the dead.

Memorious, *l.* having a good Memory.

Memento mori, *l.* remember dying.

Of bleſſed Memory, happy or honoured in being thought upon.

Memphians, -*iſts*, Egyptians, inhabitants of *Memphis*, *Alcairo*, the chief City of *Ægypt*.

Menage, *f.* a leading or handing.

Menahim, *h.* a comforter.

Menalippus, a Theban, ſlain by the friends of *Tydeus*, to whom he had firſt given a mortal wound.

Menaſſeh, *Menaſſah*, *h.* forgotten.

Mendacilequent, *l.* ſpeaking lies.

Mendicant, *l.* begging.

Mendicants, begging Fryers.

Mendication, a begging.

Mendicity, beggery.

Mendience, *f.* the ſame.

Mendleſham, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Menelaus, the Son of *Atreus*, and Husband of *Helena* the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Leda*.

Menelthem, the ſon of *Peleus* and King of *Athens*, who died at the ſiege of *Troy*.

Mens, *o.* meditate.

Menged, *o.* mingled.

Mengrel, *o.* mongrel.

Mengrelians, *Circaſſians*, (next neighbours to the *Georgians*) of the Greek Religion, ſave that they baptize not their children till eight years old.

Menial ſervants, Family-ſervants.

Menials, the ſame.

Meninges, *g.* the two thin skin about the brains, *viz. Dura mater* between the ſkull and the *Pia mater*, next the brain.

Menniver, the fur of a ſmall *Muſcovia* beaſt.

Menker, the Whales jaw, a ſtar.

Menow, (*f. Mow*, ſmall) *Minim*, a Cockrel, a very little fiſh.

Menaechus, the Son of *Creon* and the laſt of *Cadmus*'s race, who ſlew himſelf for the ſafety of his Country promiſed by the Oracle on that account.

Menologe, the Greek Martyrology, Calendar or Collection of Saints days in every month.

Menſal, *l.* belonging to a table.

Menſeful, *T.* comely, creditable.

Menſion, -*ſuration*, *l.* a meaſuring.

Menſtrual, *l.* monthly.

Menſtrua fity, a being

Menſtruous, -*uum*, *l.* abounding with or belonging to monthly Terms or Flowers.

Menſurate, *l.* to meaſure.

Menſura Regalis, the Kings ſtandard of the Exchequer.

Mental, *l.* thought or kept in the mind.

Mentieth, part of South *Scotland*.

Mentition, *l.* a lying or telling of lies.

Mentz, *Menin*, *Megus*, a free City on the *Rhine* in *Germany*.

Meny, No. a Family.

Meotides, Lakes and Marſhes between *Europe* and *Aſia*.

Mephibaſheth, *h.* ſhame of mouth.

Mephiſtophiles, Dr. *Fauſtus*'s familiar ſpirit.

Mephitick, ſtinking, damp ſh [ſavour of the earth.]

Mera, a great huntreſs raviſht by *Jupiter* in the ſhape of *Diana*, who ſhot her to death, and turn'd her to a Celeſtial Dog.

Meracity, *l.* pureneſs without mixture.

Meraude, (*q. Eſmeraude*) a womans name.

Mercative, belonging to

Mercature, *l.* the Trade of Merchandize.

Mercedary, *l.* he that hireth, alſo as

Mercenary, he that is hired

red for reward or wages.

March, part of South *Scotland*.

Merchenlage, the law of the

Mercians, Inhabitants of *Cheſter*, *Lincoln*, *Hereford*, *Oxford*, *Salop*, *Stafford*, *Warwick*, and *Worceſter*. This was one of the three ſorts of laws out of which the Conqueror framed ours, mixt with thoſe of *Normandy*; the other two being *Danelage*, and *Weſt-Saxonlage*.

Mercimoniatus Angliæ, the cuſtom or impoſt of *England*.

Mercurialize, to play the

Mercurial, *-liſt*, Fantaſtical, talkative, theeviſh, eloquent, one born under

Mercury, the Planet next above the Moon; alſo quickſilver, the ſon of *Jupiter*, and *Maia*, the meſſenger of the gods; alſo a news-book.

Mercurian, eloquent, *&c.*

Mercurius Triſmegiſtus, as *Hermes*, *&c.*

Mercury-women, ſee *Hawkers*.

In the grievous Mercy of the King, in hazard of a great fine or penalty.

Meridiferous, *l.* carrying

Mere, a ſtanding water which cannot be drawn dry; alſo as *Lynchet*.

Mere, a town in *Wilts*.

Mereticious, *l.* whoriſh.

Mergen, *ſa.* the morning.

Merell, *o.* (for *Werell*, *D.*) the world.

Meridian, an imagined circle (paſſing through the Poles and the Zenith) which being touched by the centre of the Suns body, maketh noontide; alſo as

Meridional, belonging to the South or to mid day.

Meridiation, *l.* a ſleeping at noon.

Meriſmus, *g.* diviſion, a diſpoſing things in their proper places.

Meritot, *Oſcillum*, a childiſh play of ſitting and ſwinging in a rope.

Meritorious, full of

Merit, *l.* deſert; alſo to deſerve.

Merk, *o.* dark, ſee *Murk*.

Merkin, (*ſ. la mere*, Matrix) *pubes* [*mentitia*] *multorum*.

Merle, *f.* a blackbird.

Merlin, a Britiſh conjurer.

Mermaides, *Syrens*, (*Ligea*, *Leucoſia* and *Parthenope*,) ſeamaids (with their nether parts fiſhy) who were ſaid with their muſick to entice ſeamen and then deſtroy them.

Mern, part of North *Scotland*.

Merodach-Baladan, *b.* bitter contrition without judgement.

Meroden, a town in *Gulicland*.

Dia Meroes, the fartheſt of the Northern climates, whoſe parallel runs through

Meroe, a city in an Iſland of that name encompaſſed with *Nilus*, from

Meroe, the ſiſter of *Cambyſes* founder thereof.

Merope, one of the *Pleiades*.

Merrick, an ancient Britiſh name of a man.

Merry banks, *Der.* a cold poſſet.

Merſion, *l.* a ducking, drowning or over-whelming.

Merſlage, for *Mertyrologie*.

Merton-College, (in *Oxford*) founded by one *Walter* of

Merton, a town in *Surrey*.

Merveil, a town of *Luxemburgh*.

Meſe, half a thouſand of herrings; alſo the mean or middle ſtring of an inſtrument.

Meſel, *Sa.* a leper.

Meſenterick, *Meſeraick*, belonging to the

Meſentery, *g.* (mid-bowels) the double skin faſtening the bowels to the back and one another, encloſing a number of veins which nouriſh the guts, concoct the juice of meat, and convey it to the liver to be made bloud.

Meskite, a ſynagogue among the Turks and Moors, from

Mezquidan, *A.* an oration.

Meſnalty, the right of a

Meſne, the Lord of a mannour, holding of a ſuperiour Lord; alſo a writ, when the tenant is diſtrained by the ſuperiour for ſervice due to the mean Lord.

Meſuagery, *-rie*, *f.* [the practice of] husbandry or huſwifry.

Meſopotamia, *Apamia*, *Adiabene*, (*Aram Naharaim*, *b. Syria* of the rivers) a large country of *Aſia*, between the rivers *Tigris* and *Euphrates*.

Meſozugma, the figure *Zeugma* with the verb in the middle.

Meſſagery, a diligence in doing a meſſage.

Meſſalians, *Maſſil-*, Hereticks holding that the Sacraments did neither good nor harm, *&c.*

Meſſalina, the luxurious wife of *Claudius* the Emperour.

Meſſana, *-ſina*, the chief city of *Sicily*.

Meſſapia, *Meſa-*, part of *Italy*, containing *Apoglia* and *Calabria*.

Meſſarius, a mower or harveſter.

Meſſenii, the people of

Meſſene, a city of *Greece*, which held out long againſt the *Spartans*, but at laſt was reduced to abſolute ſlavery.

Meſſengers of the Exchequer, four purſuivants attending the Lord Treaſurer.

Meſſiah, *-as*, *b.* Chriſt or Anointed.

Meſſile, as *Miſſile*, (in the laſt ſenſe.)

Meſſina, the beſt port-town in *Sicily*.

Meſſor, *l.* a reaper or mower.

Meſſorious, *l.* belonging to reap-

reaping or harveſt.

Meſtilo, *Meſlin*, *Muncorn*, wheat and rye mixt.

Meſtizos, *ſp.* the breed of Spaniards by the Americans.

Met, *o.* for *Mett*.

Meſtier, *f.* a trade; alſo neceſſity.

Metifical, *l.* making heavy or ſad.

Meſnage, *Meſſ.*, a dwelling-houſe [with garden and all things belonging to it.]

Meſſuagium, (in *Scotland*) the manor-houſe.

Met, *Mette*, *o.* dreamed.

Met, *No.* four pecks.

Metabaſis, *g.* a tranſition or paſſing from one thing to another.

Metachroniſm, *g.* an errour in Chronology or reckoning of time.

Metaciſm, *l*, a fault in pronouncing.

Metaleptick, belonging to

Metalepſis, *g.* a participating, the continuation of a trope in one word through a ſucceſſion of ſignifications.

Mtal, *Mantle*, the breech of a great gun.

Under-Mantle, with her mouth lower than the breech.

Over-Mantle, with the mouth higher.

Metalliferous, *l.* bringing forth metals.

Metallick, *-ine*, *l.* belonging to metals.

Metamorphize, to tranſform, or change the form or ſhape.

Metamorphoſis, *g.* a changing of one ſhape into another.

Metaphorical, belonging to or ſpoken by a

Metaphor, *g.* a borrowing of a word to expreſs ſomething which it doth not ſignifie naturally, a ſimilitude comprehended in one word.

Metaphyſical, ſupernatural, belonging to

Metaphyſicks, *g.* a Science which enquires of the form and end (as Phyſicks doth of the efficient and matter) of things: the higheſt part of it treats of God, Spirits, *&c.*

Metaplaſm, *-mus*, a neceſſary change (of words or letters) by reaſon of the verſe, *&c.*

Metaris, *Malwaith*, the waſhes, an arm of the ſea in *Lincolnſhire*.

Metaſtaſis, *g.* a tranſpoſition or change of letters.

Mete-gavel, *ſa.* tribute or rent paid in victuals, changed into money by *Hen.* 1.

Meteors, a famous Roman General; alſo a Prieſt who loſt his eyes by venturing to fetch the Palladium out of *Veſta*'s Temple on fire.

Met, (for *Mett*,) *o.* equal; alſo to deal, to yield.

Metempſychoſed, paſſed by

Metempſychoſis, *g.* a paſſing of the ſoul from one body to another.

Meteorologiſt, one that ſtudies or is skilled in

Meteorology, *g.* the doctrine of

Meteors, *g.* apparitions on high, or bodies imperfectly mixt of vapours drawn up into the air, as comets, clouds, wind, rain, *&c.*

Meteoroſcopie, *g.* a part of Aſtrology, handling the difference of ſublimities and diſtance of ſtars.

Meterwand, a yard or meaſuring rod.

Meth, *Metb*, *o.* the ſame as *Mad*, or

Methglin, (*Br. Mddiglin*) a Welch drink of wort, herbs, honey and ſpice boild together.

Methodical, belonging to

Method, *g.* a ready way or manner, an orderly or artificial diſpoſing of things.

Methodiſt, one that ſo diſpoſeth things, or that treats of method.

Methodiſts, Galeniſts.

Methridate, as *Mithridate*.

Methuſelah, *h.* (the weapons of his death) he lived 969 years.

Metkulofity, a being

Meticulous, *l.* timerous, fearful.

Metiery, *l.* meaſuring.

Metiochus, the ſon of *Alcibiades* (at war with *Darius*) being taken priſoner, was honourably received and enriched.

Metius Suffetius, Dictator of the Albans, torn in pieces by *Tullus Hoſtilius*'s wild horſes, for not aſſiſting him (according to covenant) againſt the Fidenates.

Metonymical, belonging to a

Metonymie, *g.* a putting one name for another, as of the cauſe and ſubject for the effect and adjunct, or *e contra*.

Metope, the diſtance or ſpace (in a pillar) between the denticles and triglyphs.

Metopomancy, *g.* divination by the face or forehead.

Metopoſcopy, *g.* telling mens natures (and fortunes) by looking on their faces.

Metrenchyta, *g.* an inſtrument to inject liquid medicines into the womb.

Metrical, *l.* belonging to

Meter, or verſe.

Metropolis, *g.* the chief or mother-city of a Province.

Metropolitan, belonging thereto: alſo an Archbiſhop, who (uſually) hath his ſeat the c.

Metropolitan and Primate of England, the Archbiſhop of *York*.

Metropolitan and Primate of all England, the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*.

Mett, *o.* for meet.

Mettel, *o.* in ſecret.

Metz, a city of *Lorain*.

Mexican, belonging to

Mexico, a famous city of *Nova Hiſpania*.

Meurs, a town on the *Rhine*.

Meurte, a river in *Lorain*.

Mezentius, a King of the Thuſcans, who (with his ſon *Lauſus*) aſſiſting *Turnus* were ſlain

ſlain by *Æneas*.

Mezieres, a town in *Champagne*.

Miagrus, *Mya-*, *Myopes*, *Acbor*, the god of flies.

Miaſm, *g.* a deſilement.

Micajah, *b.* who is like the Lord?

Michael, *b.* who is like God?

St. Michaels Mount, a Promontory in *Cornwal*, fortified by *John* Earl of *Oxford* againſt King *Edw.* 4th.

Michael, *b.* who is perfect?

Miche, to play the truant, or hide ones ſelf out of the way.

Michis, white-loaves, paid ſometime as a rent.

Micklets, a kind of confeſſion.

Mickle, *ſa.* much.

Microcoſm, *g.* the little world, man.

Microcoſmical, belonging thereto.

Microcoſmography, *g.* a deſcription thereof.

Micrography, *g.* a deſcription of minute bodies.

Micrology, *g.* a ſpeaking or treating of petty affairs.

Micropſychy, *g.* ſmallneſs of ſoul, faintheartedneſs.

Microſcope, *g.* an inſtrument to diſcern the full proportion of the ſmalleſt things.

Miſſus ſanguinis, *l.* a piſſing of [thin, wheyiſh] bloud.

Midas, King of *Phrygia*, who had his deſire of his gueſt *Bacchus*, that whatſoever he touched might be turned into gold, till (being almoſt famiſhed) he was counſelled to waſh in *Pactolus*, whoſe ſands (thereby) became golden.

Midding, *ſa. No.* a mixen or dunghill.

Middelburg, the chief city of *Zealand*, another in *Mentz*, &c.

Middle-men, half-files, they that are in the ſixth rank of ten, or the fifth of eight (but improperly.)

Middleham, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Midge, *No.* a gnat.

Midian, *b.* judgement or ſtriving.

Middleton, a town in *Dorcetſhire*, and almoſt 40 more.

Midriaſis, *g.* the dilatation of the apple of the eye.

Middlewich, a town in *Cheſhire*.

Midhurſt, a town in *Suſſex*.

Midriff, as *Diaphragm*.

Migrame, as *Megrim*.

Migration, *l.* a removing or departing.

Mikel, for *Mickle*.

Mildewnix, a kind of canvas for ſail-clothes, *&c.*

Mile, a thouſand paces, or 1760 yards.

Dutch Mile, 4000 paces.

German Mile, 5000 paces.

Milbrook, a town in *Cornwal*.

Mildenhall, a town in *Suſſex*.

Miles, *Mile*, a mans name.

Mileſii, the people of *Miletus*, *Anaſtoria*, *Melazzo*, the chief city of *Iouia*.

Milan, *Millain*, a city in *Italy*.

Milford-haven, a large and commodious haven in *Pembrokeſhire*.

Militant, *l.* fighting, combating.

Military, belonging to

Militia, *l.* warfare, ſouldiery, the implements and furniture for war.

Milken, *c.* a houſe-breaker.

Milky way, as *Via lactea*.

Milleate, *Mil-leat*, a trench to convey water to or from a mill.

Millefoile, the herb yarrow.

Mill, *c.* to ſteal.

Millenarie, *-ian*, as *Chiliaſt*.

Millet, *Milium*, a plant bearing a multitude of ſmall grains.

Milliary, *l.* mile-mark; a ſtone-pillar (in *Rome*) with a braſs-ball from whence all the miles were reckoned. Such a one *London*-ſtone is thought to have been.

Million, a thouſand thouſand.

Milo, a Crotonian, who (at the Olympick games) carried an ox a furlong, killed him with his fiſt, and eat him in one day.

Mill-holme, *No.* watry places about the mill dam.

Mioglosſum, one of the four muſcles of the tongue.

Miltiades, an Athenian who (with eleven thouſand Greeks) overthrew ſix hundred thouſand Perſians, yet (being accuſed of bribery) was forced to die in chains.

Milton, a town in *Kent*, and about 30 more.

Milver on, a town in *Somerſetſhire*.

Milwyn, *La.* green-fiſh.

Mimical, apiſh, belonging to a

Mime, *-mick*, *g.* a jeſter, or fool in a play; alſo a kind of play more wanton than a Comedy.

Mimographer, a writer of ſuch poems.

Minacity, *-acure*, *l.* menacing or threatning.

Minckings, *o. (Monachæ)* nuns.

Minchin-Hampton, a town in *Glocoſterſhire*.

Minatruch, *ſa.* a hurting of honour or worſhip.

Mindon, a town in *Weſtphalia*.

Minhead, a town in *Somerſetſhire*.

Mine, *f.* as *Mere*.

Mineraliſt, one skilled in

Minerals, metallick ſubſtances, dug out of

Mines, whence metals are taken, as quarries, whence ſtones, and pits, whence clays are dug.

Mineral Courts, to regulate the affairs of lead mines.

Minerva, the goddeſs of wiſdom and all arts, born of *Jupiters* brain without a mother.

Minerval, *l.* a reward given for teaching, and (properly) a banquet before a vacation.

Ming, *No.* mention.

Mingle, *c.* for mingle.

Miniaturer, *I.* a maker of fretwork.

Minia-

Miniated, painted, in-laid (with gold, *&c.*)

Miniature, a drawing of pictures in little, uſually with

Minium, *l.* red lead.

Minim, half a ſemibrief.

Miniments, as *Muniments*.

Minims, *Minorites*, as *Bonhommes*.

Miniographer, a painter or writer with vermillion, or any red colour.

Minion, *Mignon*, *f.* a darling or favourite; alſo the name of a piece of ordinance.

Miniuus, *l.* of a red or vermilion colour.

Miniſh, *v.* for *Diminiſh*.

Miniſtry, *l.* [Church] ſervice.

Miniſtrers, *v.* for miniſtrels or muſicians.

Miniver, as *Minever*.

Minning-daies (*q. Minding-daies*) *La.* months-mind or years-mind, anniverſary or commemoration dales, when ſome office was ſaid for the ſoul of the deceaſed.

Minor, *l.* leſſer, younger.

Minor [*propoſition*] the aſſumption or ſecond part of a ſyllogiſm.

Minoration, a making leſs.

Minorative, diminiſhing.

Minority, a being under age, nonage.

Minorca, *-qua*, a Mediterranean Iſle on the Spaniſh coaſt.

Minors, as *Friar Minors*.

Minos, a King of *Creet*, ſuppoſed (for his juſtice) to be made a Judge in hell, his wife *Paſiphae* having lain with a bull (or her man *Taurus*) brought forth the

Minotaur, a monſter (half-man half-bull) kept in the labyrinth made by *Dædalus*, and devoured yearly ſeven of the nobleſt Athenian-youths, till (in the third year) *Theſeus* ſlew him, and eſcaped by the help of *Ariadne*.

Minowery, (*q. Msin-ocuvre*) an offenſive handy-work in the foreſt, as an engin to catch deer, *&c.*

Minſter, *Sa. Monaſtery.*

Minſtrel, (*f. Menestril*) a fidler or piper.

Mint at it, *No.* aim at it, or have a mind to it.

Mint, the place where the Kings coyn is formed, (formerly *Calvin*, now the Tower of *London.*)

Minting, (*q.* minding or coining) *Li. T.* endeavouring.

Minute, the ſixtieth part of an hour.

Minute, *l.* very ſmall.

Minute-Tythes, ſmall-tythes belonging to the Vicar.

Minuſon, a making little.

Mirabilary, a book of wonders.

Mirach, the girdle of *Andromeda*.

Miraculous, wonderful, above the force or courſe of nature.

Miradical, ſpeaking ſtrange things.

Mire-Court, a town in *Lorain*.

Miriam, *h.* as *Maria*.

Mirifical, *l.* wonderfully wrought or working.

Mirmillions, *Gall*, a ſort of gladiators or ſword-fighters.

Mirour, *Mirrour*, *f.* a looking-glaſs.

Miſogaſt, *Sſ.* miſtaken.

Miſanthropy, *g.* hating of men.

Miſanthropiſt, *g.* he that hates the company of men.

Miſadventure, *Miſav-*, the killing of a man partly by negligence, partly by chance (as by careleſs throwing of a ſtone, *&c.*) whereby he forfeiteth his goods.

Miſbode, *o.* wrong (by word or deed.)

Miſcellaneum, *l.* mixt together without order.

Miſcellanies, collections of ſeveral various matters.

Miſcreed, *No.* deſcryed.

At Miſchefe, *o.* conquered.

Miſcreant, *f.* an infidel.

Miſcord, *o.* to differ.

Miſcognizant, ignorant, not knowing.

Miſcontinuance, as *Diſcon-*.

Miſe, *Mize*, *f.* caſt or put upon, a tax, expence or charges; alſo

Miſe, (in a writ of right) is the ſame as that which (in all other actions) is called an iſſue.

Miſe, (in *Wales* is the cuſtomary preſent (of 5000 pounds) to every new Prince, paid thrice in the reign of King *James*, *viz.* to himſelf, Prince *Henry*, and Prince *Charles*.

Miſe (in the County Palatine of *Cheſter*) 3000 marks paid to every new Earl.

Miſen-ſail, between the poop and the mainſail.

Change the Miſen, bring the yard to the other ſide of the maſt.

Miſeraick, as *Miſeraick*.

Miſerere, *l.* (have mercy) the beginning of the Pſalm of mercy, one of the penitential Pſalms uſually given as the benefit of Clergy.

Miſerere mei, a diſeaſe (from an obſtruction of the ſmall guts) voiding the excrements upward.

Miſericordia, mercy, amercement, an arbitrary and moderate puniſhment.

In Miſericordia, amerced or at mercy.

Miſfill, *f.* (*q. Miſfell*) *o.* miſcarried.

Miſcaſans, miſ-doings, treſpaſſes.

Miſh-maſh, *Gr.* a chaos or confuſed heaps of things.

Miſh, *Commiſſion*, *c.* a ſhirt.

Miſh-topper, *c.* a coat.

Miſhering, *miskering*, as *Abiſperſing*.

Miſkenning, (miſunderſtanding) erroneous proceeding; alſo varying ones ſpeech in Court.

Miſkin, *o.* a little bag-pipe.

Miſnia, a *Saxon* province.

Miſnomer, a miſnaming.

Miſogamy, *g.* a hating of marriage.

Miſogyny, *g.* hatred of women.

Miſogmiſt, *g.* a Woman-hater.

Miſpriſion, (*f. Miſpris*) contempt, negligence or overſight, alſo a miſtaking.

Miſpriſion of Clerks, their neglect in writing or keeping Records.

Miſpriſion of Treaſon or Felony, not revealing it when we know it committed; the firſt incurs Impriſonment during the Kings pleaſure and loſs of goods, the other is onely finable by the Juſtices before whom the party is attainted.

Miſqueme, *o.* to diſpleaſe.

Miſſate, (*q. miſ-ſate*,) *o.* became not, was miſ-becoming.

Miſſ, for *Miſtreſs*.

Miſſal, *l.* a Maſs-book.

Miſſelden, *Miſeldine*, *Miſſeltin*, *Miſſe*, an excrementitious plant (with ſlimy white berries) growing upon trees.

Miſſen, as *Miſen*, whereof ſome long ſhips have two, *viz.* the

Main-Miſſen, neer the mainmaſt, and the

Bonavin ure-miſſen, next the poop.

Miſſil, *l.* a dart or any thing ſhot or thrown, alſo (in Heraldry) a mixture of ſeveral colours together.

Miſſion, *l.* a ſending, alſo a Popiſh Commiſſion to preach the Roman Faith in other Countries.

Miſſionaries, the Prieſts that are ſo ſent; alſo as

Fathers of the Miſſion (in *France*) they go by pairs (in imitation of the Apoſtles) to aſſiſt the Clergy, with obedience to the Biſhop.

Miſſive, *l.* a ſending, alſo ſent, and that which witneſſeth one being ſent.

Miſ-trial, a falſe or erroneous trial.

Miſter, *o.* need, want, alſo as

Miſtery, (*f. Miſtier*) a craft or trade.

Miſuſer, an abuſe of liberty or benefit.

Miſwoman, *o.* a whore.

Miſy, Copper (ſhining like gold) found in *Ægypt* and *Cyprus*.

Miſtbrown, *o.* caſt [thine eye] the wrong way.

Miſtimed, *o.* miſ-ſpent the time.

Mites, vermin (ſmaller than lice) about the heads and noſtrils of hawks.

Mitchet, *o.* monchets.

Mithridate, *Mith.*, an antidote againſt infection, invented by

Mithridates, a King of *Pontus*, who ſpake 22 Languages; rebelling and being overcome by the *Romans*, he would have poiſoned himſelf, but could not.

Mitigate, *l.* to pacify or quiet.

Mitta, ten buſhels.

Mittens, *f.* thick winter gloves [without diſtinction of fingers.

Mitte, *o.* mighty.

Mittimus, (we ſend) a writ by which Records are tranſmitted from one Court to another; alſo a Juſtices warrant to a Jaylor, to receive and keep an Offender.

Mittendo Manuſcriptum pedis finis, a Writ for the ſearching and tranſmitting the foot of a fine from the Exchequer to the Common-pleas.

Mixtral, *l.* belonging to a

Mixte, was to a Biſhop, as a Crown to a King.

Mytelene, an ancient City (and now the whole Iſle of *Lesbos*.)

Mixon, *S.* a dunghill.

Mixolydian, (*q. Mixt Lydian*) muſick, lamentable, fit for Tragedies.

Mixt-tibres, of cheeſe, milk, the young of beaſts, *&c.*

Mize, as *Miſt*.

Mizzy, *No.* a quagmire.

Miz-maze, as *Maze*.

Mizmor, *Sp.* a dungeon.

Mizo, a famous Italian Pirate.

Moaſon, (*q. Moeſon*,) *g.* an exhorter.

Mnemoſyne, *g.* (Memory) the Mother of the Muſes by *Jupiter*.

Mneſthem, as *Meneſthem*.

Moabites, the off-ſpring of *Moab*, *h.* of the Father.

Mobbi, a drink (in *Barbados*) made of Potato roots.

Mobility, *l.* moveableneſs, inconſtancy.

Mockle, *Muckle*, *o.* mickle.

Mockadoes, a kind of ſtuff.

Modality, the manner or qualification of a thing in the abſtract.

Modbury, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Modder, (*D. Midde*) and *Mawther*, (*Da. Moër*) *Nſ.* a young girl.

Modefy, *f.* to moderate, or put into the

Mode, *f.* faſhion.

Modena, the chief City of

Modenois, an Italian Dutchy.

Moderata Miſericordia, a writ for the abating an immoderate amerciament.

Modo & forma, *l.* in manner and form.

Moderation, *l.* temperance, diſcretion, government.

Moderatour, *-tor*, *l.* a diſcreet Governour, and decider of Controverſies.

Modern, *l.* new, of late time.

Modiation, a meaſuring by the buſhel.

Modder, as *Modder*.

Modicum, *l.* a ſmall pittance.

Modificable, capable of

Modification, the act of

Modifying, qualifying, meaſuring, limitting.

Modus decimandi, any compoſition for tithes in kind.

Modulation, an exact ſinging or warbling.

Modwall, a bird that destroys bees.

Moeble, *o.* (*f. Meuble, Muable*) moveable.

Mœris, an *Ægyptian* King who undertook and finished the

Mœris, an admirable lake receiving the superfluity of *Nilus*, and supplying them with water in time of drought.

Mognions, *f.* arms for the shoulders.

Mogontus, an ancient Brittish Idol in *Northumberland*.

Moguntine, belonging to

Moguntia, *Mentz* in *Germany*, where printing was invented, *Anno* 1440.

Mohatra, *Sp.* a taking up money upon usury.

Moiety, *Moitié*, *f.* the half of any thing.

Moile, *c.* a dish of marrow and grated bread.

Moiles, *Mullei*, high-soal'd shoo's anciently worn by Kings and great persons.

Moison, *o.* (*f. Moisson*) harvest, ripeness [of corn.]

Mokes, *Sf.* the meishes of a net.

Mokel, *Sa.* bigness.

Molar, *l.* belonging to a mill.

Molar teeth, cheek-teeth, grinders, five on each side both above and beneath.

Molasses, the refuse sirrup in boiling sugar.

Mole, a peer or fense against the Sea.

Moleboute, a great grunting fish.

Molech, *h.* as *Moloch*.

Molendarious, *-dina-*, belonging to a mill.

Molendinum ad ventum, a wind-mill.

Molendinum bladonicum, *bladum*, *de blado*, a corn-mill.

Molestation, *l.* a vexing or troubling.

Moliminous, having, using, or requiring much strength.

Molinists, great opposers of the *Jansenists*, and followers of

Molina, a Spanish Jesuit, maintaining that God did not premove the will in free acts, &c.

Molition, *l.* an attempting or endeavouring.

Mollificative, having power to

Mollify, *l.* to soften, or cause

Mollitude, *l.* softness, tenderness, effeminateness.

Molleck, *Meore*, *o.* dirt or dung.

Moloch, *Molech*, *h.* (railing, or a King) an Idol having the brazen body of a man with the head of a Calf.

Molter, *No.* Mill-toll.

Molochite, as *Malachite*.

Molucques, *Asian* Islands.

Moly, an herb of great use (and virtue) among the Gods, whose root was supposed dangerous for mortals to dig up.

Momblishness, *o.* talk, muttering.

Mombelliard, a town in *Franche* County.

Mome, *-mus*, a feigned Deity (Son of *Nox* and *Somnus*) whose business was to find fault and carp at all the other Gods.

Moment, *l.* a minute, also weight or concernment.

Momentary, of short continuance.

Mompellier, a City of *Languedoc* in *France*.

Mon, *o.* Might, (*q. Mun* or *Must.*)

Mon, *Mona*, *Anglesey*.

Monachal, *Monial*, belonging to

Monachism, *g.* the state and condition of a Monk.

Monadical, belonging to

Monas, *g.* unity, the number of one.

Mon amy, *f.* My friend.

Mon-Castel, a town in *Flanders*.

Monarchical, belonging to

Monarchy, *g.* Government by a

Monarch, *g.* one Man (or Woman) ruling alone.

Monasterial, belonging to

Monasteries, Colledges for

Monasticks, *g.* Monks, or Solitary Religious people.

Mond, *f.* a golden globe, the Ensign of an Emperour, challenging a kind of right to the whole world.

Mone, *o.* (*q. Mond*) a globe.

Monedule, *l.* a Jack-daw.

Moneresse, *o.* a She-Mourner [at Funerals.]

Moneth, Four weeks, or eight and twenty days.

Twelve-Month, a whole year.

Twelve moneths, to be reckoned by 28 days to the moneth.

Calendar Moneth, as exprest in every yearly Almanack.

Moneth of apparition, 26 daies and 12 hours, the Moon being in combustion with the Sun and disappearing the other 3 daies.

Moneth of Consecution or *Progression*, from one conjunction to another, 26 daies and an half.

Medical or *Decretorial Moneth*, 26 days and 22 hours.

Moneth of Peragration, 27 days and 8 hours, the Moons revolution from any part of the Zodiack to the same again.

Moneths-mind, *Sa.* The 30th. day after any ones death.

Mong-corn, *o.* Maslin.

Monger, a small Sea-vessel for fishing.

Monger, *Mangere*, *Sa.* a Merchant.

Moniers, *Moneyors*, the mint-men or Coyners.

Monitory, *l.* the place of

Monition, *l.* admonition, warning, the work of a

Monitor, *l.* an admonisher or Counsellour.

Monk-hood, *Consolida Regalis*, a flower.

Monmedi, a town of *Luxemburg*.

Mon-

Monmouth, a Town and County in *Wales*.

Monoceros, *-rotis*, *g.* an unicorn.

Monocord, *g.* having but one ſtring.

Monocular, *-lous*, one-ey'd.

Monodical, belonging to a

Monody, *g.* a funeral ditty ſung by one alone.

Monogamy, *g.* a marrying but one [wife or husband.]

Monogdon, *g.* an eight, or one out of eight.

Monogram, *g.* a writing or ſentence of one line or verſe.

Monologie, *g.* ſpeaking alone or always in the ſelf-ſame tone, alſo a long diſcourſe to little purpoſe.

Monomachy, *g.* a ſingle combat, hand to hand.

Monologue, *-gian*, *g.* one that loves to hear himſelf talk

Monophagie, *g.* a feeding alone, or on one kind of meat.

Monopelize, to play the

Monopoliſt, he that uſeth or hath the grant of a

Monopoly, *g.* an engroſſing of commodities into ones hand, that none can ſell or gain by them but himſelf.

Monops, *Bonaſus*, a *Paonian* beaſt, which (being purſued) caſts forth ordure deadly to thoſe it lights on.

Monop ote, *g.* [a Noun] of one onely caſe.

Monopſick, *g.* ſeeing onely with one eye.

Monoſtick, *g.* a ſingle verſe.

Monoſyllable, [a word] of one onely ſyllable.

Monotheliter, *g.* Hereticks (*Anno* 640.) holding but one will in Chriſt.

Monſtrable, *l.* which may be ſhewed or declared.

Monſtrance de droit, *f.* a writ of Chancery to reſtore one to lands or tenements, ſhewn to be his right.

Monſtre, *o.* an eſſay or (rather) maſter-piece.

Monſtraverunt, a writ for tenants in ancient demeſne, not to be deſtreined for toll or other ſervice contrary to their liberties.

Monſtroſity, *l.* a being

Monſtrous, *l.* beyond the ordinary courſe of nature.

Mont belgard, a Town and Earldom in *Germany*.

Montanus, an Heretick who held that the Holy Ghoſt was not given to the Apoſtles, but to him and the

Montaniſts, his followers.

Mountainous, *l.* belonging to or full of mountains.

Montchenſy, *de monte Caniſio*, a great ſurname in *Kent* and *Suffolk*.

Monferrat, an Italian Province divided between the Dukes of *Mantoua* and *Savoy*.

Monteſiaſco, a rich wine from *Monteſiaſcone*, a City in *Italy*.

Monfort, a town in *Utrecht*.

Montera, *-ro*, *ſp.* a hunters or horſemans cap.

Montgomery, *Mons Gomericus*, a City in *Wales*.

Monti alum, *l.* full of

Monticles, *l.* little hills.

Montiſichet, *de monte fixo*, a noted name.

Montivagant, *-gous*, *l.* wandring on the mountains.

Monts, *Mons*, the chief town of *Hainault*.

Monument, *l.* a memorial, tomb, ſtatue, *&c.*

Monterali, a City in *Sicily*.

Montroſe, a Marquiſate of North *Scotland*.

Monychus, a Centaur that pulled up trees by the roots.

Monyma, complained that her Diadem was good neither in proſperity nor adverſity, becauſe it broke when ſhe would have hang'd her ſelf in it, after her husband *Mubridates* was overthrown.

Mony-wort, *Numularia*, herb two-pence.

Mood, *Mode*, *l.* manner, meaſure, rule, alſo an humour or temper of mind.

Moods of Verbs, Indicative, Imperative, Subjunctive, and Infinitive.

Moods in Muſick, Dorick, Lydian, Æolick, Phrygian, and Ionick.

Moon-wort, *Lunaria*, a ſmall plant of great virtue in curing wounds, bruiſes, Cancers, *&c.*

Moon-Curſer, *c.* a link boy.

Moor-hen, as *Coot*.

Moor the ſhip, lay out her anchors (at leaſt two) moſt conveniently for her to ride by.

Moor-a-creſt or athwart, with one anchor on one ſide and another on the other ſide of the River.

Moor a-long ſt, with one anchor a-head and the other a-ſtern.

Moor-Water-ſhot, quartering, between both the former.

Moor a-proviſo, with one anchor down, and her head moored with a hawſer to the ſhore.

Moorland, a mooriſh barren part of *Staffordſhire*.

Moor-men, Students (in the Inns of Court and Chancery) who do

Moot, *Mote*, to plead or handle caſes in Law (for an houſe-exerciſe.) See *Mote*.

Mooted, (in Heraldry) torn up by the roots.

Mopſical, *l.* mop-ey'd, which cannot ſee well.

Moral, *l.* belonging to manners or civility; alſo

Morally, after the manner of men, or as the caſe now ſtands.

Morality, an exerciſing of the

Moral or Cardinal Vertues, Prudence, Juſtice, Temperance, and Fortitude.

Moralize, to give the

Moral ſence of a thing, as the

Moral of a Fable, the application of it to mens lives and manners.

Moration, *l.* a tarrying.

Moravia, *Marcomannia*, part of *Bohemia*.

Moratur (or *Demoratur*) *in lege*, he demurrs or abides upon

on the Judgment of the Court.

Mrbidezza, *I.* tenderneſs, ſoftneſs, effeminacy.

Morbifical, *l.* bringing ſickneſs or diſeaſes.

Morbulent, *l.* ſickly, full of diſeaſes.

Morbus Gallicus, *Neapolitanus*, *Hiſpanicus*, *Indicus*, the Great or French Pox.

Mordacity, *-acity*, *l.* ſharpneſs, biting, bitterneſs of ſpeech.

Mordecai, *b.* bitter.

Mordicate, *l.* to bite.

Mordicative, *l.* biting or ſtinging.

Morea, the *Peninſula Peloponneſus* in *Greece*.

Moreſk-work, *Moreſque*, *f.* a rude or antick painting or carving, a wild reſemblance of all things intermingled.

Mores, *No.* hills.

Moreton, a Town in *Devonſhire*.

Morgan, *Br.* ſeaman.

Morglay, (*q. Mort-glaive*) a mortal or deadly ſword.

Moriam, as *Morion*.

Morigeration, a being

Morigerous, *l.* dutiful, obedient.

Morion, *f.* a murrain, a ſteel-cap or head-piece.

Morin, *Morice*, *Maurice*, *-itius*, a Martyr under *Maximianus*.

Moriſco, *Sp.* a moor, alſo a morrice (or mooriſh) dance.

Morking, *-kin*, a deer (or other beaſt) that dies by miſchance or ſickneſs; alſo as

Morling, *Mortling*, wool taken from the skin of a dead ſheep.

Mormal, *s.* a canker or gangreen.

Morology, *g.* a fooliſh ſpeaking.

Moroſity, *l.* a being

Moroſe, *l.* froward, peeviſh, wayward.

Morowed, *o.* morning.

Morowning, the ſame.

Morpeth, a town in *Northumberland*.

Morpheus, [the God of] ſleep.

Morpheus, (*q. Mort-feu* a dead fire) a white ſcurf upon the body.

Mors-munſter, as *Pfort*.

Morſet, part of North *Jutland*.

Mort, *c.* a woman.

Morta, *l.* one of the deſtinies. See *Nona*.

Mortal, *l.* deadly.

Mortes, *o.* a [funeral] lamp.

Mortal'ancestor, as *Aſſize of Mort-*.

Mortgage, *f.* (dead pledge) a pawn of Lands or Goods for money borrowed, to be the Creditors for ever, if the money be not repaid at the time.

Tenant in Mortgage, holding ſuch Lands or Tenements.

Mortiferous, *l.* death-bringing.

Mortification, *l.* the action of

Mortifying, killing [of luſt] puniſhing and ſubduing [the fleſh.]

Mortiſe, *f.* the faſtening a piece of wood (as it were by biting) into another piece.

Mortling, as *Morling*.

Mortmain, *f.* (dead hand) an alienation of Lands or Tenements (with the Kings Licence of Mortmain) to a Corporation or Fraternity (and their Succeſſors) as Biſhops, Parſons, *&c.*

Mortreſs, *-eux*, *o.* a made diſh of hens, crums of bread, yolks of eggs and ſaffron boild together.

Mortuary, *l.* corps-preſent, a gift left by a man (at his death) to his Pariſh-Church, for tithes not duly paid in his life-time, by cuſtom becom'n due (*viz.* a noble, if the goods be worth between 30 and 40 pound, 10 ſhillings, if above, *&c.*) and in ſome places for the paſſage of a corps through another Pariſh.

Mortuum caput, the groſs reliques of any thing diſtilled.

Moſaick, *-eal*, belonging to

Moſes, *b.* drawn up [out of the water.

Moſaique, *-ical*, *Moſaique*, *-ſive work*, a moſt curious kind of work inlaid with ſmall pieces of ſtone, glaſs, ſhells, *&c.* ſometimes in wood, called *Tarſia* or *Marquetry*.

Moſa, the River *Meuſe* (or *Maes*) running through *Lorrain* and the Low Countries.

Moſco, *-w*, the chief City in

Moſcovy, *Muſc.* [the principal province of] White *Ruſſia*.

Moſche, *-ea*, *Miſque*, as *Miskite*, a Turkiſh Church.

Moſelle, a river running through *Lorrain*, *&c.*

Moſſes, *La.* mooriſh and boggy places.

Moſpach, a town in the Palatinate of the *Rhine*.

Moſs-troopers (like the *Iriſh Tories*, and *Italian Banditi*) that live (in the North of *England*) by Robbery and Rapine.

Moſtick, (*q. Maſtick*, *Gr.* paint-ſtick) which the Painters reſt upon while they are at work.

Moſul, *Ninive*.

Mote, (*ſa gemote*) a Court, Plea or Convention; alſo a Caſtle, and as moot.

Mot, *f. Motto*, *I.* a word, Emblem, Impreſs or Device; alſo a Leſſon which Huntſmen wind on their horn.

Mote, *o.* muſt.

Motable, *l.* always moveing.

Motacism, *l.* the daſhing out of the Letter.

Mote, *f.* a verſe or ſtanza in muſick, a ſhort poem.

Mother, a painful riſing of the Womb, for which all ſweet ſmells are bad, and ſtinking ones good.

Motherwort, *Cardiaca*, a cleanſing aſtringent herb.

Mother-tongues, having no affinal-

affinity with one another.

Motion, *l.* a moving.

Motive, moving, also a moving cause or argument.

Moveable Feasts, which always keep the day of the week, but vary in the day of the month.

Motred, *o.* muttered.

Mouch, to eat up all.

Mougnon, *f.* the but-end of a thing, the brawny part of the arm, also a brassel or Armour for the arm.

South Moulton, a town in *Devonshire*.

Mound, (*q. Muniment*) a fence or hedge.

Mounsoun, an *East-India* wind, blowing constantly three months one way, and the next three contrary.

Mounster, an Irish Province.

Mount a piece, lay her on the Carriages, also, lay her mouth higher.

Mountabour, a town in *Westphalia*.

Mountain of Piety, a Charitable stock raised and lent (for a small consideration) to the poor, to free them from the usury and extorsion of the Jews.

Mountaunce, as *Mountenaunce*.

Mountebank, *Montimbanco*, *I. Charlatam*, *f.* Quacksalver, *D.* a wandring and jugling Physician.

Mount sorrel, a town in *Leicestershire*.

Mountenance, *o.* (*f. Montance*) the price that any thing amounts to, the quantity.

Mourdant, *o.* the tongue [of a buckle.]

Mourning of the Chine, a disease in Horses, exulcerating the Liver, corrupting the heart, and killing.

Mous-ear, *Pilosella*, a binding and cleansing herb.

Mous-hole, a town in *Cornwal*.

Mow, (*f. amas*) a pile or stack of Corn or Hay.]

Mowe, *o.* I may.

Moulen, *o.* moulder away, or moulded.

Mower, *c.* a Cow.

Mow-heater, *c.* a drover.

Moylery, *o.* pains.

Welly Moyder'd, *Che.* almost distracted.

M. S. Manuscript.

Muccilaginous, *Mucculent*, *Mucu-*, *l.* full of snot, filth or flegme.

Mucidity, *Mucour*, hoariness, filthiness, or being

Mucid, *l.* mouldy, finewed.

Muckre, *o*, to hoard up.

Muck, *Li.* moist.

Mucronated, *l.* sharp-pointed.

Mudereeses, Turkish Readers, instructing Scholars in all Church-duties, *&c.*

Muckson up to the Buckson, *Dec.* dirty up to the knuckles.

Mue, a place where Hawks are kept, while they

Mue, *f.* change [their feathers.]

The Mues, the Kings Stables, where formerly his Hawks were kept.

Muffling-cheat, *c.* a Napkin.

Mufti, (*Tu.* Oracle or answerer of doubts) the chief-Priest among the Turks, created by the Emperour himself.

Mugient, *l.* lowing or bellowing.

Mugwet, as *Gatherbag*.

Mugwort, *Artemesia*, an herb which (they say) removes weariness.

Mulatio, *Sp.* one whose Father or Mother only was a black.

Mulberg, a town in *Misnia*.

Mulcible, *l.* which may be appeased.

Mulct, *l.* a fine or amerciament.

Muleto, *l.* a moil or great mule, used to carry sumpters.

Mulhausen, a town in *Alsatia*.

Mulheim, a town of *Berg* in *Germany*.

Multebrity, *l.* womanliness, delicateness.

Mulierosity, unlawful lust after women.

Mulier, *l.* a woman that hath known man; also a wife.

Muliertie, *Mulerie*, the being or condition of a

Mulier, (*q. Melieur*, *f.* better) *filius mulieratus*, the lawful Issue preferred before an Elder Brother born out of Matrimony.

Mullar, (*f. Mouleur*,) the upper stone, which Painters grind their colours with, upon the grinding stone.

Mulled Sack,) *Mollitum*) burnt and sugar'd.

Mullock, *No.* dirt or rubbish.

Mullet, a barbel, also (in Heraldry) a starlike spot falling with five ends signifying a third brother, also a Chirurgeons small pincer-like instrument.

Mulse, *l.* honeyed wine.

Mulsulmans, *Muss-*, *A.* (faithful people) Mahometans so called among themselves.

Multa, (or *Multra*) Episcopi, a fine paid by the Bishops to the King, for power to make their own Wills and have the probate of other mens.

Multatitious, *Mulct-*, *l.* gotten by fine or forfeit.

Multifarious, *l.* of divers sorts, or divided many ways.

Multiferous, *l.* bearing much.

Multifidous, *l.* having many clefts.

Multiformity, a being

Multiform, *l.* having many forms or shapes.

Multiloquent, *-quous*, *l.* full of words.

Multinominal, *l.* having many names.

Multiparous, *l.* bringing forth many [at a birth.]

Multi-

Multiplicity, a being
Multiplicium, *l.* manifold.
Multiplicable, *l.* capable of
Multiplication, augmenting, making much or many.
Multiplication of Gold or Silver, forbidden 5. *H.* 4.
Multipotent, *l.* able to do much.
Multiſcium, *l.* knowing much.
Multiſonant, *l.* ſounding much.
Multitudinous, having many, or belonging to a
Multitude, (by ſome) ten perſons at leaſt, others leave it to the diſcretion of the Judge.
Multivious, *l.* having many wayes.
Multivagant, *l.* wandring much.
Multivolent, *l.* of many minds, mutable.
Multure, *f.* the grift; alſo the millars toll.
Mum, a kind of Phyſical beer made (originally) at *Brunſwick* in *Germany*, with husks of walnuts infuſed.
Mummery, *f.* a perſonating others in a mask or antick habit.
Mumpers, *c.* gentile begears.
Mumps, a ſwelling of the chaps.
Mumſal, belonging to
Mumy, *Mummy*, *l. Piſſaſphaltum*, *Paci-bitumen*, a pitchy ſubſtance, either from bodies embalmed in *Arabia*, or made of Jews lime and bitumen.
Muncer, the ring-leader of the
Munceriani, a ſort of rebellious Anabaptiſts in *Germany*.
Mundane, *l.* worldly.
Mundanity, worldlineſs.
Mundatory, as *Purificatory*.
Mundbrech, *ſax.* a breach of mounds or fences.
Mundick, a hard ſtony ſubſtance found in the Tin ore.
Mundificative, belonging to *Mundification*, *l.* the act of *Mundifying*, purifying, cleanſing.
Mundivagant, *l.* wandring about the world.
Munerate, *l.* to reward or recompenſe.
Munger, as *Monger*.
Municipal, *-pial*, *l.* enjoying, or belonging to the freedom of a city.
Munick, the chief city of *Bavaria*.
Muniferous, *l.* gift bearing.
Munificence, *l.* liberality, a being
Munificent, *-cal*, bountiful.
Muniment, *l.* a fence or fort.
Muniment-houſe, a little ſtrong room for the keeping of plate and
Muniments, *Mun-*, charters, evidences, *&c.*
Munite, *l.* to fortifie; alſo as
Munited, armed, fenced.
Munſter, a Province in *Ireland*, and a City in *Weſtphalia*.
Munk-ſeam, the ſtrongeſt way of ſewing ſails, with the edge of one canvas over the edge of the other.
Muns, *c.* the face.
Murage, a toll taken of every laden cart or horſe, toward the building or repairing the walls of that city or town.
Mural, *l.* belonging to a wall.
Mural Crown, given to him that firſt ſcaled the walls of an enemies city.
Murcia, part of *Spain*.
Murcid, *l.* cowardly, ſloathful.
Murder, a wilful killing of a man upon premeditated malice.
Murderers, ſmall canon, carrying
Murdering-ſhot, to clear the decks, when men enter.
Murengers, yearly officers in *Weſtcheſter*, who keep the walls in repair.
Muret, a town of *Gaſcoine* in *France*.
Muricide, *l.* a mouſe-killer
Muriel, a womans name.
Muring, the raiſing of walls.
Murk, *No.* dark.
Murklins, *No.* in the dark.
Murnival, (*f. Morniſle*, a trick) four [cards of a kind.]
Murrain, a kind of diſeaſe or rot among cattel.
Murray, *Moravia*, part of North *Scotland*.
Murrey, (*Maurus*,) a dusky or dun-colour.
A Murth of Corn, *No.* abundance.
Muſach caſſa, a cheſt in the Temple at *Jeruſalem*, whereinto the Kings were wont to caſt their Offerings.
Muſæus, a famous Greek Poet, contemporary with *Orpheus*.
Muſahib Allah, *Tu.* (a talker with God) *Moſes*.
Muſaph, a book of all the Turkiſh laws.
Muſard, *f.* a loyterer.
Muſcadel, *-dine*, *f.* wine (brought from *Candy*) having the flavour of muſk.
Muſchamp, a name (in *Northumberland*) formerly of great note.
Muſcheto, (*Muſcheta*, *l.* a little fly) a kind of gnat.
Muſculous, belonging to, or full of
Muſcles, *l.* fleſhy parts of the body, ſerving for inſtruments of motion.
Muſculous-vein, the firſt branch of the flank-veins, communicating it ſelf with divers muſcles about the belly and loins.
Muſcovites, people of *Muſcovy*, *Ruſſia*, bordering on *Tartary*.
Muſoſity, abundance of mice; alſo a being
Muſcous, *l.* moſſy.
Muſen, when a ſtag or male deer caſts his head.
Muſes, (*Calliope*, *Clio*, *Erato*, *Thalia*, *Melpomene*, *Terpſichore*, *Polyhymnia*, *Urania*) daughters of *Jupiter* and *Mnemoſyne*, goddeſſes of Poetry and Muſick.

Muſh,

Muſe, *ſet*, *ſ.* the place through which the hare goes to relief.

Muſive, as *Moſaique*.

Muſk, *Port.* a perfume growing in a little bag or bladder within an Indian beaſt like a Roe or wild Goat.

Muſket, the taſſel or male of a ſparrow-hawk.

Muſkin, (*q. Monkin*) a ſnch, or titmouſe.

Muſmon, a certain beaſt reſembling partly a ſheep, partly a goat.

Muſrol, *ſ.* an iron ring to put about a horſes noſe.

Muſſick, a drink much uſed by the Chineſes.

Muſſitation, *l.* a muttering.

Muſſulmans, as *Muſſuimans*.

Muſt, *l.* new-preſt wine.

Muſtachio, *-che*, *ſ. -chui*, *ſp.* the bread upon the upper-lip.

Muſtaphis, *-phin*, Turkiſh Doctors or Prophets.

Muſtelline, *l.* belonging to a weaſel.

Muſter of Peacocks, an old (but Elegant) word for a company of them together.

Muſtered of Record, enrolled among the Kings Souldiers.

Muſter-maſter-General, maſter of the Kings muſters.

Muſtiſcibe, *Monſ-*, *o.* (*Muſcula*) a ſhoomakers laſt.

Muſtulent, *l.* new, freſh, ſweet as *Muſt*.

Mutability, a being

Mutable, *l.* changeable, inconſtant.

Mutation, *l.* a change.

Mutations, the places where ſtrangers (as they journeyed) did change their Poaſt-horſes, &c.

Mute, *l.* dum, or (in law) not anſwering directly; alſo any Conſonant except the liquids; alſo (*Sc.*) as *Mote* or *Moot*.

Mutes, certain [dumb] executioners among the Turks.

Mutenb, [the hawk] dungeth.

Mutilate, *l.* to maim, curtail, or diminiſh.

Mutiny, *ſ.* [to raiſe] a ſedition, eſpecially among ſouldiers.

Quintus Mutius Scævola, burnt his right hand for killing a courtier inſtead of *Porſenna* (King of the *Hetruſci*) warring againſt *Rome*.

Mutual, *l.* interchangeable, from one to another.

Muzrole, as *Muſrol*.

Muzzle-ring, the greateſt circle about the mouth of a great gun.

Myſterism, *g.* a wiping ones noſe, a cloſer kind of *Sarcaſm*.

Mydas, the reputed Author of coats of mail.

Mynnyng-daies, as *Minning*.

Myni, *c.* gold.

Myriarch, *g.* a Captain of a

Myriad, *g.* ten thouſand.

Myrmice, a maid who (for contemning *Ceres*) was turn'd into an ant.

Myrmidon, an ancient King of *Theſſaly*, and ſon of *Jupiter*.

Myrmidons, Theſſalians that went with *Achilles* to *Troy*.

Myrobalans, Egyptian nuts or acorns, of five kinds, *viz. Bellerick*, *Chebule*, *Citrine*, *Emblick* and *Indian*.

Myropoliſt, *g.* a ſeller of ſweet oyntments or perfumes.

Myrrha, mother of *Adonis* by her father *Cynaras* (King of *Cyprus*) who (when he knew it) would have ſlain her, but flying into *Arabia* ſhe is ſaid to be turn'd into a tree of that name.

Myrrhine, *-rhean*, belonging to

Myrrh, an *Arabian* gum (between white and red) of an opening, cleanſing and diſſolving nature.

Myrſus, King of *Lydia*, father of

Myrſilus, *Candaules*, the laſt of the race of the *Heraclide*.

Myrtilus, the ſon of *Mercury*, drowned (inſtead of being rewarded) by *Pelops*, for whom (at a race) he left the chariot wheel looſe, and brake the neck of his maſter *Oenomaus*.

Myrtle, a low, tender and fragrant tree, ſacred to *Venus*, worn garland-wiſe by thoſe that triumphed after victories obtained without ſlaughter of men.

Myſia, part of *Aſia* the leſs.

Myſlagogical, belonging to a

Miſtagogue, *g.* he that interprets Myſteries, that hath the keeping of Church-reliques and ſhewing them to ſtrangers.

Myſteriarch, *g.* a chief prelate or maſter of ſacred myſteries.

Myſtical, myſterious, ſecret, obſcure.

Mythologiſt, he that doth

Mythologize, or practiſe

Mythology, *g.* an expounding of fables.

N.

NAam, *ſa.* a diſtreining of a mans goods.

Naaman, *h.* comely.

Nab, *c.* a head.

Nab-gimmer, *c.* a bridle.

Nab-cheat, *c.* a hat.

Nabal, *h.* a fool or mad.

Nacre, *f.* mother of pearl.

Nad, (*q. Ne had*) *o.* had not.

Nadab, *h.* a Prince.

Nadir, *A.* the point of heaven directly under our feet, and oppoſite to *Zenith*.

Naenia, funeral-ſongs.

Naiades, *g.* nymphs (or feigned goddeſſes) of rivers and fountains.

Nail of Beef, *Sſ.* eight pound.

Naiant, (*ſ. Nageant*) ſwimming.

Naif, *ſ.* natural, lively.

Naif

Naif-ſtone, perfect in all its properties, or found ſo naturally, as if it had been artificially cut.

Naigners, *o.* braſen horns.

Nale, *o.* Ale houſe.

Nam, *o.* for *Am not*.

Namation, a diſtreining, or (*in Scotland*) an impounding.

Namaz, the Turkiſh Common prayer.

Namer, *o.* took.

Namur, one of the *Neatherlands*.

Nantwich, a town in *Cheſhire*.

Nancy, the chief city of *Lorain*, ſurrendred to the French, 1633.

Nantes, a city on the *Loire* in *Britany*.

Nap, the tufred ſuperficies of cloth; alſo a fit of ſleep.

Nap, *v.* to cheat at dice.

Napææ, *g.* nymphs of the woods and mountains.

Napper of Naps, *v.* a ſheep-ſtealer.

Napery, *f.* linnen-clothery, or table-linnen.

Naphthe, *-tha*, Median oyl, Babyloniſh bitumen, a kind of marle, which being fired, is more incenſed by water.

Napkin, *I.* a pocket handkerchief.

Naples, a Spaniſh Kingdom in *Italy*, tributary to the Pope.

Narbone, a city of *Languedoc*.

Narciſſine, belonging to *Narciſſus*, a beautiful youth, who (ſlighting eccho, and falling in love with his own ſhadow in the water) pined away to a white daffadill; alſo a Biſhop of *Jeruſalem*, who (they ſay) by his prayers turned water into oyl to ſupply the Church-lamps.

Narcotic, (or *Narcotique*) medicines, making ſenſleſs, ſtupifying any member.

Nard, ſpikenard, an Indian and Syrian plant.

Narellus, *o.* little.

Naris, the noſtrils or holes in a hawks beak.

Narrative, *l.* declarative, expreſſing; alſo as

Narration, a report or relation.

Nari, *o.* art not.

Nas, *o.* was not.

Naſſes, an eunuch, general (after *Belliſarius*) of *Juſtinians* army againſt the Goths.

Naſa.-vein, between the noſtrils.

Naſicornous inſects, with horns on their noſes.

Naſie, *c.* drunken.

Nakin, a jail or Bridewell.

Natal, *Natural*; alſo as

Natalſtious, belonging to

Nativity, a birth or birthday.

Natalitious gifts, (among the Grecians) ſent by the neighbours on the fifth day.

Natation, *l.* a ſwimming.

Nated, *l.* born, framed of nature.

Nathanael, *h.* Gods gift.

Nativo habendo, a writ for the apprehending and reſtoring a Lords villain, whom he claims for his inheritance.

Natural, a fool born.

Naturaliſt, a natural Philoſopher, skilled in the cauſes of natural things.

Natural Son, baſe born.

Naturalize, *f.* to admit into the number of natural ſubjects.

Nat wilne, *o.* not deſire.

Naval, *l.* belonging to a ſhip, or to a

Navy, a fleet or company of ſhips.

Navarre, a Kingdom of *Spain*.

Naucific, *l.* to ſlight or diſeſteem.

Nave, that part of a wheel in which the axel-tree runs; alſo the largeſt Temple (or room) in a Church.

Naufrage, *l.* ſhipwrack.

Navi-ular, *l.* pertaining to a ſmall ſhip.

Navigable, *l.* ſailable, which may be ſailed on.

Navigate a ſhip, carry or direct her at ſea.

Navigation, *l.* [the art of] ſailing.

Navigator, *l.* a ſailer.

Navity, *l.* diligence.

Naulage, *f.* the fraight or money for paſſing the water.

Naumachy, *g.* [the place of] a ſea-fight.

Nauplius, King of *Eubœa* to revenge the death of his ſon *Palamedes* (by *Ulyſſes*'s means) he drew the Greek navy (by a falſe fire) on the rocks.

Nauſeate, *l.* to loath, to be ready to vomit; alſo to make one ſo.

Nauſeous, *-eative*, loathſom, making one ready to vomit.

Nauſicae, ſhe met *Ulyſſes* ſhipwrackt and naked, and brought him to the Palace of her father *Alcinous*.

Nauſtible, a haven for ſhips.

Nautick, *-cal*, *l.* belonging to ſhips or ſea-men.

Nautilus, a fiſh reſembling a ſhip under ſail.

Naxos, *Strongyle*, *Dia*, one of the *Cyclad* Iſles, where *Ariadne* (left by *Theſeus*) married *Bacchus*.

Nazal, *f.* the noſe-piece of an helmet.

Nazarene, one of

Nazareth, the place where Chriſt and his Parents dwelt, hence

Nazarenes, *-rites*, Chriſtians.

Nazarite, *h.* (ſeparated) one who for a while (wherein he abſtained from wine, ſhaving, *&c.*) dedicated himſelf to God.

Ne admittas, a writ for the plaintiff in a *quare impedit*, leſt the Biſhop ſhould admit the defendants Clerk during the ſuit.

Nead, a beaſt in *Samos*, whoſe great bones are kept as miraculous, and whoſe voice

voice (they ſay) ſhakes the Earth.

Ne, *o.* now.

Neæra, the Mother of *Lampetia* and *Phaethuſa*.

Neal-tide, a deep bank or ſhore without *Stowling*.

Neapolitan, belonging to *Neapolis*, *Naples*, (*Parthenope*) in *Campania* in *Italy*.

Neaptides, (*Sa. Napes*, ſcarcity) the ſmall tides which happen ſeven days after the Moons change and full.

Dead Neap, at loweſt, four days before the full or change.

Be-Neaped, wanting water to carry her off the ground, out of a dock or barr'd harbour.

N ar now, *Nf.* juſt now.

Nearre, *Li.* Neather.

Neat, (*D. Nieten*, to but) an Ox, Cow, or Steer.

Neat-land, let out to the Yeomanry.

Neb, a tooth.

Nebuchadnezzar, *b.* the mourning of the Generation.

Nebule, (in Heraldry) a repreſentation of the Clouds.

Nebulon, *l.* a knave or raſcal.

Nubulous, *-oſus*, *l.* miſty or cloudy.

Neceſſitate, *l.* to force (as a thing of neceſſity.)

Neceſſitous, indigent, poor.

Neck-ſtamper, *c.* a pot-boy.

Neckabout, *f.* any [woman's] neck-linnen.

Necromantick, belonging to a

Necromancer, one that practiſeth the wicked Art of

Necromancy, *g.* Conjuration by raiſing the dead, or the Devil in their ſhape; alſo the black Art in general.

Necromancers, (*in a ſort*) *command*, and Witches (ſaith *K. James*) obey the Devil.

Nectarine, a kind of Peach, alſo as

Nectarean, belonging to

Nectar, *g.* the drink of the feigned Gods, rendring the drinkers immortal.

Nedely, *o.* of neceſſity.

Nedes coſt, *Sa.* [by temptation] of neceſſity.

Nedders, *o.* adders.

Nefandous, *l.* hainous, not to be named.

Nefarious, *l.* very wicked, accurſed.

Negation, *l.* a denying.

Negative, belonging thereto, alſo that manner of expreſſion.

Negative pregnant, including an affirmative, when a man denies not the thing laid to his charge, but the circumſtance.

Negatory, belonging to a denial.

Negotiation, *l.* a merchandizing or traffiquing, alſo any managing of buſineſs.

Negotious, *l.* full of buſineſs.

Negropont, an Iſland in the *Archipelago*.

Negro, *l.* a Negar or Black amore.

Nehemiah, *b.* the Lords reſt.

Writ of Neifty, whereby a Lord claimed his

Neif, (*f. Naive.*) a bondwoman or ſhe villain.

Neffe, *Neave*, *No.* a fiſt.

Ne injuſte vexes, a writ forbidding the Lord to diſtrein, the Tenant having formerly prejudiced himſelf by doing or paying more than he needed.

Nemean (*lion*, *games*, &c.) belonging to

Nemea, a woody part of *Greece*, where *Hercules* ſlew a lion of monſtrous bigneſs.

Nold, (*D. Naalde*) a needle.

Nemt, *Staf.* uncle.

Nemene, *o.* to name.

Nemeſis, *Adraſtia*, *Rammuſia*, the Goddeſs of Revenge.

Nemine contradicente, *l.* no man contradicting it.

Nemoral, *-rous*, *l.* woody.

Nemorivagant, *l.* wandring in the woods.

Nempne, *Nempt*, *o.* named.

Nenuphar, *A.* a water-lily.

Nogamiſt, *g.* a new-married man.

Neopolitan, as *Neapolitan*.

Neophyte, *g.* a new-ſet-p'n, alſo a new Diſciple or Convert.

Neoter'que, *-ical*, *g.* of late time or new.

St. Neots, a town in *Huntingdon*, and ano her in *Cornwal*, with a Well dedicated to St. *Neot*, whereof (they ſay) wheth r Husband or Wife drink firſt, they get the Maſtery.

Nep, *Nepeta*, cat-mint.

Nepe Herſe, a navew or turnip.

Nepenthe, *g.* an herb put into wine to remove ſadneſs, by ſome Bugloſs.

Nephele, *g.* (a cloud) the Mother of *Helle* and *Phryxus* by *Athamas*.

Nephelian Crock-horn, the ſign *Aries*, or the *Ram*, from whoſe back *Helle* fell.

Nephritick, *g.* troubled with pain in the Reins of the back.

Nepotation, *l.* rioutouſneſs, luxury.

Neptunian, belonging to the Sea, or to

Neptune, (*Son of Saturn* and *Ops*) the God of the Sea.

Nequient, *l.* unable.

Nere, *o.* (for neer) until, as far as.

Nere, *o.* (for Ne were) were it not.

Nereids, a Mermaid (whoſe males are *Tritons*) one of the

Nereides, Sea-Nymphs, Daughters of

Nereus, a God of the Sea.

Nerfe, *o.* for Nerve.

Nero's, Tyrants, from *Domitius Nero*, a Roman Emperour, who kill'd his Mother, Wife, Maſter, St. *Paul*, &c.

Nerikes, *o.* Herdſmen.

Nervoſity, a being

Nervous, *-ous*, *l.* full of

Nerves, *l.* ſinews, by which the brain gives ſenſe and motion to the body.

Nerys, *o.* reins.

Nescience, a being

Nescient, *-ions*, *l.* ignorant.

Nescock, *Nestcock*, a wanton fondling, that was never from home. See *Cockney*.

Nesh, *Nash*, *No.* tender, weak.

Nesse, *Orford* haven in *Suffolk*.

Nessus, a *Centaur* slain by *Hercules* for attempting to ravish his wife.

Nest, *o.* next.

Nest of rabbets, a company.

Nestorian, belonging to

Nestor, an eloquent Grecian who came with fifty ships to the *Trojan* wars; he lived almost 300 years.

Nestorius, a German Bishop of *Constantinople*, his tongue rotted in his head, he was the first founder of the

Nestorians, Hereticks holding (among other things) that there were two persons (as well as Natures) in Christ.

Netherlands, Low Countries, the Dukedoms of *Limburgh*, *Luxenburgh*, *Gelderland*, *Brabant*, the Marquisate of the *Holy Empire*, the Earldoms of *Flanders*, *Artois*, *Hainault*, *Namur*, *Zutphen*, *Holland*, *Zealand*, and the Baronies of West-*Friezland*, *Utrecht*, *Over-Issel*, *Mechlin*, *Groening*, beside the Bishopricks of *Liege* and *Cambray*.

Nethinims, hewers of wood and drawers of water for the Temple.

Netting-sails, laid upon the

Nettings, small ropes seised together with rope-yarns (in form of a net) to shadow the men in a close fight, *&c.*

Neven, *o.* named.

Nevin, a town in *Carnarvanshire*.

Nevers, the chief city of *Nivernois*.

Neuf chasteau, a town in *Lorain*.

Nevosity, a being full of moles, warts or freckles.

Neustria, *Westrich*, *Normandy*, part of *Gallia Celtica*.

Neutrality, being

Neutral, neuter, indifferent, belonging to neither.

Newark, (*q. New-work*) a pleasant town on the river *Trent* in *Nottinghamshire*.

Newburg, a Dukedom in *Bavaria*.

Newberry, a town in *Berkshire*.

New-Castle, a town on the river *Tine* in *Northumberland*.

New-Castle under Lyne, in *Staffordshire*.

Newent, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Newing, *E.* yeast, barm.

New-Colledge, (in *Oxford*) built by *W. Wickham* Bishop of *Winchester*.

New-Market, a town in *Suffolk* and in *Cambridgshire*.

Newport, a town in *Flanders*, in the Isle of *Wight*, *Shropshire*, *Bucks*, &c.

Newstat, a town in the Palatinante of the *Rhine*.

New-years-gifts, offered by the Roman Knights (*Jan.* 1.) in the Capitol to the Emperour, whether he were there or no. In *Italy* the greatest present the meanest.

Newnham, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Newton, the name of above a hundred small towns in *England*.

Nexible, *l.* which may be knit or tied.

Nexility, *l.* pithiness, closeness and compactness [of speech.]

Niaisery, *f.* simplicity, childishness.

Nias-hawk, taken out of the nest before she prey'd for her self.

Nicean, *Nicene*, belonging to

Nice, *-ea*, a city of *Bithynia*, famous for the Council of 318 Bishops, *An.* 314.

Niceté, *f.* idleness, or simplicity.

Nices, the same as

Niches, *I.* hollow places in walls, wherein Images are set.

Nicholaitans, Hereticks who had their wives in common, *&c.* from

Nicholas, (*q.* Conquerour of the people) a Deacon of *Antioch*.

Nicia, *g.* victorious, a womans name.

Nicias, an Athenian General, overthrown by the Syracusians.

Nicodemites, Hereticks in *Switzerland*, professing their Faith in private like

Nicodemus, *g.* Conquerour of the people.

Nicomedia, *Nichor*, a city in *Bithynia*, where *Constantine* the Great died.

Nicopolis, *Gallipoly*, a city of *Epirus*, near to which *Augustus* overcame *M. Anthony* and *Cleopatra*.

Nicostrata, *Carpenta*, the mother of *Evander*.

Nicotian, Tabacco, from the Author *John*

Nicot, Ambassadour Leiger for *France* in *Portugal*, where he made that great

Nicots Dictionary, French and Latin.

Nictation, *l.* a winking or twinkling with the eyes.

Nidgeries, *Nig-*, *f.* trifles, fooleries.

Nidifie, *l.* to make a

Nidifice, a birds-nest.

Niding, *Nithing*, *Niderling*, *Nidering*, *o.* a coward, or base low-minded man.

Niddesdale, part of South-*Scotland*.

Nidor, *l.* brightness; also the smell of any thing burnt or roasted.

Nidulation, *Nidification*, *l.* the making of a nest.

Nient comprise, an exception to a Petition as unjust, because the thing desired is not contained in the Deed on which it is grounded.

Nifle, *o.* a toy of no value.

Nigella, the herb Gith.

Nightertale, (*q.-deal*) *o.* by night.

Night,

Night-Mare, (*D. Nacht-Maer*, Night-evil) as *Incubus*.

Nigh, *No.* to touch or come nigh.

Night-ſhade, *Uva Vulpis*, *Cuculus*, *Morella*, Dwale or Petty-morrel.

Night-ſpell, a prayer againſt the Night-Mare.

Nigg, *v.* for niggard.

Nigon, *Nigeon*, *Nigest*, an Idiot or fool.

Nigrefaction, the action of *Nigrefying*, making black.

Nigromancy, as *Necro-*.

Nihil dicit, (he ſays nothing) a failing to anſwer the Plaintiffs plea, ſo that judgment paſſes, *&c.*

Nihil capiat per breve, the Judgment given againſt the Plaintiff.

Nihilorum Clericus, Clerk of the

Nihil's, *Nichils*, Iſſues which the Sheriff (being oppoſed) ſays are illeviable and nothing worth.

Nihiliſie, *l.* to ſlight, or account as nothing.

Nil, *Pompholyx*, *Spodium*, the ſparkles that fly from metals tryed in a furnace.

Nil, (*q. Ne will*) will not.

Nil ultra, *l.* nothing farther, the inſcription of *Hercules's* pillars.

Nilling, *v.* unwilling.

Nilus, the Father of Rivers, running through *Ethiopia* and *Egypt*, (almoſt three thouſand miles) yearly overflowing and fatning the land.

Nim, *Nym*, (*D. Nimmen*, to take) to filch or ſteal away.

Nimbiferous, *l.* bringing ſtorms or tempeſts.

Nimbol, *f.* a ſkip-jack, Dandiprat or Dwarf.

Nimiety, a being

Nimious, *l.* too much, exceſſive, ſuperfluous.

Nimmegen, a town in *Gelderland*.

Nine Nations, the Commonalty of *Bruſſels*.

Ningid, *-guid*, *l.* ſnowy.

Ninus, the Son of *Jupiter Belus*, and King of *Aſſyria*, who mightily enlarged the Empire, and was (at laſt) ſecretly made away by his wife *Semiramis*.

Niobe, *Tantalus's* Daughter and *Amphion's* Wife, while ſhe was railing againſt *Juno* (who had perſwaded *Apollo* to kill her children) ſhe was carried by a whirlwind into *Aſia*, and turned into a ſtone.

Niphates, a hill between *Armenia* and *Aſſyria*, whence *Tigris* flows.

Nippers, ſmall ropes (with a little truck or wale-knot, at one end) to hold off the cable from the capſtain.

Nijus, a Tyrant of *Syracuſe*, who ſpent that little time the Augurs told him he had to live, in Luxury and Riot.

Niſi prius, a writ for the Sheriff to bring an Enqueſt empanel'd at *Weſtminſter* at a certain day, or before the Judges of the next Aſſizes.

Niſroch, *h.* flight, a Syrian Idol.

Niſt, (*q. Ne wiſt*) knew not.

Niſus, King of *Megara*, feigned to be turned into a Hawk.

Nithing, as *Niding*.

Nitidity, *Nitour*, a being

Nitid, *l.* bright, clean or neat.

Nittle, *No.* handy, neat.

Nitrous, full or ſavouring of

Nitre, *l.* a ſpungy ſalt-like ſubſtance (ruddy and white) miſtaken by ſome for Saltpetre.

Nival, *Niveous*, *l.* ſnowy.

Nivernois, a Province of *France*.

Nixii, feigned Gods aſſiſting Child-bed women.

Nixus, *Ingeniculum*, *Engoniſin*, *Hercules* ſtriking at the Serpent.

Nizie, *c.* a fool.

N. L. Non liquet, it doth not plainly appear, the cauſe is difficult.

No. (*ſa. Neah.*) *v.* near.

No, *Alexandria* in *Ægypt*.

Noab, *b.* ceaſing, reſting.

Nobiliate, *l.* to ennoble or promote.

Nobleſſe, *f.* Nobility (of blood of mind.)

Nocent, *l.* guilty, alſo as

Nocive, *l.* hurtful.

Noctem de ferme, entertainment for a night.

Noctiferous, *l.* Night-bringing.

Noctivagant, *l.* wandring by night.

Nocturnal, *l.* nightly, alſo a night-dial.

Nocturne, part of the old Church-ſervice ſaid in the night. The Pſalms were divided (by the Fathers) into ſeven Nocturnes.

Nocument, *l.* hurt, damage.

Nocuous, *l.* hurtful.

Node, *l.* a knot or hard ſwelling.

Nodinus, a Roman God overſeeing the joynts in Cornſtalks.

Nodoſity, *l.* a being

Nodous, *l.* knotty, difficult.

Noel, *f.* Chriſtmas.

Noie, *v.* for annoy.

Nold, (*q. Ne would*) *v.* would not.

Noli me tangere, (touch me not) an herb whoſe ſeed ſpurts away as ſoon as touched, alſo a piece of fleſh in (the noſtrils) growing worſe for being touched, alſo the French diſeaſe.

Nome, as *Nold*.

Nomades, people of *Scythia Europæa*.

Nomarchy, *g.* the Office or juriſdiction of a

Nomarch, *g.* a Mayor, or other Governour, having preeminence in the miniſtration of Laws.

Nombre de Dios, (*Sp.* Name of God) a rich town in *Caſtella del oro*.

Nombril, (*f. Nombril*, a navel) the third and loweſt part of an Eſcutcheon, the other two (upward) being the Honour and Feſſe points.

Nome, *o.* took.

Nomenclature, the office of a

Nomenclator, *l.* a cryer in Court, calling all by their names.

Nominal, *l.* belonging to a name.

Nominally, by name.

Nominalia, Roman Feast days when they gave names to children (to females on the eighth, to males on the ninth day.)

Nomination, *l.* a naming or appointing.

Nomographer, *g.* a writer of Laws.

Nomothetical, belonging to

Nomothesis, *g.* a making or publishing of Laws.

Nona, *Decima & morta*, the Latin names of the Destinies, *Clotho*, *Lachesis* and *Atropos*.

Non-ability an exception against any person, why he cannot commence a suit.

Nonacris, an Arcadian mountain, at whose foot is the river *Styx*.

Nonage, a mans being under fourteen years in some cases (as marriage,) and one and twenty in others.

Non-claim, a mans not claiming within the time limited by Law, as within a year and a day, *&c.*

Non compos mentis, not in his right wits, *viz.* 1. An Ideot by nature. 2. By sickness or other accident. 3 A Lunatick, having lucid intervals. 4. Which (by his own act) deprives himself, as a Drunkard, but this gives no priviledge to him or his Heirs.

Non-conformist, one that doth not conform [to the Church of *England*.]

Non-distringendo, a writ of divers particulars, according to divers cases.

Non implacitando, &c. a writ forbidding a Bailiff to distrein a Freeholder without the Kings writ.

Non est culpabilis, the defendants general Plea to an Action of trespass, utterly denying the fact.

Non est factum, an answer to a Declaration, denying that to be his deed, upon which he is impleaded.

Non Merchandizando, for Justices of Assize, to enquire whether victuals be sold in gross or by retail, *&c.*

None of the day, the third quarter, from Noon to half Sunsetting.

Nones of a Month, the ninth day before the Ides: In March, May, July and October, the six days (and in other moneths the four days) next after the Calends or first-day.

Non liquet, it is not clear, (like our *Ignoramus*) referring the matter to another trial.

Non obstante, *l.* notwithstanding.

Non molestando, a writ for one molested contrary to the Kings protection.

Non omittas, commanding the Sheriff himself to execute a writ delivered to a Bailiff, but neglected.

Non-pareil f. peerless, without fellow; also one sort of the Printing Characters.

Non-plus, *l.* (no more) the end of his Latin, [to put to] silence.

Non ponendo in assisa, to free men (by reason of age, *&c.*) from serving on Assises and Juries.

Non Principiate, having no beginning.

Non procedendo, &c. to stop the tryal, till the Kings pleasure be known.

Non-residency, a being

Non-resident, unlawfully absent from his [spiritual] charge.

Non residentia pro Clericis Regis, not to molest a Clerk (in the Kings service) for non-residence.

Non sanæ memoriæ, an exception against the act of any man, as being *Non compos mentis*.

Non solvendo, &c. not to take the mulct imposed on the Kings Clerk for non-residence.

Non-suit, the Plaintiffs renunciation of the suit, when the Jury is ready to give in their verdict.

Non-tenure, an exception to a Count (or declaration) by saying, he holds not the lands contained therein.

Non sum informatus, as *Informatus non sum*.

Non-Term, time of the Kings peace, vacation-time.

Nonupla, a quick time (of nine crochets) peculiar to jigs, *&c.*

Nook, (*D. Een Hoeck*) a corner.

Nore, *o.* nourishing.

Norielry, *o.* nurture.

Nory, *o.* a nurse.

Noryce, *o.* a foster child.

Norbertins, a Religious Order called also *Præmonstratenses*.

Nor, *no.* than.

Noricum, *Bavaria* in *Germany*.

Normal, *l.* exact, according to rule or square.

Norman, belonging to

Normannia, *-andy*, a Dukedom in *France*.

Northallerton, *North-*, the chief town of

Northallerton-shire, part of *York-shire*, where *Ralph* Bishop of *Durham* (in the battle of the Standard) overthrew *David* King of Scots.

Norrel-ware, corruptly for Lorimers.

Norrey, *Norroy*, (*q. North-Rey*) the third of the three Kings at Arms, whose Office lies on the north-side of *Trent*, as *Clarentius*'s on the south.

Norton, above fifty small towns.

Northleake, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Northampton, (*q. Northaventon*,) the chief town of *Northamptonshire*, near which K.H.6. was

was taken prisoner by *Rich. Nevil* Earl of *Warwick*.

Northwich, a Town in *Cheshire*.

Northgoia, the upper *Palatinate*.

Norwegia, *-wey*, (*q. Northway*) part of *Denmark*.

Norwich, *-ch*, the chief Town of *Norfolk*.

Nosognomonick, See *Medicine*.

Nost, *o.* for knowest.

Nostock, the stinking tawny jelly of a fallen vapour, or (by Dr. *Charlton*) the nocturnal pollution of some plethorical and wanton star.

Not, (*q. Na wot*) know not.

Notation, *l.* the derivation of words.

Notted, *E.* shorn, polled.

Notary, *l.* a scribe or Scriverer, taking notes and short draughts of Contracts, *&c.*

Note, *Nedes*, [necessary] business.

Note, *o.* St. *Need*.

Notes, *o.* nuts.

Note, a hawks fetching off the oyl from her tail to prune her self.

Note of a fine, a brief of it made by the Chirographer) before it be engrossed.

Notification, *l.* an information or advertisement.

Note, *No*, to push or goar with the horn.

Notion, *l.* knowledge or understanding, also a conceit or point delivered.

Noto, a Town in *Sicily*.

Notius, *-ios*, the Southerly part of *Pisces*.

Notorius, *l.* extraordinary or manifest.

Nottingham, the chief town of *Nottinghamshire*.

Nottehead, *o.* norcht pate.

Novæ tabulæ, new debt-books, an easement proposed in favour of debtors at *Rome*.

Novale, land newly plowed up.

Novatians, Hereticks following

Novatus, (*Anno* 215.) he condemned second marriages, receiv'd not Apostates though penitent, *&c.*

Novation, *l.* a making new.

Novator, *l.* a renewer.

Novel, *f.* new.

Novels, 168 volumes of the Civil Law, added (by *Justinian*) to the *Codex*; also little Romances.

Novel assignment, of some circumstance (in a declaration) more particularly than was in the writ.

Novempopulana, *Gascoigne* in *France*.

Novenary, *l.* belonging to or consisting of nine.

Novendial, *l.* of nine days.

Novennial, *l.* of nine years.

Novercal, *l.* belonging to a Step-mother.

Novile, a new beginner in any art or profession.

Novitiate, *l.* noviceship.

Novity, *l.* newness.

Nouth, *Nowth*, *o.* now.

Nowed (*f. Nouée*,) tied in a knot.

Nowel, as *Noel*.

Noxious, as *Nocent*.

Nubia, a Kingdom in *Africa*.

Nubiferous, *l.* cloud-bearing.

Nubilous, *l.* cloudy.

Nub, *c.* the neck.

Nubbing, *c.* hanging.

Nubbing-cheat, *c.* a Gallows.

Nubbing-Cove, *c.* hangman.

Nubbing-ken, *c.* Sessions-house.

Nubivagant, *l.* wandring among the clouds.

Nuceous, *l.* belonging to nuts.

Nudation, *l.* a making

Nude, *l.* bare or naked.

Nude contract, without any consideration given, whence no action can arise.

Nudels, plegets of lint or cotton, applied to the womb.

Nudity, *l.* nakedness, poverty.

Nugal, *-atary*, belonging to

Nugation, *l.* trifling.

Nugator, *l.* a trifler.

Nugipolyloquides, a great babler about trifles.

Nuisance, *Nusance*, *f.* annoyance or damage.

Nullifidian, *l.* a seeker, of no Religion or honesty.

Nullity, *l.* nothing, the being nothing, or of no effect.

Nullo, a Cipher standing for nothing.

Numa Pompilius, the second King of the Romans, who instituted sacred rights, by appointment (as he said) of the Goddess *Ægeria*.

Numbles, *f.* the entrails of a deer.

Numeral, *l.* belonging to number.

Numerical, *l.* the same, also particular, individual.

Numeration, *l.* numbring, that part of Arithmetick which teaches the value of figures in their several places.

Numerist, a kind of Register, Notary, or Auditor, a Roman Officer.

Numitor, King of the *Albans*, driven out of his Kingdom by his younger brother *Amulius*.

Nunchion, an afternoons repast.

Nunnery, a Colledge of

Nunns, (*f. Nonnes*) Virgins devoted (from the World) to the service of God.

Nunciature, a report or message.

Noncupation, *l.* a rehearsing or calling by name.

Nuncupative, *l.* called, declared by word of mouth.

Nuncupative will, made by word of mouth before sufficient witness.

Nundinal, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to a fair or market.

Nundination, *l.* a trafficking in fairs or markets.

Nuntio, *Nuncio*, *I.* the Popes [Lieger] Ambassadour.

Nuper obiit, a writ for a Coheir

Coheir deforced by her Coparcener, &c.

Nuptial, *l.* belonging to weddings.

Nuptial gifts, sent before the betrothing.

Nuptialist, a bride, bridegroom, or one that makes matches.

Nurture, (*f. Nourriture*,) a nourishing or bringing up [in good manners.]

Nusance, as *Nuisance*.

Nutation, *l.* a nodding.

Nutritive, *-ritious*, *l.* belonging to

Nutriment, *l.* nourishment.

Nutrition, *l.* a nourishing.

Nuys, a town in the Arch-Bishoprick of *Colen*.

Nyctalops, *g.* purblind.

Nyctæus, the Son of *Neptune*, *Amalthæa*'s Husband, and Father of

Nyctimene, having (by her Nurses help) lain with her Father, and flying from his wrath, was turned into an Oak.

Nye, (*f. Nid*,) a nest.

Nymphal, *-phous*, belonging to a

Nymph, *g.* a Lady or Bride.

Nymphs of the Woods, &c. Virgin-Goddesses.

Nymphet, *f.* a little Nymph.

Nysa, a City (built by *Bacchus*) in *India*.

Nysus, as *Nisus*.

Nything or *Nithing* [*of his pains*, &c.] *No.* very sparing.

O.

O, *o.* for one.

O. Ni (*Oneratur*, *nisi habeat sufficientem exonerationem*) marked upon the Sheriffs head, (when he enters into his account for Issues, &c.) whereby he becomes the Kings debtor.

Oak-gavel, as *Gavel-lester*.

Oaxis, a *Cretian* River, from

Oaxis, the Son of *Apollo* who lived there.

Oaxus, a City of *Crete*, from

Oaxus, the Son of *Acacalis* Daughter of *Minos*.

Obacerate, *l.* to stop ones mouth, that he cannot tell his tale quite out.

Obadiah, *h.* Servant of the Lord.

Obambulate, *l.* to walk abroad, about or against.

Obarmation, *l.* an arming against.

Obay, *o.* abide.

Obduction, *l.* a covering about.

Obduration, a hardning, or growing

Obdurate, *l.* hard, obstinate, unrelenting.

Obedientia, a certain ancient Rent, also an Office, or the administration of it.

Obedientials, *-les*, those that have the Execution of any office under their Superiours.

Obeisance, *f.* dutiful Obedience.

Obelise, to rase or blot out.

Obelisk, *l.* one great square stone, like a Pyramid, also a stroke in writing signifying that something is amiss.

Obequitate, *l.* to ride about.

Ober-Sax, part of *Saxony*.

Oberration, *l.* a wandring about.

Obesity, *l.* fatness, grossness.

Obeyssinge, *o.* as *Obeisance*.

Objectator, *l.* he that makes an

Objection, *l.* a casting against, a reproach or laying to ones charge.

Obi, *l.* death, decay, sunsetting, also a Funeral Song or Office for the dead.

Objuration, *l.* a binding by oath.

Objurgatory, *l.* belonging to

Objurgation, *l.* a chiding or rebuking.

Oblata, old debts put to the present Sheriffs charge.

Oblat, *f.* a maimed souldier maintained in an Abbey, also the place or maintenance itself.

Oblats of St. Jerome, an Italian Congregation of secular Priests, founded by St. *Charles Boromeus*.

Oblation, *l.* an Offering [to God, the Church, or any pious use,] also an aid or subsidy-money.

Oblatration, *l.* a barking or exclaiming against.

Oblectation, *l.* a delight, recreation or pleasure.

Oblesion, *l.* an hurting.

Obligatory, *l.* binding, also as

Obligation, *l.* a binding, a bond containing a penalty, with a condition annexed.

Obligor, he that enters into bond.

Obligee, to whom it is made.

Oblimation, *l.* a plaistering or dawbing over.

Obliquation, a causing of

Obliquity, a being

Oblique, *l.* crooked, awry.

Oblique cases, all but the *Rectus* or Nominative.

Obliterate, *l.* to blot out.

Oblivion, forgetfulness.

Act of Oblivion, forgetting and forgiving all offences past.

Oblivious, *l.* forgetful.

Oblocutor, a back biter.

Oblong, *l.* a four-square figure whose length exceeds its breadth; the most proper are these: 1. Sesquialtera. 2. Sesquitertia. 3. Sesquiquarta. 4. Diagonial (increased to the length of the Diagonal of the single square) 5. Superbittens tertias. 6. Dupla, which is a double square.

Obloquy, reproach or slander.

Obmutescence, a holding ones peace.

Obnection, *l.* a knitting or tying fast.

Obnoxiety, a being

Obnoxious, subject or liable

[to puniſhment, &c.]

Obnubilate, to darken with clouds.

Obnunciate, to foreſhew ſome unlucky event.

Obnunciation of Aſſemblies, diſſolving them, upon foreknowledge or conjecture of ill ſucceſs.

Oblata terræ, by ſome half an acre, by others half a perch.

Obole, a ſmall coyn, withus an half-penny; alſo an half-penny weight, among Apothecaries 12 grains, among Goldſmiths 14.

Obreption, a creeping or ſtealing upon by craft.

Obreptitious, which hath unduly ſtolen upon.

Obrizum, Obryzum, g. fine gold [of *Ophir.*]

Obrogate, to interrupt or ſtaſhy.

Obrogate a Law, to publiſh a law contrary to (and for the abolishing) the former.

Obrumpent, breaking.

Obſcene, l. filthy, ſmutty, uncleſe.

Obſcenity, ribaldry, baudery.

Obſcuration, a making

Obſcure, l. dark.

Obſecrate, earneſtly to beſeech.

Obſequies, funeral rites, ones laſt duty to the deceaſed.

Obſequious, dutiful.

Obſervation, a locking up.

Obſervant, dutiful, reſpectful.

Obſervants, -tins, a kind of *Franciſcan* Fryers, inſtituted by one *Bernard* of *Siena*, 1400.

Obſidion, a beſieging or compaſſing about.

Obſeſſ, haunted with an evil ſpirit.

Obſibilate, to whiſtle or hiſs againſt.

Obſidian-ſtone, a kind of precious ſtone (in *Pliny.*)

Obſidional, belonging to a ſiege.

Obſidional Crown, given to him who raiſed an extraordinary ſiege.

Obſignation, a ſealing up.

Obſolete, l. grown old, out of uſe or faſhion.

Obſtacle, an hindrance.

Obſtetricate, to play the midwife.

Obſtetricious, belonging to midwives or their office.

Obſtinacy, a being

Obſtinate, ſtubborn, ſelf-willed.

Obſtipate, to ſtop up.

Obſtreperous, making a great noiſe.

Obſtrigillation, a reproving or reſiſting.

Obſtruction, a ſtoppage, or hindrance of paſſage.

Obſtupify, to abaſh or aſtonish.

Obtemperation, an obeying.

Obtenebrate, to darken.

Obteſtation, an obteſting, humble beſeeching, or calling God to witneſs for any thing.

Obticence, a keeping ſilence.

Obtorted, wreathed or wreſted.

Obtrectation, detraction, back-biting.

Obtrite, worn, bruiſed or trodden under foot.

Obtrition, a bruiſing or wearing away againſt any thing.

Obturation, l. a ſtopping, ſhutting or cloſing up.

Obtuſe, blunt, heavy, dull.

Obtuſe angle, when two lines include more than a ſquare.

Obvallation, an encompaſſing with a trench.

Obvarication, a hindring ones paſſage.

Obviation, a meeting or coming againſt.

Obventions, Offerings, alſo [ſpiritual] revenues.

Obvert, to turn about or againſt.

Obviate, to meet, or to reſiſt.

Obview, meeting, eaſie to find or underſtand.

Obumbrate, to over-ſhadow.

Obuncous, very crooked.

Obundation, a flowing againſt.

Obvolate, to fly againſt.

Obvolution, a rowling to and fro, or againſt.

Occaecation, l. a blinding.

Occidental, belonging to the

Occidow, the ſetting of the Sun, the Weſt, alſo as

Occiduous, decaying, declining, going down.

Occipital, belonging to

Occiput, l. the noddle or hinder part of the head.

Occiſer, o. a killer.

Occiſion, l. a killing or ſlaying.

Occluſion, a ſhutting up.

Ocular, as *Oculer.*

Oculcation, a trampling upon.

Occult, hidden, ſecret.

Occultation, a hiding.

Occupation, an uſing; alſo an employment or trade, and (in Law) the putting a man out of his Free-hold in time of war.

Occupative, employed or poſſeſſed.

Occupant, he that firſt takes poſſeſſion.

Occupative ſi id, which (being deſerted by its proper owner) is poſſeſſed by another.

Occupavit, a writ for one ejected in time of war.

Occurr, to be in the way, or offer it ſelf.

Oceanick, -ine, belonging to the

Ocean, the main ſea, which encompaſſeth the World.

Ochlocracy, g. Government by the Multitude or common rout.

Ochus, a great *Phœnician* Philoſopher.

Ochus, Artaxerxes, he buried his Siſter and Mother-in-Law alive, killed his Uncle, &c. was poiſoned (at laſt) by his Phyſician *Bagoas.*

Ockham, Okam, old rope untwiſted and pulled into looſe flax again.

White Okham, tow or flax, to

to drive into the ſeams of the ſhip.

Otiom, *l.* idle.

Otangular, eight-cornered.

Otave, an eighth.

Otaves, *Um*, the eighth days next after ſome principal feaſts.

Otavo, having eight leaves to a ſheet.

Otennial, of eight years.

Otogon, *g.* a figure of eight angles.

Otobedrical, having eight ſides.

Otonary, as *Otave*, alſo belonging to eight.

Otoſtic, as *Ogdaſtic*.

Ocular, belonging to the eyes.

Oculate, full of eyes or holes, quick-ſighted.

Oculate Faith, confirmed by, or repreſenting things (as it were) to the eyeſight.

Oculiſt, one skild in the eyes.

Oculus Beli, a white-bodied gem with an eye-like black in the midſt.

Oculus Chriſti, wild Clary, an herb very good for the eyes.

Oculus Tauri, (the Bulls-eye) a Conſtellation in *Gemini*.

Ocy, *o.* (*Oh ſi*) I wiſh.

Ocypete, *g.* one of the Harpies.

Ocyroe, a prophetess who foretold her being turned into a mare.

Ola Baſtarni, Heads of the Companies of *Agiam Oglani*.

Odelet, a ſhort or little *Ode*, *g.* a Song or Lyrick poem.

Odenchoſteen, a town in *Lorrain*.

Oderbury, a town on the *Oder*, a river running through *Brandenburgh*.

Oder, *o.* for *Otber*.

Odible, the ſame as *Odious*, hateful, deteſtible.

Odio & atia, (*or batia*) a writ for the under Sheriff to enquire whether a man be committed for malice or juſt ſuſpition [of murder.]

Odium, *l.* hatred, bad opinion.

Odoacer, having utterly defeated *Auguſtulus* (the laſt that uſurped the title of *Roman* Emperour) proclaimed himſelf King of *Italy* and *Placentia*.

Odontick, *g.* belonging to the teeth.

Odor, *-oris*, *l.* a ſent or ſmell.

Odoramineus, the ſame as

Odoriferous, ſweet-ſmelling, or ſpice-bearing.

Odryſian, belonging to *Odryſa*, a city in *Thrace*.

Oeconomical, belonging to

Oeconomy, *g.* the Government of an houſe or family.

Oeconomiſt, ſuch a Governour.

Oecumenical, *g.* General, belonging to the whole habitable world.

Oedaſtine, *g.* skillful in weights and meaſures.

Oedematous, ſubject to, or full of

Oedeme, *-my*, *g* a flegmatick ſwelling, which will retain an impreſſion like dough.

Oedipus, he unfolded the riddle of *Sphinx*, ſlew his Father *Laius* King of *Thebes*, and married his Mother *Jocaſta*.

Oenomaus, King of *Elis* from whom (at a race) *Pelops* won his daughter *Hippodamia*.

Oenopolift, *g.* a vintner.

Oeſophagus, *g.* the gullet, or mouth of the ſtomach.

Offenburg, the chief town of *Ortenau* in *Alſatia*.

Offertory, an offering, or place where offerings are kept, alſo a particular part of the maſs.

Offenback, a town of *Brisgow* in *Schwaben*.

Official, he whom the Arch Deacon ſubſtitutes for the executing of his Juriſdiction.

Officialis principalis, the Chancellor, to whom the Biſhop commits the charge of his ſpiritual Juriſdiction.

Officialis Foranei, Commiſſaries (beſide the other)

Officiatis non faciendis, &c. a writ willing a Corporation not to chuſe ſuch or ſuch a man.

Officinator, an Artificer, a ſecond ſuperintendent over the under Artiſans.

Officine, *l.* a ſhop or workhouſe.

Officious, *l.* dutiful.

Offing, the open ſea, or channel of a river.

Offrende, *o.* an offering.

Oft ſithes, *o.* many times.

Often, a town in *Suffolk*, from

Offa, King of the *Mercians*.

Offuſcate, to ſhadow, to make dark, dim or dusky.

Off-ward, to the off-ward, toward the ſea.

Og, *h.* a toſte, or a mock.

Ogdaſtick, *g.* a Stanza of eight verſes.

Ogive, *Ogre*, *f.* a circlet or round band (in Architecture.)

Ogl, *e.* eyes.

Ogreſſees, *f.* round black figures (in Heraldry) reſembling bullets.

Ogyges, an ancient King of *Bœotia*.

Oiſterloi, Biſtorta, Snakeweed.

Oke, a Turkiſh meaſure, about our quart.

Okeham, a town in *Rutland*.

Okehampton, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Oker, a colour (of ſeveral ſorts) for painting.

Oker de lace, yellow Oker.

Okingham, a town in *Berkſhire*.

Okum, as *Ockham*.

Oldenburg, an Earldom in Eaſt-*Friezland*.

Oleaginous, belonging to an Olive-tree.

Old, *o.* old age.

Old Mr. Gory, c. a piece of Gold.

Old land, Sf. newly plowed up, having lain long untilled.

Oleander, the shrub Rose-bay.

Oleity, l. oyliness, or [the time of] making Oyl.

Oleron-Laws, made by K. *Richard* the First, when he was at

Oleron, an Isle in the bay of *Aquitane*.

Olfact, to smell much or often.

Olfactory, belonging to smelling.

Olibanum, the true *Arabian* Frankincense.

Olicana, supposed to be the same as *Ilkely* in *York-shire*.

Olidous, having a strong smell (good or bad.)

Oligarchy, g. government by a few.

Olimpiad, as *Olym-*.

Olitory, belonging to a Kitchen garden or pot herbs.

Olivaster, a wild Olive, or Olive-coloured.

Oliver, peace-bringing.

Oliveres, o. Olive-trees.

Oliviferous, Olive-bearing.

Olivity, (as *Oleity*) the time of gathering Olives.

Ollet, So. Fewel.

Olla, Sp. a pot to boil meat, also the meat it self.

Olla podrida, Sp. (*f. Bisque*) an *Olio*, or hotch pot of several meats together.

Olmeres, (*f. Ormiers*) *o.* Elmes.

Olofernes, General of *Nebuchadnezzars* Army.

Olympia, Pisa, a City of *Greece*, near unto which were celebrated the

Olympick (or *Olympian*) *Games* instituted by *Hercules* in honour of *Jupiter*, and kept every

Olympiad, the space of five years, the *Grecian Epocha*.

Olympias, -pha, g. heavenly, a woman's name, from

Olympus, a high hill in *Thessaly*, used (by the Poets) for Heaven.

Olynthus, a Thracian City which King *Philip* of *Macedon* won by corrupting the Souldiers.

Olysippo, *Lisbon*, the chief City of *Portugal*.

Ombrage, f. a snadow.

Omega, g. (great *O*) the last letter of the Greek Alphabet.

Omelet, f. a pancake or froise.

Omen, l. a sign portending good or bad luck.

Omentum, l. the caul, or suet enwrapping the bowels.

Omer, h. three pints and a half, the tenth part of an Ephah (*Ezek.* 16.36.) *Homer, h.* forty five gallons, ten Ephahs (*Ezek.* 45. 11.)

Omy, No. mellow [land.]

Ominous, l. hausening, portending good or (most commonly) ill luck.

Omission, l. a neglecting or letting pass.

Omneity, the allness or all-being of a thing.

Omnifarious, of all sorts, or all manner of ways.

Omiferous, all bearing.

Omnigenous, of every kind.

Omnimode, of every fashion.

Omniparent, bringing forth all things.

Omnipercipiency, a perceiving or understanding all things.

Omnipotency, a being

Omnipotent, Almighty.

Omnipresent, every where present.

Omnirengency, a ruling power over all.

Omniscient, -ious, all knowing.

Omnitenent, containing all.

Omnitinerant, travelling all about.

Omnivagant, wandring all about.

Omnivalent, able to do all things.

Omnivolent, willing or desiring all.

Omnivorous, devouring all, eating all kind of things.

Omologie, g. a confession, also agreeableness or proportion.

Omoplata, the muscles of the shoulder-blade.

Omphacy, g. the juyce of unripe grapes.

Omphale, a Queen of *Lydia*, who made *Hercules* sit and spin, while she put on his Lions-skin.

On hic, o. a pace.

Onagre, g. a wild Ass, also a sling to shoot great stones.

Onde, o. breath (*f.* a wave.)

One-berry, as herb *Paris*.

One-blade, an herb good in wounds of the Nerves.

Oneder, Che. the afternoon.

Onerary, l. serving for burthen or carriage.

Onerando pro rata portionis, a writ for a joynt-tenant distreined for more than the proportion of his land.

Onerate, l. to load or overcharge.

Ones, o. for once.

Onirocriticism, the skill of interpreting dreams.

On knem, o. for one knee.

Onocrotal, a bittour, or such like bird.

Onolody, g. vain babling or talking like an Ass.

Onomantical, belonging to

Onomancy, g. divination by names, also the skill of repeating many names by memory.

Onomatopeious, belonging to

Onomatopy, -pœia, g. the feiguing of a name from some kind of sound.

Onpress, o. downward.

Onques puis lever, f. can I ever rise or escape?

Onslaught, D. the storming [of a town, &c.]

Onycha, an Arabian tree, the droppings of whose juice is thought by some to congeal into the

Onyx, g. (the nail) a precious stone of the colour of ones nail, by some called a Chalcedony.

Oast, *East*, *Som.* a kiln.

Opacity, a being

Opacous, *-aque*, *l.* shady.

Opal, *f.* a precious ſtone of divers colours mixt, yellowiſh green and purple.

Openheim, a town in the *Palatinate* of the *Rhine*.

Openhead, *o.* bare headed.

Opera, *l.* (labour) an *Italian* Recitative Play performed by voices, adorned with Muſick and Perſpective Scenes.

Operarious, belonging to

Operation, a working, or to an

Operator, a workman.

Operculated, cloſe covered.

Operiment, *l.* a covering.

Operoſity, a being

Operoſe, *l.* buſie at work, Laborious, alſo curiouſly wrought.

Operoſeness, *l.* done covertly, in ſecret or within doors.

Ophthalmy, *g.* an Inflammation of the outermoſt skin of the eye.

Ophiogenes, *g.* generated of Serpents.

Ophites, *o.* a kind of marble, ſpeckled like a Serpent.

Ophiuchus, a Conſtellation in *Sagittary*.

Ophiuſa, a *Barbarick* Iſland full of Serpents.

Op-land, *Sſ.* looſe or open plowed up every year.

Opiate, *l.* a Confection of Opium.

Opiferous, bringing help.

Opifice, *l.* work-manſhip.

Opimous, *l.* fat, wealthy.

Opinable, *l.* capable of

Opination, thinking or ſuppoſing.

Opinator, a ſuppoſer (not a poſitive affirmer) of things.

Opinative, *Opinative*, welded to his own opinion or humour, full of

Opiniatrety. (*f. Opiniaſtreté*) *-cy*. *o.* Opinlativen ſs, obſtinacy, ſelf willedneſs.

Opiparous, *l.* ſumptuous.

Opiſthograph, *g.* [a thing] written on the back or both ſides.

Opiſthographical, belonging thereto.

Opitulate, *l.* to help or aid.

Opium, *l.* the juice of black Poppy, cauſing ſleep.

Opobalſame, *-mum*, *g.* the gum diſtilling from the balm-tree.

Opoponax, *g.* the ſap of *Panax* a hot Country plant, or (by Dr. *Wilkins*) the gummy juice of the root of *Hercules* all-heal.

Oppication, *l.* a covering with pitch.

Oppidan, *l.* Townſ-man.

Oppignerate, *l.* to pawn.

Oppilation, *l.* an Obſtruction or Stoppage [in the inward parts.]

Oppilative, obſtructive, ſtopping.

Oppletion, *l.* a filling up.

Opponent, *l.* an Antagoniſt, or contradicter, oppoſing the Reſpondent.

Opportunely, ſeaſonably.

Oppoſite, *l.* contrary or over againſt.

Oppoſites, things oppoſed or ſet againſt one another.

Oppoſition, a reſiſting or ſetting againſt, and (in Aſtrology) the being ſix ſigns diſtant.

Opprobrious, reproachful.

Oppugn, *l.* to aſſault, beſiege, or violently oppoſe.

Oppriſon, *o.* priſon.

Ops, daughter of *Coelus* and *Veſta*. Wife and Siſter of *Saturn*.

Opſimath, *g.* a learning late.

Opſonation, *l.* a catering.

Opſonator, *l.* a caterer, manciple.

Optable, *l.* deſirable.

Optation, *l.* a wiſhing.

Optative, wiſhing or deſiring.

Optick, *-cal*, *g.* belonging to the ſight.

Optick-nerves, which bring the virtue of ſeeing to the eyes.

Optimacy, *l.* Government by the Nobles.

Optimary, *l.* profitableneſs, excellency.

Option, choice, election.

Opulency, wealth, a being

Opulent, *l.* rich, plentiful.

Opuſcule, *-cle*, *l.* a ſmall work.

Or, *o. Li.* for ere.

Ora, as *Ore*.

Or, *f.* Gold [colour.]

Orache, *-age*. Atriplex, an inſipid pot-herb.

Oracle, an anſwer or counſel given by God, a Propheſie.

Oracles of Apollo, Jupiter, &c.) Illuſions of the Devil (in imitation of the real ones) which ceaſed upon the coming of Chriſt.

Oracular, belonging thereto.

Oral, *l.* belonging to the mouth, face or voyce.

Orange, a Town on the *Rhone* in *France*.

Oration, *l.* prayer, alſo a ſpeech.

Oratory, *l.* Eloquence, alſo a place of Prayer.

Oratory of *St. Jerome*, a place (at *Rome*) frequented by, and giving name to the

Oratorians, Fryers inſtituted by *Philip Neroni* a *Florentine*, and confirmed by Pope *Pius* IV. 1564.

Orator, *l.* an Eloquent ſpeaker or pleader.

Orbation, *l.* a depriving, or taking away.

Orbiculated, *l.* made

Orbical, *-cular*, roond, in the form of an

Orbe, *l.* a globe or ſphere, a body contained under one round ſuperficies.

Orbity, *l.* a want or privation [of Parents, Children, &c.]

Orbona, a *Roman* Goddeſs implored againſt Orbity.

Orcades, the thirty Britiſh Iſles of *Orkney*.

Orck, *Orck*, a monſtrous fiſh (the Whales enemy) called a Whirl pool: alſo a Butt (for Wine or Figs.)

Orchal, a ſtone (like Alum) uſed by Dyers to raiſe a red.

Or-

Orchamus, King of *Babylon*, who buried his Daughter *Leucothoe* alive for lying with *Apollo*.

Orchanet, (*A. Alcanet*) *Anchuſa*, wild Bugloſs.

Orchel, (as *Orchal*) ſeems (in ſome old Statutes) to be a kind of Cork.

Orches, a town in *Flanders*.

Orcheſtreg. the place where the Chorus danceth, or where the Muſicians ſit.

Orchis, *Satyrion*, Dogſtones.

Orcus, a *Theſſalian* River (flowing out of the *Stygian* Lake) ſo think that it floats on the River *Venetus*.

Ordal, *--deal*, *Sa.* Judgment.

Fire Ordeal, [a purging one ſelf from a Crime imputed by] walking blindfold and bare-foot over red-hot Plow-ſhares.

Water Ordeal, [a purgation by] putting ones Arms up to the Elbows in ſeething hot water.

Ordalian-Law, ordaining the foreſaid trial, abrogated in the time of King *John*.

Orde, *Sa.* the point.

Order in Files, three foot; and the open Order ſix.

Order in Ranks, ſix foot; and the open Order twelve.

Ordinal, belonging to Orders; alſo a Book of Direction for Biſhops, or of Orders in a Colledge, *&c.*

Ordinal Numbers, Firſt, Second, Third, *&c.*

Ordinatione contra ſervientes, a writ againſt Servants that leave their Maſters.

Ordinary, (in Civil Law) any Judge having Power to take knowledge of cauſes in his own right (as he is Magiſtrate) and not by Deputation.

Ordinary, (in Common-Law) he that hath ordinary Juriſdiction in cauſes Eccleſiaſtical.

Ordinaries, Proper charges belonging to the Art of Heraldry.

Ordination-days, the ſecond Sunday in Lent, *Trinity*-Sunday, the Sunday following, the Wedneſday after *September* 14 and *December* 13.

Ore, the out-part of any thing, alſo an old Coin (of ſixteen-pence) mentioned in Dooms day-Book.

Oreads, *g.* Nymphs of the mountains.

Oreb, *h.* a Crow, or Pleaſant.

Oredelph, *Ore* lying under ground, alſo the liberty of claiming the *Ore* found in a mans own ground.

Oreford, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Oreſtes, the Son of *Agamemnon*, and Friend of *Pylades*, his body (being digged up) was found to be ſeven cubits long.

Orewell, a Haven in *Eſſex*.

Orewood, Sea-wrack, a kind of Sea-weed, which (in *Cornwall*) they manure their land with.

Orfgild, *Sa.* a reſtitution of cattel, or penalty for taking them away, or (by *Lambert*) a reſtitution made by the Hundred of any wrong done by one in pledge.

Orford, a town in *Suffolk*.

Orfreies, *f.* a friezled cloth of Gold, worn heretofore both by the Clergy and Kings themſelves.

Orgal, the Lees of Wine dried, and uſed by Dyers to make cloth drink in their colours.

Orgallous, *-guil-*, *o.* proud.

Organ Ling. for *Orkney Ling*, where the beſt is taken.

Organical, belonging to an

Organ. *g.* an inſtrument.

Organick-veins, as *Hack*.

Organiſt, an Organ player.

Organie, *Origanum*, wild Marjerom (growing much on mountains.)

Orgeis, *Organ-Liſp*, the greateſt ſort of North Seafiſh.

Orgeis, Revels inſtituted by

Orpheus, to the honour of *Bacchus* (every third year.)

Oriall-Colledge (in *Oxford*) built by King *Edward* the Second.

Orickalcum, a Copper metal like Gold, and another factitious.

Orientality, the luſtre of the Eaſt, the being

Oriental belonging to the

Orient, *l.* the Eaſt.

Orifice, the mouth, hole or entrance [of a wound, *&c.*]

Oriflumbe, as *Auriflumbe*, the holy purple Standard of St. *Denis*.

Original, *l.* Natural, alſo the firſt draught of a writing, alſo as

Origine, a beginning fountain, ſtock or pedigree.

Oriol, *l.* the little waſte room next the hall, where particular perſons dine.

Orion, a great hunter ſtung to death by a Scorpion, and both placed among the Conſtellations.

Oriſaut, *o.* for *Horizon*.

Oriſmada, *l.* the Fire worſhipped by the *Perſians* as a God.

Oriſons, (*f. Oraiſons*) prayers.

Orle, a threefold line doubled, admitting, a tranſparency of the field through the innermoſt ſpace.

Orlige, *o.* a Dial.

Orleans, a City on the *Loire* in *France*.

Orlop, any deck of a ſhip, except the firſt.

Ormeskirck, a town in *Lancaſhire*.

Ormus, a *Perſian* City in an Ile abounding with Shells that breed the faireſt Pearls.

Ornature, *l.* an adorning.

Orndorn, *Cu.* afternoons drinking.

Ornithology, *g.* the speaking (or a discourse) of birds.

Ornomancy, *g.* Divination by Birds.

Orontes, a river of *Cœlosyria*.

Orped, *o.* gilded.

Orphanism, the state of an

Orphan, *g.* a fatherless child.

Orphean, belonging to

Orpheus, a *Thracian* Poet, whose Harp (they say) drew stones, woods, wild beasts, &c.

Orpiment, *Orpm-*, a soft and yellow kind of *Arsenick* or *Ratsbane*.

Orque, *l.* a hulk or huge ship, also as *Orch*.

Orrice, *Iris*, a *Fower de lice*.

Orsey, a town and Country in *Germany*.

Ortelli (*f. Orteils*, toes) the claws of a dogs foot.

Orthodoxy, a being

Orthodox, *-xal*, *g.* of a right opinion or sound faith.

Orthogonal, *g.* having right or even corners.

Orthographist, he that doth

Orthographize, or practise

Orthography, *g.* the manner of true writing, also a perfect plat form of a building.

Orthopnæa, *g.* shortness of breath.

Ortive, *l.* Easterly, rising.

Ortyard, a place (now for fruit-trees, but at first) for

Orts, Scraps.

Ortygia, *Delos*, one of the *Cyclad* Islands.

Orval, Clary or Clear-eye.

Orythia, Daughter of *Erichthem* King of *Athens*, ravisht away by *Boreas*.

Oryen-cause, *o.* Either urgent or Orient, Emergent, Occasional.

Oryx, *Orinx*, *g.* a kind of *African* wild goat.

Orzabow, a town in *Podolia*.

Osanna, as *Hosanna*.

Osbert, *Sa.* light of the Family.

Osborn, *Sa.* House-child.

Oscian-play, a light Roman sport pleasing the people.

Oscillation, as *Meritot*.

Oscines, the birds by whose voices the Augurs foretold things to come.

Oscitancy, *-ation*, *l.* a yawning or gaping, also idleness.

Osculation, *l.* a kissing or embracing.

Osenbridge, a town in *Breme* in *Westphalia*.

Osiris, King of *Ægypt*, and Husband of *Io* (or *Isis*) worshipped in the form of an Ox.

St. *Osith*, (formerly *Chic*) a town in *Essex*, from

Osith, a Royal Nun, slain by Danish Pyrates.

Osmonds, Iron-stone or Oar.

Osmund, *Sa.* House-peace.

Osnabrug, a town in *Westphalia*.

Osprey, as *Ossifrage*.

Ossendorf, a town in *Westphalia*.

Osse, *Che.* (*audere*) to offer, intend or dare.

Ossicle, *l.* a little bone.

Ossifrage, *l.* the bone-breaking Eagle.

Ossifragant, bone-breaking.

Ossuary, *l.* a Charnel-house or place where bones are kept.

Ostend, a Port in *Flanders*.

Ostentional, *l.* a Souldier attending the Prince at publick shews.

Ostenreich, *Ostrich*, *Austrasia*, *Austria*, the extream Province of East-*France*.

Ostent, a wonder or Monster; also a shewing or pointing at.

Ostentation, *l.* vain-glory boasting.

Ostentatitious, *l.* set out for shew, or vain-glory.

Ostentiferous, *l.* bringing Monsters or strange sights.

Osterburg, a town of *Branlenburgh*.

Ostiary, *l.* a Door-keeper.

Ostholme, an Isle of North *Juitland*,

Ostiology, *g.* a Discourse of bones.

Ostomachy, *g.* a playing [or fighting] with bones.

Ostracism, an *Athenian* Banishment for ten years (by delivering a shell with the Name) devised by *Clisthenes*, who was the first so Condemned.

Ostration, *g.* shelliness.

Ostriferous, *l.* Oister-bearing.

Ostringer, *Ostregere*, *o.* an Eastern [Gos-hawk] Falconer.

Oswestrey, (*Br. Croix Oswalds*) a Town in *Shropshire*, from

Oswold, *-wald*, House-ruler or Steward) a devout King of *Northumberland*, torn in pieces by *Penda* the Pagan King of the *Mercians*.

Otacousticon, *g.* an instrument to help the Hearing.

Otalgia, *g.* a pain in the Ears.

Othan, *Odinus*, Woden, *Mars*.

Other, *o.* for Or.

Othes, *Otho*, *Eudo* (*Gr. Hud*) a keeper, a mans name.

Othryades, the onely surviver of 300 *Lacedemonians* (who had slain as many *Argives*) and writing on his shield I have overcom'n, kil'd himself also.

Otooracks, *Tu.* (sitters down) old Janizaries no longer fit for war.

Otranto, a City of *Naples*.

Otraque, *-qua*, drink (in the *Moluccoes* and *Philippines*) coming from a Nut.

Otradini, the ancient inhabitants of *Northumberland*.

Otter, an amphibious beast of chase.

Otterendorp, a Town of *Breme* in *Westphalia*.

Otterbourn, a town in *Northumberland*.

Otus, and *Ephialtes*, the sons of

of *Neptune*, two of the Giants that warr'd with Heaven, reported to have grown (in nine years) the length of nine Acres.

Oval, l. round like an Egg. also belonging to

Ovation, laying of Eggs, also a small triumph (for a bloudless victory) the Souldiers shouting (*O, O!*) and a Sheep (*Ovis*) being sacrificed.

Ouch, a boss, neck-lace, or any ornament of Gold or Jewels.

Oudenard, a town in *Flanders*.

Over-blows, it blows so hard, they can bear no topsails.

Oudwater, a town in *Holland*.

Overest, o. uppermost.

Overfret, o. overspread.

Overhipped, (for-hopped) *o.* leapt over.

All Overly, o. utterly.

Overgrown-Sea, when the waves are at the highest.

Over-masted, having the masts too large or too long.

Oversamessa, -senesse, -segenesse, an ancient penalty or fine upon those that heard of a Murder or Robbery and did not pursue.

Overset, overturn and founder the Ship.

Overset the Cable, turn it over, being quoiled up.

Overwheled, o. for *Overheled*, *-veled*, or whelmed.

Overthrown, when (being to be trimmed a ground) she falls over on a side.

Overture, f. an opening, a proposition or conference.

Overt, (*f. Ouvert*,) open, manifest.

Overt, as *Loover*.

Over-Wesel, a town of *Tyers*.

Over-Yssel, one of the united Provinces.

Oviary, l. a flock of Sheep.

Ovial, l. a sheep-fold.

Oviparous, l. breeding by eggs or spawn.

Oulney, a town in *Buckinghamshire*.

Ounce, twenty peny weight also a *Lynx*.

Oundel, a town in *Northhamptonshire*.

Ounding, Own-, o. rising like waves.

Owndy, and *Crisp, o.* sliked and curled.

Ourage, (*f. Oeuvrage*) work.

Ouster le main, (*f. Oster la main*) *Amoveas manum*, a writ which was sent to the Escheator to deliver possession out of the Kings hands to the party that sues.

Ouster le mer, (*f. Outre-*) an excuse (by being beyond Sea) for not appearing in Court.

Ousted, (*f. osté*) removed or put out.

Outfangthef, Sa. a Lords priviledge of calling a man of his Fee (taken for Felony in another place) to judgment in his own Court.

Out-law, one deprived of the benefit of Law, and out of the Kings protection.

Outlawry, as *Utlary*.

Outlicker, a timber standing out from the poop, serving (in small Ships) for the haling down of the Missen-sheat.

Out-parters, Thieves of *Rides-dale*, taking Cattel (or other booty) without that liberty.

Outraie, o. depart. run.

Out-riders, Bailiffs errant, sent by Sheriffs to summon persons to their Courts.

Outrance, o. destruction extremity.

Outwail, o. a very sorrowfull thing.

Owles, o. hooks (*f. houlette*, a sheep hook.)

Owelty (or *Ouelty*) of *services*, an Equality, when the Tenant paravail owes as much to the Mesn, as the Mesn doth to the Lord Paramount.

Owhere, o. any where.

Owresby, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Owen, Oen, Audoenus, Eugenius.

Ox-eye, a large kind of daisy, also a kind of woodpecker.

Oxenford, a town of *Mentz* in *Germany*, also as

Oxford, on the river *Ouse*. The University began *Anno* 806. having three Colledges built by K. *Alfred*.

Ox-hoose, No. an Ox-stall in winter-nights.

Oxgang of *Land*, *Bovatæ terræ*, commonly taken for 15 Acres.

Oxter, No. (*Axilla*) an armpit.

Oxycat, a poor *Persian* drink of water and a little vinegar.

Oxygan, g. a triangle of three acute angles.

Oxymel, g. a syrop (against Phlegmatick humours) of Honey, Vinegar, and Water.

Oxymel compositum, with Roots and Seeds boiled in it.

Oxymel Scylliticum, made of Honey, Vinegar, and the Sea Onion

Oxymoron, g. (Subtily foolish) an Epithet of a contrary signification.

Oxyporopolist, g. he that sells meat in sharp sawce.

Oxyrrhodium, g. Oyl of Roses and Vinegar mixt.

Oyer and Terminer, (*f. Ouir-*,) a Commission granted to certain persons, to hear and determine certain causes.

Oyer de record, a Petition that the Judges (for better proof-sake) will please to hear or peruse a Record.

Oyes, (*f. Oiez*) Hear ye!

Oyse, a river in *France*.

Oze, Owze, soft muddy ground.

Ozene, -na, g. a stinking sore in the nose.

Ozier, a Sallow.

P.

P.

Paagium, money paid for passage through anothers jurisdiction.

Pabular, -lous, -latory, l. belonging to forage or provender.

Pacal, belonging to peace, also an *Indian* tree.

Pacation, l. an appeasing.

Pacator, l. a pacifier.

Pace, two foot (and in some places three) and a half.

Geometrical - Pace. (by which miles are measured) five foot.

Pace of *Egypt* and *Samos*, six foot.

Pace of Asses, a great company of them together.

Pace, o. for appease.

Pachinum, a *Sicilian* Promontory, towards *Peloponnesus*.

Paciferous, l. peace-bringing.

Pacifique, -ficatory, belonging to

Pacification, l. peace making.

Pack of wool, a horse-load, 17 stone and 2 pound.

Packers, that barrel up herrings, sworn to do it duly 15 *Car.* 2.

Packing-whites, a kind of cloth.

Pactitious, according to a

Pact, -tion, a bargain or agreement, also a Truce.

Pactolus, a *Lydian* River with gold-colour'd sand, ever since *Midas* washt himself in it.

Pad, o. a bundle, also (*c.*) the high-way.

Paddock (*D. padle*) a Frog, or a Toad, also a little Park.

Padelion, *Pes leonis*, great Sanicle.

Paderborn, a town in *Westphalia*.

Padnage, as *Pann-*.

Padua, a *Venetian* City and University.

Paduentage, f. Common of Pasture.

Paddestow, a town in *Cornwall*.

Padus, the *Italian* River *Po*.

Pæan, g. a Song to *Apollo*.

Pædagogue, g. a Schoolmaster.

Pædobaptism, Baptism of Infants.

Paeonia, part of *Macedonia*.

Pagaments, a sort of Frize-cloth.

Paganalian, belonging to

Paganals, l. wakes or Country-holidays.

Paganical, belonging to the Country, or to a

Pagan, *Paynim*, Heathen.

Paganims, for *Painims*.

Paganism, heathenism, also the custom of Country men.

Pageant, a triumphal arch.

Paginal, belonging to a

Page, l. the side of a leaf.

Pagods an Indian Idol, also their piece of gold about an angel value.

Paico, an Indian herb against the stone in the Kidneys.

Paigles, Ox-lips.

Pillardise, f. Whoredom.

Pain fort & dure, (*f. Peine-*) a being prest to death for refusing to put themselves on the ordinary trial of God and the Country.

Painemaine, (*q. de matin*) *o.* white-bread.

Païsage, Landskip or Country-work.

Païs, f. a Country.

Paladin, f. a Knight of the round-Table.

Palamedes, Son of *Nauplius* King of *Eubœa*, having caused *Ulysses* (against his will) to go to the *Trojan* war. *Ulysses* (by a false accusation) caused him to be stoned to death.

Palasins, o. [Ladies] of honour.

Palastre, o. a combat.

Palapunez, an Indian drink of Aqua-vitæ, Rose-water Citrons and Sugar.

Palatical, belonging to the

Palate, l. the roof of the mouth, where (as in the Tongue) the sense of tasting lies, also to tast or try.

Palatine, belonging to the

Palat, or to a Princes Palace.

Count Palatine or *Paladine*, a supream Officer in a Sovereign Princes Palace.

Count or *Prince Palatine* of the *Rhine*, the *Palsgrave*, one of the Electoral Princes.

Palatinate, a County Palatine, a principal County or Shire, having the Authority (as it were) of a Royal Palace.

County Palatines, (in *England*) *Lancaster*, *Chester*, *Durham*, and *Ely*, their Power is abridged by 27 *H.* 8.

County Palatine of *Hexham*, reduced (by 14 *Eliz.*) to be a part of the County of *Northumberland*.

Palatins, *Palassins*, a precious stone redder than the Carbuncle or Ruby, being the Palace or Matrix where that is begotten.

Pale, o. a spangle.

Pale, two perpendicular lines from the top to the bottom of the Eschuteon.

Paleated, l. mingled with chaff.

Palefray, *Palfray, f.* a stately horse with trappings.

Pale-maine, f. Pell-Mell, a game with a bowl struck with a Mallet through an Iron arch at either end of an alley.

Paleous, l. chaffy.

Palermo, the Residence of the *Sicilian Vice-Roy*.

Pales, the Goddess of shepherds.

Palestine, part of *Syria*, containing *Judæa*, *Samaria*, and *Galilee*.

Palestrical, belonging to wrestling.

Palfrey, as *Palefray*.

Palici, *Palisci*, twin-Sons of *Jupiter* and *Thaleia*; the earth swallowed her up (ac-

cord-

cording to the wiſh) and let out the Children again (when their time came) into the World.

Palilia, Feaſts unto *Pal s.*

Paliologia, *g.* a repetition of the ſame words.

Palinarom, *g.* a ſentence the ſame backward as forward, as *Ablata, at alba.*

Palingenſie, *g.* regeneration or being born again.

Paling-man, a merchant Denizen, born within the Engliſh pale.

Palmode, *-dy*, *g.* recantation, another [kind of] Song.

Palinurus, a Promontory of *Lucania*, where

Palinurus, the Pilot of *Æneas*, ſleeping, fell into the Sea.

Palizzado, *Sp. Paliſſade*, *f.* a defence of ſtakes, *&c.*

Pall, *l.* a long robe, alſo the black velvet laid over a Corps, alſo a narrow ornament of Lambs-wool ſent by the Pope to Arch-Biſhops, and worn about their necks at the Altar.

Palladion, *Sp. -ium*, *l.* an Image of *Pallas* kept by the *Trojans*, who ſuppoſed that it preſerved their City.

Pallas, as *Minerva*, ſhe is ſaid to furniſh *Perſeus* with a ſhield and looking-glaſs when he ſlew *Medusa.*

Pallet, the Painters thin piece of wood that holds his colours.

Pallid, *f.* pale, dead.

Pallo-mancy, as *Pal-*.

Pallet, one half of the Pale in Heraldry.

Palletoque, *Palleroon*, *f.* a pages Caſſock or ſhort cloak with ſleeves.

Palliard, *e.* whoſe Father is a born beggar.

Pallia diæ, as *Paillardize.*

Pallion, *l.* to cover [with a Cloak.]

Pallation, a cloaking.

Palliative, belonging thereto.

Palliative-Cure, a wound ſkin'd over, healed outwardly, but feſtering underneath.

Pallid, *l.* pale, fearful.

Pallification, *l.* piling, or ſtrengthening the groundwork with Piles.

Palma la nova, a Fort in *Friuli*, with nine baſtions and 700 pieces of Canon.

Pallor, *l.* paleneſs.

Palizzado, as *Palizado.*

Palmar, *l.* belonging to a

Palm, a hands breadth, four fingers.

Greater Palm, a ſpan, or (by ſome) a ſhaftment.

Palmata, a handful.

Palm-Sunday, the next before Eaſter, when they met Chriſt with branches of

Palm-tree, which bears Dates, uſed as a token of victory, becauſe it ſhoots upward (though oppreſt with much weight) and the leaves never fall.

Palmer, a Pilgrim viſiting holy places (with a ſtaff or boughs of Palm) alſo a worm with many feet (eating the Palm tree) alſo as

Palmatory, a ferular, to ſtrike the palm of the hand.

Palmeſter, a Diviner by

Palmeſtry, as *Chiromancy.*

Palmeto-tree, of whoſe juice (in the Iſle *Mauritius*) they make a pleaſant Wine.

Palmetto-royal, the Cabbidg-tree.

Palmiferous, palm-bearing, alſo victorious.

Palmipedous, whole or flat-footed, like water-fowl.

Palos, a Port of *Andaluſia.*

Palparion, *l.* a ſtroking or flattering.

Palpable, *l.* which may be felt.

Palpitation, *l.* a panting.

Palſgrave, *D. Pfaltzgraff*, *Ger.* Count Palatine, eſpecially the Prince Elector Palatine of the *Rhine.*

Paludament, *l.* a Coat-armour (worn by chief Captains) alſo a Heralds Coat of Arms.

Paludiferous, *l.* cauſing fens or Marſhes.

Palumbine, belonging to a Ring-dove or Wood-culver.

Pampeluna, the chief City of *Navarre.*

Pamphils, Great *Italian* boats of 300 Oars.

Pamphlet, (*D. Pampier*, paper) a little ſorry book or paper.

Pamphylia, part of *Aſia* the leſs.

Pampination, *l.* a pruning of vines.

Pampinean, belonging to vine-leaves or branches.

Pan, the God of Shepherds.

Panada, *-da*, *Sp.* meat made of crums of Bread and currants boiled.

Panage, as *Pannage.*

Panaretum, *g.* containing all vertues.

Panathenaic, belonging to *Panathenæa*, *Athenian* Solemnities kept every year, and (the Greater) every fifth.

Pancart, *f.* a paper of all the rates of Cuſtoms due to the [*French*] King.

Panches, the mats made of Synnet, and faſtened to the yards, to ſave them from galling.

Panchaian, *-ique*, belonging to

Panchaia, part of *Arabia*, where is much Frankincenſe.

Panchymagogon, *g.* purging all humours.

Pancratical, belonging to a

Pancratiaſt, one skild in wreſtling and all feats of activity.

Pancreas, *g.* the ſweetbread.

Pandariſm, the work of a

Pandar, a Pimp or Hey bawd.

Pandects, *g.* Books treating of all matters, alſo as Digeſts, a Volume of the civil Law.

Panſiculation, *l.* a gaping and ſtretching of ones ſelf.

Pandion, K ng of *Athens*

and Father of *Progne*.

Pander, *-der*, (*D.* a taker of pawns) as *Pander*.

Pandora's box, full of all miseries, opened by *Epimetheus* the ſpouſe of

Pandora, the firſt woman made by *Vulcan*, and endowed by all the Gods and Goddeſſes.

Pandoxatrix, an Ale-wife who alſo brews her ſelf.

Panaurist, he that plays on a

Pandore, a Rebeck, or rather a *Bandore*.

Panegyrick, *g.* a general aſſembly or ſolemnity, alſo an Oration in praiſe of great Perſonages.

Panegyrist, *g.* the author thereof.

Panel, *-lla*, (*ſ. panne*, a skin) a roll with the names of Jurors returned by the Sheriff to paſs upon a Trial.

Pangonie, *g.* a precious ſtone with very many corners.

Panguis, (*ſ. PanÇu*) a droſſel or Gor-belly.

Panick, *Painick*, a grain like to millet.

Panick-fear, ſudden and diſtracting, inflicted (as it were) by the God *Pan*.

Panicle, a little loaf.

Panifico, *l.* a making of bread.

Pankers, for *Panniers*.

Paſnage, (*q. Paſtinare*) *Pannage*, *Pawnage*, *ſ.* Maſt for Hogs, or the money taken for it.

Pannade, *ſ.* the prauncing of a luſty Horſe.

Pannel, the pipe next to the Fundament of a hawk.

Pannam, *c.* bread.

Pannicle, *l.* a little piece of cloth.

Fleſhy Pannicle, the fourth covering of the body from head to foot.

Pannier, *Ponier*, *ſ.* a bin, basket, or daſſer for bread.

Pannier-man, (in the Inns of Court) winds the horn to call them to dinner, provides muſtard, *&c.*

Pannonian, belonging to *Pannonia*, Hungary.

Panomphæan, *g.* (all-oracular) an Epithet of *Jupiter*.

Panoply, *g.* compleat harneſs, a whole ſuit of Armour.

Panoplique, compleatly armed.

Panpharmacon, *g.* a medicine for all diſeaſes.

Panſie, *Jacæa*, Hearts-eaſe.

Panſophy, *g.* wiſdom in all things.

Pantagruelist, *f.* a good companion, imitating

Pantagruele, a feigned Giant in *Rabelais*.

Pantalone, *l.* an old amorous covetous Dotard.

Pantaloons, *-loons*, a ſort of breeches well known.

Pantasb, *-arva*, *Sp.* the ſtone of the Sun.

Panter, *c.* the heart.

Panters, *o.* toiles for Deer, pitfals.

Pantheology, *g.* the whole body of Divinity.

Pantheon, *g.* a *Roman* Temple dedicated to all the gods, and ſince (by Pope *Boniface* IV) to the Virgin *Mary* and all Saints.

Pantherine, [ſpotted] like a

Panther, a female *Libard*.

Pantomime, *-imick*, *g.* an actor of all parts.

Pantometry, *g.* a meaſuring of all things.

Panurgick, *g.* skill or medling in all matters.

Papacy, *l.* the Popedom.

Papal, *l.* belonging to the *Pope*, *ſ.* (*Papa-m. g.* a father) the Pope or Biſhop of *Rome*.

Papality, as *Papacy*, alſo Popiſhneſs.

Papaverous, *-reus*, *l.* belonging to Cheſtoul or poppy.

Papelard, *f.* an Hypocrite.

Papelardise, *f.* Hypocriſy.

Paphian, belonging to

Paphos, a City in *Cyprus* dedicated to *Venus* by

Papius, the Son of *Pygmalion* (by a ſtatue of his own making) and King of *Cyprus*.

Papian (or *Poppean*) Law (among the *Romans*) making the people Heir to a ſingle mans eſtate.

Papilionaceous-fly, a butter-fly.

Papplar, *c.* milk-pottage.

Papulosity, *l.* fulneſs of pimples or bliſters.

Papyriferous, bringing forth

Papyrus, the ruſh whereof paper was made.

Papyrius Curſor, a *Roman* General who overthrew the *Samnites*.

Papyropoliſt, *g.* a ſeller of paper.

Parabien, *Sp.* a welcoming or congratulation.

Parabolical, belonging to a

Parable, *g.* a ſimilitude.

Parabola, the ſame, alſo one of the crooked lines proceeding from the cutting of a Cone or Cylinder.

Paracelsian, belonging to or following the method of

Paracelsus, a Phyſician who uſed exceeding ſtrong Oyls and waters extracted from the natures of things.

Parachronize, *g.* to mistime [a thing.]

Paraclete, *g.* an Exhorter, Advocate or Comforter.

Paralytic, *g.* a man diſarmed, or having an ill name.

Paramastical, *g.* [the hot fit of a Feaver] deciding by little and little, till it totally ceaſe.

Parade, *f.* a ſhew or appearance [of Souldiers, *&c.*]

Paradiastole, *g.* a diſtinction, an enlarging by interpretation.

Paradigma, *g.* an example.

Paradigmatize, to exemplify.

Paradise, *g.* a Garden or place of pleaſure.

Paradoxal, *-xical*, belonging to

Paralogy, a ſpeaking by

Paralexes, *g.* things that

ſeem ſtrange, abſurd, and contrary to the common opinion.

Parodrame, *g.* an open gallery.

Parametical, *g.* perſwaſive.

Parage, *o.* parentage, alſo a *Parcionerie*.

Parogogical, belonging to

Paragoge, *g.* an addition to the end of a word.

Paragon, *f.* a compeer, to compare; alſo a Peerleſs [Dame, *&c.*]

Paragraph, *g.* a Pilcrow, where the line breaks off, the Subdiviſion of a Section.

Paralipomenon, *g.* left out.

Paralipomena, the books of the Chronicles, containing many things omitted in the Kings.

Paralepſis, the letting a thing paſs (really or in pretence.)

Parallaſtick, belonging to

Parallax, *g.* the difference between the true and apparent place of a ſtar, by reaſon of our beholding it from the Superficies (and not the Centre) of the earth.

Parallel, *g.* equal, alſo to compare.

Parallelogram, a ſquare made of

Parallels, lines equally diſtant and never meeting, five Circles imagined about the Globe.

Paralogize, to make a

Paralogiſm, *g.* a fallacious ſyllogiſm.

Paralytick, belonging to or ſick of the

Paraliſis, *g.* palſy, a reſolution of the ſinews.

Paraments, robes of ſtate.

Parament, *Parchment*, the red flesh between the skin and body of a deer.

Lord Paramount, the higheſt Lord of a Fee, of whom the next Lord holds.

Paramour, *f.* a lover.

Paranymph, *g.* a Bride-man or maid; alſo he that makes a ſpeech in praiſe of thoſe that are commencing Doctors, *&c.*

Parapegmata, *g.* the tables in which Aſtrologers write their Art.

Parapet, *f.* a battlement or breſt-work on a Rampler.

Paraphe, *f.* a mark in the margent, alſo an under-ſigning, or the flouriſh that is added.

Paraphanalia, (and in Civil Law *Paraphernalia*) the Goods which a wife brings her husband over and above her dowry, as apparel, *&c.* which (eſpecially in *York*) are not to be put in the husbands Inventory.

Paraphraſt, *g.* he that doth

Paraphraſe, or write a

Paraphraſe, *-ſtical expoſition*, a ſhort Comment.

Paraſang, a Perſian meaſure of thirty furlongs.

Paraſelene, *g.* a mock-moon reflected by a cloud.

Paraſatical, belonging to a *Paraſite*, *g.* a flatterer or ſmell-feaſt.

Paraſitical plants, that live on the ſtocks of others, as *Miſletoe*, *&c.*

Paratheſis, *g.* appoſition or putting to, alſo the words enclоſed within *Crotchets*.

Paratragedize, to help on a tragedy, make a matter worſe than it is.

Parature, *l.* the preparation or matter whereof a thing is made.

Tenant paravail, the loweſt or immediate Tenant, having the avail or profit of the land.

Paravanter, *Per-*, *o.* peradventure.

Paraxba, a *Portugal* Town on the River *Domingo* in *Braſile*.

Parazone, a wood-knife or dagger.

Parboil (*q. Part-boil*) to boil in part, not fully.

Parbreak, *o.* to vomit.

Parbuckle, a rope leiſed together and put double about a Cask to hoiſe it by.

Parca, *l.* the Deſtinies, *Clotho*, *Lachеſis*, *Atropos*, bearing, ſpinning, and cutting the thread of mans life.

Parcel-maker, an Exchequer Officer making the parcels of the Eſcheators Accounts.

Parcel a ſeam, cover it with canvas, hot pitch and tar.

Parceners, as *Copercenors*.

Parcinerie, their holding of land joyntly, without dividing it.

Parciloquy, *l.* a ſparing or niggardly diſcourſe.

Parcity, *l.* frugality, thrift.

Parco fracto, a writ againſt him that breaks a pound, for beaſts lawfully impounded.

Pard, *l.* a libard or male panther.

Pardo, *o.* (*f. per Deum*) by God.

Parеaſſ, *-as*, a ſerpent with a little head (but a mouth wide enough to ſwallow a pigeon) and making a furrow with his tail.

Parechaſis, *g.* a digreſſion.

Paregmenon, *g.* a joyning together of words derived from one another.

Parelcon, *g.* the adding one word to the end of another.

Pareil, one kind of printing character.

Parelii, *g.* mock-ſuns reflected by a thick cloud on each ſide of the Sun.

Parelleliſation, or rather

Paral-, a making of

Parallels.

Parenchyma, *g.* the [bloudy] ſubſtance of the liver, ſpleen and lights.

Parenetick, as *Paræn-*.

Parenetically, fatherly (or matterly admonitions.

Parent, *l.* obedient.

Parental, belonging to

Parents, or Anceſtours.

Parentation, *l.* a celebrating [their] Funerals.

Pareuthеſis, *g.* the interpoſing ſomething (thus) within a ſentence, which nevertheleſs would be entire without it.

Parenticide, *l.* a killing or killer of Parents.

Parergy, *-gus*, *f. -gum*, *gen. g.* ſomething added by the by, beſide the main buſineſs.

Parſay, (*f. par foy*) by faith.

Parſite, *o.* perfect.

Parget, plaiſter.

Parian, belonging to

Paros, one of the cyclades, from whence they bring pure white marble.

Pariation, *l.* evenneſs [of accounts.]

Paricidal, belonging to a

Paricide, *l.* a killing or killer of father, mother, or any of near kin.

Parient, *l.* travelling with young.

Parilian, as *Palilian*.

Parility, as *Parity*.

Paris, *Alexander* the Son of *Priam*, he ſeduced *Helena* from *Greece*, which occaſioned the *Trojan* War.

Paris, the Metropolis of *France*.

Paris-Garden, Bear-Garden, the houſe of *Reb. de Paris* in the reign of *Rich. 2.* who proclaim'd it a receptacle of the Butchers garbage.

Pariſhens, *o.* Pariſhioners.

Pariſyllable, *l.* an equal ſyllable.

Pariſyllabical, having no more ſyllables in the Genitive than were in the Nominative:

Parity, *l.* equality.

Paritude, *-ure*, *Pariture*, *l.* a breeding or bringing forth.

Park, an incloſure for deer or other wild beaſts.

Park-boot, a being quit of incloſing a park.

Parley, *f.* a talking [together.

Parliament, (*f. Parlement*, a conference) an Aſſembly of the King and three Eſtates (Lords Spiritual, Temporal, and Commons) of *England*, for debating matters touching the Common-wealth, *&c.*

Parliamentum indoctorum at *Coventry* (*6 Hen. 4.*) to which no Lawyer was to come.

Parliamentum inſanum, at *Oxford*, 41 Hen. 3.

Parma, a City and Dukedom of *Italy*.

Parmaceti, (for *Sperma Ceti*, the whales ſeed) an excellent oyntment.

Parmeſan, an Inhabitant (or cheeſe) of *Parma*.

Parnaſſian, belonging to

Parnaſſus, a Grecian Mountain ſacred to *Apollo* and the

Parnaſſides, the Muſes.

Parnel, a pretty Woman-lover.

Parochial, belonging to

Pariſhes, about 9184 diviſions of the land by *Honorius* Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, 636.

Paræmia, *g.* a proverb.

Parole, *f.* a word or promiſe.

Paronomon, belonging to

Paronomaſia, *g.* a likeneſs of words.

Paros, ſee *Parian*.

Paroxyſm, *g.* a fit.

Parrels, made of tracks, ribs and ropes (about the maſt) for the ſliding of the yard.

Parricide, as *Paricide*.

Parrhaſius, the Painter who drew the Curtain which *Zeuxis* (thinking real) bad him draw.

Parrheſia, *g.* a freedom of ſpeech.

Parſimonious, full of, or belonging to

Parſimony, *l.* ſparing, good husbandry.

Parſhor St. Cruce, a town in *Worceſterſhire*.

Parſly-bedge, *Caucalis*, an herb.

Parſly-pert, *Calinlum frangens*, *Percet-pierre Anglorum*, or break-ſtone.

Parſon impaſſonée Parſona imperſonata, a Rector in preſent poſſeſſion of a Parochial Church.

Partage, *f.* a parting or dividing.

Parterre, *f.* garden-work [on the ground.]

Parters of gold, as *Finers*.

Partes Finis, &c. an exception taken againſt a fine levied.

Partbenian, *g.* belonging to Virginity.

Partbenope, the old name of *Naples*; alſo one of the Syrens.

Partbian, belonging to

Partbia, *Arach*, in *Aſia*.

Partialize, to uſe

Partiality, *l.* a being

Partial, enclining to one party more than another.

Partiary, *l.* one that doth

Participate, *l.* give or take part with another.

Partible, which may be parted.

Participles, Adjectives derived from Verbs (with ſome ſignification of time) as loving, loved, *&c.*

Particle, *l.* a little part, a ſmall undeclined word.

Partiſ Jury, as *Medietas linguæ*.

Partile aſpect, of two planets in the ſame number of degrees and minutes.

Particularize, to inſtance in particulars.

Partion, *l.* a breeding.

Partiſan, *f.* a partaker; alſo a [Lieutenants] leading-ſtaff.

Partitione faciendo, a writ againſt a Coparcener that refuſes to joyn in

Partition, *l.* a diviſion.

Partiter, *l.* a Divider.

Partlet, an old kind of band, both for men and women, a looſe collar, a womans ruf, *Cbc.*

Partners, the timbers that keep the maſt ſteddy in the ſtep.

Partridge, *o.* a partridge

Parturient, *l.* about to bring forth [young.]

Parture, for *Parcure*, (*f. par cœur*) by heart.

Parvis, *o.* a porch.

Parvity, *l.* ſmalneſs, nonage.

Pas à pas, *f.* ſtep by ſtep.

Paſcal, belonging to

Paſ-

Paſcage, -uage, f. Paſturing or grazing.

Paſchal, belonging to the *Paſche, g.* the paſſover or Eaſter.

Paſchal Rents, Synodals.

Paſcuous, l. ſerving for *Paſture* or feeding.

Mad-paſh, Cbe. Mad-brain.

Paſiphaë, the wife of *Minos.*

Paſquil, -in, an old *Roman* Statue; alſo a Libel (wont to be fixt thereon) who's anſwer was affixt to *Marforeo* (another old Statue.)

Paſſade, f. Alms given a Paſſenger; alſo the manage of a Horſe backward and forward.

Paſſagio, a Writ for the Keepers of the Ports to grant paſſage over Sea.

Paſſant, f. paſſing, going.

Paſſarde, a *Nepus-arma-rope,* to hale down the ſheat-blocks of the main and foreſail, when the Ship goes large.

Paſſau, a Town in *Bavaria.*

Paſſenger, Pelerin, a kind of ſmall-trained Hawk.

Paſſ-flower, Pulſatil.

Paſſe-port, f. a paſs or Safe-conduct.

Paſſibility, a being

Paſſible, l. able to ſuffer.

Paſſion, ſuffering; alſo an affection of the mind.

Paſſive, ſuffering, or having ſuffered.

Paſtern, f. the hollow of the heel.

Paſtilicate, to make or uſe *Paſtils,* little rolls of

Paſts, Pills.

Paſtinate, to dig [in a Garden.]

Paſton, a Town in *Norfolk.*

Paſtophories, the moſt Honourable *Egyptian* Prieſts.

Paſtoral, -ritious, belonging to a

Paſtor, l. a Shepherd.

Paſtural, [Song] of Herdſmen.

Paſvolant, f. an Hireling liſted in by a Captain on Muſter-days.

Patache, a ſmall *Indian* Ship.

Patacon, a *Spaniſh* piece about 4 *l.* 8 *d.*

Patagons, Magellanicans, ſaid to be 10 foot high.

Pataque, a *Neapolitan* piece of an hundred Quadrins.

Patart, a Dutch Stiver, where of five make 6 *d.*

Patavinity, the property of, or relation to *Padua.*

Patay, a Town of *Beauſſe* in *France.*

Croſs Patee, whoſe ends are broad and opened.

Patefaction, l. an opening or diſcovering.

Patelena, a Goddeſs of Corn, when the Cups opened.

Patelin, f. a flatterer.

Paten, a wooden ſhoe with an iron bottom.

Patentee, to whom the King hath granted

Patents, as Letters Patent.

Patency, a being

Patent, l. open, uncovered.

Patet-guardian, the head of a *Franciſcan* Colledge.

Paternal, Fatherly.

Paternity, l. ones being a Father.

Pathetical, g. affectionate.

Pathologick, belonging to

Pathology, g. a part of Phyſick, treating of the cauſes and differences of Diſeaſes.

Pathologiſt, g. a writer of Diſeaſes and their Symptoms.

Pathopœia, g. an expreſſion of a paſſion.

Patible, l. ſufferable.

Patibulary, l. belonging to a Gallows.

Patibulated, hanged on a Gibbet.

Patin, l. a great Platter, Charger, or Baſon; alſo the flat place uſed by Prieſts (with the Chalice) at Maſs.

Patiſe, a reddiſh colour.

Croſs Patonce, whoſe ends are both broad, and (as it were) three ways hooked.

Patration, l. a doing, perfecting or committing.

Patriarchal, belonging to a

Patriarchate, -chy, the Eſtate, Seat, or Dignity of a

Patriarch, -ark, g. a chief Father, the firſt Father of a Family or Nation; alſo a National Primate.

Patriciate, the Dignity of *Patricians,* the moſt Noble *Romans,* deſcended of Senatours.

Patricide, as *Parricide.*

Patrick, a Patrician.

Patrimonial, belonging to a

Patrimony, l. an Inheritance left by the Father.

Patrimony of St. Peter, an *Italian* Province belonging to the Pope.

Patrizate, g. to reſemble or imitate ones Father.

Patriot, a Benefactor or Lover of his Countrey.

Patrocinate, -onize, to defend or plead for.

Patronal, belonging to a

Patron, l. advocate, defender; alſo (in Civil-law) he that hath made a Servant free; and (in the Cannon and Common Law) he that hath the gift of a Benefice.

Patroclus, Achilles's Friend, ſlain in *Achilles's* Armour.

Patronymicks, -mical, names derived from ones Father or Anceſtors.

Patter, & Pray, v. repeat many *Pater-noſters.*

Patulicate, l. to be opened or widened.

Pavade, f. a Dagger.

Pauciloquium, l. uſing.

Paucilogny, fewneſs of words.

Paucity, l. fewneſs.

Paudiſhaw, Tu. an Emperour.

Pavefie, l. to affright.

Pavifaction, a terrifying.

Pavefe, -vies, l. a large Shield covering the whole Body.

Pavia, a Great City of *Milain.*

Paviage, Money towards paving.

Pavidity, a being

Pavid, *l.* timorous.

Pavilion, *f.* a Warlike Tent.

Pavin, *Pavone*, *f.* a kind of Dance.

Paul, *b.* wonderful or reſt.

Paulin, *f.* little *Paul*.

Paunage, as *Pannage*.

Pavoiſade, *f.* a Target-defence for Gally-ſlaves againſt ſmall ſhot.

Pavonine, *l.* belonging to a Peacock or Hen.

Pauſade, *f.* a paſſing or reſting [place.]

Pauſanias, a famous *Lacedemonian* Captain; alſo a Youth who ſlew *Philip* of *Macedon*, becauſe he had no redreſs for being raviſhed.

Pawl, a ſhort Iron faſtned to the Deck to keep the Capſtain from recoiling.

To pawl the Capſtain, let it go back.

Pawme, *o.* palm [of the hand.]

Pax, *l.* peace; alſo the

Pix, or *Box* (*Sp. Pax.*) where the Popiſh Sacrament is put.

Pay the ſeams, lay on hot pitch.

Pay the Ship, lay on the Stuff (in Graving.)

Payed, when (in a tack) the ſails are flat againſt the ſhrowds, and ſhe cannot fall back.

Peace of God and the Church, vacation-time.

Peak, *o.* lace.

Peal, *No.* cool [the pot.]

Peau, *Ermines*, or yellow Ermine (in Heraldry.)

Pearch, *Perche*, a Rod, Pole, a meaſure of 16 foot and a half; in ſome places above 20.

Pearl, a Gem bred in ſhell-fiſh; alſo the leaſt Printing Character (except the Diamond.)

Peaſe, *o.* (*q.* appeaſe or paule) to ſtay.

Peaſe-bolt, *E.* Peaſe-ſtraw.

Peccadillo, *Sp.* a ſmall fault.

Peccaminous, *l.* full of ſin.

Peccant, *l.* ſinning, offending.

Peccator, *l.* a ſinner.

Peccavi, *l.* I have offended.

Peck, -*kide*, *c.* meat.

Pecorous, *l.* full of Cattel.

Pectinals, *l.* Fiſh whoſe bones are ſtreight like combs (as Soals, *&c.*)

Pectination, *l.* a combing, alſo raking of Corn.

Pectoral, *l.* belonging to, good for the Breaſt and Lungs; alſo a Breaſt-plate or Stomacher.

Pecuarious, *l.* belonging to Cattle.

Peculator, he that commits

Peculation, *l.* robbing the Prince or Common-wealth.

Peculiar, *l.* particular, private, proper.

Court of Peculiars, dealing in *Peculiars*, Pariſhes exempt from other Ordinaries, and peculiarly belonging to the See of *Canterbury*.

Regal Peculiar, the Kings Chappel, under the immediate Juriſdiction of the Supream Ordinary (the King.)

Peculiate, *l.* to puniſh a mans purſe, take away his goods; alſo to enrich.

Pecuniary, *l.* belonging to

Pecunia, *l.* money, and (anciently) Cattle or other ſubſtance.

Pedage, *l.* money given for paſſage.

Pedagogiſm, the office of a

Pedagogue, as *Pædagogue*.

Pedal, *l.* of a foot.

Pedality, meaſuring by, or able going on foot.

Pedaneous, *l.* going on foot.

Pedantiſm, the office of a

Pedant, *f.* an Ordinary School-maſter.

Pedanteries, *f.* Pedantick humors, Ink horn terms.

Pedation, *l.* a propping of vines.

Pedature, *l.* the proportion of feet aſſign'd to workmen.

Pedes, a [Commanders] foot-boy.

Pederaſty, *Pæd-*, *g.* a luſting after boys.

Pedeſtal, *f.* a foot-ſtool, the foot of a pillar.

Pedeſtrial, belonging to a Footman.

Pedicle, *l.* a little foot, alſo a ſtalk of fruit.

Pediculous, *l.* louſie.

Pedler, a Scotch or wandring Merchant.

Pedobaptiſm, as *Pædob-*

Pedomancy, Divination by the lines at the ſoles of the feet.

Pedor, *l.* ſtinkineſs [of perſons.]

Pedotribe, *g.* an inſtructor of children to exerciſe their bodies.

Peek, the room in a ſhip hold, from the bits to the ſtem.

Heave a Peek, heave the ſhips hawſe right over the Anchor.

Ride a peek, with the main-yard and fore-yard ſloped in to a St. *Andrews* Croſs (leſt another ſhip come foul of them.)

Peeper, *c.* a looking-glaſs.

Peeping, *c.* ſleepy, drowſie.

Peel-town, in Man Iſle.

Peed, *No.* blind of one eye.

He pees, *No.* He looks with one eye.

Peeviſh, *No.* witty.

Peere, *o.* for appear.

Peer, *f.* a work raiſed againſt the force of the Sea.

Peers, (*f. Pairs*) Equals, Jury men, alſo Lords.

Peerage, the condition of Peers of the Realm; alſo an impoſition for maintaining a Sea-peer.

Peery, *c.* fearful.

Peeter, *c.* a portmantle.

Pegaſean, like or belonging to

Pegaſus, the flying horſe of *Perſeus*.

Pegnin, the Metropolis of *China*.

Pejerate, *l.* to forſwear.

Pejorate, *l.* to make or grow worſe.

Peitrel, *Pei-*, *ral*, *f.* the breſt-leather of a horſe.

Pekin,

Pelow, *o.* a pickax.

Pelagians, Hereticks, followers of *Pelagius*, he denied original ſin, held that man of himſelf might keep the Commandments, *&c.*

Pelagick, belonging to the ſea.

Pelaſgi, Grecians inhabitants of

Pelaſgia, part of *Peloponneſus*.

Pelf, pill, the broken remains of a fowl, after the hawk is relieved.

Pelias, brother of *Æſon* King of *Theſſaly*, ſlain by his own daughters.

Pelion, a Theſſalian mountain laid upon *Oſſa* by the giants in their war with Heaven.

Pell, *o.* a houſe.

Pellican, a bird ſaid to feed her young ones with her blood.

Pellicle, *l.* a thin skin or rinde.

Pelliculation, the practice of a

Pelliculator, *l.* a deceiver with fair words.

Pellucid, *l.* clear, to be ſeen thorow.

Pel-mel, *f.* confuſedly.

Pelopæa, the mother of *Æſithus* by her own father *Thyeſtes*.

Peloponneſus, *Morèa* (in *Greece*) on the Adriatick-ſea.

Pelops, being killed by his father *Tantalus* and ſet before the gods, *Ceres* ate his ſhoulder, but *Jupiter* revived him and made him an ivory one.

Pelote, *f.* the ball of the foot.

Pelt (in Falconry) the diſmembred body of a dead fowl.

Peltiferous, bearing a

Pelti, *l.* a target of skins like a half-moon.

Pelt-wool, pulled off the

Pelt, the skin [of a dead ſheep.]

Peltre, rich fur.

Peluſian, belonging to

Peluſium, *Damiata*, one of the ſeven mouths of *Nilus*.

Pembridge, a town in *Herefordſhire*.

Pen, *Br.* a head.

Penarious, *l.* belonging to victuals.

Penates, *l.* houſhold-gods.

Penbroh, a town in *Wales*.

Penbank, *No.* a beggers can.

Pendent, *l.* hanging.

Pendents, ear-jewels.

Pendants, ſmall ſtreamers, hung out to adorn the ſhip; alſo ſhort ropes faſten'd to all the yard arms (except the miſſen) into which the braces are reeved.

Pendilloches, *f.* the loweſt and dangling parts of jewels.

Pendulouſity, *l.* a being

Pendulous, *l.* hanging, ropy; alſo doubtful.

Pendulum, a regulator, exactly proportioning the time in watches, *&c.*

Penean Vale, *Tempe*, on the banks of

Peneus, a river in *Theſſaly*.

Penelope, the conſtant wife of *Ulyſſes*, who to deceive her ſuiters (promiſing her reſpite till that piece of work ſhe had in hand was ended) undid by night whatſoever ſhe did by day.

Penetrability, a power to pierce, or a being

Penetrable, which may be

Penetrated, pierced thorow.

Penetral, *l.* the inward open part of a houſe.

Penible, *f.* painful.

Peninſular, *Peniſle*, *l.* almoſt an Iſland.

Peniſions, a coarſe wollen cloth.

Penitential, penitent, belonging to ſorrow or repentance.

Penitentiary, a place (in *Rome*) where the Prieſts hear confeſſions and enjoyn penance; alſo an

Penitencier, the Prieſt that enjoyns it.

Pennoni, as *Pendant*.

Pennigerous, *l.* winged, feathered.

Pennipotent, *l.* ſtrong of wing.

Pennes ſele, *o.* many pence.

Pennocrucium, *Pencridge* in *Staffordſhire*.

Penny, catyledon, navelwort.

Pennyroyal, organy, puddingraſs.

Penny-weight, twenty four grains, whereof one makes 20 mites, and one mite 24 droits.

Peny, was our ancient currant ſilver.

Penoncels, little

Penons (*f. Pennons*) flags, ſtreamers.

Penrith, a town in *Cumberland*.

Penſes, (*f. penſée*) panſies.

Penſiculation, *vita*, *l.* a weighing or diligent conſidering.

Penſford, a town in *Somerſet*.

Penſion, *l.* a yearly ſtipend or palment; alſo (in *Grayes-Inn*) a Parliament, Councel or Aſſembly of the members of that Society.

Penſion-writ, againſt thoſe (in *Grayes-Inn*) that are in arrear for Penſions, *&c.*

Penſioners, the more noble ſort of guard to the Kings perſon.

Penſive, *f.* thoughtful.

Pentagamiſt, having had five wives.

Pentahedrical, *g.* of five ſides.

Pentaglottical, *g.* skilled in five tongues.

Pentagonal, *g.* of five corners

Pentameter, *g.* of five feet.

Pentapoſtel, nouns of five caſes.

Pentarch, a Captain of five.

Pentaſium, a lake deadly to ſerpents, wholſom to men.

Pentaſtichi, ſtanza's of five verſes, porches of five rows of pillars.

Pentateuch, *g.* the five books of *Moſes*.

Pente-

Pentecontarch, *g.* a Captain of 50.

Pentecoſt, *g.* the 50th day [from Chriſts reſurrection] Whitſunday.

Pentecoſtals, Whitſon-farthings, pious Oblations at that Feaſt.

Penthesilea, Queen of the *Amazons*, ſlain by *Achilles*.

Penthem, torn in ſunder for deſpiſing *Bacchus*'s rites.

Pentator, *l.* a Furrier.

Pentiremes, a Galley of five oars in a ſeat.

Penuria, *l.* want.

Penurious, *l.* very poor.

Pepin, King of *France* and Father to *Charles* the Great.

Pepire, *o.* a love-potion.

Peplography, *g.* a deſcription of the

Pepla, *-lum*, *l.* a hood [for women at their Churching.]

Peperwort, *Lepidium*, of a ſharp and cleanſing nature.

Peptick, *g.* concoctive.

Peppys, *Pepins*, *f.* Kernels.

Peraster, as *Circumforaneus*.

Peraction, *l.* a finiſhing.

Peragration, *l.* a wandring about.

Perambulation, a walking about, or ſurveying.

Perambulatione faciendâ, a writ for the Sheriff to diſtinguiſh the bounds of Mannors.

Perangust, *l.* very narrow.

Perarare, *l.* to plow thoroughly.

Percase, *o.* by chance.

Percepiere, *f.* break-ſtone, an herb in *Somerſetſhire*.

Perceptible, *l.* perceivable.

Perchemyne, *o.* parchment.

Perch-ſtone, found in the head of a pearch.

Percolation, *l.* a ſtraining thorow.

Percunctation, *-cunct-*, *l.* a diligent e quiring.

Percruciate, *l.* greatly to torment.

Percuſſion, *l.* a ſtriking.

Perculle, one of the Purſivants at arms.

Perdiccas, one of *Alexanders* Commanders.

Perdition, *l.* loſs, deſtruction.

Perdix, being thrown from a high Tower by his Uncle *Dedalus* (for inventing the Saw) he was changed into a partridge.

Perdonatio Vulgaria, the pardon of an Out-law (upon yielding himſelf.)

Perduction, *l.* a leading through.

Perdu, *f.* loſt.

Perdues, Companies choſen for the moſt deſperate ſervices, forlorn-hopes.

Perduellion, *-iſm*, *l.* an open act of hoſtility.

Perduration, *l.* a continuing.

Peregrine, *l.* outlandiſh, a kind of Falcon.

Peregrination, *l.* a travelling; alſo a planets being in a Sign wherein he is altogether a ſtranger.

Peremptory, *l.* abſolute.

Perendination, *l.* a putting off from day to day.

Perennity, *l.* long continuance.

Perenticide, *l.* a cut-purſe.

Pererration, *l.* a wandring about.

Perflation, *l.* a blowing through.

Perfidy, *l.* treachery.

Perforation, *l.* a boring through.

Perfretation, *l.* a paſſing through, or over-ſea.

Perfriction, *l.* a ſhivering for cold; alſo as

Perfrication, *l.* a rubbing thorowly.

Perfunction, a finiſhing or diſcharging.

Perfunctory, ſlight.

Perfuſion, a pouring upon.

Pergamus, a City of *Natolia* where parchment was invented.

Pergamenous, belonging thereto.

Pergraphical, *g.* very artificial.

Periander, a Corinthian tyrant, one of the ſeven wiſe men.

Pericardian, belonging to the

Pericard, *g.* the heart-purſe.

Pericardick vein, a branch of the main aſcendant branches of the hollow vein.

Periclitation, *-ancy*, *l.* an endangering.

Pericrany, *-ion*, *g.* the skin covering the ſkull.

Perjenet, *o.* (*f. Poir jenet*) a young pear-tree.

Perigre, the place wherein a ſtar is neareſt the Centre of the earth.

Peribelium, *g.* the point wherein the earth (or any planet) is neareſt the Sun.

Perimeter, the outmoſt line of any ſolid body; alſo a verſe that hath a ſyllable too much.

Perinde Valere, a diſpenſation to a Clerk who (though incapable, yet) is *de facto* admitted.

Periock, *g.* the Argument or Contents of a Diſcourſe.

Periodical, belonging to a

Period, *g.* a certain or full term of time or ſence.

Periœci, *-oici*, *g.* thoſe that inhabit the ſame Climate.

Peripatetick, *g.* followers of *Ariſtotle*.

Peripheria, *g.* circumference.

Periphraſtical, ſpoken by a

Periphraſe, *-ſis*, *g.* a circumlocution.

Peripneumonical, ſick of a

Peripneumony, *g.* an inflammation of lungs and ſhortneſs of breath.

Periſcians, *g.* whoſe ſhadows are caſt round about them.

Periſſology, *g.* a ſuperfluity of ſpeech.

Periſtaltic motion, the quibling motion of the guts, to ſqueeze out the excrements.

Periſtatick, *g.* having or belonging to circumſtances.

Perit, twenty four blanks or the twentieth part of a droit.

Peritonæum, *g.* the cawl.

Perjury, *l.* a being

Perjured, forſworn in a Judicial proceeding.

Per-

Periwig, as *Perwick*.

Perkin, q. Peterkin, little Peter.

Pernagies, little Turkiſh boats.

Per my & per tout, [ſeiſed, as a joynt-tenant] by every parcel and by the whole.

Permanent, *l.* durable.

Permeation, *l.* a paſſing through.

Permiſcible, which may be mingled.

Permiſſible, which may be permitted.

Permiſſion, *l.* leave.

Permiſtion, *l.* a mingling together.

Permutation, *l.* an exchanging.

Permutatione, &c. a writ for the admiſſion of a Clerk upon exchange.

Pernicious, *-ciable*, dangerous, deſtructive.

Pernicity, *l.* ſwiftneſs.

Pernoctation, *l.* a tarrying all night.

Pernancy, a taking or receiving.

Pernour, (*f. Preneur*) a taker.

Perration, *l.* a concluding.

Perpend, *l.* to examine or weigh.

Perpenders, perpent-ſtones, fitted to the thickneſs of a wall.

Perpendicle, *l.* a plumbline.

Perpendicular, directly down.

Perpenſion, *-ſation*, *l.* a diligent weighing or conſidering.

Perpeſſion, *l.* an enduring.

Perpetrate, *l.* to commit.

Perpetuate, *l.* to cauſe

Perpetuity, *l.* everlaſtingneſs.

Perplexable, full of

Perplexity, *l.* doubtfulneſs, trouble.

Perplication, *l.* a folding to and fro.

Perquiſite, not left by anceſtors but gained of ones ſelf.

Perquiſites, *l.* profits ariſing by the by.

Perquiſition, *l.* a diligent enquiring.

Perre, *o.* (*q. pierrée*) a monument.

Perry-wright, *o.* enbroidered with precious ſtones.

Perquiſitor, *l.* a ſearcher.

Perſcrutation, *l.* a thorow ſearch.

Perreptation, a creeping through.

Perſe, *f.* sky-coloured.

Perſcribe, *l.* write out to the end.

Perſant, *o.* piercing.

Perſecution, a following hard after.

Perſeverance, *l.* conſtant continuance.

Perſia, a famous Eſtern Kingdom.

Perſide, to ſit ſtill.

Perſiſt, *l.* to continue.

Perſonable, enabled to hold plea in court.

Perſonality, *-lty*, a being

Perſonal, belonging to a perſon.

Perſonal tithes, of profits by labour, merchandize, &c.

Perſonate, *l.* to repreſent ones perſon; alſo to ſound aloud.

Perſons ne Prædendaries, &c. a writ for ſpiritual perſons diſtrained for taxes.

Perſpective, *l.* the art of helping the ſight by glaſſes, &c.

Perſpicacity, *l.* quickneſs of apprehenſion.

Perſpicience, *l.* perfect knowledge.

Perſpicil, *l.* a looking or perſpective glaſs.

Perſpicuity, a being

Perſpicuous, *l.* clear, plain.

Perſpirable, capable of

Perſpiration, *l.* a breathing thorow.

Perſtringe, *l.* to wring or touch hard upon.

Perterebrate, *l.* to bore thorow.

Perth, *-thia*, part of North *Scotland*.

Pertical, belonging to a perch or pole.

Particate terræ, the fourth part of an acre.

Particulæ, certain alms or School-commons. See *Pitance*.

Pertinacy, *-city*, a being

Pertinacious, *l.* obſtinate.

Pertinent, a kinſman or woman.

Pertinent, to the purpoſe.

Pertingency, a reaching to.

Pertingent, *l.* extending or joyning to.

Æl. Pertinax, a Roman Emperour, who obſtinately refuſed the Empire for a while.

Per quæ ſervitia, a writ for a cognizee of a manor, &c. to compel the tenant (at the time of the note of the fine levied) to atturn to him.

Perturbation, *l.* a troubling.

Pervade, to paſs into, thorow and over all.

Pervagation, *l.* a wandring through, or up and down.

Perverſity, *l.* a being

Perverſe, *l.* froward, croſs.

Pervert, *l.* to overthwart or overthrow; alſo turned from good to evil.

Perveſtigation, *l.* a finding out by diligent ſearch.

Pervicacy, *l.* a being

Pervicacious, *l.* obſtinate.

Pervigilation, *l.* a watching all night.

Pervink, *o.* the herb

Periwinkle, or *Periwinkle*.

Perviſum, which may be paſſed through.

Perviſe, *Parviſe*, mooting, an afternoons exerciſe.

Peruvians, the people of

Peru, a large province in the *Weſt-Indies*.

Perwick, *-wig*, *Perruque*, *f.* a cap of falſe hair.

Pery, *o.* a Peartree.

Perſtory, *o.* for *Pelitory*.

Peſame, *ſp.* a condoling.

Peſage, *f.* cuſtom for weighing.

Peſſory, *l.* a ſuppoſitory of ſoft wool.

Peſſona tempus, ſhacking-time.

Peſſons, maſt.

Peſſundate, *l.* to tread or caſt under foot, to deſtroy.

Peſterable wares, troubleſome and taking up much room in a ſhip.

Peſtiferous, *l.* bringing the *Peſtilence*, or Plague.

Petaliſm, a Syracuſian baniſhment (for five years) by writing the names on Olive-leaves.

Petard, *-arre*, *f.* a mortar-like engine to break open gates, *&c.*

Petarrade, *f.* [a horſes yerking out behind, accompanied with] farting.

Petauriſtick, belonging to a *Petauriſt*, *g.* a dancer on the ropes.

Petchet, a town in *Eſſex*.

Peterburgh, a town in *Northamptonſhire*.

Peter, *g.* a ſtone or rock.

Peter-corn, given by King *Athelſtane* to the See of *York*.

Peter-pence, *Rome-*fee, *Rome-*ſcot, *Rome-*penning, a peny for every chimney, given by *Ina* King of the Weſt-Saxons, towards the maintenance of a Saxon ſchool.

Peterſfield, a town in *Hantſhire*.

Peters-poll, a famous quarry in *Yorkſhire*, whoſe ſtones built St. *Peters* Church in *York*.

Petherton, a town in *Somerſetſhire*.

Petit, *f.* little.

Petit Sargeantry, a holding lands of the King by ſome ſmall ſervice.

Petit Treaſon, when a ſervant kills his maſter, a wife her husband, or a clerk his ordinary.

Petitory, belonging to a

Petition, a requeſt to a ſuperiour.

Petous, *o.* for Piteous.

Petra lanæ, a ſtone of wool.

Petrary, an *Mangonel*.

Petrim & Jubæ, being overthrown by *Cæſar*, conſented to kill one another.

Petrification, *l.* the action of *Petrifying*, turning into ſtone.

Petrobuſians, Hereticks that denyed the keeping of feaſts.

Petrol, a kind of bitumen or naphtha.

Petronel, *f.* a horſemans piece, hanging or aiming at the breaſt.

Petropolitan, belonging to *Petropolis*, *Rome*; alſo *Peterborow*, in *Northamptonſhire*.

Pettifogger, a ſilly Atorney, trouble-town, without law or conſcience.

Petty Tally, a competent proportion of victuals in a ſhip.

Petulancy, a being

Petulant, *l.* ſawcy, wanton.

Petworth, a town in *Suſſex*.

Pexity, *l.* the nap or roughneſs of the web.

Pey, *o.* (*f. Pain*) ſecurity.

Peyſen, *o.* for appeaſe.

Pfirt, *Mons-Munſter* in *Alſatia*.

Pfullendorf, a city of *Schwaben*.

Phædra, daughter of *Minos*, and wife of *Theſeus*.

Phemone, the firſt Prieſteſs of *Apollo* at *Delphos*, and inventreſs of heroick verſe.

Phænomena, *g.* appearances.

Phaeton, guiding the chariot of the Sun (for a day) ſet the world on fire.

Phaetoniades, his ſiſters.

Phagedenick, *g.* troubled with a cancer, eating the fleſh.

Phalangary, *-eum*, belonging to a

Phalanx, a ſquadron of 8000 foot-men, ſet in array.

Phalangarians, thoſe ſouldiers.

Phalaris, a Sicilian Tyrant, who burnt *Perillus* in the brazen-bull, which he had made for the tormenting of others.

Phaleroned, *l.* adorned with trappings.

Phalecian, *-eufick Verſe*, of a Spondee, Dactyl, and three Trochees.

Phanstick, as *Fanatick*.

Phantaſie, *g.* imagination, fancy.

Phantaſm, *g.* a viſion or Apparition.

Phao, a Lesbian youth made beautiful by an oyntment given him of *Venus*.

Pharaoh, (a making hare) the general Title of the Kings of *Egypt*.

Phare, *-ros*, *g.* a watch-Tower or Beacon by the ſea.

Pharetriferous, *l.* bearing a quiver of arrows.

Phariſaical, belonging to *Phariſaiſm*, the profeſſion of *Phariſees*, Jewiſh Separatiſts, pretending extraordinary Holineſs.

Pharmaceutick, *-cal*, *-matical*, belonging to

Pharmacy, *-ceuty*, *g.* the art of ſelecting, preparing, and mixing medicines.

Pharmacopoliſt, *g.* an Apothecary.

Pharnaces, the ſon of *Mithridates*, overthrown by *Cæſar*.

Pharſalian, belonging to *Pharſalus*, a town of *Theſſaly*, on the banks of *Enipeus*.

Phaſm, *g.* a terrible viſion.

Pheer, *o.* a companion.

Pheon, an arrow-head (in *Her.*)

Phenicia, a Province of *Aſia*.

Phial, as *Vial*.

Philadelphia. *g.* brotherly love; a city of *Myſia* in *Aſia* the leſs.

Philadelphians, *g.* lovers of brothers or ſiſters.

Philanthropal, full of

Philanthropy, *g.* love to man.

Philargyrous, full of

Philargyry, *g.* love of ſilver.

Philautie, *g.* ſelf-love.

Philibert, *Gr.* famously bright.

Philippe-ville, a Town in *Hainault*.

Philip, *g.* a lover of horſes.

Philippick, belonging to *Philippopolis*, a City of *Macedon*.

Philippicks, *Demoſthenes's* Invectives againſt *Philippus*, King of *Macedon*, *Alexanders* father; alſo a gold coin of 3 ſhillings, and a ſilver one of 4.

Philips-Norton, a Town in *Somerſetſhire*.

Philipsbourgh, a City of *Germany*, in the lower *Palatinate*.

Philly, *g.* lovely.

Philoctetes, the companion of *Hercules*, who left him his Bow and poyſoned Arrows.

Philodeſpot, *g.* a lover of his maſter.

Philologer, one given to *Philology*, *g.* the ſtudy of Speech and Diſcourſe; alſo as *Philomathy*, love of Learning.

Philomel, a Nightingale, made of *Philomela*, flying from *Tereus* who had raviſhed her, and cut her tongue out.

Philomuſus, *g.* a lover of the Muſes.

Philonomie, the Mother (by *Mars*) of the twins *Lycaſtus* and *Parrhaſius* Kings of *Arcadia*.

Philopolite, *g.* a lover of his City.

Philoſophical, belonging to a *Philoſopher*, a ſtudyer of *Philoſophy*, *g.* the ſtudy of wiſdom, or knowledge in things Rational, Natural and Moral.

Philoſtorgy, *g.* Parents love to Children.

Philoxeny, *g.* love of Honour.

Philtre, the hollow in the upper lip.

Philtre charmed, enchanted with *Philtres*, *g.* Love-pot'ons, or medicines.

Philvian Scout, *Sagittarius*, the Centaur *Chiron*, Son of *Saturn* and *Philyra*, the Daughter of *Oceanus*.

Phinehas, *h.* a bold countenance.

Phineus, a King of *Thrace* ſlain by *Hercules*.

Phlebotomy, *g.* letting bloud (by opening a vein.)

Phlegeton, *g.* a flaming river of Hell.

Phlegmatick, full of *Phlegme*, the co'd and moiſt humour of the body.

Phlegmon, *g.* a ſwelling with an inflammation of the bloud.

Phlegraan fields, in *Theſſaly*, where the Gods and Giants fought.

Phlegyas, King of the *Lapithæans*, ſet under a great ſtone (in Hell) ready to fall on his head for burning the Temple of *Apollo* who had raviſhed his Daughter *Coronis*.

Phœbe, *Diana*, the Moon.

Phœbus, *Apollo*, the Sun.

Phœnix, an *Arabian* bird ſaid to live alone above 5 or 600 years, and then to burn her ſelf in a neſt of ſpice, from which aſhes ſprings a young one.

Phorbas, the Son of *Priam*, ſlain by *Menelaus*.

Phorcys, King of *Corſica*, Father of *Meduſa*.

Phoſphor, *g.* the morning-ſtar.

Phraſeology, a Diſcourſe of *Phraſes*, *g.* proper forms of ſpeech.

Phrenetick, frantick, troubled with a *Phrenſie*, *-zie*, *g.* madneſs.

Phrygians, the careleſs wanton inhabitants of the Greater *Phrygia*, part of *Aſia*.

Phrygian Garment, of needle-work.

Phrygian-Wiſdom, after-wit.

Phthiſica, *g.* a Conſumption or Cough of the Lungs.

Phylacift, *g.* a Jaylor.

Phylacterians, Sorcerers condemned *Anno* 62

Phylactery, *g.* a preſervative or charm.

Phylatteries, Scrolls of parchment (with ſome parts of the Law) worn by the Jews, to mind them of keeping Gods Commands, *Exod.* 13. 9.

Phylarch, *g.* the Governour of a Tribe or Family.

Philis, hanged her ſelf for *Demophoon*, and was turn'd into an Almond-tree.

Phyſiarch, *g.* the Governour of Nature.

Phyſick, *g.* medicine.

Phyſicks, *g.* Natural Philoſophy.

Phyſician, one skill'd in both.

Phyſiognomer, *-miſt*, a profeſſor of *Phyſiognomy*, *g.* a diſcovering mens natures by their looks; alſo contracted to *Phyſnomy*, the feature of the face.

Phyſiologer, a practiſer of *Phyſiology*, *g.* a reaſoning or ſearching of Natural things.

Piacle, *l.* [a Sacrifice, to purge] ſome great offence.

Pia mater, *-lem*, belonging thereto.

Pia Mater, the inmoſt skin encloſing the brain.

Pian Piano, *l.* by little and little, ſoft and fair.

Piaſtre, an *Italian* coin about a crown.

Piation, *l.* a purging by Sacrifice.

Piazza, *l.* a broad open place, as a market-place, *&c.* alſo (corruptly) the walks about it ſet with pillars, *&c.*

Pica, *l.* longing; alſo a printing Character.

Picards, a kind of Adambes; alſo great boots uſed on the

Picardize, to imitate the *Picards*, *-dins*, people of *Picardy*, a Province of *Gallia Belgica* the Granary of *France*.

Piccage, money paid at fairs for breaking the ground to ſet up booths.

Pickadilly, a famous Ordinary at *St. James's* built by one *Higgins* a Taylor, who made *Pickadils*, (*D. Pickedille-kins*) the round hems, or ſeveral diviſions ſet together about the skirt of a garment or collar, much in faſhion the laſt age.

Picker, (*I. Picare*) to skirmiſh.

Pickering, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Pickigni, *f.* a word uſed (like *Shibboleth*) to diſtinguiſh Aliens from the native French, as Bread and Cheeſe did the Engliſh and Flemings in *Wat Tylers* rebellion.

Pickage, as *Piccage*.

Picle, *Pitle*, *Pigtel*, (*I. Piccolo*, ſmall) a ſmall cloſe.

Pickeron, as *Piqueron*.

Pictor, *l.* a Painter.

Pictural, *-torian*, *-ical*, *l.* belonging to a picture.

Piedmont, part of *Italy* under the Duke of *Savoy*.

Pie-powder-Court, *Curia pedis pulverizati*, to redreſs all diſorders at Fairs.

Pigel, *o.* for pickle.

Piger Henricus, a very ſlow diſtilling inſtrument.

Pigbi, *o.* pitched, propped.

Pigment, *l.* paint.

Pignerate, *l.* to [take in] pawn.

Pigneratitious, pawned, or belonging to pawning.

Pike, *o.* peep.

Pike on the beem, *o.* run for it.

Pigritude, *l.* ſloth.

Piladion, a ſong or dance of *Pilades*, a notable Comedian.

Pilaſter, a ſmall pillar; alſo the ſwelling of the Uvula.

Pilch, (*Felisces*) a woollen or fur garment; alſo a childs flannel clout.

Pilcrow, as *Paragraph*.

Pille of Foddray, (*pilla*) a pile or fort on a ſea-creek in *Lancaſhire*.

Pile, a twofold line (in Heraldry) like a wedge.

Pilgrim, (*I. Pelligrino*) a devout traveller to ſome Holy place: a Palmer is a general and perpetual Pilgrim.

Pilaw, a Turkiſh diſh of rice and mutton fat boil'd.

Pillow, the timber which the Boltſprit reſts on.

Pilours, (*f. -eurs*) *o.* robbers.

Pilores, *o.* the ſame.

Pilaſity, *l.* hairineſs.

Pilotage, the office of a *Pilot*, a ſteerſman.

Piment, (*q. Pigment*) *o.* a drink of wine and honey.

Pimplean, belonging to *Pimples*, a mountain of *Macedon*, with a fountain ſacred to the *Pimpleiades*, the Muſes.

Pimpompet, *f.* an antick dance of three kicking each others bum.

Pin-cod, *No.* a pin-cuſhion]

Nick the Pin, drink juſt to the pin placed about the middle of a wooden cup. This cauſed ſo much debauchery, that Prieſts were forbidden to drink at or to the pins.

Pine, *o.* a pit, alſo (*No.*) difficult.

Pingles, *Pingres f.* a (womaniſh) play with ivory balls.

Pingle, *No.* as *Picle*.

Pinguedinous, *l.* fat.

Pinguefaction, the ſame as *Pinguefie*, *l.* to make fat.

Piniferous, *l.* pine-bearing.

Pinipinichi, an Indian milky juice purging choler.

Pinnace, a kind of ſmall ſhip.

Pinnigerous, *l.* having fins.

Pinne, a humour in a hawks foot.

Pinſer, *l.* a baker.

Pintel, an iron pin that keeps the gun from recoiling; alſo the rudder-pins hanging it to the ſternpoſt.

Pintle-pantle, *Pintledy-pantledy*, *L.* (*Pantaler*, *f.* to pant) trembling for fear, or frequent beating [of the heart.]

Pinulets, *l.* the ſights of the *Albidado*.

Pioneers, *-neurs*, (*f. Pionniers*) underminers and diggers in an army.

Pip, a white ſcale on the top of the tongue in poultry.

Pipation, *l.* a crying or weeping.

Pipe, the great Roll in the Exchequer.

Pipe [*of wine*, &c.] 26 gallons, or half a tun.

Pipperidges, *E. Sſ.* barberries.

Piquant, *f.* pricking.

Pique, *f.* a quarrel.

Piqueron, *f.* a Dart or Javelin.

Pyramid, as *Pyramid*.

Pirate, *o.* perry.

Piratical, belonging to *Piracy*, the trade of a *Pirate*, *l.* a Sea-Robber, (formerly any ſea-ſoldier, or the Overſeer of a Pira or Haven-peer.)

Pirenean, belonging to *Pirene*, a fountain made by *Pegaſus* daſhing his foot againſt the rock.

Piſa, a City of *Tuſcany*.

Piſcaria, *-ry*, a liberty to fiſh in another mans water.

Piſcary, *l.* a place for fiſh.

Piſcation, *l.* a fiſhing.

Piſces, the 12th ſign of the Zodiack.

Piſcicle, *l.* a little fiſh.

Piſcinal, belonging to a fiſh-pond.

Piſculent, *l.* fiſhy, or which may be fiſhed.

Piſſ-aſphalt, *g.* Pitch and the like Bitumen mixt.

Piſſuprest, the ſuppreſſion of a horſes urine.

Piſtachoes, ſmall, Phyſical, Syrian, Piſtac-nuts.

Piſtick,

Piſtick, *l.* preſſed, bruiſed.

Piſtillation, *l.* a pounding in a mortar.

Piſtolade, *l.* a piſtol-ſhot.

Piſtorian, *-ical*, belonging to a baker or baking.

Piſtrine, *l.* a mill, priſon, or bake-houſe.

Pit-a-pat, as *Pittle-Pattle*.

Pitching-pence, paid (in fairs and markets) for every bag of corn, *&c.*

Pithian, as *Pythian*.

Pitance, (*f. pitance*, *q. pietance*) the ſmall portion of victuals given the Monks in Colledges, a ſmall repaſt.

Pittacus, one of the ſeven Wiſe men of *Greece*.

Pituitous, *l.* flegmatick.

Pix, as *Pyx*.

Placability, a being

Placable, *l.* eaſily appeaſed.

Placart, *D.* a proclamation.

Placard, *-quard*, *f.* a Bill poſted up, a Table of Laws, Orders, *&c.*

Placard (in our Law) a licenſe to uſe (otherwiſe) unlawful games.

Placence, the Palace at *Greenwich*.

Placeta, (in ſome old deeds) a place or parcel.

Placidity, a being

Placid, *l.* mild, peaceable.

Placit, *l.* an opinion; alſo a decree.

Plagiarian Law, againſt

Plagiaries, *l.* ſtealers of mankind, or of other mens writings.

Plaguet, (*D. Plaggbe*, a clout) *o.* parts.

Plain Table, for the ſurveying of Land.

Plaintiff, he that makes a

Plaint, complaint, the exhibiting (in writing) any action perſonal or real.

Plan, *l.* a large compaſs or circle.

Planary, a Caſter of Nativities, alſo as

Planetick, belonging to the

Planets, *g.* the ſeven wandring ſtars, *Saturn*, *Jupiter*, *Mars*, the *Sun*, *Venus*, *Mercury*, and the *Moon*.

Planiloquent, *l.* uſing

Planiloquy, plain ſpeech.

Planimetry, *g.* a meaſuring of plain or flat thing.

Planiſphere, *l.* a plain ſphere, as an *Aſtrolabe*.

Plank upon plank, a kind of furring, by laying another plank on the ſhips ſide after ſhe is built.

Plantar, belonging to the ſole of the foot.

Plantar Arteries, two branches of the thigh-arterie.

Plantation, *l.* a planting, alſo a Colony placed in a foreign country.

Plant, *c.* to lay, place, or hide.

Plantigerous, bearing plants.

Plaſmator, a Potter.

Plaſmature, a making of earthen ware.

Plaſtick, belonging to

Plaſtique, *g.* Sculpture, the Art of forming things [of earth.]

Plaſtography, *g.* a counterfeit writing.

Plat, *g.* flat.

Of Plattan edge, *o.* [more] of Eaſe than Grief, of the flat than the edge of Fortunes ſword.

Platanine, belonging to a

Platane, *l.* a Plane-tree.

Plateaſm, *g.* a ſpeaking over-broad.

Plate, a boy.

Platoniſt, a follower of

Plato, the Divine Philoſopher, chief of the Academicks.

Platonick love, a contemplative Idea, abſtracted from all groſs ſenſuality.

Platonick year, the 36 thouſandth, when all things muſt return (forſooth) to their preſent ſtate.

Plats. flat ropes to ſave the Cable in the hawſe from galling.

Plaudite, *l.* clap your hand for joy, alſo a clapping, *&c.*

Plauſible, acceptable, ſeeming very fair.

Plauſidical, ſpeaking plauſibly and eloquently.

Plauſor, *l.* he that claps his hands, praiſeth or encourageth.

Play, *o.* to ply or go often.

Playing hot, *So.* boyling hot.

Plea, that which either party alledges for himſelf in Court.

Pleas of the Crown, Suits in the Kings name for Offences againſt his Crown and Dignity.

Plea of the Sword, were to the Earl of *Cheſter*, as Pleas of the Crown to the King.

Common-pleas, agitated between Common perſons.

Plebeian, vulgar, belonging to the

Plebeity, the Commonalty.

Plebicoliſt, a favourer of the Commons.

Plebiſcite, a decree of the people.

Pleck, *T.* a place.

Pledge, *ſ.* a ſurety.

I'll Pledge you, I'll look that you receive no hurt [from the *Danes*] while you drink; but now 'tis uſed in another ſenſe.

Plegiis acquietandis, a writ for the ſurety againſt the other, if he pay not the money duly.

Pleget, *Spl.* a long plaiſter of Leather or Linnen.

Pleiades, *g.* ſeven Daughters of *Atlas*, turn'd into the ſeven ſtars.

Pleide, *o.* for plied.

Plenary, *l.* full.

Plenarty, a [benefices] being full. (Inſtitution is a good plenarty againſt a common perſon, but not againſt the King without Induction.)

Plenere, *o.* fully.

Plenilunary, belonging to the

Plenilune, *l.* the full moon.

Plenipotentiaries, Ambassadours with full power to treat and conclude upon all things contained in their Commission.

Plenitude, *-ty*, *l.* fulness.

Pleonasmick, belonging to a

Pleonasm, *g.* an adding of something superfluous.

Plerophory, *g.* a fulness or perfection.

Plesaunces, *o.* pleasures.

Pleskow, a Town in *Muscovy*.

Plethorick, *-cal*, troubled with a

Plethora, *-ry*, *g.* an abundance of humours; also the head-ach occasioned thereby.

Plevin, as *Replevin*.

Pleuretick, subject to the

Pleurisie, an inflammation of the

Pleura, *g.* (the side) the inward skin of the ribs.

Pliant, *-able*, *f.* flexible.

Plicature, *l.* a folding.

Plight, *o.* plucked.

Plimouth, a famous Port-Town on the mouth of

Plim, a River in *Devonshire*.

Plinth, *g.* the square bottom of a pillar.

Plode, *g.* (a binding together) an emphatical repetition of a word, connoting its quality.

Plockets, coarse woollen clothes.

Plores, (*f. pleurez*) weep.

Plottons, (*f. ploton*, a bottom of thread) divisions of soldiers with eight in front,

Plot, a sea card.

Plow-alms, a penny anciently paid the Church for every

Plow-land, as Hide, &c.

Plow-Monday, next after Twelfth-day, when our Northern Plow-men beg Plow-money to drink; and in some places if the Plow-man (after that days work) come with his whip to the kitchin-hatch, and cry Cock in the pot, before the maid says Cock on the dunghill, he gains a Cock for Shrove-Tuesday.

Plumage, *f.* feathers; also as

Plumassary, a bunch of feathers.

Plumbagin, *l.* silver mingled with Lead-oar; also Lead which was put into a Furnace with Gold or Silver-oar, to make them melt the sooner.

Plumbean, *-eous*, *l.* like lead.

Plume, the colour of a hawks feathers.

Pluming, dressing up the Feathers, or pulling them off.

Plume-striker, a Parasite, brushing the feathers from your clothes.

Plumiferous, *l.* feather-bearing.

Plumtuous, *o.* for plenteous.

Plumosity, *l.* fulness of feathers.

Plunder, *D.* to rob or spoil (as soldiers) first used 1642.

Plural, *-litive*, containing many.

Plurality, *l.* moreness, the having more than one.

Pluries, the third Writ issued after the *Original Capias* and *Sicut alias*.

Plurifarious, *l.* of divers fashions.

Plus ne pourroye, *f.* I could do no more.

Plutarch, a famous Philosopher of *Cheronea*.

Pluto, the God of Hell and Riches, who (they say) first taught the use of money.

Pluto's helmet, makes men invisible.

Pluvial, a Priests Vestment or Cope, also as

Pluvious, *l.* rainy,

Ply, *Sc.* to boil (as a pot,)

Plymouth, as *Plimouth*.

Plymton Maries, a Town in *Devonshire*.

Pneumatical, *g.* belonging to wind or spirits.

Pneumaticks, books of

Pneumology, *g.* a discourse of Winds or Spirits.

Pnigitis, a kind of black earth.

Po, the largest River of *Italy*.

Pocillator, *l.* a cupbearer.

Pocklington, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Pocket of wool, half a sack.

Poco a poco, *Sp.* by little and little.

Poculent, *l.* drinkable.

Podagrical, gouty-footed.

Podarge, a swift Mare, on which *Zephyrus* begat *Achilles's* horses.

Podesta, *l.* a *Venetian* Governour of Cities.

Podimetry, *g.* a measuring by the foot.

Podolia, a Province in *Poland*.

Poësie, *g.* Poetry, a Poets work,

Poëm, *g.* a Copy of verses.

Poëtaster, a sorry Poet.

Poile, *o.* *Apulia* in *Italy*.

Poinard, *f.* a dagger.

Point, *f.* the plight one is in; also rich needle-work.

Point-blank, punctually, hitting the white or nail on the head.

At Point devise, *o.* exactly.

Point of Land, the sharpness of any head-land at sea.

Points of the Compass, 32 divisions of the wind.

Point the Cable, undo the end and lay it over again with synnet, marling, &c.

Pointel, *o.* a writing-pen, or pencil.

Poitrel, *f.* as *Pectoral*.

Polein, picks set in the fore-part of shooes, and tied up to the knees with silver or gold chains, forbidden by *Edw.* 4th.

Poles, *o.* for *Pauls*.

Poland, see *Polonians*.

Pole-

Polarity, a being

Polar, *-ry*, belonging to the *Poles*, *l.* the (North and South) ends of the imagin'd axel-tree whereon the heavens move; alſo heaven.

Polaquia, a Province of *Poland*.

Polemark, *g.* an *Athenian* Lord Marſhal in the Field.

Polemical, *g.* warlike, alſo controverted.

Polemicks, treatiſes of war, alſo diſputations.

Policies of aſſurance, *or enſ.*, *Aſſicurationes*, Inſtruments between the Merchant-Adventurer and him that (upon certain conſiderations) Inſures the ſafe arrival of Ship or goods.

Politicks, Treatiſes of

Polity, *cy*, *g.* Government (of Church or State.)

Political, belonging thereto.

Politician, a States-man.

Poltve, *o.* a pulley.

Politure, *l.* poliſhing, neatneſs.

Deed Poll, a ſingle deed unindented.

Pollard, an old coyn forbidden, a Codfiſh, a Stag (having muſen'd or caſt his head) a ſort of fine bran, alſo as

Pollenger, a tree that hath been uſually topt.

Poll, *o.* a head.

Pollicar, *l.* belonging to a thumb or Inch.

Pollicitation, *l.* a free promiſing.

Polmarium, *l.* belonging to meal or fine flower.

Pollinctor, *l.* an embalmer.

Pollincture, an embalming.

Poloniant, *Polanders*, *Poles*, the people of

Poland, a Kingdom bordering on Turkey.

Poltron, *f.* a raſcal or Coward.

Polverine, *Rocheta*, Levant aſhes for the making of paſte.

Polychriſis, *g.* things of a various uſe.

Polychreſton, *g.* a medicine of much uſe.

Polycrates, a Tyrant of *Samos*, who found his ring (let fall into the Sea the day before) in the belly of a fiſh; crucified at laſt by *Oronies* the *Perſian*.

Polydamas, Son of *Antenor*, who (with *Æneas*) betrayed *Troy* to the Greeks.

Polygamy, *g.* a being married to many at the ſame time.

Polygarchy, *g.* a Government by many.

Polyglot, *g.* of many languages.

Polygony, the herb Knotgraſs, alſo a being

Polygone, *g.* of many corners.

Polygraphy, *g.* a writing in divers manners.

Polyhiſtor, *g.* he that knows and deſcribes many things.

Polyhymnia, *-lymnis*, one of the muſes.

Polyloquent, ſpeaking much.

Polymathiſts, *g.* men skil'd in (or treatiſes of) many diſciplines.

Polymorpheam, *g.* having many ſhapes or forms.

Polyphagian, *g.* a great eater.

Polypharmacal, *g.* having many medicines.

Polypheme, *-mus*, a giant with one eye, which *Ulyſſes* put out.

Polyphon, *g.* [an inſtrument with] a multiplicity of ſounds.

Polypragmon, *g.* one that is

Polypragmatick, very pragmatical.

Polyptote, *g.* having many caſes or terminations.

Polypus, the fiſh Pourcontrel or many feet; alſo a *Noli metangere* in the Noſe.

Polyſyllable, *-bical*, *g.* having many ſyllables.

Polyſyndeon, *g.* a ſuperfluity of conjunctions.

Pomace, pogs, muſt, the droſs of Cyder-preſſings.

Pomade, ſee *Pommade*.

Pomander, (*q. Pomamber*, *D.*) a ball of perfumes.

Pomarious, belonging to a

Pomary, *l.* an Orchard or apple-loft.

Pomatum, *l.* Cyder.

Pomegranate, a ſhell-fruit (chiefly of *Granada* in *Spain*) full of grains or kernels.

Pomel, *o.* round [as an apple.]

Pomelygriſe, *o.* (*f. Gris pommile*) dapple-gray.

Pome-paradiſe, a *John*-apple.

Pomerania, between *Sweden* and *Brandenburgh*.

Pomerellia, part of *Poland*.

Pomeridian, *Poſtm-*, afternoon.

Pomey, a green apple (in Heraldry) Conſecrate to *Venus*.

Pomfret, *Pontfract*, *Kirby* (in *York-ſhire*) whoſe bridge brake with the multitudes accompanying *William* Archbiſhop of *York*, at his return from *Rome*.

Pomiferous, *l.* bearing

Pomes, *l.* apples, pears, plums, *&c.*

Pommade, *f. Pomatum*, *-to*, a ſweet ointment, alſo as

Pomada, a trick in vaulting.

Pomary, *l.* the precincts without the town-walls.

Pomona, the Goddeſs of Orchards.

Pompatick, done with

Pomp, *l.* ſtate or ſolemnity.

Pompets, *f.* Printers Inkballs or Ball-ſtocks.

Pompey, a brave *Roman* General, put to flight by *Cæſar* (in the Civil wars) at *Pharſalia*.

Pompous, *l.* ſtately.

Pomum Adami, *Adams bit*, the protuberance of the Throat.

Ponderize, to ponder or weigh.

Ponde-

Ponderity, -rosity, a being *Ponderous, l.* heavy, weighty.

Pone, a Writ to remove a cauſe from an inferiour Court to the Common Bench.

Pone per vadium, a writ willing the Sheriff to take ſurety for ones appearance.

Ponendis in aſſiſis, a writ directing the Sheriff what kind of perſons ought to be empanneld.

Ponendum in Ballium, a writ for a priſoner to be bailed.

Ponendum ſigillum ad exceptionem, a writ willing the Juſtices to ſet their Seals to exceptions brought by Defendants.

Pont à Mouſon, a town in *Lorrain.*

Pont du Gard, three bridges (on the river *Gardon*) one over another.

Pontage, a Contribution (or Toll) towards the maintaining or rebuilding of bridges.

Pontibus reparandis, a writ commanding the repair of a bridge.

Pontick, belonging to *Pontus*, a part of *Aſia.*

Pontick nuts, ſmall nuts.

Pontifical, -cial, belonging to a *Pontif, -fex, l.* a Biſhop or Prelate.

In his Pontificalibus, Epiſcopal Ornaments, richeſt attire.

Pool, a town in *Dorcetſhire.*

Pool, o. Poland, (plain-land.)

Pool-evil, a ſwelling between the Ears and Nape of the [horſes] neck.

Poop, the uppermoſt part a-ſtern of the Ships hull.

Poops, No. Gulps (in drinking.)

Popelet, -lote, o. a puppet or young wench.

Popelin, f. a little finical darling.

Popere, o. a bodkin.

Popinal, l. belonging to

Popination, a haunting the

Popina, l. a Victualling-houſe or Tavern.

Popingay, a greeniſh parret; alſo *Symphonia*, an herb of that colour.

Popleman's, Hobgoblins, from

Popleman, (or *Popielus*) a *Polonian* Tyrant.

Poplitick, belonging to the ham.

Poplitick vein, the Garter-vein.

Poppæan Law, (among the *Romans*) againſt a ſingle life.

Popped, o. dreſt fine.

Populact, f. the ſame as

Populace, the vulgar or meaner ſort of people.

Populeon, *g.* an ointment of Poplar.

Popularity, a being

Popular, l. [beloved] of the common people.

Population, l. a waſting or unpeopling.

Populiferous, l. bearing poplar-trees.

Populoſity, a being

Populous, l. full of people.

Porcary, l. a Swine-ſty.

Porcelane, the Chalky earth (beaten and ſteep'd in water) of which they make the China diſhes.

Porcille, o. baſe, beggerly.

Porcine, l. hoggiſh.

Porculation, l. a fatning of hogs.

Porcupine, a beaſt that ſhoots her briſtles at the dogs.

Poroſity, a being

Poroſe, -rous, l. full of

Pores, l. very little holes.

Porpoiſe, Phocæna, a dunkiſh fiſh foretelling ſtorms by approaching the ſhore.

Porphyretick, belonging to purple, or to

Porphyre, a fine ſtreak'd Marble, of which is made the

Porphyry-Chair, wherein the Pope is inaugurated.

Porrection, l. a ſtretching out.

Port, put the helm to Larboard or the left ſide.

Port-vein, the carrying vein ſeated in the liver.

Portable, l. which may be carried.

Portate, l. a bearing or bringing.

Portcullis, f. a Gate made to fall or ſlip down.

Portegue, -tugaiſe, f. a gold coin worth 3 pound 10 s.

Portemote, Sa. a Court held in Port-towns.

Portend, l. to betoken.

Portentifical, working wonders.

Portentous, l. monſtrous, betokening ſome ill event.

Porters of the Verge, Yeomagers, bearing white wands before the Judges.

Poriglaive, f. a Sword-bearer.

Portgreve, Sa. the Governour of a Port-town, and of *London* before the Two Bailiffs who preceded the Maior granted by King *John.*

Portguidon, f. the Troop Cornet.

Portioners, -narij, the ſeveral Miniſters that ſerve one Parſonage alternately.

Portmanteau, f. a Cloak-bag. But our *Portmanteau* is of leather.

Portmen, Inhabitants of the Cinque ports; alſo the twelve Burgeſſes of *Ipſwich.*

Porto, a town that gave name to

Portugal, a Kingdom bounded with *Spain* and the Weſtern Ocean.

Porto bello, St. *Philip*, a ſtrong town in *America.*

Portoſ, Portheſ, o. a Breviary or ſervice-book.

Portpain, f. a towel carrying bread for the Table of Court.

Portſale, the ſale of fiſh as ſoon as it arrives in the

ver; alſo a publick ſale of things to them that bid moſt.

Portſouth, o. Southwark.

Portſmouth, a town in *Hantſhire.*

Poſad, f. the lighting down of birds; alſo any reſting or reſting place.

Poſe, o. for ſuppoſe.

Poſe, a rheum ſtopping the noſe and hindring the ſpeech.

Poſition, l. a foundation [upon which an argument is built.]

Poſna, a city of lower *Poland.*

Poſſeſſive, -ſory, l. belonging to

Poſſeſſion, l. property, or actual enjoyment.

Poſſed, o. toſſed, puſhed.

Poſſum, an Indian beaſt receiving her young ones (on occaſion) into a bag under her belly.

Poſſibility, a being

Poſſible, l. able to be done.

Poſt diem, the Sheriffs penalty (4d to the *Cuſtos brevium*) for returning a writ after the day aſſigned.

Poſt diſſeiſin, a writ for him that had recovered lands, *&c.* and is deſſeiſed again.

Poſt fine, a duty belonging to the King, for a fine formerly acknowledged.

Poſt term, 20 d. taken by the *Cuſtos brevium* of the Court of Common Pleas, for filing any writ after the Term.

Poſte, o. power.

Poſtea, a Record of the proceedings upon a trial by *Niſi prius.*

Poſteriority, a being or coming after. He that holds of two Lords, holds of the laſt by Priority, of the laſt by poſteriority.

Poſteriori, l. the backparts.

Poſthumian, belonging to

Poſthume, l. a child born after the fathers death.

Poſthume (or Poſthumum) works, publiſhed after the Authors death.

Poſtick, l. being behin l.

Poſtile, (q. appoſtile, f. a ſmall addition to a greater diſcourſe) a ſhort expoſition on the Goſpel.

Poſtillion f. a guide or poſtboy; alſo he that rides one of the firſt coach-horſes.

Poſtliminium, belonging to

Poſtliminie, -niare, l. the return of one thought to be dead, reſtored to his houſe by a hole through the wall.

Poſtmeridian, l. done in the afternoon.

Poſtnate, l. born after.

Poſtome, o. Impoſtume.

Poſtpone, -poſe, l. to ſet behind, to ſlight.

Poſtpoſure, a ſetting behind or eſteeming leſs.

Poſtridian, l. done the next day after.

Poſtſcript, an addition at the end of a writing.

Poſtvene, l. to come after.

Poſtventional, coming after.

Poſtulatory, belonging to a

Poſtulate, l. a requeſt or demand.

Poſtulata, fundamental principles (in any ſcience) taken for granted.

Pot, a head-piece.

Potable, l. fit to drink.

Pot-aſhes, made of the beſt wood-aſhes (for ſope.)

Pottacco, Sp. a ſmall ſea-veſſel.

Potation, l. a drinking.

Pote, No. to puſh or put out.

Pote the clothes off, No. kick them off.

Potatoes, Indian roots of great vertue.

Potent (in heraldry) the top of a crouch.

Potent, -ntial, powerful.

Potentials, things apt to give power or ſtrength.

Potentates, Potenta-, men in authority and power.

Potoſi, a town in *Peru*, having the beſt Silver mines.

Potorium, l. drinky.

Potton, a town in *Bedfordſhire.*

Potulent, l. drinkable.

Pouches, ſmall bulk-heads in the hold (to keep up corn, *&c.*)

Pound, Sſ. a boil or ulcer.

Pouldavis, Oulderneſs, Mudrinacles, coarſe canvas.

Pounce, ſp. to jag or cut in and out.

Pounces, hawks claws.

Poundage, a ſubſidy granted the King (of twelve-pence in the pound) of all merchandize imported or exported.

Pour fair proclamer, &c. a writ commanding the Mayor, *&c.* to proclaim that none caſt filth into ditches or other places adjoyning.

Pourcontrel, as *Folypw.*

Pourmenade, f. a walk.

Pourpartie, the diviſion of Parceners land.

Pourpreſture, an encroachment, or any thing done to the nuſance of the Kings tenants.

Pourſuivant, f. a follower; alſo a Kings meſſenger on ſpecial occaſions.

Pourſuivants at arms, blewmantle, rouge-croſs, rougedragon and perculliſ, attending (and commonly ſucceeding) the heralds.

Pourtraiture, the drawing a

Pourtrait, -it. f. a draught, picture or reſemblance of any thing.

Pourveyance, the work of a

Pourveyor, an Officer providing corn and victuals [for the Kings houſe.]

Powa, o. for pug.

Powre, o. ſtare, pore.

Power of the County, *poſſe Comitatûs*, the aid and attendance of all above the age of 15 (that are capable of bearing Arms) when any force is uſed in oppoſition to the

the execution of justice.

Poynaunte, *o.* pricking.

Poynings Law, an Act of Parliament in *Ireland*, 10. *H.* 7. (Sir *Edw. Poynings* being Lieutenant) making all English Statutes (to that time, but none made since) of force in *Ireland*.

Præ-, is (in English) most commonly written *Pre-*.

Practick, *-cal*, belonging to

Practice, or actual exercise.

Pragmatic, *Sp.* a Proclamation; also an agreement between a secular Prince and a Bishop.

Pragmatical, *g.* expert in law business, or (as now tis used) busie about other mens affairs.

Prague, the Metropolis of *Bohemia*.

Prancer, *c.* a horse.

Prandicle, *l.* a break-fast or little dinner.

Pransorious, *l.* belonging to dinner.

Prattily, *No.* softly.

Prats, *c.* thighs.

Pratical, belonging to

Pratique, *l.* practice; also a licence to traffick.

Prating-cheat, *c.* a tongue.

Pratum falcabile, meadow-grounds.

Pravity, *l.* naughtiness.

Preamble, a tedious preface.

Prebendary, an assistant to the Bishop, he that receives a

Prebend, *l.* a portion allowed the members of a Cathedral-Church; also the place.

Prebendal, belonging thereto.

Prebition, *l.* a giving or offering.

Precaution, *l.* fore warning, fore-sight or being aware.

Precariæ, bind-days (for bidden-days) days works which some tenants are to give the Lord in harvest.

Precarious, granted by entreaty, onely so long as the other pleaseth.

Precedential, belonging to

Precedence, a going before, an excelling.

Precedent, foregoing.

Précedent, an example.

Precellence, *-cy*, excellency.

Precention, the flourish or entrance of a song.

Precentor, the chantor, that begins the tune.

Prece partium, the continuance of a sute by the consent of both parties.

Preceptive, belonging to precepts.

Preceptor, a schoolmaster.

Preceptories, benefices that were held by the better sort of Templars.

Precidaneous, going, cut or killed before.

Precincts, bounds.

Precipice, a down-right descent.

Precipitate, to cast down headlong, do a thing rashly; also red mercury, a corroding powder.

Precocity, a being too early [in ripening.]

Precognition, fore-knowledge.

Preconious, belonging to commendation, or the common cryer.

Preconsultors, Preadvisers, a Colledge at *Venice*.

Precontract, a former bargain.

Precursor, a fore-runner.

Predatory, belonging to

Predation, robbing.

Preddy [*ship*, ordnance, *&c.*] ready [for fight]

Predecessors, Ancestors.

Predestination, fore-appointment.

Predial, *-itory*, belonging to Lands, Farms or Mannors.

Predial tithes, of things growing from the ground.

Prediator, a Lawyer expert in actions real or concerning lands.

Predicables, *Porphyries* 5 terms, Attributes of all things, *Genus*, *Species*, *Differentia*, *Proprium* and *Accidens*.

Predicaments, ten general places, in which every limited Nature is disposed, *viz.* Substance, Quantity, Quality, Relation, Action, Passion, Where, When, Situation and Habit.

Predicate, *l.* to publish or preach; also that which is

Predicated, spoken or affirmed of the subject.

Prediction, *l.* a foretelling.

Predominant, bearing rule.

Preëminence, right of excellency.

Preëmption, the first buying.

Prees, a town in *Shropshire*.

Preëxistence, a being before.

Preëxistent, being before.

Preface, a speech preparatory to the discourse.

Prefe, *o.* for proof.

Prefecture, the office or jurisdiction of a

Prefect, a Governour of a City or Province.

Preference, advancement.

Prefigurate, to foreshew by signs.

Prefinition, a fore-determination.

Prefix, to fasten before; also to appoint [a time.]

Prefract, obstinate.

Pregnancy, a being

Pregnant, big with child; also full, copious, ripe.

Pregression, a going before.

Pregustation, a tasting before.

Preignotary, as *Pronotary*.

Prejudicate, fore-judged.

Prejudice, rash judgement before trial; also harm.

Prejudicial, hurtful.

Prelal, belonging to the Printers press.

Prelation, a setting before.

Prelature, the same; also Prelateship.

Prelate, the Governour of a [Cathedral] Church.

Prelatists, Lecturers.

Preliminary, as *Liminary*.

Prelude, *-dium*, a proem or entrance, and (in Muſick) a Voluntary or flouriſh before a ſong or leſſon.

Preluſion, the ſame.

Premature, too ſoon ripe.

Premeditate, think beforehand.

Premious, rich in gifts.

Premiſe, to ſpeak ſomething by way of Preface or principle.

Premiſſes, things ſpoken before.

Premiſſion, a ſending before.

Premium, a reward [at School,] the money given for enacting a Play, *&c.*

Premonſtrate, foreſhew.

Premonnire, (*q. præmonere*) Impriſonment and loſs of goods.

Premonition, a fore-warning.

Premunhion, a fore-arming.

Prender, (*f. Prendre*) the power of taking a thing before 'tis offered.

Prender de Baron, an exception diſabling a Woman from purſuing an appeal of Murder againſt the killer of her former husband.

Prenomination, a forenaming.

Prenotion, a fore-knowing.

Prenuncious, foretelling.

Prenuntiate, to foreſhew.

Preoccupate, prevented, taken before-hand.

Preominate, to preſage.

Preordain, to ordain before.

Preordinate, fore-ordained.

Prepenſed, *f.* forethought.

Prepenſerate, *l.* to weigh one or before.

Prepoſe, to ſet before.

Prepoſition, a part of Speech ſet before other parts.

Prepoſtrous, contrary to order.

Preproperous, over-haſty.

Prepuce, the fore-skin.

Prerogative, a peculiar Authority or *Pre-Eminence*.

Prerogative Court [*of Canterbury*] wherein are proved the Wills of thoſe who had goods of any conſiderable value (uſually 5*l.*) out of the Dioceſs wherein they died. In *York*, 'tis called the Exchequer.

Preſage, to gueſs or foretell.

Preſbyterian, belonging to

Preſbytery, Government of the Church by

Preſbyters, *g.* Prieſts, Elders.

Preſcience, *l.* fore-knowledge.

Preſcind, to cut before, to divide or break firſt.

Preſcribe, to appoint or limit.

Preſcription, appointing, limiting, alſo a long cuſtomary courſe or uſe of a thing.

Preſon, *o.* to tread on.

Preſentaneum, preſent, effectual.

Preſentation, the Patrons offering a Clerk to the Biſhop to be inſtituted in a Benefice of his gift.

Preſentee, the Clerk preſented.

Preſentment, a meer denunciation of the Jurors or other Officers (without information) of an offence inquirable in that Court.

Preſide, to be over or overſee.

Preſidial, belonging to a

Preſident, an Overſeer, and ſometimes as *Precedent*.

Preſidary, as *Preſidial*, alſo belonging to a

Preſidy, a Garriſon or Succour.

Preſſure, an oppreſſion or grief.

Preſt, (*f.* ready) a duty paid by the Sheriff upon his account in the Exchequer.

Preſt-money, as *Impreſt*.

Preſtaign, a Town in *Radnorſhire*.

Preſtation-Money, paid by Arch-Deacons yearly to the Biſhop.

Preſtiges, deluſions, impoſtures.

Preſtigiation, a jugling.

Preſtigious, Juggler-like.

Preſton, a town in *Lancaſhire*, and about forty more.

Preſto, *Sp.* quickly.

Preſumption, arrogance, alſo cauſe of judging ſo or ſo.

Preſuppoſe, to ſuppoſe before-hand.

Pretenſe, *-text*, an excuſe.

Preterfed, pretended.

Pretenſion, a laying claim.

Preterition, a paſſing by.

Pretermiſſion, an omitting.

Preternatural, beſides nature.

Pretorian, belonging to a

Pretor, a General, Chief Juſtice, Conſul, or Major.

Pretorian guard, Ten thouſand, who were to the Emperour, as the *Janizaries* to the *Turk*, and *Mamalukes* to the *Sultan* of *Egypt*.

Prevalency, a being

Prevalent, prevailing, powerful.

Prevarication, double-dealing.

Prevaricator in *Cambridge*, (as *Terræ filius* at *Oxford*) makes an ingenious Satyrical commencement-Speech.

Prevenient, *-tensional*, coming before.

Previd, *o.* hardy.

Previdence, a foreſeeing.

Previous, going before.

Prevy, *o.* tame.

Priam, *-mus*, the Son of *Laomedon*, King of *Troy* in whoſe time the City was ſackt by the *Greeks*.

Priapiſm.-mus, Erection without luſt, from

Priapus, the lascivious God of Gardens.

Prick, No. thin drink.

Pricker, a Huntsman on horse-back.

Pricket, a brocket, spitter, or Male Deer a full year old.

Pricking, a hares footing in the dirt.

Prickstoure, c. a rank rider.

Prick-timber, *Euonymus*, Spindle-tree.

Pridian, *l.* of the day before.

Prid (for *Lamprid*) *gavel*, a Rent paid the Lord of *Rodeley* in *Glocestershire*, for fishing for Lampreys in *Severn*.

Pridwen, King *Arthurs* shield, with the picture of the Virgin *Mary*.

Prigging, c. riding.

Prigs, c. Thieves.

Prig-napper, c. a horse-stealer.

Prig-star, c. a rival in Love.

Priket, c. a small wax-Candle.

Prill, o. (q. *prickle*) to gore.

Primacy, *f.* the dignity of a

Primate, *l.* a Metropolitan.

Primage, the Sailers due at the loading and going out of a Ship from any Haven.

Prime, *l.* first, chief, large, also the first hour of the day, and one of the Roman Canonical hour (from six to nine,) also the Golden Number, and (in surveying) 19 inches and 54 parts of an inch.

Primer, the Office of the blessed Virgin, divided into seven parts, 1 Matines and Laudes. 2. The Prime. 3d 6th. None (or Ninth hour) 6. Vespers (or Evensong) 7. the Compline.

Primero, and *Primavista*, *l.* two old games at Cards.

Primevous, *l.* of the first age.

Primices, *l.* first-fruits.

[illegible] *Seisin*, was a [illegible] Kings Prerogative, whereby he had the first possession of all Lands and Tenements holden of him in chief.

Primigenious, *l.* coming naturally or originally of it self.

Priming, the first ground colour [in painting the Ship.]

Priming-Iron, to pierce the Carthrage, through the touch-hole.

Primitial, belonging to first-fruits.

Primitive, *l.* first, ancient, not derived of others.

Primogeniture, *l.* the first birth.

Primordial, [belonging to] the first beginning.

Primum Mobile, *l.* the first mover, the tenth Orb.

Lord Prince, the Kings eldest Son, now called

Prince of Wales, since *Edward* 2d. who was born at *Carnarvan*.

Principality, Sovereignty.

Prindle, as *Croft*.

Princock, No. (q. *præcox* or *cockrel*,) a youngster too soon ripe-headed, a pert and forward fellow.

Priors Aliens, French Governours of Religious houses erected here for Outlandishmen, suppreſt by *Hen.* 5.

Priority, *l.* a being before.

Pritress, the Governess of a Nunnery.

Prisage, *f.* a prising, also the Kings Custom or share of lawful prizes (usually $\frac{1}{10}$)

Prisage of Wines, as *Butlerage*.

Priscilla, little *Prisca* (*l.* old.)

Priscillianists, Hereticks (*An.* 388.) who followed

Priscillianus, he held a good and an evil God Creators of all things, denied the Trinity, &c.

Prise, that which is taken of the Kings Subjects by the Purveyors.

Prism, *g.* any saw dust, also a solid triangle, hence

Prismatical glasses, representing variety of colours.

Pristine, *l.* ancient, accustomed.

Pristis, *l.* a long and slender fish, also such a Ship.

Privado, *Sp.* a favourite or private friend.

Privation, *l.* a depriving or taking away.

Privative, depriving, &c.

Priviledge, *l.* a liberty granted besides the Course of Common Law.

Privity, *f.* private familiarity.

Privy, (in Law) a partaker, or he that hath an interest in any action or thing.

Privy to, acquainted with.

Privy Artery, passing from the descendant branch of the great Artery, and bestowing it self among the privities.

Privy-Seal, used after the Privy Signet, and before the Great Seal (and in some smaller things that do not pass the Great Seal at all.)

Prize, that which is taken by conquest, Letters of Marque, Robbery, &c. any kind of booty; as also the Combat or contention for it.

Probability, *l.* likelyhood.

Probate of Testaments, proving of Wills (in the spiritual Court) either in common form by the Executors Oath, or (to avoid future debate) by witnesses also.

Probatick pond, *g.* the Sheeps pool, *Bethesda*.

Probatical, *-ional*, belonging to

Probation, *l.* a proving.

Probatine piscant, *o.* the the Sheeps pool.

Probationer, a trier, also he that is to be tried or approved before he be admitted.

Probator, a prover or App., who was to prove his allegation by battel or the Countrey, as the Appealed would.

Pro-

Probatory, *l.* the place or inſtrument of proof.

Probatum eſt, *l.* It is approved.

Probe, (*ſ. ecurette*) an inſtrument to ſearch the depth of wounds.

Probity, *l.* honeſty.

Problematical, belonging to a

Probleme, *g.* a hard queſtion.

Proboſcide, *g.* the Elephants trunk.

Procacity, *l.* malepertneſs.

Procatarkick cauſe, foreſeeing or cauſing another cauſe.

Procedendo, a Writ ſending a ſuit back to the Inferiour Court whence it had been called.

Procerity, a being

Procere, *l.* tall.

Procers, Irons hook'd at the ends uſed by Glaſs-makers.

Proceſs, all proceeding at law, and particularly that by which a man is called into any Temporal Court.

Proceſſion, a going forward, alſo a viſiting the bounds of the Pariſh in Rogation-week.

Proceſſional, belonging to proceſs or proceeding.

Proceſſus continuando, a writ for the continuing of a proceſs, after the death of the Chief Juſtice, *&c.*

Prochein amy, *f.* he that is next of kin to a child in his nonage.

Procoronism, *g.* a ſetting down too much in computing of time.

Prochyta, a *Tyrrhene* Iſle riſing (they ſay) from a mountain of the Iſle *Inarime*, thrown into the Sea by an earthquake.

Procidanum, belonging to

Procidance, *l.* a falling down.

Procinct, *l.* readineſs.

Proclivity, a being

Proclive, *l.* eaſie, apt, inclining.

Proconſul, a Deputy-Conſul.

Procraſtinate, *l.* to delay.

Procreate, *l.* to beget.

Pro confeſſo, for granted, as a bill is taken after a fourth inſufficient anſwer.

Proctors, ſolliciting other mens buſineſs, gathering their Tythes, *&c.*

Proctors of the Clergy, choſen and appointed to ſit in the Convocation-houſe in time of Parliament.

Proctors of the Univerſity, two choſen yearly to ſee good orders kept.

Proculcation, *l.* a trampling under foot.

Procurations, proxies, paid the Biſhop or Arch-deacon yearly, in reſpect of Viſitation.

Procurator, *l.* a Proctor, and (at *Venice*) the ſecond perſon in dignity.

Procyon, *g.* the leſſer Dog-ſtar.

Prodigality, *l.* a being

Prodigal, waſtful, riotous.

Prodigence, *l.* unthriftineſs.

Prodigious, belonging to a

Prodigy, *l.* a monſtrous, wonderfull and ſtrange ſight.

Proditorious, *l.* Traytor-like.

Prodrome, *g.* a fore-runner.

Produll, *-cate*, brought forth out of another.

Production, *l.* a bringing forth or lengthning.

Proeliboſis, the producing a reaſon to clear or defend himſelf.

Proeme, *g.* a preface.

Prof, *Prove*, an enqueſt.

Profectitious, belonging to

Profection, *l.* a going.

Profer, the time appointed for the Accompts of Sheriffs (and other Officers) in the Exchequer, twice a year.

Profeſſion, the entring into any Religious Order.

Profeſſor, *l.* a publick Reader.

Proficient, *l.* profiting, or one that hath profited.

Profile, *l.* the picture of a thing drawn ſideways.

Profligate, to put to flight, alſo debauched.

Profluence, *l.* an abundance.

Profundure, *f.* *-dity*, *l.* a being

Profound, *l.* very deep.

Profuſe, *l.* laviſh ng.

Profuſion, a pouring out laviſhly.

Progenitors, forefathers.

Progeny, *l.* an off-ſpring.

Progne, *Philomela's* ſiſter.

Prognoſticate, *l.* to foretell.

Prognoſticks, boding ſigns.

Progreſſion, *l.* a going on.

Progreſſional, belonging thereto.

Prohibition, a forbidding or hindering.

Prohibitio de waſto, &c. a writ forbidding the waſte of land in controverſie.

Prohibitory, *-tive*, forbidding.

Projection, *l.* a caſting forward, or a contriving.

Projectitious, *l.* expoſed, caſt out.

Pro indiviſo, the poſſeſſion of Coparceners before partition.

Projecture, *l.* the jutting out of buildings.

Prolation, *l.* a pronouncing.

Prolatation, *l.* a deferring.

Proleptical, belonging to

Prolepſis, *-ſi*, *g.* a conceiving in the mind beforehand, a preventing what another thought to alledge.

Prolemaneous, *-arious*, *-ious*, *l.* having many children and little to maintain them, vulgar.

Prolification, a making

Prolifical, *l.* fruitful.

Prolixity, *l.* a being

Prolix, liberal, tedious.

Prologue, *g.* the ſpeech before a play.

Prolocutor, *l.* The Speaker [of either Convocation House.]

Prolusion, *l.* as *Preludium*.

Prolyta, *g.* a Licentiate that hath studied the Law 4 years.

Promenade, *f.* as *Pourmenade*.

Promesse, *f.* a promise.

Prometheus, Son to *Iapetus*, stealing fire from heaven to put life in his Image, was chained to *Caucasus*, where a Vulture gnaw'd his liver.

Prominence, a being

Prominent, *l.* jutting out, or over others.

Promiscuous, *l.* mingled.

Promissary, to whom a promise is made.

Promissory, *l.* belonging to a promise.

Promontory, *l.* a hill butting into the sea.

Promoters, *-mooters*, who (for reward) complain of Offenders.

Promptitude, a being

Prompt, *l.* ready quick.

Promptuary, *l.* a buttery.

Promulgation, *l.* a publishing.

Prone, *l.* with face downward.

Pronephew, *l.* a Nephews son.

Pronotary, as *Protono-*.

Proœm, as *Proeme*.

Propagate, *l.* to spread abroad, or plant young vines.

Pro partibus liberandis, a writ for the partition of Lands between Co-heirs.

Propelled, thrust forward.

Propension, *-ity*, *l.* a being

Propense, heavy, inclined.

Properate, *l.* to make hast.

Property, the highest right a man can have to a thing, also a natural quality.

Properties, the Accoutrements of Actors.

Prophecies, (in Law) Wizzardly foretellings.

Prophetize, to prophesy, or foretell things to come.

Prophecical, belonging thereto.

Prophylactic, *g.* preservative.

Propination, *l.* a drinking to one.

Propinquity, *l.* nearness.

Propitiate, *l.* to appease by Sacrifice.

Propitiation, atonement.

Propitiatory, belonging thereto; also the Mercy seat or place where God was

Propitious, favourable.

Propontis, the sea from the streights of *Hellespont* to *Thracian Bosphorus*.

Proportion, *l.* answerableness.

Proposition, *l.* a sentence or matter propounded.

Propounders, seems to be *Monopolists* or else *Projecters*.

Proprætor, a Deputy *Prætor*.

Proprietary, *-tor*, *f.* the owner, whose the Propriety is.

Propudious, *l.* shameful.

Propugnacle, *l.* a fortress.

Propugnator, *l.* a stiff maintainer.

Propulsation, *l.* a driving back.

Propulsory, serving thereto.

Proreption, *l.* a creeping on.

Prorex, *l.* a Vice Roy.

Prorisate, *l.* to stir up.

Proroked himself, *l.* hid himself in a Rock.

Prorogued, *l.* put off for some time, but not ended.

By Prorogation (in open Court) there is a Session, and then such Bills as had not Royal assent, must (the next assembly) begin again: But in Adjournment (or Continuance) there is no Session, and therefore all things continue in their former state. For every several Session of Parliament is (in Law) a several Parliament.

Prosaick, *l.* being in or belonging to

Prose, not verse.

Proscission, *l.* a cutting up.

Proscription, a making one

Proscript, *l.* an Outlaw, exposed to every mans sword.

Prosecutor, who follows a Cause in anothers name.

Proselyte, *g.* a stranger converted to our Religion (formerly to the Jewish.)

Proserpine, the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Ceres*, ravisht to hell by *Pluto*.

Prosimetrical, *g.* part prose and part verse.

Prosodian, one skill'd in

Prosody, *g.* the art of accenting aright.

Prosopopœia, *g.* a feigning of a person to speak.

Prospect, *l.* a view afar off.

Prospicuous, *l.* fair to behold.

Prospicience, *l.* foresight.

Prosternation, *l.* a laying flat.

Prosthesis, *g.* an addition to the beginning of a word.

Prostitute, *l.* to let out the use of her body.

Prostrate, *l.* to lay (or lying) flat along.

Prosyllogism, *g.* an auxiliary syllogism, to help the main one.

Protatick, belonging to

Protasis, *g.* a proposition; also the first part of a Comedy.

Protection, *l.* a guarding or being guarded.

Protelation, *l.* a driving away.

Protend, *l.* to stretch forth.

Proterwity, *l.* frowardness.

Protesilaus, going to the *Trojan* war (contrary to the Oracles advice) was slain by *Hector*.

Protest a bill of Exchange, declare (on the Exchange) that you are not satisfied by his Factor; and the Law of Merchants allows you satisfaction out of his goods, if he have any in the Realm.

Protestants, so called at *Spires* in *Germany* (1529.) from their

Pro-

Protestation, *l.* an open declaration of ones mind, also a form of pleading when one doth not directly affirm or deny the thing alledged.

Proteus, a Sea-God who (they say) turn'd himself into all kind of shapes.

Prothonotary, as *Proto-*.

Protocol, *g.* the first draught of a Deed, *&c.* also the upper title-part of a leaf.

Protofole, *g.* the first leaf.

Proto-Foreſtarius, was the Chief Juſtice of *Windſor*-Foreſt.

Protolicia, ſuppoſed to be *Fredbow-Caſtle* in *Northumberland*.

Protologie, *g.* a preface.

Protomartyr, *g.* the firſt [Goſpel-] martyr, St. *Stephen*.

Protonotary, a chief Clerk, (three in the Common-Pleas, and one in the upper Bench.)

Protoplaſt, *g.* the firſt formed, *Adam*.

Prototype, *g.* the firſt pattern.

Protozygographer, *g.* the chief Printer.

Protozeugma, *Zeugma* with the verb in the beginning.

Protraction, *l.* a deferring.

Protractor, *l.* a prolonger; alſo a ſurveying inſtrument.

Protreptick, *g.* Doctrinal.

Protrude, *l.* to thruſt forward.

Protruſion, a thruſting, *&c.*

Protuberant, *l.* ſwelling out.

Prototype, *g.* a pattern for moulds.

Provango, a whale-bone Inſtrument to cleanſe the ſtomach.

Provediteres, *l.* the Venetian Overſeers joyned to the General.

Provedore, *vid.*, the Governor of *Zant*-Iſle.

Prover, as *Approver*.

Provence, a large French Province.

Proverbial, belonging to a Proverb, *l.* an old pithy ſayings.

Provident, *l.* wary.

Provincial, belonging to a Province, the Arch-Biſhops juriſdiction.

United Provinces, *Gelderland*, *Holland*, *Zealand*, *Zutphen*, *Weſt-Friezland*, (*Utrecht*) *Over-Iſſel*, *Groening*.

Provincial (among Fryers) the chief of their Order in ſuch or ſuch a Province.

Provining, *f.* laying a branch (of a Vine, *&c.*) to take root.

Proviſm, providing one with a Benefice.

Proviſional, for a ſeaſon, by way of foreſight or

Proviſo, *l.* a caveat or condition.

Proviſor, a purveyor.

Provocation, *l.* a ſtirring up or challenging.

Provocative, apt to provoke.

Prowl, to pilfer by night.

Provoſt Marſhal, an Officer in the Navy, having charge of the Priſoners taken at Sea.

Provoſtal, belonging to a

Provoſt, (*f. prevoſt*) the Preſident of a Colledge and ſeveral other Officers in *France*.

Prow, the fore-part of a ſhip, or any jutting like it; alſo (*o.*) honour, and profit.

Proweſſe, *f.* courage.

Proxie, a Proctors warrant from his Client, alſo any deputy.

Proxies, as *Procurations*.

Proximity, *l.* the greateſt nearneſs.

Proyns, *o.* at *Prunes*.

Pruce, *o. Boruſſia*, *Preuſland*, *Spruceland*.

Prudentiality, [an aptneſs to breed] prudence.

Pruinous, *l.* froſty.

Prunel, ſickle-wort.

Prunello's, a reſtorative fruit, like ſmall figs.

Prunes, [the hawk] picks and anoints her ſelf.

Prurient, *l.* itching.

Pruriginous, *l.* itchy.

Pruſſia, part of *Poland*.

Pruſonicks, Mathematical tables dedicated to *Albertus* Marquis of *Brandenburgh* and Duke of *Pruſſia*, 1551.

Pry, *o* for pray.

Pſallocithariſt, *g.* a finger to the harp.

Pſalm, *g.* a Divine Song.

Pſalmiſt, the compoſer of it.

Pſalmody, *g.* a ſinging of Pſalms.

Pſalmography, *g.* a writing of Pſalms.

Pſaltery, *g.* a ſhalm, (like a harp) with ten ſtrings.

Pſephiſm, *g.* a decree.

Pſeudodoxe, *g.* falſe glory, or falſely glorious.

Pſeudography, *g.* falſe writing.

Pſeudologer, a practiſer of

Pſeudologie, *g.* lying.

Pſeudomancy, *g.* falſe divination.

Pſeudomartyr, *g.* a falſe martyr or witneſs.

Pſeudonymal, *g.* having a falſe name.

Pſeudoprophet, *g.* a falſe prophet.

Pſorophthalmy, *g.* an itching ſcurf on the eyebrows.

Pſychomachy, *g.* a war of the ſoul [and body.]

Piſane, *l.* barley-broth.

Ptolomæus, the name of ſeveral Egyptian Kings.

Puberty, *l.* [the ſigns of] ripe age.

Pubeſcent, growing to ripe age.

Publick Faith, on which the Parliament raiſed money to carry on the war.

Publican, *l.* a farmer of publick Rents or Revenues.

Publication, *l.* a making common.

Pucelage, *l.* Virginity.

Puckets, *Sf.* neſts of Caterpillars.

Puckle-Church, a town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Puddings, ropes nailed to the ends of the yard-arms, to ſave the Robbins from galling.

Pudheper, (for *Wu-*) *Sa.* a ſelling

felling of wood [in the park, forest, &c.]

Pudibund, *-dous*, *l.* bashful.

Pudicity, *l.* chastity.

Pudor, *l.* shamefac'dness.

Pudzeld, as *Woodgeld*.

Puerility, *l.* childishness.

Puerperous, *l.* child-bearing.

Pugil, *l.* half a handful.

Pugillation. the exercise of

Pugils, *l.* champions, fist-fighters.

Pugnacity, *l.* a desire of fighting.

Pugnatory, *l.* belonging to a fighter.

Puisné, *f.* younger, born after, puny.

Puissance, *f.* power.

Pulchritude, *l.* comeliness.

Pulicine, *l.* belonging to a flea.

Pulicosity, *l.* a being

Pulicous, full of fleas.

Pullail (*f. poulaille*) wild-fowl.

Pullation, *l.* a breeding chickens.

Pullulate, *l.* to bud.

Pullbely, a Town in *Carnarvanshire*.

Pulmentarious, *l.* belonging to water-gruel.

Pulmonarious, *l.* diseased in the lungs.

Pulmonary, *l.* lung-wort.

Pulmonical, belonging to the lungs.

Pulp, *l.* the substantial part of any thing, also a Cuttle-fish.

Pulsation, *l.* a beating upon.

Pulsator, *l.* a striker.

Pultifical, *l.* serving to make pottage or pap.

Pultrie, *o.* for poultry.

Pulverisation, *-izing*, *l.* a reducing to powder.

Pulverulent, *-reous*, *l.* dusty.

Pumicate, *l.* to smooth with a

Pumice-stone, a spungy stone, the scum of *Ætna* and other burning hills.

Pump-brake, the handle.

Pump-dale, in which the water runs to the scupper-holes..

Pumpet-ball, as *Pompet*.

Punch, a mixture of brandy, water, lemons and sugar.

Punchion of wine, (*f. poinson*) 80 gallons.

Punctilio, *l.* a little

Puncto, *l.* a point.

Punctual, exactly, to a hairs breadth.

Pundonnore, (*f. point d'honore*) a bravado.

Pundbrech, *Sa.* a breaking open the pound.

Pungency, *l.* a pricking.

Punick, Carthaginian.

Punick faith, falshood.

Puny, as *Puisné*.

Punition, *l.* a punishment.

Pupil, *l.* the apple of the eye, also an Orphan under age and ruition, also a Disciple of a Colledge-Tutor.

Purbeck, a demy-Island on which stands *Corf*-Castle in *Dorsetshire*.

Purchasing, the getting a rope in by haling, &c. It is easier (though longer) purchasing upon a block of three sheevers than two.

Purfle, (*f. pourfile*) a border or fringe.

Purflew (in Heraldry) all furs used in borders.

Purgation, the clearing ones self of a crime.

Purgatory, *l.* the Papists place of cleansing (by fire) between Death and Heaven.

Purgative, purging.

Purification, *l.* a cleansing.

Purificatory, the little linnen cloth that wipes the Chalice.

Purification of the Virgin Mary, Candlemas, *February* 2.

Purim, *P.* the feast of Lots kept for deliverance from *Haman*.

Puritans, a nick name of *Calvinists*.

Purlue, (*f. pur lieu*) all that space that is severed by perambulations from the ancient forest.

Purlieu-man, who (being able to spend 40 shillings *per annum* of free hold) is licensed to hunt on his own ground within the *Purlieu*.

Purloin, *f.* to pilfer.

Purport, the true meaning.

Purpurean, *l.* of purple.

Purpresture, as *Pour-*.

Purprisum, an enclosure.

Purrel, a list ordered (33 *Eliz.*) to be made at the end of Kersies.

Pursivant, as *Pour-*.

Purtrey, *o.* for *Pourtray*.

Purveyour, as *Pour-*.

Purview, (*f.* a patent) the body of the Act, beginning with, Be it enacted.

Purulent, *l.* filthy, mattery.

Pusillanimity, *l.* a being

Pusillanimous, faint-hearted.

Pustulous, *l.* full of

Pustules, blisters, pushes.

Putage *f.* fornication [on the womans part.]

Putative, *l.* supposed.

Putatory, belonging to

Putation, *l.* pruning.

Puteal, *l.* of a well.

Putid, *l.* stinking.

Putor, *l.* a stink.

Putre, (*f. puterie*) fornication.

Putrescence, a rotting.

Putrid, *l.* rotten, corrupt.

Putrifaction, *l.* rottenness.

Puts over [the Hawk] removes her meat from her Gorge into her Bowels.

Puttocks, small shrowds from the main to the top mast shrowds, for the easie going into the top.

Putty, a powder of calcin'd tin) used by Artificers.

Putura, (*q. potura*) a Custom claimed by some Keepers and Bailiffs, to take Mans meat, Horse meat and Dogs meat *gratis*, within the

the perambulation of the Foreſt or Hundred.

Pycar, *Pyker*, a kind of ſhip mentioned 31 *Edw.* 3.

Pygmachy, *g.* a fighting with clubs or hurlbats.

Pygmies, mountainous Indian dwarfs, ſaid to have perpetual war with the Cranes.

Pyladion, as *Piladion*.

Pynent, *o.* a ſtarveling.

Pyramidal, *-dical*, like a *Pyramid*, *g.* an Egyptian building like a Spire-ſteeple.

Pyramidography, *g.* a treatiſe concerning it.

Pyrate, as *Pirate*.

Pyre, *g.* a pile of wood, to burn the corps.

Pyrenean-hills, dividing *France* and *Spain*.

Pyrites, *g.* the fire-ſtone.

Pyromancy, *g.* divination by fire.

Pyrotechny, *g.* a making of fire works.

Pyrrhonian, belonging to *Pyrrho*, a Greek Sceptick who thought nothing certain.

Pyrrhoniſm, that Philoſophy.

Pyrrhus, King of *Epirus* (at the taking of *Argos*) by the fall of a tile.

Pythagorical, belonging to *Pythagoriciſm*, the Tenet of *Pythagoras*, Author of the *Metempſychoſis*.

Pythian Games, in the honour of *Apollo*, who ſlew *Python*, a monſtrous ſerpent; alſo a prophecying ſpirit, and one poſſeſt therewith.

Pythoneſs, a She-Python or Prophetеſs.

Pythonical, belonging to or reſembling

Pythoniſm, the art of Prophеſying by a deviliſh Spirit.

Pyx, *l.* the veſſel containing the *Roman Hoſtie*, alſo an ancient yearly ſolemn weighing of gold in the Star-Chamber.

Q.

Quintus, the fifth.

q. quaſi, as if it were.

Quab, a water-weaſel or eel-pout.

Quack, *D.* frivolous, trifling.

Quacking cheat, *c.* a duck.

Quack ſalver, *D.* a Mountebank.

Quad, *D.* bad.

Quadragenarium, *l.* of forty years.

Quadrageſimal, belonging to lent, or to

Quadrageſima [*Sunday.*] the firſt in Lent (being about forty days before Eaſter.)

Quadran, *f.* a Sun-dial.

Quadrain, *f.* a ſtaff of four verſes.

Quadrangular, like a

Quadrangle, *l.* a four ſquare figure.

Quadrant, *l.* a quarter of a circle or of any meaſure.

Quadrantal, four fingers thick; alſo a figure like a die.

Quadrantata terra, as *Farding-deal*.

Quadrat, *l.* a ſquare (to take the diſtance or height of a place.)

Quadrate, *-tick*, [made] four ſquare.

Quadrature, *l.* a ſquaring.

Quadricornous, *l.* with four horns.

Quadriennial, of four years.

Quadrigamiſt, one four times married.

Quadrigarious, belonging to a coach (or coachman) with four horſes.

Quadrigenarious, of fourty.

Quadrilateral, of four ſides.

Quadrin, *f. Liard*, a ſmall coyn, about a farthing.

Quadrigenarium, of four hundred.

Quadripartite, *l.* divided into four.

Quadrireme, *l.* a Gally of four oars on a ſeat, or four men to an oar.

Quadriſyllable, of four ſyllables.

Quadrivial, *l.* having four wales or turnings.

Quadrugate terra, a Teem-land, tilled with four horſes.

Quadrupedal, *l.* with four feet.

Quadrupedant, going on four feet.

Quadrupedian [*Signi*] repreſenting four footed beaſts.

Quadruple, *l.* fourfold.

Quadruplation, a doubling four times.

Quadruplicate, to fold or repeat a thing four times.

Quæ plura, was a writ to enquire what lands there was more than was found by the Eſcheators inquiſition.

Quakenburg, a town in *Weſtphalia*.

Quakers, friends, a ſort of modern Enthuſiaſts.

Quaint girds, *o.* ſtrange fits.

Quale jus, a writ for the Eſcheator to enquire (between Judgement and Execution) whether the Clerk have right to recover, and there be no Colluſion to defraud the true Lord.

Qualify, *l.* to make fit or quiet.

Qualifications, conditions.

Qualm, *o.* calmneſs; alſo the cry of ravens.

Quandiu ſe bene geſſerit, a formal clauſe in the grant of Offices; and is no more than the Law implies, if the Office were granted for life.

Quantum meruit, an Action of the Caſe, grounded on a promiſe of paying a man ſo much as he ſhould deſerve.

Quandary, (*Qu'en dira-je?* *f.* what ſhall I ſay to't?) a ſtudy or doubt what to do.

Quap,

Quap, *v.* for quake.

Quapled, a town in *Lincolnshire.*

Quarantain, *ſ.* Lent. or any ſpace of forty days (of prayers, ceſſation of arms, or tarrying on ſhip-board when you come from a place infected.)

Quaranty, *Sp.* forty [days.]

Quardecue, *Quart d' écu*, *f.* the fourth part of a [French] crown.

Quare ejecit infra terminum, a writ for a Leſſee caſt out before his time is expired.

Quare impedit, a writ for one diſturbed in the right of his purchaſed Advowzon.

Quare incumbravit, a writ againſt the Biſhop conferring a Benefice (within ſix months) whileſt others are contending for the right of preſenting.

Quare intruſit, &c. a writ that lay againſt a Ward, marrying and entering on his lands without the conſent of his Lord and Guardian.

Quarels, *Querels*, *l.* complaints, all Actions perſonal and real.

Quare non permittit, a writ for one that has right (for a turn) to preſent.

Quare non admiſit, a writ againſt the Biſhop refuſing to admit his Clerk who has recovered in a Plea of Advowzen.

Quare obſtruxit, a writ for him who cannot have his right in paſſing through his neighbours ground.

Quarentena habenda, a writ for a widow to enjoy her

Quarentene, *-tine*, forty days continuance in the chief Manſion-houſe of her deceaſed husband.

Quarria, a ſtone-quarrey.

Quarrels, *v.* arrow-heads.

Quartil, *ſ.* 1 d. ob. the fourth part of a Spaniſh peny.

Quarran, *c.* a body.

Quarry, the fowl that is flown at and ſlain; alſo the hounds reward after hunting, and the veniſon it ſelf.

Quartan [*Ague*,] returning every fourth day.

Quartary, the fourth part of a Sextary; alſo a quarter of a pound.

Quartation, a ſeparation into four parts.

Quarter, eight ſtriked buſhels, alſo a piece of timber four ſquare and four inches thick.

Quarter-Seſſions, a Court held (every quarter) by the Juſtices of Peace in every County.

Ships-Quarter, from the ſteeridge to the tranſom or faſhion-piece.

Quarter-bullet, quartered into four parts.

Quarter-Deck, over the ſteeridge, as far as the Maſters cabin.

Quarter pierced, (In Heraldry) a ſquare hole in the middle of a Croſs.

Quartering, ſailing with

Quarter-winds, coming in abaft the main-maſt ſhrowds juſt with the quarter, when all ſails may draw together.

Quartile aſpect, the diſtance of three (a quarter of twelve) Signs.

Quarto, with four leaves in a ſheet.

Quartz, a kind of flint with lead and ſilver in't.

Quaſh, to annul or overthrow.

Quaſſation, *l.* a ſhaking.

Quaver Coſins, *ſ.* fourth or laſt coſins, good friends.

Quaternary, belonging to

Quaternion, *-ion*, the number of four, by which the *Pythagoreans* ſwore, becauſe of the Elements, and name of God which in moſt languages conſiſteth of four letters.

Quaviver, (*q. aqua-*) a ſea-dragon.

Quaver (In Muſick,) half a crochet.

Queach, *v.* a quickſet.

Quecbord, (perhaps ſhoeboard) a game prohibited, 17 *Edw.* IV.

Queen-Gold, a duty belonging to every Queen-Conſort, upon divers grants of the King.

Queens-Colledge, (in *Oxford*) built by *Philip* the wife of *Edw.* III. who (in honour of her) built

Queenborough, a town in *Kent.*

Queed, (*q. Quaad*,) *v.* the devil.

Queell, *v.* as *Culver.*

Quee eſtate, which eſtate.

Que eſt le meſme, *f.* which is the ſame thing.

Queint, *v.* quenched; alſo ſtrange.

Quem redditum reddat, a writ to cauſe a Tenant to return, &c.

Quercine-culons, *l.* Oken.

Querela coram Rege & Conſilio, a writ calling one to juſtifie a complaint made before the King and Council.

Querimonium, *l.* complaining.

Queintiſes, *v.* deviſes.

Quemt, *Sa.* to pleaſe.

Querrour, *v.* a ſtone-miner.

Quercy, a French Province.

Quern, *D.* a hand-mill.

Querpo, as *Cuerpo.*

Querulous, full of complaint.

Query, (*quere*) a queſtion.

Queſt, Inqueſt, Inquiry into miſdemeanours (in the Ward.)

Queſt-men, who are choſen and meet about Chriſtmas to that purpoſe.

Queſtor, *l.* a publick Treaſurer, alſo a Judge.

Queſtuary, *-rious*, exerciſing a trade to gain thereby.

Quiſtus eſt Nobis, a writ againſt him to whom the thing is alienated which cauſeth the Nuſance.

Qui bien aime tard oublie, *f.* he that loves well forgets late.

Qui eſt la ? f. who is there?

Quia improvide, a ſuperſedeas granted where a writ is erroniouſly ſued out, &c.

Quick-ſilver, a ſl'my water mixt with pure white earth.

Quidlity, the eſſence of a thing, alſo a quirk and ſubtile queſt'on.

Quiddinet, a Confect'on between a Syrup and Marmalade.

Quiddilative, eſſential.

Quid juris clamat, a writ for the Grantee of a reverſion, when the particular Tenant will not attorn.

Quid pro quo, Συνάλλαγμα, one for another, a mutual performance of Contracts.

Quieſcens, *l.* reſting, not ſounding.

Quietancia, as *Acquittance*.

Quietus [*eſt.*] an acquittance given Accountants in the Exchequer.

Quietus eſt, granted the Sheriff, diſcharges him of all accounts due to the King.

Quilibet quippe, the proportion every Bencher (of the Inner-Temple) pays at the Terms end for Battles or Exercedings.

Quimpercorintin, a City of lower *Britany*.

Quinary, *l.* of five.

Quincuncial, belonging to

Quincunx, *l.* five ounces, alſo five trees (or more) ſet together, that a regular angularity and thorow proſpect is left on every ſide.

Quincupedal, of five foot.

Quindecimvir, one of the fifteen joynt Governours of a Commonwealth.

Quingenarious, of 500.

Quinible, (*q. whinsible*) a treble.

Quinquageſima - Sunday, Shrove Sunday (being about 50 days before Eaſter.)

Quinquangle, five cornered.

Quinque-libral, of five pound.

Quinquennal, *-nial*, of five years.

Quinquepartite, divided into five.

Quinque portus, the Cinque ports.

Quinquereme, a ſhip of five oars on a ſide, alſo a Galley of five men to an oar.

Quinquevir, one of five in joynt authority.

Quinquevirate, to make it five times double.

Quinſieme, *Quinzime*, *f.* the 15th day after any feaſt; alſo the 15th part of every town in *England*, an ancient tax, but not levied now without the Parliament.

Quintage, [the laying out] a fifth part (for younger Brethren.)

Quintain, *f.* a wedding-ſport (in *Shropſhire*, &c.) running a-tilt with poles againſt a

Quintin, a thick plank ſet faſt in the high-way.

Quintal, as *Kintal*.

Quinteſſential, belonging to

Quinteſſence, *l.* the virtue or pureſt ſubſtance extracted out of any thing.

Quint-exall, *Quinto exalim*, the laſt call of a Defendant, when if he appear not, he is returned outlawed.

Quintile, July, the 5th [Month] from *March*.

Quintuple, *l.* five-fold.

Quinzain, *f.* fifteen days, or a ſtaff of fifteen verſes.

Quire, *Quere*, *c.* baſe, roguiſh.

Quirinal, belonging to

Quirinus, Romulus.

Quiriſter, as *Chriſter*.

Quirnation, a complaining or calling for help.

Quirites, Romans.

Quiſtron, *c.* a beggar.

Quite-claim, a quitting of ones Claim or Title.

Quit-Rent, White-Rent, a ſmall Rent of acknowledgment.

Quitter, the dreſſ of tin.

Quod Clerici non eligantur, a writ for a Clerk who (by reaſon of his land) is like to be made Bailiff, &c.

Quod Clerici beneficiati, a writ exempting a Clerk of the Chancery from contributing towards the Proctors of the Clergy in Parliament.

Quod ei deforceat, a writ againſt him (or his heir) that took away land recovered by a Tenant in Tail, Dower, or for Life.

Quod, *c.* for quoth, ſaith.

Quodlibetical, belonging to

Quodlibets, Quirks or Quiddities, School-Queſtions.

Quodlibitaries, that follow their own fancies.

Quod permittat, a writ for his heir that is diſſeiſed of his Common of paſture, againſt the heir of the Diſſeiſor.

Quo Jure, a writ to compel one to ſhew by what right he challenges Common of paſture.

Quo minus, a writ againſt the Grantor making ſuch waſte in his woods that the Grantee cannot enjoy his grant of Houſe-bote and Hay-bote; or for any (that pays the King a Free-farm Rent) againſt another for debt or damage.

Quorum, of which [Juſtices, he is to be one.]

Quotidian, *l.* daily.

Quotient, (*Quotus*, *l.* how often?) the number ariſing out of any Diviſion.

Quotted, *Sſ.* cley'd, glutted.

Quo Warranto, a writ againſt him that uſurps Franchiſe of the Kings; or him

that intrudes as heir.

Quyvering, ro laid round one tak o[illegible] ther.

Quoyn, wed e-like piece of timber, to put under Ordnance mounting them.

Quoytick-Quoyns, short three edged ones to put between Cask, &c.

Quy, *o.* a quick (or living beast).

Quyre of a Bow, the hounds fee, (perhaps from *Cœur*, *f.* the heart.)

Quyſſchen, *o.* a cuſhion.

R.

Ras, *o.* a Roe.

Rasb, *Jovarin*, a Hungarian Fortreſs.

Rabater, (the hawk) recovers the beaters fift.

Rabbeting, a cloſe kind of joyning boards (by laying them over) to keep out wind or duſt; alſo the letting in of the planks to the ſhips keel.

Rabbinical, belonging to the

Rabbies, *-bins*, *b.* the Jewiſh Maſters or Doctors.

Rabbiniſt, one ſkill'd in their works, alſo a dunce.

Rabdomancy, *g.* divination by rods.

Rabid, *l.* raging, mad.

Racemation, *l.* grape-gleaning.

Racemiferous, cluſter-bearing.

Rachs, *Race*, *b.* raſcal, a term of reproach.

Rachel, a ſheep or lamb.

Rachatum, *-bat*, thief-bote, the compenſation or redemption of a thief.

Racine, *f.* a root.

Rack, the Duke of *Exeter's* Daughter, an Engine to extort Confeſſions, brought into the Tower by him (being Conſtable, 16 *H.* 6) intending to bring in the whole Civil Law.

Rack, *Reck*, *No.* to take thought or care.

Racke!, *Rikil*, *o.* haſty.

Rack Vintage, a ſecond voyage of our Merchants into *France*, for

Rack'd wines, cleanſed and drawn from the Lees.

Rad Knights, as *Rad K.*

Radamant, as *Rhada.*

Radegund, *ſa.* favourable counſel.

Radeware, *ſa.* tapeſtry.

Radgondes, *o.* a kind of Ulcer.

Radiant, *l.* ſhining.

Radiation, *l.* a caſting forth bright beams.

Radicality, a being

Radical, belonging to the root, nature or life.

Radical queſtion, propounded when the Lord of the Aſcendant and of the Hour, are of one nature and triplicity.

Radicate, *l.* to take root.

Radial artery, a branch of the arm-hole artery beſtowing it ſelf on the

Radius, the upper and greater bone of the arm; alſo a line from the Center to the circumference.

Radlings, *No.* windings of the wall.

Raffinage, *f.* refinement or quinteſſence.

Raffle, *f.* a trying to throw moſt on three dice, alſo riffling, *o.*

Raft, a timber float-boat.

Rafull of knaves, *o.* a Rabble.

Rafi, *o.* (*q. reſt*) rent.

Rag (*or Rake*) *of Colts*, a great company of them, (*q. Race.*)

Ragery, *o.* (perhaps) Rogguery.

Right, *Raught*, reached.

Ragman, *o.* (*q. ragement*) madneſs.

Rageman, a ſtatute of Juſtices aſſigned by *Edw.* 1. to hear all complaints of injuries done five years before.

Ragot, a cunning French begger, who wrote all his ſubtilties, and died very rich.

Rageunces, *ſa.* a kind of precious ſtone.

Ragnſet, a City in *Dalmatia.*

Ragwort, a bitter cleanſing herb.

Railigh, a town in *Eſſex.*

Railed, *Reis*, (*q. rolled*) *o.* tan.

Raillery, *f.* jeſting, merriment.

Raimund, *ge.* quiet.

Rains, fine linnen of

Rains, *Rennes*, a City of *Britany* in *France.*

Rain-deer, a Northern hart with large antlers.

Raiſed [*in ſleſh*,] grown fat, ſpoken of a hawk.

Rake, ſo much of the ſhips hull as over-hangs both ends of the keel.

Rakeſtele, *o.* the handle of a rake.

Ralphe, *Radulph*, *g.* helpful councel.

Rally, *f.* to reunite [diſperſed companies.]

Ramagious, belonging to

Ramage, *f.* boughs.

Ramagebawk, wild.

Rame, *No.* to reach.

Ramberge, *f.* a long ſwift ſhip.

Rambooze, *-buzze*, a drink of eggs and ale (or in Somerſet milk and roſe-water) with wine and ſugar.

Ramkin, a Fort (in the Iſle *Walcheren* in *Zealand*) called the key of the *Netherlands.*

Rament, *l.* a ſcraping or remnant.

Ram-head, a great block with 3 ſheevers, for the main and fore-halliards.

Ramiſt, a follower of

Ramus, a modern Abridger of many Arts.

Ramme, a Haven in *Zealand.*

Rameſity, *l.* fulneſs of boughs.

Rampant, rearing up his fore-feet.

Rampire, *-part*, *f.* a fortreſs wall or bulwark.

Ram-

Rampick, *o.* [an old tree] beginning to decay or top.

Rampions, *Rapunculus*, an herb.

Ramſey, a famous Abbey in *Huntingtonſhire*, and other ſmall Towns.

Ramſey-town, in *Man* Iſle.

Ramſons, *Allium urſinum*, an herb.

Ran, *ſo.* an open rapine.

Rancidity, a being

Rancid, *l.* mouldy, muſty.

Rancor, *-our*, *l.* rottenneſs, alſo malice or ſpight.

Rank, as *Roke*, *o.* hoarſe as a rook.

Randal, *Randulph*, *ſa.* pure help.

Ranges, pieces of timber (with wooden pins) to belay the ropes to.

Ranger, *Rainger*, as *Raunger*.

Ranſomt, *ſ.* to redeem, alſo [the price of] Redemption.

Ranters, of the Family of Love.

Ranula, *l.* a ſwelling under the tongue.

Ranular-vein, the firſt branch of the outward throat-vein aſcending to the tongue.

Rap an Ren, *l.* and *ſa.* ſnatch and catch (or elſe rend.)

Rapacity, *l.* a being

Rapacious, ravenous.

Rape, the raviſhing of a woman; alſo (in *Suſſex*) a ſixth part of that Country.

Rape, *o.* (*q. rapid*) haſte, quickly.

Rape-wine, a ſmall wine of water and the mother of preſt grapes.

Raphael, *h.* Phyſick of God.

Rapidity, *l.* a being

Rapid, *l.* ſwift, violent.

Rapine, *l.* an open violent robbery.

Rapinous, ravenous.

Rapport, *ſ.* a report, relation or reſemblance.

Rapſodiſt, the Author of a

Rapſody, *g.* a confuſed collection.

Raptu haredis, a writ for the taking away an heir.

Rapture, *l.* a taking away by violence, alſo an extaſy.

Rarefaction, *-fying*, or cauſing

Rarity, *l.* a being

Rare, thin, whoſe quantity is more and ſubſtance leſs.

Raſe, a meaſure of corn, diſuſed.

Raſion, *-ſure*, *l.* a ſhaving.

Raſcal of Boiſt, *o.* a great company.

Raſkail, *o.* traſh.

Raſp, *-pa-ory*, a groſſer kind of file.

Market-Raſen, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Raſſa'geaſe, a ſtar in *Gemini*.

Rate, *o.* counſelled, alſo the mill, *ſ.*

Rate tythe, for cattel kept in a pariſh leſs than a year.

Ratbe, *Sa. Sſ.* early.

Ratifie, *l.* to confirm.

Ratiocinative, pertaining to

Ratiocination, *l.* reaſoning.

Rationibali parte bonorum, a writ for the widow (or children) claiming the thirds.

Rationibilibus diviſis, for the rectifying the bounds of two Seigneuries.

Rationale, a book ſhewing

Rationality, a being

Rational, *l.* reaſonable, alſo the High Prieſts Breaſt-plate.

Rationary, belonging to account or reckoning.

Rainbone, a City of *Bavaria*.

Raule, *Chriſta galli*, the herb Coxcomb.

Rattes, [the Goat] cries.

Rattling-Cove, *c.* a Coachman.

Rattling-Mumpers, *c.* beggers at Coaches.

Rattlings, the ſteps of the ſhip-ſhrouds.

Ratton, *o.* a little rat.

Ratzenburgh, a Town in *Mecklenburgh*.

Ravage, *ſ.* upon havock.

Raucity, *l.* hoarſneſs.

Ravenglas, a town in *Cumberland*.

Ravenna, a City of *Italy*.

Raviſable, *o.* ravenous.

Ravenſberg, a County in *Weſtphalia*.

Raviſhment, *ſ.* an unlawful taking away [of a woman or heir,] alſo as *Rape*.

Raundon, *c.* (*ſ. à la randon*) at random.

Raunge, *Range*, the Office of a

Raunger, *Ranger*, who conducts the ſtraying wild beaſts to the foreſt.

Raunſon, *o.* for Ranſom.

Ray, *ſ.* a beam [of the Sun]

Ray [*cloth*,] never colour'd.

Rayes, *Reies*, *o.* roundelaies, ſongs.

Raynous, *o.* (*q. Rogneux*) ſcabbed.

Re, an Iſle near *Rochelle*.

Reach, the diſtance of two points of land which bear in a right line to one another.

Read, *Rede*, *o.* counſel.

Reading, the chief town in *Barkſhire*.

Reafforeſted, made foreſt again.

Reäl, *Sp.* a coyn worth 6 *d.*

Reälize, to cauſe

Reälity, a being real.

Realty, oppoſed to *Perſonalty*.

Ream, (*Rieme*, *Ge.* a ſtring) twenty quires, alſo a Realm.

Realtie, *o.* for *Royalty*.

Rear, *o.* thin.

Reaſonable aid, was a duty claimed by the Lord to marry his Daughter, or Knight his eldeſt ſon.

Reäſſumt, *l.* to take again.

Reatben, *o.* ſoon.

Reattachment, a ſecond attachment.

Rebate, as *Chamfer*, alſo to allow (what the Intereſt would have com'n to) for antipayment.

Rebaptization, a baptizing again.

Rebecca, *h.* fat and full.

Rebeck, a three string'd fiddle, alſo (*Fr.*) an old trot.

Rebeck, as *Arabeſque*.

Rebm, *ſ.* a Name (or other conceit) expreſt in picture, (with an equivocal motto.)

Rebutter, *f.* a repelling the Heir by a Warranty from the Donor.

Recalcitrate, *l.* to kick backwards.

Recant, *l.* revoke, unſay.

Recapitulation, *l.* a brief repeating the heads.

Reception, *l.* [a writ for ex. that ſuffers] a ſecond diſtreſs for the ſame cauſe.

Recargaiſon, *f.* a back-freight.

Recede, *l.* to go back.

Recent, *l.* freſh, new.

Recenſion, *-ſament*, *f.* a reckoning.

Receptacle, *l.* a ſtore-houſe.

Receptary, *f.* a note of Receipts.

Reception, two Planets being in each others dignity.

Receptitious, *l.* received.

Receptivity, a being

Receptive, apt to receive.

Receſſ, *l.* a going back or aſide, a by place.

Rechabites, ſons of *Rechab*, *Jer.* 35.

Recho, a town in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

Rechaſe, a Hunters leſſon when they loſe the game, *&c.*

Recidivatim, *l.* a relapſe.

Recidivum, *l.* falling back.

Reciprocal, *l.* mutual.

Reciprocation, an Interchanging.

Reciſion, *l.* a cutting off.

Recitation, a rehearſing.

Recitative, rehearſed [in *Operates*.]

Reck, *Retch*, *o.* care.

Reclaim, to tame [a hawk.]

Reclamation, *l.* a crying out againſt.

Recluſe, *l.* one cloiſter'd up.

Recognize, to ponder upon.

Recognition, a review, conſidering, or acknowledgement.

Recognitors, *l.* the Jurymen.

Recognitione adnullanda, *&c.* a writ for the diſannulling a forced recognizance.

Recognize, to conſider again.

Recognizee, to whom is made a

Recognizance, a bond of record from the

Recognizor, who acknowledges the Debt in Court, *&c.*

Recognizance, is alſo the Verdict of the Jury.

Recollect, *l.* to call to mind.

Recollects, a ſort of *Franciſcans*.

Reconvention, a contrary action (in Civil Law) brought by the Defendant.

Record, an Act committed to writing in any of the Kings Courts, and is (when that Term is ended) uncontroulable.

Recordation, a remembering.

Recordare, (or *Recordari facias*, a writ for the Sheriff to remove a cauſe from an inferiour Court, to the Kings Bench or Common Pleas.

Recorder, whom the Magiſtrate of any Town (having a Court of Record) aſſociates to himſelf for direction in Law.

Recordo & Proceſſu Mittendis, calling a Record (and the whole proceſs) from an Inferiour to the Kings Court.

Recovery, the obtaining a thing by trial of Law

Recoupe, *f.* to defalk or diſcount.

Recourſe, *l.* refuge, retreat.

Recoyl, *f.* to draw back [the tail.]

Recreance, *o.* againſt hope.

Recreandize, *o.* infidelity.

Recreant, *f.* eating his words.

Recreantiſe, *f.* cowardiſe.

Recreſſion, *l.* a refreſhment.

Recrementitious, full of

Recrement, *l.* droſs, dregs.

Recrimination, *l.* the returning a repoach or accuſation.

Recruit, ſupply, fill up.

Rectangle, *l.* an even angle.

Rectangled, having right angles or corners.

Rectification, *l.* a rectifying or making ſtreight.

Rectilined, of right lines.

Recto, a writ of right, trying both for poſſeſſion and property; and if the Cauſe be loſt, there is no remedy.

Recto de dote, whereby a woman demands her whole Dower.

Recto de dote unde nihil habet, whereby (having no dower aſſured) ſhe demands her thirds.

Recto de rationabili parte, for a Coparcener, *&c.* to recover his ſhare.

Recto de advocatione Eccleſiæ, for him that claims the Advowſon to himſelf and his heirs in fee.

Recto de cuſtodia terræ & hæredis, for a Guardian in ſocage, or appointed by the Anceſtors will.

Recto quando dominus remiſit, when the Lord (in whoſe Seigneury the Land lies) remits the Cauſe to the Kings Court.

Recto ſur diſclaimer, when the Lord avows upon the Tenant, who diſclaims to hold of him.

Rectorial, belonging to a

Rector, *l.* a Governour.

Rectour Eccleſiæ Parochialis, A Parſon [with a Vicaridge.]

Rectory, a Parſonage (with all the appurtenances.)

Rectitude, *l.* uprightneſs,

Reus in Curia, he that ſtands at the bar, and has nothing brought againſt him.

Reculade, *ſ.* a recoyling.

Reculver, a town in *Kent*.

Recuperatory, belonging to *Recuperation*, *l.* a recovering.

Recure, *o.* recover.

Recurrent, *l.* running back.

Recurſion, *l.* a running back.

Recurvate, *l.* to bend back.

Recuſants, Romaniſts, or any that refuſe to come to church.

Red, *o.* meaning.

Red-Sea, the Long-ſea, dividing *Africa* and *Aſia*.

Redactled, *l.* forced back.

Redamancy, *-mation*, *l.* a loving them that love us.

Redargue, to re- (or diſ-) prove.

Redarguation, a controlling.

Redborn, a town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Reddendum, the reſervation of rent to the Leſſor.

Reddarive, belonging to

Reddition, *l.* a reſtoring or yielding: (in Law) an acknowledgment that the thing belongs not to himſelf.

Reddour, *o.* (*q. roidour*) violence.

Rede, *o.* adviſe, help.

Redeleſs, *o.* helpleſs.

Redford, a town in *Nottinghamſhire*.

Redemptions, *l.* ranſoms.

Redevable, *f.* obliged.

Redhibition, a forcing one to take that again which he ſold.

Rediculus, a certain God, worſhipt for frighting *Hannibal* from *Rome*.

Redient, *l.* returning, new.

Redintegration, *l.* a renewing

Rediſſeiſin, a ſecond *Diſſeiſin*.

Reditio, *l.* a returning.

Redimaries, a ſort of *Franciſcans*, having lands, *&c.*

Redolent, *l.* ſweet-ſmelling.

Redonate, *l.* to reſtore.

Redoubted, reverenced.

Redoubt, [the jutting out of the corners of] a Fort.

Redound, *l.* to abound.

Redour, (*q. redoubleur*) *o.* turning, doubling.

Redoubting, *o.* praiſing.

Red-ſhanks, Iriſh Scots.

Redſtert, a red-taild-bird.

Redubbers, *Ad-*, they that buy ſtolen cloth and turn it to ſome other form or colour.

Reduction, *l.* a bringing back.

Redwerſies, *de Ripariis*, the family of the *Reverſes* in *Cornwal*.

Reduleerate, *l.* to renew a wound.

Redundancy, *l.* a being

Redundant, overflowing, having too much.

Reduplicate, *l.* to double again.

Reduplication, as *Anaſiploſis*.

Reduplicative, which doubles (or may be doubled) often.

Reed, *o.* red.

Reem, *La.* to cry.

Reë nery, the reſuming a poſſeſſion we had lately forgone.

Reer-County, as *Riter-*.

Reeve, *Reve*, *Greve*, *ſa.* a Governour, the Bailiff of a Franchiſe or Mannor.

Reeve the Rope in the block, put it through.

Reevo, (*Sp. arriva*) up.

Reëxient, a ſecond extent upon lands or tenements.

Refection, *l.* a refreſhing.

Refectory, *-mary*, a hall or dining-room.

Refel, *l.* to diſprove.

Referendaries, *Rapporteurs*, Officers under the Maſters of Requeſts (in *Germany* and *France*.)

Reflection, *l.* a bending or beating back.

Reflux, *l.* the flowing back.

Refocillate, *l.* to cheriſh.

Reformado, *Sp.* an Officer who (having loſt his men) is either caſhiered or put lower.

Reforms, [the hawk] prunes her feathers.

Refrained, *l.* weakned.

Refraction, *l.* a breaking open or a rebounding.

Refreate, *o.* refrain [for fear.]

Refractory, *l.* ſtubborn.

Reframation, a Planets becoming retrograde, while he is applying to another.

Refret, (*f. refrain*) the burden of a ſong.

Refrete, *o.* full [fraught.]

Refrigerate, *l.* to cool, refreſh.

Refroidon, *o.* to cool.

Refrynys [hawk.] neezing and caſting water through her noſtrils.

Refuge, *l.* a place of ſuccour.

Refulgent, *l.* glitſtering.

Refund, *l.* to melt again, pour or pay back.

Refuite, *-ute*, *o.* refuge.

Refuſion, *l.* a pouring back.

Refute, *l.* to diſprove.

Regal, *l.* Royal, Kinglike.

Regal of France, a coſtly ring offered by a King of *France* to St. *Thomas* of *Canterbury*, worn afterwards by King *Henry* VIII.

Regal Fiſhes, Whales and Sturgeons.

Regale, *ſ.* to feaſt like a King.

Regalia, *l.* the rights of a King.

Regality, *l.* Kingſhip.

Regalo, *Sp.* a Royal dainty.

Regardant, *f.* looking back, or to

Regard, the Office and Juriſdiction of the

Regarder, the Overſeer of all other Foreſt-Officers.

Regards, *f.* obſervations.

Regency, rule, government.

Regeneration, *l.* a being

Regenerate, *-ted*, born again.

Regenſpurg, a town of lower *Bavaria*.

Regent, *l.* ruling.

Regerminate, *l.* to ſpring again.

Regi-

Regible, *l.* that may be ruled.

Regicide, *l.* a King-killer.

Regifical, *l.* Royal, ſtately.

Regimgum, *l.* a feaſt kept (*Feb.* 23.) for the baniſhment of *Tarquin*.

Regium aſſenſus, the writ of the Royal Aſſent to chuſe a Biſhop.

Regiment, *l.* Government, alſo the command of a Colonel, about ten Companies.

Register, a Record, or Recorder.

Regiſtry, his Office and Books.

Reglutinate, *l.* to unglue or glue again.

Regnardiſe, to practiſe.

Regnardy, the ſubtilty of *Regnard*, a Fox.

Regius Profeſſor, reader of Divinity, Hebrew, Greek, Law or Phyſick, founded by *Hen.* VIII. in each Univerſity.

Regrate, *f.* courteſie, eſtimation.

Regrator, formerly he that bought by the great and ſold by retail, now he that buys and ſells again in the ſame market or within four miles thereof, a huckſter.

Regratulate, to rejoyce (or give thanks) again.

Regreſs, *-ſſion*, *l.* a returning.

Regret, *f.* ſorrow, an ill-will.

Regularity, *l.* a being

Regular, orderly.

Regulars, regular Prieſts, Monks under ſome particular rule.

M. Antil. Regulus, a Roman taken priſoner by the Carthaginians, and having liberty upon his parole, returned accordingly and was put to death.

Regurgitate, *l.* ſwallow again.

Rehoboam, *h.* breath of the people.

Rejection, *l.* a caſting off.

Reifamare, *ſc.* ſnatch away.

Reiglement, *f.* a ruling.

Reigh, *o.* reached.

Reignous, *o.* ruinous.

Reimboſce, *Sp.* return to the wood, lye in ambuſh again.

Reinabilitation, the Popes Bull for reinabling a Clergyman.

Rein, *o.* run.

Rejourn, *Ready-*, to adjourn again.

Rejoynder, (in Civil Law Duplication) an exception or anſwer to a Replication.

Reinforce, *f.* to ſtrengthen again.

Reiſter, (*D. Kuyter*) a horſman.

Reit, *o.* a ſea-weed.

Reiterate, *l.* repeat again.

Reive, as *Reif*.

Rejumble, *Ly.* to riſe [in ones ſtomack.]

Rekelneſſe, *o.* raſhneſs.

Reken, *o.* reckon.

Recking, a high copped hill in *Shropſhire*.

Relaies and Limers, *o.* ſtanders at advantage with darts to kill Deer.

Relapſe, *l.* fall back.

Relatift, a reporter.

Relative, *l.* having relation to another thing.

Relaxate, *l.* looſen, releaſe.

Relay, *f.* a ſetting on more hounds when the Deer and the reſt are paſt by.

Releaſe, an inſtrument whereby Eſtates, *&c.* are extinguiſhed, enlarged, *&c.*

Relief, a certain palment to the Lord at the entrance of ſome tenants.

Relegation, a baniſhment [for a certain time.]

Relent, *l.* to grow ſoft or pitiful.

Relevant, relieving.

Relevate, *l.* to raiſe again.

Relieved up, *o.* rais'd my ſelf up.

Relict, *l.* a widow, or any things that is left.

Religate, *l.* to tye faſt.

Relinquiſh, *l.* to forſake.

Reliquary, *f.* a place for

Reliques, *l.* what is left [of the cloathes or bodies of Saints deceaſed.]

Reliquator, *l.* he that hath the arrears of another in his hand.

Reluctance, *-ation*, *l.* a ſtriving againſt.

Remble, *Li.* to remove, alſo a reward, and (in *T.*) a good colour [in the face.]

Remainder, an eſtate limited in Land, *&c.* to be enjoy'd after the eſtate of another expired *e. g.* a man may grant land to one for term of his life, the Remainder to another for term of his life.

Remand, *f.* to command back again.

Remancipate, *l.* to ſell or return a commodity into his hands that firſt ſold it us.

Reme, *o.* take away, deny.

Remanſion, *l.* a remaining.

Remerjel, a town in *Zealand*.

Remembrancers, of the Exchequer, three, *viz.*

The Kings Remembrancer, who enters all Recognizances, *&c.*

The Lord Treaſurers Remembrancer, he makes proceſs againſt all Sheriffs, *&c.*

Remembrancer of the firſt Fruits, takes all compoſitions for firſt fruits and tenths.

Remes, *o.* for *Realms*.

Remew, *o.* to refuſe.

Remigation, *l.* a rowing.

Remigration, *l.* a returning.

Reminiſcence, *l.* a calling to mind.

Remiſs, *l.* ſlack, careleſs.

Remiſſible, pardonable.

Remiſſionary, *f.* who is pardoned.

Remitter, reſtoring a man to his beſt and moſt ancient title.

Remonſtrance, a ſhewing of reaſons; alſo an inſtrument (of ſilver or gold) wherein the Sacrament is expoſed on the Altar.

Remonſtrants, Arminians.

Remora, *l.* a Sea-lamprey which (they ſay) ſtops the courſe of a ſhip.

Remord, *o.* to cauſe

Remorſe, *l.* the biting or ſting

ling of Conſcience.

Remote, *l.* far off, diſtant.

Remuable, *o.* moveable, ready.

Remunerate, *l.* to recompence.

Remus, brother to *Romulus*.

Renably, *-ally*; *o.* ready.

Renal, *l.* belonging to the kidneys.

Renardiſm, as *Regnar-*.

Renavigation, a ſayling back.

Rencontre, *-counter*, *f.* a ſudden adventure or meeting.

Rendevous, *Rendez-vous*, *f.* (Render your ſelves at) the place of Muſter.

Renteſham, *-liſ-*, a town in *Suffolk*.

Renetz, *f.* Apoſtates.

Renegado, *Sp.* he that deſerts his Colours or Religion.

Renege, *l.* to refuſe.

Renged, *o.* compaſſed about.

Reniant, *f.* a revolter.

Renimed, running Mead (in *Middleſex*) where the Barons aſſembled to claim their Liberties of King *John*.

Renitence, *-cy*, *l.* a reſiſtance, or a ſhining.

Renks, *o.* for ranks.

Ren rodder, *o.* run readily.

Rennes, a city in *France*.

Rents reſolute, palable to the Crown out of Abbeylands.

Renodate, *l.* to unty.

Renomie, *o.* renown.

Renovate, *l.* to renew.

Renovelances, *o.* renewings.

Renverſed, *f.* over-turned.

Renue, *o.* to pull or get.

Renumerate, *l.* to pay back.

Renunciate, *l.* to bring word again.

Renvoy, *f.* a ſending back.

Renyber lay, *o.* deny her ſay.

Repairs, the Hares haunts.

Repandous, *l.* bent back.

Reparation, *l.* a mending.

Reparatione faciendâ, when one Joynt-tenant is willing to repair, and the other not.

Reparty, *f.* a ſubvilion, alſo a reply.

Repaſt, *f.* a meal.

Repe, *o.* to pluck up, alſo to care.

Repaſtinate, *l.* to dig again about vines.

Repe and Renne, *o.* for rap and rend.

Repeham, a town in *Norfolk*.

Repatriate, *l.* to return to ones own Country.

Repellance, a repealing or diſanulling.

Repenſation, *l.* a recompenſing.

Repentine, *l.* ſudden.

Repercuſſion, *l.* a beating back.

Repercuſſive, belonging thereto, alſo a medicine driving the pain from that place.

Reperible, to be found.

Repertition, *l.* found.

Repertory, *l.* an Inventory.

Repignerate, *l.* to redeem a pawn.

Repleader, to plead again.

Replete, *l.* full, filled.

Repletion, *l.* a filling.

Replegiare, *l.* to replevy or redeem a diſtreſs by putting in legal ſureties.

Replegire de averiis, a writ to releaſe Cattle diſtrained, upon ſurety to anſwer the ſuit.

Replegiari facias, another to the ſame purpoſe.

Replevie, *-vin*, the bringing that writ, and releaſing cattel on that condition, alſo the bailing of a man.

Replevish, to let go upon bail.

Replication, *l.* an unfolding, alſo the Plaintiffs reply to the Defendants anſwer in Chancery.

Report, a relation or repetition of a caſe debated.

Reportator, *l.* he that carries back.

Repoſe, *l.* to lay upon, to reſt.

Repoſition, *l.* a ſetling again.

Repoſition of the Forest, an Act whereby certain foreſt-grounds made purlieu, were (by a ſecond view) laid to the Foreſt again.

Repoſſede, *l.* to poſſeſs again.

Repoſitory, *l.* a ſtorehouſe.

Repreſe, *-riſe*, *o.* reproof.

Reprehend, *l.* to reprove.

Reprehenſion, *l.* a reproving.

Repreſentation, a likeneſs.

Repreſentative, in the room of another, or he that ſupplies his place.

Repreſſ, *l.* to keep down.

Reprimende, *f.* a reproof.

Repriſal, as *Law of Marque*.

Repriſe, yearly deductions out of a Mannour, as Penſions, *&c.*

Reprieve, a reſpiting the execution of the Law.

Reprobate, *l.* caſt out of favour.

Reptile, *-itious*, *l.* creeping.

Repton, a town in *Darbyſhire*.

Republique, *l.* a Commonwealth.

Repudiable, which may be

Repudiated, put away, divorced.

Repudium, *l.* villainous, hateful.

Repugnancy, a being

Repugnant, *l.* contrary.

Repugne, *l.* to reſiſt.

Repullulate, *l.* to burgen and ſpring again.

Repumicate, *l.* to ſmooth with a pumice-ſtone.

Reputation, *l.* credit.

Requeſts, *f.* petitions.

Requiem, *l.* reſt, Maſs for the dead, from

Requiem æternam dona eis Domine, part thereof.

Rere-County, See *Rier-*.

Rere-ward, the hindmoſt part of the army.

Reſager, *o.* rats-bane.

Reſceit, an admiſſion of a third perſon to plead his right in a cauſe commenced between other two; alſo a bare admittance of plea.

Reſcind, *l.* to cut aſunder.

Reſciſſory, *-ary*, belonging to

Reſciſſion, a diſanulling or undoing.

Reſcous,

Rescow, *f.* a rescue of a distress, or person arrested.

Rescussor, the rescuer.

Rescribendary, a Roman Officer, who taxed Supplications.

Rescript, *l.* a written answer to a letter, petition, writ, *&c.*

Research, *f.* a continuance [of Services, *&c.*]

Resemblant, *R. semblement*, *f.* a true and sensible apprehension.

Reseration, *l.* an unlocking.

Reservation, *l.* a keeping back in store: also as

Reserved, close, not free in discourse.

Residence, *-idence*, a being

Resiant, *-ident*, *l.* continually dwelling or abiding in a place.

Residentiary, he that resides, or the place of abode.

Residue, *l.* the rest.

Resignation, *l.* an unsealing; also resigning [a benefice.]

Resilience, *Resilment*, *-ition*, *l.* a rebounding or starting back.

Resinous, *-naceous*, of rosin.

Resipiscence, *l.* repentance.

Resolution, *l.* untying, full purpose and intention.

Resonant, *l.* sounding again.

Resort, *Resse*, *f.* the authority or jurisdiction of a Court.

Resource, *f.* as *Ressource*.

Respiration, *l.* a taking breath.

R. de eo computi Vicecomitis habendo, a writ for the respiting the Sheriff's account.

Respectful, giving respect.

Respective, according to several respects or relations.

Respite of homage, was a small sum paid every fifth term for the forbearance of homage till the Prince were at leasure to take it.

Respl ndent, *l.* glistering.

Respondent, *l.* he that answers the Opponent in disputations or Interrogatories.

Respondeat Superior, let the Mayor and Commons [of *London*] answer [for the Sheriffs insufficiency.]

Respondeo, he that appears in Court for another.

Response, *f.* an answer.

Responsible, liable or able to answer or give account.

Responsion, surety.

Responsions, certain accounts made to the Knights of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*.

Responsory, *l.* answering.

Ressport, *o.* respect or care.

Ressue, *o.* rusty.

Ressurence, *f.* a new spring or rising again.

Restagnant, *l.* over-flowing.

Restagnation, a bubling up.

Restauration, *l.* a restoring or repairing.

Restible, *l.* tilled (or bearing) every year.

Restipulation, *l.* an engaging to answer an Action at Law.

Restitutione extracti ab Ecclesia, to restore one to the Church which he had recovered for Sanctuary.

Restitutione temporalium, for a Bishop to recover his Temporalities and Barony.

Restitution, *l.* a restoring [one unlawfully disseised.]

Restiveness, a being

Restive, *-ty*, (*f. restif*) stubborn, drawing back.

Restriction, *l.* a restraint, or straitening.

Restrith, (or discriminal) line, separating the hand from the arm.

Resudation, *l.* a sweating.

Resvery, *f.* a raving, madness.

Resul Alleh, *Tu.* (the Messenger of God) Mahomet.

Result, *f.* conclusion, issue, also as

Resultancy, rebounding.

Resummons, a second summons.

Resumption, *l.* a taking again [into the Kings hands, what he had (upon false suggestion) granted.]

Resupination, *l.* a lying with the face upward.

Resurrection, *l.* a rising again.

Resuscitate, *l.* to raise again.

Retail, *f.* a cutting (or selling) in small parcels.

Retainer, *Retenu*, a servant wearing the Livery and attending only upon special occasions.

Retaliare, *l.* to do like for like.

Retard, *l.* to stop or hinder.

Retchlessness, *o.* carelessness.

Retenementum, (in old deeds) a with-holding.

Retent, *l.* holden back, also unbent.

Retention, *l.* a retaining.

Retentive faculty, duly keeping the nourishment within the body.

Retiary, *l.* the net-bearer [in fighting, *&c.*]

Reticence, *l.* silence, concealment.

Reticle, *l.* a small net or caul.

Retinacle, *l.* a stay or hold.

Retinue, *f.* a train of attendants.

Retort, *f.* a crooked body, a Lymbeck of glass; also to twist or turn back.

Retour, *f.* a return.

Retract, *l.* to revoke or draw back.

Retraction, *l.* a drawing back.

Retrallation, a recanting.

Retraxit, an exception against one that had withdrawn his Action, saying (in open Court) He will proceed no further.

Retreat, *f.* a retiring [place.]

Retribution, *l.* a recompensing.

Retriment, *l.* dross or dregs.

Retrieve, (*f. retrouver*) to find again, to spring partridges again.

Retro-

Retraction, *l.* a driving back.

Retractive, driving back.

Retrocede, *l.* to go back.

Retrocession, a retreating.

Retrocopulation, a coupling backward.

Retroduction, a bringing back.

Retrograde, *l.* to go (or going) back (contrary to the ſucceſſion of the Signs.)

Retrogradation, a going back.

Retrogreſſion, *-ition*, the ſame.

Retromingency, a ſtaling backward.

Retromingents, Animals that piſs backward.

Retroſpection, *l.* a looking back.

Return, a Certificate of what is done in the Execution of writs, *&c.*

Returns, Days in Bank, allotted for the ſeveral ſorts of proceedings in every term: whereIn

Craſtino, ſignifies the morrow after the day annexed;

Octabis, 8 days after (Inclusive)

Quindena, 15 days after;

Tres, three weeks after;

Menſe, that day month;

Quinque, that day 5 weeks.

Returno habendo, a writ for the return of the Cattel (diſtreined and replevied) to him that has proved his diſtreſs lawful.

Returnum Averiorum, for the return of the Cattel to the Defendant, when the Plaintiff doth not declare.

Returnum Irreplegiabile, for the final reſtitution of Cattel to the owner, found by the jury to be unjuſtly diſtreined.

Reuben, *h.* Son of viſion.

Reuda, an *Iriſh* Captain who ſeated himſelf in *Scotland*.

Reve, *o.* (*q.* bereave) ſpoil.

Reve, as *Reeve*.

Revelation, *l.* a diſcovering.

Maſter of the Revels, who hath the ordering of the

Revels, *f.* Night-ſports of dancing, *&c.* in the Inns of Court, *&c.*

Revent, *l.* to return.

Revenue, *f.* yearly rent.

Reverberate, *l.* to reflect or beat back.

Reverberation, (In Chymiſtry) the calcining of bodies by fire in a

Reverbitory, *-beratory*, *l.* a Lymbeck or Furnace.

Revere, *l.* to fear and honour.

Reverential, with reverence and aw.

Reverſe, *f.* a back-blow, alſo the back-ſide.

Reverſed, *l.* turned backward or upſide down.

Reverſion, *l.* a returning [of a poſſeſſion to the former owner or his heirs.]

Revery, as *Refvery*.

Revert, *l.* to return.

Reverticle, *l.* a place to return unto.

Revets, *o.* rents, tythes.

Reveſtiary, *Reveſtry*, the Veſtry, where Church Veſtments are kept.

Review, *-viſe*, *f.* look over again.

Bill of Review, exhibited by leave of the Court when ſome errour appears after the Decree (in Chancery) is ſigned and enrolled.

Revivification, *l.* a coming to life again.

Reviving, the ſame; alſo a renewing or bringing to life again.

Bill of Reviver, (in Chancery) when one party dies, to revive and finally determine the former Cauſe.

Revks, *o.* for *Rooks*.

Reunite, *l.* to joyn together again.

Revocable, *l.* capable of

Revocation, *l.* a calling back.

Revolt, *f.* to fall away.

Revolve, *l.* to toſs up and down.

Revulſion, *l.* a turning round to the firſt point.

Revulſion, *l.* a pulling up or away; alſo a forcing of humours to contrary parts.

Rew, *o.* to take pity.

Rewet, (*f. Ruette*) the lock of a harquebuſe.

Rewis, *o.* (*f. rues*) ſtreets.

Rewiſh [*pigeon.*] *D.* earneſt in copulation.

Rewey, [cloth] unevenly wrought, or full of rews.

Reygate, a Town in *Surry*.

Reyne, *o.* [clean] water.

Rhabdomancy, *g.* divination by a rod or ſtaff.

Rhadamant, *-thus*, *Æacus*, and *Minos*, the three feigned Judges in Hell.

Rhadiges, *g.* the third skin encompaſſing the eye.

Rhætia, higher and lower (*Griſons* and *Boiarif*) bordering on *Helvetia*.

Rhapſody, as *Rapſody*.

Rhedariow, *l.* belonging to a Chariot, Waggon, or Coach.

Rheggio, a City of *Naples*.

Rheimes, a City of *Champagne* in *France*.

Rheniſh, belonging to the

Rhene, *Rhine*, a *German* river.

Rheren, a Town in *Utrecht* and *Weſtphalia*.

Rheſus, a King of *Thrace* ſlain in his aid of *Troy*.

Rhetorical, belonging to a

Rhetor, *-rician*, he that uſeth or teacheth

Rhetorick, *g.* the Art of ſpeaking eloquently, or well and wiſely.

Rhinfeld, a town of *Schwaben*.

Rhineberg, or *-berck*, a town of *Colen*.

Rhinoceros, *-rote*, *g.* an *Indian* beaſt with a horn on his noſe.

Rhode le Duck, a Town of *Limburgh*.

Rhodomely, *g.* honey of roſes.

Rhodus, *Rhodes*, a Mediterranean Iſland where (they

ſay) the Sun (to whom 'tis conſecrated) ſhines every day in the year.

Rhomb, Rhumb, g. a ſpinning wheel; alſo a figure of equal ſides but unequal angles, as a quarry of glaſs.

Rhombi, the points of the Mariners compaſs.

Rhombaidal, belonging to a rhomb, or to a

Rhomboides, g. a romb whereof two ſides are longer than the other two; alſo a muſcle in the ſhoulder-blade.

Rhonchiſonant, l. imitating (by way of jeer) the noiſe of ſnorting.

Rhoſor, a River in *France*.

Rhubarb, a plant (for its wholſomeneſs) called the Friend, Life, Heart and Treacle of the Liver.

Rhypsriprapher, g. a writer (or painter) of baſe trifles.

Rhythmical, made in or belonging to

Rhythm, g. ryme, meeter, harmony, proportion.

Rial, e. for Royal.

Rialto, a Marble bridge at *Venice*, where the Merchants meet.

Rib, the diviſion between the feathers in a quill; alſo the ſide timber of a ſhip.

Ribadavia, a mild white-wine made at

Ribadavia, a town of *Gallicia*.

Riband, (in Heraldry) the 8th part of a bend.

Ribaud, f. a baud.

Ribaldrie, l roguery, whoredom.

Ribib, e. for Ribaud.

Ribible, e. a rebeck or fidle.

Ribolla, ſtrong *Zant* wines.

Riche-Cour, a town in *Lorrain*.

Richard, ſo. of a ſtrong nature.

Richmon (q. *Rich Mount*) a Town in *Surrey*; alſo the chief Town of

Richmondſhire, part of *Yorkſhire*.

Riches of Mariners (or *ſables*) a great company of them.

Rickmansworth, a Town in *Herfordſhire* and *Buckinghamſhire*.

Riddeled, e. plaited, wrinkled.

Riddle-cakes, Ls. thick ſour-cakes.

Ridure, l. a grinning.

Rides, [the ſhip] is holden faſt with the anchors.

Ride a croſt, with the yards hoiſed up to the bounds.

Ride a good (or great) rode (and ſtreſs) where the Wind and Sea had much power.

Riddle, f. an oblong ſieve (to ſeparate the ſeed from the Corn.)

Riders, great timbers bolted on weak places of the ſhip.

Ridg-cully, e. a Goldſmith.

Ridgil, which hath loſt but one ſtone.

Ridiculous, l. to be laughed at.

Riding Clerk, one of the ſix Clerks of the Chancery.

Ridings, the Eaſt, Weſt and North diviſions of *Yorkſhire*.

Riens, f. nothing.

River County, a place appointed by the Sheriff (after his Court ended) for the receipt of the Kings money.

Riſe, e. for Riſle.

Riſis, a corruption of the horſes Palate.

Rigation, l. a watering.

Ridge, Rudg, e. the back.

Rigging, the ropes belonging to the maſts or yards.

Rigel, Orions left foot.

Righteouſe, ſa. righteous.

Rigidity, l. a being

Rigid, l. ſtiff, ſurly, ſevere.

Rightſhe helm, keep it upright.

Rigols, e. a clarkord [inſtrument.]

Rigorous, l. full of

Rigour, hardneſs, ſeverity.

Rimmon, h. a Pomegranat.

Rimeſby, a being

Rimoſe, -ſous, l. full of chinks.

Rimpled, e. for rumpled.

Rine, Ne. to touch.

Ringelenſtein, a Town in *Weſtphalia*.

Rinar, *Che*. a very good caſt.

Ring-bolts, for the tackle of the Ordnance.

Ring-head, an engine to ſtretch woollen.

Ring-tail, a kite with a whitiſh tail.

Ring-walk, a hunters round walk.

Ring-wood, a town in *Hamſhire*.

Rio de la hacha, a ſmall *Weſt-India* Province.

Rinſing, o. for raining, dropping.

Rintelin, a Town in *Weſtphalia*.

Riot, the forcible doing an unlawful act by 3 (or more) aſſembly therefore.

Riparious, l. belonging to water-banks.

Riparie, the water within the bank.

Ripen, a Town in North-*Jutland*.

Riphean-hills, *Hyperboreus* mountains of *Scythia*.

Ripley, a Town in *Yorkſhire*.

Rippon, in *York ſhire*.

Riple the flax, Ne. wipe off the veſſels.

Ripper, Sf. a pedder, dorſer, or badger.

Riſers, that bring fiſh from the Sea-coſt to the In-land.

Riſe, e. beauty.

Riſhe, e. for ruſh.

Riſible, l. capable of

Riſion, l. laughing.

Riſingham, a Town in *Northumberland*.

Riſing-timbers, the bookes placed on the keel.

Riſings, the thick planks on which the timbers of the decks do bear at both ends.

Riſque, f. danger, hazard.

Ritual, belonging to

Rites, l. Cuſtoms, Ceremonies.

Ritualy,

Rituals, books containing the Rites of the Roman Church.

Rivage, *f.* the water-ſide.

Rivality, the envie of

Rivals, Corrivals, two fetching water from the ſame river, in love with the ſame thing, *&c.*

Riveling, *o.* turning in and out.

Rivulet, *l.* a ſmall river.

Rixation, *l.* a wrangling.

Rizoni, a City of *Iſyria*.

Road, a place near the land for a ſhips riding.

Wild Road, with little land on any ſide.

Roader, a ſhip riding at anchor in a road.

Roan, a dark horſe-colour.

Roan, a Town in *France*.

Robert, *Ge.* famous counſel.

Robertines, a religious Order erected by

Robert Flower, whoſe Father *Took Flower* was twice Mayor of *York*.

Robertſmen, mighty thieves like Robin-hood.

Robigalia, May-feaſts in honour of

Robigus, a Roman God preſerving Corn from being

Robiginous, *l.* blaſted.

Robini, the ſmall lines that make faſt the ſails to the yards.

Roboration, *l.* a ſtrengthening.

Roboreau, *l.* of oak.

Roburneau, *l.* the ſame.

Robur, a place in Roman Priſons whence men were thrown head-long.

Robuſteous, *l.* ſtrong as oak.

Roch, *o.* as Rock.

Rochelle, a Town in *France*.

Rochefter, a City in *Kent*.

Roche de Marche, a town in *Luxemburgh*.

Rochet, *f.* a frock, alſo a Biſhops Veſtment.

Rocleta, as *Polverine*.

Rocket, an herb ſmelling like milk burnt-to.

Rod, a pearch or pole.

Rodage, *f.* a toll exacted by ſome French Lords of Carts paſſing by their Lordſhips.

Rode, *Rud*, *o.* Complexion.

Rod (or *Rad*) *Knights*, certain Servitors who held their Land by ſerving their Lords on horſe-back.

Rodnet, a net for Black-birds or Wood-cocks.

Rodomond, *f.* one that uſeth

Rodomontades, *I.* the boaſtings of

Rodomonte, a vapouring Hector in *Orlando Furioſo*.

Roſe, *o.* did rend and rive.

Roſe-tyle, creaſt or ridge-tyle.

Roe, a kind of Deer.

Regal, *-lion*, belonging to

Regus, a great [funeral] fire.

Rogation, a deſire, prayer.

Rogation-week, *Gang week*, *Groſs-week*, the next week but one (of prayers, proceſſions and abſtinence) before Whitſunday.

Rogatiſts, the moderate ſort of Donatiſts.

Roggeth, *o.* for rocketh.

Roger, *q. Ruger*, *D.* quiet, or *Rodgar*, ſtrong counſel.

Roger, *c.* a Cloack-bag.

Roginate, *l.* to aſk [often.]

Roignous, *o.* ruinous.

Roille, *o.* to range.

Roin, *o.* a ſkar.

Roiſton, a Town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Ridre-Roll, a Schedule added to a roll or record.

Rolls, *Domus Converſorum*, the place where the Chancery-Rolls are kept.

In Rolls, with rolls of gold on the edges of the covers.

Rollo, a *Daniſh* Captain who ſeated himſelf in *Normandy*.

Roman Indition, fifteen or three five years, at the end of which the Romans exacted their ſeveral Tributes, 1. Of Gold. 2. Silver. 3. Braſs and Iron.

Romanciſt, *ſſ.* a compoſer of *Romances*, feigned hiſtories.

Romanize, to imitate the *Romans*, people of *Rome*.

Romaniſts, Papiſts.

Romant, the moſt eloquent French, or (in *Lorain* and the borders of *Germany*) that language which is not *German*.

Romford, a town in *Eſſex*.

Romney, a town in *Kent*.

Romer, *o.* wider.

Romberville, a town in *Lorain*.

Romboyld, *c.* with a warrant.

Romt-ſcot, and

Romeſcot, as *Peterpence*.

Rome, the chief City of *Italy*, built by

Romulus, Grand-ſon of *Numitor* (King of *Alboms*) by his Daughter *Sylvia* and *Mars*, who being expoſed on the bank of *Tiber*, was nouriſhed (they ſay) by a Wolf, and (at laſt) was hurried away in a Whirlwind.

Roncevale, *Roſcida valle*, a town of *Navar*.

Rondacher, he that bears a *Rondache*, *f.* a round target.

Rondel, *o.* as *Roundelay*.

Rongers, (*q. Rangers*,) *o.* the ſides of a ladder.

Rondelier, *f.* an uſer or maker of ſuch targets.

Rood of Land, a quarter of an acre.

Rood-loft, between the Church and Chancel, where was placed the

Rood, *ſa.* a Crucifix, or the Image of Chriſt upon the Croſs.

Roof-trees, ſmall timbers (from the half-deck to the forecaſtle) to bear up the gratings and ledges wherein the Nettings lye.

Roop, *No.* hoarſneſs.

Rooper, an *Eaſt-India* Coin, about 2 *s.* 6 *d.*

Rope-yarns, the yarns of any rope untwiſted.

Roor, *o.* uproar.

Ropen, *o.* to reap.

Roral, *-rid*, *-ſpalent*, dewy.

Roriferous, *l.* dew-bringing.

Roſere, *o.* a roſe-plat.

Roſial, *o.* red.

Roſimunda, (*St.* Roſe of peace) ſhe was forced by *Herminges* to drink the poiſon which ſhe had procured the death of her Husband *Alboinus* (King of the *Lombards*) becauſe he drank a health to her in a cup made of her Fathers ſkull.

Roſary, *l.* a bed or garland of roſes, a roſe-water-ſtill; alſo fifteens, a pair of beads (of 15 Pater-noſters and 150 Aves) much uſed by the Arch-confraternity of the *Roſary*, inſtituted by St. *Dominick*.

Roſcid, *l.* dewy.

Roſes, a port town in *Catalonia*.

Roſeoman, an Iriſh County.

Roſe, the flower of *Venus*, conſecrated by *Cupid* to *Harpocrates* the God of Silence.

Under the Roſe, among private lovers not to be divulged.

Roſi-Crucians, Chymiſts, Brothers of the Roſy-Croſs.

Roſtion, *l.* a gnawing.

Roſſe, a Scottiſh County, alſo a town in *Hereford*.

Roſtration, *l.* a putting in the beak or bill.

Roſtoc, a Town of *Mecklenburg*.

Rot, a file or ſix ſoldiers.

Roſal, *l.* like a wheel.

Cropping of the Roſes, *c.* the carts tall.

Rotation, *l.* a wheeling.

By Rote, (*ſ. par cœur*) roundly, as a wheel runs.

Rotheram, a Town in *Yorkſhire*.

Rotherſoil, the dung of

Rother-beaſt, *No.* horned.

Rotterdam, a Town in *Holland*.

Rotulus Wintoniæ, Doomsday-book.

Rotundity, *l.* roundneſs.

Rou, *o.* ugly, froward.

Rove, the little iron plate to which the Clinch-nails are clinched; alſo (*o.*) did rive.

Rouge, *f.* red.

Rouge-Croſs and *Rouge-Dragon*, two purſuivants at arms.

Rought, *o.* cared.

Rouncevals, Peaſe that come from

Rounceval, a place at the foot of the *Pyrenean*.

Roundel, a ball (in Heraldry) alſo as

Roundelay, *f.* a ſhepherds ſong or dance.

Roundelet, an uncertain meaſure from 3 to 20 Gallons.

Round-houſe, the uppermoſt room of a ſhips ſtern.

Round-in (or *aft*) let riſe the Main or fore-tack, *&c.* when the wind larges upon them.

Rouſe, *o.* to ceaſe.

Rounds, the fragments of Statutes.

Route, *f* an aſſembly of three (or more) to commit an unlawful act.

Rouſeth, *o.* ſnorteth.

Rowland, *Rolland*, *Rolland*, *Ge.* Land-counſel, (*l. Orlando.*)

Rowle, the round piece wherein the whip-ſtaff goes.

Rowney, *o.* a cart horſe.

Rounge, *o.* to gnaw.

Rownong, *o.* ſilence, whiſpering in the ear.

Rowpand, *o.* talling.

Rowſe, raiſe [a hart.]

Rowſes, [the hawk] ſhakes her ſelf.

Rowſe-in the cable, hale-in ſo much as lies ſlack.

Rowt, *Rawt*, *No.* to bellow.

Rowt, a company [of wolves.]

Coleur de Roy, *f.* the King of *France*'s colour, violet.

Royal, *f.* Kingly.

Royal Society, a Fellowſhip of Noble and Ingenious men (founded 14 *Car.* 2.) for the improvement of Natural Knowledge.

Royaliſt, *f.* a lover of the King.

Royalty, *f.* the Kings Prerogative.

Royſton, a Town in *Cambridgſhire*.

R. P. Res-publica, the Commonwealth; alſo as

Regina, Profeſſor.

Rubace, *-cel*, a yellowiſh precious ſtone.

Rubefaction, *l.* a rubefying or making red.

Rubet, *l.* a toad-ſtone.

Rubicon, the large *Italian* river *Runcone*.

Rubicund, *-dus*, *l.* blood-red.

Rubid, *l.* ruddy.

Rubie, *l.* a red precious ſtone.

Rubiginous, ruſty. See *R b-*.

Rubor, *l.* redneſs.

Rubricate, *l.* to make red.

Rubrick, *l.* a Title, Rule or Sentence in Red, a Calendar of Saints and Feſtivals.

Rubrificative, [a ſtrong plaiſter] making the place look red.

Rucking, *o.* lurking.

Ruction, *l.* a belching.

Rudg-waſh Kerſey, made of fleece wool waſht one y on the ſheeps back.

Rudg-bone, *o. Os ſacrum*, the rump-bone.

Rudbeach (in *Cheſhire*) was a Sanctuary (for a year and a day) to Offenders.

Rudiments, *l.* Principles or firſt plain inſtructions.

Rue, *Dru.* to ſift.

Rund-bone, *o.* the whirlbone of the knee.

Ruff, pope, a fiſh like a ſmall pearch.

Ruffin, *c.* the Devil.

Ruffler, *c.* a notorious rogue.

Ruff-pec, *c.* bacon.

Ruffini-hall, Smithfield, where tryals of skill were plaid by Ruffianly people.

Rugby, a town in *Warwickſhire*.

Rugen, an Island of *Pomerania*.

Rugosity, *l.* a being

Rugose, *-som*, full of wrinkles.

Ruinous, *l.* falling to decay.

Rum, Kill-Devil, a *Barbado's* drink stronger than Brandy.

Rum, *c.* gallant.

Rum boozing welts, *c.* bunches of Grapes.

Rumboyl, *c.* the Watch.

Rum-Cully, *c.* a rich fool.

Rum-dropper, *c.* a Vintner.

Rum-gutlers, *c.* Canary.

Rum-hopper, *c.* a drawer.

Rum-padders, *c.* brave highway men.

Rum-vile, *c.* *London*.

Rumb, as *Romb*.

Rumbeg, *Tu.* Lord of *Rome*, the Pope.

Rumia, the Goddess of sucking.

Rumidg (or *Rummage*) the hold, clear it of lumber, for the stowing of goods.

Rumiforate, *-ige-*, *l.* to report abroad.

Ruminate, *l.* to chew the cud, also to ponder.

Ruminus, [*Jupiter*] bestowing teats or breasts.

Rumsey, two towns in *Hantshire*.

Rumsehah, *P.* the King of *Rome*, the Pope.

Runcinus, a load horse, or cart-horse.

Runcina, the Goddess of

Runcation, *l.* weeding.

Run, that part of the Ships pull under water, which comes sinker by degrees from the floor-timber to the sternpost.

Rune, Somerset. a watercourse.

Runge, *No.* a flasket.

Rung-heads, the ends of the

Rungs, the ground-timbers which give the floor of the Ship.

Runlet, as *Roundlet*.

Runnel, *No.* Pollard-wood.

Runner, a rope used in the hoising of heavy things.

Over-hale the Runner, pull down that end with a hook in it, to hitch into the slings, *&c.*

Rupelmond, a town in *Flanders*.

Ruption, *l.* a breaking.

Ruptor, *l.* a breaker.

Ruptory, *f.* a Corrosive, or that which hath power to break.

Rupture-wort, an herb good for a

Rupture, *l.* a burstness.

Rural, *l.* of the Countrey.

Rural Deanry, the jurisdiction of a

Rural Dean, an Officer under the Arch-Deacon, for dispatch of business.

Ruremond, a town in *Gelderland*.

Rurigene, *l.* born in the Country.

Rusca apum, a hive of Bees.

Rush-grown, as *Bob-tail*, (in Archery.)

Rushin-Castle, in *Man* Isle.

Russia [*alba*] *Muscovy*.

Russia nigra, a Province in *Poland*.

Rustication, *l.* a dwelling in the Country.

Rusticity, *l.* a being

Rustick, *-cal*, clownish.

Rut, copulation of Deer, also the dashing of the Sea against any thing.

He Rutes it, *Che.* cries fiercely.

Ruth, *h.* watered or filled.

Rutilant, *l.* glistering like gold.

Rutilate, *l.* to shine or make bright.

Ruttier, (*f. Routier*) a direction to find out courses (by Sea or Land,) also an old beaten Souldier (that knows all the places.)

Ry, *o.* a swelling about the hawks head.

Ryal, *o.* for *Royal*.

Rye, a Sea town in *Sussex*.

Ryparographer, as *Rhypa-*.

Ryfelere, *o.* a Hawk that onely rifles the feathers of a Fowl.

Ryntye, *Che.* By your leave, stand handsomly.

S.

Sabaoth, *h.* Hosts, Armies.

Sabatons, *o.* Souldiers boots.

Sabbath, *h.* [Day of] Rest.

Sabatarians, observers of the Jewish Sabbath.

Sabbatical [*year*] the Seaventh, when the Jews rested from Tillage, *&c.*

Sabbatism, a keeping of the Sabbath.

Sabellians, Hereticks that followed one

Sabellius, he held but One Person in the Godhead, under three names, *&c.*

Sable, *f.* black (in Heral.) also a rich fur of a little Tartarian beast.

Sabrina, the *Severn* river.

Sabulous, *l.* Sandy, Gravelly.

Saburrate, *l.* to balast a Ship.

Saccharine, *l.* of Sugar.

Sac, *Sacha*, (*Sa.* Cause) the Royalty which the Lord of a Mannor claims, of holding Plea in Causes of debate among his Tenants.

Sacaburth, *-bere*, he that is robbed.

Saccus cum brochia, was a Tenure by finding a Sack and a Broach for the use of the Kings Army.

Sacerborgh, *Sicker-*, a sufficient pledge or cautioner.

Sacerdotal- *l.* Priestly.

Sachem, a Prince or Ruler among the West-*Indians*.

Sacksfettes, *o.* Either feat or fat (full) sacks.

Sackless, *No.* innocent.

Sack-

Sackbut, *sp.* a drawing trumpet.

Sack of Wool, 26 stone of 14 pound, in *Scotland* 24 stone of 16 pound.

Sacrafield Rents, paid by some Tenants of *Chuton* Mannor in *Somerset*.

Sacramental, *l.* belonging to a

Sacrament, or Oath.

Sacramentaries, *Calvinists* in the Doctrine of the Sacrament.

Sacrary, *l.* a Sextry or Vestry.

Sacre, *l.* to hallow or dedicate.

Sacred Artery, descending to the marrow of *Os sacrum*.

Sacred vein, a branch of the flank vein running thither.

Sacred Majesty, the Kings inviolable person.

Sacriferous, bearing holy things.

Sacrificial, belonging to

Sacrifices, holy offerings.

Sacrilegious, *l.* committing

Sacrilege, *l.* the robbing of God, a Church, &c.

Sacristy, *l.* a vestry.

Sacrist, *-stan*, a Sexton or Vestry-keeper.

Sadducism, the Doctrine of the

Sadduces, a Jewish Sect who received onely the Pentateuch, believed no Spirit, &c.

Safe-conduct, a security given by the Prince (under the broad Seal) to a stranger, for his quiet coming in and passing out of the Realm.

Safe-pledge, a surety for a mans appearance.

Sagacity, *l.* a being

Sagacious, quick of apprehension.

Sagamore, an Indian King.

Sagapenum, the Gum of the plant *Ferula* or Fenel-giant.

Sagibaro, *Sachbaro*, *sa.* a Justice.

Saginate, *l.* to cram.

Sagittal, *l.* of an arrow, also the streight seam upon the head.

Sagittary, *-rius*, the Archer (or Centaure) in the Zodiack.

Sagittiferous, *l.* shaft-bearing.

Sagittipotent, a cunning Archer.

Saguntine, belonging to

Saguntus, a City of *Valentia* in *Spain*.

Saie, (*sp. Saietta*) a kind of stuff

Sailen, *o.* for *Assail*.

Sailors, Seamen, also (*o.*) Dauncers.

Sain also, *o.* for seen also.

Saint Anthonies fire, a hot Cholerick blood rising to a Tetter.

Saint Andrews, a City in *Scotland*.

Saint Denis, the Patron of *France*.

Saint Die, a town in *Lorain*.

Saint Domingo, the chief town of *Hispaniola*.

Saint Helene, the *Sea-Inne*, an Isle (in the way to the *Indies*) where they take in much water.

Saint Hippolyte, a town in *Lorain*.

Saint Hubert, a City in *Luxemburgh*.

Saint Laurence, as *Madagascar*.

Saint Malo, a Port of *Britany*.

Mount S. Michel, a town on a Rock in the Sea between *Britany* and *Normandy*.

Saint Miel, a town in *Lorain*.

Saint Nicholas, a town in *Muscovy* and *Lorain*.

Saint Omer, a town in *Artois*.

Saint Patrick, the Patron of *Ireland*.

Saint Quintin, a town in *Picardy*.

Saint-foin, *f.* Holy-grass, *Medle-fodder*, Spanish Trefoyl, Snail (or horned) Clover grass.

Saint John to borow, *o.* with good speed (he undertaking for you.)

Saint Piatre, a Palsey and Cramp together.

Saintwary, *o.* Sanctuary.

Saker, (*f. Sacre*) a kind of Hawk, and piece of Ordnance.

Salacia, the Goddess of water.

Salacious, *l.* full of

Salacity, lust, wantonness.

Salad, as *Salet*.

Salamanca, an University of *Leon*.

Salamander, *l.* a beast (like a Lizard) that will live (for a while) in the flames.

Salarian, *l.* of Salt.

Salarian verse, sung by the Priests of *Mars*.

Salariated, having a

Salary, *l.* a stipend or wages, (as needful as Salt.)

Salarium, Salt-Custom.

Salebrity, *l.* a being

Salebrous, rugged, uneven.

Salenæ, *Salndy*, (or *Sandy*) in *Bedfordshire*.

Salet, *-lade*, *f.* a head-piece.

Salew, *o.* for salute, honour.

Saliant, *l.* (in Heraldry) leaping.

Saligots, *f.* water-Nuts or water-Caltrops.

Salgemma, a clear Hungarian Salt like Christal.

Salii, the twelve Priests of *Mars*.

Salena, a Salt-pit, vate or house.

Saline of the Levant, hard Salt extracted from Sea-froth.

Salinous, *l.* of Salt or Salt-pits.

Salique Land, *France*, or the Land about

Sala, a river in *Misnia*.

Salique Law, that no woman shall reign or inherit Land. *De terra salica nulla portio hæreditatis mulieri veniat*, &c.

Salisbury, *Sarum*, the chief City of *Wiltshire*, whose Cathedral hath Gates, Windows and Pillars answering the Months, Days and Hours in a Year.

Salivarious, like spittle.

Salivation, a fluxing by spittle.

Sallow, the Goats Willow.

Sally, *sp.* to issue out [upon the besiegers.]

Sal-

Salmacian, -idan, belonging to

Salmacis, a Fountain in *Caria* where the Nymph *Salmacis* and *Hermaphroditus* became one, and is ſaid to effeminate all that drink or bath in it.

Salmagundi, l. a diſh of cold Turky and other things.

Salmon-pipe, an engine to catch them in.

Salmon ſeaſe, the iſſue or young fry.

Salmoneus, King of *Elis*, ſtruck to Hell with a thunderbolt, as he was thundering with his Chariot over a bridge of Braſs.

Salomon, c. the Maſs.

Salomon, Sol.-h. peaceable.

Salom, o. white (*D. Saligh*, happy) contrary to the preſent uſe.

Salſamentarium, l. belonging to Salt things.

Salſipotent, l. ruling the Sea.

Salſure, l. a ſalting.

Saltatory, l. belonging to

Saltation, l. a leaping.

Saltatorium, a Deer-leap.

Salumbance, l. a Montebank.

Saltuary, l. a foreſter.

Salture, l. a leaping.

Saltleot, a town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Salvage-money, allowed (by the Civil Law) to the Ship that ſaves another from enemies.

Salvo guardia, the Kings protection to a ſtranger fearing violence for ſeeking his right at Law.

Salvatel vein, runs through the wriſt into the hand to the diviſion of the third and little fingers.

Salubrity, wholſomneſs, alſo healthfulneſs.

Salve, l. God ſave you.

Salvedition, a ſaluting.

Salver, a broad plate (with a foot) uſed in giving Beer, &c. to ſave the Carpet or Cloaths.

Salus, a gold Crown coyn'd by *Hen.* 5th. in *France*.

Salutary, l. wholſome.

Salutatory, l. where people ſtand to ſalute a Prince.

Saluriferous, l. bringing health, ſalvation, or ſafety.

Salutigerous, l. bringing commendations from one.

Salzbourg, a City in *Bavaria*.

Samaritans, people of *Samaria*, part of *Syria*.

Sambenito, San (or Santo) Benito, ſp. a Sack-cloth in which Penitents are reconciled to the Church.

Sambre, a river of *Hainault*.

Sambuke, l. a Dulcimer, alſo an engine of war.

Samekh, ſc. as much.

Simian, belonging to

Samos, an Iſle where were good earthen Pots and Whetſtones.

Samit, Sammet, D. Sattin or Velvet.

Samoners, o. for ſummoners.

Samoghia, a Province of *Poland*.

Samonds, de ſancto Amando, an ancient Family in *Wilts*.

Samothracia, Dardania, an Aegean Iſle.

Samplar, (Exemplar) a pattern [of needle-work] or rather (for Sarplar) the Canvas on which the Scholars work.

Sampſon, b. there the ſecond time.

Samuel, b. heard (or placed) of God.

Sanable, l. curable.

Sanative, l. healing.

Sanballat, b. a bramble hid in ſecret.

Sance-bell, *Sanctus bell*, wont to be rung when the Prieſt ſaid, *Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Dominus, Deus Sabbaoth*.

Sanchia, Sancha, a womans name.

Sanctification, l. a making holy.

Sanctiloquent, ſpeaking holily.

Sanctimony, -nia, l. holineſs.

Sanction, l. a decree.

Sanctuary, l. a holy place, a refuge for offenders.

Sanctum Sanctorum, the moſt holy part of the Temple.

Sand, e. ſending.

Sandal, b. an old faſhion'd open ſhoe; alſo as

Sanders, Saunders, a precious phyſical *Indian* wood, of three ſorts, red, white and yellow.

Sandapile, l. a bier.

Sandarack, l. red Arſenick or Orpine (for paint.)

Sand-bar, on which the Graver ſurns his plate.

Sandwich, a Port-town in *Kent*.

Sandever, Suin-, f. (the fat of glaſs) a very white Salt eaſily diſſolving.

Sandon-Caſtle, in *Wight* Iſle.

Sandwich, a town in *Kent*.

Sand-gavel, a payment for liberty to dig ſand.

Sanglant, f. bloudy.

Sanglier, f. a wild Boar.

Sanguin, -uary, -neum, -nolent, l. bloudy.

Sanguis draconis, the red gum of the Dragon-tree.

Sanhedrim, -m, b. the ſupream Court or Council of the Jews, viz. the High-Prieſt and ſeventy Elders.

Sanjacks, Sanjiacks, Turkiſh Governours of Cities, next (in Dignity) to *Baſhaws*.

Sanicle, l. a healing herb.

Sanity, l. health, ſoundneſs.

Sankſin, Sang-ſin, f. the final end of a lineage.

Sanalum, Sanders.

Santon, a town in *Cleveland*.

Santo, -on, ſp. a great Saint.

Saphen. (or *Saphena*) *vein*, the Mother vein, the firſt branch of the thigh vein.

Saphick (or *Sapphique*) *verſe*,

verse, of a Trochee, Spondee, Dactyl, and two Trochees, invented by

Sapho, *Sappho*, a Poetress of *Mitylene*.

Saphire, an *Indian* Azure stone.

Sap-green, the Juice of the Rhamnus (or Christs Thorn) berry (for dying and paint.)

Sapidity, *por*, *l*. a being

Sapid, *l*. savory.

Sapientipotent. mighty in

Sapience, *l*. wisdom.

Sar, a river in *Lorain*.

Sarabaud, *l*. a kind of quick air in Musick.

Sarah, *h*. Lady or Mistress.

Sarbrucken, a town of *Triers*.

Sarcasm, *g*. a biting taunt.

Saracastical, belonging thereto.

Sarcel, a Hawks pinnion.

Sarcenet, a kind of thin Taffata.

Sarcinat, *l*. to load with packs.

Sarcinarious, belonging to packs.

Sarcling-time, *f*. weeding-.

Sarcocolla, *g*. a healing Persian Gum.

Sarcoma, *g*. a bunch of flesh growing on the nose.

Sarcophage, *g*. eat flesh, a stone wherein bodys enclosed do quickly consume; also any Tomb.

Sarcotick, *g*. breeding new or superfluous flesh.

Sarculate, *l*. to weed.

Sardanapalus, a very luxurious King (the last) of *Assyria*, who (in the rebellion) burnt himself and all his wealth.

Sardeleben, a town in *Brandenburg*.

Sardinia, a Spanish Isle in the *Mediterranean*.

Sardel, *-dine*, *l*. a pilcher.

Sardonyx, *Sardonian* (or *Sardine*) stone, a *Corneol*, found in

Sardinia, a *Ligustick* (or *Libyan*) Island.

Sardon, a venemous herb (like smallage) causing a

Sardonick laughter, immoderate and deadly.

Sare, *o*. for *Sore*.

Sarentine, a town in *Mechlenburgh*.

Sarlinish, *o*. a kind of Sarcenet.

Sarmatia, a large Countrey, part in *Europe*, part in *Asia*.

Sarmentitious, *l*. of twigs.

Sarpedon, King of *Lycia*, kild at *Troy* by *Patroclus*.

Sarplesis, *-eris*, *o*. packs.

Sarpliar, (*f*. *Sarpillere*) a piece of Canvas, *&c*. to wrap wares in.

Sarplar (or *Pocket*) *of Wool* (in *Scotland*, *Sarpliathe*) half a sack or 80 stone. *Cow*.

Sarve the rope, lay on synnet, yarn, canvas, *&c*.

Sarse, a hair-sieve.

Sarsaparilla, Prickly-bindweed.

Sartor, *l*. a Botcher.

Sarum, *Salisbury*.

Sased, *o*. stuffed.

Sassafras, Ague-tree of *Florida*, the bark is sweet in smell and very Physical.

Sasse, a Floud-gate, Lock, Turn-pike, Sluce.

Sassinate, as *Assassinate*.

Satanical, belonging to

Satan, *Sathan*, *h*. an Adversary, the Devil.

Sate me sore, *o*. toucht me greatly.

Satellite, *l*. a Sergeant or Yeoman of the Guard.

Satiate, *l*. to satisfy or cloy.

Satiety, *l*. fulness.

Sation, *l*. sowing, planting.

Satisdation, *l*. a putting in of Surety.

Satisfaction, *l*. amends, content.

Satorious, of sowing or sowed.

Satournade, *o*. yellow, or rather leaden and livid.

Satrap, *o*. the Governour of a [Persian] Province.

Saturate, to cause.

Saturity, *l*. fulness, plenty.

Saturnals, *-lian feasts*, celebrated (about the middle of *December*) in honour of

Saturn, an old Heathen Deity, Son of *Cælus* and *Vesta*, deposed by his Son *Jupiter*; also the dullest of the Planets: also (in Chymistry) Lead, and (in Heraldry) Sable.

Saturnia, the line of Saturn, (from the palm toward the middle-finger.)

Saturnian, *-ine*, Barren, Dull, Melancholy, Unlucky.

Satyre, an hairy Monster, like a horned man with Goats feet; also an invective poem.

Satyrical, belonging thereto.

Satyrist, such a writer.

Satyriasis, as *Priapismus*.

Satyrion, *g*. Rag-wort, Standle wort.

Saverden, a Town in *Lorain*.

Sauciate, *l*. to wound.

Bolonia Saucidge, made of chopt Beef, Bacon, Pepper, Ginger and Salt in an Ox gut.

Save, *o*. (*l*. *Savio*) Sage, Wise.

Saver default, to excuse a default.

Savine, a shrub like *Tamarisk*.

Saul, *h*. desired.

Salt, *o*. for *Assault*.

Saults, *f*. jumps.

Saultoir, (in Heraldry) St. *Andrews* Cross.

Sauns dout, (*f*. *sans doute*) *o*. without doubt.

Savoy, a Dutchy between *France* and *Switzerland*.

Saunders, as *Sanders*.

Saunkefin, as *Sankfin*.

Sautry, *o*. for *Psaltery*.

Sawsfleme, *o*. red faced.

Saws, *Saughs*, *o*. sayings.

Saur-pool, *No*. a stinking puddle.

Sax, Saxony, part of *Germany*.

many, the Country of the *Saxons*, (wearing Saxes or crooked ſwords) who (next to the *Romans*) conquered *Britain*.

Saxifical, *l.* turning (or turned) to ſtone.

Saxifrage, an herb that breaks the ſtone in the Kidneys.

Saxifragant, *l.* breaking (or broken aſunder) ſtones.

Saxmundham, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Say of it, *Sſ.* taſte of it.

Scabious, *l.* ſcabby; alſo an herb.

Scabrous, *l.* rough, uneven.

Scævity, *l.* a being left-handed, or unlucky.

Scævola, as *Mucius Scæ-*.

Scalado, *ſp.* the ſcaling of a Town.

Scalar, *-ry*, belonging to a *Scale*, *l.* a ladder.

Scale of miles, a meaſure of them proportionable to the Draught.

Scale of muſick, the Gammut.

Scale, a place in *Zant*, where (after 14 days) one ſtands and publickly cites offenders.

Scala Gemmæ, as *Gemony*.

Scaldis, the River *Schelde* in the Low Countries.

Scallop, *Shallop*, *ſp.* a Ship-boat.

Scalp, the skin covering the ſkull.

Scalper, *-ping iron*, a Chirurgeons ſcraping Inſtrument.

Scammony, purging bindweed.

Scandalize, *g.* to ſlander, alſo to give one occaſion (by example) to ſin or be offended.

Scandalum, *l.* giving offence.

Scandalum Magnatum, [a writ to recover damage upon] a wrong done to any high Perſonage, by falſe reports, *&c.*

Scanderbeg, (*Tu.* Lord *Alexander*) *George Caſtriot* Prince of *Epirus*, who is ſaid to have ſlain 3000 Turks with his own hands.

Scandia, *-inavia*, *Scanzia*, *Baſilia*, *Baltia*, a large Peninſula, containing part of *Denmark*, and the greateſt part of *Sweden*.

Scandular, *l.* of ſhingles or wooden tiles.

Scania, *Schonen*, part of *Scandia*.

Scanſion, *l.* the ſcanning or proving of a verſe.

Scantlone, *o.* (for Scantling) a meaſure.

Scapular, *l.* belonging to the ſhoulder; alſo as

Scapulary, the upper narrow cloth worn by Friers down to their feet on both ſides.

Scar, *o.* a ſteep rock.

Scarabee, *l.* a beetle.

Scaramouche, an *Italian Zani* (or Player) who lately acted in *London*.

Scarborough, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Scarcebeed, *o.* for Scarcity.

Scarkalla, ſome old prohibited fiſhing tool.

Scarfing, letting the end of one timber into the end of another, wood and wood, or very cloſe and even

Scarification, *-fying*, a cutting or lancing.

Scariole, broad-leaved *Endive*.

Scarpe, the ſlopeneſs of a wall; alſo (in Heraldry) a Commanders Scarf.

Scarre, *Ne.* a naked rock.

Scathe, *D.* to hurt.

Scathleſs, *o.* indemnified.

Scatinian law, againſt prepoſterous venery.

Scaturiginous, *l.* overflowing.

Scavage, *Schevage*, *Schewage*, *Scheaming*, *Scowing*, *Scewinga*, *ſa.* a toll exacted of Merchant Strangers for Wares ſhewed or offered to ſale; forbidden by 19 *Hen.* 7.

Scawingers, (*D. Schauen* to ſhave) two-yearly Officers in every Pariſh about *London*, who hire Rakers and Carts to cleanſe the ſtreets.

Scedaſus, a *Bœotian* who killed himſelf for his Daughters being raviſht and drowned in his abſence.

Sceleſtique, *l.* wicked.

Skeleton, *g.* an anatomy, or frame of dry bones.

Scelum, *Schr-*, *D.* a rogue.

Scenical, belonging to a *Scene*, *l.* the changing of perſons on a Stage; alſo the forepart thereof.

Scenker, *Skenker*, *ſa.* he that fills the cup.

Scenography, *g.* the preſenting a work with its ſhadows, according to perſpective.

Sceptical, belonging to

Scepticiſm, the Opinion of

Scepticks, *g.* Philoſophers contemplating things and leaving them in ſuſpenſe, profeſſing they know nothing.

Sceptriferous, *l.* Scepter-bearing.

Scevity, as Scævity.

Scevola, as Scævola.

Schamlar, a Town in *Weſtphalia*.

Schammatha, *h.* as *Muranatha*, an Excommunication to death.

Scharp, a river in *Flanders*.

Schediaſm, *g.* an ex-tempore work.

Scedule, *l.* a little ſcroll.

Schelde, a River in *Flanders*.

Schelink, a Town in *Weſtfriezland*.

Scheme, *g.* a figure or outward faſhion.

Schene, five miles, and in ſome places ſeven and an half.

Schenk, a Fort in *Gelderland*.

Schiff, a ſhip-boat.

Schirrus, a hard ſwelling without pain.

Schiſmatical, belonging to a *Schiſmatick*, one guilty of *Schiſm*, *g.* a ſeparation or diviſion [in the Church.]

Schleſia, *Sileſia.*

Schelſtad, a town in Upper *Alſace.*

Scholaſtica, a womans name.

Scholaſtick, *g.* ſcholar-like.

Scholay, *o.* [ſchool] exhibition.

Scholaſtick, a writer of a *Scholy*, *-lion*, *g.* a ſhort and critical expoſition.

Schoonreven, a Town in *Holland.*

Schwerin, the chief Town of *Mechlenbourg.*

Sciagraphy, *g.* a platform or deſcription of a building.

Sciamachy, *g.* a counterfeit fighting, or with ſhadows.

Sciater. l. an Inſtrument to deſign a ſituation.

Sciatherical, belonging to a ſun dial.

Sciatick vein, ſeated above the outward ankle, uſually opened for the

Sciatica, *l.* the hip-gout.

Science, *l.* skill, knowledge.

Liberal Sciences, Grammar, Logick, Rhetorick, Muſick, Arithmetick, Geometry, Aſtronomy.

Sciemifical, *l.* filling or filled with skill.

Scilceſter, a Town in *Northumberland.*

Sciled, *o.* (*. Stiled*) cloſed.

Scimitar, as *Scymitar.*

Scintillation, *l.* a ſparkling.

Scialow, belonging to a

Sciolift, *l.* a ſmatterer.

Sciomancie, *g.* divining by ſhadows.

Scion, a graff, or young ſhoot.

Scipper, *Skip*, *Sk-*, *D.* the Maſter of a ſhip; alſo (with us) any Sea-man.

Scipio, a name of ſundry famous Romans.

Scire facias, a writ calling one to ſhew why Judgment (paſſed at leaſt a year before) ſhould not be executed.

Sciron, a Pirate of *Megara.*

Scirpeus, *l.* of bulruſhes.

Scirrhous, belonging to

Scirrus, as *Schirrus.*

Sciſſile, *-ſible*, *l.* to be cut.

Sciſſure, *l.* a cleft or diviſion.

Scitament, *l.* a pleaſant diſh or diſcourſe.

Scite, *l.* a decree or ſtatute.

Scittern, *Hamp.* a ſhrewd turn.

Sclavonis, *Windiſmark*, Weſtward on the Adriatick.

Sluſe, a town in *Flanders.*

Scolion, as *Scholion.*

Scoll, *o.* a ſhale of fiſh.

Scolopendra, *g.* a venomous worm with many feet; alſo a fiſh that feeds himſelf of the hook by caſting out his bowels.

Scom. g. a ſcoff or jeer.

Sconce. (In *Oxford*) to ſet a mulct upon ones

Sconce, a head, a block-houſe or fortreſs.

Sceptiſm, *g.* rockineſs.

Scopticks, *g.* jeers, flouts.

Scopulous, *l.* full of rocks.

Scorbutic, *-cal*, of or ſubject to the

Scorbute, *l.* the ſcurvy.

Scordium, Water Germander.

Scorning, *o.* (*f. Eſcorner* to unhorn) changing.

Scorpion, a ſeven-footed Serpent with a ſting in his tail; alſo an engine to ſhoot arrows.

Scorpion-graſs, reſiſting the poiſon of vipers.

Scortator, *l.* a whoremonger.

Scot and Lot, a cuſtomary contribution laid on all ſubjects, according to their ability.

Scot-Ale, *Ale-ſhot*, a drinking at the Foreſters for fear of his diſpleaſure.

Scotiſts, followers of

Scotus, *John Duns*, or ſubtile Doctor oppoſer of the *Thomiſts.*

Scotomatical, troubled with a

Scotome, *g.* a Vertigo or dizzineſs in the head.

Scottering, a wad of peaſe burnt and parcht by the boys in *Herefordſhire*, at the end of harveſt.

Scottiſh-waith, *ſc.* the Pikts wall.

Scovel, *l.* a Malkin.

Scoundrel, *l.* a baſe fellow.

Scoure, *c.* to wear.

Scout, *c.* a watch.

Scout, *D.* a diſcoverer.

Scowen, an Iſle in *Zealand.*

Scrat, a kind of Hermaphrodite.

Screable, *l.* which may be ſpat out

Sreation, *l.* a ſpitting.

Screkingham, a Town in *Lincolnſhire.*

Scribes, *l.* Writers, and (among the Jew.) expounders of the Law.

Scriesjen, a Town in the *Palatinate.*

Scribender, a Scribe.

Scrip c. [a piece of] paper.

Scripturian, *l.* belonging to writing.

Scrivenith, *o.* (*q. Scrivneriſh*) ſubtilely.

Scrofulous, *Scroph-*, belonging to the

Scrofula, *l.* the Kings-evil.

Scrudland, *ſa.* Land allotted for buying apparel.

Scruff, ſorry fuel gathered by poor folk by the *Thames* ſide.

Scrupular, belong to a

Scruple, *l.* ſeven grains and a half.

Scrupuloſity, a being

Scrupulous, full of

Scrupulers, *l.* doubtings.

Scrutable, capable of

Scrutation, *l.* ſearching.

Scrutiny, a ſearch, a peruſal of ſuffrages or votes.

Scry [*of fowl*,] a great flock.

Scull of Freers, *o.* a Company of Fryers or Brethren.

Sculk of Foxes, a great many.

Sculpter, *l.* a Carver.

Sculpture, a graving.

Scumber, a foxes dung.

Scuppers, the holes through which the water runs off the deck.

Scurrility, a being

Scur-

Scurrile, -lous, l. baſely abuſive, ſcaudy ſcoffing.

Scut, a hares tail.

Scutage, a ſubſidy granted *H.* 3. for his Voyage to the Holy Land.

Scutagio habendo, a writ againſt him that held by Knights ſervice.

Scute, o. 3 *s.* 4 *d.*

Scutcheon, as *Eſcutcheon*; alſo a bud for inoculation.

Scutiferous, l. ſhield-bearing.

Scutiform, like a ſcutcheon or ſhield.

Scuttle, a ſquare hole to go down through the deck.

Scutum armorum, a Coat of arms.

Scyld, ſa. debt or defau't.

Scylla, the Rock over againſt *Charybdis*, between *Sicily* and *Italy*.

Scylla, *-lis*, a skilful diver who regain'd much ſhipwrackt wealth.

Scymitar, l. a crooked *Perſian* ſword.

Scyre-gemot, *ſa.* was a Court held (twice a year) by the Biſhop and Sheriffs, giving in Charge both the Eccleſiaſtical and Temporal Laws.

Scytale, l. a field-mouſe, alſo a ſtaff which the *Lacedemonians* wrote ſecret letters on.

Scythick, *-ian*, belonging to *Scythia*, a large Northern Country.

God him ſe, o. look upon him, or bleſs him.

Sea-lampre, as *Remora*.

Sea-lungs, ſea-froth.

Seal, a ſea-calf.

Seam, as Seme.

Seam-fiſh, taken with a *Seam*, *Lt.* a great long net.

Sea-rover, a Pirate.

Seaſing, binding ropes faſt with rope-yarn.

Toe boats Seaſing, the rope that faſtens it to the ſhips ſide.

Seaſnaple, a kind of ſhelfiſh.

Seater, a Saxon Idol.

Seax, a crooked *Saxon* ſword.

Sebaceus, l. of tallow.

Sebaſtian, g. honourable.

St. Sebaſtians, a Town in *Braſil* built by the *Portingals*.

Sebaſto-crator, the third man in the *Conſtantinople*-Empire, the ſecond being *Deſpot*.

Sebeſten, *Myzaris*, an *Aſſyrian* plum.

Secament, l. a chip, *&c.*

Secandunum, *Seckington* in *Warwickſhire*.

Secant, a line from the Centre through one extream of an Arch, meeting the tangent raiſed from the Diameter at the other.

Secation, l. a cutting.

Secern, l. to ſever (by ſifting.

Seceſſion, l. a departing.

Seclude, l. to ſhut out or apart.

Seclusion, a ſhutting out.

Seclusory, l. a place where a thing is ſhut up apart.

Second, the ſixtieth part of a minute.

Second deliverance, a writ for a ſecond replevying of cattel upon ſecurity, *&c.*

Secondary, next to the chief Officer.

Secondine, the Heam (in Beaſts) or after-birth (in women.)

Secta ad Curiam, a writ againſt him that refuſes to perform his ſuit.

Secta faciendo, &c. a writ to compel the heir that has the elders part of the co-heirs, to perform ſervice for all the co-parceners.

Secta Molendini or *ad Molendinum*, againſt him that forſakes the mill he uſed to frequent; or againſt a Tenant holding by making ſute to the Lords mill.

Secta ad juſtitiam faciendam, a ſervice to which a man is bound by his fee.

Sects unica, *&c.* for the heir diſtreined to more ſutes than one.

Sectis non faciendis, for a woman, who (for her dower) owes no ſute of Court.

Sectary, l. the follower of a *Sect*, a party [divided from the Church.]

Section, l. a diviſion [of a Chapter.]

Sective, l. [to be] cut.

Sector, two right lines with an angle at the Centre, and the Circumference aſſumed by them; alſo an Inſtrument with all variety of angles, *&c.*

Secular, belonging to an Age or the World.

Secular games, (to *Apollo* & *Diana*) once in 100 years.

Secular Prieſts, converſing in the World, not tyed to a Monaſtick life.

Secunda ſuperoneratione paſture, a writ againſt him who (after an admeaſurement made) ſurcharges the Common again.

Secundary, as *Secondary*.

Secundate, l. to cauſe to proſper.

Secundine, as *Secondine*.

Securifferous, *l.* ax-bearing.

Securitatem inveniendi, &c. a writ to ſtop one from going out of the Kingdom without license.

Securitate pacis, againſt him that threatens another with death or danger.

Sedation, l. a rendering one *Sedate*, *l.* quiet, appeaſed.

Se defendendo, a Plea for killing one in his own defence, yet muſt he procure his pardon from the Lord Chancellor, and forfeits his goods to the King.

Sedentary, l. ſitting much.

Sediment, l. ſetling dregs.

Seditiary, one that is *Seditious*, given to

Sedition, *s.* faction, mutiny.

Sedan, a Town and Province by *Champagne* and *Luxemberg*.

Seduce, *l.* to lead aſide.

Seduction, a miſleading.

Sedulity, *l.* diligence.

Sedulous, *l.* diligent.

Seed-leap or *lib*, *E.* a basket for ſeed-corn on the arm.

See, *o.* a ſeat.

Seeling, a ſudden healing, forced by the motion of the Sea or Wind.

Seel, *Seal*, E. time, ſeaſon.

Seem, (or *Seam*) *of glaſs*, 120 pound.

Seer, *Sere*, *o.* dry.

Segader, *ſp.* a harveſtman.

Sege of herens or *Heirons*, a great company.

Segge, *D.* ſay.

Sergers, *fr.* ſoldiers.

Segmentation, a cutting into

Segments, *l.* pieces, parcels.

Segnity, *l.* ſlothfulneſs.

Segregate, *l.* to ſeparate [from the flock.]

Sejant, *Seiſant*, *S. Ant*, *f.* ſitting upright (in Heraldry.)

Sejan-horſe, of a wonderful bigneſs and compoſure, firſt backt by

Sejanus, a great favourite of *Tiberius*, whoſe pride brought him to a miſerable end.

Seignorage, the Kings challenging an allowance for gold and ſilver brought in the Maſs to be coyned.

Seignory, the Juriſdiction of a

Seignor, *-niors -neur*, *f.* a Lord.

Seimor, *de Sanſto Mauro*, an ancient and noble Family.

Seinde, *o.* for ſinged [Bacon.]

Saint, *o.* (*ſ. Ceinte*) a girdle.

Seiſina Habendi, &c. to deliver lands to the Lord (convict of Felony) after the King hath had the year, day and waſte.

Seiſin, *f.* poſſeſſion.

Primitr Seiſin, the firſt, &c.

Seiſing, taking hold of.

Seiugate, *l.* to ſeparate.

Seiunction, a putting aſunder.

Seke, *o.* for Sick.

Seker, *o.* in like manner, truly.

Sekab, *b.* a note of reſting or of obſervation.

Selbie, a Town in *Yorkſhire*.

Selde, *o.* for ſeldom.

Selda, *ſa.* ſeat, window, ſhop, &c.

Sele-graving, in ſteel or copper, as flat-ſtitch is in wood.

Seland, the greateſt Iſland in the Baltick Sea.

Selenite, *g.* a ſtone with a white ſpot encreaſing and decreaſing with the moon; alſo a Moon-dweller.

Selenography, *g.* a deſcription of the Moon.

Seleucus, one of *Alexanders* Captains, King of *Syria*.

Self-heal, a wound-herb.

Sell, *No.* ſelf.

Sellander, a Scab in the bend of a horſes hinder ham.

Selthough, *Sa.* Seldom known.

Sele, a River in *Lorain*.

Selimus, the *Turk* that added *Ægypt* and *Arabia* to his Empire.

Sellion, *Seillon*, *f.* a ridge of land between two furrows; alſo a land (of uncertain quantity.)

Selary, *l.* a place of benches.

Selt, *Che.* a chance.

Selvage, the margin of linnen cloth.

Selve momet, *e.* the ſame moment.

Sely, *e.* for ſilly; alſo (*D. ſalig*) happy.

Selze, a Town in lower *Alſace*.

Sem, *Shem*, *b.* a name.

Seme, *E.* a horſe-load, 8 buſhels.

Semblable, *f.* alike.

Semblance, *f.* likeneſs, a ſeeming.

Semblaunt, *o.* a look.

Semibrief, a full time (in Muſick.)

Semde, *o.* for Seemed.

Semele, the Mother of *Bacchus*.

Semelihede, *o.* comlineſs.

Sementation, *l.* a ſeeding.

Sementine, belonging to ſowing or ſeed-time.

Sementing, *o.* (for *Cementing*) dawbing.

Semicaſtration, *l.* half-gelding.

Semicircular, *l.* like half a circle.

Semicolon, half a colon (:)

Semicope, *o.* a ſhort cloak.

Semicupe, *-pium*, a half-bath up to the navel.

Semidiameter, half a Diameter, from the Circumference to the Centre.

Semidole, a pipe, half a tun.

Semiferous, half wild.

Semihore, half an hour.

Semimarine, half marine.

Seminality, a being

Seminal, *l.* belonging to ſeed.

Seminary, *l.* a ſeed-plot or Nurſery [of plants, learning, &c.

Seminate, *l.* to ſow or breed.

Semination, a ſowing, &c.

Seminifical, *l.* producing ſeed.

Semipedal, *l.* of half a foot.

Semipelagians, holding Grace neceſſary to the perſeverance, but not to the beginning of good works.

Semiquadrat, an aſpect of 45 degrees.

Semiquaver, half a quaver.

Semiquintil, an aſpect of 36 degrees.

Semiramis, Wife to *Ninus*, whom ſhe made away and ſucceeded in the Kingdom of *Aſſyria*.

Semiter, as *Scymitar*.

Semitate, *l.* to make paths.

Semivowels, *l.* the liquids.

Semiuſtulated, half-burnt.

Sempiternal, *l.* everlaſting.

Sempt, *o.* for ſeemed.

Semuncial, of half an ounce.

Sena, a purging plant of *Syria* and *Arabia*.

Senecetrib, *L.* bramble of deſtruction.

Senary, *l.* belonging to ſix, a verſe of ſix feet, the ſixth days work.

Senatorian, belonging to a *Senator*, an Alderman, or one of the *Senate*, *l.* the ſupream Councel.

Sendal, *f.* fine linnen, alſo a kind of *Cyprus* Silk.

Seneca, Tutor to *Nero*, who cauſed him to bleed to death.

Sends much, [the Ship] ſills deep (a-ſtern or a-head) into the trough of the Sea.

Senefcal, *-ſhal*, *f.* a ſteward.

Senefce, *l.* to be *Senefcent*, growing old.

Senicucia, Widow hood.

Senſy, *Not.* likely-hood.

Sengle, *ſ.* a girth.

Sengreen, Houſleek.

Senkuſen, a town of *Brandenburgh*.

Senir, as *Sena*.

Seniority, a being *Senior*, *l.* elder.

Senſation, a perceiving by ſenſe.

Senſiferous, *l.* ſenſe-bringing.

Senſine, *Gu.* ſince then.

Senſory, *l.* an Organ of *Senſe*, Hearing, Seeing, Smelling, Taſting, Feeling.

Senſible, *l.* apt to perceive or be perceived.

Senſitive, having ſenſe.

Senſuality, *l.* a pleaſing or indulging of the Senſes.

Sentement, as *Sentiment*, a thought.

Senten, *o.* for ſent.

Sententioſity, a being *Sententious*, *l.* full of *Sentences*, wiſe ſayings.

Sentiment, *l.* a feeling apprehenſion.

Sentinel, *f.* a ſentry ſtanding to watch.

Senvie, (*f. Senevé*) the muſtard plant.

Separation, a ſetting apart, dividing.

Separatiſt, one that withdraws himſelf from the Church.

Separatory, an inſtrument to pick out ſplinters of bones.

Sepiment, *l.* a ſenſe or hedge.

Sepiaſtary, *-iator*, *l.* a maker or uſer of ſweet oyntments.

Sepeſition, *l.* a ſetting apart.

Sept, *l.* an enclouſure.

Septs, the multitudes of the ſame name in *Ireland*.

Septangle, *l* a figure which is *Septangular*, of 7 corners.

Septemfluous, of 7 ſtreams.

Septempedal, *l.* of 7 foot.

Septemvirate, *l.* the authority of *Septemviri*, 7 co-equal Officers.

Septenary, a ſeven, alſo as *Septenarious*, belonging to ſeven.

Septennial, of ſeven years.

Septentrional, Northern.

Septical, *l.* making rotten or ripe (as matter in a ſore.)

Septiſarious, of ſeven faſhions.

Septiſluous, as *Septemfl-*.

Septimant, *l.* a week, alſo falling out on the ſeventh [day, week, *&c.*]

Septimarians, weekly Officers in Monaſteries.

Septimeſtre, of 7 months.

Septuagenary, of 70.

Septuageſimal, the ſame, alſo belonging to *Septuageſima* [*Sunday*,] the next but one before Shrove-Sunday.

Septuagint, *l.* the Greek tranſlation of the Bible (at the requeſt of *Ptolomy* King of *Egypt*) by the *Septuagints*, the ſeventy (or 72) interpreters, Jewiſh Elders.

Septuary, a week, or any thing compoſed of ſeven.

Septuncial, of 7 ounces.

Sepulchral, *l.* of the Grave.

Sepulchred, buried.

Sepulture, *l.* a burying.

Sequacious, *l.* eaſily following.

Sequedrie, as *Surquedrie*.

Sequatur ſub ſuo periculo, a ſummons, when one appears not at an alias and a pluries.

Sequela curiæ, ſuit of Court.

Sequele, *l.* a conſequence, a retinue.

Sequence, *l.* a following of things in order.

Sequences, verſes anſwering one another.

Sequentially, in order.

Sequeſtrator, he that doth *Sequeſter*, *-trate*, to ſeparate a thing in controverſie from the poſſeſſion of both parties; alſo to ſeize on the rents of Delinquents eſtates.

Sequeſtration, is alſo the Ordinaries diſpoſing the goods of one deceaſed, whoſe eſtate no man will meddle with; alſo the gathering the fruits of a void benefice for the uſe of the next incumbent.

Sequeſtro habendo, a writ for the diſſolving the Biſhops ſequeſtration of the fruits of a Benefice, *&c.*

Seraglio, the Turks Palace.

Serain, *f.* the evening freſh air; alſo the damp vapour then falling.

Seraph, a Turkiſh gold coyn about a Crown.

Seraphick, *-cal*, like the *Seraphim*, *L.* (ſhining or flaming) the higheſt order of Angels.

Serapbis, *-pis*, an Egyptian Idol.

Sercil feathers, a Hawks pinions.

Sere, the yellow between the Hawks beak and eyes.

Sere, *ſc.* for ſore.

Sered pokeſtes, *o.* lockt up.

Serenade, *f.* evening muſick under his Miſtreſſes window.

Serene, *l.* without clouds.

Se-

Serenity, *l.* clearness.

Sergeant at Law or of the Coyf, *Serjeant Countor*, the highest degree in the Profession of the Common Law.

Sergeanty, service due to the King by his Tenants tenure.

Grand Sergeanty, to be performed in person.

Petit Serjeanty, yielding some small thing toward his wars, as a sword, &c.

Sergreant, a Griffin (in *Heraldry*.)

Sericated, *l.* clad in silk.

Series, *l.* an order or succession.

Sermocinate, *l.* to discourse.

Serosity, the wheyish part of blood.

Serous, *l.* wheyish, waterish.

Seriotine, *-nous*, *l.* late in the evening.

Serpentary, vipers-grass.

Serpentine, belonging to

Serpents, *l.* all creeping things.

Serpentine verses, beginning and ending with the same word.

Serpentine, as *Basilisco*.

Serpet, *o.* a kind of basket.

Serred, *f.* joyned close.

Sertorius, a Roman, General of the *Lusitanians* against the *Romans*, slain at supper. *Diana* was said to attend him in the form of a hart.

Servable, that may be kept.

Servage, *o.* slavery.

Servet, as Sherbet.

Servile, *l.* slavish.

Serviotis, *sc.* (*f. Serviettes*) napkins.

Servitor, *f.* a Servant, a poor scholar waiting on another.

Servitors of bills, now the Tipstaffs of the Kings bench.

Servitude, *l.* slavery.

Serys, *o.* the skin of the hawks feet (*f. Serres*, pounces.)

Seseli, *f.* hart-wort.

Sesostris, a King of *Ægypt*.

Sesquialteral, containing one and a half.

Sesquiquarta, when a fourth part is added.

Sesquitertian, having a third part more than another.

Session, *l.* a sitting.

Sessions, the quarterly sitting of Justices in Court.

Sesterce, *-cie*, *H. S.* (for *I I S.* or *L L S.*) a fourth part of the Roman *Denarius*, two As's and a half, almost two-pence.

Sestine, *f.* a staff of 6 verses.

Set, [*a land*, *Ship*, &c.] observed by the compass upon what point they bear.

Set-bolts, Irons forcing the works and planks of the ship together.

Sethim, *Setim*, *Sittim*, *Shittim*, a tree of *Judæa*, whose timber never rots.

Set the Deck, lay it lower.

Setigerous, *l.* bristle-bearing.

Settle, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

Setron, *o.* (*q. Citron*) bright of hue.

Settles, *o.* grafts.

Setfoil, Tormentile.

Setwall, *Valerian*.

Severance, the singling of those that joyn in one writ.

Sevenock, a Town in *Kent*.

Seven-shal, a town in *Northumberland*.

Severians, Hereticks following

Severus, he condemned marriage, flesh, wine, &c.

Severn, a famous River by *Shrewsbury*, *Worcester*, *Glocester* and *Bristol*.

Sevidical, speaking cruelly.

Sevil, as Sivil.

Sevocation, *l.* a calling aside.

Sew, *Sewen*, *o.* for sown.

Sewed [*ship*,] when (the water being gone) she lies dry.

Goes Sew, *Ss.* [the Cow] goes dry.

Sewer, he that ushers up and places the meat of a great Personage; also a passage for water into a River (corruptly) called the [common] shore.

Sewel, a thing set to keep out Deer.

Sewing, *o.* placed, following.

Sewis, (*f. Suivre*) to follow.

Sexagesima [*Sunday*,] next before Shrove-Sunday, and the sixth before Passion-Sunday.

Sexennial, of six years.

Sextant, a very small coin, or the sixth part of any thing divided into twelve.

Sextantary, belonging thereto.

Sextary, a pint (or pound) and a half.

Sexte, part of the Canon-Law added to the decretals.

Sexten, as *Sacristan*.

Sextery, as *Sacrary*.

Sextile, *l.* an Aspect of 60 degrees; also as

Sextilian [*Month*,] August.

Sextule, a dram and a scruple.

Sextuple, *l.* containing six.

Sey, *o.* seen, saw.

Sfachia, a Town in *Candia*.

Shack, *Nf.* a general common for hogs, from the end of harvest till seed-time.

To go at Shack, to go at large.

Shack-bolt, a shackle or fetter.

Shad, *o.* parted.

Shadrach, *h.* a little tender dug.

Shackles, oblong ship-rings for the shutting of the Ports, &c.

Shaft, an arrow, and (in *Darbyshire*) a digging like a well.

Shafman, *No.* the same as

Shaft-met, *-ent*, *sa.* the measure of the fist, with the thumb set up, half a foot.

Shaftsbury, a Town in *Dorsetshire*.

Shallop, *Sc-*, *Ch-*, *f.* a small sea-vessel; also a shell-fish.

Shamgar, *h.* desolation of the stranger.

Shamois, as *Chamois*.

Shamsheer, a Persian sword more crooked than a Scymiter.

Shan, *Li.* shamfacedness.

Shank, the longest part [of the anchor.

Shank-

Shank-painter, a ſhort chain (by the ſhips ſide) on which reſts all the weight of the anchors after-part.

Shap, *o.* fate, deſtiny.

Shapely, *o.* likely.

Shapourner, a reſemblance (in Heraldry) of the Chaperon or French-hood.

Sharnebude, *o.* a Beetle.

Sharping-corn, given at Chriſtmas (by ſome Farmers) to their Smith, for ſharping plough-irons, *&c.*

Shaſh, the whole piece of linnen (Telbent) whereof the Turbant (or rather *Sharuck*) is made, or which is tied about the middle.

Shavaldries, *o.* feats of Chivalry.

Shaw, *o.* ſhadow, tuft of trees, a wood round a cloſe, *&c.*

Shaw, *P.* a King.

Shaw-zamdet, *P.* the Grand Seignors Son.

Shawl, *Sſ.* a winnowing ſheet.

Shead, *La.* to diſtinguiſh.

Shearing, when the ſhip goes in and out, and is not ſteered ſteadily; alſo *(No.)* reaping.

Sheer-hooks, moſt unuſeful irons ſet into the yard-arms to cut the enemies ſhrowds, *&c.*)

Sheat-anchor, the biggeſt.

Sheats, ropes bent to the clew of all Sails; alſo the plank (under water) which runs along the run of the ſhip and are cloſed to the ſternpoſt.

Sheath a ſhip, caſe it (under water) with thin boards over hair and tar, to keep out the Southern Worms.

No Sheds, *No.* no difference between things.

Shed, *Chr.* to ſtrike off a piece.

Shede, *o.* to depart.

Sheen, *Sheene*, *o.* ſhining.

Sheep-ſhanks, two maſts (or yards) ſet up and ſeized aſide one another near the

Sheers, two poles ſo ſet up.

Sheevers, which run round in the pullies and blocks.

Sheffield, a Town in *Yorkſhire*.

Sheffard, a town in *Bedfordſhire*.

Shekle, as Sicle.

Sheldaple, a Chaffinch.

Shild, *Sſ.* flecked, party-coloured.

Shem, as *Sem*.

Shemmering, *o.* glimmering.

Shend, *o.* to blame or ſpoil.

Shent, *o.* a barrow-pig.

Shepen, *o.* ſimple, fearful.

Shepens, *o.* ſheep-coats.

Shepſter, *o.* ſhepherd.

Shepton-mauet, a Town in *Somerſetſhire*.

Sherbet, a pleaſant drink (of Limmons, Sugar, Amber, *&c* or Violets, Honey, juice of Raiſins, *&c.*) of great requeſt among the Turks and Perſians.

Sherborn, a Town in *Yorkſhire*, *Dorſetſhire*, and other places.

Shermans-craft, the ſhearing of cloth (at *Norwich.*)

Sherry, (*ſſ. Xeres*) a Seatown of *Cordub* in *Spain*.

Shetland, a Northern Iſle.

Shette, *o.* ſat or ſhoot.

Shetten, *o.* ſhut in.

Shibbolath, *h.* an ear of corn.

Shield, *Sſ.* to defend.

Shift, *o.* to beſtow.

Shillies, *o.* French Crowns.

Shilling, *Sſ.* was but five pence.

Shilo, *-ob*, *h.* ſent.

Shimper, *Sſ.* to ſhine.

Shingle, a lath.

Shingled, *o.* for ſingled, or made of ſhingles.

Shingles, a heat ariſing in the body, if it get round, it kills.

Ship-money, an Impoſition (1635) for the providing ſhips for the Kings ſervice, *&c.* declared unlawful by Stat. 17. *Car.* 1.

Shippen, *No.* a Cow-houſe.

Shipton, a Town in *Shropſhire*, *Worceſterſhire*, and about a dozen more.

Shire, *Sſ.* a diviſion or County.

Shiref, *-ref*, *Shire-reve*, *Sſ.* the chief yearly Officer (under the King) of a Shire.

Shire-ale, the time of ones being Sheriff.

Shire-Clerk, the Under-Sheriff or his Deputy.

Shirtband, *T.* a band.

Shoal, the Tin-ſtones in *Cornwal*.

Shoars, props.

Shode, *o.* a buſh of hair.

Shoder, *o.* for ſhoulder.

Shope me, *o.* ſhoved or thruſt my ſelf.

Shoplift, *c.* one that pretends to cheapen, and ſteals wares.

Shore, *o.* a cleft or cranny.

Shorefhode, *o.* for ſheriffdom.

Shorebam, (old and new) in *Suſſex*.

Shorling, a fell after the Fleece is ſhorn off; alſo a ſhorn ſheep.

Shot of Cable, two cables ſpliced together.

Shoud, a Turkiſh Juſtice.

Shoulderd head, an arrow-head (with a ſhoulder) between blunt and ſharp.

Shoulder-pight, when the pitch or point of the horſes ſhoulder is diſplaced.

Showl, ſhallow at Sea.

Good Showling, growing ſhallow by degrees.

Shraping, *o.* ſcraping.

Shrew, a kind of Fieldmouſe very miſchievous to cattel.

Shrewſbury, *Shroes-*, *Salop*, the chief town of *Shropſhire*.

Shrift, *-iving*, *Sſ.* auricular confeſſion.

Shright, *o.* a ſhriking or crying out.

Shrine, (*Scrinium*, a cheſt) that which contains the body of a Saint.

Shrouds, the ropes that come from either ſide of all the Maſts.

Shrove, *-tide*, Confeſſion-time.

Shrove-

Shrove-Tueſday, the firſt Tueſday after the firſt new moon that happens after *January*.

Shuck, *ſ.* a huſk.

Shullen, *o.* for Shall.

Shun, *S.* to ſhove.

Shymar, a ſhort veſt, formerly a Biſhops long robe.

Sialoquent, *l.* ſpitting in his ſpeech.

Sib, *ſa.* kinred.

No ſole Sib'd, *No.* nothing a kin.

No more Sib'd than ſieve and riddle, that grew both in a wood together, *Ches.*

Sibberid, *-red*, *Sſ.* banes of Metrimony.

Sibilation, *l.* a hiſſing.

Sibils, as Sybils.

Siccaneous, *l.* dry, without ſprings.

Siccifical, *l.* cauſing dryneſs.

Siccity, *l.* dryneſs.

Sich, *Sike*, *No.* a little water-courſe dry in ſummer.

Sicilian, belonging to *Sicily*, an Iſle by *Italy*.

Sikerly, *No.* ſurely.

Sicle, *Shekel*, *h.* half an ounce, half a crown.

Sic like, *o.* ſuch like.

Sicut alias, a ſecond writ when the firſt was not executed.

Side-laies, when dogs are let ſlip at a deer as he paſſes.

Sidemen, Aſſiſtants to the Church wardens.

Side, *No.* long; alſo proud.

Si douſet & la margarite, (*Si doucette eſt la marguerite*, *f.*) ſo ſweet is the daiſy.

Siderated, *l.* planet-ſtruck.

Sideral, *-real*, *-an*, ſtarlike.

Siderite, *g.* an Iron-like ſtone, or the load-ſtone drawing Iron.

Sidon, a City of *Phœnicia*, plentiful in fiſh.

Sidy, *Sſ.* ſurly, moody.

Sie, *o.* to fall; alſo as *Sigallion*, as *Harpocrates*.

Sigale, *ſa.* a neck-lace.

Sigh, *Sigh*, *o.* for ſaw.

Sigillar, *l.* belonging to a ſeal.

Sigillative, apt to ſeal or be ſealed.

Sigillum Hermetis, an extraordinary way of luting glaſſes.

Signſaund, *ſa.* victorious peace.

Sigles, *g.* Cyphers, initial letters put for the whole words.

Signacle, *l.* a ſign or ſeal.

Signatory, *l.* ſealing.

Signature, *l.* a mark.

Signa-writ, a marker.

Signet, one of the Kings ſeals wherewith his private letters are ſealed.

Significous, *l.* Enſign-bearing.

Significavit, a writ for the impriſoning him that ſtands obſtinately excommunicate forty days; alſo in other Caſes.

Sike miſſer men, *o.* ſuch like men.

Sikerd, *o.* allied.

Silenciary, *l.* he that ſees good rule and ſilence kept.

Sile down, *No.* ſink down.

Sile, *ſo.* filth.

Sile, *o.* for Exile.

Silery, as *Celery*.

Silicenous, *l.* flinty.

Siliginous, *l.* of fine flower.

Sillinder, *Cylinder*, the bore of a piece.

Sillogiſm, as *Syll-*.

Sillographer, *g.* a writer of ſcoffs,

Siliquous, *l.* of the huſk.

Silk-thrower or *Throwſter*, a Trade that winds, twiſts and ſpins (or throwes) ſilk.

Silveſtrous, as *Sil-*.

Silures, people of South-*Wales*.

Siluriſt, one of South-*Wales*.

Silver ſpoon-head, a kind of arrow head.

Simeon, *Sim-*, as *Simon*.

Similar, *-ry*, *l.* like, of the ſame ſubſtance.

Similitude, *l.* likeneſs.

Simmeren, a Town in the Lower Palatinate.

Simon, *b.* hearing, obedient.

Simoniacal, belonging to

Simony, buying or ſelling of ſpiritual things, from

Simon Magus, a Samaritan Sorcerer, who would have bought the power of giving the Holy Ghoſt.

Simoniacks, followers of *Simon* (in that or any Hereſie.)

Simin Iſtip, the firſt Erector of a printing preſs in *England* 1471.

Simonides, a Lyrick Poet of *Theſſaly*.

Simous, *l.* flat noſed.

Simpler, *-liſt*, he that ſtudies

Simples, plants and drugs.

Simſon, *E. Sſ.* Groundſel.

Simulacre, *l.* an Image.

Simulation, *l.* a counterfeiting.

Simultaneous, *l.* bearing a private grudge.

Sin, *o.* for ſince.

Sinai, *Horeb*, a Mountain of *Arabia*.

Sinapiſm, *l.* a medicine of muſtard (to raiſe bliſters, &c.)

Sincerity, *l.* a being

Sincere, *l.* pure (as honey without wax.)

Sindic, as *Syndic*.

Sindon, *o.* very fine linnen.

Sine, a perpendicular from one extream of an arch to the other.

Sine aſſenſu Capituli, a writ againſt him that alienates lands without conſent of his Chapter or Covent.

Sine die, without day, diſmiſs the Court.

Sing-cantor, as *Succentor*.

Sing-eries, *f.* apiſh tricks.

Single, the tail of a deer.

Singularity, a being

Singular, *l.* without fellow.

Siniſterity, a being

Siniſter, *l.* left-ſided, unlucky.

Siniſter baſe point, upon the ſiniſter point, in the lowe

lower part of an Eſcutcheon.

Sinnet, rope-yarns platted together and beaten ſmooth: (to ſerve ropes, *&c.*)

Si non omnes, a permiſſion for ſome Commiſſioners (when all cannot meet) to finiſh a buſineſs.

Sinon, a crafty *Grecian* who (by *Virgil*) betrayed *Troy*.

Sinopical, belonging to

Sinoper, *-ple*, *Cinnabar*, riddle.

Sinus, a gulph or large bay.

Sion, as *Scion*.

Sirbuk, *A.* the inner rim of the belly, joyned to the cowl.

Si-quis, (If any one, *&c.*) a bill ſet up for ſomething loſt.

Sir, (*ſ. Sieur* or *Seigneur*) prefixt to the Chriſten-Names of Knights, and Surnames of Bachelors of Art.

Sire, ſpoken (now) onely to the King of *France*.

Si recognoſcat, a writ againſt the Debtor having acknowledged the debt before the Sheriff.

Siren, as *Mermaid*.

Sirenical, belonging thereto.

Sirenize, to allure like them.

Strickzed, a town in *Zealand*.

Siringe, *g.* a Chirurgeons ſquirt.

Sirius, the Dog-ſtar.

Sirocco, a noxious South-Eaſt wind.

Siſamnes, a Judge whom *Cambyſes* flea'd for bribery.

Siſley, as *Cicely*.

Siſyphus, a Robber ſlain by *Theſeus*. In Hell he is ſaid to roll a ſtone up hill, which returns and makes his labour endleſs.

Sitarch, *g.* a purveyor.

Site, *Situation*, *l.* the ſeat or ſtanding of a place.

Sithcundman, *Sa.* the Gentleman who was to lead the men of his Pariſh.

Sithneſs, *o.* ſeeing that.

Sitient, *l.* thirſting.

Sitomagus, *Thetford* in *Norfolk*.

Sittim, as *Sethim*.

Sittenborn, a Town in *Kent*.

Sivil, *Sevil*, the chief City of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*.

Sixain, *f.* a ſixth, alſo as *Sixtine*.

Size, a farthing [bread, *&c.*] noted with an S. in the Buttery-book at *Cambridge*, where

To Size, is the ſame as To battle at *Oxford*, and

Sizar, as *Servitor*, or *Batteler*.

Sizzyg, as *Syzy*.

Sizzing, *Sſ.* yeaſt, barm.

Skaddle, *Scathy*, *Sſ.* ravenous, miſchievous.

Skarfing, as *Scarfing*.

Skarmoch, *o.* skirmiſh.

Skathe, *No.* loſs, harm. One doth the skath, another hath the ſcorn.

Skeg, that little inconvenient part of the keel, which is cut ſlaunting, and left a little without the ſtern-poſt.

Skeer the Eſſe, *Che.* ſeparate the dead aſhes from the embers.

Skeeling, *Sſ.* an Iſle or Bay of a barn.

Skeleton, as *Scel-*.

Skellum, as *Scel-*.

Skere, *o.* a fray.

Skew, *c.* a diſh.

Skeyn, an Iriſh dagger.

Skid the wheel, *K.* keep it ſteddy (with an iron hook) upon a deſcent.

Skiff, *Scipk*, *Sch-*, a ſhip-boat.

Skink, ſtrong Scotch pottage of knuckles and ſinews of beef.

Skinker, as *Scen-*.

Skirret, a dainty, ſtrengthening root like a Paſſnip.

Sklair, *c.* a ſcarf.

Sklender, *o.* ſlender.

Skleren, *o.* to cover.

Skorchlith, *o.* ſcorcheth.

Look Skrow, *Sſ.* ſowrly.

Skry, *ſ.* to cry.

Skupper, as *Scupper*.

Skipton, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Scape-ale, *Li.* plain ale (not medicated.)

Skuppel, *Sſ.* a piece or part.

Slay, (*D. Slagen*, to ſtrike) a weavers inſtrument with teeth like a comb.

Slaten, *No.* caſt on or daſh againſt.

Slatch, the middle part of a rope hanging ſlack without the ſhip; alſo a ſmall interval of fair weather.

Slat, *c.* a ſheet.

Sleaſie Holland, vulgarly all ſlight Holland, but properly that which comes from

Sleſia, *Schleſie*, *Sileſia*, part of *Germany*.

Sleak out the tongue, *Che.* put it out in deriſion.

Sleck, *N.* ſmall pit-coal; alſo to ſlack or quench.

Sleech, *No.* take up [water.]

Sleepers, the timbers fore and aft the bottom (on either ſide the keelſon) which deſcribe the narrowing of the ſhips floor.

Sleford, a town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Slego, an Iriſh County.

Sleſwick, a Dutchy of South *Jutland*.

Sleet, *No.* to row or ſet on [a dog.]

Slew fyre, *Sc.* ſtruck fire.

Slewth of beaſts, *o.* ſlouth of beaſts.

Sliding of corage, *o.* eaſily daunted.

Slidder, *c.* ſlippery, falling.

Slight a Fort, demoliſh it.

Slim, *Li.* craſty, naughty.

Sliming, a hawks muting long wales entirely without dropping.

Sling, to faſten Cask, *&c.* in a pair of ſlings.

Slive, *Li.* to creep.

Shrove-Tuesday, the firſt Tueſday after the firſt new moon that happens after *January*.

Shuck, *ſc.* a husk.

Shullen, *o.* for Shall.

Shun, *S.* to ſhove.

Shymar, a ſhort veſt, formerly a Biſhops long robe.

Sialoquent, *l.* ſpitting in his ſpeech.

Sib, *ſa.* kinred.

No ſole Sib'd, *No.* nothing a kin.

No more Sib'd than ſieve and riddle, that grew both in a wood together, *Chr.*

Sibbered, *-red*, *Sſ.* banes of Mrtrimony.

Sibilation, *l.* a hiſſing.

Sibils, as Sybils.

Siccaneow, *l.* dry, without ſprings.

Siccifical, *l.* cauſing

Siccity, *l.* drineſs.

Sich, *Sike*, *No.* a little water-courſe dry in ſummer.

Sicilian, belonging to *Sicily*, an Iſle by *Italy*.

Sikerly, *No.* ſurely.

Sicle, *Shekel*, *h.* half an ounce, half a crown.

Sic like, *o.* ſuch like.

Sicut alias, a ſecond writ when the firſt was not executed.

Side-laies, when dogs are let ſlip at a deer as he paſſes.

Side-men, Aſſiſtants to the Church wardens.

Side, *No.* long; alſo proud.

Si douſet & la margarete, (*Si douzette eſt la marguerite*, *f.*) ſo ſweet is the daiſy.

Siderated, *l.* planet-ſtruck.

Sideral, *-real*, *-an*, ſtar-like.

Siderite, *g.* an Iron-like ſtone, or the load-ſtone drawing Iron.

Sidon, a City of *Phœnicia*, plentiful in fiſh.

Sidy, *Sſ.* ſurly, moody.

Sie, *o.* to fall; alſo as

Sigallion, as *Harpocrates*.

Sigele, *ſa.* a neck-lace.

Sigh, *Sight*, *o.* for ſaw.

Sigillar, *l.* belonging to a ſeal.

Sigillative, apt to ſeal or be ſealed.

Sigillum Hermetis, an extraordinary way of luting glaſſes.

Sigiſmund, *ſa.* victorious peace.

Sigles, *g.* Cyphers, initial letters put for the whole words.

Signacle, *l.* a ſign or ſeal.

Signatory, *l.* ſealing.

Signature, *l.* a mark.

Signewriſt, a marker.

Signet, one of the Kings ſeals wherewith his private letters are ſealed.

Significous, *l.* Enſign-bearing.

Significavit, a writ for the impriſoning him that ſtands obſtinately excommunicate forty days; alſo in other Caſes.

Sike miſter men, *o.* ſuch like men.

Sikerd, *o.* allied.

Silentiary, *l.* he that ſees good rule and ſilence kept.

Sile down, *No.* ſink down.

Sile, *ſa.* filth.

Sile, *o.* for Exile.

Silery, as *Celery*.

Siliceous, *l.* flinty.

Siliginous, *l.* of fine flower.

Sillinder, *Cylinder*, the bore of a piece.

Sillogiſm, as *Syll-*.

Sillegrapher, *g.* a writer of ſcoff,

Siliquous, *l.* of the huſk.

Silk-thrower or *Toroſder*, a Trade that winds, twiſts and ſpins (or throwes) ſilk.

Silveſtrous, as *Sil-*.

Silures, people of South-*Wales*.

Siluriſt, one of South-*Wales*.

Silver ſpoon-head, a kind of arrow head.

Simeon, *Sim*, as *Simon*.

Similar, *-ry*, *l.* like, of the ſame ſubſtance.

Similitude, *l.* likeneſs.

Simmeren, a Town in the Lower Palatinate.

Simon, *h.* hearing, obedient.

Simoniacal, belonging to

Simony, buying or ſelling of ſpiritual things, from

Simon Magus, a Samaritan Sorcerer, who would have bought the power of giving the Holy Ghoſt.

Simoniacks, followers of *Simon* (in that or any Hereſie.)

Simon Iſlip, the firſt Erector of a printing preſs in *England* 1471.

Simonides, a Lyrick Poet of *Theſſaly*.

Simous, *l.* flat noſed.

Simpler, *-liſt*, he that ſtudies

Simples, plants and drugs.

Simpſon, *E. Sſ.* Groundſel.

Simulacre, *l.* an Image.

Simulation, *l.* a counterfeiting.

Simultaneous, *l.* bearing a private grudge.

Sin, *o.* for ſince.

Sinai, *Horeb*, a Mountain of *Arabia*.

Sinapiſm, *l.* a medicine of muſtard (to raiſe bliſters, &c.)

Sincerity, *l.* a being

Sincere, *l.* pure (as honey without wax.)

Sindic, as *Syndic*.

Sindon, *o.* very fine linen.

Sine, a perpendicular from one extream of an arch to the other.

Sine aſſenſu Capituli, a writ againſt him that alienates lands without conſent of his Chapter or Covent.

Sine die, without day, diſmiſt the Court.

Sing-cantor, as *Succentor*.

Sing-eries, *f.* apiſh tricks.

Single, the tail of a deer.

Singularity, a being

Singular, *l.* without fellow.

Siniſterity, a being

Siniſter, *l.* left-ſided, unlucky.

Siniſter baſe point, upon the ſiniſter point, in the lowe

lower part of an Eſcutcheon.

Sinnet, rope-yarns platted together and beaten ſmooth: (to ſerve ropes, *&c.*)

Si non omnes, a permiſſion for ſome Commiſſioners (when all cannot meet) to finiſh a buſineſs.

Sinon, a crafty *Grecian* who (by *Virgil*) betrayed *Troy*.

Sinopical, belonging to *Sinoper*, *-ple*, *Cinnabar*, middle.

Sinus, a gulph or large bay.

Sion, as *Scion*.

Sirbuk, *A.* the inner rim of the belly, joyned to the cowl.

Si-quis, (If any one, *&c.*) a bill ſet up for ſomething loſt.

Sir, (*ſ.* Sieur or *Seigneur*) preſixt to the Chriſten-Names of Knights, and Surnames of Bachelors of Art.

Sire, ſpoken (now) onely to the King of *France*.

Si recognoſcat, a writ againſt the Debtor having acknowledged the debt before the Sheriff.

Siren, as *Mermaid*.

Sirenical, belonging thereto.

Sirenize, to allure like them.

Sirickzee, a town in *Zealand*.

Siringe, *g.* a Chirurgeons ſquirt.

Sirius, the Dog-ſtar.

Sirocco, a noxious South-Eaſt wind.

Siſamnes, a Judge whom *Cambyſes* flea'd for bribery.

Siſley, as *Cicely*.

Siſyphus, a Robber ſlain by *Theſeus*, in Hell he is ſaid to roll a ſtone up hill, which returns and makes his labour endleſs.

Sitarch, *g.* a purveyor.

Site, *Situation*, *l.* the ſeat or ſtanding of a place.

Sithcundman, *Sa.* the Gentleman who was to lead the men of his Pariſh.

Sithneſs, *o.* ſeeing that.

Sitient, *l.* thirſting.

Sitomagus, *Thetford* in *Norfolk*.

Sittim, as *Sethim*.

Sittenborn, a Town in *Kent*.

Sivil, *Sevil*, the chief City of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*.

Sixain, *f.* a ſixth, alſo as *Seſtine*.

Size, a farthing [bread. *&c.*] noted with an S. in the Buttery-book at *Cambridge*, where

To Size, is the ſame as To battle at *Oxford*, and

Sizar, as *Servitor*, or *Batteler*.

Sizygy, as *Syz-*.

Sizzing, *Sſ.* yeaſt, barm.

Skaddle, *Scathy*, *Sſ.* ravenous, miſchievous.

Skarfing, as *Scarfing*.

Skarmoch, *o.* skirmiſh.

Skathe, *No.* loſs, harm. One doth the skath, another hath the ſcorn.

Skeg, that little inconvenient part of the keel, which is cut ſlaunting, and left a little without the ſtern-poſt.

Skeer the Eſſe, *Che.* ſeparate the dead aſhes from the embers.

Skeeling, *Sſ.* an Iſle or Bay of a barn.

Skeleton, as *Scel-*.

Skellum, as *Scel-*.

Skere, *o.* a frav.

Skew, *c.* a diſh.

Skeyn, an Iriſh dagger.

Skid the wheel, *K.* keep it ſteddy (with an iron hook) upon a deſcent.

Skiff, *Scipb*, *Sch-*, a ſhip-boat.

Skink, ſtrong Scotch pottage of knuckles and ſinews of beef.

Skinker, as *Scen-*.

Skirret, a dainty, ſtrengthening root like a Parſnip.

Skleir, *c.* a ſcarf.

Skleuder, *o.* ſlender.

Skleren, *o.* to cover.

Skorchlib, *o.* ſcorcheth.

Look Skrow, *Sſ.* ſowrly.

Sky, *ſ.* to cry.

Skypper, as *Scupper*.

Skipton, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Scape-ale, *Li.* plain ale (not medicated.)

Skyppel, *Sſ.* a piece or part.

Slay, (*D. Slagen*, to ſtrike) a weavers inſtrument with teeth like a comb.

Slaton, *No.* caſt on or daſh againſt.

Slack, the middle part of a rope hanging ſlack without the ſhip; alſo a ſmall interval of fair weather.

Sla, *c.* a ſheet.

Sleaſie Holland, vulgarly all ſleight Holland, but properly that which comes from

Sleſia, *Schleſie*, *Sileſia*, part of *Germany*.

Sleak out the tongue, *Che.* put it out in deriſion.

Sleck, *N.* ſmall pit-coal; alſo to ſlack or quench.

Sleech, *No.* take up [water.]

Sleepers, the timbers fore and aft the bottom (on either ſide the keelſon) which deſcribe the narrowing of the ſhips floor.

Sleford, a town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Slego, an Iriſh County.

Sleſwick, a Dutchy of South *Jutland*.

Sleve, *No.* to mow or ſet on [a dog.]

Slew fyre, *Sc.* ſtruck fire.

Slewth of beaſts, *o.* ſlouth of beaſts.

Sliding of corage, *o.* eaſily daunted.

Slidder, *c.* ſlippery, Falling.

Slight a Fort, deſtroy it.

Slim, *Li.* crafty, naughty.

Sliming, a hawks muting long waies entirely without dropping.

Sling, to faſten Cask, *&c.* in a pair of ſlings.

Slive, *Li.* to creep.

Sliverly, *Li.* crafty.
Sliver, *o.* a piece or parcel.
Slo, *o.* for slay.
Slockster, *Slocker*, *D.* he that enticeth away mens servants.
Slot, the print of a stage foot.
Slot the door, *Li.* shut it.
Slough, a damp; also a ditch, and (in Hunting) the place where a bore lies.
Slouth of bears, a great company of them.
Slug, a ship that sails ill and heavily.
Slouthlich, *o.* slovenly.
Smacking-Cove, *c.* a coach man.
Smalt, a kind of blue paint or enamel.
Smaragdine, like a
Smaragd, *l.* an Emerald.
Smartle away, *N.* waste away.
Smittle, *No.* to infect.
Smear of Caryours, *c.* a company.
Smec, a contraction of
Smectymnum, the initial letters of five Co-authors of one book, *viz. Stephen Marshal*, *Edm. Calamy*, *Tho. Young*, *Mat. Newcomen*, and *W. Spurstow*.
Smegmatick, *g.* like a wash-ball.
Smelling-cheat, *c.* a garden or nosegay.
Smelting, the melting of metal in the oar.
Smeth, *Smothery*, an ointment to take away hair.
Smilax, a Virgin who (for *Crocus's* love) pined into a kidney-bean.
Smired, *Sa.* anointed.
Smiter, *c.* an arm.
Smiting-line, fastned to the missen yard-arm.
Smite the Missen, pull that rope, to break the fartheling rope-yarn, and let the sail come down.
Smoke-silver-penny, paid many Ministers either in lieu of Tithe wood, or the old Rome-scot.
Smoot, *N.* [short and fat] py-crust.

Smotterlich, *o.* snout-fair.
Smuglers, stealers of custom.
Smutty, obscene.
Smylting, *Sa.* a mixture of gold and silver, a soldering.
Smyrna, a City of *Ionia*.
Snag, *Ss.* a snail.
Snake-weed, adders wort.
Snap-dragon, a Hobgoblin; also a plant.
Snap-haunse, a fire-lock.
Snatch-block, a great block with a sheever, and a notch through one cheek by which they reeve any rope into it.
Snathe, a Town in *Yorkshire*.
Snee, *Say*, *No.* to abound or swarm.
Snees-wort, an herb causing to sneeze.
Snete, the fat of deer.
Snettersham, a Town in *Norfolk*.
Snever-spawt, *No.* a slender stripling.
Snock the door, *No.* latch it.
Snitch, *Snitchel*, *c.* a fillip.
Snilches, *c.* sees or eyes you.
Snite, *No.* wipe [your nose.]
Snithe-wind, *Li.* a cutting wind.
Snudg, *c.* one that hides himself in a house to do mischief.
Snurl, *Ss.* a pose or cold in the head.
Snytyth, *o.* [the hawk] snites or wipes her beak.
Soar, to fly up aloft.
Sobriquet, *f.* a nickname or by-word.
Soc, *Soke*, *Soken*, *sa.* a power to minister Justice, also that Jurisdiction. Hence
Soca, a Lordship endow'd with liberty of keeping a Court of
Socagers, *Sockmen*, Tenants whose tenure is
Socage, *Soccage*, (*f. Soc*, a plough-share) a tenure by some husbandry-service to the Lord of the fee.
Socialty, *Society*, *l.* fellowship, company.

Socinianism, the doctrine of the
Socinians, followers of *Lelius* the Uncle and his Nephew *Faustus*
Socinus, *Sezzo* of *Sienna* (1555) he denied Christs eternal Divinity, *&c.*
Socna, *sa.* a priviledge or liberty.
Sockets, holes for the pintels of the rudder, murderers, *&c.*
Socome, a custom of grinding at the Lords mill.
Bond-Socome, to which they are bound.
Love-Socome, when done freely.
Socord, *l.* Ide or Idleness.
Socratick, belonging to
Socrates, a famous Athenian Philosopher called (by the Oracle) the wisest man.
Sodalicious, belonging to
Sodality, *l.* a fellowship.
Sodor, a Town it *Sura* (one of the *Hebrides*) where are interred 60 Kings.
Sodomitical, belonging to a
Sodomite, he that commits
Sodomy, buggery, the sin of
Sodom, *h.* their secret or lime.
Soest, a Town of *Mark* in *Germany*.
Sofees, Turkish Pharisees.
Soget, *o.* (*l. Soggetto*) subject.
Soil (or *Sile*) *the milk*, *No.* strain it.
Soigne, *Soin*, *f.* care.
Sojour, *f.* tarrying, dwelling.
Soken, *o.* trade, dealing.
Sokemans, as *Socagers*.
Sol, *l.* the Sun, or gold.
Solace, *l.* comfort.
Solar, *l.* of the Sun; also an upper room.
Solary, the same; also a Sun-dial, a pension for living retired from business, or for building upon the Commonwealths soil.
Solda, as *Solda*, a shop or shed.
Soldado, *sp.* *Soldat*, *f.* a souldier.

Sol-

Soldan, Sould-, as *Sultan.*

Soldin, a Town of *Brandenburg.*

Soldurii, Gauls that vowed friendſhip, and to ſhare in the good and bad fortunes of any.

Soleated, *l.* ſhod [with iron.]

Soleciſm, as *Solaciſm.*

Solein, *o.* onely.

Solegrave, *-rove*, *o.* February.

Solemnity, [yearly] pomp.

Solemnize, to celebrate.

Solemnial, ſolemn, done publickly every year.

Solent, the ſea between the Iſle of *Wight* and *Hampſhire.*

Sole tenant, holding in his own right, without his wife (or any other) joyned.

Solevation, *Sp.* a lifting up.

Solfe, *o.* to ſing *Sol, Fa.*

Solicitation, ſtirring in a buſineſs.

Solicitor, one employ'd to take care of ſuits depending.

Solicitous, full of ſolicitude, *l.* care.

Solidata, as *Pardingd al.* alſo a ſouldiers pay.

Solidation, *l.* a making whole.

Solids, regular bodies or figures, *viz.* a Circle, Cube, Pyramid, Cylinder, and *Dodecahedron.*

Solifidian, holding faith only neceſſary to ſalvation.

Solifuge, *l.* a venomous creature found in the ſilver Mines of *Sardinia.*

Soliloquy, *l.* talk alone.

Solinus terræ, two plowlands, and almoſt an half.

Soliped, *l.* whoſe foot is whole.

Soliſequious, following the ſame.

Soliſtime, *l.* divination by the daneing of bread thrown to chickens.

Solitaneous, *-ary*, without company.

Solitude, *l.* lonelineſs.

Solivagant, *l.* wandring alone.

Soller, as *Solar*, a Chamber.

Solæciſmical, belonging to *Solæciſm*, *g.* a ſpeaking contrary to grammer.

Solomon, *b.* peaceable.

Solon, one of the ſeven wiſe men of *Greece.*

Solſtitial, belonging to *Solſtice*, Sun-ſtead, when the Sun is higheſt and loweſt (about the middle of June and December.)

Soltwedel, a town of *Brandenburg.*

Soluble, *l.* which one may *Solve*, *l.* looſen, unty.

Solute, *-tive*, looſed or looſening.

Solution, a diſſolving or undoing.

Solutione feodi Militis Parl. a writ for a Knight of the Shires allowance.

Sol. fee. Burgen. Parl. for a Burgeſs.

Somewhilnt, *o.* ſome one.

Sommer, as *Summer.*

Sommerton, a town in *Somerſetſhire.*

Somnicolous, *l.* ſleepy; alſo a

Somniferous, bringing ſleep.

Somnolency, a being

Somnolent, *l.* drowſie.

Somnus, *l.* [the God of] ſleep.

Sond, *o.* Will, Commandment; alſo ſand and meſſenger.

Sondbache, a town in *Cheſhire.*

Soneſſe, *o.* a noiſe.

Songal, *-gle*, *Heref.* a handful of gleaned corn.

Sonirels, *o.* ſunny (ſhining) treſſes of hair.

Sonnenberg, *Sunn-*, a town of *Brandenburg.*

Sonorous, *l.* loud, ſhrill.

Sonage, a tax of 40 ſhillings upon every Knights fee, alſo coarſe cloth for bagging, &c.

Sontick, *l.* hurtful.

Sontick diſeaſe, continual, hindring ones buſineſs.

Sontina, a Town of *Calabria.*

A Soon, *No.* at even.

Soot, *Soot*, *o.* ſweet.

Sophia, *g.* wiſdom.

Sophiſm, *g.* a deceitful ſentence.

Sophiſt, *-ter*, a crafty Caviller.

Sophiſtical, deceitful.

Sophiſticate, *l.* to falſifie.

Sophiſtry, circumvention by falſe arguments.

Sophronia, *g.* prudent, temperate.

Sophy, the King of *Perſia.*

Spited, *l.* laid to ſleep.

Sopition, *-pora-*, a laying or being laid to ſleep.

Soporiferous, *l.* cauſing ſleep.

Sorb, *l.* a ſervice-berry.

Sorbition, *l.* a ſupping.

Sorboniſts, Divines of the *Sorbonne*, a Colledge in *Paris* founded (1264) by *Robert de Sorbonne*, an Almoner and Preacher of St. *Lewis* 9.

Sorcery, *-elery*, *-lage*, *f.* witchcraft.

Sord, *o.* ſorrel-coloured.

Sorde (or *Sute*) *of Muſkards*, *o.* a great company.

Sord-, *-dine*, *f.* the little pipe in the mouth of a trumpet.

Sordidate, to make

Sordid, *l.* foul, baſe.

Sore a cale, *o.* very cold.

Sore, a male fallow deer 4 years old.

Sorel, one of 8 years old.

Sore-ope, the firſt year of a hawk.

Sore-hawk till ſhe has mewed.

Sorites, *g.* an argument of divers propoſitions heaped, wherein the Predicate of the former is the ſubject of the latter, and the laſt predicate attributed to the firſt ſubject.

Soritical, belonging thereto.

Sorlingues, many ſmall Iſlands on the Weſt of *England.*

Sororiation, a becoming

Sororiant, *l.* whoſe breaſts

begin to ſhow.

Sororicide, *l.* a ſiſter killer.

Sorority, ſiſter-hood.

Sortilegy, *l.* lottery, divination by lots.

Sortition, *l.* a caſting lots.

Sorviot, *l.* a caſter, *&c.*

Soſpital, *l.* ſafe, wholſome.

Soſpitation, *l.* a keeping ſafe.

Sotel, *o.* for *Subtle*.

Sote, *o.* ſweet.

Sothale, as Scotale or Filcale.

Sothfaſt, *Sa.* faithful.

Soukle, *o.* wretched.

Soulack, a Turkiſh Officer.

Soudan, *o.* for *Soudan*.

Soul-miſſ-cakes, ſtill given (in ſome places) to the poor on All-ſouls day.

Soulle, *o.* inſpired [with a new ſoul.]

Soul ſcot, money paid the Prieſt at the opening of the grave.

Sound, any great in-draught of the Sea (between two head-lands) where there is no paſſage through; particularly a famous Eaſtern Sea.

Sounding-lead, about 7 *l.* weight, and 12 inches long.

Sounding-line, about 20 fadom, markt at 3 with a black leather, at 5 with a white rag, at 7 red, at 10 and 15 with leather. A deep-ſea-line is ſometimes 200 fadom.

Source, *f.* a ſpring.

Sourd, *f.* deaf; alſo as

Sounder, a company [of ſwine or wild boars.

Sourdet, as *Sordet*.

Sourd, *o.* to ariſe, proceed.

Sous, *Sol*, *f.* a penny.

Sous-clavicre artery, the aſcendent branch of the great artery.

South-Hampton, the chief town of *Hamſhire*.

South-Vicont, the Under-Sheriff.

Southam, a town in *Warwickſhire*.

Southcaji, a Town in *Hantſhire*.

Southold, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Southwark, a Town in *Surrey*.

Southwell, a Town in *Nottingham*.

Southſams, *o.* true ſpeeches.

Sow and plue, *o.* ſcal and fold.

Sower (for *Sore*) a deer, *o.*

Sowgh, *o.* to ſound.

Sowl, *Sool*, *No.* any thing eaten with bread.

Sowl him by the ears, *Li.* worry him (as a dog does the ſow.)

Sown, *o.* for ſwoon and ſound.

Sown, (*f. Souvenu*) remembred.

Eſtreats that Sown, ſuch as the Sheriff can gather.

Sowned, *o.* ordained (publiſht with ſound of Trumpet.)

Sowter, *o.* (Sutor) a Shoemaker.)

Sozzo, *I.* Socinus.

Anti-Sozzo, a Treatiſe againſt Socinianiſm.

Spa, as *Spaw*.

Spacks, *No.* apt to learn.

Spade, *l.* one gelded (man or beaſt.)

Spadiards, Labourers [with ſpades] in the *Cornih* Tinmines.

Spadicom, *l.* of a bright bay.

Spagyrical, belonging to a *Spagyrick*, *l.* an Alchymiſt.

Spahy, (*T. Spambee*) a *Turkiſh* horſe-man compleatly armed.

Spaid, a red male deer three year old.

Spaidairs, White-Fryers, with two red ſwords on their habits.

Spalding, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Spannifhing, *o.* full breadth.

Spancel, *No.* a rope to tye a Cows hin-legs.

Spanſ, *No.* wean [the child.]

Spar, *Speir*, *Spur*, *No.* to enqu're or cry at the market.

Spar the door an emis be come, *Nf.* ſhut it leſt he come in.

Spars, Gem-like ſtones found in lead-mines.

Sparſion, *l.* a ſprinkling.

Sparadrap, a linnen rag dipt in a melted plaiſter.

Sparſedly, ſcatteringly.

Spartans, the people of *Sparta*, Lacedæmon, a famous City of *Peloponneſus*.

Sparth, *o.* a double ax or ſpear.

Spaſmatical, belonging to a

Spaſm, *g.* the cramp.

Spat, the ſpawn of Oyſters.

Spat, *-ter*, *-tale*, *l.* a ſplatter or ſlice to ſpread plaiſters.

Spatiate, *l.* to walk abroad.

Spaw, *Spa*, a town in *Liege*, famous for medicinal Waters.

Spawbawn, *Spaan*, *Sphan*, *Jeſpaa*, *Hiſpaan*, *Dura*, *Hecatompylos*, the chief City of *Perſia*, called (by them) Half the world.

Spayad, *o.* as *Spaid*.

Lord Speaker, of the Houſe of Peers.

Mr. Speaker, of the Houſe of Commons.

Speal, *Spell*, *No.* a ſplinter.

Spearmen, as *Perſioners*.

Specs, *o.* parts or pieces.

Specialty, a bond bill or ſuch-like Inſtrument.

Specifical, belonging to or conſtituting a

Species, *l.* the different kind or form of a thing.

Specify, to ſhew or ſignifie in particular.

Specification, a ſignifying, *&c.*

Specimen, *l.* a proof or tryal.

Speciouſ, *l.* fair in ſhew.

Spectable, *l.* to be lookt on.

Spectacle, *l.* a publick ſhew.

Spectative, ſpeculative, contemplative.

Specta-

Spectatour, *l.* a beholder.
Spectre, *l.* an apparition.
Specular, belonging to or helping the ſight.
Speculate, *l.* to watch on high.
Speculatory, belonging to
Speculation, *l.* eſpial, watching, obſerving.
Speculum oris, an inſtrument to ſkrew open the mouth.
Speeks, long nails.
Speek the miſſen, put the yard right up and down by the maſt.
Speedwell, the Herb *Fluellin*.
Speer, *Che.* the Chimney-poſt.
Spell, *Sa.* a word, alſo a charm.
Give him a Spel, row or pump in his turn or ſtead.
Spell the miſſen, let go the ſheet and ſpeek it up.
Spelt, *Z.* a kind of wheat in *Italy*, *France*, and *Flanders*.
Spelter, *Zink*, a modern metal.
Spend a Maſt, *&c.* loſe them by foul weather.
Spenen, *o.* for ſpending.
Spending their mouth, is the ſame in hounds, as Opening in Grey-hounds, Queſting in Spaniels, and Barking in other dogs.
Spene, *K.* a cows pappe.
Sper, *o.* open, manifeſt.
Sperid, *o.* asked.
Sperable, *l.* to be hoped.
Sperage, Aſparagus.
Sperkel, *o.* wandring.
Spermatical, belonging to
Sperm, *g.* n tural ſeed or ſpawn.
Sperma Ceti, as *Parma Citi*.
Spermatize, to caſt forth ſperm.
Spermatique artery, goes from the body of the *Aorta* to the Teſticles, and there joyns the veins governing thoſe parts.
Spermatick vein, the third branch of the trunk deſcendant of the hollow vein.
Spenſtick, *g.* done in haſte.
Sphaceliſm, *g.* an ulcerating in the brain.
Spherable, which may be made
Spherical, round, like a
Sphere, *g.* a globe or circle.
Sphericity, ſuch a roundneſs.
Spheromachy, *g.* playing at ball or at bowls.
Sphincter, *g.* the muſcle of the fundament.
Sphinx, a kind of Baboon: (In Poets) a Monſter near *Thebes*, deſtroying all that could not unfold her riddles; but *Oedipus* doing it, ſhe brake her own neck.
Spicate, *l.* eared as corn.
Spice, *T.* raiſins, figs, *&c.*
Spice, *o.* a kind.
Spiciferous, bearing corn-ears.
Spicilegy, *l.* a gleaning of corn.
Spiculator, *l.* a ſpearman of a guard.
Spider, a carvel, caſting out many ſtrings for ſmall fiſh.
Spignel, mew, baldmoney, bearwort.
Spigurnels, was the Sealers of the Kings writs.
Spikenard, an *Indian* odoriferous plant.
Spillsby, a Town in *Lincolnſhire*.
Spinal, belonging to a
Spine, *l.* a thorn or ſting, alſo the back-bone.
Spindle, the ſmalleſt part of the Capſtern between the two decks.
Spingard, an old kind of chamber-gun.
Spinge, *o.* to ſprinkle
Spiniferous, *l.* thorny.
Spinoſity, *l.* thornineſs.
Spinſter, the title of all unmarried women, from the Viſcounts Daughter downward.
Spintrian, *l.* belonging to new inventions of luſt.
Spiracle, *l.* a breathing hole.
Spiral, rowling in ſeveral circles one about another.
Spirarch, *g.* a Captain.
Spiration, *l.* a breathing.
Spirlings, a ſmall *Sicilian* Town that conſpired not in their Veſpers.
Spiritualties [*of a Biſhop*,] the profits he receives as Biſhop, and not as Baron of Parliament.
Spiritualization, (in Chymiſtry) a changing the whole body into ſpirit.
Spiritual Electors, the Biſhops of *Colen*, *Mentz* and *Triers*.
Spiſſ, *l.* thick, groſs, firm.
Spiſſity, *-itude*, *l.* thickneſs.
Spitter, as *Brocket*.
Spittle, (*l. Spedale*) an hoſpital.
Splattyd, *o.* dreſt, diſht.
Splay, *o.* for diſplay.
Splaying, the parting of a horſes ſhoulder from the breaſt, occaſioned by ſome ſlip, *&c.*)
Spleen-wort, Ceterach, Milt waſt.
Spleget, as *Pleget*.
Splendent, *-did*, *l.* bright, brave.
Splendor, *l.* brightneſs, *&c.*
Splenetick, troubled in the
Splene, the milt under the left ſhort-ribs, purging the Liver of ſuperfluous melancholy bloud.
Splenitique artery, the greateſt branch of the Cœliaque ending in the Spleen.
Splenetick vein, a main branch of the port-vein, ending (in four parts) in the Spleen.
Splice the ropes, make faſt their ends into one another.
Spodium, footy dregs of droſs in the melting of braſs.
Spoliation, *l.* a ſpoiling or rubbing; alſo a writ for one incumbent againſt another (of the ſame Church and Patron.)
Spondaion, *g.* a Heathen hymn ſung at the burning of the incenſe.
Spondee, *g.* two long ſyllables.
Spondyles, *g.* the chine-bones.
Spongious, *l.* like to

Sponge,

Sponge, Spunge, l. a kind of plant-animal growing onely under the Sea-rocks of *Samos.*

Sponsal, litious, l. belonging to a spouse or to marriage.

Sponsion, l. a [mutual] promise.

Spontal, -ane, -eous, l. free, voluntary, without constraint.

Spontaneity, voluntariness.

Spoon the shin, put her right before the Wind and Sea (without any Sail.)

Sporades, scattered *Carpathian* Isles.

Sport, l. a hand-basket or panier.

Sporte, o. deportment.

Sponse, f. a Bride-groom or Bride.

Spousage, betrothing.

Spousail, o. the same.

Spout, (at Sea) a little river running out of the clouds.

S. P. Q. R. Senatus Populusque Romanus, the Senate and people of *Rome.*

S. P. Q. L. -Londinensis, of *London.*

Spraints, Otters dung.

Spray, o. a bough or sprig.

Sprent, o. springed, leapt.

Sprain, o. sprinkled.

Spretion, l. a despising.

Spretor, l. a scorner.

Sprights, short arrows with wooden heads (shot out of muskets) which would pierce a ships sides.

Spring a mast, to have it crackt.

Springolds, o. for Springals.

Springal, D. a stripling.

Sprutellit, o. spotted.

Spring-tides, three days after the full and change of the Moon.

Spuders of yarn, Triers if it be well spun and fit for the Loom.

Spume, l. foam, froth, scum.

Spumid, l. frothy.

Spumiferous, froth-bearing.

Spunge, as *Sponge,* also a staff (with a piece of Lamb-skin) to scoure a Gun.

Spunk, an excrescence on the sides of trees; also half rotten [Ash] wood.

Spun-yarn, rope-yarn scraped thin to make caburn, &c.

Spurcidical, l. speaking smottily.

Spurious, l. base-born, counterfeit.

Spurkets, the holes or spaces between the fortocks (or the rungs) by the ships sides.

Spurrey, Spurgula, an herb.

Sputative, l. spitting much.

Squadron, f. a square body of Souldiers.

Squalmous, o. for squeamish.

Squames, o. scales.

Squalid, l. filthy, nasty.

Squamigerous, l. scale-bearing.

Squat, Ss. bruise by falling.

Squeeker, c. a bar-boy.

Squill, l. the Sea-onion.

Squinant, -th, g. the sweet rush, Camels meat, an Arabian plant.

Squincy, -nancy, l. a swelling in the throat.

Squireth, o. waiteth upon.

Squobled, when (between setting and imposing) some lines (in a form) fall out of order.

S. S. Sacrosanctus, (or *Sancti*) Holy; *Spiritus Sanctus,* the Holy Ghost; or *Sacra Scriptura,* the Holy Scripture.

Stability, l. firmness.

Stable-stand, a finding one (with his bow bent) ready to shoot at Deer, or his dog ready to slip, &c.

Stabulate, l. to keep or be kept up as Cattel in a stall.

Stacker, Lt. stagger.

Stack of wood, (in *Essex*) 14 foot in length, 3 in heighth and breadth.

Stacte, the Gum of the Myrrh-tree.

Stad, (q. bested,) o. encumbred.

Stade, l. a furlong.

Stade, Stode, a town of *Brome* in *Westphalia.*

Staffanger, a Port-town of *Norway.*

Staffier, (l. Staffa, a stirrup) a lacquey.

Stafford, the chief town of *Staffordshire.*

Stael, a town in *Gelderland.*

Stag, a red male Deer five years old.

Staggard, one four years old.

Come a-stages or a-backstages, with the Sails driven back against the shrowds, as the ship must before she can tack.

Stagirite, Aristotle, born at *Stagira,* a town in *Macedonia.*

Stagnarium, for *Stann-,* a Tin-mine.

Stagnes, l. ponds.

Stainard colours, (in Heraldry) tawny and murrey.

Staindrop, a town of *Durham.*

Stallage, (sc. stallange) Siliquaticum.

Stall-money, in Fairs, &c.

Stall-whimper, c. a bastard.

Stalling-ken, c. a brokers, or any house that receives stolen goods.

Stalboat, a kind of Fishers boat.

Stalkers, a kind of nets.

Stallion, l. a Horse kept for Mares.

Stamineous, l. of hemp or flax.

Stamps, c. legs.

Stampers, c. shoes or carriers.

Stam-flesh, c. to cant.

Stamwood, Ss. the root of trees stub'd up.

Stanbol, Tu. Constantinople.

Stanch [hound,] old, experienced.

Standard, Est-, f. the chief Ensign of an Army, also the standing measure, to which all others are framed.

Standel, a young store-Oak, whereof twelve must be left standing at the felling an acre of wood.

Stanes, a town in *Middlesex.*

Stanford, a town in *Northamptonshire;* also another in

in *Lincoln* (where an Academy was (onely) begun, in the reign of *Edw.* III.) and ſeveral other ſmall towns.

Starg, *No.* a Cowl-ſtaff, alſo to make one ride thereon.

Stannar, the mother of Metals, a ſecret fume whereof they are made.

Stank, *o.* weary, faint.

Stannaries, *l.* the Corniſh Tin-works.

Stanza, *l.* a ſtaff [of verſes.]

Staple, *ſ.* a publick Mart, whither Engliſh Merchants (by common order) were to carry their wares for wholeſale.

Staple Inne, (by *Holborn*-bars) an Inne of Chancery, formerly for Staple-Merchants.

Star-board, *ſa.* the right ſide of a ſhip.

Starſe, *o.* died.

Star-chamber, a Court at *Weſtminſter* put down by 17 *Car.* 1.

Stark, *No.* ſtiff, weary.

Star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum*, a kind of herb.

Stargard, a town in lower *Lumeren*.

Starrulet, a little ſtar.

Start, *No.* a tailor handle.

Start, put up [a hare.]

Starwort, *Bubonium*, *Aſter*, *Antiem*, a cooling and drying herb.

Startling, *o.* for ſparkling.

Staſiarchs, *g.* the chief rebel.

Stater, *g.* in Silver 2 s. 6 d. in Gold, 17 s. 6 d.

Staveſakre, an herb whoſe ſeed is uſed to kill lice and the itch.

Statick, *g.* the ſcience of weights and meaſures.

Station, *l.* a ſtanding-place, a bay or road for ſhips.

Station-ſtaff, a ſurveying pole.

Stationary, ſetled in any place.

Stationers Company, taken in Booke-ſellers, -Binders, and *Stationers* (properly ſo called) ſell Paper, Ink, Wax, *&c.*

Stative, *l.* ſtanding, pitch d.

Statuary, *l.* a ſtone-cutter.

Statuminate, *l.* to underprop.

Statute, *l.* Act of Parliament.

Statute-Merchant, and

Statute-Staple. Bonds made and acknowledged in manner directed by the Statutes.

Statutes, Statute (or Pet't) Seſſions, kept yearly for the diſpoſing of Servants.

Statute Staple, a writ for the body and goods of him that forfeits the Statute-Staple.

Statutum Mercatorium, againſt him that forfeits Statute-Merchant.

Statutum de Laboratiis, againſt Laborers that refuſe to work.

Staw'd, *No.* (for ſtowed) ſtor.

Steccado, *ſp.* the liſts rail'd in for a combat; alſo a pale or fence before trenches.

Steckfelt, (for *Steffani felt*) a town in lower *Alſatia*.

Steckados, a beautiful and opening herb.

Stede, *o.* a place.

Stedſhip, *o.* firmneſs.

Steel, the body of an arrow.

Steel-yard, as *Stil-yard*.

Steer, to govern a ſhip with the helm.

Steerage, *-idge*, the place where the ſteers-man ſtands.

Stee, *No.* a ladder.

Stem, *No.* to beſpeak a thing.

Stem, *Steven*, the ſame.

Stendel, a town in *Brandenburgh*.

Stenk or ſteick the dure, *No.* ſhut the door.

Steganography, *g.* a diſcourſe of covering buildings.

Stellar, *l.* ſtarry.

Stellation, *l.* adorning with ſtars, alſo blaſting.

Stele, *ſa.* a ſtalk or handle.

Stiletto, *Stilete*, *l.* a dagger.

Stelliferous, *l.* ſtar-bearing.

Stellion, *l.* a ſpotted lizzard, that caſts his skin (a ſoveraign remedy for the falling ſickneſs) and enviouſly devours it every half year.

Stellionate, *l.* deceit in merchandize.

Stels, a town of *Berg* in *Germany*.

Stem, a ſtalk, ſtock or lineage; alſo the great timber coming up compaſſing from the keel before the forecaſtle.

Stem for ſtem, right with their heads one againſt another.

Give her the Stem, the ſame as *Go Stemming aboard her*, run right upon her with the ſtem.

Stennary, as *Stannary*.

Stenais, a town in *Lorrain*.

Stenning, a town in *Suſſex*.

Stenten, *o.* to ſtay (ſtint)

Stenography, *g.* ſhort-writing.

Stentorian, like unto

Stentor, a Grecian whoſe voice was louder than fifty mens together.

Stephen, *g.* a Crown.

Step, the timber wherein a maſt is placed.

Step-mother, Mother-in-law.

Sterbrech, *Sterb-*, *ſa.* an obſtruction of a way, or a turning it out of the way.

Stercorean, *-orarium*, *l.* belonging to dung.

Stercoration, *l.* a dungling.

Stered, *o.* dealt withal.

Stereleſs, *o.* without a ſtern.

Sterelich, *o.* earneſtly.

Stereometry, *g.* the meaſuring of ſolid bodies.

Sterile, *l.* barren.

Sterility, *l.* barrenneſs.

Sterling, as *Eſterling*, alſo part of South *Scotland*.

Sterling-money, *nummi Eſterlingi*, brought to perfection by the Eaſterlings under *Rich.* 1.

Stern, the aftermoſt part of a ſhip; alſo the tail of a Grey-hound or Wolf.

Sternberg, a town of *Mecklenburg*.

Sternſail, a rope faſten'd to the ſtern, to keep it firm.

Sterne, *o.* to lay down (*Spenſer.*)

Ster-

Sternon, *g.* the breaſt-bone.

Sternutatory, a powder to cauſe

* *Sternutation*, *l.* ſneezing.

Sterquilinous, *-nium*, belonging to a dung-hill.

Sterve, *o.* to dy.

Steſimbrotus, a Theban Captain, put to death (by his Father *Epaminondas*) for fighting the enemy without orders.

Stetin, the chief town of *Pomeranis.*

Steves, [the bolt-ſprit or beak head] ſtands too upright.

Steving of Cotton, Stowing it.

Steven, *o.* a ſound.

Stews, Hot (or Whore) houſes; alſo little fiſh-ponds, *ſo.*

Sthenobœa, receiving a repulſe from *Bellerophon*, accuſed him falſly to her Husband.

Stibes, *-es*, *Thebes* in *Greece.*

Stibium, Antimony, from the *Darbyſhire* mines, *&c.*

Stich-wort, an herb good againſt ſtitches and pains in the ſide.

Stiff-gale, a ſtrong wind.

Stife queen, *No.* lufty.

Stigian, as *Stygian.*

Stighed, *o.* aſcended.

Stigmatick, *-cal*, one that is

Stigmatized, *g.* branded with a hot iron.

Sigenomancy, *g.* divination by writing on the bark of trees.

Stillatory, *l.* a ſtill, or diſtilling.

Stinetto, as *Stelletto.*

Stillicide, *l.* Eaves-dropping.

Stillicidium, *-latitium*, dropping.

Stillyard, *Steelyard*, *Guilda Teutonicorum*, where the *Hanſe* and *Almain* Merchants uſed to reſide.

Stimulate, *l.* to prick or provoke.

Stipation, *l.* a guarding about.

Stipendial, *l.* belonging to wages.

Stipendary, *l.* taking wages, or paying tribute.

Stipendious, *l.* having often ſerved for wages (in war.)

Stipone, a ſweet compound Summer-drink.

Stipticity, a being

Stiptick, *-cal*, *g.* of a binding nature.

Stipulate, *l.* to make a

Stipulation, *l.* a ſolemn and formal Covenant or promiſe.

Stiria, *Stiermark*, part of *Auſtria.*

Stiricide, *l.* the dropping of icicles.

Stirious, *l.* belonging to icicles.

Stirps, *l.* a ſtalk, ſtock or kinred.

Stithe, *No.* ſtrong, ſtiff.

Stithy, *No.* an anvil.

Stoage, for *Stowage.*

Stoaked, [Pump or Ship] when the water cannot come to the well.

Stoccado, *ſp.* a thruſt or ſtab.

Stockbridg, a town in *Hantſhire.*

Stockholm, the chief town in *Swedeland.*

Stock-drawers, *c.* Stockings.

Stocks, poſts framed to build a ſhip or boat upon.

Stocked, *o.* caſt [into priſon.]

Stode of mayrs, *o.* a company of Mares.

Stoical, belonging to

Stoicism, the Doctrine of the

Stoicks, *g.* Porch-Diſciples of *Zeno* at *Athens*, who held a fatal neceſſity, freedom (in a wiſe man) from all paſſions, *&c.*

Stoikeſomatichs, *g.* the makers of certain Chaldean figures or Images.

Stoke, above fifty ſmall towns.

Stoly [*bouſe*,] *Sf.* dirty, cluttered.

Stole, *l.* a long robe; alſo the ornament about the Prieſts neck and croſs his breaſt, denoting the Yoke of Chriſt and the Cord that bound him; a tippet.

Stolidity, *l.* a being

Stolid, *l.* fooliſh, fond, lewd.

Stomachick, that cannot keep the meat in his ſtomach.

Stomachick vien, ends (in two branches) in the hollow of the ventricle.

Stomachoſity, *l.* a being

Stomachous, angry, diſdainful.

Stomatick, *g.* with a ſore mouth.

Stone, a town in *Staffordſhire*, and about a dozen more.

Stone of wool, ought to be 14 *li.*

Stone of beef, 8 pound, in *Href.* 12.

Stone-falcon, building in rocks.

Stone-fly, a *May*-fly.

Stone-henge, a wonderful pile of ſtones on *Salsbury*-plain.

Stont, *c.* for ſtood.

Stony-ſtratford, a town in *Bucks.*

Stook of corn, 12 ſheaves.

Stooming of wine, with bags of herbs (and other infuſions) to make *Rochelle*, *&c.* paſs for *Bacbrag.*

Stooping, the Hawks bending down to ſtrike a fowl.

Stopford, a town in *Cheſhire.*

Stoppers, peeces of rope to ſtop the Cables from going out too faſt.

Storax, a fragrant Syrian Gum.

Stork, *D.* a bird famous for picty to his parent, feeding him when old and impotent.

Stork-bill, as *Crows-bill.*

Stormaria, part of *Holſtein.*

Storming, aſſaulting a place.

Stou

Stot, No. a young horse or bullock.
Stotal, for *Scotale*.
Stovent, as *Zuche*.
Stover, E. fodder.
Stowk, N. as stook, also a pail handle.
Stow your whids, c. speak warily.
Stowage, the place or money paid for
Stowing, laying goods in a ships hold or ware-house.
Stownds, o. sorrows, dumps.
Stound, Sf. a little while, also (No.) a wooden small-beer-vessel.
Stound-meal, o. of small continuance.
Stowrs, o. shocks. brunts.
Stowe, No. a hedge-stake or ladder-round.
Strabism, l. a looking asquint.
Straelsonde, a Port-town in *Pomerania*.
Strage, l. a great slaughter, felling of trees, &c.
Strake, o. to pass.
Strake, the iron about the fellies of a wheel; also the seam between two ship-planks.
Straits, *Streits*, coarse narrow cloth or kersey.
Stranded, run upon the
Strand, Sa. the bank or shore.
Strand, Sf. a twist of a line.
Straineth, [the hawk] snatcheth.
Strangury, *-ullion*, g. a making water by drops and great pain.
Strappado, I. an engine to punish souldiers by drawing them up and letting them drop.
Strasbourg, a town in *Alsace*, with a tower of 630 steps up.
Stratagemical, full of
Stratagems, g. subtle [warlike] inventions.
Stratford upon Avon, in *Warwickshire*.
Stratification, a strewing corroding powder on metals.
Stratiotick, g. warlike.
Straton, a town in *Cornwal*.
Stratocracy, g. government by an army.
Stratuminate, l. to pave.
Stream-anchor and cable, used in rivers and fair weather.
Straught, o. for stretched.
Streight, *Straight*, a narrow sea-passage between two lands.
Street-gavel, two shillings paid yearly by the Tenants to the Lord of *Cholington* in *Sussex*, for going out and returning into it.
Streme-works, following the veins of tin by trenching, as lode-work is by digging shafts in higher places.
Stre, *We*. straw.
Strene, *Streen*, o. kinred.
Strenuity, l. a being
Strenuous, valiant. hardy.
Strepe, o. for Strip.
Streperous, l. hoarse, jarring.
Strepitate, l. to make a noise.
Stretch forward, deliver it along into the mens hands to hale by
Strictive, l. gathered, cropped.
Stricture, a gathering; also a spark from a red-hot iron.
Strident, *-dulous*, making a
Stridor, l. a crashing noise.
Strig, Sf. the stalk of fruit.
Strigilate, l. to curry [a horse.]
Strigment, l. filth rub'd off.
Strike, No. a bushel.
Strike sail, pull them down.
Strikle, *-er*, stritchel, that which strikes off the over-measure.
Strip, *Strop*, destruction or mutilation.
Stripe, o. kinred.
Strocal, a long iron instrument (like a fire-shovel) in glass-making.
Strom, No. an instrument to keep the malt in the fat.
Stromatick, g. belonging to strewings.
Stromaticks, books of several scattered subjects.
Strond, as *Strand*.
Strophes, g. subtilties in arguing.
Stroud, a Town in *Glocestershire*.
Strushings, No. Orts.
Structure, l. building.
Strumatick, troubled with
Strume, *-ma*, l. a wen or swelling in the neck, &c.
Strunt, No. a tail or rump.
Stuckling, Sf. an apple-pasty.
Stude (or Stode) of Mares, a great company, a stock of breeding Mares.
Studious, l. careful.
Study of Oxford, &c. University.
Stull, E. a luncheon [of bread, &c.]
Stultiloquy, l. foolish talk.
Stum, the flower of fermenting wine put up in vessels with iron hoops.
Stunt, Li. stubborn, angry.
Stupefaction, l. astonishing.
Stupendious, h. wonderful.
Stupid, l. dismaid, senseless.
Stupidity, dulness.
Stupor, l. amazement.
Stupration, l. deflowring.
Stuprous, l. adulterous.
Sturbridge, a town in *Worcestershire*.
Sturmister, a town in *Dorcetshire*.
Sturk, No. a bullock or heifer.
Sturrup, a piece patch to the keel with an iron like a stirrup.
Sturt, o. to straggle.
Stusnet, Sf. a posnet, skillet.
Stut, *Somers*. a gnat.
Stygian, hellish, belonging to
Styx, g. a poisonous fountain of *Arcadia*, feigned to be a River in Hell by which the Gods swore, and he that swore falsly was banished from Heaven and Nectar for a thousand years.
Stylo novo, after the new

Gregorian account.

Stylo veteri, after the old Julian account.

Styptick, as *Stiptick*.

Suada, the Roman Goddeſs of Eloquence.

Suaſory, *l.* perſwading, exhorting.

Suaviation, *l.* an amorous kiſſing.

Suavilequent, *l.* ſweet-ſpoken.

Suaviloquy, ſweet ſpeech.

Suavity, *l.* ſweetneſs.

Sub-, *l.* under, ſomwhat.

Subaction, a bringing under.

Subagitation, a driving to and fro, a ſoliciting, *&c.*

Subalbid, whitiſh.

Subalpine, under the *Alps*.

Subaltern, taking turns alſo under another.

Subaltern and Sept, *e.* for *Gibralter and Septa* (now *Ceuta.*)

Subaquaneum, under-water.

Subaudition, hearing a little.

Subcinctrium, under aſhes.

Subclavian, under lock and key.

Subclavicular vein, a main aſcendant branch of the hollow vein.

Subcutaneous, under the skin.

Subdial, being

Sub dio, in the open air.

Subdiuturn, in anothers room.

Subdolous, deceitful.

Subduct, to draw back or away.

Subduction, a bringing under, a reckoning or an allowance.

Subgeste, *e.* for *Subject*.

Subhaſtation, an out-cry, portſale, ſelling confiſcate goods under a ſpear.

Subhumerate, to undergo a burden.

Subject, to put under.

Subject, one under another, the matter treated of, the ſubſtance to which qualities adhere.

Subingreſſion, a ſubtle entring.

Subitaneous, *-ary*, ſudden.

Subjugate, to ſubdue or bring

Sub-jugum, under the yoke, or ſpears ſet like a gallows.

Subjunction, a joyning under.

Subjunctive, under-ſetting.

Subjunctive mood, which depends on another Verb or a Conjunction.

Subſtantiants, hold that God (in his reprobating of men) did conſider them as faln (but without reſpect to their final impenitence.)

Sublation, a taking away.

Sublevate, to lift up, or help.

Subligate, to bind underneath.

Sublimation, a carrying aloft; alſo (in Chymiſtry) the ſticking of dry exhalations to the ſides of the Alembick.

Sublimatum, white *Mercury*, a corroſive powder.

Sublimatory, an inſtrument (or veſſel) of ſublimation.

Sublime, lofty.

Sublimity, height.

Sublition, an under daubing, graſing or laying the ground colour under the perfect.

Sublunary, under the Moon.

Submarine, under-ſea.

Submerſion, plunging, drowning.

Submiſſion, a yielding.

Subordination, a being

Subordinate, ſet under another.

Suborn, to prepare or procure [falſe witneſs, *&c.*]

Suppedaneus, *Supp-*, ſet under foot, as a foot-ſtool.

Subpœna, (under the penalty of a 100 pounds, *&c.*) a writ to call a man into the Chancery; alſo as a witneſs into any Court.

Subreptitious, as *Surreptitious*.

Subrigatus, moiſt underneath.

Subriſion, a ſmiling.

Subrogation, as *Surrogation*.

Subſannate, to mock or jeer.

Subſcription, an under-writing.

Subſecive, cut off [from other buſineſs] done at times.

Subſequent, immediately following.

Subſervient, helping, in order to.

Subſidence, a ſinking down.

Subſidiary, auxiliary.

Subſidy, aid, alſo a tribute Aſſeſſed by Parliament.

Subſiſtence, abiding, continuance.

Subſortition, a chuſing by lot after others have choſen.

Subſtantial, real.

Subſtantive, a word that ſignifies the ſubſtance or being of a thing.

Subſtitute, to put in the room of another, alſo a Deputy.

Subſtitutive, appointed in anothers place; alſo conditional.

Subſtraction, a taking a leſſer number from the greater.

Subſtruction, an underpining, groundſelling, or laying the foundation of a houſe.

Subſult, to leap under or about.

Subſultation, ſuch a leaping.

Subſultory, leaping under.

Subtegutaneous, under the houſe-eaves or roof.

Subtenſe, chord, a right line from one extream of an arch to the other, like the ſtring of a bent bow.

Sub-traduction, a private leading away or ſtealing.

Subterfluous, flowing under.

Subterfuge, an evaſion or cunning ſhift.

Subterranity, the being

Subterrany, *-neous*, underground.

Subtiliation, the turning a body into liquor or fine powder.

Sub-

Subtilties, quirks, cunning ſlyings.

Subtrall, as *Subſtrall*.

Subventaneous, under the wind.

Subverſion, an overthrowing.

Subvert, to overthrow.

Suburbian, belonging to

Suburbs, the out-part of a Town or City.

Suburbicarian, within the juriſdiction of the City [*Rome*.]

Subvulturian, like a vulture, living by rapine.

Suc, *ſ.* juice.

Succedaneous, *l.* ſucceeding another.

Succedaneous medicament, inſtead of one that cannot be got.

Succedent houſes, 2d, 5th, 8th, 11th.

Succenter, *l.* a [baſe or under] ſinging-man.

Succenturiate, *l.* to fill up a [ſouldiers] vacant places.

Succernate, to ſift meal.

Succiduous, *l.* ready to fall.

Succinct, *l.* girt up, alſo brief.

Succineous, belonging to

Succinum, *l.* amber.

Succiſive, as *Subſcive*.

Succollation, *l.* a beating on the ſhoulders.

Succubus, a ſhe-devil ſaid to lie with men.

Succulency, a being

Succulent, *l.* juicy, plump.

Succumbents, *l.* excommunicate penitents kneeling before the Quire or Pulpit.

Succuſſion, *-ſation*, a violent ſhaking, trotting or jolting.

Sullion, *l.* a ſucking.

Sudation, *l.* a ſweating.

Sudatory, belonging thereto; alſo a hot-houſe.

Sudbury, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Sudorifick, cauſing ſweat.

Sudorous, ſweaty.

Suecia, Swedeland, a Kingdom North of *Germany*.

Sueth, *o.* wipeth (*ſ. Effutis.*)

Suffarcinate, *l.* to ſtuff up.

Suffarraneous, *Subſ*, *l.* under another ſervant; alſo carrying meal to ſell.

Suffection, ſubſtituting.

Suffition, *l.* a perfuming (on hot coals.)

Sufflamen, *l.* a trigger, to

Sufflaminate, to ſcatch or ſcotch a wheel.

Suffulation, *l.* a puffing up.

Suffocate, *l.* to ſtrangle or choak.

Suffoſſion, *l.* an undermining.

Suffragan, *l.* a Biſhops Vicegerent.

Suffragation, a giving ones

Suffrage, *l.* a vote or voice in electing.

Suffraginous, *l.* having the ſcratches or ſpaven.

Suffraunt, *c.* a ſuffrer.

Suffricate, *l.* to rub off or under.

Suffumigation, *l.* a conveying ſmoke up [into the body.]

Suffuſion, *l.* a ſpreading or pouring upon; alſo a pin or web in the eye.

Suggeſtion, *l.* a prompting.

Sugilla'ion, *l.* a beating (or being) black and blew, alſo a ſlender.

Suhir, See *Gozul*.

Suicide, *l.* ſelf-murder.

Suiſt, a ſelfiſh man.

Suit of the Kings peace, the purſuing of a man for breach of the Kings peace.

Sulcation, a making furrows.

Sulphureous, like or full of

Sulphur, *l.* brimſtone.

Sul, *We.* a plough.

Sul-paddle, a plough-ſtaff.

Sultan, *Soldan*, (*T.* an Earl) a King or Soveraign, particularly the Turk; alſo as

Sultanin, a Turkiſh gold coin near 8 *s.*

Sultana, the Empreſs.

Sulzbach, a Town in *Bavaria*.

Sumach, *-ack*, *-aque*, a rank black-berry'd plant uſed by Diers.

Sumage, a toll for carriage on horſe-back.

Summary, a brief Epitome.

Summ'd, [a hawk] having her feathers complete.

Summer, the main beam (in building.)

Summit, *-ity*, *l.* the top or height.

Summiſt, *-muliſt*, an abridger.

Summons in terra petita, made upon the land which the party ſues for.

Summons ad Warrantizandum, the proceſs whereby the Vouchee is called.

Sumner, a ſummoner.

Sumpter-horſe, carrying neceſſaries for a journey.

Sumptify, *l.* to be at great expences.

Sumptuary laws, againſt exceſs in apparel.

Sumptuous, *l.* coſtly, ſtately.

Sunamite, *Sbu-*, *b.* ſleeping.

Sund, *Sond*, *Se.* a ſtreight.

Sundew, Luſtwoort, Moorgraſs, Redrot.

Sungow, the South part of *Alſatia*.

Super-, *l.* over, upon.

Superable, to be overcom'e.

Superabound, to abound very much.

Superaffuſion, a pouring upon.

Superannate.-nuate, to out-live, or grow out of date.

Superbiloquence, proud ſpeech.

Superbiloquent, *l.* ſpeaking proudly.

Superbitions-tertian, (*q. ſuper bis tertian*) an oblong whoſe length is encreaſed by two thirds.

Superchery, *ſ.* ſuperfluity; alſo an injury or ſudden aſſault.

Supercilious, *l.* proud, haughty.

Supereminence, *l.* an excellency above others.

Supererogatory, belonging to

Superrogation, laying out

more than one has received, doing more than our duty.

Superfetation, a conceiving with young upon young.

Superficiary, he that pays quit-rent for a houſe built on anothers ground; alſo as

Superficial, belonging to a

Superficies, *l.* ſurface, outſide.

Superficialize, to do a thing

Superficially, ſlightly, overly.

Superfluity, *-ance*, exceſs.

Superfluous, more than needs.

Superjection, a caſting upon.

Superinduce, to bring or draw one thing over another.

Super-inſtitution, one upon another.

Superintendent, an Overſeer.

Superintendent, were Scotch Presbyterian Biſhops.

Superiority, a being

Superiour, above others.

Superiour Planets, above the Sun.

Superlative, higheſt of all.

Superlative degree, ending in *-iſſi*, or having moſt prefixt.

Supermeate, to paſs over.

Supernal, from above.

Supernatation, a ſwimming upon.

Supernumerary, above the ordinary (or full) number.

Supernatural, above nature.

Superoneratione Paſture, againſt him that over-burdens the common.

Super Prærogativa Regis, againſt the Kings widow for marrying without his Licence.

Superſaliency, a leaping upon.

Subſcription, a writing over or on the out-ſide.

Superſede, to omit, or ceaſe.

Superſedeas, a writ to ſtop the doing what otherwiſe ought to be done.

Superſeſſion, a forceaſing or leaving off.

Superfluous, full of

Superſtition, too much ſcrupulouſneſs, giving too much to ceremonies.

Super Statuto, *Edw.* 3. againſt him that keeps another mans ſervants departed againſt Law.

Super ſtatuto de York againſt him that uſes victualling during the time he is Mayor.

Super ſtatuto falſo pour Senneſcal, againſt the Kings Steward or Marſhal, for holding plea in his Court of Freeholds, or for treſpaſs not made within the Houſhold.

Super Statuto de Articulis Cleri, againſt diſtreining in the Kings high-way or in the Glebeland.

Supervacuum, *-caneum*, needleſs.

Supervene, to come upon.

Supervifor, a Surveyor.

Survive, as *Survive*; alſo to recover from peril of death.

Supinity, a being

Supine, *l.* with the face upward, careleſs.

Supines, the Accuſative and Ablative caſes of Verbal Nouns.

Suppedanum, as *Subpe-*.

Suppeditate, *l.* to ſupply [with foot-forces.]

Supellectiearium, *Supellex*, *l.* belonging to houſhold-ſtuff.

Supilation, *l.* a pilfering.

Supplant, *l.* to trip up to beguile; alſo to prop up a plant, *&c.*

Supplement, *l.* a ſupply.

Suppliant, *f.* humble; alſo a Petitioner.

Supplicate, *l.* to beſeech.

Supplice, *l.* puniſhment, alſo prayer and ſacrifice.

Supplicate, *v.* to make ſupplication.

Supplo ſion, *l.* a ſtamping noiſe.

Suppoſititious, as *Subdititious*.

Suppoſitory, any ſolid thing put up into the body to make it ſoluble (uſually) boiled honey [and egge.]

Suppoſtea, *l.* underſet or ſubborned.

Suppreſs, *v.* to keep down.

Suppreſe, *l.* to overcome.

Suppuration, *l.* a matturating, the ripening of a bile, *&c.*

Suppuration, *l.* pruning or reckoning.

Supramundane, *l.* above the world.

Supralapſarians, holding that God in his reprobating of men, did conſider them before their fall.

Supremacy, *l.* a being

Supreme, high ſt in power.

Supremity, *l.* the ſtate of men after death, the laſt and higheſt action of a thing.

Sural, belonging to the calf of the leg.

Surannation, *f.* a growing out of date, above a year old.

Surate, an *Indian* Port-town of *Cambaia*.

Surbating, *f.* a galling or over-heating the ſoles of the feet.

Surceaſe, *f.* to give over.

Surcharge, *f.* charge upon charge.

Surcharge the Foreſt, to put in more beaſts than he has right to common.

Surcingle, *f.* an upper girth or girdle.

Surcle, a young graff or twig.

Surcoat, *f.* an upper garment, a Coat of Arms over Armour.

Surcreſe, *Surcroit*, *f.* vantage, overgrowing.

Surculate, *l.* to prune or cut off young ſhoots.

Surculoſe, *l.* full of ſprigs.

Surdity, *l.* a being

Surd, deaf, alſo dumb.

Sureby, a Port in *Yorkſhire*.

Surface, as *Superficies*.

Surgil, [the cable] ſlips back at the capſtain.

Surge, a wave.

Surkney, *Suckney*, *f.* a frock.

Surmount, *f.* to excell.

Surname, *l.* the ſame.

Surplice, *Surpiſel*, the Miniſters white veſtment.

Surpluſage, *f.* ſuperfluity, adding more than neces

Surprisal, *f.* a sudden assault.

Surquedry, *o.* pride, presumption.

Surrebutter, a second Rebutter.

Surrejoynder, *f.* the Plaintiffs opposition to the Defendants rejoynder (in civil Law, Triplication.)

Surrender, a tenants yielding up his lands, *&c.* to him that has the next remainder or reversion.

Surreptitious, *l.* done by stealth.

Surrey, *o.* *Syria.*

Surrogation, the substituting a

Surrogate, a [Bishops] deputy.

Surround, compass about.

Sursanure, a sore skin'd over.

Sursenge, *f.* a long upper-girth.

Sursise, penalties (in *Dover* Castle) laid on those that do not duly pay their duties for Castleward.

Survive, *f.* to out-live.

Surviver, the longer-liver of two joynt-tenants.

Suryal, [horns] more than royal, *o.*

Susan, *-nna*, *h.* a lilly or rose.

Susception, *l.* an undertaking.

Susceptible, *l.* apt to take impression.

Susceptor, *l.* an undertaker, a Godfather.

Suscitation, *l.* a raising or stirring up.

Suskins, a coyn prohibited 3 *Hen.* V.

Suspend, *l.* to hang up, defer, stay, keep in doubt.

Suspension, a hanging up, doubting; also a temporal stop of a mans right.

Suspensories, *f.* cords hanging down for a sick man (in bed) to ease or remove himself by.

Suspiral, *f.* a breathing-hole, also a spring passing underground to a conduit.

Suspiration, *l.* a sighing.

Suster, *o.* for *Sister.*

Sustentation, a maintaining.

Susurration, *l.* a whispering.

Sute-silver, paid to excuse the Free-holders of *Clun* Mannor in *Shropshire*, from appearing at Court Barons.

Sutherland, part of North-*Scotland.*

Sutler, *Suitler*, (*D. Soeteler*, a Scullion or Huckster) one that follows an army, to sell meat, drink, *&c.*

Sutorious, belonging to a

Sutor, *l.* a Shoemaker.

Sutton, about sixty small towns.

Sutton Cofield, in *Warwickshire.*

Suture, *l.* a seam, or any thing like it.

Swan, *P.* a needle.

Swa, *sa.* so.

Swabber, a small Officer who cleans the ship, *&c.*

Swaben, or *Schwaben* [land] *Suevia*, a German Province.

Swad, *no.* a pea-shell, also a shallow pate.

Swag, *c.* a shop.

Swaffham, a town in *Norfolk.*

Swain, *sa.* a Country-bumkin, also a Bocland-man or Freeholder.

Swainmote, *Swanimote*, *sa.* a a Court of Forrest-Free-holders kept thrice a year.

Swale, *o.* swelled.

Swale, *no.* windy, bleak; also to singe, burn or blaze away.

Swallow-tail, a strong forked fastening together two pieces of timber.

Swain, a Constellation.

Swapt-down, *o.* squatted down.

Swarth, *Cu.* the Ghost of a dying man.

Swarthy, *D.* blackish, tawny.

Swart-Ruyter, *D.* a horseman with black arms.

Bartholeus Swartz, the German Fryer that invented Gun-powder.

Swash-buckler, a bragging Hector.

Swathe, *No.* calm.

Sweanish, *No.* modest.

Sweal, *Ss.* to singe.

Sweb, *No.* to swoon.

Sweden, *Swethland*, a Northern Kingdom.

Sweeps, [the hawk] wipes her beak.

Swegh, *o.* force, noise.

Swelwen, *o.* to swallow.

Swepe, *Swipe*, an instrument (with cross beams) to draw water, also as

Swepage, the crop of hay got in a meadow.

Swere, *sa.* a column or neck.

Sweren, a town of *Mecklenburg.*

Sweven, *o.* a dream.

Swift, a martlet, with feet so short that he cannot rise from the ground.

Swift the masts, ease and strengthen them with

Swifters, ropes belonging to the main and fore-mast, to keep them stiff and succour the shrowds.

Swill, *No.* a three-footed keeler to wash in.

Swilk, *sa.* such.

Swilk r ore, to dash over.

Swilpough, a dilling.

Swinhull, *Swine-crue*, *No.* a hog-sty.

Swink, *sa.* labour.

Swinker, a labourer.

Swipper, *o.* nimble.

Swithin, (*Sa.* very high) a pious Bishop of *Winchester*, Anno 860.

Swith, *Switch*, *o.* quickly.

Switzerland, a warlike Nation (by the *Alpes*) divided into thirteen Cantons or Republicks.

Swole-hot, *o.* sultry-hot.

Swoling (*or Suling*) *of land*, *Carucata terra*, as much as one Plough can till in a year.

Swoll, a town in *Over-Yssel.*

Sword-sleiper, *sa.* a Sword-cutler in the North of *England.*

Sworle, *Ss.* to snarle.

Swote, *o.* sweet.

Swough, *o.* a sound, or a swooning.

Syb and Som. ſa. peace and ſafety.

Sybaritical, like the

Sybarites, a very effeminate and luxurious people of

Sybaris, a town of *Calabria* in *Italy*.

Sybil, *r.* Divine Doctrine or Counſel.

Sibilline, belonging to the

Sybils, ten Heathen women who (they ſay) propheſied of Chriſt.

Sybillianiſts, a Heathen nick-name for Chriſtians.

Sycomanty, *g.* divination by a Fig or a

Sycamore, a fair tree of *Egypt*, *Rhodes*, &c. between a Fig and Mulberry, whoſe fruit (like a wild ſeedleſs Fig) grows on the very body of the tree.

Sycophantize, to play the

Sycophant, *g.* a Paraſite properly an Athenian informer of Figs (and other goods) exported.

Syderation, *l.* tree-plague, a blaſting; alſo the benumming of a limb.

Syderoſous, *l.* full of ſtars; alſo planet-ſtruck.

Sye, *o.* as *Sile-down*.

Sylla, a famous Roman General and Dictator, who (at laſt) retired to *Puteoli*.

Syllabical, belonging to or conſiſting of a

Syllable, *g.* a compleat ſound.

Syllabize, to make ſyllables or ſyllabus.

Syllabary, a book treating of

Syllables, alſo as

Syllabus, *l.* the Index of a book.

Syntaſis, one verb plural with two nominatives ſingular, *&c.*

Syllegiſtical, belonging to a

Syllogiſm, *g.* a concluſion drawn from two premiſſes, *viz.* the propoſition or Major, and the aſſumption or Minor.

Syllogize, to argue by Syllogiſms.

Sylva Cædua, Coppice-wood.

Sylvantellum, Semin, in *Picardy*.

Sylvanus, the god of woods.

Sylvan, a wild-man.

Sylvatical, -veſtrick, -ious, l. woody.

Sylvigerous, l. bearing wood.

Symbolical, belonging to a

Symbol, *g.* a ſign or badge, a ſecret note or ſentence, a ſhot (in paying) alſo the Creed.

Symbolize, to concur in opinion or humour, to joyn purſes, to ſignifie by ſigns, *&c.*

Symbolography, *g.* a deſcription of

Symbolets, alſo of inſtruments or preſidents.

Symmachy, *g.* confederacy in war.

Symmetriſt, -ian, one skil'd in

Symmetry, *g.* a due proportion of parts.

Symmiſt, *g.* a Privy-Counſellor, or Colleague in a [ſacred] profeſſion.

Sympathetical, belonging to

Sympathy, *g.* natural agreement in affection or paſſion.

Sympathize, to have mutual affection or fellow feeling.

Symphoniacal, belonging to

Symphony, *g.* harmony, conſent.

Symphoniſt, *g.* a Songſter.

Symploce, *g.* a giving the ſame beginning and ending to ſeveral clauſes.

Sympoſiaques, Treatiſes of Feaſts.

Sympoſiaſt, *g.* Maſter of the Feaſt.

Symptomatical, belonging to a

Symptome, *g.* a ſign, accident or effect of a diſeaſe.

Synereſis, *g.* a contracting [two ſyllables into one.]

Synagogical, belonging to a

Synagogue, *g.* an Aſſembly, Jewiſh Church.

Synalepha, *g.* the cutting off a final vowel before an initial one.

Synaxis, *g.* the holy Communion.

Syncategorematical, *g.* which hath no predicamental or ſelf-ſignification, but (being added to another) makes it differ from what it was (as all, none, *&c.*)

Syncentrick, *g.* having the ſame centre.

Synchondroſis, *g.* a joyning together by a griſtle.

Synchroniſm, *g.* a being

Synchronical, *g.* contemporary, done at the ſame time.

Syncheſis, *g.* a conceſſion, granting or yielding.

Synchriſm, *g.* a thin ſpreading oyntment.

Syncopate, -pize, to contract, cut away, or to ſwoon.

Syncopation, when the ſtriking of time falls in the midſt of a note, notes driven till the time falls even again.

Syncope, *g.* the taking a letter or ſyllable from the middle; alſo a ſudden decay of the ſpirits.

Syncretiſm, *g.* the joyning of two enemies againſt a third perſon.

Syncriſis, *g.* compariſon.

Syndic, *g.* a cenſor or controller.

Syndiques of Geneva, the four chief of their 200 Common-Council-Men.

Syndicable, ſubject to cenſure.

Syndicat, a Syndicks Office.

Syndreme, *g.* a concourſe or running together.

Synecdoctical, belonging to

Synecdoche, *g.* the putting a part for the whole, or *e contra*.

Synedrium, -ion, *g.* a Council.

Synerize, to contract by the figure.

Syneteſis, as *Syner-*.

Synguler, *o.* a Boar (above four years old) leaving his ſounder.

Syngraph, *g.* a bond or bill.

Syno-

Synodale, a tribute paid the Biſhop or Arch-Deacon (by the Inferiour Clergy) at Eaſter Viſitation.

Synodal, *-dial*, belonging to a

Synod, *g.* a Convocation or Eccleſiaſtical Aſſembly.

Synoiceſis, *g.* a reconciling, attributing contraries to the ſame thing.

Synonymize, to make uſe of

Synonyma's, words that are

Synonymal, *-mous*, *g.* of the ſame ſignification.

Synoper, *l.* red-lead.

Synople, *f.* (in Heraldry) green.

Synopſis, *-ſy*, *g.* a ſhort view.

Syntagm, *g.* a Treatiſe, Ordinance, or placing things together.

Syntax, *g.* the ſame; alſo the joyning of words into ſentences.

Syntelical, *g.* weak, often ſwouning.

Synteresy, *g.* the pure part of Conſcience, accuſing or excuſing.

Synthems, *g.* a watch-word, alſo a riddle, and as *Diplomа*.

Synthetical, belonging to

Synthesis, *g.* an agreement in ſenſe, not in word.

Syntomy, *g.* conciſeneſs, brevity.

Syracuſe, a city in *Sicily*.

Syren, as *Siren*.

Syria, part of *Aſia*.

Syrinx, a Nymph (flying from *Pan*) turn'd into a reed, which he made his pipes of.

Syrtes, [African] quick-ſands.

Syſor, *o.* one of the Aſſiſe or Jury.

Syſtatique, *g.* placing together.

Syſtem, *g.* the compaſs of a ſong, the body of any Art or Science.

Syſtole, *g.* a contraction.

Syzygy, *g.* a Conjunction [of the Sun and Moon.]

T.

THE brand of one convict (of any Felony ſave Murder) and having the benefit of Clergy.

Tan, *o.* (*f. Ton*) a heap.

Tab, *No.* the latchet [of a ſhooe.]

Tabacco, *Tob-*, brought from an Indian Iſle (of the ſame name) by Sir *Francis Drake*, 1585.

Tabard, as *Taberd*.

Tabi, St. *Ebbes*, *Ebbechefe*, a town of *Durham*.

Tabefaction, *l.* a corrupting.

Tabefy, to melt or conſume.

Tabellarious, belonging to a *Tabellary*, an Auditor or letter Carrier.

Tabellion, *l.* a publick notary.

Taberd, *-ard*, a ſleeveleſs coat; alſo a Heralds coat of Arms in ſervice.

Tabern, *No.* a Celler.

Tabernacle, *l.* a Booth or Tent; alſo a little Veſſel in which the Popiſh Sacrament is put on the Altar.

Feaſt of Tabernacles, kept in remembrance of their living in Tents when they came out of *Egypt*.

Tabernarious, *l.* belonging to Taverns or Shops.

Tabid, *l.* waſting away.

Tabifical, *l.* cauſing a conſumption.

Tabitha, *b.* a Roe-buck.

Table of Apeles, repreſenting the excellency of ſobriety (on one ſide) and the deformity of Intemperance) (on the other.)

Twelve Tables (*of Braſs*) Roman Laws brought (by the *Decemviri*) from *Athens*.

Tabling of fines, making a Table with the Contents of every Fine (paſt in any one Term) for every County where the Kings writ runs.

Tabouret, *f.* a pin-caſe, alſo a childs low ſtool.

Priviledge of the Tabouret, *f.* for ſome great Ladies to ſit in the Queens preſence.

Tabular, *-rious*, *l.* belonging to Tables or Writings.

Tabulary, *l.* a place where publick writings are kept.

Tabulate, *l.* to floor or board.

Taces, armour for the thighs (tacket with ſtraps to the Corſlet.)

Tacamahacca, a ſweet gum uſed for the teeth and head.

Tacbes, *o.* pranks.

Tachot, a King of *Egypt*, whoſe jeering at *Ageſilaus*'s ſhortneſs, broke their league and loſt him his Kingdom.

Tachygraphy, *g.* ſwift writing.

Tacey, *o.* to pluck-to.

Tacit, *l.* ſilent.

Taciturnity, *l.* ſilence.

Tacks, great ropes (ſeaſed into the clew of the Sail, reeved into the Cheſtree and comn in at the Ship-ſide) to carry forward the clew and keep the Sail cloſe by a wind.

Tack the Ship, bring her head about, to ly quite the other way.

Tackle, ſmall ropes (running in three parts) to heave in goods, *&c.*

Tacticks, *g.* Military books or Officers.

Taction, *l.* a touching.

Taddy, an Indian drink iſſuing from a tree.

Tagge, *Sſ.* a ſheep of the firſt year.

Tagliacotius, a Chirurgeon of *Bononia* who made a new noſe (of another mans fleſh) for one of *Bruſſels*.

Tagliacotian, belonging thereto.

Tagus, the Gold-ſanded river.

Taio, between *Caſtile* and *Portugal*.

Tail, (*f.* cut or divided) a fee

fee (oppoſite to fee-ſimple) not in a mans free power to diſpoſe of.

Tail general, limited to a man and his Iſſue by any Wife.

Tail ſpecial, limited to a man and his Wife, and the Heirs of their particular bodies.

Tail, is alſo the ſame as *Talley*, a cleft piece of wood to notch an account upon.

Tails of Keniſh men, a feigned puniſhment for their cutting off the tail of St. *Tho.* of *Canterbury's* horſe.

Tailagiers, *o.* gatherers of *Tailage*, *Tail-*, a tax.

Taint, a ſmall red ſpider infeſting cattle in ſummer.

Taint, conviction, or one convict of Felony, *&c.*

Takel, *o.* an arrow or feather.

Talaries, *l. Mercuries* winged ſhooes.

Talaſſion, as *Thalaſſion.*

Talcum, *Talk*, a *Suſſex* mineral tranſparent as Chryſtal (but not ſo fine as the Venetian) of which they make a curious white wash.

Talent of Silver, (among the Jews) about 375 pounds.

Of Gold, 4500 pounds.

Tales, (*l.* ſuch) a book (in the Kings-Bench Office) of ſuch Jury-men as were of the *Tales* [*de circumſtantibus*] a ſupply of Jury-men for them that appear not, or are challenged by either party.

Talefhide, as *Talwood.*

Taley, *Tall*, See *Tail.*

Talion, *lex talionis*, a puniſhment like the offence.

Taliſmanical, belonging to *Taliſmans*, *A.* artificial Magical images or figures made under certain Conſtellations.

Tally aft the ſheats, hale them aft.

Talmudical, belonging to the *Talmud*, *Thalmud* (*h.* diſcipline) a Collection of the Jewiſh Ceremonies, and Superſtitious traditions.

Talmudiſt, a ſtudent therein.

Talpicide, *l.* a killing or killer of Moles.

Talus, ſlain by his Uncle *Dedalus* envying his ingenious inventions of the Saw, Potters wheel, *&c.*

Talwood, *Talſhide*, fire wood cut into billets of a certain length.

Tamandua, the Ant-bear in *Braſile*, feeding on Ants.

Tamarinds, an Indian, Phyſical, opening and cooling fruit.

Tamarisk, a ſhrub of two ſorts whereof the leſs boild in wine (and a little vinegar) greatly helps the Spleen.

Tambour, *f.* a drum.

Tamburine, an old kind of inſtrument diſuſed.

Tamerlane, a Scythian who led *Bajazeth*, the Turk about in an Iron cage.

Tameſis, the *Thames* compounded of *Thame* and *Iſis.*

Tampon, *Tamkin*, the wooden ſtopple of a Canon.

Tampy, a pleaſant *Moluccadrink* [of a kind of Gilliflowers.]

Tamworth, a town part in *Warwick* and part in *Staffordſhire.*

Tanacles, *l.* torturing pincers.

Tanais, a river between *Europe* and *Aſia.*

Tanet, *Tha-*, a Kentiſh Iſle.

Tangent, a right line perpendicular to the Diameter, drawn by one extream of an Arch and terminated by the ſecant, drawn from the center through the other extream of the ſaid Arch.

Tangibility, *l.* a being

Tangible, *l.* touchable.

Tangier, an Engliſh town of the Kingdom of *Feſſe* in *Barbary.*

Tanistry, an Iriſh cuſtom, whereby the moſt powerful and worthy did inherit the principality.

Tank, a ſmall pool.

Tanquam, (*l.* as) a Fellows fellow (in the Univerſity.)

Tant me fait mal departir de ma dame, *f.* ſo much it grieves me to part with my miſtreſs.

Tant que je puis, as much as I can.

Tantalized, in the condition of

Tantalus, feign'd to ſtand up to the chin in water with pleaſant Apples at his mouth, yet unable to compaſs either.

Tantamount, *I.* equivalent, of the ſame price.

Taps or Beats, [the hare or coney] makes a noiſe.

Taper bored, [a piece] wider at the mouth than breech.

Tapinage, *f.* a ſecret lurking.

Tapis, *-ſſant*, lurking, ſquatting.

Tapite, *o.* Tapiſtry.

Taprobane, *Sumatra*, an Indian Iſland 1000 miles long and above 600 broad.

Tarantarize, to ſound

Tarantara, *Taratan-*, the ſound of Trumpets (to battel.)

Tarantula, a moſt venemous Spider, or a Fly whoſe ſting (they ſay) is onely cured by Muſick, from

Tarantum, a City of *Naples* where they abound.

Tardy, *l.* ſlow; alſo guilty.

Tardigrade, *l.* ſlow-paced.

Tardiloquent, *l.* of ſlow ſpeech.

Tardity, *l.* ſlowneſs.

Tare and Tret, [allowance for] the weight of box, bag, *&c.* and waſte in emptying, *&c.*

Tares, [wild] vetches.

Targe, *o.* for *Target.*

Tarn, *No.* a lake.

Tarky, *Sf.* dark.

Tarniſh, to loſe the gloſs or ſplendour.

Tarpawling, *-paulin*, a tar'd canvaſs laid on the deck, to keep

keep the rain out.

Tarpeia, a maid, that betrayed the Capitol to the *Sabines* for their bracelets, who (adding their ſhields too) preſt her to death.

Tarquinius ſuperbus, laſt King of *Rome*, Father of

Tarquinius Sextus, raviſhing *Lucretia*, cauſed the expulſion of Kingly Government.

Tarracon, a City of *Arragon*.

Tarragon, a Ballet-herb.

Tarraſs, as *Terraſs*.

Tarſhips, *b.* the Ocean or main Sea.

Tarſus, a City of *Cilicia*.

Tartar, *Argal*, hard lees ſticking on the ſides of wine-veſſels.

Tartarean, *-rine*, belonging to

Tartarus, *l.* hell.

Tartaria, a large part of *Aſia*.

Taſck, *Br.* a tribute.

Taſels, Cloath-workers term.

Taſſi, *ſ.* a heap.

Taſſay, *v.* for to aſſay.

Taſſil, *Tiercel*, (*f. Tiercelet*) the male hawk, leſs (by a third) than the female.

Taſſes, as *Taces*.

Taſt, *No.* ſmell.

Tatch, *Tetch*, *s.* craft.

Titus Tatius, a Sabine Captain, (after long war) made a ſharer in the Roman Government.

Tatterſhall, a town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Tatterways, *v.* for tatter rags.

Tave, *Li.* to rage.

Taudery, for St. *Audery*, (*Eldoldred.*)

Taudery-lace, bought at *Audry*-fair in *Cambridgeſhire*.

Tawiſtoke, *Teaw-*, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Taunt-maſt, too high for the Ship.

Taunton, *Thonton*, a town on the River *Thone* in *Somerſetſhire*.

Taught the rope, ſet it ſtiff.

Taurean, *-rine*, *l.* of a Bull.

Tauricornus, *l.* horned like a Bull.

Tauriferous, *l.* nourſhing or bearing Bulls.

Taurinum, the City *Turin* in *Piedmont*.

Taurus, the largeſt hill in *Aſia*; alſo the Zodiack bull.

Tautological, belonging to

Tautology, *g.* a repeating the ſame thing [in other words.]

Taw, *No.* to ſwoon.

Taxatio bladorum, an Impoſition on corn.

Taxers, two yearly Officers (at *Cambridge*) who gage all weights and meaſures (they formerly rated houſes.)

Taximagulus, a King of *Kent*, who oppoſed *Julius Cæſar*.

Tay, a River dividing *Scotland* into North and South.

Taygetus, a ſteep hill near *Sparta*.

Tea, an Indian drink made with the leaf of a ſhrub, *&c.*

Team, *Teeam*, *Tem*, *Theme*, a Royalty granted the Lord of a Mannor to have and judge Bond-men, *&c.*

Team, *Teem*, *No.* pour out.

Teamful, *No.* brim-full.

Teeb, *v.* for touch.

Technical, *g.* artificial.

Technology, *g.* a treating of arts or workmanſhip.

Tectonick, *g.* of building.

Tectorian, *l.* of covering or pargetting.

Tedder, *D.* [a rope] to tye a beaſt that he may graze no farther.

Tediferous, *l.* torch-bearing.

Teen, *No.* angry.

Good or ſow Teen, *Chr.* good or foul taking.

Tegument, *l.* a covering.

Teifidale, part of South *Scotland*.

Teine, a hawks purſuiveneſs, being quickly weary.

Tearje, as *Tierſe*.

Tell no flore, *v.* account as nothing.

Tellary ſpiders, as weave webs.

Telephus, expoſed in the woods, and brought up by a Hart, becoming King of *Myſia*, was wounded and cured by *Achilles* dart.

Teleſcope, *g.* a large proſpective-glaſs.

Teliferous, *l.* dart-bearing.

Teliſman, as *Taliſman*.

Tellers, (in the Exchequer) four Officers, receiving all money, *&c.*

Tellus, *l.* [the Goddeſs of] the Earth.

Teme, *v.* (for *Theme*) argument.

Temen, *v.* to bind or lay.

Temerarious, *l.* raſh.

Temerity, *l.* fool-hardineſs.

Tempe, *g.* pleaſant Fields, at the foot of *Hæmus* in *Theſſaly*.

Temperamental, belonging to

Temperament, *l.* a due proportion [of the four humours.]

Temperance, *l.* moderation [in diet and deſires.]

Temperature, *l.* as *Temperament*.

Tempeſtivity, *l.* ſeaſonableneſs.

Templars-Inn, (in *Fleet-ſtreet*) built by the

Templaries, as Knights of the Temple.

Temporal vein, the Temple-vein opened for the Megrim, *&c.*

Temporal augment, an encreaſing the quantity of a vowel.

Temporalties, (*-alities*) of Biſhops, their Revenues, as Barons of Parliament.

Temporal, *-rancous*, *-ary*, *-rous*, *l.* belonging to (or continuing for) a time.

Temporize, to obſerve or comply with the times.

Temporizer, a time-ſerver.

Temeſe, *No.* a fine ſmall ſieve.

Temulency, *l.* drunkenneſs.

Tenulent, *-us*, *l.* drunken.

Tenuis-bread, ſifted.

Tenuities, *l.* appſe-ſtalks.

Tenable, holdable.

Tenacity, *l.* a being

Tenacious, *l.* holding or ſticking faſt, ſtiff-necked.

Tenancies, tenements.

Tend, *l.* to bend, ſtretch out, ſhew forth.

Very Tenant, immediate.

Tendency, an extending, a making towards.

Tender, to offer.

Tenderling, the ſoft tops of deers horns in bloud.

Tendons, *l.* inſtruments of motion at the top of muſcles, knitting them to the bones.

Tendrals, *-rons*, *f.* the ſame; alſo little ſprigs (of Vines, *&c.*)

Teng, *o.* ſorrow.

Tenebrae, *f.* (darkneſs) the Roman ſervice (on Wedneſday, Thurſday, and Friday before Eaſter) repreſenting Chriſt's apprehenſion in the garden, when at the end of every Pſalm they put out a candle, till all the 15 are out, and he left friendleſs and under the power of darkneſs.

Tenebrion, *l.* a night-walker.

Tenebroſity, a being

Tenebrous, *l.* dark, obſcure.

Tenedos, an Egean Iſle whither the Greeks retired for a while.

Tenementis legatis, a writ for a Corporation to hear controverſies touching tenements deviſed by Will.

Tenentibus in aſſiſa non onerandis, a writ for him to whom a deſſeiſor hath alienated land (whereof he deſſeiſed another) that he be not moleſted for damages awarded, *&c.*

Tenerity, *l.* tenderneſs.

Teneſmus, *Tenaſ-*, *g.* a continual (but vain) deſire of going to ſtool.

Tenne, (in heraldry) an orange or tawny colour.

Tenon, that part of the timber that is put into the mortoiſe hole.

Tenor, *l.* an order, faſhion, ſtate, content or ſubſtance; alſo that part (in muſick) next the baſs.

Tenore indictamenti mittendo, a writ calling the record of an indictment (and proceſs) into the Chancery.

Tenſes, the different endings of Verbs to ſignifie difference of time, *viz.* (in Latin) the Preſent, Preterimperfect, Preterperfect, Preterpluperfect and Future.

Tenſile, *l.* to be bent or ſtretched out.

Teſſity, *l.* ſtiffneſs or tightneſs.

Teſt, maſtick and turpentine which Jewellers put under table-diamonds, when they ſet them in work.

Teſt-wine, *Vino-tinto*, *Sp.* all wines (in *Spain*) except white.

Teſt, *Che.* to look to.

Teſtation, *l.* a trying.

Teſtative, *l.* a poſing or poſer of thoſe that are to commence.

Teſtbs, the Kings yearly portion of Eccleſiaſtical livings.

Teſtor, a ſtretcher (uſed by Clothiers) prohibited.

Teſtoreus, *l.* belonging to a *Teſt* or pavilion [in war.]

Teſtiſe, *o.* (q. attentive) careful.

Teſtate, *l.* to cauſe

Teſtity, *l.* a being

Teſtiom, *-ous*, thin, lean, ſlender, weak.

Teſtre, the manner whereby lands are held.

Teſtefaction, *-fying*, *l.* a warming.

Teſtramantie, *g.* divination by aſhes thrown in the air.

Tepedity, a being

Tepid, *l.* lukewarm.

Teraphim, *h.* [images for] private uſe.

Terotology, *g.* a diſcourſe of wonders.

Tercel, as *Taſſel.*

Tarcel-gentle, a male faulcon.

Tercera, a Weſtern Iſle.

Terebellum, *l.* a kind of crows-bill.

Terebinthine, belonging to

Terebinth, *l.* turpentine.

Terebrate, *l.* to bore, or thirl.

Terebration, *l.* a boaring, *&c.*

Tergeminous, *l.* three-fold, or three born at a time.

Tergiductor, *l.* a bringer up.

Tergiment, *l.* that which is put into the ſcales to make weight.

Tergiverſation, *l.* a turning the back, a non-ſuit.

Term, *l.* a bound or limit; alſo the time when places of judgment are open for all Law ſuits.

Hilary-Term, begins *Jan.* 23 (except it be Sunday) and ends *Feb.* 12.

Eaſter-Term, begins the Wedneſday fortnight after Eaſter day, and ends the Munday after Aſcenſion day.

Trinity-Term, begins the Friday after Trinity-Sunday, and ends the Wedneſday fortnight after.

Michaelmas-Term, begins *Oct.* 23 (except it be Sunday) and ends *Nov.* 28.

Termagant, thrice (or very) great.

Terminantine, *l.* turpentine.

Terminalia, feaſts (*Feb.* 22.) in honour of

Terminus, the Roman god of bounds deciding controverſies of husbandmen.

Termonland, glebeland.

Termor, he that holds for term of years or life.

Terminate, *l.* to limit.

Termination, a bounding or ending.

Ternary, *-rious*, belonging to

Ternion, *l.* the number three.

Terns, *No.* large ponds.

Terra extendenda, a writ for

ſe the Eſcheator to find the true yearly value of land, &c.

Terra excultabilis, land that may be tilled.

Terra fruſca or friſca, freſh land, not lately plowed.

Terra gilliflorata, held by paying a Gilly flower.

Terra Lemnia, red aſtringent Earth of *Lemnos*.

Terra lucrabilis, that may be gained from the Sea (or a waſte) to particular uſe.

Terra ſigillata, Earth (ſent from *Lemnos*) ſealed againſt Wounds, Fluxes, Poiſons, &c.

Terra veſtita, (in old Charters) ſown with corn.

Terræ filius, *l.* the bondrol at the *Oxford* Act; See *Prævaricator*.

Terraqueous, *l.* of earth and water mixt.

Terrar, *-rer*, a ſurvey of all the acres (and their bounds) in an eſtate.

There is a *Terrar* in the Exchequer of all Glebe-lands in *England*.

Terraſſe, *Tar-*, *f.* a bank of earth; alſo an open walk or gallery.

Terreſtrifie, to cauſe

Terreſtriety, a being

Terrene, *-reſtrial*, *l.* Earthly.

Terre-Tenant, *f.* he that hath the actual poſſeſſion of the Land.

Terrereparn, *l.* rebuking terribly.

Terrier, a Catalogue of all the Lords Tenants, &c.

Terring, a town in *Suſſex*.

Terris, bonis & Catallis, &c. for a Clerk to recover his lands, &c. having clear'd himſelf.

Terris & Catallis, &c. to reſtore to the Debtor deſtrained above the debt.

Terriſonant, *l.* ſounding terribly.

Territory, *l.* the land within the bounds of any place.

Terrulent, *l.* full of Earth.

Terry, an *Indian* Liquor drawn from the Palm-tree.

Terſe, *l.* neat, polite.

Tertian, the third part of a tun, 84 gallons.

Tertian, *-ary*, *l.* belonging to the third.

Tertian ague, returning every other day (taking in the extreams.)

Tertiate, *l.* to till ground (or do any thing) a third time.

Tertiation, a dividing into three.

Tervin, a Town in *Cheſhire*.

Teſſeration, belonging to a

Teſſera, *l.* a dice; or any ſuch ſquare, a token, watch-word, &c.

Teſt, a broad inſtrument (made of maribone aſhes) hoop'd with Iron, on which they refine gold and ſilver.

Teſtaceous, *l.* of tile or brick.

Teſtaceous Animals, having ſhells.

Teſtamentarious, belonging to a

Teſtament, *l.* ones laſt will having an Executor expreſt.

Teſtatum, a writ (after *Capias*) when a man is not found in the County where the action is laid.

Teſtation, *l.* a witneſſing.

Teſtator, *l.* He and

Teſtatrix, *l.* She that makes a will.

Teſter, ſix-pence; See *Teſton*.

Teſters, *o.* ſculls, ſallets, head-pieces.

Teſticular, belonging to

Teſticles, *l.* the ſtones.

Teſtiff, *o.* (*q. Teſty*) wild-brained.

Teſtification, as *Teſtation*.

Teſton, *f.* an old ſilver coin formerly worth 12 pence, ſinking by degrees to gilt braſs and ſix pence.

Teſtudinous, belonging to or like a

Teſtudo, *l.* a Tortoiſe-ſhell, or Target-fence in war.

Tetanical, having a crick in the neck.

Tetbury, a town in *Glocesterſhire*.

Tethys, a Goddeſs of the Sea.

Teth, *o.* a fiſhion; alſo a ſtain.

Tetchy, *o.* forwardneſs.

Tetrachord, *g.* an inſtrument of 4 ſtrings, a fourth in the Gamut.

Tetrade, *f.* a meſs of 4.

Tetrædrick, *g.* four ſquare.

Tetræ dron, *g.* a figure of four ſides.

Tetraglottical, *g.* of four tongues.

Tetragonal, belonging to a

Tetragon, *g.* a quadrangle.

Tetragrammaton, *g.* the Name of four letters (almoſt in every language) *viz. Jehovah*.

Tetralogy, *g.* a diſcourſe in four parts.

Tetrameter, *g.* a verſe of four feet.

Tetraptote, *g.* a noun of four caſes.

Tetrarch, *g.* a Governour of the fourth part.

Tetrarchy, *g.* a Government by four.

Tetraſtick, *g.* four verſes.

Tetraſyllabical, *g.* of four ſyllables.

Tetricity, *-ritude*, *l.* ſourneſs of countenance.

Tetrick, *l.* ſow'r, crabbed.

Tetronymal, *g.* of four names.

Teverton, a town in *Devonſhire*.

Teutonick, belonging to the

Teutones, *Almains*, *Germans* (in the largeſt ſences)

Tewkbury, a Town in *Glocesterſhire*, famous for woollen-cloth and muſtard.

Tewel, *o.* chimney.

Texel, a Bay and Port in *Holland*.

Textele, *o.* (*q. textuel*, *f.*) well verſt in the text.

Textile, *l.* woven, embroidered.

Textorian, belonging to

Texture, *l.* a weaving.

Teynted, *o.* for tainted, dipt.

Thaborites, the followers of *John Ziſka* a Bohemian Rebel

(1426) from

Thabor, a hill so called by him, which he took from a Noble-man.

Thack-tile, plain or side-tile.

Thack, *o.* for *Thwack*,

Thalassiarch, *g.* an Admiral.

Thalassical, *g.* Sea-green or blewish.

Thalassion, *l.* a Nuptial song among the old *Romans*.

Thales, one of the seven wise men of *Greece*,

Thalestris, an Amazon-Queen, who went 30 dayes Journey to meet *Alexander*.

Thalia, one of the Muses.

Thalmud, as *Talmud*.

Thame, a Town in *Oxfordshire*.

Thane, *Sa.* a Noble-man, Freeman, &c, but properly an Officer of the King.

Thankcheld, *o.* thank worthy.

Thare, *o.* needeth.

Thascry, *o.* outcry.

Thascakes, *Ls.* as *Bannocks*.

Tharm, *Ls.* guts prepared for puddings.

Thavies Inn (in *Holborn*) one of the Innes of Chancery, formerly the house of *John Thavie* an Armourer.

Thaxted, a Town in *Essex*.

Thee, *Thee*, *o.* thrive.

Theatral, *-rical*, belonging to a

Theater, *-tre*, *g.* a stage.

Theatral Law, punishing those that presumed to sit in the Knights seats.

Theatins, *Thietins*, a Religious Order instituted by *John Peter-Caraff*, who (before he was Pope *Paul* the 3.) was Bishop of

Theate, *Thiette*, a City of *Naples*.

Theave, E. an Ew of the first year.

Thebe, *Thebes*, *Stibes* in *Ægypt*, another in *Bœotia*.

Thebes, *Nf.* Goos-berries.

Thech, *Theich*, *o.* plain, smooth.

Thedome, *o.* thriving.

Theifthe, *o.* theevish.

Thekk, *o.* such.

Theft-bote, the receiving goods from a thief, to favour and maintain him; the punishment is ransom and imprisonment.

Thelemite, *g.* a Libertine.

Thelonium, a writ to free Citizens from toll, according to their Charter or Prescription.

Theme, *g.* an argument to discourse on.

Themis, a Goddess of Justice.

Themistocles, a banished *Athenian*, who (being entertained by *Xerxes*, and made General against his Countrymen) poisoned himself.

Thence, *o.* to get or find.

Thenne, *o.* for thence.

Theos, *g.* God.

Theobald, *Tibald*, *Sa.* bold among the people, or soon virtuous.

Theocracy, *g.* Gods Government.

Theoderic, *Deric*, *Terrey*, *Sa.* rich in people.

Theodolite, a surveying instrument.

Theodom, *Sa.* servitude.

Theodore, *Tydder*, *g.* Gods gift.

Theodosia, the feminine of

Theodosius, *g.* as *Theodore*.

Theogony, *g.* the generation of the Gods.

Theologaster, a pitiful

Theologue, *-ger*, *g.* a Divine.

Theological, *g.* belonging to

Theology, *g.* Divinity.

Theologize, to play the Divine.

Theomachy, *g.* a fighting against God or the gods.

Theomagical, *g.* belonging to Divine Wisdom.

Theomancy, *g.* Divination by abusing the names of God.

Theominy, the wrath of God.

Theonville, a town of *Luxemburgh*.

Theophilus, *g.* lover of God.

Theorba, *l.* a large Lute.

Theoromatick, belonging to a

Theoreme, *g.* a Principle in any Art; but chiefly respecting contemplation, as Probleme doth practice.

Theoremist, a Professor of

Theorems, or undoubted truths.

Theoretick, belonging to

Theory, *g.* the speculative part of any Science without practice.

Theosophical, *g.* divinely wise.

Therapeutick, *g.* healing.

Theraphim, as *Teraphim*, humane images.

Theriacal, *g.* of treacle, of a viper or other wild beast.

Thermefy, to heat [with over-eating hot things.]

Thermid, *o.* therewith.

Thermometer, *g.* a Weather-glass.

Thermopolist, *g.* a seller of hot things.

Thermopolæ, a long ridge of mountains in *Greece*.

Thesaurer, *g.* a Treasurer.

Thesaurize, to heap or hoard up treasure.

Theseus, by *Ariadnes* help slew the *Cretian Minotaur*.

Thesiphon, as *Tesiphone*.

Thesis, *g.* a general argument or position.

Thessalonica, *Salonique*, in *Macedonia*.

Thessalia, *-ly*, part of *Greece*, between *Bœotia* and *Macedon*.

Thetick, belonging to

Theta, (the first letter of Θάνατος Death) a note of Condemnation.

Thetford, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Thetis, [a Nymph of] the Sea.

Theu, *o.* though.

Therys, *o.* doves.

Theu', *No.* towardly.

Thewes, *o.* qualities.

Thight, *o.* well-compacted.

Thegh-

Thighs ſhip, Staunch, making but little water.

Thilk, *o.* ſuch, or this.

Thiller, the horſe that bears up the

Thills, the fore-part of a Wagon or Cart.

Thingum, as *Thane*.

Thirdborow, as *Headborow*.

Thirlings, the third part of Corn on the ground, &c.

Third-night-awn-bynd, a gueſt lying the third night in an Inne was accounted a domeſtick, and the Hoſt anſwerable for his offences. *Forman night uncuth*, *Twa night gueſte*, *Third night awn bynde*.

Thirl. Li. to bore.

Thirtel, *Thirtle*, *No.* a ſtirring-ſtick.

Tho, *o.* then and thoſe.

Thokes, broken bellied fiſh.

Tholt, *l.* the Scutchin or knot in the midſt of a timber vault, a pinacle, Tabernacle, and the place (in Temples) where gifts are hung up; alſo to ſtay, brook or endure, *Der.*

Thoman, *b.* a twin.

Thomiſts, followers of *Thomas Aquinas*, a School-Divine, called (by Papiſts) Angelical Doctor.

Thomyris, Queen of *Scythia*, who threw the head of *Cyrus* into a tub of blood, ſaying

—Satia te ſanguine, Cyre!

Thone, *Thong*, *No.* ſtump.

Thong Caſtle, *Coſſor*, in *Lincolnſhire*.

Thor, *Jupiter*, a Saxon Idol giving name to Thurſday.

Thore, *o.* before.

Thorachique, *g.* belonging to the breaſt.

Thornbury, a town in *Glouceſterſhire*.

Thorton, about thirty ſmall towns.

Thorow-tail, paid formerly at *Bugh* in *Yorkſhire*.

Thorp, *ſa.* a Village, the name of above 50.

Thorruch, *o.* a heap.

Throghit, the rowers ſeats in a boat.

Tholouſe, a City in *Languedoc*.

Thourgy, as *Thurgy*.

Thowls, the pins which the Oars bear againſt.

Toragri, *o.* buſie matters.

Thracia, part of *Europe* Eaſt of *Macedon*.

Thraſſon, a Town in *Northamptonſhire*.

Thrakites, followers of *Jobn*.

Thrask, a broacher of Judaical opinions in *England*, 1618.

Thraſonical, like unto

Thraſo, *g.* a great boaſter.

Thraſybulus, an Athenian exile, who freed them from the 30 Tyrants.

Threave, two ſtooks or 24 ſheaves, alſo a bevy of quails, and (in *Li.*) to urge

Threke, *o.* thruſt.

Threnos, (*q. terræ mot*) *o.* the blaſt of a horn.

Threne, *g.* a lamentation-ſong.

Threnetick, *g.* mournful.

Threnody, *g.* the ſinging of a funeral ſong.

Threpe, *ſa.* to affirm confidently, alſo to call, rebuke and impoſe, or heap, *No.*

Threſt, *c.* to oppreſs.

In a Threw, (*q.* throw,) *o.* quickly.

Thrie, *o.* for thrive.

Thrilled, *Thirled*, *ſa.* killed.

Thridborow, as *Third*.

Thrippa, *Chr.* to beat.

Thrimſa, three ſh illings, or rather the third part of a ſhilling.

Thring, *o.* to thruſt.

Thribbing, a Court of three or four hundreds.

Throb, *ſa.* to pant or beat.

Thrones, the third rank in the Cœleſtial Hierarchy.

Thropple, *T.* to ſtrangle, alſo the wind-pipe.

Thorpe, *o.* for Thorp.

Throſhert, *o.* quails.

Throw, *No.* to turn as Turners, alſo anger, haſte, *o.*

Throuch, *Chr.* thruſt.

Throwk, a town in *Yorkſhire*.

Thucydides, an eloquent Greek Hiſtorian.

Thule, a Northern Iſle.

Thummim, *h.* perfections.

Thuriferous, *l.* bearing frankincenſe.

Thurſday, *Thorſdav*, *Du. Donderſdagh*, *D.* See *Thor*.

Thwart-ſhips, a croſs the ſhip.

Thwite, *No.* to whittle.

Thy, *ſa.* therefore.

Thiatira, a City of *Lydia*.

Thyle, part of North *Jutland*.

Thymelical, of Prayers.

Thymick vein, the firſt branch of the *Subclavicular*, going to the kernel under the Cancel-bone.

Thymomancy, *g.* a preſaging from ones own hopes or fears.

Thymous, *l.* full of thyme.

Thyrſe, *g.* a ſtalk, alſo *Bacchus's* Javelin wrapt with Ivy.

Tiara, *l.* a Turbant.

Tib of the buttery, *c.* a gooſe.

Tiber, a River by *Rome*, as the *Thames* by *London*.

Tibial, *l.* belonging to pipes.

Tibicinate, *l.* to pipe.

Tiching, *Der.* drying turves in the Sun.

Tickrum, *c.* a licence.

Tick ack, *ſ. trictrac*, or touch and take, a game at Tables.

Tid, *o.* hapned.

Tiddeſwell, a Town in *Darbyſhire*.

Tide, *D.* time.

Tide-gate, where the tide runs ſtrongeſt.

Lee-ward Tide, running with the wind.

Wind-ward Tide, againſt wind.

Tides-men, Officers attending Ships till the Cuſtom be paid.

Tiel, a Town in *Gelderland*.

Tierce, *Terce*, *ſ.* the third part of a pipe 42 Gallons.

Tiercel, *Tercel*, as *Taſſel*.

Tiercet, *ſ.* a ſtaff of three verſes.

Ties, the ropes by which the yards hang.

Tifiers, Tyffelers, o. for *Trifiers.*

Tigh. Teage, sa. a Close.

Tigillum, l. a crucible.

Tigrine, l. like a Tiger.

Tiliden, o. they tilled.

Tillemont, a Town in *Brabant.*

Tiller, in a boat, is the same as Helme in a Ship.

Tilt, a tent or canopy.

Tilts, as *Tournaments.*

Timerlots, Turks who hold the parts of conquered Lands by a kind of knights service.

Timber of skins, fourty.

Timbers of Ermine, the rews of Ermine in the Robes.

Timbestores, o. Timbrel-players.

Timbres, f. little bells.

Timbrel, (D. Trommel) a Taber.

Timerous, fearful.

Timidity, l. fearfulness.

Timocracy, g. government by the richest.

Timon, a sour *Athenian* hating all company.

Timotheus, -thy, g. an honourer of God.

Timpany, as *Tympany.*

Tincel, (P. Estincelle, a spark) a glistering stuff (of silk and Copper, *&c.*)

Tincture, l. a stain, colour, touch, or taste.

Tineman, Tienman, an old Forest Night-Officer.

Tine the door, No. shut it.

Tine (tin) the candle, So light it.

Tingible, l. that may be stained or died.

Tinkeled, o. for *Twinkled.*

Tinniment, l. a tinkling.

Tinsel, as *Tincel.*

Tint-wine, as *Tent.*

Tintamar, f. a clashing or jugling noise.

Tintinnation, l. a ringing.

Tiny, small, slender.

Tip the cole to Adam Tiler, *e.* give the [stoln] money to your [running] Comrade.

Tip-staff, one of the Warden of the Fleets men.

Typocosmy, Typ.-g. a Type or figure of the world.

Tiren, o. tear.

Tire of Ordinance, a set fore and aft.

Cable-Tire, the row in the middle of a coyld cable.

Tirefias, a blind *Theban* Prophet.

Tirconnel, an *Irish* County.

Tiromancy, Tyr-, g. Divination by cheese.

Tirol, T-, part of *Austria.*

Tissue, f. woven, plaited.

Cloth of Tissue, silk and silver or gold.

Titanick, belonging to

Titan, (Poet.) the Sun.

Tite, o. befalleth.

Tithing-man, the Chief of a

Tithing, a Society of ten families bound for one anothers good behaviour.

Tithonus, ravisht by *Aurora* into *Æthiopia*, and turn'd at last into a Grasshopper.

Tithymal, Milkthistle, Sealettice, or Wolfs-milk.

Titillation, l. a tickling.

Titter, Tidder, Tider. No. soon quickly.

Titulation, l. a stumbling.

Titular, l. having only a title.

Tmesis, g. a separating the parts of a compound word.

Tmolus, a *Lydian* Mountain, whence the river *Pactolus* flows.

Tobacco, as *Tabacco.*

Tobiah, -as, h. the Lord is good.

Tod of wool, two stone, 28 pound.

Todder, o. for the other.

Toftman, the owner of a

Toft, a place where a messuage hath stood.

Tofet, as *Tovet.*

Toforn, o. before.

Togedir, o. for together.

Toils, hunters nets.

Tol, l. to take away.

Tou, liberty to buy and sell within the precincts of a Mannor; also Custom for passage, buying, *&c.*

Tolbuyth, booth, a Custom-house; also the chief prison at *Edenburgh.*

Toletum Toledo, the chief City of *New-Castile*, whose wall hath 150 Towers.

Tole, o. a clout or toy.

Tolen, a town in *Zealand.*

Tolerable, which one may

Tolerate, l. endure.

Toleration, an indulgence.

Told no tale, o. never reckoned upon it, slighted it.

Tolsey, Toldsey, the Exchange at *Bristol.*

Tolestale, the Town-hall of *Dublin.*

Tolt, a Writ removing a cause from a Court Baron to the County Court.

Tolutation, l. an ambling.

Tolutiloquence, smooth speaking.

Toman, a *Persian* coyn of 3 *l.* 6 *s.*

Tomblesterers, -listeres, o. tumblers, dancers.

Tome, g. a division or volume.

Tomboy, sa, a girl that tumbles about like a boy.

Tomentitious, l. of flocks.

Tomin, f. the weight of a Spanish Real, also (among Jewellers) 3 Carrats.

Tomine, o. for to mind or mean.

Tomkin, as *Tamkin.*

Tonical, belonging to a

Tone, l. tune, note, accent.

Tone, o. toes, claws.

Tonge, a town in *Shropshire.*

Tongres, a town of *Liege.*

Tonne, as *Tun.*

Tonitruate, l. to thunder.

Tonnage, a Custom for goods brought or carried in Tuns or such like vessels.

Tonnage and Poundage, began 45 *Eaw.* 3.

Tonnellers, those Seamen that fill the casks with water.

Tonsils, l. kernels at the root of the tongue, subject to inflammations, *&c.*

Ton-

Tonſorious, belonging to a
Tonſor, *l.* a barber.
Tonſure, *l.* a clipping.
Tourcan, *No.* to wonder or muſe.
Too-too, *No.* very well or good.
Toom, *Tume*, *No.* empty.
Toothing, the working-in of bricks in a party-wall.
Toparch, *g.* one having
Toparchie, *g.* the government of a place.
Top-armors, cloaths tied (for ſhew) about the tops of the maſts, to hide men in fight, &c.
Topaze, a precious ſtone, one gold-coloured, another ſaffron.
Tophet, *h.* a place near *Jeruſalem*, where they burnt their children to *Moloch*.
Topiary, *l.* of arbors.
Toppy, *g.* a place.
Topical, belonging to
Topicks, common places of invention for arguments.
Topography, *g.* the deſcription of particular places.
Topping-chear, *c.* the gallows.
Topping-Cove, *c.* the hangman.
Top-rope, wherewith they ſtrike the main and force top-maſt.
Top-ſy-turvy, for th' up-ſide th' other way.
Tor, *ſa.* a tower or high rock.
Torcenciow, *o.* uſing extortion.
Torcular-vein, a branch of the throat-vein aſcending to (and moiſtning) the brain.
Torce, (in heraldry) a wreath.
Torch-royal, the ſtart in a ſtags head, next above the Royal.
Torcularium, of a wine-preſs.
Tories, Iriſh out-laws.
Tormentick, ſetfoul.
Torminous, troubled with
Tormini, *l.* gripings in the guts.
Tornado, *Sp.* a ſudden violent ſtorm at ſea.
Tornatil, *l.* turned or made with a wheel.
Tornus, a town of *Burgundy*.
Toraſity, *l.* brawnineſs.
Torpedo, *l.* cramp-fiſh, benumming ones hands (though toucht with a pole.)
Torpidity, a being
Torpid, *l.* benummed, aſtonied.
Torpor, *l.* a drowzy dullneſs.
Torquated, *l.* wearing a collar or chain.
Ti. Man. Torquatus, beheaded his ſon for fighting againſt his command, though victorious.
Torrefaction, *-fying*, roſting, ſcorching, pareſſing.
Torrent, *l.* a violent land-floud.
Torrets, *o.* rings.
Torrentine, belonging thereto.
Torrington, a town in *Devonſhire*.
Torrid, *l.* ſcorching-hot.
Torſion, *l.* a wringing.
Toriſeaſor, a treſpaſſer.
Tort, *f.* injury, extortion.
Tortesuxes, *f.* waſtels, round coloured figures like cakes (in heraldry.)
Tortile, *l.* bent, writhen.
Tortiloquy, *l.* crooked diſcourſe.
Tortive, *l.* ſqueezed, wrung out.
Tortuoſity, *l.* a being
Tortuous, winding in and out.
Torvid, *l.* cruel, ſtern.
Torvity, ſourneſs, grimneſs.
Toſcany, as *Tuſcany*.
Toſage, *f.* the ſame as
Totality, *l.* the total or whole ſumm or ſubſtance.
Toties quoties, *l.* as often as.
Totilon, a King of the Goths, who overcame the Romans.
Totnes, a town in *Devonſhire*.
Totteſt, *o.* looketh.
Totolar, *o.* (*q.* tatler) prating
Totted, markt in the Exchequer (with the word *Tot*) as a good debt to the King.
Totterav, was four pence for every buſhel and half of corn ſold at *Maldon* in *Eſſex*.
Tottic, *o.* wavering.
Totty, *o.* dizzy.
Towet, *Toſet*, *K.* two pecks.
Touked, *o.* ducked.
Tought, *o.* for tough or taught.
Tour, *f.* a tower or turn.
Tournet, *o.* for turret.
Tour-freſaure, *f.* curls for womens foreheads.
Tournament, *f.* a turning; alſo juſting or tilting.
Tournon, belonging to
Tournay, a town in *Flanders*.
Livre Tournois, &c. the tenth part of a pound ſterling.
Tout, *f.* whole.
Tout temps prest & encore eſt, *f.* (alway ready and is ſo now) a plea of defence for one ſued for any debt or duty.
Touting-ken, *c.* tavern-bar.
Tout, *c.* to look out or upon.
Towage, the towing or dragging any thing at the ſtern.
Towgher, *Co.* a dowry.
Towel, (*q.* tewel) a tail.
Towceſter, a town in *Northamptonſhire*.
Towton, a town in *Yorkſhire*, where (1461) 30 thouſand were ſlain in a battle between *York* and *Lancaſter*.
Toxic, *l.* venemous.
Toylet, *f.* a bag for night-cloathes; alſo a cloth richly wrought.
Trabal, *l.* belonging to a beam.
Trace, *-ſſerie*, *f.* a reſtleſs needleſs hurrying up and down.
Track, *c.* to go.
Traces, the foot-ſteps of wild beaſts.
Trachlea, (*-chean*) *artery*, the pipe of the lungs.
Tract, *l.* a line (or diſcourſe) at length; alſo the footing of a boar, and (in the Maſs) the Verſicles between the

Epi-

Epiſtle and the Goſpel.

Tractable, *l.* eaſie to be handled.

Tractate, *l.* a treatiſe.

Tractation, *l.* handling.

Tradition, *l.* a delivery [of doctrines.]

Traditive, delivered by word of mouth.

Traduce, *l.* to ſlander.

Traduction, *l.* a defaming, alſo a tranſlating.

Trafine, the Chirurgions beſt trapan.

Tragacanth, *g.* (goats-thorn) a gum from a ſhrub of the ſame name.

Tragecomedy, between a Tragedy and Comedy.

Tragedian, a tragick actor; alſo as

Tragediographer, *g.* a writer of

Tragedies, lofty plaies, treating of great and bloudy exploits.

Tragelaph, *g.* a ſtone-buck, deer-goat, or goat-hart, got between a buck-goat and hind.

Tragematopolift, *g.* a confectioner.

Tragick, *-cal*, belonging to Tragedies; cruel.

Trajection, *l.* a paſſing over.

Trajectitious, carried overſea.

Trail, *o.* an arbour.

Trail-baſton, ſee Juſtices of, *&c.*

Traiterous poſition, of taking arms by the Kings authority againſt his perſon or thoſe commiſſioned by him.

Tralatitious, *l.* borrowed, vulgar.

Tralucency, a ſhining thorow.

Trammontane, Northern, beyond the *Alps* (from *Italy*.)

Trammel, *E.* a chimney-iron whereon to hang pots, *&c.*

Trancelirt, *o.* husbandmen.

Tranquilize, to cauſe.

Tranquillity, *l.* quietneſs.

Tranſaction, *l.* a diſpatching of buſineſs.

Tranſalpine, *l.* beyond the *Alps*.

Tranſcendent, ſurpaſſing [the predicaments.]

Tranſcolate, to ſtrain thorow.

Tranſcript, that which is

Tranſcribed, written from the original.

Tranſcripto recognitionis, *&c.* a writ for the certifying a recognizance into Chancery.

Tranſcripto pedis finis, *&c.* a writ for the certifying (into Chancery) the foot of a fine levied before Juſtices in Eyre, *&c.*

Tranſcurrence, a running over.

Tranſduction, *l.* a leading over.

Tranſection, *-exion*, a turning from one ſex to another.

Tranſemmate, to paſs from woman to man.

Tranſfer, to carry over.

Tranſfiguration, a changing from one form to another.

Tranſfix, to run one through

Tranſfretation, paſſing overſea.

Tranſfume, to ſmoak through.

Tranſfuſion, a pouring from one thing to another.

Tranſgreſſion, a paſſing the bounds.

Tranſgreſſions, a writ or action of treſpaſs.

Tranſire, a cuſtom-houſe warrant or let-paſs.

Tranſjection, a caſting over.

Tranſition, *l.* a paſſing from one thing to another.

Tranſitory, ſoon paſſing, and (in law) oppoſed to local.

Tranſlation, a changing from one thing, place or language to another.

Tranſlucid, thorow-bright.

Tranſmarine, beyond ſea.

Tranſmeable, which one may

Tranſmeate, paſs through or beyond.

Tranſmew, *o.* to change.

Tranſmigration, a ſhifting or paſſing from one place (or body) to another.

Tranſmiſſion, *-mitting*, conveying from one to another.

Tranſmotion, a removing the cauſe of a thing from ones ſelf.

Tranſmute, to change from one form to another.

Tranſmutation, ſuch a change.

Tranſnomination, a changing name.

Tranſome, a brow-poſt or over-thwart beam; the timber athwart the ſhips ſtern.

Tranſpart, to appear through.

Tranſparency, a being

Tranſparent, to be ſeen through.

Tranſpaſs, to paſs beyond.

Tranſpeciate, to change kind or form.

Tranſpierce, to pierce through.

Tranſpiration, a breathing forth (through the skin.)

Tranſplant, to plant in another place.

Tranſport, to carry overſea.

Tranſport, a rapture of mind.

Tranſpoſe, to change the order.

Tranſpoſition, a miſ-placing.

Tranſproſe, to turn out of verſe into proſe.

Tranſubſtantiation, a change of one ſubſtance into another, as of the bread into the body of Chriſt (according to the Papiſts.)

Tranſvaſation, a pouring from veſſel to veſſel.

Tranſude, to ſweat through.

Tranſvection, a carrying over.

Tranſverſe, a-thwart.

Tranſverſion, a turning or going a-croſs.

Tranſult, to leap over.

Tranſumption, a taking from one another.

Tranſvolation, a flying over.

Tranſylvania, *Siebenbürgen*, part of *Dacia*.

Tra-

Trepan, as *Trepan*.

Tremery, money ariſing by amercements of Ale-ſellers, &c.

Trapezium, *g.* a figure of four unequal ſides and oblique angles.

Traromes, the unſeen actions of Spirits and Ghoſts.

Trashed, *o.* deceived.

Trasonings, the doublings of a Roe-Buck before the Hounds.

Trankites, as *Thrankites*.

Travado's, *Portug.* whirlwinds at Sea.

Trave, *f.* a treviſe or little room to ſhooe unruly horſes in.

Traze, *o.* an old trot.

Traverſe, *l.* to croſs or deny, alſo the Ships way.

Traverſes, turnings and windings, troubles.

Traverſe-board, with all the points of the Compaſs on it, and holes for the Steerſman to skore how many glaſſes they go upon them.

Travelled, *-it*, *f.* dreſt in another mans cloathes.

Trauliſmus, *g.* a ſtammering.

Traumatick, *g.* belonging to wounds.

Traſcun, *o.* for Treaſure.

High-Treaſon, an offence againſt the ſecurity of the King or Common wealth.

Petit-Treaſon, when a Servant, Wife or Prieſt, kill their Maſter, Husband or Ordinary.

Treaſure trove, *Treſor trouvé*, *f.* Treaſure found, which not being owned, belongs (by the Civil-Law to the finder, but by the Common-Law) to the King.

Treat, *f.* taken out, withdrawn.

Treated, *f.* handled or entertained.

Treatiſe, *o.* attractive.

Treble, three fold, alſo the higheſt part in Muſick.

Trebuchet, *Tribuch*, *Terbichetum*, a Tumbrel, Cokeſtole, Cuckingſtole or Gogingſtole.

Trecentene, *l.* of three hundred.

Treachour, *o.* treacherous.

Treates, *o.* ſtraightway.

Tree-nells, Oak pins to faſten the Ship-planks.

Treen-ware, *No.* Earthen.

Bread of Trees, made of fine Wheat.

Tretoil, three-leav'd graſs of ſeveral ſorts.

Tregony, a town in *Cornwall*.

Tregetor, *o.* a Jugler.

Tregi's, *o.* deceit.

Trellis, *Treilliſſe*, *f.* a lattice.

Trellized, croſs-barred.

Tremendous, *l.* to be feared.

Tremor, *l.* a trembling.

Tremulous, quaking.

Trem. *f.* a Sea-inſtrument to ſtrike fiſh withal.

Trenchant, *f.* cutting.

Trench the ballaſt, divide it.

Trene, (for *treves*, *f.*) a truce.

Trental, *f.* a thirty [maſſes for the dead.]

Trepan, *Trappan*, (*I. Trappare*) to catch in a trap, alſo as

Trepandiron, an inſtrument uſed about broken ſculls.

Trepeget, *o.* a battering-ram.

Trepidate, *l.* to quake for fear.

Trepidation, a trembling.

Treſpaſs, any tranſgreſſion of the Law, except Felony or Treaſon.

Treſſel-trees, lying (along ſt-Ships) croſs the croſs-trees.

Treſpaſſants, *f.* Paſſengers.

Treſſis-agaſe, *l.* a pittiful half-peny groom.

Treſſes, locks of hair.

Treſtle, a three footed ſtool.

Tres-wins, *c.* three-pence.

Triacle, an antidote againſt poyſon.

Trees, *o.* is ſtreightened.

Trial, *g.* a trey or three.

Trew, *o.* for truce.

Treves, the ſame as

Triers, a City in *Germany*.

Triangle, a figure which is

Triangular, *l.* of 3 corners.

Triarchy, *g.* a government by three

Triarch, *g.* a Maſter of a ſhip with three tops or three rows of Oars.

Triarians, the ſtout *Roman* Souldiers in the rear.

Tribe, a kinder or company dwelling together in the ſame Ward or Liberty.

Tribes, the poſterity of *Jacobs* twelve Sons.

Triboleſces, a town in upper *Pomerania*.

Tribunal, *l.* a Judgment-ſeat.

Tribunitial, belonging to a

Tribune, a chief *Roman* Officer.

Tribune of the [Common] people, to defend their rights againſt the Nobles.

Tribune, of the Souldiers, to ſee them well armed and ordered.

Tributary, *l.* paying

Tribute, *l.* money exacted out of mens Eſtates.

Trica, the hair of *Berenice* (a Conſtellation.)

Trice, *o.* to convey.

Tricenarious, *l.* of thirty.

Tricklich, *o.* richly, or neatly (with fine tricks.)

Triennial, *l.* of 30 years.

Triclinarch, *g.* the uſher of the Dining room.

Triclinatary, *l.* blonging to a

Triclinium, *l.* a Dining-room.

Tricornous, *l.* with 3 horns.

Tricoteric, *f.* cheating [in Law-ſuits.]

Tricotomy, *g.* a dividing into three.

Tridentiferous, *l.* bearing a

Trident, *l.* a 3 forked mace.

Tridentine, belonging to

Trent, a City in the North of *Italy*.

Triduan, *l.* of three days.

Triennial, *l.* of 3 years.

Triental, *l.* an half-pi t.

Trierarch, *g.* the Maſter of a Ship.

Trietrick, *g.* of every third year.

Triſallow, *Her.* to plow land the third time (for the ſame crop.)

Trifarious, *l.* of three manner of ways.

Triferous, *l.* bearing thrice a year.

Trifistulary, *l.* of three pipes.

Trifole, *-lie*, *l.* three leaved graſs.

Triform, *l.* of three forms.

Trifurcous, *l.* three forked.

Trigamill, *g.* having three wives.

Trigeminous, *l.* threefold [ſwins.

Triglyphs, *g.* borders graven like three furrows.

Trigonal, like a

Trigon, *g.* a triangle, alſo as *Triplicity*.

Trigonometry, *g.* a meaſuring of Triangles.

Tribing, as *Tribing*.

Trill, *-le*, *l.* a quavering grace in ſinging.

Trill, *o.* to turn or drill.

Trilogy, *g.* a diſcourſe in three parts.

Trim of a *Ship*, that way which ſhe goes beſt.

Trimeſtrious, *l.* of three months.

Trimedial, *l.* of 3 buſhels.

Trinacrian, belonging to *Trinacria*, *Sicily*.

Trine, *c.* Tyburn, or to hang.

Trine, *l.* belonging to three.

Trine aſpect, the diſtance of four ſigns (a third part of the Zodiack.)

Tring, a town in *Herefordſhire*.

Trinitarians, as *Mathurins*; alſo New *Arrians*, denying the Trinity, and blaſpheming it with the name of Infernal *Cerberus*.

Trinity, *l.* the number of three.

Trinity-houſe (at *Deptford*) belongs to a Company of Saamen who (by the Kings Charter) take care of things belonging to Navigation.

Trinkets, an old kind of Fiſh-[ing engine.

Trinkets, the *Britains* of *Bri[illegible]* (in Cornw.)

Trinoctial, of three nights.

Trinodal, *l.* of three knots.

Trinominal, *l.* of 3 names.

Trinquet, *f.* the top-gallant-ſail, alſo any gay trifle.

Triobolar, *l.* of three halfpence.

Triours, choſen by the Court to try if the challenge againſt a Jurour be juſt.

Trip, *o.* a ſmall piece.

Trip of *Sheep*, *Nſ.* a few.

Trip of *Goats*, a great company.

Tripartite, *l.* divided into three.

Tripedal, *-aneous*, *l.* of three foot.

Triperie, *f.* a tripe-market.

Triplication, a making

Triple, *l.* three fold.

Triplicity, 3 of the ſigns.

Fiery Triplicity, Aries, Leo, Sagittarius.

Aëry Tri-, Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.

Watry, *Tri-*, Cancer, Scorpio. Piſces.

Earthly, *Tri-*, Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn.

Tripodical, like a

Tripode, *g.* a three footed ſtool.

Tripoly, the plant Turbith, or blew Cammomel, alſo a ſtone with whoſe powder they poliſh jewels; alſo a town in *Barbary*.

Tripontium, *Torceſter* in *Northamptonſhire*.

Tripote, *g.* a noun of three caſes.

Tripudiary divination, by the rebounding of crums thrown to chickens.

Tripudiate, *l.* to dance.

Tripudiation, a tripping on the toe.

Triquet, *-trous*, *l.* Triangular.

Trireme, *l.* a gally of three Oars on a ſide, or three men to an Oar.

Triſe-up, hale by a dead-rope not running in a block.

Triſagion, *g.* Holy, Holy, Holy.

Trismegiſtus (or *Mercurius*) *Triſmegiſtus*, an *Egyptian* Philoſopher, Prieſt and King.

Triſſ, *o.* a mark.

Triſta, *-tio*, *-tix*, a Mans immunity from attendance on the Lord of a Forreſt in his hunting.

Triſtifical, *l.* which doth

Triſtitiate, or make

Triſtful, ſad, ſorrowful.

Triſulk, *l.* three-furrowed.

Triſyllabical, *g.* of three ſyllables.

Trite, *l.* thred-bare.

Tritheites, *g.* Hereticks holding three diſtinct Godheads.

Tritbing, the third part of a Shire, alſo the Court now called Court-Leet (between a Court Baron and a County-Court.)

Triticeon, *l.* of wheat.

Triton, a Sea-God (*Neptunes* Trumpeter) alſo a Weathercock.

Triturable, capable of

Trituration, *l.* a threſhing.

Trivial, *l.* common belonging to the high-way.

Triumphal, *-ant*, belonging to a

Triumph, *l.* a ſolemn ſhew, at the return of a General from noted Victories.

Triumvirate, the Office of the

Triumviri, three in equal authority.

Troce, *o.* a wreath or withy.

Trochee, a foot of the firſt ſyllable long and the other ſhort.

Trochings, the many ſmall branches on the top of the Deers head.

Trochus, *g.* a little wheel, alſo a Cake of Medicinal things.

Trode, *o.* a path.

Troglodites, Wild *Aſricans*.

Trompe, *f.* a trumpet.

Tromperie, *f.* deceit.

Trona, a weigh beam.

Trona, [illegible]

Tronage, [illegible]
log wool.
Tronator, [illegible]
weighing
Tronum, [illegible]
Tropical, [illegible]
Trope, *g.* [illegible]
from its p[illegible]
(Figure
tence.)
Trophy, *g.* [illegible]
in token
Tropicks
gined for
suns cour[illegible]
Tropol g[illegible]
Tropol g[illegible]
or by Tro[illegible]
Troquer, [illegible]
Trover, [illegible]
ſim that
mand) to
h-found.
Trough, [illegible]
two wave
In the T[illegible]
der the S[illegible]
ſide to th[illegible]
Trou-ma[illegible]
dam, or P[illegible]
Trouſmy
Trouth, [illegible]
Troy-we[illegible]
the pou[illegible]
weigh 8[illegible]
Pearls.
Med cin[illegible]
Trouard, [illegible]
common
Trubrid[illegible]
Truche[illegible]
ter.
Trucida[illegible]
Trucky, [illegible]
of carria[illegible]
en ball[illegible]
Parrels.
Truculi[illegible]
Truett, [illegible]
True-l[illegible]
True-d[illegible]
at the
True pl[illegible]
ference,
Trug, [illegible]
two buſ[illegible]
Trug-[illegible]
of L[illegible]
ſome Ch[illegible]

Tronage, cuſtom for weighing wool.

Tronator, a *London*-Officer weighing wool.

Tronum, cœleſtial dew.

Tropical, belonging to a

Trope, *g.* the turning a word from its proper ſignification. (Figure reſpects the ſentence.)

Trophy, *g.* any thing ſet up in token of Victory

Tropicks, two Circles imagined for the bounds of the Suns courſe.

Tropological, belonging to

Tropology, *g.* a diſcourſe of or by Tropes and Figures.

Troſque, as *Trochiſk*.

Trover, *f.* an action againſt him that refuſes (upon demand) to deliver the Goods he found.

Trough, the ſpace between two waves.

In the Trough of the Sea, under the Sea. with her broad ſide to the Sea.

Trou-madam, *f.* Troll-madam, or Pidgeon holes.

Trouſmyd.o. [an Eel] dreſt

Trouth, *o.* for *Truth*.

Troy-weight, 12 ounces to the pound, by which they weigh Bread, Gold, Silver, Pearls, precious Stones and Medicines.

Truand, *t.* a vagabond, or common beggar.

Trubridge, a town in *Wilts*.

Trucheman, *ſ.* an Interpreter.

Trucidation, *l.* a murdering.

Trucks, the entire wheels of carriages, alſo the wooden balls belonging to the Parrels.

Truculent, *l.* cruel, bloudy.

Truels, *Treas*, *Sf.* pattens.

True-love, herb *Paris*.

True-day, the day of parley at the

True place, a place of conference, in *Northumberland*.

Trug, *o.* three trugs make two buſhels.

Trug-Corn, paid the Vicar of *Laſter*, for officiating at ſome Chappels of eaſe.

Trug, *Sf.* a tray for Milk *&c.*

Trull, *l.* a vile harlot, alſo to trundle, *Sf.*

Trullifation, *l.* a plaiſtering.

Trunca ion, *l.* a cutting ſhort.

Trunk, *l.* the body of a tree or man (without head, arms and legs.)

Trundlers, *c.* Peas.

Trundle-ſhot, caſt upon the middle of an Iron ſharp at both ends.

Tuphat, the occult virtue of Minerals preferring every metal.

Trunnions, the two knobs on the ſides of Ordnance.

Truſſes, ropes faſten'd to the parrel of the yards (to bind them to the Maſt, or haile them down)

Truro, a town in *Cornwal*.

Tuitinate, *l.* to weigh, examine, *&c.*

Ty, to have no more fall forth but the main fall.

Typpe of gatte, *o.* for trip of Goats.

Tuant, *ſ.* killing.

Tuba', *b.* worldly.

Tubal-Cain, *b.* worldly poſſeſſion.

Tube, *l.* a long pipe [through which runs the chine-marrow.

Tubercule, *Montes*, the riſings at the roots of the fingers.

Tuberous, *l.* full of bunches.

Tubicina e, *l.* to trumpet.

Tubulation, *l.* a making hollow like pipes.

Tuck, the gathering up of the Ships quarter under water.

Tuddington, a town in *Bedfordſhire*.

Tuduculate, to work with hammers.

Tufa, *o.* a banner.

Tuel, the fundament of a beaſt.

Tuilleries ſ. (where tiles were made) a ſtately Fabrick near the *Louvre*.

Tuition, *l.* a protecting.

Tul, *o.* to allure, alſo a tile.

Tulipant, an Indian headſhaſh.

Tullianum, a Roman Dungeon.

Tullus Hoſtilius, a warlike Roman King, ſtruck dead with a thunderbolt.

Tully, *Mar. Tullius Cicero*, the Roman Orator.

Tumbler, *c.* a Cart.

Tumbrel, a Cucking-ſtool, alſo a dung-cart.

Tumefaction, *-fying*, a making

Tumid, *l.* ſwoln, puft up.

Tumor, *l.* a ſwelling pride.

Tumulate, *l.* to entomb.

Tumultuary, *l.* done in haſte.

Tumultuous, *l.* full of trouble.

Tunals, trees of *Nova Hiſpania*, in whoſe leaves are bred the coſtly worms called Cochenelle.

Tun, a meaſure of 252 gallons, a weight of 20 hundred.

Tun of Timber, 40 ſolid feet.

Tunbridge, a town in *Kent*.

Tun greve, *Vide præpoſitus*, a Reeve or Bailiff.

Tunick, *cat. l.* a [ſleeveleſs] Coat, alſo as

Tunicle, *l.* a little coat or ſkin.

Tunis, a City in *Barbary*.

Turban, an innumerable company of ſtars, alſo a preſage from all four Elements.

Turbant, a Turkiſh hat.

Turbary, a right of digging turves on anothers ground.

Turbervils, *de turbida villa*, an ancient Family of *Dorcetſhire*.

Turbina ion, *l.* the making a thing like a top.

Turbination, *l.* belonging to a ſtorm or whirlwind.

Turbith, the herb Tripoly.

Turbith mineral, a red powder uſed in the French Diſeaſe.

Turbulent, *l.* troubleſome.

Turcheim, a town in uppe *Alſace*.

Turgeſcence, *l.* a being

Turgent, -*gid*, puft up.

Turgy, *Theürgie*, *g.* white Magick, a pretended conference with good Angels.

Turin, the chief town of *Piedmont*.

Turingin, part of *Saxony*.

Turmeric a yellow root for the yellow Jaundice.

Turn, the Sheriffs Court kept twice a year.

Turneament, *Tournement*, Justing, Tilting, a Martial exercise on Horse-back.

Turney, the same.

Turno Vicecomitum, a writ calling men (out of their own hundred) to the Sheriffs Turn.

Turnsole, the Heliotrope.

Turpentine, a clear moist Rosin from the Larch and other trees.

Turpific, *l.* to make unclean.

Turpitude, *l.* filthyness.

Turquise, a blew precious stone.

Turwin, a town in *Artois*.

Turtle-Dove, a small kind of mournful Pigeon, living alway single after the Mates death.

Turriferous, *l.* bearing Towers.

Tuscan-work, a plain, massy, rural sort of Pillar.

Tuscia, -*any*, a Dukedom in *Italy*.

Tusky'd, *o.* [a Barbel] drest.

Tusin, a Baltick Island.

Tut, an Imperial Ensign (of a Globe with a Golden cross on it.)

Tutelar, -*ry*, belonging to

Tutele, *l.* wardship, protection.

Tutelina, a Goddess protecting Corn.

Tutia, a Vestal Virgin who (to clear her self) carried water in a Sieve

Tutie, a white Physical substance, bred of the sparkles of brazen Furnaces.

Tut-mouthed, whose chin and nether jaw stand out too far.

Tutor, *l.* a Guardian or Instructer.

Tutsan, (*q. tout sain*) Park-leaves, a good wound-herb.

Tuysco, the particular Idol of the *Duytsch* or old *Germans*, giving name both to them and our Tuesday.

Tuway, *o.* for two.

Twait, wood-ground turn'd to arable.

Twa-nights-geste, answerable himself for what harm he doth.

Twelfth-day, Epiphany-Feast.

Twelf-men, the Jury or Enquest; but a grand Enquest consists of 16 at the least.

Twibel, *D.* an instrument to make mortoise-holes.

Twilight, Cock-shoot time, between day and night.

Twittle, *o.* for to whittle.

Twin *o.* to divide in two.

Twist, *o.* a bough.

Twight, *o.* twitched, pulled.

Twinters, *Bedf.* Cattel two winters old.

Twitter, *No.* to tremble.

Twy, or *Tory*, *o.* twice or thrice.

Twyfold, *o.* two-fold.

Twist, *o.* thrust, pinched.

Twytten, *o.* (*q.* whitled) carved.

Tyberiade, a draught of a place, from that name of *Bartholus*, a Lawyers Book, first graced with such figures.

Tybur, *Tivoli*, near *Rome*.

Tydder, as *Theodore*.

Tye-top, *No.* a garland.

Tygendis of *Pies*, a Flock of them.

Tymarists, as *Tima-*.

Tymber of *skins*, as *Tim-*.

Tympane, *g.* a Drum, also the Parchment instrument on which a sheet is printed.

Tympanism, a Jewish beating to death.

Tympanize, to play the

Tympanist, a Drummer, also one that is

Tympanitical, troubled with or curing the

Tympany, a hard Swelling of the belly with wind, &c.

Tynt, *o.* shut up.

Typical, belonging to a

Type, *g.* an example, figure or shadow of a thing.

Typocosmy, *g.* a figure of the World.

Typographer, *g.* a Printer.

Typographical, belonging to

Typography, Printing.

Tyrannicide, the killing a

Tyrant, *g.* a cruel Governour.

Tyreonel, an Irish County.

Tyrian, belonging to

Tyre, a City of *Phœnicia*.

Tyrianthine, of purple.

Tyro, *l.* a fresh-water Souldier.

Tyrociny, *l.* an apprenticeship.

Tyrol, as *Tirol*.

Tyromancy, *g.* Cheese-divination.

Tyrone, *l.* a Novice.

Tyrrhene, of *Tuscany*.

Tyryd, *o.* [an egge] drest or poacht.

Tysiphone, one of the Furies.

Tyte, *Sc.* for quite.

V.

V-, (in the West) generally used instead of *F-*.

Vacancy, a being

Vacant, *l.* void, empty, at leisure.

Vacation, *l.* as *Vacancy*, also the time between Term and Term.

Vacary, *Vachary*, *La.* a Cow-house or pasture.

Vachoris, an Egyptian King, who retired to a private austerity.

Vacidation, *l.* a tottering.

Vacive, *l.* void, empty.

Vacuity, *l.* emptiness.

Vacuna, Goddess of rest.

Vacuum, *l.* an empty place.

Vadelet, -*lect*, *Valect*, -*et*, *f.* (a Servant) a Benchers Clerk

Clerk of the Inner-Temple, corruptly called Varlet.

Vadimony, *l.* Suretiſhip or day of appearance.

Vafrous, *l.* crafty, ſubtle.

Vagabond, *l.* an idle wanderer.

Vagation, *l.* a wandring.

Vuet Vageour, *o.* poor beg ger.

Vagination, *l.* a ſheathing.

Vaginipennous, *l.* having their wings in ſheaths or caſes.

Vailebonnet, ſtriking ſail. put off the hat, *&c.*

Vaire, a fur compoſed of Argent, Gules. Or and Sable.

Vaiwode, as *Vayvode*.

Valadolid, the old Seat of the *Spaniſh* Kings.

Valaſca, an *Amazonian* Queen of *Bohemia*.

Val Bombre, *Val ombreux*, a ſhady vale in the *Appennine*, where *John Gualbert* a *Florentine* began a Religious Order (1040.)

Valdo, Author of the *Waldenſes* in *Piedmont*.

Vale, *&* Farewel.

Valet, as *Vadlet* or *Valet*.

Valence, *-tia*, a town in *Spain*, *France* and *Milan*.

Valenciennes, *-chia*, a town in *Hainault*.

Valencourt, a town of *Namur*.

Valentine, a *Roman* Biſhop whoſe Feaſt is kept *Feb.* 14. about which time Birds chuſe their Mates.

Valentines, Saints choſen for ſpecial Patrons for that year, or (among us) men and women choſen for ſpecial loving friends.

Valentinians, Hereticks following

Valentinianum, who held that Chriſt received not fleſh of the Virgin *Mary*.

Valerian, a Plant good againſt the Plague, *&c.*

Valerian-Law, whereby one might kill him that uſurp'd Magiſtracy without the peoples conſent.

Valet, *f.* a mean ſervant, anciently any young Gentleman under eighteen.

Valet de Chambre, *f.* a groom of the Chamber.

Valetudinary, *l.* ſickly, alſo an Hoſpital.

Validation, a cauſing

Validity, *l.* a being

Valid, ſtrong, firm.

Valkenburgh, a town of *Limburgh* and other places.

Valor of Marriage, was a writ for the Lord to recover the value of a Marriage profered to the Infant and refuſed.

Valorous, *de valle torta*, a Noble Family in *Cornwall*.

Valtoline, a Province of *Switzerland*.

Valves, *l.* folding-doors.

Vambrace, *Vamb-*, *f.* a gauntlet.

Vamp, *-py*, *pay*, *o.* a ſock.

Van, *Vanguard*, (*f. Avant-*) the fore-part of an Army.

Vancurriers, *f.* fore-runners.

Vandalia, *Burglave*, a Diocеſs in North-*Jutland*.

Vandelogis, ſuppoſed to be *Wanlesbury* in *Cambridgſhire*.

Vang, *Sem.* to take or undertake.

Vaig to him, anſwer for him.

Vaniloquence, *l.* vain-babling.

At the Vant, at the Font.

Vantarius, the Kings fore-foot-man.

Vantchemiſe, *f.* a fore-ſhirt.

Vapid, *l.* ſtinking.

Vaporation, a caſting forth.

Vapors, *l.* fumes, ſteams, eaſily reſolved into water.

Vaporiferous, raiſing vapours.

Vapulation, *l.* a being beaten.

Variable, ſubject to

Variance, *-ation*, *l.* alteration.

Variegation, an adorning with divers colours.

Varlets, was uſed (20 *Rich.* II.) for yeomans ſervants.

Varry, *Verry*, *f.* argent and azure mixt.

Varvels, *f.* ſmall ſilver rings at the hawks legs, with the owners name.

Vaſiferous, *l.* veſſel-bearing.

Vaſſalage, *f.* the duty or condition of a

Vaſſal, a ſlave, alſo a tenant in fee.

Vaſſow, a town in *Podolia*.

Vaſtation, *l.* a deſtroying.

Vaſtity, *l.* bugheneſs.

Vaſt, a writ againſt a Tenant making waſte.

Vatican, a Hill in *Rome*, where was built (by *Sixtus* IV) the

Vatican, or Palatine, a famous Library.

Vaticinate, *l.* to propheſy.

Vaticinian, belonging to

Vaticiny, *l.* a foretelling.

Vatinian, belonging to

Vatinius, a *Roman* whom all men hated.

Vavaſories, lands held by a

Vavaſour, *Valv-*, one in dignity next a Baron.

Vaucoleur, and

Vaudemont, a town in *Lorrain*.

Vaudeville, *Virelay*, a Country Ballad, or common proverb.

Vaumer, *f.* a bulwark.

Vaunt courriers, as *Vancourriers*.

Vauntlay, ſetting Hounds in a readineſs where the chaſe will paſs.

Vaward, as *Vanguard*.

Vayvode, a Governour in *Tranſilvania*, *Walachia*, &c.

V-batch, as *Tu-batch*.

Uberate, *l.* to make

Uberous, having

Uberty, plenty, fertility.

Ubication, a thing being in a place.

Ubiquitarians, holding that Chriſts body is every where.

Ubiquitary, belonging to

Ubiquity, a being in all places at a time.

Veal-money, Veal-noble-money, paid the Marqueſs of *Winchester* yearly by ſome tenants.

Vechones, *o.* Hedg-hogs.

Vecke, *o.* an old woman.

Vecordy, *l.* dotage, ſtupidity.

Vectarious, of a carriage.

Vectible, carriable.

Vectigal, *l.* paying tribute.

Vection, *l.* a carrying.

Vectitation, a carrying often.

Vectorian, apt to carry.

Veer more cable, let it run out.

The wind *Veers* and *Hulls*, goes in and out ſuddenly.

Veering, with the ſheat veered out.

Vegetal, *-able*, *l.* living and growing as

Vegetables, Plants.

Vegetation, a refreſhing.

Vegetive, *l.* lively, ſtrong.

Vehemence, *-cy*, earneſtneſs.

Vehicular, belonging to

Vehicles, *l.* any carriages.

Vejours, as *Viewers*.

Veil, *l.* to cover, alſo that which covers.

Veliferous, *l.* bearing Sail.

Velifical, diſplaied (as with Sails.)

Velification, a hoiſing or making Sail.

Velitation, *l.* a skirmiſhing.

Velites, *l.* light arm'd Souldiers.

Velivolent, *l.* flying [with full ſail.]

Velleity, a wiſhing and woulding.

Vellicate, *l.* to pull, detract.

Vellication, a twitching, *&c.*

Velling, *We.* plowing up turf to burn.

Velocity, *l.* ſwiftneſs.

Velvet-flower, as *Horamor.*

Velume, fine Parchment of Calves skin.

Venelitious, belonging to

Venality, *l.* a being

Venal, to be ſold or bribed.

Vina Portia, as Port wine.

Venarie, the ſports of hunting.

Venatick, *-arious*, belonging to

Venation, *l.* hunting, or to

Venator, a hunts-man

Venible, which one may

Vend, *l.* put off, ſell.

Vendicate, *l.* claim, challenge.

Venditation, *l.* a vain boaſting.

Vendition, *l.* a ſelling.

Venditioni exponas, a writ for the under-Sheriff to ſell goods formerly taken for the ſatisfying a Judgment.

Venedocia, North-*Wales*.

Venefick, *-cal*, *-cial*, *-cious*, *l.* belonging to

Veneficе, *l.* poyſoning or witchcraft.

Venenous, *-niferous*, poyſonous.

Venerate, *l.* to ſhew

Veneration, reverence.

Venereal, *-reous*. given to

Venery, *l.* carnal luſt, alſo hunting, *&c.*

Veneral-diſeaſe, French.

Venice, a famous City of *Italy*, built (421.) upon 60 Illands.

Venie, a touch in the body with a weapon.

Venew, as *Venue*.

Venged, *&c.* for avenged.

Venial, *-able*, *l.* pardonable.

Venial-ſins, (among Papiſts) whoſe guilt the bare confeſſion doth expiate.

Venire facias, a writ for the Sheriff to cauſe 12 men of the ſame County to ſay the truth upon an iſſue taken.

Venenous, *l.* full of veins.

Venous Artery, a principal one (the other being *Porta* and *Taches*) carrying bloud from the heart: left ventricle to the Lungs.

Venlo, a town in *Gelderland*.

Venire inſiciendo, for the ſearch of one that ſays ſhe is with child, and withholds land from the next Heir at Law.

Vent, *l.* a wind, a report, a breathing hole.

Ventabilia rum, *Wincheſter*.

Venta Icenorum, *Caſter*.

Venta Silurum, *Caerwent* in *Monmouthſhire*.

Ventbie, *Wanſtall*, *-ſtle*, part of North-*Jutland*.

Ventelat, *l.* a ſmall gale.

Ventiduct, *l.* a conveyance of wind.

Ventilate, *l.* to fan or winnow.

Ventoſing, *o.* cupping.

Ventoſity, *l.* windineſs.

Ventoy, *f.* a fan.

Ventricle, *l.* the Stomach, alſo any round concavity in the body.

Bloud-Ventricle, the right ſide of the heart containing the natural bloud.

Spiritual Ventricle, the left ſide containing the Arterial bloud.

Ventriloquiſt, one that uſeth *Ventril quy*, *l.* a ſpeaking (as it were) out of the belly.

Ventripotent, *l.* big bellied.

Venue, *Venew*, *Viſne*, the place next to that where the thing in trial is ſuppoſed to be done.

Venundated, to buy and ſell.

Venus, [the Goddeſs of] luſt, alſo the Morning-ſtar (for nine months) and Even-ſtar (for nine more.)

Venus Eſcuage, Knights ſervice to Ladies.

Venus Navel-wort, Kidney-wort, Wall-pany wort.

Venuſtate, *l.* to beautifie.

Veprecioſum, *l.* full of brambles.

Ver, *l.* the Spring.

Veracity, *l.* a ſpeaking truth.

Verament, *o.* truly.

Veray, *o.* (*q. vray*) very.

Verbality, a being

Verbal, *l.* belonging to words or

Verbs, the principal words, without which (expreſt or underſtood) no ſentence can be: they ſignifie Being, as I Am, I read or Am reading, *&c.*

Verbarium, *l.* word for word.

Verberable, worthy or capable of

Verberation, *l.* a beating.

Verbigerate, *l.* to noiſe abroad.

Verboſity, a being

Verdage, *l.* full of words.

Verdant, *f.* green, freſh.

Verde,

Verde, -dea, white *Florentine* wine.

Verderer, Viridarius, a Judicial Officer of the Foreſt, who receives attachments of all treſpaſſes, *&c.*

Vert-greaſe, *Vert-greece*, *Verdig*, the green ruſt of braſs or copper hang'd over ſtrong Vinegar.

Verdict, *Vere dictum*, the anſwer of the Jury upon any Cauſe.

Verditure, one ſort of green paint, the other being green Bice, Vert-greece, and Sap-green.

Verdor, a bordure charged with leaves, fruits, *&c.*

Verdure, -deur, *f.* greenneſs.

Verdun, a City in *Lorain*.

Verecund, -dous, *l.* baſhful.

Verge, *f.* a wand, a Sergeants Mace, alſo the compaſs of the Kings Court (12 miles) bounding the juriſdiction of the Lord-Steward of the Kings houſhold.

Verger, *f.* he that bears a *Verge*, before a Magiſtrate.

Vergere, *o.* an Orchard.

Vergobert, a Magiſtrate (with power of Life and Death) among the *Hedui* (in *France.*)

Veridical, *l.* telling truth.

Verify, *l.* to prove.

Verilaits, as *Vire-.*

Veriloquent, *l.* the ſame.

Veril quy l. a ſpeaking truth, or the true Etymologie and meaning of a word.

Verſimility, *l.* likely hood.

Verrurate, *o.* for *Very Trot.*

Vermiculated, *l.* worm-eaten; alſo wrought with divers colours.

Vermail, -mell, *o.* the ſame as *Vermilion*, *f.* a ruddy colour (of brimſtone and quick-ſilver.)

Vermination, *l.* a breeding of worms.

Vermiparous, *l.* bringing forth worms.

Vernaccia, a kind of Malmſy drunk much at *Rome.*

Vernacle, the Cloth of St. *Veronica*, wherewith Chriſt wiped his face, and (if you'll believe the Papiſts) left his picture on it.

Vernaculous, *l.* of ones own country.

Vernage, *o.* ſweet wine.

Vernal, *l.* of the ſpring.

Vernant, *l.* green, ſpringing.

Vernility, *l.* ſlaviſh behaviour, flattery.

Verona, a *Venetian* City in *Italy.*

Verre, *f.* glaſs.

Verrey, as *Varry.*

Verrucous, *l.* full of warts.

Verſable, -atile, capable of *Verſation*, *l.* turning, winding.

Verſicle, *l.* a little verſe.

Verſify, *l.* to make verſes.

Verſion, *l.* a tranſlation.

Verſatiloquence, *l.* ſpeaking craftily.

Vert, (*f.* Green) any Greens (in the Foreſt) apt to cover Deer.

Vert-greece, as *Verdigreece.*

Vertebræ, Chine-bones.

Vertere, *Burgh* under *Stanmore* in *Weſtmorelnd.*

Vertible, which one may turn.

Verticality, a being

Vertical, *l.* right over ones head, alſo wavering.

Verticillate, *l.* knit together as a joint, alſo apt to turn.

Verticity, the tuptre of a thing, or aptneſs to turn.

Vertiginous, -ginous, troubled with the

Vertigo, *l.* a dizzineſs in the head.

Vertumna's, Feaſts unto

Vertumnus, a God of all ſhapes, governing mens minds.

Vertuoſo, as *Virt-.*

Vervain, Holy herb, Pidgeons-graſs, *Juno's* tears.

Vervecean, -cine, of a weather.

Vervels, as *Varv-.*

Vervice, as *Limbets.*

Verulam, a City of *Hertfordſhire*, whoſe ruines ſtill appear.

Very Lord and *Tenant*, Immediate.

Veſanous, *l.* mad, outragious.

Veſculent, *l.* Eatable.

Veſicatory, *l.* a cupping-glaſs, or plaiſter to raiſe *Veſicles*, *l.* little bladders bliſters.

Veſperal, *l.* Weſtern.

Veſpers, -rals, Evening prayers.

Sicilian Veſpers, a General Maſſacre of the *French* by theſe Iſlanders (1282.)

Veſpers [the Sorboniſts] evening exerciſes.

Veſpertine, *l.* of the Evening.

Veſpillone, *l.* a Night-bearer of Corpſes in Plague-time, *&c.*

Veſſes, Set oaths, commonly made in *Suffolk.*

Veſt, a long skirted-doublet.

Veſtry-men, a ſelect number of Pariſhioners who yearly chooſe Officers.

Veſtal Virgins, conſecrated (for 30 years) to the ſervice of

Veſta, a *Roman* Goddeſs in whoſe Temple if the fire went out, it was to be renewed by the Sun beams.

Veſtiary, a Veſtry or Wardrobe.

Veſtible, *l.* a porch.

Veſtigate, *l.* to ſeek by the *Veſtiges*, *l.* foot-ſteps.

Veſtitor, *l.* a Tailor.

Veſtment, *l.* (*f. Chaſuble*) the Maſs-Prieſts upper garment, alſo as

Veſture, any cloathing, alſo [admittance to] a poſſeſſion, and the profits of it.

Vetation, *l.* a forbidding.

Veteran, *l.* [one] old in Office.

Veteratorian, experienced, crafty.

Veteravis, as *Witerav.*

Veterinarian, belonging to or dealing in Horſes.

Vetorine, *l.* belonging to burdens or carriages.

Vetitum Namium, a diſtreſs which the Lord forbids his

Bailiff to deliver to the Sheriff who would replevy it.

Vetuſt, *l.* old, ancient.

Vexillary, *l.* [belonging to] an Enſign.

Vexillation, *l.* a Company under one ſtandard.

Uffa, the firſt King of the Eaſt-Angles.

Ufkins, His Succeſſors.

Uffers, *Uſſers*, certain great Ships.

Ugiummeſs, *o.* terribleneſs.

Via combuſta, (the burnt-way) the laſt 15 degrees of *Libra*, and firſt of *Scorpio*.

Via lactea, the milky-way.

Via ſolis, a line from the ring-finger toward the hollow of the hand.

Viage, *o.* for *Voiage*.

Vial, a pot or glaſs with a wide mouth, all plate ſerving for wine or water.

Viandi, *f.* victuals [of fleſh.

Viary, *l.* of the way.

Viatick, *l.* of a journey.

Viaticum, *l.* proviſion for a journey.

Viatorian, *l.* belonging to *Viator*, *l.* a traveller, alſo one contra-diſtinguiſh'd to Comprehenſor (who has attain'd the ſight of God.)

Vibration, *l.* a brandiſhing.

Vibriſſation, *l.* a quavering [in ſinging.

Vicario deliberando, &c. a writ for a Clerk impriſon'd (on forfeiture of a recognizance) without the Kings writ.

Vicarious, *l.* belonging to a *Vicar*, one in anothers ſtead.

Vice-verſa, on the contrary way.

Vicenalis, ſolemn games and vows for 20 years.

Vicenarious, *-ſime*, *-mal*, *l.* belonging to the twentieth.

Vice-Chamberlain, next to the Lord-Chamberlain.

Vicegerent, a Deputy.

Vice-Roy, *f.* a Deputy-King.

Vicinage, as *Voiſinage*.

Vicinal, belonging to

Vicinity, *l.* Neighbour-hood.

Vicis & venelis mundandis, a writ againſt a Mayor, &c. for not cleanſing their ſtreets.

Viciſſity, *-tude*, *l.* a changing by turns.

Vicount, *Viſc-*, a Sheriff, alſo a Noble-man next an Earl.

Writs Vicountiel, triable in the Sheriffs Court.

Vicountiels, Farms which the Sheriff rents of the King.

Victimate, to offer a

Victime, *l.* a ſacrifice.

Victor, *l.* a Conquerour.

Vidame, *Vice-dominus*, an honour in *France*, (the firſt of their *Seigneurs Meliorees*) and was at firſt the ſame to a Biſhop (in his temporal juriſdiction) as a Vicount to an Earl.

Videlicet, *viz.* to wit, that is.

Viduation, *l.* a depriving or cauſing.

Viduity, *l.* widow-hood.

Vie, a town in *Loram*.

Viemalim, a ſmall *American* bird feeding on dew and the juice of flowers, and therefore ſleeps all the winter.

Viended, *o.* having plenty of meat.

Vienna, *Wien*, the ſeat of the German Empire.

Vies, *Deviſes*, a Caſtle in *Wilts*.

Vietor, *l.* a Cooper.

View, the print of a Fallow-Deer-foot.

Viewers, ſent by the Court to view any place or perſon.

View of frank-pledge, the Sheriffs or Bailiffs looking to the Kings peace, and ſeeing that every man be in ſome pledge.

Vigeſimal, *l.* of the twentieth.

Vigil, *l.* a watching, alſo the Eve of ſolemn Feaſts.

Vigilance, a being

Vigilant, *l.* watchful.

Vigintivirate, the Office of the

Vigintiviri, twenty men in co-equal authority.

Vigont, *f.* [a Spaniſh Sheep whoſe wool makes] a Demi-caſtor.

Vigorous, *l.* full of

Vigour, *l.* ſtrength, courage.

Vi laica removendo, a writ to remove a forcible poſſeſſion of a benefice by Laymen.

Vilify, *l.* the ſame as

Vilipend, *l.* to diſeſteem.

Vility, *l.* baſeneſs, cheapneſs.

Vill, a Mannor, Pariſh, or part thereof.

Villication, *l.* the rule of husbandry under the Maſter of a Mannor.

Villain, *f.* a bond-ſervant.

Villanis Regis ſubtractis, &c. was a writ for the bringing back the Kings Bondman taken out of his Mannors.

Villainous Judgment, caſting the reproach of Villany on a man, as for Conſpiracy, Perjury, &c.

Villein Fleeces, bad ones ſhorn from ſcabbed Sheep.

Villenage, a tenure by doing ſervile work for the Lord.

Vilna, the chief town and Univerſity of *Lithuania* in *Ruſſia*.

Viminal, *-neous*, *l.* of Oſiers.

Vina Chia, Wines of *Chio* or *Scio*, the beſt Greek wines.

Vinare invermailed, *o.* a Vineyard made red.

Vinarious, belonging to Wines.

Vinatorian, of a Vine-dreſſer.

Vincent, *l.* Victorious.

Vincible, *l.* to be overcome.

Vinculure, *l.* a binding.

Vindemial, *-atory*, belonging to

Vintage or *Vine-harveſt*.

Vindemiate, to gather Grapes, or other ripe Fruits.

Vindication, *l.* a revenging, alſo a clearing or delivering.

Vin-

Vindicative, *-tive*, revengeful.

Vindonum, *Silceſter* in *Hantſhire*.

Vinestick, *l.* of Vines.

Vinetorn, *No.* hard to pleaſe.

Vinipote, *l.* a wine-bibber.

Vinitorian, belonging to vines or vine-yards.

Vinnet, a bordure with which Printers garniſh their leaves.

Vinolent, *l.* full of wine.

Vinoſity, a fulneſs of wine.

Vintage, Grape-gathering.

Violate, *l.* corrupt, defile or tranſgreſs.

Viol, an inſtrument of ſix ſtrings.

Violin, *ſ.* (a ſmall Viol) with four.

Baſe Violin, with four, as the treble.

Violl, a hawſer (at the Jeer-capſtain) faſtened with nippers to the cable (at the Main capſtain) for more help in weighing anchor.

Viperine, belonging to a *Viper*, a yellowiſh hot Country-ſerpent, with a ſhort tail, grating as he goes.

Vipſeys, certain ſprings near *Flamborough* in *Yorkſhire*.

Viragin, *-go*, *l.* a manly woman.

Virason, a cool Sea-gale about *Hiſpaniola*, &c.

Vire, *ſ.* a quarrel, or Croſſbow arrow.

Virelay, *ſ.* a Roundelay.

Virgate of land, a yard-land.

Virge, the rayes obliquely ſtriking through a cloud.

Virger, as *Verger*.

Virginal, *l.* virgin-like.

Virginals, a Maldenly Inſtrument, with keys as the Organ and Harpſicon.

Virginia, part of *America*.

Virgo, *l.* the Zodiack-maid.

Virgula divinatoria, a hazel rod, whereby they pretend to diſcover mines.

Virgule, *l.* a company of young ſhoots together.

Viriatus, a *Portingal* Robber, who at laſt became a great Commander.

Viridario elipendo, for the choice of a *Verderor*.

Viridate, *l.* to cauſe.

Viridity, greenneſs, ſtrength.

Virility, *l.* Manhood.

Viripotent, [a maid] marriageable.

Virtuoſo, *l.* an accompliſht, virtuous, and ingenious perſon.

Virulency, *l.* a being

Virulent, *l.* very venomous.

Viſcated, *l.* dreſt (or caught) with bird-lime.

Viſceral, *l.* of the bowels.

Viſceration, *l.* a dole of raw fleſh; or the garbage given the hounds.

Viſcidity, *-coſity*, a being

Viſcid, *-cous*, *l.* clammy.

Viſel, a town of *Cleves*.

Viſibility, *l.* a being

Viſible, apt to be ſeen.

Viſier, a prime Officer and Statеſman in *Turky*.

Viſion, *l.* a ſight.

Biſhops Viſitation, every three years.

Arch-Deacons Viſ-, every year.

Viſitation of manners, the Regarders Office.

Viſne, as *Venew*.

Viſor, *l.* a ſpy.

Viſu franciplegii, to exempt him from the view of frankpledge who is not reſident in the Hundred.

Viſual, belonging to the ſight.

Vital, belonging to life.

Vitality, *l.* livelineſs, the ſpirit of life.

Vitation, *l.* an avoiding.

Vitelline, *l.* like the yolk.

Vitemberga, *Witemberg* in *Germany*.

Vitiate, *l.* to corrupt, debauch.

Vitiferous, *l.* Vine-bearing.

Vitilitigate, *l.* to raiſe quarrels.

Vitioſity, *l.* a being

Vitious, full of vice.

Vitreous, *-rine*, *-ical*, *l.* of glaſs.

Vitrificable, capable of

Vitrification, *l.* a change into glaſs.

Vitriolous, belonging to

Vitriol, *l.* Copporas, between a ſtone and metal.

Vituline, *l.* of a Calf.

Vituperable, worthy of

Vituperation, *l.* a blaming.

St. Vitus's dance, a kind of madneſs, from a malignant humour, of kin to the *Tarantula*.

Viva pecunia, live cattel.

Viva voce, by word of mouth.

Vivacity, livelineſs, vigour.

Vivary, *l.* a place to keep living birds, beaſts, or fiſh.

Vivency, a living.

Vivian, (a mans name) lively.

Vivifical, *-cent*, *l.* which doth

Vivify, quicken, or make

Vivid, *l.* lively, ſtrong.

Vivification, an enlivening.

Viviperous, *l.* bringing forth young ones alive.

Vixen, *Fixen*, a little Fox or Vixet.

Vizier, as *Viſier*.

Ukrain, part of *Poland*.

Ulcerate, to break out into an

Ulcer, *l.* a running ſore full of putrid virulent matter.

Ulcerous, full of Ulcers.

Ule, *Yule*, *Youle*, *Youl*, (*Sa. Gebul*) Chriſtmas.

Uliginous, *l.* wet, plaſhy.

Ulme, a City of North-*Schwaben*.

Ulophone, *g.* venomous glue of *Miſſeto*; alſo *Vervilago*, the black or Camelion thiſtle.

Ulſter, an Iriſh Province.

Ulximity, a being

Ultime, *-mate*, *l.* laſt, utmoſt.

Ultima baſis, the laſt kiſſes (or touches) of the pencil.

Ultion, *l.* a revenging.

Ultra marine, *l.* from beyond-ſea.

Ultra mundane, *l.* beyond the [viſible] world.

Ultroneous, *l.* with a free will.

Ulverſton, a town in *Lancaſhire*.

Ululate, *l.* to howl.

Ulyſſes, a ſubtle Greek, Prince of *Ithaca*, who did great ſervice at the *Trojan* Wars.

Umbil, *l.* a bone-grace.

Umbelliferous, bearing

Umbels, the round ſeedy heads of Fennel, *&c.*

Umber, a ſad yellow paint; alſo a kind of mungrel-ſheep, and a tender mouth'd fiſh.

Umbilical, *l.* of the Navel.

Umbilical arteries, two from the Navel to the ſides of the Bladder, the firſt-begotten in Infants.

Umbilical vein, which nourliſheth the Infant, and (after birth) cloſeth it ſelf, ſetling the Liver to the Navel.

Umbilicality, a being (like the Navel) in the midſt.

Umbrage, *f.* a ſhadow; alſo ſuſpition.

Umbragious, *-rical*, *-ile*, *-lous*, *l.* ſhady, obſcure, private.

Umbrailes, rotten bodies made viſible again by the magical virtue of the ſtars.

Umbra'd, *o.* upbraided.

Umbrello, *l.* a skreen or fan.

Umbriferous, *l.* caſting a ſhadow.

Umbroſous, *l.* very ſhady.

Umple, *o.* fine lawn, (*q. Wimple.*)

Unſtrid, *No.* aſtride, a ſtridlinds.

Umquhill, *-ile*, *o.* heretofore.

Un-, is Negative or Privative, as

Unacceſſible, not to be com'n at.

Undeceive, to remove ones miſtake, *&c.*

Unanimity, *l.* a being

Unanime, *-mous*, of one mind.

Unbeard, (*q.* unbarred) *o.* laid open.

Unbethink, *-on*, *ſc.* to bethink.

Unbroyden, *o.* unbraided.

Uncame, *o.* a fellon.

Uncore-priſt, the Defendants plea (ſued for a debt) that he tendred it, and is yet ready to pay.

Uncoupled, *o.* for uncoupled.

Uncouth, *ſa.* unknown; alſo a Gueſt of one night, for whoſe offence the Landlord was not anſwerable.

Unction, *l.* anointing.

Unctorian, belonging thereto.

Unctuoſity, a being

Unctuous, *l.* oily, fat.

Uncus, *l.* a hook or anchor.

Undation, *l.* a flowing of waves.

Undee, (in Heraldry) like waves.

Undenæ, earthly Spirits.

Under-ſitter, an Inmate.

Undertakers, were Deputies to the Kings Purveyors.

Undercroft, a vault underground.

Underſong, *o.* undertake.

Undergrow, *o.* little of ſtature.

Undermeles, *o.* afternoons.

Undern, *-noon*, *o.* afternoon.

Underneme, *o.* (take down) Excommunicate.

Underſpore, *o.* put under.

Undiſonant, roaring like waves.

Undulate, *-ted*, made like waves.

Undulation, a moving up and down like waves.

Unetil, *Un-*, *o.* ſcarce, with difficulty.

Unganand, *o.* ungainly, fooliſh.

Ungreable, *o.* for unagreeable.

Unguent, *l.* ointment.

Unguentum armarium, weapon ſalve.

Unhele, *o.* ſickneſs.

Unick, *-ique*, *f.* the only.

Unicornous, *l.* of one horn.

Unify, *l.* to make one.

Unidel, *o.* in vain.

Uniformity, a being

Uniform, *l.* of one fashion.

Union, as *Unity*; alſo the combining or conſolidating two Churches into one.

Union-pearls, the beſt ſort, growing always in couples.

Uniparous, *l.* bearing one at a time.

Uniſon, *f.* the agreement of two notes in one.

Uniſon, *l.* a cauſing

Unity, *l.* oneneſs, concord.

Unity of Poſſeſſion, a joynt poſſeſſion of two rights by ſeveral titles, as having a Leaſe of Land, and then alſo buying the Fee-ſimple of it.

Univerſality, *l.* a being

Univerſal, general, all.

Univerſity, (in Civil Law,) a Corporation or body politick.

Univerſities, the Scholaſtick Societies in *Oxford* and *Cambridge*.

Univerſity College, the moſt ancient in *Oxford*, founded by King *Alfred*.

Univocal, *l.* of one voice or word, ſignifying but one thing.

Univocally ſpoken, apply'd to more in the ſame ſignification.

Unkennel, force [the Fox] from his hole.

Unlage, *Sa.* a wicked or unjuſt Law.

Unlawful Aſſembly, of three (or more) with force to commit ſome unlawful act; and (for the exerciſe of Religion) five above thoſe of the Family.

Unleaſh, let go the dogs.

Unna, a Town of *Marck* in *Germany*.

Unplate *o.* to explain.

Unques priſt, a plea by profeſſing ones ſelf always ready to do what is required.

Un ſans Changer, *f.* one without changing, always the ſame.

Unſelineſs, *o.* unhappineſs.

Unſherd, (*q.* unſpard) *o.* unlockt.

Unſumm'd, [hawks feathers] not at their full length.

Un-

Unswote, *o.* not sweet.
Untachyd, *o.* [a bittour] drest.
Unthewed, *o.* unmannerly.
Unweather, *Sa.* a storm, tempest.
Unwemmed, *o.* unspotted.
Unwill, *o.* unknown.
Unwit, *o.* folly.
Unwrie, *o.* uncover.
Unyolden, *o.* not yeilded.
Vocabulary, *l.* a small Dictionary, or book of words.
Vocality, a being
Vocal, *l.* belonging to voice.
Vocation, *l.* a calling.
Vocative, belonging to calling.
Vociferation, *l.* a crying out.
Voculation, the right accenting of a word.
Vogue, *f.* sway, authority, clear passage [of a Ship at Sea.]
Voidance, *Vacatio*, the want of an Incumbent on a Benefice.
Voider, an Arch line moderately bowing from the corner of the Chief to the Nombril of th'Escutcheon.
Voiders, broad dishes (or baskets) to take away the remains at Table.
Voiding, (in Heraldry) taking away some part of the inward substance, so that the field is seen through the Charge.
Voitland, part of *Saxony*.
Voisinage, *f.* Neighbourhood
Volage, *f.* unconstant.
Volant, *f.* flying.
Volary, a flying-place.
Volatility, a being
Volatical, *-il*, *-lous*, flying, not fixt, apt to evaporate.
Nolens Volens, whether one will or no.
Volgivagant, *Vul-*, *l.* like or among the common people.
Volitate, *l.* to flit up and down.
Volition, a willing.
Vollow, *Bf.* fallow.
Volocity, *l.* a flying.
Voloy, a river in *Lorain*.
Volta, *Lav-*, *I.* a course or turn [in riding, dancing, &c.]
Volubility, *l.* a being
Voluble, *l.* easily rolled, round, nimble in speech.
Volumus, (we will) the first word of a clause in the Kings Writs of Protection and Patents.
Voluminous, of a large
Volume, the bulk or size of a book.
Voluntary, *l.* free, without force.
Volunde, *o.* the will.
Voluntative, proceeding from the will.
Voluper, *o.* a kercher, (*q. invelopper.*)
Voluptable, *l.* pleasurable, causing delight.
Voluptuous, *l.* devouted to pleasure.
Volus, *l.* a rolling.
Voluptas, the Goddess Overseer of the cups wherein the corn is enclosed.
Vomanus, a river in *Italy*.
Vomes, (*q. fomes*) *o.* foaming.
Vomition, *l.* a vomiting.
Vomitory, belonging thereto.
Voor, *Ss.* a furrow.
Voracity, *l.* greedy devouring.
Voraginous, like a
Vorago, *l.* a whirl-pool or gulf.
Voration, *l.* a devouring.
Votary, *l.* he that binds himself by a vow.
Vote, *l.* a voice or suffrage.
Votive, *l.* vowed or desired.
Vouch ye save, *o.* for Vouchsafe.
Voucher, *f.* a calling one into Court to Warrant or make good a thing, also to avouch, avow, affirm boldly.
Voucher, *Vocans*, he that voucheth.
Voucher, *Warrantus*, that is vouched.
Vound-stone, (*q.* found or foundation) *o.* free-stone.
Vowels, the single sounding letters, *a*, *e*, *i*, (or *y*,) *o*, *u*.
Voyles, *f.* vails [for Nuns.]
Upland, high-ground, not moorish.
Up-sitting-time, *T.* when the child bed woman gets up.
Uphap, *o.* (*q.* heap up) overcover.
Upplight, *o.* taken up.
Uprist, *o.* for up rising.
Upswale, *o.* swelled up.
Uppingham, a town in *Rutland*.
Upton, (upon *Severn*) in *Worcestershire*, and about 50 more small towns.
Upsal, a city and University in *Sweden*.
Vraic, Wrack, a Sea-weed used for Fuel in *Jersey* and *Gernsey*.
Urania, the Heavenly Muse.
Uranoscopy, *g.* a view of the Heavens.
Urbane, *-nical*, *l.* of a city.
Urbanity, *l.* civility, courtesy.
Urbicarian, *l.* of the city [*Rome*.]
Ure, *o.* (*f. heur*) chance.
Urent, *l.* burning, parching.
Ureter, *g.* the urine-pipe from the reins to the bladder.
Urgent, *l.* pressing.
Uriah, *h.* fire of the Lord.
Uriel, *h.* the fire of God.
Uricornium, the village *Wreckcester*, (once a famous city) in *Shropshire*.
Urim and *Thummim*, *h.* (lights and perfections) the bright precious stones in the High-Priests brest-plate, *Lev.* 8.
Urinary, the urine-pipe from the bladder.
Urinator, *l.* a diver.
Urith, *So.* etherings or hazle-windings of hedges.
Urn, *l.* a pitcher [for the ashes of a burnt corps;] also two gallons and a half.
Urescopy, *g.* a casting ones water.
Ursa major, the greater

Bear, and

Urſa minor, the Leſſer Bear, Northern Conſtellations.

Urſine, bear-like.

Urſula, *l.* a little ſhe-bear.

Urus, *Ure-ox*, a huge wild bull.

Urynes, *o.* Nets to catch hawks.

Uſance, *f.* uſe, uſage.

At Uſance, at the months end.

Double Uſance, two months.

Uſer de action, the purſuing an Action in the proper County.

Uſhers, (in the Exchequer) four that attend the chief Officers.

Uſedom, an Iſle of *Pomeren*.

Uſquebogh, *Iſcobab*, *Iriſh* Aqua-vitæ.

Uſtion, *l.* a burning.

Uſtulate, *l.* to burn or ſear.

Uſtulation, a curling with hot Irons.

Uſucapion, *l.* preſcription or long poſſeſſion.

Uſufructuary, *l.* [one] reaping the profit of that whoſe propriety is anothers.

Uſury, *l.* [the taking] Intereſt or Uſe-money.

Uſurpation, *l.* a taking againſt right.

Utas, the eight day after any Term or Feaſt.

Utenſils, *f.* houſhold-ſtuff, things neceſſary for uſe (in houſe or ſhop.)

Uterine, *l.* of the womb.

Utible, that may be uſed.

Utility, *l.* profitableneſs.

Utinam, *l.* I (or a) wiſh.

Utfangthef, *Sa.* a Lords privilege of puniſhing a thief taken within his Fee, though he dwell (and commit the theft) out of it.

Utlagato capiendo, &c. a writ for the taking an

Utlagh, *Sa.* an out-law.

Utlary, *-ary*, the making one an out-law, for contemptuous refuſing to appear, when lawfully ſought and called into Law.

Utopian, belonging to

Utopia, *g.* a feigned well-governed country deſcribed by Sir *Thomas More*.

Utrecht, a city (near *Holland*) whence you may go to 30 walled towns to dinner and to 50 to bed.

Utter, Outward.

Utter Barriſters, that plead without the Bar.

Uttrance, *o.* extremity.

Uttexceter, a town in *Staffordſhire*.

Uval, *Uveal*, *l.* of a grape.

Uvea tunica, a coat of the eye, like a grape-skin.

Uvid, *l.* wet, moiſt.

Uviferous, bearing grapes.

Vulcan, *Jupiters* ſmith, [the God of] fire.

Vulgarity, *l.* a being

Vulgar, *l.* common, vile.

Vulgarization, a making common.

Vulgate, *l.* publickly abroad.

Vulgo, *l.* commonly.

Vulned, (in Heraldry) the ſame as

Vulnerated, *l.* wounded.

Vulnerary, [a curer] of wounds.

Vulnifical, *l.* wounding.

Vulpinaries, craftineſs.

Vulpinate, *l.* to play the fox.

Vulpine, *l.* of or like a fox.

Vulſion, *l.* a pulling.

Vultuoſum, *l.* of a grave (or heavy) countenance.

Vulturine, of or like a *Vulture*, *l.* a ravenous bird.

Vrrel, *o.* (*f. virole*) a ferril at the end of a ſtaff.

Vvula, *l.* the palate.

Vvula-ſpoon, to blow up pepper and ſalt to the Uvula hanging looſe.

Uxbridge, a town in *Middleſex*.

Uxellodunum, *Cadnac* in *France*.

Uxorious, *l.* of (or doting upon) a wife.

Uzita, the ſame as

Uzita, an *African* city.

Uzziah, as *Azariah*.

Uzzielites, the Of-ſpring of *Uzziel*, *h.* Gods He-goat.

W.

WAar, *o.* as *Waier*.

Wadenhoch, a town in *Weſtphalia*.

Wafis, ſigns hung up for a Boat to come aboard, or that the Ship is in diſtreſs.

Waſters, Frigots that convoy Merchant-men.

Waga, *Vaga*, a weigh 256 pound.

Wage, *Gage*, *f.* to put in ſecurity, to follow or proſecute.

Wager of Law, an offer to

Wage his Law, make oath (by himſelf and Compurgotors) that he ows not the debt charged by ſurmize.

Wagerland, part of *Holſtein*.

Waif, *Weif*, *derelictum*, what a thief had ſtoln and (being purſued or overcharged) leaves behind him.

Wailed wine, *o.* choice wine.

Wain, (*D. wan*) want, decreaſe.

Wainnable, tillable.

Wair of *Timber*, two yards long and one foot broad.

Waiſt, as *Waſte*.

Waive, to forſake.

Waived (*in women*,) is the ſame as Outlawed (in men) for contemptuous refuſing to appear.

Waiviaria mulieris, is as much as *ultagatio viri*.

Wake, the ſmooth water which a Ship makes a-ſtern her, and ſhews what way ſhe goes.

Gether Wake, (in chaſing) get as far into the wind as ſhe, and ſo go right after her.

Wakeman, the chief Magiſtrate of *Rippon* in *Yorkſhire*.

Wake-Robin, *Arum*, Cuckow-pit, Starch wort.

Waker,

Wakes, were wont to be kept the Sunday after that Saints day to whom the Church was dedicated.

Walburg, *ſa.* gracious.

Walcheren, an Iſle of *Zeland*.

Waldeck, a Saxon county.

Wald, as *Weald*.

Waldenſis, a Sect following.

Waldo, of *Lions* in *France*; he denied the real preſence, condemned the eating of fleſh, &c.

Walwin, *ge.* a conquerour.

Wallu, *o.* waves.

Wale, as bend in Navigation.)

Wale-reaved, not ſhip-ſhapen, but built right up (after ſhe comes to her bearing.)

Walkers, Foreſters.

Walker, *D.* a Fuller.

Walk-mill, *No.* a Fulling-mill.

Wallingford, a town in *Berks*.

Wall-pepper, ſtonecrop.

Wallen-boven, a town in *Over-Yſſel*.

Walſal, a town in *Staffordſhire*.

Walſham, a town in *Norfolk*.

Walſingham, (old and great) in *Norfolk*.

Walt, *No.* to overthrow, totter, or lean one way.

Wall, not having ballaſt enough.

Walter, *ge.* a Pilgrim or a Wood-man; alſo to welter, *o.*

Waltham-Abbey, in *Eſſex*.

Waltſome, *o.* loathſome.

Wandrdike, (*q. Wodensdike*) a wonderful long ditch in *Wiltſhire*.

Want, *No.* a mole, or mould-warp.

Wantage, a town in *Berkſhire*.

Wankle, *No.* limber, fickle.

Wang, *ſa.* a field; alſo a jaw.

Wang-teeth, *o.* Cheek-teeth or Grinders.

Wanger, *o.* a male or bouget.

Wanhope, *o.* deſpair.

Wantruſt, *o.* miſtruſt.

Wantey, a ſurſingle for carriers horſes.)

Wanwerd, *o.* [hard] fortune.

Waped, *o.* as *Aubaped*.

Wapentake, a hundred (from delivering their weapons to the Lord, in token of ſubjection.)

Wapſe, &c. *Sſ.* for waſp, *&c.*

Warbling of the *wings*, a hawks croſſing them together over her back.

Warble, to quaver [in ſinging.]

War and *War*, *No.* worſe and worſe.

Warch, *Wark*, *No.* to ake, to work.

Ward, the juriſdiction of an Alderman; alſo part of a Foreſt; alſo the heir of a Tenant holding by Knights ſervice, during his nonage.

Warden, a Guardian or Keeper.

Wardcorts, (*q. Garde-Corps*) Gard of the body.

Wardmote-Court, kept in every Ward of *London*.

Ward-robe, where Kings and great perſons Garments are kept.

Wards and *Liveries*, a Court erected by King *H.* 8. taken away by 12 *Car.* 2.

Wardſtaff, carrying a load of ſtraw with ſix horſes, two men in Harneſs, *&c.* to *Ailbridge*, (by which ſervice *Lambourn* Mannor in *Eſſex* is held.)

Wardwit, *-wyte*, *Warwit*, a being quit of paying for watch and ward.

Ware, a town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Warellum, *terra Warella*, land that has lain long untilled.

Warren, a place priviledged by the King, to keep *Beaſts* and *Fowl* of *Warren*, *i. e.* Hares, Conys, Partridges and Pheaſants.

Ware your money, *No.* beſtow it well.

Warham, a town in *Dorcetſhire*.

Wariſht, *No.* well ſtored, having conquer'd a diſeaſe (or difficulty) and ſecure for the future.

Warſangles, birds full of noiſe and ravening.

Warſon, *o.* reward.

Wariſh, *v.* to ſave or deliver.

Warnoth, a forfeit of double rent by the Tenants of *Dover*-Caſtle, if they fall at the day.

Warned, *o.* denied.

Warnſtore, *o.* to fortifie [with arms.]

Warp, the thrid at length, into which the woof is woven.

Warp, *aw-*, *ſa.* to caſt.

Warpe, a hawſer (or any rope) uſed in the

Warping a *ſhip*, haling her in or out of a harbour (for want of wind.)

Warrans, *o.* [wary] deſigns.

Warrantum, he that makes a

Warranty, a Covenant by Deed, to ſecure a bargain againſt all men.

Warrantia Chartæ, a writ for one enfeoffed with clauſe of warranty and impleaded in a writ of entry, *&c.*

Warrantia diei, a writ to excuſe ones appearance, being employ'd by the King.

Warrant of *Attorney*, whereby a man appoints another to do ſomething in his name, warranting his action.

Warrington, a town in *Lanca-ſhire*, on the edge of *Che-ſhire*.

Warſaw, *-ſovia*, a town in *Poland*.

Warſcot, a Saxon contribution towards the war.

Warth, *No*, a Foord.

Warwick, the chief town of *Warwick-ſhire*.

Wary, *La.* to curſe, alſo to lay an egge.

Wary, *Waren*, *o.* to weary, afflict, conſume.

Waſk of *Oiſters*, ten ſtrikes.

Waſh-

Waſheringben, a town in *Gelderland*.

Waſh the *ſhip*, by making her keel over to a ſide when they cannot come a-ground to careen.)

Waſh off the *ſhore*, cloſe by the ſhore.

Waſſail, (*ſa. Wæs-heal*) be in health.

Waſſail-bowl, of ſpiced Ale, on New-years-eve.

Waſte, ſpoil of houſes, wood, &c. to the prejudice of the heir, &c. alſo as

Waſte-ground, lying as *Waſte* and common.

Waſte, that part of the Ship between the Main-maſt and the Fore-caſtle.

Waſte-boards, ſet up between the Gun-wale and waſte-trees, or the ſides of a boat (to keep the Sea out.)

Waſte-cloth, all that are round about the Cake-work of the Ships hull, the ſights of a Ship.

Waſtel-bread, *o.* fine cimnel.

Watche, a town in *Somerſetſhire*.

Watch, (at Sea) four hours, alſo half the Ships company.

Water-born, juſt a-flote.

Waterford, an Iriſh port-town.

Watergage, a Sea-wall or bank; alſo a gaging inſtrument.

Watergang, a trench (or trough) for a ſtream of water.

Water-line, the depth that the ſhip ſhould ſwim in, when laden.

Water-ſhot, mooring (not a-croſs nor with the tide, but) quartering (between both.)

Water-lock, a fenced watering place.

Water-way, a ſmall ledge of timber cloſe by the ſides of the ſhips deck.

Watford, a town in *Hertfordſhire*.

Watweil, a town in upper *Alſatia*.

Watlington, a town in *Oxon*.

Watling-ſtreet, *Werlam-*, one of the Roman High-waies (whereof *Vitalin* had the over-ſight) from *Dover* to *Angleſey* in *Wales*; alſo the milky-way.

Wattles, (to fold Sheep) *So.* made of ſplit wood in faſhion of gates.

Wave-offerings, certain loaves for yearly firſt Fruits, *Lev.* 23.

Wavey, (in Heraldry the reſemblance of a ſwelling wave.

Waving, making a ſign for a ſhip (or boat) to come towards (or go from) them.

Waws, *o.* for waves.

Wax-ſhot, *-ſcot*, was paid thrice a year toward Church-Candles.

Way, *o.* to guide.

Way of a *ſhip*, (forward or aftward-on) the ſhips rake and run.

Way-bred, *No.* Plantain.

Way-bit, *Wea-*, *Wee-*, *I.* a little bit, a little more.

Wayled, *o.* grown old.

Waymenting, *o.* lamenting.

Waymouth, a town in *Dorcetſhire*.

Wainfleet, a town in *Lincolnſhire*.

Wayned, *o.* put back.

Weade, *o.* for wood.

Weald of *Kent*. (*ſa. wald*) the woody part thereof.

Weanel, a young beaſt newly weaned.

Weapon-ſalve, applyed to the weapon that made the wound.

Wear, *No.* cool [the pot.]

Weat his *Head*, *No.* look it.

Weather, to go to windward of a place.

Weather-bow, &c. next the weather.

Weather-Coils, [the ſhip being a-hull] lies her head the other way, without looſing any ſail (onely by bearing up the helm.)

Weather-man, an Archer that diligently obſerves the weather.

Weather the *Hawk*, ſet her abroad to take the air.

Wea-worth you, *No.* woe betide you.

Webley, a town in *Herefordſhire*.

Webbe, *o.* a Weaver.

Wed, *ſa.* a pawn or pledge.

Wede, *Weed*, *ſa.* a Garment.

Weel, *La.* a whirlpool.

Ween, *o.* to think.

Weet, *Wut*, *No.* nimble, ſwift.

Weigh, 256 pound.

Weild, to rule or ſway [a Scepter, &c.]

Weir, *Waar*, *Northum.* Seawrack.

Welked, *o.* withered.

Welken, *-kin*, *ſo.* the ſky.

Wellaneer, *No.* alas!

Wellingborough, a town in *Northamptonſhire*.

Wellington, a town in *Shropſhire*.

Wells, a city in *Somerſetſhire*.

Weleful, *o.* wealthy.

Well, *o.* to ſpring.

Welmeth, *o.* riſeth.

Wels, *o.* (*q.* wellded,) ruled.

Welſh, *Walſh*, *Walliſh*, Galliſh.

Wem, E. a ſmall blemiſh [in cloth.]

Wend, *No.* to go.

Wenlock, (little and great) in *Shropſhire*.

Weold, *Wold*, *ſa.* a foreſt.

Were-wolf, *ſa.* a man-wolf, or German Sorcerer (by an enchanted girdle, &c.) turned wolf and worrying humane creatures.

Were, *Waar*, *ſa.* a pond.

Were, *o.* amaze or doubt; alſo to defend.

Werb, a town of *Brandenburgh*.

Werder, a town in *Mark* in *Germany*.

Workington, a town in *Cumberland*.

Werne, *o.* to deny or put off.

Wereance,

Weroance, a West-*Indian* Lord.

Werre, *Were*, *Wergeld*, *-gild*, *sa.* a mulct for killing of a man.

The Weregild of an Archbishop (or Earl) was fifteen thousand thrimsas.

Weregelt-thef, a thief that might be redeemed.

Werre, *o.* grief.

Werry, *o.* to destroy.

Werryed, *o.* banished.

Werth, *o.* for worth.

Wesel, a town in *Cleveland.*

Westbury, a town in *Wiltshire.*

Weston, a town in *Somersetshire*, and above 50 more.

Westloe, a town in *Cornwal.*

Westphalen, part of

Westphalia, a large German Province, stored whith Chesnuts and good Bacon.

Western, *o.* to draw toward west.

Westreth, *o.* setteth at the west.

Westy, *No.* dizzy, giddy.

West-Friezland, one of the Netherlands, feeding the best Horses and Cattel in *Europe.*

West-Saxonlage, the law of the West-*Saxons.*

Westminster, (the Monastery westward of *London*) was the ancient Seat of our Kings.

Wete, *Wit*, *Wiss*, *o.* to know.

Weteraw, a German Province.

Wethirby, a town in *Yorkshire.*

Whappl-way, *sc.* a horse (but not a cart) way.

Wharfinger, the keeper of a

Wharfe, a broad place (near the shore) to lay wares upon.

Wharfage, the fee for landing things there.

Wharre, *Che.* Crabs, as soure as wharre.

Wheadle, (*Br.* a story) a subtle drawing of one in; also he that doth so.

Wheam, *Wheem*, *Che.* so close that no wind can enter it; also convenient.

Wheamow, *No.* nimble.

Wheden, *we.* a simple fellow.

Wheen-cat, *No.* a she-cat.

Wheen (or *Queen*) *fugol*, *sa.* a hen-fowl.

Wheint lad, *Che.* (*q. Queint*) a fine lad (ironically)

Whelps, like brackets set to the body of the capstain.

Where, *o.* a maze.

Whicket for *Whacket*, *Quittee* for *Quattee*, *K. Quid pro quo.*

Whiche, *o.* an ark or chest.

Whids, *c.* words.

Whilk, *o.* which.

Whilom, *o.* heretofore.

Whines, [the otter] cries.

Whins, furs, forsbushes.

Whip, *-staff*, with which the steers-man turns the helm.

Whirkened, *No.* choaked.

Whirlbat, as *Whorl-*.

Whirlbone, upon the knee.

Whisket, *No.* a basket or shallow ped.

Whit, *c.* New-gate.

White, *Che.* to requite; also to blame.

Lean the White off your sell, *No.* remove the blame from your self.

White-hall, *York-Place*, taken from Cardinal *Wolsey* by King *H.* 8.

White-hart-Forest, Blackmore-.

White-hart-Silver, imposed on *Tho. de la Linde* (by King *H.* 3) for killing a beautiful white hart, and is still paid.

White-spurs, a sort of Esquires.

Whiteby, a town in *Yorkshire.*

Whit-Church, a town in *Hant. Shropshire*, and several others.

Whitminster, a town in *Glocestershire.*

White-straites, a coarse kind of *Devonshire*-cloth.

Whitle, to make white [by cutting.]

Whittle, *we.* a doubled blanket worn over Womens shoulders.

Whitlow-grass, Nailwort, good against

Whitlows, or Fellons.

Whitesontide, the time about

Whitsunday, (*Sa.* Wied, sacred) when the Holy Ghost descended on the Apostles in the form of fiery tongues, and when there was wont to be a general Baptism in white.

Whoave, *Che.* to cover or whelm over.

Whole-case-Boots, large hunting or riding boots.

Whoo whiskin, *Che.* a whole drinking black pot.

Whoolsome ship, as *Howlsom.*

Whoodings, the planks fastened alongst the ships side into the stem.

Whooke, *Che.* shook [every joynt.]

Whorlbats, straps (with leaden plummets) used in Roman exercises.

Whorts, the same as

Whortle-berries, Bilberries.

Wiborch, a city in North-*Jutland.*

Wiche, a town in *Utrecht.*

Wick, *o.* stinking, counterfeit.

Wicket, *c.* a casement.

Wickham, a town in *Bucks.*

Wicklivists, *-vians*, followers of

Wicklif, Curate of *Lutterworth* in *Leicestershire*, (1380.)

Wickware, a town in *Glocestershire.*

Widows-bench, *Ss.* a share of their Husbands Estate which they enjoy beside their joynture.

Wiegh, *Waagh*, *No.* a leaver or wedge.

Wieres, *o.* Witches, Destinies.

Wigan, a town in *Lancashire.*

Wight, an Isle on the South of *England.*

Wight, *o.* swift.

Wigton, a town in *York-shire.*

Wiger-

Wigurnia, Worceſter.

Wigreve, Sa. a woodward.

Wild-fire, invented by the *Grecians* (about 717.)

Wildeſhuſen, a town in *Weſtphalia.*

Wild-water-creſſes, Ladies-ſmock, Cuckow-flower.

Wildfred, Sa. much peace.

St. Wildfreds needle, a hole (in a vault under *Ripon* Church) through which chaſte women might paſs, others not.

Wilk, Whilk, No. a periwinkle or Sea-ſnail.

Laſt Will, a Teſtament. But a Teſtament properly has an Executor expreſt.

Will of the *wiſp*, Ignis fatuus.

Wilern, No. wilful, peeviſh.

William, (Ge. Wilhelm) much defence, or *(Guildhelm)* having a gilt Helmet.

Willow-weed, -herb, looſeſtrife.

Wilton-houſe, the ſeat of the Earls of *Pembroke* near

Wilton, a town in *Wiltſhire.*

Wily, full of wile or craft.

Wimple, a plaited linnen about the necks of Nuns; alſo a flag or ſtreamer.

Wimborn-minſter, in *Dorſetſhire.*

Wimund, Sa. ſacred peace.

Winne, o. to complain.

Wincaunton, a town in *Somerſetſhire.*

Winch, a pulling (or ſcrewing) engine.

Winchcomb, a town in *Glouceſterſhire.*

Winchelſey, a town in *Suſſex.*

Wincheſter, a town in *Hantſhire*, another in *Northumberland.*

Wind-berry, No. Bill-berry.

Wind the *ſhip*, bring her head about (with the boat or oars at the ſtern-ports.)

How Winds the ſhip? On what point of the compaſs lies her head?

Windor, o. to trim [the hair.]

Winding-tackle, for the hoyſing in of goods.

Windlaſſ, the beam which (with hand-ſpecks) winds-in the cables.

Wind-row, Hay (or graſs) raked in rews, to be cockt.

Windſore, Windleſhore, a town in *Berk-ſhire*, another in *Cornwal.*

Wind-taught, [too much rigging, &c.] holding wind ſtiffly aloft.

Wine Ape, o. Aplanum, Muſcadel.

Winers, o. Vine-branches.

Winfrid, Sa. Win-peace, a mans name.

Winifrid, -nef-, a *Britiſh* Virgin-Saint, revived by *Bruno* the Prieſt, after *Cradocus* had cut off her head, in a place where ſprang up

St. Winifreds well, in *Flintſhire.*

Winly, No. quietly.

Winſlow, a town in *Bucks.*

Winter-heyning, from *Nov.* 11. to *April* 23. No commoning (that while) in Deanforeſt.

Winter-rigg, to follow land in winter.

Wiſard, Wrz-, (Sa. Witega, a prophet) a cunningman.

Wiſe-acre, *(D. Waer-ſegher)* Tom Tell troth, a fool.

Wiſe-men of Greece, ſeven. viz. *Solon, Chilo, Cleobulus, Thales, Bias, Pittacus*, and *Periander.*

Wisbich, a town in *Cambridgeſhire.*

Wiſhippers, c. Aſtrologers.

Wiſh, c. to waſh.

Wiſket, as *Whiſket.*

Wiſhy, o. even.

Wiſmar, a Hans-town in *Meklenburg.*

Wiſſ, o. to adviſe, to ſave or ſecure.

Wiſt, Sa. known.

Witcher, c. ſilver.

Witcher-bubber, c. a ſilver bowl.

Witcher-cully, c. a ſilverſmith.

Witcher-tilter, c. a ſilver-hilted-ſword.

Witfree, a priviledge from

Wite, Sa. a penalty or fine; alſo to blame, *No.*

Witerden, -red, Winterd-, a Weſt-Saxon tax impoſed by the publick Council of the Kingdom.

Witbernam, Sa. the driving away a diſtreſs, ſo that the Sheriff (upon the replevin) cannot deliver it to the party diſtreined.

Withert, the extrean part of a horſes neck, near the ſaddle-bow.

Withſey, o. to deny.

Withſit, o. to withſtand.

Witney, a town in *Oxon.*

Wittal, -ol. Sa. one that knows himſelf a cuckold.

Wittemberg, the ſeat of the Saxon Electors.

Witten, Witterly, o. to know certainly.

Wivelſcomb, a town in *Somerſetſhire.*

Wiver, as *Wyver.*

Wlate, Sa. to hate or loath.

Wood, (l. Guado) an herb (like plantain) uſed in dying blew.

Woadmell, a hairy coarſe ſtuff, made of Iſland wool.

Woborn, a town in *Bedfordſhire*, another in *Bucks.*

Woddeth, o. grows mad.

Woden, Sa. (fire or furbon) an Idol giving name to Wedneſday.

Wodensbourgh, a village in *Wiltſhire.*

Wogh, La. a wall.

Woldi, Sa. plain wooded hills.

Wolgaſt, a town in *Pomerania.*

Wollen, an Iſland of *Pomerania.*

Wolves-teeth, two (in a horſes upper jaw) that hinder his chewing.

Wol-

Wolverhampton, a town in *Staffordſhire*.
Won, *o.* ſtore, plenty.
Wont, *o.* a dwelling place.
Wonde, *o.* to turn back.
Wonders of the world, 7. viz. 1. The Pyramids. 2. *Mauſolæum*. 3. The Temple of *Epheſus*. 4. Walls of *Babylon*. 5. *Coloſſus* of *Rhodes*. 6. Statue of *Jupiter Olympicus*. 7. The Egyptian *Pharus*.
Wong, *Sa.* a field.
Wonne, *D.* to dwell; alſo (*q. Wont*) a faſhion or cuſtom, and a remedy, *o.*
Wood, *Wod*, *Sa.* mad.
Woodbine, Honey-ſuckle.
Woodcock-foil, *So.* of a woodcock colour, not good.
Woodgeld, cutting wood in the foreſt; alſo [a freedom from paying] money for the ſame.
Wood-mote-Court, the Foreſt-Court of Attachments.
Wood-pleа Court, held (twice a year) in the Foreſt of *Clun* in *Salop*.
Woodſhaw, *o.* wood-ſide or ſhadow.
Woodſtock, a town in *Oxon*.
Wood-wants, *No.* holes in a poſt or piece of timber.
Woodward, a Foreſt-Officer (walking with a foreſt-bill) preſenting all offences, *&c.*
Woodwoſe, a wild-man or Satyr.
Wood and Wood, letting 2 ſhip-timbers cloſe into one another.
Woof, the thread weaved croſs the warp.
Wool-drivers; they buy wool of ſheep maſters, and carry it on horſeback to Markets.
Woolbridge, a town in *Suffolk*.
Woolſtaple, the Town where Wool was ſold.
Wool-winders, that wind or bundle up the fleeces, (ſworn to do it truly between the owner and buyer.)
Wopen, *o.* for wept.
Woor, the ſame as *Wyre*, *K.* Sea-wrack.
Worceſter, the City of that ſhire.
Worch-bracco, *Cbe.* (Work-britle) intent upon one's work.
Workſworth, a town in *Derbyſhire*.
Wormes, in *Germany*.
Worm, an iron at a ſtaffs end to draw ſhot out of a piece.
Worm the cable, ſtrengthen it by laying a ſmall rope alongſt it between the ſtrands.
Worried, *No.* choakt.
Worſop, a town in *Nottingham-ſhire*.
Worſtead, a town in *Norfolk*.
Wort, as *Wart*.
Worth, *o.* to be.
Worth up, *o.* to aſcend.
Woſt, *o.* knoweſt.
Wotton, above 30 ſmall towns ſo called.
Wotton-baſſet, in *Wilts*.
Wotton underedge, in *Glouceſterſhire*, &c.
Would the maſt, &c. bind it with a rope to keep on the fiſh (or ſomewhat to ſtrengthen it.)
Wouldings of the bolt-ſprit, the ropes that laſh it faſt down from riſing off the pillow.
Wowe, *o.* a field or wood.
Sea-wrack, a Sea-weed.
Wrake and Wreche, *o.* wrath and revenge.
Wranglands, miſgrown trees that will never prove timber.
Wrathed, *o.* moved to anger.
Wrawnes, (*q.* wrotheneſs or roughneſs) *o.* frowardneſs.
Wray, *Wrey*, *o.* to bewray, diſcover.
Wreath, a Boars tail, alſo a Torce (between the Mantle and the Creſt.)
Wreck, (*ſ. Warech*) the periſhing of a ſhip and every perſon in it. What part of it is caſt aſhore belongs to the King; but if man, dog, or cat eſcape, the goods are the owners ſtill (if claimed within a year and day.)
Wreed, *D.* Wroth.
Wreke, *D.* to revenge.
Wrenches, *o.* traps, cheats.
Wreken-kyn, as *Reking*.
Wreme, *o.* to compaſs.
Wright, *Sa.* a work-man.
Writ, (*breve*, *actio*, *formula*) the Kings Precept whereby any thing is commanded to be done touching a Suit or Action.
Original Writs, ſent out of the high Court of Chancery to begin the ſuit.
Judicial Writs, from the Court where the Cauſe depends, after the Suit is begun.
Wro, *o.* Wrath, grief.
Wroken, *o.* revenged.
Wrot, *o.* ſorrowful.
Wrotham, a town in *Kent*.
Wry, *Wryne*, *Wrene*, *o.* to cover.
Wryen, *o.* to change, alſo as *Wrygh*, *o.* covered.
Wryeth, *o.* getteth, worketh.
Wrytheth, *o.* caſteth out.
Wulfer, *Sa.* helper.
Wulveſheved, *-head*, *Sa.* the condition of an Outlaw, whoſe head was accounted as a Wolfs.
Wun, *No.* as *Wonne*.
Wurtsberg, *Wir-*, Herbipolis, a City in Germany, whoſe hills abounded with
Wurts, *Worts*, *Sa.* Herbs.
Wyke, a farm or little village.
Wych-houſe, the houſe in which the ſalt is boiled.
Wyver, (*q. Viper*) *o.* a kind of Serpent.
Wye, a town in *Kent*.
Wymondham, a town in *Norfolk*.
Wynſing, *o.* a ſweet ſinger.
Wynzred, *o.* wrinkled.
Wiſe, *o.* a Proverb.
Wyſhe, *o.* [he] waſhed.
Wyten, *o.* to keep [from] falling, &c.
Wytres, *o.* the Senſes.

X.

Xaintoyne, *Sain-*, a Province of *France*.
Xangti, (among the *Chinois*) the ſupreme Governor of Heaven and Earth.
Xanthi, a People of *Aſia*.
Xantippe, the froward wife of *Socrates*, who ſaid he

kept her to exerciſe his patience.

Xanthe, one of the Sea-Nymphs.

Xanthus, *Scamander*, a River by *Troy*.

Xativa, a town of *Valentia* in *Spain*.

Xenocrates, a ſevere *Chalcedonian* Philoſopher.

Xenodocy, *g.* an Inne or Hoſpital.

Xenophon, a famous *Athenian* Philoſopher and general.

Xeriſi, a principal Province of *China*.

Xeres [*de la frontera*] a town of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*.

Xeriff, the title of ſome *Barbarian* Princes.

Xerophagy, *g.* the eating of dry meats.

Xerophthalmy, *g.* a dry red itching of the eyes.

Xerxes, Son of *Darius* and King of *Perſia*, whoſe Army of ſeventeen hundred thouſand men was beat by forty thouſand Greeks.

Xylinum, *l.* of Cotton.

Xyloaloes, as *Lignum Aloes*.

Xylol alſumine, *g.* the ſweet wood that produceth Balm.

Xylopolyſt, *g.* a Woodmonger.

Y.

YAD, yea, *Y. Yeabi*, a Dutch pleaſure-boat.

Yall, *o.* to go (*ſ.* Aller.)

Yap, *o.* to jeſt.

Yard, a foot, ſetled by *H.* 1.

Yard, the timber (croſs the maſt) at which the ſail hangs.

Main-yard, five 6 parts of the keels length, &c.

To ſtrike yards, make them hang even.

Yard-land, Verge of land or uncert in quantity from 15 to 40 acres.

Yare, *No.* Covetous.

Yare, *Sſ.* nimble, ſmart.

Yare, *o.* ready.

Yark, *No.* prepare.

Yarmouth, a port of *Norfolk*, alſo another in *Wight*.

Yarn, *o.* to ſtudy.

Yarrow, *o.* faint hearted, alſo herb that ſtops bleeding.

Yarum, a town in *York-ſhire*.

Yate, *Yait*, a Country-Gate.

Yave, *Yafe*, *o.* gave, regarded.

Yawe, [the Ship] goes in and out with her head.

Ybe, *o.* for been.

Ybet, *o.* made better.

Yblent, *o.* blinded.

Ybourded, *o.* jeſted.

Ycaſt (for *Ycaſt*) *o.* left.

Ychaped with ſilver, *o.* having a ſilver handle.

Ycleped, *ſc.* called.

Ycloathed, *o.* for clothed.

Ycorven, *o.* cut.

Yeraſed, *o.* broken.

Ydyed, *o.* ſtayed or (for *Idon*) done.

Ydraw, *o.* for draw.

Year, *Day*, and *Waſte*, the King has the profits of their Lands & Tenements that are attainted of Petit-Treaſon and Felony for a Year and a Day, and alſo may (except the Lord of the Fee agree with him for it) deſtroy the houſes, root up woods, &c.

Lunar Year, twelve revolutions of the Moon, three hundred fifty four days.

Solar Year, three hundred ſixty five days and ſix hours.

Yearn, to bark as Beagles at their prey.

Yearn, *o.* ſhrill.

Yedding, *o.* brawling and gadding.

Yede, as *Yeomed*.

Yeeld, *o.* to reward.

Yeender, *Eender*, *Eer*, the forenoon.

Yeander, *N.* yonder.

Yeepen Yaſpen, *E.* as much as can be taken up in both hands together.

Yef, *o.* for If.

Yefts, *o.* for Gifts.

Yeld-hall, *o.* for Guild-hall.

Yelding, *o.* for yeelding.

Yellow-gouldes, Marigolds.

Yeme, (*q. Hyemi*) Winter.

Yeman, *Yeoman*, (*q. Young man*, or *Geman*, *ſa.* a married man or common, or elſe *Guma*, *ſa.* a painful man) *Ingenuus*, the next in order to a Gentleman.

Yeoman, an Officer in the Kings houſe between the Serjeant and the Groom.

Yeongmen, for *Iomen* in 33 *Hen.* 8.

Yern, *o.* nigh, or as in *Afore Yene*, *o.* over againſt.

Yerd, *o.* rod, plague, Government.

Yere, *o.* (for earn) to deſerve or deſire, alſo earneſtly.

Yepely, *o.* cunningly, wiſely.

Yefts, (*q. hefts*,) *o.* precepts.

Yetten, *o.* toget, lay up.

Yeve, *o.* for Give.

Yeven, *Yeoven*, *o.* for Given, Dated.

Yeod, *No.* Went.

Yewing, *o.* going.

Yex, to Hick-cough, or Hick-up.

Yfrouſed, *o.* frowning.

Yfter this, *o.* even as.

Yhed, *o.* on high.

Yhold, *o.* held, accounted.

Yhleped, *o.* named.

Yle, (*q. idle*) *o.* vain, empty.

Indi, (*q. Indian*) *o.* black.

Ynow, *o.* enough.

Yod, as *Yeod*.

Yoke, a double rope (from the helm to the ſhip ſides) to help the ſteering.

Yolden, *o.* yielded.

Yonker, *D.* a Gentleman.

Yonkers, the young foremaſt-men.

Of Yore, *o.* heretofore.

Yorely, *o.* ancient.

York, the City of that ſhire.

Youghall, an *Iriſh* Port.

Yonketh, [the hawk] ſleeps.

Yoxley, a town in *Huntingtonſhire*.

Yoked, *o.* ſet forth [with peaks.]

Ypocras, *o.* Hippocrates.

Ypres, *Ipres*, a town in *Flanders*.

Yquiemt, *o.* quenched.

Yreken, *o.* taken.

Yren, *o.* diſpleaſure (*l. ira.*)

Yſam, *o.* ſeen.

Yſlawe, *o.* ſlain.

Yſſelſtein, a town in *Holland*.

Yſtoppe, *o.* ſtepped.

Yſterve, *en*, *o.* dead.

Yiake, *o.* taken.

Yiwight, *o.* twitched.

Yuernagium, the winter ſeed-time.

Yuba, an *Indian* herb of which they make bread.

Yu-batch, *No.* a Chriſtmas-batch.

Yu-block, *No.* the ſame as *Yule-block*, a Chriſtmas-block.

Yu-games, *No.* the ſame as *Yule-games*, See *Yle.*

Yule-day, *Da.* Chriſtmas-day.

Yule of Auguſt, Lammas.

Yuoire, *o.* Ivory.

Yuoxe, *o.* waxen, grown.

Yurien, *o.* covered.

Yurroke, *o.* for Wreaked, revenged.

Z.

Z (in the *Weſt*) for *S*.

Zaara, the Deſert, *Lybia.*

Zabern, or *Elſaſs-Zavern*, a town in lower *Alſace.*

Zabulon, *Zab-*, *h.* a dwelling-place.

Zachary, *riah*, *h.* mindful of the Lord.

Zacynthus, *Zante*, a *Venetian* Iſland, Weſt of *Greece.*

Zacutus Lyſitanus, a famous Jew Phyſitian in *Amſterdam.*

Zaid, *Sc.* (*q.Yaid*) yielded.

Zaleucus, a *Locrian* Lawgiver who put out one of his own eyes and one of his Sons, to fulfil his own law againſt adultery.

Zamolſis, a *Thracian* Philoſopher.

Zane, *I.* [a ſilly] *John.*

Zany, *I.* a Tumbler who procures laughter by his mimick geſtures, &c.

Zanni, *I.* ſuch Jack-puddings.

La Zecche, the Mint at *Venice.*

Zeca, a *Venetian* City in *Dalmatia.*

Zecchine, *I.* a gold coin about 7 ſhilling 6 pence.

Zecchine, *Tu.* worth 9 *s.*

Zede, *Sc.* went [to wrack.

Zedekiah, *Zid*, *h.* the Juſtice of the Lord.

Zedoary, an *Indian* hot and dry plant.

Zeland, one of the united provinces, alſo a *Daniſh* Iſland.

Zelot, *g.* one that is jealous or zealous (fervent.)

Zelotypie, *g.* Jealouſy.

Nova Zembla, a new-diſcovered Northern Iſle.

Zenith, *A.* the point directly over our heads.

Zeno, a Greek Philoſopher Author of the Stoicks.

Zenobia, *Zebennia*, Queen of *Palmyrene* in *Syria*; ſhe Uſurpt the Government of the world, but was overcom'n and led in triumph (by *Aurelian*) in golden chains.

Zephyre, *-rus*, *g.* Favonius the Weſt-winds.

Zereth, an hebrew meaſure of 9 inches.

Zero, *ſ.* the Cypher or Nought.

Zerubbabel, *Zorobabel*, *h.* repugnant to confuſion.

Zeſt, *f.* the peel of an Orange, &c. ſqueezed into a glaſs of wine (to reliſh it.)

Zethus, a Muſitian twin-brother to *Amphion.*

Zeugma, (*g.* a joyning) making the verb (or Adjective) by ſupplement to anſwer divers ſuppoſites.

Zeuxis, a famous Greek Painter.

Zimri, *h.* a Song.

Zink, as *Spelter.*

Zodiack *g.* an imagined circle containing the yearly courſe of the Sun through the 12 Signs, *viz.* Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricornus, Aquarius, Piſces.

Zoïliſts, men that imitate.

Zoilus, *Homeromaſtix*, a critical carping Poet of *Amphipolis* who wrote againſt *Homer.*

Zome, a River in *Brabant.*

Zonarius, belonging to a *Zone*, *g.* a girdle, or purſe, alſo a fifth part of the Heavens.

Torrid Zone, between the two Tropicks of Cancer and Capricorn.

Temperate Zones, between the Tropicks and the Polar Circles.

Frigid Zones, between the Polar Circles and the very Poles.

Zonigriſm, an Inſtrument (with a long narrow neck) to convey bitter potions into the ſtomach.

Zoneus, fantaſtical bodies of the Gnomes or Pigmy-Spirits.

Zoögraphical, belonging to a *Zoögrapher*, an author of *Zoögraphy*, *g.* a deſcription (or painting) of beaſts.

Zoöphites, *g.* plant-animals, part king the Nature both of plants and living creatures, as ſponges, &c.

Zoroäſter, the firſt King of *Bactria*, and Author of Perſian Magick, who laught (they ſay) ſo ſoon as he was born.

Zorobabel, as *Zerubbabel.*

Zubal, the *Philippine* Iſland where *Magellan* died.

Zuche, *Stovene*, a withered or dry ſtock of wood.

Zulp, a town by *Colen.*

Zundel, tinder.

Zutphen, one of the United Provinces.

Zwallock, a town in *Cornwall.*

Zweibrucken, *Deux ponts*, a Dukedom in the lower *Palatinate.*

Zygoſtatical, belonging to a pound of 16 ounces (or to a *Zygoſtat*, *g.* the Clark of a Market.

Zythepſary, *g.* a brew-house.

Zyx, a mark (in old Phyſicians) for Myrrh.

FINIS.

A TABLE of Troy-weight.

32 Grains of Wheat	make	24 Artificial Grains.	Gr.
24 Grains		1 Penny Weight.	p. w.
20 Penny Weight		1 Ounce.	oun.
12 Ounces		1 Pound.	lb.

A TABLE of Aver du pois Weight.

4 Quarters	make	1 Dram.
16 Drams		1 Ounce.
16 Ounces		1 Pound.
28 Pounds		1 Quarter of a hundred of 112 pounds.
20 Hundred		1 Tun.

A TABLE of Liquid Meaſure.

1 Pound of Wheat *Troy* weight	make	1 Pint.
2 Pints		1 Quart.
2 Quarts		1 Pottle.
2 Pottles		1 Gallon.
8 Gallons		1 Firkin of Ale, Soap, Herrings.
9 Gallons		1 Firkin of Beer.
10 Gallons and a half		1 Firkin of Salmon or Eels.
2 Firkins		1 Kilderkin.
2 Kilderkins		1 Barrel.
42 Gallons		1 Tierce of Wine.
63 Gallons		1 Hogſhead.
2 Hogſheads		1 Pipe or But.
2 Pipes		1 Tun of Wine.

A TABLE of Dry Meaſure.

2 Pints	make	1 Quart.
2 Quarts		1 Pottle.
2 Pottles		1 Gallon.
2 Gallons		1 Peck.
4 Pecks		1 Buſhel Land-meaſure.
5 Pecks		1 Buſhel Water-meaſure.
8 Buſhels		1 Quarter.
4 Quarters		1 Chalder.
5 Quarters		1 Way.

A TABLE of Long Meaſure.

3 Barly Corns in length	make	1 Inch.
12 Inches		1 Foot.
3 Foot		1 Yard.
3 Foot nine Inches		1 Ell.
6 Foot		1 Fathom.
5 Yards and a half		1 Pole, or Perch.
40 Poles		1 Furlong.
8 Furlongs		1 Engliſh Mile.

A TABLE of Time.

60 Minutes	make	1 Hour.
24 Hours		1 Day Natural.
7 Days		1 Week.
4 Weeks		1 Month of twenty eight days.
13 Months 1 day and 6 hours		1 Year very near.